

DIBAJI YA TOLEO LA KWANZA LA KAMUSI YA KISWAHILI-KIINGEREZA

Kamusi hii ya Kiswahili-Kiingereza ina historia ndefu. Wazo la kutunga kamusi hii ilianzishwa mwaka 1964 na Chuo cha Uchunguzi wa Kiswahili (ambacho kuanzia mwaka 1972 kilijulikana kama Taasisi ya Uchunguzi wa Kiswahili). Wazo hili lilibuniwa wakati wa enzi ya Profesa Wilfred H. Whitely, ambaye wakati huo alikuwa ndiye Mkurugenzi wa Chuo cha Uchunguzi wa Kiswahili, ikiwa ni miaka 25 baada ya kuchapishwa kwa kamusi ya Johnson ijulikanayo kama *Standard Swahili-English Dictionary* (1939). Kazi ya utunzi wa kamusi mpya ilianza baada ya shirika lijulikanalo kama *Calouste Gulbenkian Foundation* kutoa msaada wa pesa kwa Chuo cha Uchunguzi wa Kiswahili kwa kipindi cha miaka mitatu kuanzia mwaka 1964 hadi Octoba 1967 ili kukiwezesha chuo kumwajiri mchunguzi atakayeweza kuifanya kazi hiyo.

Katika kutekeleza azma hiyo, Chuo kilimwazima Bwana J.A. Tejani kutoka Wizara ya Elimu Zanzibar na kumwajiri kama Mchunguzi. Bwana Tejani wakati huo alikuwa na shahada ya B.A. katika lugha za Kiarabu na Kiajemi ya Chuo Kikuu cha London, na alikuwa pia na ujuzi katika lugha za Kigujarati, Kiurdu na Kiswahili. Ilipangwa kuwa Mchunguzi Tejani angekuwa anasaidiwa na Mchunguzi Msaidizi na angeshuriwa na Miss M.A. Bryan wa *School of Oriental and African Studies*(SOAS), London Profesa E. Dammann wa Marbury na Profesa D.A. Olderogge wa Leningrad.

Bwana Tejani alipokuwa Mkurugenzi wa Chuo cha Uchunguzi wa Kiswahili kati ya mwaka 1968 na 1969, aliendelea kuifanya kazi hii hadi mwaka 1970 alipoikabidhi kwa Mkurugenzi mpya wa Chuo cha Uchunguzi wa Kiswahili, Bwana George Mhina. Mwaka 1967, kabla ya kuteuliwa kwa Mkurugenzi mpya, Baraza la Kiswahili la Taifa lilikielekeza Chuo cha Uchunguzi wa Kiswahili kuwa kamusi inayopaswa kuandaliwa mwanzo iwe kamusi ya Kiswahili-Kiswahili na wala sio kamusi ya Kiswahili-Kiingereza. Kwa hiyo mwaka 1970 kazi ya kwanza ya Mkurugenzi mpya, Bwana George Mhina, ilikuwa ni kuhakikisha kuwa vitomeo vyote vilivyomo katika kamusi ya Kiswahili-Kiingereza iliyoanzishwa na Tejani vinatafsiriwa upya katika Kiswahili. Mswada wa kamusi ya Kiswahili-Kiswahili ulikamilika Juni 4, 1978 na kamusi ikatoka mwaka 1981.

Mwaka 1972, Taasisi ya Uchunguzi wa Kiswahili ilimpata mtaalamu wa kamusi kutoka Poland, Profesa Rajmund Ohly. Kwa kuanzia profesa huyu alipewa kazi ya kutunga kamusi ya Kiingereza-Kiswahili. Hata hivyo, mwaka 1975, Taasisi ilipounda jopo la wataalamu wa kamusi ili kukamilisha kazi ya kutunga kamusi ya Kiswahili-Kiswahili, Profesa Ohly alisitisha kazi ya kutunga kamusi ya Kiingereza-Kiswahili na kujiunga na jopo la kamusi ya Kiswahili-Kiswahili.

Baada ya kazi ya kutunga kamusi ya Kiswahili-Kiswahili kukamilika mwaka 1978, wachunguzi katika Sehemu ya Kamusi walirejelea kazi ya kutunga kamusi ya Kiingereza-Kiswahili aliyokuwa ameanza Profesa Ohly. Kamusi hiyo ilikamilika na kuchapishwa Desemba , 1996.

Baada ya utunzi wa kamusi za Kiswahili-Kiswahili na Kiingereza-Kiswahili kukamilika na mswada kuchapishwa, Sehemu ya Kamusi ya TUKI ilipata nafasi ya kuurejelea tena mradi wa Kiswahili-Kiingereza uliokuwa umeahirishwa tangu mwaka 1967. Kazi ya kuandaa mswada wa Kamusi hii ilianza rasmi Januari 1997 na jopo la kwanza lililopitia herufi A na B liliketi Machi 1997.

Katika kuandaa kamusi ya Kiswahili-Kiingereza, wataalamu wa Sehemu ya Kamusi hawakutegemea kadi za maneno zilizotayarishwa na Bwana Tejani kama msingi wa kupatia vidahizo, bali walitegemea mswada wa toleo la pili la Kamusi ya Kiswahili Sanifu ambao wakati wa udurusu wake uliongezewa maneno mapya kutoka Kenya na Tanzania.

Utayarishaji wa mswada wa kamusi hii ulipitia hatua mbalimbali na kufanyiwa vikao vya jopo na vya uhariri nje ya kituo cha kazi ili kuharakisha ukamilishaji wake. Vikao hivyo vilifanyika huko Kibaha (1997), Moshi (Agosti, 1999), Morogoro (Juni, 2000), Tanga (Septemba, 2000) na Dar-es-Salaam (Desemba, 2000). Wanajopo walioshiriki katika utayarishaji wa mswada na kushiriki katika vikao vya jopo ni Profesa James S. Mdee, Profesa Hermus J. Mwansoko, Dkt. Albina R. Chuwa, Dkt. Eliezer K.F. Chiduo, Dkt. John G. Kiango na Dkt. Zubeida N. Tumbo-Masabo. Tunapenda pia kumtaja Dkt. George Mrikaria, kwa mchango alioutoa katika kazi ya uhariri wa mwisho wa kazi hii, na Bi Eiko Kimura wa ubalozi wa Japani kwa kutuunganisha na wanataaluma wa Chama cha Japan cha Taaluma za Kiafrika ambao wamechangia katika mradi huu.

Wakati wa harakati za utayarishaji wa kamusi hii, Taasisi ya Uchunguzi wa Kiswahili iliweza pia kuwashirikisha wazawa wa lugha ya Kiingereza katika hatua mbalimbali za uhariri. Tunapenda kutambua ushirikiano na mchango mzuri katika uhariri uliofanywa na Mabwana Richard Mabala na Christopher Elkington.

Tunapenda kutambua ushirikiano na mchango tulioupata kutoka kwa watu na makundi mbalimbali. Kwa kuwa hatuwezi kuwataja wote kwa majina, tunapenda kutoa shukrani zetu za dhati kwa wote waliohusika. Hata hivyo, hatuna budi kutoa shukrani za pekee kwa Chuo Kikuu cha Dar-es-Salaam, hususan kwa Makamu wa Mkuu wa Chuo Kikuu cha Dar-es-Salaam, Profesa Matthew L. Luhanga, ambaye pamoja na timu yake ya utawala wa Chuo, alihakikisha kuwa hatukwami katika utekelezaji wa kazi hii. Tunapenda pia kuwashukuru wanafanyakazi wote wa Taasisi ya Uchunguzi wa Kiswahili ambao wameshiriki kwa namna mbalimbali katika kukamilisha kazi hii.

Mwisho hatuna budi kumtaja Mkurugenzi Mstaafu wa TUKI, Profesa S.A.K.Mlacha, kwa kufanikisha utungaji wa kamusi hii. Yeye ndiye aliyekuwa msimamizi mkuu wa mradi huu tangu mwaka 1997. Taasisi inampongeza kwa jitihada zake alizozifanya katika kuhakikisha kamusi hii inachukua muda mfupi kukamilika.

Taasisi ya Uchunguzi wa Kiswahili inapenda pia kuwashukuru wafadhili wetu waliotusaidia katika kuikamilisha kazi hii. Kwanza tunapenda kushukuru Shirika la *Canadian Organization for Development in Education* (CODE) East Africa, kwa kutupatia msaada wa karatasi. Pili, *The Norwegian Council for Higher Education's Programme for Development Research and Education* (NUFU), kwa kutupatia kompyuta na kufadhili gharama za vikao vya jopo la kamusi. Tatu, Profesa Hino Shungya pamoja na wanataaluma na maprofesa wenzake wa Chama cha Japan cha Taaluma za Kiafrika na Kampuni ya uchapishaji ya Kijapan Kodansha Ltd, kwa michango yao waliyoitoa kwa moyo mkunjufu kwa Taasisi ya Uchunguzi wa Kiswahili ili kufanikisha uchapishaji wa kamusi hii. Michango yao imesaidia sana siyo tu katika kuikamilisha kamusi hii, bali pia katika kukienzi na kukiendeleza Kiswahili, na pia kuendeleza urafiki uliopo baina ya Tanzania na Japan.

Kuchapishwa kwa kamusi hii kunakamilisha seti ya kamusi za Kiswahili. Kwa sasa Taasisi ya Uchunguzi wa Kiswahili imechapisha *Kamusi ya Kiswahili Sanifu* (1981), *Kamusi ya Kiingereza-Kiswahili* (1996) na *Kamusi ya Kiswahili-Kiingereza* (2001). Ni matumaini yetu kuwa kamusi zote tatu zitawanufaisha wasomaji wetu, na kuwa zitakuwa hazina bora ya lugha ya Kiswahili.

A

aa pia **ahaa** *ki* (kutegemea kiimbo) ah!

aalam* *kv* (Mungu pekee) the most knowledgeable: *Allahu* ~ Almighty God, the most knowledgeable. (Kar)

aali* *kv* (vitu) superior, great; exalted: *Haya ni mambo* ~ these are great (exalted) things. (Kar)

aalimu* *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 educated man (in islamic knowledge). 2 scholar. *kv* having profound islamic knowledge. (Kar)

aathari* *nm* relic, ruins. (Kar)

abaa! *ki* hallo! hey!

abadani!* *ki* not at all, never: *Hutakubaliwa* ~you will never be accepted. (Kar)

abadi* *kl* forever, eternity, always, permanently: *Tatizo hili sasa* ~ this is now a permanent problem. (Kar)

abakusi pia **abaki** *nm* [i-/zi-] abacus.

abedari* *nm* [i-/zi-] pulley used on dhows. (Kar)

abee! pia **bee!** *ki* (wanawake) word used in response to summons or address.

abir.i^{1*} *kt* [ele] sail, navigate, travel. (*tde*)**abiria**, (*tde*) **abiriana**, (*tdew*) **abiriwa**; (*tdk*)**abirika**; (*tds*) **abirisha**. (Kar)

abir.i^{2*} *kt* [ele] forecast; foretell; predict. (*tde*)**abiria**, (*tdn*) **abiriana**, (*tdew*) **abiriwa**; (*tdk*)**abirika**; (*tds*) **abirisha**. (Kar)

abir.i^{3*} *kt* [sie] learn from experince or incidents. (*tde*) **abiria**; (*tdk*) **abirika**; (*tds*) **abirisha**. (Kar)

abiria* *nm* [a-/wa-] passenger: *Gari moshi la* ~passenger train; *Gari la* ~ bus; *Mizigo ya* ~passenger luggage. (Kar)

abjadi* *nm* [i-/zi-] alphabet: ~ za KiswahiliSwahili alphabet; ~ za Kirumi Roman alphabet. (Kar)

ablauti* *nm* [i-/zi-] ablaut. (Kng)

abra* *nm* [i-/zi-] chance, opportunity, spare time: *Sina* ~ I have no time; *Sijapata* ~ ya kuongea nao I haven't had an opportunity to talk to them. (Kar)

abtali* *nm* [wa-] heroes, heroin (us. of war). (Kar)

abu* *nm* [a-/wa-] father. (Kar)

abud.u^{1*} *kt* [ele] 1 worship: ~ *Mungu mmojaworship* one God. 2 idolize. 3 adore, love: ~ *kaziadore* work; ~ *usingizi* adore sleep. (*tde*)**abudia**, (*tde*) **abudiana**, (*tdew*) **abudiwa**; (*tdk*)**abudika**;

(*tds*) **abudisha**. (Kar)

abudu^{2*} *nm* [a-/wa-] toy. (Kar)

abunusi^{*} *nm* [u-/i-] ebony: *Samani za* ~ ebony furniture. (Kar)

abunuwasi^{*} *nm* [a-/wa-] cunning character in Arabic tales. (Kar)

aburani *nm* [i-/zi-] pledge.

abuwabu^{*} *nm* [i-] doors: ~ *iko wazi* the doors are open. (Kar)

abwe! *pia ebo! ki wow!*

abyadhi^{1*} *kv* white: *Shati* ~ a white shirt. (Kar)

abyadhi^{2*} *nm* [i-] playing card or dice which has no number on it. (Kar)

ach.a¹ *kt* 1 quit/stop doing sth, recant, desist: ~ *ulevi* quit/stop drinking; ~ *kazi* quit job; ~ *kukohoa* stop coughing. 2 leave behind: *Wasafiri wame~ mizigo yao nyuma* passengers left their luggage behind. 3 abandon, discontinue, neglect, chuck in, come away, discard, desert: *Watu wame~ mashamba yao* people have neglected their farms; *Kuku ame~ watoto wake* the hen has deserted her chicks; ~*na naye* leave him/her alone. 4 abdicate. 5 acquit, release, pardon: ~ *mfungwa huru* pardon a prisoner; ~ *mshtakiwa huru* acquit a defendant. 6 allow, let, permit, forgo, give leave: ~ *apite* allow him/her to pass; ~ *apumzike* let him/her rest. 7 separate from, divorce: *Amemw~ mkewe* he has divorced his wife. 8 leave sth somewhere: ~ *kitabu mezanileave* a book on a table; ~ *ujumbe ofisini kwangu* leave a message at my office; ~ *posta upande wa kushoto* leave the post office on your left hand side. 9 abjure. 10 break: ~ *tabia mbaya break bad habits*. 11 yield. (*nh*) ~ *mkono die*. (*tde*) **achia**; (*tdk*) **achika**; (*tdn*) **achana**; (*tds*) **achisha**; (*tdw*) **achwa**.

acha^{2!} *ki* an expression of surprise and happiness: ~ *we!* good for you!

acham.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 open the mouth wide. 2 gape. (*tde*) **achamia**, (*tden*) **achamiana**; (*tdk*) **achamika**; (*tds*) **achamisha**; (*tdw*) **achamwa**.

achan.a *kt* [*sie*] 1 separate, divorce. 2 differ. (*tde*) **achania**; (*tdk*) **achanika**; (*tds*) **achanisha**.

achanish.a *kt* [*ele*] disengage (from), uncouple, unlock. (*tde*) **achanishia**; (*tdk*) **achanishika**; (*tdn*) **achanishana**; (*tdw*) **achanishwa**.

achano *nm* [i-/zi-] (hesabu) variant.

achari^{*} *nm* [i-] chutney. (Khi)

ache! *ki* an expression of wishing sb happiness and prosperity especially during wedding, initiation rites etc. (*ms*) ~ *wana good luck*.

achi.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 bequeath, cave in, concede, leave, slip. 2 release from: ~ *huru manumit*. (*tde*) **achilia**; (*tdk*) **achika**; (*tdn*) **achiana**; (*tds*) **achisha**; (*tdw*) **achiwa**.

achik.a *kt* [*sie*] be divorced. (*tde*) **achikia**; (*tdk*) **achikika**; (*tds*) **achikisha**.

achili.a *kt* [*ele*] acquit, discharge, excuse from, exempt. (*tde*) **achililia**; (*tdk*) **achilika**; (*tdn*) **achiliana**; (*tds*) **achilisha**; (*tdw*) **achiliwa**.

achish.a *kt* [*ele*] stop sb from doing sth: ~ *ziwawean* a child; ~ *kazi* terminate sb from employment. (*tde*) **achishia**; (*tdk*) **achishika**; (*tdn*) **achishana**; (*tdw*) **achishwa**.

achw.a *kt* [*sie*] be divorced.

ada^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 fee; school fees, impost, levy, wharfage. 2 customary present or fee, rite given to certain people for their service in certain activities, ceremonies or rites e.g., initiation, funeral, wedding etc. (Kar)

adaa^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] (katika dini ya Kiislamu) prayer or fast observed as specified. (Kar)

adabu *nm* [i-/zi-] good manners, proper behaviour, courtesy, etiquette. (*ms*) *Hana* ~ he has no manners; *Fanya* ~ behave; *Tia* ~ punish, teach good manners.

Adamu *nm* [a-/wa-] Adam.

adana^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] musical instrument resembling a piano. (Kar)

adapta *nm* [i-/zi-] adapter.

adeade *nm* [u-] bodily weakness.

adesi^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] pea, lentil. (Kar)

adha^{*} *nm* [zi-] trouble, discomfort. (Kar)

adhabu^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 punishment, penalty, retribution, chastisement, correction. 2 torment, persecution. (Kar)

adhama^{*} *nm* [i-] greatness, glory, majesty, honour, exaltation: *Ilikuwa ni ~ kutembelewa na Rais* it was a glory to be visited by the President. (Kar)

adhana^{1*} *nm* [i-] Muslim's call to prayer made by the muezzin. (Kar)

adharusi^{*} *nm* [i-] 1 fighting, skirmish. 2 battle, war. (Kar)

adhib.u^{*} *kt* [*ele*] 1 punish, correct, chastise. 2 persecute, torment. (*tde*) **adhibia**, (*tden*) **adhibiana**, (*tdew*) **adhibiwa**; (*tdk*) **adhibika**; (*tds*) **adhibisha**. (Kar)

adhifari* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 perspiration of the armpit. 2 bad body odour. (Kar)

adhimish.a* *kt* [ele] 1 celebrate; commemorate. 2 glorify. (*tde*) **adhimishia**, (*tde*)**adhimishiana**; (*tdk*) **adhimishika**; (*tdw*)**adhimishwa**. (Kar)

adhimu* *kv* brilliant, eminent, glorious:*Ampewa makaribisho* ~ he/she was given a glorious reception. (Kar)

adhini.i* *kt* [sie] call Moslems to public prayers. (*tde*) **adhinia**, (*tde*) **adhiniana**, (*tdew*)**adhiniwa**; (*tdk*) **adhinika**; (*tds*) **adhinisha**. (Kar)

adhini.a *kt* [ele] make a special prayer: ~ *mtotomake* a usual call to prayer to newly-born child (to bear witness that he/she is a Moslem). (*tdk*)**adhinika**; (*tdn*) **adhiniana**; (*tds*) **adhinisha**; (*tdw*) **adhiniwa**.

adhir.i* *kt* [ele] put somebody to shame; bring into disrepute; debase. (*tde*) **adhiria**, (*tde*)**adhiriana**, (*tdew*) **adhiriwa**; (*tdk*) **adhirika**; (*tds*) **adhirisha**. (Kar)

adhirik.a *kt* [sie] be ashamed/debased by doing or by being affected by sth unpleasant.

adhuhuri* *nm* [i-]noon, the period between noon and 2 p.m, meridian. (Kar)

ad.i* *kt* [ele] escort sb: ~ *mgeni* escort a visitor. (Kar)

adia* *nm* [i-/zi-] gift; present. (Kar)

adib.u¹* *kt* [ele] chastise, teach manners to sb. (*tde*) **adibia**, (*tde*) **adibiana**, (*tdew*) **adibiwa**; (*tdk*) **adibika**; (*tds*) **adibisha**. (Kar)

adibu²* *kv* 1 decorous; good manners. 2 polite. (Kar)

adid.i* *kt* [ele] 1 count, enumerate. 2 prepare; make ready. (*tde*) **adidia**, (*tde*) **adidiana**, (*tdew*) **adidiwa**; (*tdk*) **adidika**; (*tds*) **adidisha**. (Kar)

adil.i* *kt* [sie] be impartial/just /righteous, reason. (*tde*) **adilia**; (*tdk*) **adilika**; (*tds*) **adilisha**. (Kar)

adili²* *kv* impartial, just, righteous. (Kar)

-adilifu* *kv* impartial, scrupulous, upright, upstanding, moral (righteous). (Kar)

adilish.a *kt* [ele] elevate; moralize. (*tde*)**adilishia**; (*tdn*) **adidlishana**; (*tdw*)**adilishwa**.

adimik.a* *kt* [sie] be scarce, be rare. (Kar)

adimish.a* *kt* [ele] cause sth to be scarce or unobtainable. (*tde*) **adimishia**; (*tdk*) **adimishika**; (*tdn*) **adimishana**; (Kar)

adimu* *kv* scarce, rare, hard to come by:*Chakula ni* ~ food is scarce. (Kar)

adinasi* *nm* [a-/wa-] child of a noble birth. (Kar)

admeri* *nm* [a-/wa-] admiral. (Kar)

adrenalini* *nm* [i-/zi-] adrenalin. (Kng)

adu.a* *kt* [ele] 1 make an offering to the spirits. 2 prepare a charm against the effects of the evil eye. 3 remove. (*tde*) **adulia**, (*tde*) **aduliana**, (*tdew*) **aduliwa**; (*tdk*) **aduka**; (*tds*) **adusha**. (Kar)

adui* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 enemy, foe. 2 opponent in games such as boxing, football, netball etc. (Kar)

advansi* *nm* [i-/zi-] advance. (Kng)

afa* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] ill-omened person who usually brings bad luck; calamity. (Kar)

afadhali* *kl* 1 rather, better, preferably: ~ *uje kesho* you better come tomorrow; ~ *usafiri kwa ndege* you better travel by air. 2 (afya) better condition. (Kar)

afande¹* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 respectful or formal address used by a soldier to his/her superior. 2 respectful or formal answer of a soldier to his/her superior's call. (Ktu)

afande²* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] one addicted to sodomy.

afasia* *nm* [i-/zi-] aphasia. (Kng)

afik.i* *kt* [sie] agree with, concur, correspond to:*Wajumbe wame~ pendekezo* the members have agreed with the proposal. (*tde*) **afikia**, (*tde*)**afikiana**, (*tdew*) **afikiwa**; (*tdk*) **afikika**; (*tds*)**afikisha**. **maafikiano** *nm*. **mwafaka** *nm*. (Kar)

afikian.a *kt* [ele,sie] agree together, coincide, compromise, come to an agreement, consort, contract, be reconciled.

afisa* *pia ofisa* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] officer. (Kng)

afkani¹* *nm* [a-/wa-] idiot, moron. *kv* be mentally deficient: *Ana akili* ~ he is mentally deficient. (Kar)

afkani²* *nm* [u-] heart disease. (Kar)

Afrika *nm* [i-] Africa.

afrikanaizesheni *nm* [i-] africanization.

afriti* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 genie who is malignant to people. 2 evilly disposed, wicked malevolent person. 3 cunning person; impostor, cheat. (Kar)

afu¹* *nm* [ya-] blossoms of the wild jasmine used for perfume. (Kar)

af.u^{2*} *kt [ele]* 1 save, deliver, pardon, cure. 2 ask for pardon, mercy or salvation from God. (*td*) **afulia**, (*tdek*) **afulika**, (*tdes*) **afulisha**, (*tdew*) **afuliwa**; (*tdn*) **afuana**. (Kar)

afu^{3*} *nm ma-* [*u-*] God's forgiveness. (Kar)

afua^{*} *nm [i-]* good health. (Kar)

afueni^{*} *nm [i-]* (kwa mgonjwa) recovery from illness. (Kar)

afwaji *nm [li-]* 1 group of people. 2 group of armed people; troop.

afya^{1*} *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 health; sound condition. 2 strength. (Kar)

afya^{2!} *ki* (kwa mpiga chafya) bless you! (*ms*) *Kwa ~!* cheers!

afya^{3!} *ki* a word used by children to entice each other to do sth: ~ *tukafagie uwanja* let us go and sweep the court yard.

afyuni^{*} *nm [i-]* opium. (Kar)

ag.a *kt [ele]* take leave of, say goodbye. (*nh*) ~ *dunia* die. (*td*) **agia**; (*tdk*) **agika**; (*tdn*) **agana**; (*tds*) **agisha**; (*tdw*) **agwa**. **agano** *nm*.

aga.a *kt [sie]* 1 slip off, slip out of one's hands. 2 be split, be scattered. (*td*) **agalia**, (*tdek*) **agalika**, (*tdes*) **agalisha**.

agan.a *kt [sie]* 1 make an agreement. 2 exchange farewells. (*td*) **agania**; (*tdk*) **aganika**; (*tds*) **aganisha**.

agano *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] 1 promise. 2 agreement, contract.

Agano Jipya *nm [li-]* New Testament.

Agano la Kale *nm [li-]* Old Testament.

aghalabu *kl* usually, more often, as a rule: *Watu wanaofanya mazoezi, ~ huwa na afya njema* people who exercise are usually in good health.

agi.a *kt [sie]* benefit, agree with: *Mpango ule haukutu~* that plan did not benefit us. (*td*) **agia**; (*tdk*) **agika**; (*tds*) **agisha**.

agiz.a *kt [ele]* 1 order, charge, enjoin, prescribe, commission. 2 direct, give instructions. 3 call upon. (*td*) **agizia**; (*tdk*) **agizika**; (*tdn*) **agizana**; (*tds*) **agizisha**; (*tdw*) **agizwa**.

agizi.a *kt [ele]* 1 order on behalf; order sth. 2 give instructions to sb to do sth on your behalf. (*tdk*) **agizika**; (*tdn*) **agiziana**; (*tds*) **agizisha**; (*tdw*) **agiziwa**.

agizo *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] 1 order, commission. 2 directive, rescript, instruction, ordinance.

ago¹ *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] encampment, camp.

ago² *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] thigh.

Agosti^{*} *nm* August. (Kng)

agronomia^{*} *nm* agronomy. (Kng)

agu.a *kt [ele]* 1 treat medically; attend a sick person. 2 treat magically to remove a spell or witchcraft. 3 predict, foretell, divine, interpret dreams. (*td*) **agulia**. (*tdek*) **agulika**, (*tdew*) **aguliwa**; (*tdn*) **aguana**. **mwaguzi** *nm*. **mwuguzi** *nm*. **uaguzi** *nm*.

aguzi *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] 1 predictions, prophesies. 2 interpretations of dreams, omen etc.

ah! *ki* an expression of showing being disturbed or annoyed.

ahadharu^{*} *nm [i-]* green. (Kar)

ahadi^{1*} *nm [i-/zi-]* promise, promises, pledge, oblige, commitment, gage, resolute. (*ms*) *Toa ~* make a promise; *Vunja ~* break a promise; *Timiza ~* keep a promise. (Kar)

ahadi² *nm [i-/zi-]* death.

ahali^{*} *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 wife: ~ *zangu* my wives. 2 family, kindred, relatives, connexion. (Kar)

ahamaru^{*} *kv* red: *Mauti ~* (a) killing involving blood shed. (b) a shocking sudden death. (Kar)

ahera^{*} *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 future life after death. 2 paradise. (Kar)

aheri^{*} *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 end, last stage, finish. (*ms*) *Toka awali hadi ~* from beginning to the end. 2 bargain price. (Kar)

ahid.i^{*} *kt [ele]* promise, engage, **ahir.i** **contract**, **undertake**. (*td*) **ahidia**, (*tden*) **ahidiana**, (*tdew*) **ahidiwa**; (*tdk*) **ahidika**. (Kar)

ahir.i *kt [sie]* procrastinate. (*td*) **ahiria**; (*tdk*) **ahirika**; (*tds*) **ahirisha**.

ahirish.a^{*} *kt [ele]* 1 postpone, adjourn, suspend, defer. 2 delay, cause to wait. 3 shunt. (*td*) **ahirishia**, (*tden*) **ahirishiana**; (*tdk*) **ahirishika**; (*tdw*) **ahirishwa**. (Kar)

ahsante!^{*} *pia asante!* *ki* thanks! thank you! (Kar)

ahueni^{*} *nm [i-]* better condition after illness or hardships. (Kar)

aibik.a^{*} *kt [sie]* be disgraced, be put to shame. (*td*) **aibikia**; (*tdk*) **aibikika**. (Kar)

aibish.a^{*} *kt [ele]* embarrass, humiliate, discredit, disgrace, mortify, put sb to shame. (*td*) **aibishia**; (*tdk*) **aibishika**; (*tdn*) **aibishana**; (*tdw*) **aibishwa**. (Kar)

aibishan.a* *kt* [ele] put one another to shame. (Kar)
aibishwa* *kt* [sie] abash, be disgraced, be dishonoured. (Kar)
aibu* *nm* [i-/zi-] shame, reproach, scandal, obloquy, compunction, disgrace. (Kar)
aidha* *ku* further, moreover, then: *wa~* and moreover, and so. (Kar)
aidini* *nm* [i-] iodine. (Kng)
aila* *taz. ahali.* (Kar)
ail.i* *kt* [ele] blame, accuse; find guilty. (*tde*)**ailia**, (*tde*) **ailiana**, (*tdew*) **ailiwa**, (*tdk*) **ailika**;
(*tds*) **ailisha**.(Kar)
aili^{2*} *nm* blame, charge, guilt. (Kar)
aina *nm* [i-/zi-] brand, category, genre, kind, order.
ainish.a *kt* [ele] classify, name species, break: ~ *matumizi* break down expenditure. (*tde*)**ainishia**;
(*tdk*) **ainishika**; (*tdn*) **ainishana**;(tdw)**ainishwa**.
airisi* *nm* [i-/zi-] iris. (Kng)
aisee*! *ki* hey!, gosh! (I say). (Kng)
ajaa *nm* [i-/zi-] wonder.
ajabi.a* *kt* [ele] wonder, be surprised: *Si jambo la ku~* it is not sth to be surprised of. (*tdk*)
ajabika; (*tdn*) **ajabiana**; (*tds*) **ajabisha**; (*tdw*)**ajabiwa**. (Kar)
ajabu* *nm* *ma-* [i-/ya-] wonder, uncommon, strangeness, surprising, amazing: *Ma~ ya dunia* the wonders
of the world; marvel; sth unusual. *kv* extraordinary, stupendous, wonderful: *Mtu wa ~a* wonderful
person. *kl* strangely, extraordinarily; too much: *Jua ni kali ~* the sun is just too hot. (Kar)
ajali* *nm* [i-/zi-] accident, fate: ~ *imemfika na amekufa* he met his fate and died; *Alifariki kwa ~ ya*
gari he died in a car accident.
ajemi* *nm* [i-/zi-] round flat bread. (Kar)
ajenda* *nm* [i-/zi-] agenda: *Dondoo la kwanza la ~* the first item of the agenda. (Kng)
ajenti* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] agent. (Kng)
ajibu* *kv* wonderful. *kl* wonderfully. (Kar)
ajih.i* *kt* [ele] visit. (*tde*) **ajihia**, (*tde*) **ajihiana**,(*tdew*) **ajihwa**;(tdk) **ajihika**; (*tds*) **ajihisha**. (Kar)
ajila* *nm* [i-/zi-] urgency, haste, rush.
ajili* *nm* [i-/zi-] reasons, cause, sake: *Piganakwa ~ ya haki* fight in the cause of justice; *Kwa ~ ya* for the
sake of, because of. (Kar)
ajil.i^{2*} *kt* [sie] rush, hurry. (*tde*) **ajilia**; (*tdk*)**ajilika**;(tds) **ajilisha**.
ajinabi* *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 foreigner. 2 stranger. (Kar)
ajinabia* *kv* foreign, strange. (Kar)
ajira* *nm* [i-/zi-] employment, work. (Kar)
ajir.i* *kt* [ele] employ, hire, engage, retain. (*tde*)**ajiri**, (*tde*) **ajiriana**,(*tdew*)**ajiriwa**; (*tdk*)**ajirika**;
(*tds*) **ajirisha**.
ajira *nm. ujira* *nm.* (Kar)
ajizi^{1*} *nm* [i-] negligence, slackness, laziness. *kv* negligent, lazy, slack: *Fanya ~* be lazy. (Kar)
ajiz.i^{2*} *kt* [sie] be lazy or negligent. (*tde*) **ajizia**;(tdk) **ajizika**; (*tds*) **ajizisha**. (Kar)
ajjmaina* *nm* [u-] all people. (Kar)
ajua *nm* [i-/zi-] chess game played on a board with two rows of holes in which pebbles are put.
ajuza* *nm* [a-/wa-] very old woman: ~ *mkali sana* harridan; ~ *mtabiri* sibyl. (Kar)
ajuadi *kv* famous, distinguished.
ak.a *kt* [ele] 1 build (with stones, bricks or mortar). 2 make a fence of trees or thorn shrubs. (*tde*) **akia**,
(*tdk*) **akika**; (*tds*) **akisha**; (*tdw*)**akwa**.
aka! *ki* no way! never!
akademia* *nm* [i-/zi-] academy. (Kng)
akali* *nm* [i-/zi-] a few, a little: ~ *ya vitu* a few things. *kl* in short: *Kwa ~ kazi hii itahitaji watu watatu* in
short this work needs three people.
akani.a^{1*} *kt* [ele] lead a horse by the bridle. (*tdk*) **akanika**; (*tdn*) **akaniana**; (*tds*) **akanisha**;
(*tdw*) **akaniwa**. (Kar)
akania^{2*} *nm* [i-/zi-] bridle. (Kar)
akari* *nm* [i-] alcoholic drink. (Kar)
akaunti* *nm* [i-/zi-] account, reserve: ~ *ya akiba* savings account; ~ *ya amana* deposit account; ~ *ya*
hundi current account; ~ *ya malipo* charge account; *Aliiba fedha zote kutoka ~ ya shule* she/he stole all
the money from the school account. (Kng)

-ake *kv* his, her, hers, its. (possessive adjectival root for the third person singular): *Mtoto w~his/her* child; *Tawi l~ limeanguka chini* its branch has fallen down.

akhiyari* *kv* better, more beautiful. *nm* good people. (Kar)

aki.a* *kt* [*ele*] swallow without chewing. (*tde*)**akilia**; (*tdk*) **akika**; (*tds*) **akisha**; (*tdw*) **akiwa**. (Kar)

akiba* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] savings, hoard, stock, supply, reserve: ~ *ya chakula* food reserve; *Jeshi la ~reserve* army; *Weka ~* make a saving. (Kar)

akida* *nm* *ma-* [*a-/wa-*] (zamani) 1 head of an army. 2 headman during colonial administration; messenger. (Kar)

akidi^{1*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] marriage ceremony: *Funga ~*perform a marriage ceremony. (Kar)

akidi^{2*} *kt* [*sie*] 1 be enough (for), suffice for. 2 falsify, forge, fabricate. 3 complete, finish. (*tde*)**akidia**; (*tdk*) **akidika**; (*tds*) **akidisha**. (Kar)

akidi^{3*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] quorum. (Kar)

akidu* *nm* *ma-* [*a-/wa-*] contractor. (Kar)

akifi.a* *kt* [*ele*] entrust with. (*tdk*) **akifika**; (*tdn*)**akifiana**; (*tds*) **akifisha**; (*tdw*) **akifiwa**. (Kar)

akifish.a* *kt* [*ele*] prohibit, forbid. (*tde*)**akifishia**; (*tdk*) **akifishika**; (*tdn*) **akifishana**; (*tdw*) **akifishwa**. (Kar)

akika* *nm* 1 feast made during the first hair cutting of a child usually when it is eight days old. (Kar)

akiki^{1*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] prayer said at a funeral service of a child who died before his/her first hair cut. (Kar)

akiki^{2*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] ruby, cornelian. (Kar)

akiki^{3*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] gully.(Kar)

akili* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] intelligence, intellect, nous, reason, resource, wit, brain, ingenuity: ~ *taahiramental* retardation; ~ *timamu* sane. (Kar)

akina* *nm* [*wa-*] group of people of similar status, sex, interest etc.: ~ *mama* women; ~ *babamen*; ~ *yakhe* common people; ~ *sisi* the like of us, we. (Kar)

akiolojia* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] archaeology. (Kng)

akis.i *kt* [*ele*] 1 reflect, reverberate: *Maji ya bwawa yali~ nyumba na miti iliyoizunguka* the water of the dam reflected the houses and trees surrounding it. 2 signal, symbolize sth or tell sth: *Ukimya wake una~ jambo zito lililompatahi* his/her silence symbolizes sth bad that befell him/her. (*tde*) **akisia**, (*tden*) **akisiana**, (*tdew*)**akisiwa**; (*tdk*) **akisika**; (*tds*) **akisisha**.-ako *kvyour* (possessive adjectival **akraba** root for the second person singular): *Mke w~* your wife; *Shamba l~* your farm; *Matunda ya~* your fruits; *Chakula ch~* your food.

akraba* *nm* [*a-/wa-*] relatives. (Kar)

akrabu* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 hand of a clock. 2 scorpion. 3 one of the four directions of a compass: ~ *magharibi* western direction; ~ *mashariki* eastern direction. (Kar)

akrama* *kv* respectful, respectable, honourable. (Kar)

akronimi* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] acronymy. (Kng)

akselereta* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] accelerator. (Kng)

akthari* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 plenty. 2 gathering. (Kar)

aku.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 invade, assault, jump suddenly into sth. 2 bluster, affront, attack sb verbally.

akwami *nm* [*i-*] groups of people; big crowd of people.

ala^{1*} *kt* [*i-/zi-*] sheath, scabbard: ~ *ya kisu* a knife's sheath. (Kar)

ala^{2*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 tool: ~ *za seremalacer* carpenter's tools. 2 instrument: ~ *za muziki* musical instruments; ~ *saidizi* accompaniment. (Kar)

ala^{3*} *ki* oh! (Kar)

alaa^{1!} *ki* oh!, I see (perceive (sth) with the mind),(understand (sth)).

alaa^{2!} *kl* (*ms*) ~ *kulihali* by all means.

ala ala* *pia halahala kl* 1 (katika kusisitiza jambo) don't miss (to attend), don't forget: ~ *na maagizo yangu* don't forget my requests/instructions. 2 carefully, cautiously; immediately: ~ *na jirani* handle your neighbour carefully/ cautiously; *Fanya ~* do immediately.

alama* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 sign, token, mark, clue, stamp, trace. 2 index: *Tia ~* put a mark; ~ *ya cheo* a sign of one's rank e.g. a badge, a bar etc. 3 marks: *Alipata ~ nzuri* he got good marks. 4 seal. 5 smudge, speck, splotch. 6 stigma. 7

ali.a

vestige. (Kar)

alamina *nm* [*wa-*] all creatures: (*ms*)

Rabbil ~ God of all creatures.

alamsiki* *ki* (kwa usiku) goodbye, goodnight. (Kar)

alamu* *nm* [i-/zi-] alarm, a warning sound or signal. (Kar)

alasiri* *nm* [i-] 1 late afternoon. 2 (Waislamu) late afternoon prayer. (Kar)

aleikum* *ku* to you all: *Salaam* ~ Greeting to you all, peace be with you. (Kar)

aleluya!* pia **haleluya** *nm*, *ki* alleluia, (Wakristo) praise to God: ~ *Kristo amefufuka* alleluia Christ is resurrected.

albino* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] albino. (Kng)

albamu* *nm* [i-/zi-] albam. (Kng)

alfa* *nm* [i-] alpha (the beginning of something):~ *na Omega* Alpha and Omega. (Kla)

alfaalfa* *nm* [i-/zi-] alfalfa. (Kng)

alfabeti* [i-/zi-] alphabet, ABC, abc. (Kng)

alfafa* *nm* [i-/zi-] bandage tied to a circumcised penis. (Kar)

alfajiri* *nm* [i-] 1 dawn, early

morning cock crow. 2 (Waislamu) early morning prayer. (Kar)

alfa *nm* [i-/zi-] alpha.

alhaji* pia **haji** *nm* [a-] hadji or hajji (pilgrim title for one who has been to Mecca). (Kar)

Alhamdulillah* *nm* [a-] (Waislamu) Praise be to God. (Kar)

Alhamisi* *nm* [i-/zi-] Thursday. (Kar)

alhasili* *ki* in short: *Harusi ile ilikuwa na vyakula na vinywaji vingi, muziki, madansa, wapiga tarumbeta n.k.* ~ *kulikuwa na raha tupu* the wedding had a lot of food and drinks, music, dancers, trumpeters etc. in short it was utter comfort. (Kar)

ali¹ *nm* children or grand children.

ali² *kv* 1 beautiful, handsome. 2 honourable.

ali.a *kt* [ele] 1 put marks on the body usu by flogging. 2 dry fish in the sun or by smoking. 3 arrange fish in **alif.u**

a small pot.

alifu* *nm* [i-] first letter of the Arabic alphabet. (Kar)

alif.u* *kt* [ele] write a book. (*tde*) **alifia**, (*tde*)**alifiana**, (*tdew*)**alifiwa**; (*tdk*) **alifika**; (*tds*)**alifisha**. (Kar)

alik.a¹ *kt* [sie] explode. (*tde*) **alikia**, (*tde*)**alikiana**; (*tdk*) **alikika**; (*tds*) **alikisha**; (*tdw*)**alikwa**.

alik.a² *kt* [ele] 1 invite, bid: *Wageni walio~wathe* invited guests. 2 advertise. (*tde*) **alikia**; (*tdk*)**alikika**; (*tdn*) **alikana**; (*tds*) **alikisha**; (*tdw*)**alikwa**. **mwaliko** *nm*. **mwalishi** *nm*.

alik.a³ *kt* [ele] 1 seclude sb: ~ *mwari* keep a maiden in seclusion; ~ *msichana au mvulanase* seclude a girl or boy especially during initiation period. *nm* a young man/woman who has undergone initiation rites.

(*tde*) **alikia**; (*tdn*)**alikiana**; (*tdk*) **alikika**; (*tds*) **alikisha**; (*tdw*)**alikwa**.

alika⁴ *nm* [a-/wa-] youngman /woman who has undergone initiation rites.

alikali *nm* [i-/zi-] bandage tied to a circumcised penis.

alik.i* *kt* [ele] hang sth, suspend. (*tde*) **alikia**; (*tdn*) **alikiana**; (*tdk*) **alikika**; (*tds*) **alikisha**; (*tdw*) **alikwa**. (Kar)

alimradi* pia **ilimradi** *ku* provided, so long as: *Nitakukopesha ~ utaahidi kunilipa mwisho wa mwezi* I'll lend you provided you promise to pay me by the end of the month. (Kar)

alimu* *nm* [a-/wa-] well educated and experienced person. (Kar)

alish.a *kt* [ele] crack, make an explosive sound, cause a crack. (*tde*) **alishia**; (*tdk*) **alishika**; (*tdw*) **alishwa**.

alizarini *nm* [i-/zi-] alizarin.

alizeti *nm* [i-] sunflower plant or seed.

algebra* *nm* [i-/zi-] algebra. (Kar)

alkemia* *nm* [i-/zi-] alchemy. (Kng)

Allah* *nm* [a-] (Waislam) God: ~ *u akbar* God is great. (Kar)

Allahuma!* *ki* Oh God! (Kar)

almari* *nm* [i-/zi-] chest of drawers, commode. (Kar)

almaria* *nm* [i-/zi-] braid, embroidery of a hem. (Krn)

almasi* *nm* [i-/zi-] diamond. (Kar)

alofoni* *nm* [i-/zi-] (isimu) allophone. (Kng)

aloi* *nm* [i-/zi-] alloy. (Kng)

alomofu* *nm* [i-/zi-] allomorph. (Kng)
alpu* *nm* [i-/zi-] alp. (Kng)
altaneta* *nm* [i-/zi-] alternator. (Kng)
altare* *nm* [i-/zi-] altar. (Kng)
altimeta* *nm* [i-/zi-] altimeter. (Kng)
alumini* *nm* [i-/zi-] (kemia) aluminium. (Kng)
aluminiumu* *nm* [i-/zi-] aluminium. (Kng)
alumnasi* *nm* [a-/zi-] alumnus. (Kla)
alwatani *nm* [a-/wa-] townsman.
ama¹ *ku* or: ~ *sivyo?* isn't it? **ama**²! *ki* an expression of surprise.
am.a³ *kt* [ele] attach, affix. (*tde*) **amia**, (*tde*)**amiana**; (*tdk*) **amika**; (*tds*) **amisha**; (*tdw*)**amwa**.
ama.a *kt* [sie](kwa nguo mbichi) be dry: *Shati lililolowa lime~* the wet shirt is dry. (*tde*)**amalia**;
(*tdk*) **amaka**; (*tds*) **amasha**.
amagedoni* *nm* [i-/zi-] armageddon. (Kng)
amali¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] charm, witchcraft, sorcery.
amali^{2*} *nm* [i-/zi-] work, act, career, habit. (Kar)
amana^{1*} *nm* [i-/zi-] pledge, deposit, gage, trust, security: *Weka ~* put in pawn. (Kar)
amana^{2*} *nm* [i-/zi-] precious thing. (Kar)
amani* *nm* [i-/zi-] peace. (Kar)
amani.a *kt* [ele] expect. (*tde*) **amanilia**; (*tdk*)**amanika**; (*tdn*) **amaniana**; (*tds*) **ananisha**;
(*tdw*) **amaniwa**. (Kar)
amari *nm* [i-/zi-] hawser, anchor rope/cable.
amb.a¹ *kt* [ele] 1 say, explain, talk: *Wa~je?* what do you say? 2 slander, abuse, speak ill of
sb. (*tde*) **ambia**, (*tde*) **ambiana**; (*tdk*) **ambika**; (*tds*)**ambisha**; (*tdw*) **ambwa**.
amba² *kl* may be, perhaps: ~ *atanunua garimaye* he'll buy a car.
amba³ *ki* exactly, that's right.
amba⁴ *kv* relative stem denoting who, which, where.
amba.a *kt* [sie] vamoose, skirt past, pass near: ~ *huko!* get lost. (*tde*) **ambalia**; (*tdk*) **ambaka**;
(*tdw*) **ambaza**. **mwambao** *nm*.
ambacho *nm* *ambavyo* [ki-/vi-] which: *Kitabu ~ amekipoteza* the book which he lost.
ambao *nm* *ambayo* [u-/i-] which: *Mti ~ umeanguka* the tree which fell.
ambalo *nm* *ambayo* [li-/ya-] which: *Kasha ~ amechukua* the box which he took.
ambao *nm* *ambazo* [u-/zi-] which: *Wimbo ~ anaimba* the song which he is singing.
ambapo *nm* [pa-] where (specific position):*Mahali ~ anaishi* where he lives.
ambako *nm* [ku-] where (general position)*Mahali ~ anajenga* where she/he is building.
ambamo *nm* [mu-] where (inside position)*Nyumba ~ anaishi* the house in which she lives.
ambaye *nm* *ambao* [a-/wa-] who: *Mtoto ~ analia* the child who is crying.
ambari* *nm* [i-/zi-] ambergris. (Kar)
ambat.a *kt* [ele] stick sth together, attach together. (*tde*) **ambatia**;
(*tdk*) **ambatika**; (*tdn*)**ambatana**; (*tds*) **ambatisha**; (*tdw*) **ambatwa.kiambatano** *nm*.
ambatana *kt* [sie] cohere, stick together. (*tde*)**ambatania**; (*tdk*) **ambatanika**; (*tds*)**ambatanisha**.
ambatani *nm* [i-/zi-] compound, concomitant.
ambatish.a *kt* [ele] 1 (sarufi) bind, subjoin. 2 attach: ~ *risiti zako* attach your receipts. (*tde*)**amfetamini**
ambatishia; (*tdk*) **ambatishika**;(tdn) **ambatishana**; (*tdw*) **ambatishwa.kiambatisho** *nm*.
ambi.a *kt* [ele] tell sb sth. 2 bid: *Fanya unavyoambiwa* do as you are
bidden.(*tde*)**ambilia**; (*tdk*) **ambika**; (*tdn*) **ambiana**; (*tdw*)**ambiwa**.
ambik.a¹ *kt* [ele] 1 make a fish trap by using reeds or nets. 2 put a bait on a fishing line. 3 soak in
water. (*tde*) **ambikia**, (*tde*) **ambikiana**;(tdk) **ambikika**;
(*tdn*) **ambikana**; (*tds*)**ambikisha**; (*tdw*) **ambikwa**.
ambik.a² *kt* [ele] meddle into other people's affairs. (*nh*) *Kaji~ ushehe asiokuwa nao* he pretends to be
what he is not. (*tde*) **ambikia**;(tdn) **ambikiana**; (*tdk*) **ambikika**;
(*tdn*)**ambikana**; (*tds*) **ambikisha**; (*tdw*) **ambikwa**.
ambilik.a *kt* [sie] be advisable.
ambish.a *kt* [ele] 1 (sarufi) affix : ~ *mwisho* suffix. 2 put a boat alongside another. (*tde*)**ambishia**,
(*tde*) **ambishiana**; (*tdk*) **ambishika**;(tdw) **ambishwa**.
ambizan.a *kt* [sie] confer (with sb) (on/ about sth).

ambo¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] gum, glue, any sticky substance.

ambo² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] contagious disease.

ambrosi* *nm* [i-/zi-] ambrosia. (Kng)

ambu.a *kt* [ele] peel off, shed, decorticate; slough off: ~ *gome* peel off the bark; ~ *ngo*zished skin. 2 profit from something: *Safari hii haku~ kitu* he didn't profit this time. (*tde*)**ambulia**; (*tdk*) **ambuka**; (*tdn*) **ambuana**; (*tds*)**ambusha**; (*tdw*) **ambuliwa**.

ambukiz.a *kt* [ele] 1 infect: *Ugonjwa wa ku~*infectious disease. 2 affect sb's behaviour. (*tde*)**ambukizia**; (*tdk*) **ambukizika**; (*tdn*)**ambukizana**; (*tdw*) **ambukizwa**. **ambukizo** *nm*.

amdelahane *nm* [i-/zi-] soft silk.

ameta* *nm* [i-/zi-] ammeter. (Kng)

amfetamini* [i-/zi-] amphetamine. (Kng)

amfibia* *nm* [i-/zi-] amphibia. (Kla)

ami *pia* **amu** *nm* [a-/wa-] paternal uncle. (Kar)

ami.a* *kt* [ele] chase away, drive off (birds, pests from a farm). (*tde*) **amilia**; (*tdk*) **amika**; (*tdn*) **amiana**; (*tds*) **amisha**; (*tdw*) **amiwa**. (Kar)

amiba* *nm* [a-/wa-] amoeba. (Kla)

amid.i *kt* [ele] 1 make decision, decide. 2 depend on. (*tde*) **amidia**, (*tden*)**amidiana**, (*tdew*) **amidiwa**; (*tdk*) **amidika**; (*tds*) **amidisha**.

amikto *nm* [i-/zi-] amice. (Kla)

amil.i* *kt* [sie] 1 realize, know. 2 manage, bring about, make. 3 work. (*tde*) **amilia**, (*tden*)**amiliana**, (*tdew*) **amiliwa**; (*tdk*) **amilika**; (*tds*)**amilisha**; (Kar)

amin!* *pia* **amina!** *kl* amen, so be it. (Kar)

amin.i¹* *kt* [ele] 1 believe. 2 trust, have faith in, put confidence in; entrust. 3 imagine. (*tde*)**aminia**, (*tden*) **aminiana**, (*tdew*) **aminiwa**; (*tdk*)**aminika**; (*tds*) **aminisha**.

amini²* *nm* [a-/wa-] sworn friend /relative: *Kaka wa ~* a sworn brother. (Kar)

aminifu* *kv* upright, trustworthy, clean, loyal, straight. **mwaminifu** *nm*. (Kar)

aminish.a *kt* [ele] 1 entrust to/with, commit to the care of. 2 brave through. (*tde*) **aminishia**; (*tdk*) **aminishika**; (*tdn*) **aminishana**; (*tdw*)**aminishwa**.

amir.i* *kt* [ele] begin a thing: ~ *shule* begin a new school. (*tde*) **amiria**, (*tden*) **amiriana**, (*tdew*) **amiriwa**; (*tdk*) **amirika**; (*tds*) **amirisha**. (Kar)

amiri²* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] commander: ~ *jeshi mkuu* commander-in-chief. (Kar)

amirik.a *kt* [sie] be firm, be stable. (*tde*)**amirikia**; (*tdk*) **amirikika**; (*tds*) **amirikisha**.

amirish.a *kt* [ele] make strong, cause to flourish. (*tde*) **amirishia**; (*tdk*) **amirishika**; (*tdn*)**amirishana**; (*tdw*) **amirishwa**.

amis.a *kt* [ele] confine a girl at her first monthly period. (*tde*) **amisia**; (*tdk*) **amisika**; (*tdn*)**amisana**; (*tds*) **amisisha**; (*tdw*) **amiswa**.

amk.a *kt* [sie] 1 wake up, get up; be awake. 2 regain consciousness, be alert. 3 be aware. 4 rise. (*tde*) **amkia**. (*tdk*) **amkika**.

amki.a¹ *kt* [ele] greet, accost, salute. (*tdn*)**amkiana**; (*tdw*) **amkiwa**.

amki.a² *nm* [i-] come before: *aliwasili usiku wa ku~ jana* she/he arrived the night before yesterday.

amonia* *nm* [i-] ammonia. (Kng)

ampere* *pia* **ampea** *nm* [i-/zi-] ampere. (Kng)

amplifaya *nm* [i-/zi-] amplifier.

amrawi *nm* [i-/zi-] tripping line.

amri *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 command, order, ordinance, directive, edict. 2 authority, rule: ~ *ya serikalistatute*. (Kar)

amrish.a *kt* [ele] give orders; command. (*tde*)**amrishia**; (*tdn*) **amrishana**; (*tdk*) **amrishika**; (*tdw*) **amrishwa**.

amsh.a *kt* [ele] 1 awaken sb. 2 arouse, enkindle, rouse, stimulate activate, vivify. **chamshakinywanm**.

amu* *taz*. **ami**. (Kar)

amu.a *kt* [ele] 1 decide, judge, resolve. 2 end a dispute, stop a quarrel. (*tde*) **amulia**, (*tden*) **amuliana**, (*tdew*) **amuliwa**; (*tdk*) **mulika**. **mwamuzi** *mn*. **uamuzi** *nm*.

amuali *nm* [i-] plenty of wealth.

amur.u* *kt* [ele] command, order, charge, enjoin, prescribe, direct. (*tde*) **amuria**, (*tden*)**amuriana**, (*tdew*) **amuriwa**; (*tdk*) **amurika**; (*tds*) **amurisha**. **amri** *nm*. (Kar)

amz.a *kt* [ele] greet sb in the morning. (*tde*)**amzia**; (*tdk*) **amzika**; (*tdn*) **amzana**; (*tds*)**amzisha**; (*tdw*) **amzwa**.

ana *nm (ms)* ~ *kwa* ~ face to face.

anagramu* *nm [i-/zi-]* anagram. (Kng)

analojia* *nm [i-/zi-]* analogy. (Kng)

anana¹ *kv* soft, gentle: *Upepo mw~* gentle breeze.

anana² *nm [i-/zi-]* one sixteenth of a rupee. (Khi)

anamometa* *nm [i-/zi-]* anemometer. (Kng)

anasa* *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 pleasure, enjoyment, sensuality. 2 luxury. (Kar)

anatomia* *nm [i-/zi-]* anatomy. (Kng)

anda.a *kt [ele]* cater, provide, prepare, brew, put in order. (*tde*) **andalia**, (*tdek*) **andalika**, (*tden*) **andaliana**, (*tdes*) **andalisha**, (*tdew*) **andaliwa**. **mwandalizi** *n m*. **uandaaji** *nm*.

andam.a *kt [ele]* 1 succeed, follow: *Mtoto anam~ mama yake kila mahali* the child follows his mother every where. 2 begin: *Mwezi wa pili ume~* the second month has begun. 3 pester, disturb: *Malaria yanamw~ sana* he is often pestered by malaria. (*tde*) **andamia**; (*tdk*) **andamika**; (*tdn*) **andamana**; (*tds*) **andamisha**; (*tdw*) **andamwa**.

andaman.a *kt [ele]* demonstrate; go in procession. (*tde*) **andamania**; (*tdk*) **andamanika**; (*tds*) **andamanisha**. **maandamano** *nm*. **uandamaji** *nm*. **mwandamizi** *nm*. **uandamizi** *nm*.

andamizi *kv* senior: *Hakimu mw~* senior magistrate.

andazi *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] bun, doughnut, fried round sweet bread.

andik.a¹ *kt [ele]* write, pen, chronicle, inscribe, jot sth down. (*tde*) **andikia**; (*tdk*) **andikika**; (*tdn*) **andikana**; (*tds*) **andikisha**. (*tdw*) **andikwa**. **andishi** *kv*. **mwandishi** *nm*. **mwandiko** *nm*. **uandikaji** *nm*. **maandishi** *nm*.

andik.a² *kt [ele]* lay table for a meal. (*tde*) **andikia**, (*tden*) **andikiana**; (*tdk*) **andikika**; (*tds*) **andikisha**; (*tdw*) **andikwa**.

andika³ ~ *tashtiti* satirize.

andikish.a *kt [ele]* enrol, register; recruit: ~ *uraia* naturalize. (*tde*) **andikishia**; (*tdk*) **andikishika**; (*tdn*) **andikishana**; (*tdw*) **andikishwa**.

andishi *kv* written: *Fasihi* ~ written literature.

andis.i¹ *kt [ele]* think a lot. 2 direct, show how to do sth. (*tde*) **andisia**, (*tden*) **andisiana**, (*tdew*) **andisiwa**; (*tdk*) **andisika**; (*tds*) **andisisha**. **mwandisi** *nm*.

andis.i² *kt [sie]* relax, enjoy. (*tde*) **andisia**; (*tdk*) **andisika**; (*tds*) **andisisha**.

androjeni* *nm [i-/zi-]* androgen. (Kng)

anemia* *nm* anaemia. (Kng)

anerobi* *nm [i-/zi-]* anaerobe. (Kng)

anga¹ *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 sky: ~ *la samawati* blue sky. 2 the heavens.

ang.a² *kt [sie]* 1 float, levitate, fly. 2 practise witchcraft at night. (*tde*) **angia**, (*tden*) **angiana**; (*tdk*) **angika**; (*tds*) **angisha**.

anga³ *kt [ele]* count: ~ *fedha* count money. (*tde*) **angia**, (*tden*) **angiana**; (*tdk*) **angika**; (*tds*) **angisha**; (*tdw*) **angwa**.

ang.a⁴ *kt [sie]* (katika vyombo vya majini) keep guard, anchor. (*tde*) **angia**; (*tdk*) **angika**; (*tds*) **angisha**.

angaang.a *kt [ele]* examine, observe.

angalau pia angalao ku although, even though.

angali.a *kt [ele]* 1 look (at), view. 2 pay attention (to), think, take thought for. 3 be careful, beware. 4 regard, take care of, review, take special note (of), tend: ~ *kwa makini nota bene*. (*tde*) **angalilia**; (*tdk*) **angalika**; (*tdn*) **angaliana**; (*tds*) **angaliza**; (*tdw*) **angaliwa**. **angalifu** *kv*. **mwangalizi** *nm*.

angalifu *kv* accurate, canny, careful, crupulous, cautious, circumspect, observant, careful, attentive.

angalili.a *kt [sie]* consult a soothsayer. (*tdn*) **angaliliana**; (*tdk*) **angalilika**; (*tds*) **angalilisha**.

angam.a *kt [sie]* be in mid-air, levitate, be suspended: *Tiara yake ime~ angani* his kite is suspended in mid-air. (*tde*) **angamia**; **angamika**; (*tds*) **angamisha**.

angami.a *kt [sie]* sink; be destroyed, perish: *Watu wali~ baharini* people perished in the sea. (*tde*) **angamilia**; (*tdk*) **angamika**; (*tds*) **angamiza**.

angas.a *kt [ele]* 1 hold sth back, push back. 2 chase, drive out. (*tde*) **angasia**, (*tden*) **angasiana**; (*tdk*) **angasika**; (*tds*) **angasisha**; (*tdw*) **angaswa**.

angati.a *kt [ele]* carry shoulder high. (*tdk*) **angatika**; (*tdn*) **angatiana**; (*tds*) **angatisha**; (*tdw*) **angatiwa**.

angavu *kv* 1 transparent, limpid, lucent, pellucid, clear (as water), fine. 2 clever, quick witted, enlightened. 3 bright, luminous, shining, blaze.

angaz.a *kt* [ele] 1 give light, illuminate, irradiate, shine: *Mwezi hu~ usiku* the moon shines at night. 2 fix attention on, look intently (at): ~ *macho* fix eyes on sth. 3 remain awake and keep watch at night. 4 enlighten, throw light on, instruct. (*tde*) **angazia**, (*tde*) **angaziana**; (*tdk*) **angazika**; (*tdn*) **angazana**; (*tdw*) **angazwa**. **mwangazanm**. **ange** *kl* carefully, ready: *Kaa ~* be careful; watch out.

angem.a *kt* [sie] despair. (*tde*) **angemea**; (*tdk*) **angemeka**; (*tds*) **angemesha**.

angik.a *kt* [ele] hang, suspend esp. against a wall, tree etc. (*tde*) **angikia**, (*tde*) **angikiana**; (*tdk*) **angikika**; (*tdw*) **angikwa**. **mwangiko nm**. **anglikana nm** anglican. (Kng)

-angu *kv* my, mine; possessive adjectival root for the first person singular: *Kitabu ch~* my book; *Nyumba hii ni y~* this house is mine.

angu.a *kt* [ele] 1 knock down, throw down. 2 hatch out: ~ *mayai* hatch out eggs. 3 reduce the size of sth by chopping off the top. (*nh*) (i) ~ *kiliocry* suddenly and loudly, burst out in tears. (2) ~ *kicheko* laugh loudly. (*tde*) **angulia**, (*tdek*) **angulika**, (*tde*) **anguliana**, (*tdes*) **angulisha**, (*tdew*) **anguliwa**.

anguk.a *kt* [sie] 1 come down, fall down, drop, crash. 2 lose in a business. 3 fail: *Ame~ mitihani yake* he failed his examinations. (*tde*) **angukia**, (*tde*) **angukiana**, (*tdew*) **angukiwa**; (*tdk*) **angukika**. **anguko nm**. **anguki.a** *kt* [ele] 1 fall into/on/ onto. 2 beg for forgiveness, plead. (*tdn*) **angukiana**; (*tdw*) **angukiwa**.

angus.a *kt* [sie] make haste, hurry, do sth fast. (*tde*) **angusia**, (*tde*) **angusiana**; (*tdk*) **angusika**; (*tds*) **angusisha**.

angush.a *kt* [ele] 1 drop. 2 topple, precipitate, spill, tumble, overbalance, overthrow esp a government or a ruler. 3 (*ms*) let sb down: *Umeni~ sana leo* you've really let me down today. (*tde*) **angushia**; (*tdk*) **angushika**; (*tdn*) **angushana**; (*tdw*) **angushwa**.

anik.a *kt* [ele] put out to dry, expose to the sun or air: ~ *nguo zako* hang out your clothes to dry. (*tde*) **anikia**, (*tde*) **anikiana**; (*tdk*) **anikika**; (*tds*) **anikisha**; (*tdw*) **anikwa**.

anis.i^{1*} *kt* [sie] gratify, give pleasure to, indulge (in). (*tde*) **anisia**, (*tde*) **anisia**, (*tdew*) **anisiwa**; (*tdk*) **anisika**; (*tds*) **anisisha**. (Kar)

anisi² *kv* luxurious; pleasing. (Kar)

anjali nm [i-/zi-] waist belt.

anjaz.a *kt* [ele] extend, expand, spread. (*tde*) **anjazia**; (*tdk*) **anjazika**; (*tds*) **anjazisha**; (*tdw*) **anjazwa**.

ankra nm [i-/zi-] invoice, bill of sale.

ansari nm [a-/wa-] humanitarian.

Antaktiki^{*} *nm* [i-] Antarctic. (Kng)

antena^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] antenna. (Kng)

anthropolojia^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] anthropology. (Kng)

antifona^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] antiphon. (Kng)

antijeni^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] antigen. (Kng)

antiseptiki^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] antiseptic. (Kng)

antitoksini^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] antitoxin. (Kng)

anu.a *kt* [ele] take out of the sun, air, rain. (*tde*) **anulia**, (*tde*) **anuliana**, (*tdew*) **anuliwa**; (*tdk*) **anuka**; (*tds*) **anusha**.

anuk.a *kt* [sie] stop raining, clear up: *Sasa kume~* it has stopped raining and it is clear again.

anuai^{*} *kv* various. (Kar)

anwani^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] address (of a letter): *Nipatie ~ yako* give me your address. (Kar)

anz.a *kt* [ele] start, begin, initiate, launch, commence: ~ *kuimba* start singing; ~ *na* begin with. (*tde*) **anzia**; (*tdk*) **anzika**; (*tdn*) **anzana**; (*tds*) **anzisha**; (*tdw*) **anzwa**. **mwanzo nm**. **mwanzilishi nm**.

anzali^{*} *nm* [a-/wa-] good for nothing, a despised person. (Kar)

anzi.a *kt* [sie] emanate.

anzish.a *kt* [ele] actuate, begin, commence, constitute, establish, initiate. (*tde*) **anzishia**; (*tdk*) **anzishika**; (*tdw*) **anzishwa**.

-ao *kv* their, theirs (possessive adjectival root for the third person plural): *Mtoto w~* their child; *Kitabu hiki ni ch~* this book is theirs.

aorta^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] aorta. (Kng)

ap.a *kt* [sie] swear, take an oath. (*tde*) **apia**, (*tde*) **apiana**; (*tdk*) **apika**; (*tds*) **apisha**.

apish.a *kt* [ele] administer an oath. (*tde*) **apishia**; (*tdk*) **apishika**; (*tdn*) **apishana**; (*tdw*) **apishwa**.

apiz.a *kt* [ele] curse, damn, imprecate, execrate. (*tde*) **apizia**; (*tdk*) **apizika**; (*tdn*) **apizana**; (*tdw*) **apizwa**.

apizo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] curse, imprecation.
apostrofi* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] apostrophe. (Kng)
aprikoti* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] apricot. (Kng)
Aprili* *nm* [u-/i-] April. (Kng)
aproni* *nm* [i-/zi-] apron. (Kng)
apu.a* *kt* [ele] 1 break an oath. 2 retract an oath: *Kuapa na ku~* vowing and then retracting the oath.
araka* *nm* [i-/zi-] arrack, a distilled liquor usually from aniseed drunk in the Middle East.
araknida* *nm* [i-/zi-] arachid. (Kng)
arbuni* *nm* [i-/zi-] down payment, deposit. (Kar)
ardhi* *nm* [i-/zi-] land; soil. (Kar)
ardhia* *nm* [i-/zi-] wharfage, port tax. (Kar)
ardhilhali *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 application. 2 resolutions.
ari* *nm* [i-/zi-] zeal, enthusiasm, eagerness, initiative, spirit. (Kar)
aria *nm* [i-/zi-] part of something; bunch.
ardha *nm* [i-/zi-] job application.
aridh.i¹* *kt* [ele] annoy or disturb. (*tde*) **aridhia**, (*tden*) **aridhiana**, (*tdew*) **aridhiwa**; (*tdk*)**aridhika**; (*tds*) **aridhisha**. (Kar)
aridhi.a *kt* [ele] state. (*tde*) **aridhilia**; (*tdk*)**aridhika**; (*tdn*) **aridhiana**; (*tds*) **aridhisha**; (*tdw*) **aridhiwa**.
arifi.a *kt* [sie] bid (cards). (*tde*) **arifilia**; (*tdk*)**arifika**; (*tds*) **arifisha**.
arif.u* *kt* [ele] inform, tell, declare, explain, notice, predicate. (*tde*) **arifia**, (*tden*) **arifiana**, (*tdew*) **arifiwa**; (*tdk*) **arifika**, **muarifu** *nm*. (Kar)
arifiwa* *kv* well informed: *Mtu ~* a well informed person. (Kar)
arihami* *nm* [a-/wa-] maternal relative. (Kar)
arijojo *kl* go astray, out of control, aimlessly.
ariki *nm* [i-/zi-] essence.
Arkadia *nm* [i-/zi-] Arcadia. (Kng)
armada* *nm* [i-/zi-] armada. (Kng)
armadilo* *nm* [i-/zi-] armadillo. (Kng)
arshi* *nm* [i-/zi-] compensation for causing somebody to bleed. (Kar)
arshi²* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 Gods' throne. 2 throne of the ruler. (Kar)
aruba* *kv* [i-/zi-] four. (Kar)
arubaini* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 forty. 2 period of forty days after a woman has given birth. 3 commemoration held within forty days after somebody's death. (Kar)
arubatahara* *nm* [i-/zi-] fourteen. (Kar)
arubaishirini* *nm* [i-/zi-] twenty four. (Kar)
arubii *nm* [i-/zi-] fast, quick, rapid: *Mwendo wa ~* fast speed.
arufu *nm* [i-/zi-] mane.
arudhi *nm* [i-/zi-] prosody.
arusi* *pia* **harusi** *nm* [i-/zi-] nuptials, wedding ceremony. (Kar)
arzaki* *nm* [i-] plenty of fortune. (Kar)
as.a¹* *kt* [ele] warn, forbid. (*tde*) **asia**; (*tdk*)**asika**; (*tdn*) **asana**; (*tds*) **asisha**; (*tdw*) **aswa**. (Kar)
asa² *nm* [i-/zi-] staff, walking stick.
asaa* *ku* (hutumika kuonyesha matumaini) may be, in case: ~ *Mungu akinijalia* if God grants me. (Kar)
asadi *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 lion. 2 hero/ heroine.
asali* *nm* [i-/zi-] honey: ~ *ya miwa* sugarcane syrup; ~ *ya nyuki* bee honey. (Kar)
asante!* *ki* thank you: ~ *sana* thank you very much. (Kar)
asasi¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] the begining, or the essence of something.
asasi² *nm* [i-/zi-] institution.
asbesto* *nm* [i-/zi-] asbestos. (Kng)
asfari *kv* yellow.
ashakum* *pia* **hashakum** *ki* word used before mentioning something vulgar or shameful. (Kar)
ashara* *nm* ten. (Kar)
asherati* *nm* [a-/wa-] prostitute. (Kar)
ashik.i¹* *kt* [ele] have a passion for something (usu in the sexual sense), be enamoured of/with, be in love with. (*tde*) **ashikia**, (*tden*) **ashikiana**, (*tdew*) **ashikiwa**; (*tdk*) **ashikika**; (*tds*)**ashikisha**. (Kar)

ashiki^{2*} *nm* *ma-* [*a-/wa-*] concupiscence, libido, strong desire, affection, fondness: ~ *wa mpira* football fanatic: *Fulani ni ~ wa senema so and so likes movies very much.* (Kar)

ashirafu^{*} *kv* exalted, grand, glorious. (Kar)

ashiri.a^{*} *kt* [*ele*] 1 signal to, make a sign, semaphore, gesticulate, spell, indicate by sign. 2 betoken: ~ *kwa kugusa* nudge. (*tdk*) **ashirika**; (*tdn*) **ashiriana**; (*tds*) **ashirisha**; (*tdw*) **ashiriwa**. (Kar)

ashikirimu^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] ice cream. (Kng)

ashiya *nm* [*i-/zi-*] sunset, evening: *Mfukize bukrata wa ~* light his evening incense.

ashukuri^{*} *nm* plural for *sahari*.

as.i^{*} *kt* [*ele*] 1 rebel, defy, infringe, insubordinate, recusant, renegade, revolt, kick over the traces, resist an order, disobey, betray, defect, fail to carry out instructions. 2 bolshy. (*tde*) **asia**; (*tdn*) **asiana**; (*tdk*) **asika**; (*tds*) **asisha**; (*tdw*) **asiwa**. **maasi** *nm*. **mwasi** *nm*. **uasi** *nm*. (Kar)

asidi^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] acid: ~ *kaboliki* carboic acid. (Kng)

asighari *kv* small.

asilani *kl* (hutumika kutilia mkazo kukataa) never, not at all: *Sitakwenda kwake ~* I will never go to his place.

asili^{1*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 nucleus, origin, birth, bottom: *Gundua ~ ya jambo* go to the bottom of the issue. 2 a person's inborn behaviour/ character. 3 essence, genesis, rise, root, source of something. 4 (hesabu) divisor, common factor. (*nh*) *Hana ~ wala fasili* he is nothing. 5 fundamental. 6 property. (Kar)

asili² *kl* never.

asilikumi *nm* [*i-/zi-*] one tenth, decimal.

asilimia *nm* [*i-/zi-*] percentage: ~ *ishirini* twenty percent.

asira¹ *nm* [*a-/wa-*] war captive.

asira² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] something extracted of its oil, taste and smell.

asiria *kv* modern, up to date. *nm* a modern person.

asis.i *kt* [*ele*] found, start, commence, begin, establish, plant. (*tde*) **asisia**, (*tden*) **asiana**, (*tdew*) **asiriwa**; (*tdk*) **asika**; (*tds*) **asisha**. **mwasisi** *nm*.

asiya *nm* 1 [*i-/zi-*] 1 a portion or part of a thing; remainder. 2 symptoms.

askari¹ *nm* [*a-/wa-*] 1 soldier. 2 guard: ~ *jeshi* soldier; ~ *wa doria* police patrol; ~ *kanzu* plain clothes police; ~ *polisi* policeman; ~ *wa farasi* hussar.

askari² *nm* [*a-/wa-*] ascar. (Kng)

askofu *nm* [*a-/wa-*] bishop, prelate.

asmini *nm* [*li-/ya-*] jasmine.

asparaga^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] asparagus. (Kng)

aspireta^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] aspirator. (Kng)

asprini^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] aspirin. (Kng)

asteaste^{*} *kl* slowly, not in a hurry. (Khi)

asteroidi^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] asteroid. (Kng)

astrolabu^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] astrolabe. (Kng)

asubuhi *nm* [*i-/zi-*] morning.

asusa *nm* [*i-/zi-*] (*kwa chakula*) bites, snack.

atami.a *kt* [*ele*] sit on eggs, incubate, brood. (*tdk*) **atamika**; (*tdn*) **atamiana**; (*tds*) **atamisha**; (*tdw*) **atamiwa**.

ateri^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] artery. (Kng)

athari^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] effect, result, impact, prejudice. (Kar)

athir.i *kt* [*ele*] 1 effect, infect act: *Hii dawa inaathiri moyo* this medicine acts upon the heart. 2 convince someone to do something. 3 count against. (*tde*) **athiria**, (*tden*) **athiriana**, (*tdew*) **athiriwa**; (*tdk*) **athirika**; (*tds*) **athirisha**.

ati! pia **eti!** *ki* (kuvuta usikivu) hey; (kuashiria shaka) indeed! hah!

atia *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 gift, present. 2 talent.

atib.u *kt* [*ele*] criticize, condemn. (*tde*) **atibia**, (*tden*) **atibiana**, (*tdew*) **atibiwa**; (*tdk*) **atibika**; (*tds*) **atibisha**.

atifali *nm* [*a-/wa-*] children.

atik.a *kt* [*ele*] transplant. (*tde*) **atikia**, (*tden*) **atikiana**; (*tdk*) **atikika**; (*tds*) **atikisha**; (*tdw*) **atikwa**.

atili.i *kt [ele]* waste time: *Wakati ni mali si vizuri kuu~* time is money it is not proper to waste it. (*tde*) **atilia**, (*tde*) **atilia**, (*tde*) **atiliwa**; (*tdk*) **atilika**; (*tds*) **atilisha**.

atilik.a * *kt [sie]* 1 be injured, be deformed as a result of illness or accident. 2 be spoilt, be damaged, totter in a state of disrepair: *Nyumba isipotumika ita~* when a house is not in use it will begin to totter. (*tde*) **atilikia**; (*tdk*) **atilikika**; (*tds*) **atilikisha**. (Kar)

atiasi^{1*} *nm [i-/zi-]* satin. (Kar)

atiasi^{2*} *nm [i-/zi-]* atlas. (Kng)

atomiki* *nm [i-/zi-]* atomic: *bomu la ~* atomic bomb. (Kng)

atomu* *nm [i-/zi-]* atom. (Kng)

atu.a *kt [ele]* surprise, shock: *Habari za kifo chake zimeni~ moyo* news of his death has shocked me. (*tde*) **atulia**, (*tde*) **atuliwa**; (*tdk*) **atuka**; (*tdn*) **atuana**; (*tds*) **atusha**.

au *ku* or: *Chukua hiki ~ kile* take this or that.

au.a *kt [ele]* 1 investigate carefully, inspect, examine, survey, 2 make out boundaries. 3 follow footsteps. 4 give fruits, produce. 5 (kwa mwanamke aliyejifungua) cleanse. 6

demarcate. (*tde*) **aulia**, (*tdek*) **aulika**, (*tde*) **auliwa**; (*tdn*) **auana**; (*tds*) **ausha**.

aula* *kv* better, superior: *Si ~* it is not good. *nm* priority. (Kar)

auladi* *nm [a-/wa-]* male children. (Kar)

aun.i^{1*} *kt [ele]* give assistance;

help. (*tde*) **aunia**, (*tde*) **auniana**, (*tde*) **auniwa**; (*tdk*) **aunika**; (*tds*) **aunisha**. (Kar)

auni² *nm [u-/i-]* assistance, help, subserve.

aunsi* *nm [i-/zi-]* ounce. (Kng)

aushi* *nm [i-/zi-]* for life, standing, permanent: *Nguo za ~* permanent. (Kar)

auta *nm [i-/zi-]* house, residence.

aviz.a *kt [ele]* assist. (*tde*) **avizia**; (*tdk*) **avizika**; (*tdn*) **avizana**; (*tds*) **avizisha**; (*tdw*) **avizwa**.

avy.a *kt [ele]* 1 abort. 2 squander: *~ mali* be extravagant; *~ fedha* spend wastefully.

aw.a *kt [ele]* sweat. (*tdn*) **awia**, (*tde*) **awiana**, (*tde*) **awiwa**; (*tdk*) **awika**; (*tds*) **awisha**.

awali* *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 first. 2 origin, cause. 3 above: *Kama ilivyosemwa ~* as stated before. (Kar)

awamu *nm [i-/zi-]* phase.

awesia *nm [li-/ya-]* small ship of Oman with one or two masts, perpendicular stem and stern, now obsolete.

aya* *nm [i-/zi-]* paragraph. (Kar)

ayali* *nm [i-/zi-]* family. (Kar)

ayami *kv* many: *Siku ~* many days.

ayari^{1*} *nm ma- [a-/wa-]* cheat, rogue, humbug, impostor, knave. (Kar)

ayari^{2*} *nm [i-/zi-]* tackle, anchor rope. (Kar)

azali* *kv* eternal. (Kar)

azim.a¹ *kt [ele]* borrow, lend. (*tde*)

azmamu

azimia, (*tde*) **azimiana**; (*tdn*)

azimana; (*tdk*) **azimika**; (*tds*) **azimisha**; (*tdw*) **azimwa**.

azima² *nm [i-/zi-]* charm, amulet.

azimio *nm [li-/ya-]* declaration.

azim.u^{1*} *kt [ele]* prepare a charm or talisman. (*tde*) **azimia**, (*tde*) **azimiana**; (*tdk*) **azimika**; (*tds*) **azimisha**. (*tdw*) **azimwa**. (Kar)

azim.u² *kt [ele]* decide, intend premeditate, resolve. (*tde*) **azimia**, (*tde*) **azimiana**, (*tde*) **azimiwa**; (*tdk*) **azimika**; (*tds*) **azimisha**; (*tdw*)

azimwa.

azir.i *kt [ele]* disrespect, disgrace, degrade, disparage. (*tde*) **aziria**,

(*tde*) **aziriana**, (*tde*) **aziriwa**; (*tdk*) **azirika**; (*tds*) **azirisha**. (Kar)

azizi^{1*} *nm [ki-/vi-]* valuable thing, something rare, souvenir, rarity, treasure. (Kar)

azizi^{2*} *pia laazizi nm [li-/ya-]* lover. (Kar)

azma *nm [i-/zi-]* intention; desire, purpose.

azmamu taz. **zimamu**

B

baa^{1*} *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] evil, disaster, calamity, misfortune, danger, plague. (Kar)

baa^{2*} *nm* [i-/zi-] bar, pub: ~ *ndogo* bistro. (Kng)

baa³ *nm* [i-/zi-] scapegrace.

baada^{*} (ya) *kl* after: ~ *ya mhadhara* after the lecture. (*mt*) ~ *ya dhiki faraja* every cloud has a silver lining. (Kar)

baadaye^{*} *kl* thereafter, afterwards, then, later (on). (Kar)

baadhi^{*} (ya) *nm* 1 some (of), a selection (of), a section (of), a portion (of): ~ *ya bidhaa* some of the goods; ~ *ya watu* some of the people. 2 area, location: ~ *za Manzese* in/around Manzese area. (Kar)

baath.i^{*} *kt* [*sie*] 1 resurrect, raise up: *Siku ya ku~wa* the day of general resurrection, the day of judgement. 2 be ordained, be conferred with apostleship: *Ku~wa kwa mtume* to confer apostleship (to the prophet).

(*tdew*) **baathiwa.ubaathi** *nm*. (Kar)

baba *nm* [a-/wa-] father, (zamani) sire: ~ *wa kambo* stepfather; *B~ wa Taifa* the Father of the Nation; ~ *Mtakatifu* the Pope, ~ *Krismasi* Father Christmas/Santa Claus. **ubaba** *nm*.

babadu.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 disfigure, distort, twist, peel off. 2 detach, break apart. (*tde*) **babadulia**,

(*tdew*) **babaduliwa**; (*tdk*) **babaduka**; (*tdn*) **babaduana**; (*tds*) **babadusha**.

babaifu *kv* hesitant, confused.

babaik.a *kt* [*sie*] 1 be confused (in one's speech), stutter, hesitate, be mesmerized. 2 dream aloud while asleep. (*tde*) **babaikia**, (*tden*) **babaikiana**, (*tdew*) **babaikiwa**;

(*tdk*) **babaikika**; (*tds*) **babaikisha**. **babaiko** *nm*. **ubabaikaji** *nm*. **mbabaishi** *nm*.

babaish.a *kt* [*ele/sie*] 1 confuse. 2

pretend, beat about the bush. (*tde*) **babaishia**; (*tdk*) **babaishika**; (*tdn*)

babaishana; (*tdw*) **babaishwa**.

babaje *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] beche-de-mer, large sea slug.

babak.a *kt* [*sie*] argue, dispute. (*tde*) **babakia**, (*tden*) **babakiana**, (*tdew*) **babakiwa**; (*tdk*) **babakika**;

(*tds*) **babakisha**.

babakrismasi *nm* [a-/wa-] father christmas.

babat.a *kt* [*ele*] beat lightly. (*tde*) **babatia**; (*tdk*) **babatika**; (*tdn*) **babatana**; (*tds*) **babatisha**;

(*tdw*) **babatwa**.

babatan.a *kt* [*sie*] stick together. (*tde*) **babatania**; (*tdk*) **babatanika**; (*tds*) **babatanisha**.

babatu.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 disfigure, disform. 2 separate by force. (*tde*) **babatulia**, (*tdew*) **babatuliwa**;

(*tdk*) **babatuka**; (*tdn*) **babatuana**; (*tds*) **babatusha**.

babe *kv* giant.

babeli *nm* [i-] *Mnara wa* ~ the Tower of Babel.

babewana pia babewatoto *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] owl widely believed to be a bad omen.

babi.a *kt* [*ele*] fumble; beat about the bush. (*tde*) **babilia**; (*tdk*) **babika**;

(*tdn*) **babiana**; (*tds*) **babisha**; (*tdw*) **babiswa**.

babu¹ *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 grandfather. 2 ancestor, respectable name given to an old man, patriarch, progenitor. 3 call used among women friends. 4 male leader of a women's dancing group; male advisor to a women's organisation.

babu^{2*} *nm* [i-/zi-] piece of cloth: ~

pana broad or thick cloth. (Kar)

babu³ *nm* [u-] child sickness.

babu⁴ *nm* [i-/zi-] chapter (of a book).

babu.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 scald, peel off skin as with fire, hot water or illness. 2 char superficially, singe. 3

(colloq) slap, box someone's ears. (*tde*) **babulia**, (*tdew*) **babuliwa**; (*tdk*) **babuka**; (*tdn*) **babuana**;

(*tds*) **babusha**.

bacha *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] shelf in a wall.

bada *nm* [li-] stiff porridge prepared from fermented cassava flour.

badala

badala^{*} (ya) *kl* instead of, on behalf of: *Alifanya kazi ~ yangu* he did the work on my behalf. (Kar)

badamu *nm* [i-/zi-] almond.

Badani *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 front or back piece of a calico gown. 2 body, trunk.

Badhir.i *kt* [*ele*] embezzle, squander, dissipate. (*tde*) **badhiria**, (*tden*) **badhiriana**, (*tdew*) **badhiriwa**;

(*tdk*) **badhirika**; (*tds*) **badhirisha**. **Ubadhirifu** *nm*.

badhirifu *kv* extravagant, wasteful, improvident.

Badiliⁱ *kt* [ele] 1 substitute, adapt, inflect, change: ~ *zamu* change guard. 2 (*bidhaa*) exchange, barter: ~ *fedha* change money (into smaller units or another currency). (*tde*) **badilia**, (*tde*) **badiliana**, (*tdew*) **badiliwa**; (*tdk*) **badilika**; (*tds*) **badilisha**. **Badilifu** *kv*. (Kar)

badilish.a *kt* [ele] exchange. (*tde*) **badilishia**; (*tdk*) **badilishika**; (*tdn*) **badilishana**; (*tdw*) **badilishwa**.

Badiri^{*} *nm* 1 full moon. 2 (word applied to) various celestial phenomena and omens. (Kar)

badisi *nm* [i-/zi-] corsage.

Bado^{*} *kl* not yet, still: *Hajaenda ~?* Hasn't he/she gone yet? ~ *yupo hapa* he's still here; ~ *kidogo* not yet. (Kar)

bafa^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] buffer. (Kng)

bafe¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] puff-adder.

Bafe^{2*} *nm* [i-/zi-] buffet. (Kng)

bafta^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] calico; lawn. (Kar)

bafu *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 bathroom. 2 bathtub: ~ *la mvuke* sauna.

Baghala^{1*} *nm* [i-/zi-] ornamented dhow; brig. (Kaj)

baghala^{2*} *nm* [a-/wa-] mule. (Kar)

baghami^{*} *nm* [a-/wa-] idiot, fool, a stupid person. (Kar)

bagu.a *kt* [ele] 1 separate. 2 discriminate against, segregate. (*tde*) **bagulia**, (*tdk*) **bagulika**, (*tdew*) **baguliwa**; (*tdn*) **baguana**; (*tds*) **bagusha**. **Mbaguzi** *nm*. **ubaguzi** *nm*.

bahaimu *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 four-

baibui

legged animal. 2 good-for-nothing fellow.

bahaluli *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] stupid person.

bahameli^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] velvet. (Kar)

bahari^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 ocean, sea. 2

(ushairi) the deep: *B~ ya Hindi* Indian Ocean; *B~ ya Sham* Red Sea. 3 (fig) vast and extensive: *Elimu ni ~* knowledge is vast; *Usawa wa ~* sea level; ~ *inakupwa* the sea is ebbing. (Kar)

baharia^{*} *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] sailor, seaman, blue-jacket, matelot, member of a ship's crew. (Kar)

bahasa^{*} *kv* cheap, inexpensive. (Kar)

bahasha^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 envelope. 2 satchel, packet; a small parcel. (Ktu)

bahashik.a *kt* [sie] 1 be perplexed, be worried. 2 fail to reach decision on what to do. (*tde*) **bahashikia**; (*tdk*) **bahashikika**; (*tds*) **bahashikisha**.

bahashishi^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] gratuity; baksheesh, douceur, tip. (Kar)

bahati^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 luck, fortune, chance: ~ *nzuri* good luck, ~ *kubwa* bonanza, *pata* ~ be fortunate. 2 pure luck: ~ *ya mtende* fantastic luck; *Kwa* ~ by chance. 3 lottery: ~ *nasibu ya taifa* national lottery. (Kaj)

bahatish.a *kt* [ele] hazard. (*tde*) **bahatishia**, (*tde*) **bahatishiana**; (*tdk*) **bahatishika**; (*tdw*) **bahatishwa**.

bahatisho *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] adventurism.

bahau *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] fool, idiot, imbecile.

bahili^{*} *nm* [a-/wa-] miser, niggard, tight-fisted person. *kv* illiberal, stingy, ungenerous. **ubahilinm**. (Kar)

bai *kt* [ele] 1 elect sb for a leadership position. 2 support, be on the side of sb. (*tde*) **bailia**, (*tde*) **bailiana**, (*tdew*) **bailiwa**; (*tdk*) **baika**; (*tds*) **baisha**.

baibui *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] purdah (black garment worn by Moslem women on **baidhati**

top of other clothes).

baidhati^{*} *kv* (mwanamke) fair skin and beautiful. (Kar)

baidi^{*} *kl* far, distant: *Anakaa ~ na hapa* he lives far from here. *kv* unrelated: *Huyu si ndugu yetu, ni mtu ~* he is unrelated to us. (Kar)

baidik.a *kt* [sie] be isolated; be separated, keep aloof/apart. (*tde*) **baidikia**; (*tdk*) **baidikika**; (*tds*) **baidikisha**.

baina^{*} (ya) *ku* 1 either or: *Chagua ~*

ya vitu hivi viwili choose either or. 2

among, amid, amidst: *Alikuwa ~ ya waliohudhuria* he was among those who attended. 3 between: ~ *ya Moshi na Arusha* between Moshi and Arusha. 4 inter: ~ *ya mataifa* international (Kar)

bain.i *kt* [ele] realize, recognize: *Haku~ jambo hili mapema* she didn't realize this fact early enough. (tde) **bainia**, (tde) **bainiana**, (tdew) **bainiwa**; (tdk) **bainika**; (tds) **bainisha**.
bainifu *kv* evident, distinguishable, recognizable: *Sifa ~ distinctive features*. (Kar)
bainik.a *kt* [sie] be evident, be obvious, transpire: *Sasa ime~ kuwa huyu ni mgonjwa* it is now evident that he is ill. (tde) **bainikia**.
bainish.a *kt* [ele] clarify, differentiate, bare. (tde) **bainishia**; (tdk) **bainishika**; (tdn) **bainishana**; (tdw) **bainishwa**.
bairi* *nm* [a-/wa-] camel. (Kar)
baisani* *nm* [a-/wa-] bison. (Kng)
baiskeli* *nm* [i-/zi-] bicycle, (hist) velocipede. (Kng)
baiti* *nm* [i-/zi-] house. (Kar)
bajeti* *nm* [i-/zi-] budget. (Kng)
bajia* *nm* [i-/zi-] cake of ground lentils and pepper. (Khi)
baka¹ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] spot, birth-mark, blemish; scar; blight: *Mabaka ya ndui* smallpox scars.
bak.a² *kt* [ele] rape. (tde) **bakia**; (tdk) **bakika**; (tdn) **bakana**; (tds)
bakisha; (tdw) **bakwa**. **mbakaji** *nm*.
balagha

baka³ *nm* [a-/wa-] ringworm.
bakaa *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 remains, remnant. 2 (pesa) balance. (Kar)
bakalhadi *nm* [i-] viscid sap of a certain tree used as medicine for stomach pains and other disorders.
bakari* *nm* [a-/wa-] cow. (Kar)
bakarikichwa *nm* [a-/wa-] (samaki) bullhead.
bakaya *nm* [a-/wa-] animal of the hyena family who likes to live near water.
baki¹* *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 remainder, residue; balance. 2 (chakula) left-overs. *kv* unrelated: *Huyo si kaka yake, ni mtu ~* he is not his brother, he is unrelated to him. (Kar)
baki²* *kt* [sie] 1 remain: *Hakuna kilicho~* nothing remained. 2 stay/be left behind: *Watoto wali~ nyumbani* the children remained at home. (tde) **bakia**, (tdew) **bakiwa**; (tds) **bakiza/bakisha**. (Kar)
bako *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 palm (of the hand). 2 handful: *Amenipa ~ mbili za njugu* she offered me two handfuls of nuts.
bakoli* *nm* [i-/zi-] buckle. (Kng)
bakora* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 walking-stick (usu. with a crooked handle), crook, malacca cane. 2 stroke with a stick: *Adhabu yao ilikuwa ~ tatu kila mmoja* their punishment was three strokes each. 3 apprenticeship fees (paid by a father to the trade master). (Kar)
bakteria* *nm* [i-/zi-] bacteria. (Kng)
baku.a *kt* [ele] 1 take away by force, rob. 2 strike: *Alim~ makofi* he slapped him. (tde) **bakulia**, (tdew) **bakuliwa**; (tdk) **bakuka**; (tdn) **bakuana**; (tds) **bakusha**.
bakuli* *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] bowl, a large dip dish: *~ la supu* soup-tureen. (Kar)
bakunja *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] careless person.
balaa* *nm* [i-/zi-] calamity, plague, grief, incubus, misfortune. (Kar)
balagha¹* *nm* [a-/wa-] eloquent **balagha**

person. (Kar)
balagha²* *nm* [i-/zi-] rhetoric. (Kar)
balaghamu* *nm* [zi-] phlegm, sputum. (ms) *Toa ~ zako* off with your wrath. (Kar)
balari* *nm* [i-/zi-] chisel. (Kaj)
balasi* *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] large jar with a narrow neck (usu. used for storing water). (Kar)
balbu* *nm* [i-/zi-] bulb. (Kng)
bale* *nm* [i-/zi-] ballet. (Kng)
baleh.e* *kt* [sie] reach puberty. (tde) **balehea**; (tdk) **baleheka**; (tds) **balehesha**. (Kar)
bali¹* *ku* but, on the contrary. (Kar)
bal.i² *kt* [sie] be unconcerned: *Sijali wala si~* I don't care.
bali³* *nm* [i-/zi-] ear-ring. (Khi)
balia* *nm* [i-/zi-] calamity, misfortune. (Kar)
balighish.a *kt* [ele] convey words or greetings to sb. (tde) **balighishia**; (tdk) **balighishika**; (tdn) **balighishana**; (tdw) **balighishwa**.

balozi* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 ambassador, high commissioner: ~ *mdogo* consul. 2 (siasa Tanzania) ten-cell leader. **ubalozi** *nm*. (Kar)

baluni* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] balloon. (Kng)

balungi *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] grapefruit, shaddock. (Kaj)

bamb.a¹ *kt [ele]* 1 arrest, apprehend, seize, (si rasmi) nab. 2 block, clog: *Waandamanaji wali~ barabara nzima* the protestors clogged the street. (*tde*) **bambia**; (*tdk*) **bambika**; (*tdn*) **bambana**; (*tdw*) **bambwa**.

bamba² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 (metali,bati) sheet, slab, slat. 2 flat thin piece of anything: ~ *la chuma* armour plate; ~ *la kisu* blade of a knife. 3 bumper. (*mt*) ~ *ni la waume hakuna ~ la mumethere* is a counsel of men but never of one man.

bambam *kv* precisely. (*ms*) *Mambo* ~ everything is O.K.

bambakofi *nm* [li-] fruit of mbambakofi.

banang.a

bambany.a *kt [ele]* 1 repair. 2 fumble. (*tde*) **bambanyia**; (*tdk*) **bambanyika**; (*tdn*) **bambanyana**; (*tds*) **bambanyisha**; (*tdw*) **bambanywa**.

bambatu.a *kt [ele]* detach, peel, strip off. (*tde*) **bambatulia**, (*tdew*) **bambatuliwa**; (*tdk*) **bambatuka**; (*tdn*) **bambatuana**; (*tds*) **bambatusha**.

bambik.a *kt [sie]* soak in water. (*tde*) **bambikia**; (*tdk*) **bambikika**; (*tds*) **bambikisha**.

bambo¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] grooved pointed iron instrument used for drawing samples of grain from a sack. 2 walking-stick.

bambo² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] type of palm leaves used for making mats, baskets etc. 2 basket made from palm leaves.

bambua¹ *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] fish with a whistle-like mouth.

bambu.a² *kt [ele]* strip off, peel off (skin, rind), shell, bare, bark, chip. (*tde*) **bambulia**, (*tdew*) **bambuliwa**; (*tdk*) **bambuka**; (*tdn*) **bambuana**; (*tds*) **bambusha**.

bambutu *nm* [a-/wa-] fish with spines like those of a porcupine.

bamia* *nm* [i-/zi-] okra, lady's fingers. (Kar)

bamiz.a *kt [ele]* slam, bang. (*tde*) **bamizia**; (*tdk*) **bamizika**; (*tdn*) **bamizana**; (*tdw*) **bamizwa**.

bamvua *nm* [i-] spring tide.

ban.a *kt [ele, sie]* 1 press, squeeze, tight. 2 close/fit/clip tightly. 3 stick fast, jam. 4 (si rasmi) clamp down (on). (*ms*) ~ *matumizi* cut down expenses. (*tde*) **bania**; (*tdk*) **banika**; (*tdn*) **banana**; (*tds*) **banisha**; (*tdw*) **banwa**. **kibanonm**. **mbano** *nm*.

banan.a *kt [sie]* be squeezed together, be packed tightly together. (*tde*) **banania**; (*tdk*) **bananika**; (*tds*) **bananisha**.

banang.a *kt [ele]* spoil, destroy, devastate, muddle along. (*tde*) **banangia**; (*tdk*) **banangika**; (*tdn*) **banangana**; (*tds*) **banangisha**; (*tdw*) **banati**

banangwa.

banati* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] girl. (Kar)

banda *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] shed, barrack, barn, hut; hovel: ~ *la farasi* stable; ~ *la ndege* air shed; ~ *la gari* garage; ~ *la kuku* poultry yard. **kibandanm**.

bandali* *nm* [i-/zi-] bundle. (Kng)

bandama *nm* [li-] spleen.

bandari *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 harbour, port, berth, roadstead. 2 harbour town: *Mji wa Arusha si* ~ Arusha town is not a harbour. 3 gifts offered to sailors when their master goes on a long journey. (Kaj)

bandi *nm ma-* [zi-] tack, baste: *Piga* ~ baste, tack.

bandia* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 doll, dummy. 2 imitation. *kv* artificial, spurious, counterfeit: *Noti* ~ counterfeit (bank) note. *Cheti* ~ faked certificate. (Kar)

bandik.a¹ *kt [ele]* 1 stick on, apply, affix, agglutinate, paste: ~ *stempu* paste a stamp on; ~ *bendeji* apply a bandage. 2 put/place sth on top of something else: ~ *chungu mekoni* place a pot on fire. 3 be closely attached to somebody: *Ameji~ kwa fulani* he follows him about. (*mt*) *Kaji~ ushehe asiokuwa nao* he pretends to be what he is not. (*tde*) **bandikia**, (*tden*) **bandikiana**; (*tdk*) **bandikika**; (*tds*) **bandikiza**; (*tdw*) **bandikwa**.

bandik.a² *kt [ele]* make payment by instalment plan. (*tde*) **bandikia**; (*tdk*) **bandikika**; (*tdn*) **bandikana**; (*tds*) **bandikisha**; (*tdw*) **bandikwa**.

bandiko *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] act of sticking together.
bandu *nm* [li-] splinters from wood/log/tree.
bandu.a *kt* [ele] detach; peel off; strip off: ~ *gome* peel off the bark (of a tree). (*tde*)**bandulia**, (*tden*) **banduliana**, (*tdew*)**banduliwa**; (*tdk*) **banduka**; (*tdn*) **banduana**; (*tds*) **bandukisha**.
banduk.a *kt* [sie] be detached, be
bano

peeled off, chip away: *Viatu vime~ soli* the shoe's soles are detached. (*tde*) **bandukia**; (*tdk*)**bandukika**; (*tds*) **bandukisha**.

banduru* *nm* [i-/zi-] bilge, sludge-well. (Kaj)

bang'ang'a *nm* type of civet-cat.

bangaya *nm* [i-/zi-] ship's hull under construction.

bangaza¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] watchman.

bangaz.a² *kt* [ele] leave the door ajar (in expectation of sth).

bangi* *nm* [i-] bhang, hashish, Indian hemp, marijuana. (Kaj)

bangili* *nm* [i-/zi-] bangle, bracelet, armband. (Khi)

bango¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] stem of a coconut leaf.

bango² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] placard, poster, hoarding.

bango³ *nm* [li-/ya-] mud guard (of a car, motor cycle).

bango⁴ *nm* [i-/ya-] board: *Jalidi kwa* ~ bind in cloth boards.

bangua.a *kt* [ele] shell a nut; crack pods (of nuts). (*tde*) **bangulia**, (*tden*) **banguliana**, (*tdew*)**banguliwa**; (*tdk*) **banguka**; (*tds*) **bangusha**.

bangwa *nm ma-* [li-/ya] unfinished construction; building under construction.

bani.a *kt* [ele/sie] be mean, spare, skimp; be frugal (in the negative sense). (*tdk*) **banika**; (*tdn*)**baniana**; (*tds*) **banisha**; (*tdw*) **baniwa**.

baniani* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] banian, banyan. (Khi)

banik.a *kt* [ele] grill; roast, toast, broil. (*tde*)**banikia**; (*tdk*) **banikika**; (*tdn*) **banikana**; (*tds*)**banikisha**; (*tdw*) **banikwa**.

banj.a *kt* [ele] 1 crack; break, split (nuts, firewood etc). 2 strike. 3 (*ms*) bark up the wrong tree. (*tde*) **banjia**; (*tdk*) **banjika**; (*tdn*) **banjana**; (*tds*) **banjisha**; (*tdw*) **banjwa**.

banki *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] (hasa Kenya) taz. benki.

banjo* *nm* [i-/zi-] banjo. (Kng)

bano *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] cramp.

bantamu

bantamu* *nm* bantam: *Uzito wa* ~ batam weight.(Kng)

bantu *kv* bantu.

banu.a *kt* [ele] unfasten, release (pressure), loosen. (*tde*) **banulia**, (*tden*) **banuliana**; (*tdk*)**banuka**; (*tds*) **banusha**.

banz.a *kt* [ele] hide (on a limited space): *Ji~squeeze* oneself (in a limited space).

(*tde*) **banzia**;(*tdk*) **banzika**; (*tdn*) **banzana**; (*tds*) **banzisha**; (*tdw*) **banzwa**.

bao¹ *nm ma-* 1 board: ~ *la kukalia* bench; ~ *la kuandikia* writing board. 2 platform.

bao² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 playing board (e.g. chess board, draughts board): *Cheza* ~ play chess. 2 diviner's board: *Piga* ~ consult a diviner.

bao³ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] goal, score (in a ball game): *Funga* ~ score a goal.

bapa *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 blade: ~ *la*

upanga blade of a sword. 2 flat surface: ~ *la usobroad* forehead. *kv* splay.

baptisti* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] baptist. (Kng)

bara* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 continent: ~ *la Afrika*African continent. 2 land as opposed to sea: ~ *Hindi* Indian subcontinent. 3 hinterland, mainland, up-country: *Wao wanaishi* ~ they live up-country. (Kar)

barabara¹* *kl* & *kv* exactly, quite right, slick, accurate, all right, perfect: *Uamuzi wake ni* ~ his decision is quite right. (Kaj)

barabara² *nm* [i-/zi-] highway, road, street, turnpike, way, avenue: ~ *kuu* highway, mainroad;~*ya Nyamwezi* Nyamwezi Street; ~ *ya kuingilia*access road.

barabara³ *nm* [a-/wa-] crowned horn bill.

baradhuli *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] riff-raffe, blockhead, noodle, numbskull, (si rasmi) slob, impudent. **ubaradhuli** *nm.* (Kar)

barafu * *nm* [i-/zi-] ice: *Reli za ~ ice-skate.* (Kaj)

barazahi

baragumu * *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] trumpet, clarion, horn, bugle. (Kar)

baraji * *nm* [i-/zi-] halyard, tripping line, brace. (Kar)

baraka * *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 blessing, benediction, boon, favour: *Alitoa ~ zake* he gave his blessing. 2 prosperity, progress, abundance (of food, harvest): *Mwaka huu kuna ~ ya chakula* there is plenty of food this year. (*mt*) ~ *ya Mungu humtononesha mtu* one enjoys God's blessings.

bariki *kt.* **ubarikio** *nm.* (Kar)

barakala *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] servile, flatterer, boot-licker, stooge.

barakinya * *nm* [i-/zi-] brig, schooner. (Kre)

barakoa * *nm* [i-/zi-] veil, mask, yashmak. (Kar)

baramaki *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 show-off; self-conceited person. 2 cunning person.

barangeni * *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] dhow of two colours. (Kaj)

barasati *nm* [i-/zi-] coloured dress.

barasi *nm* [i-] skin disease which leaves black or white patches on the skin.

baraste * *nm* [i-/zi-] (Zanzibar) ballasted and rolled road, speedway: ~ *kuu* motor-way. (Kng)

barawaji * *nm* [i-/zi-] silk shawl worn round the waist. (Kar)

baraza *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 verandah, living/sitting room, parlour for receiving visitors. 2 council: ~ *la Chuo Kikuu* University Council; ~ *la Wazee* Council of Elders; ~ *la Kutunga Sheria* Legislative Council; ~ *la Mawaziri* Council of Ministers, Cabinet; ~ *la Usalama* Security Council; ~ *la Wawakilishi* House of Representatives; ~ *la Usuluhishi* Reconciliation Council. 3 assembly. 4 college: ~ *la makadinali* sacred college/College of Cardinals 5. sitting: ~ *refu* a long sitting.

barazahi * *nm* [i-] paradise. (Kar)

bardani

bardani *nm* [i-] tare.

bar.i¹ *kt* [ele, sie] 1 stay aloof, keep away. 2 separate from, put aside. (*tde*) **baria**, (*tdew*) **bariwa**; (*tdk*) **barika**; (*tds*) **barisha**.

bari^{2*} *nm* [i-/zi-] barium. (Kng)

baridi * *nm* [i-] 1 cold, bleak: *Vita ~ cold war; Mgomo ~ go slow (strike)*. 2 chill: *Taarifa zilimsababishia ~ mwili mzima* the news sent him a chill to the bone. *kv* 1 not cheerful, impassive, withdrawn, very quiet: *Mapokezi yalikuwa ~ the reception was not cheerful*. 2 cool, mild, sweet: *Sigara ~ mild* cigarettes; ~ *yabisi* rheumatism. **ubaridi** *nm.* (Kar)

barik.i¹ *kt* [ele] (kwa Mwenyezi Mungu tu) bless, forgive a sinner. (*tde*) **barikia**, (*tden*) **barikiana**, (*tdew*) **barikiwa**. (Kar)

barik.i² *kt* [sie] suffice; be adequate: *Chakula kime~ the food sufficed*. (*tde*) **barikia**, (*tdew*) **barikiwa**; (*tdk*) **barikika**; (*tds*) **barikisha**.

bariki.a *kt* [ele] sell at a bargain price. (*tdk*) **barikika**; (*tdn*) **barikiana**; (*tds*) **barikisha**; (*tdw*) **barikiwa**.

bariyo *nm* [i-/zi-] left-overs of the previous day.

bariz.i *kt* [sie] 1 assemble with others for a chat or leisure talk. 2 relax out of doors; promenade, go for a walk. (*tde*) **barizia**; (*tdk*) **barizika**; (*tds*) **barizisha**.

barizian.a *kt* [sie] confront each other in a war. (*tde*) **bariziania**; (*tdk*) **barizianika**; (*tds*) **barizianisha**.

barua * *nm* [i-/zi-] letter; epistle; note: ~ *za ndege* air mail; ~ *ndogo* chit. (Kar)

barubaru *nm* [a-/wa-] teenager boy, adolescent boy.

baruti * *nm* [i-/zi-] gun powder, explosives. (Ktu)

basbasi¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] chalk.

basbasi^{2*} *nm* [i-/zi-] kernel of a nut-meg. (Kar)

basha^{1*} *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 (mchezo wa

batili

Karata) king. 2 leader of soldiers or man of war. (Kaj)

basha² *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] male homosexual, sodomite, bugger, (matusi) sod.

bashasha* *nm* [i-/zi-] joy, wag, charm. *kv* affable, breezy, bubbly, social, jovial. (Kar)

bashiri.i* *kt* [ele] 1 foretell, bode, augur, prophesy. 2 announce, proclaim religious news. 3 consult a fortune teller. (*tde*) **bashiria**, (*tde*) **bashiriana**, (*tdew*) **bashiriwa**; (*tdk*) **bashirika**; (*tds*) **bashirisha**. **mbashiri** *nm*. (Kar)

basi¹ *ku* then, well, so: ~ *ikawa kwamba*... then it happened that... *ki* no more, that is enough: ~! *inatasha* no more! it is enough: ~? Is that all?

basi^{2*} *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] bus, motorcoach. (Kng)

basibasi *nm* [i-/zi-] mace.

basilika* *nm* [i-] basilica. (Kng)

baso* *nm* [a-/wa-] basso. (Kng)

bastola *nm* [i-/zi-] pistol, revolver.

basua* *nm* [i-] anxiety, confusion of mind. (Kar)

bata *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] duck, (watoto) quack-quack.

batabat.a *kt* [sie] waddle, walk flat footed. *kv* flat-footed.

bata bukini *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] goose.

batamwitu *nm* *ma* [a-/wa-] wild duck.

batamzinga *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] turkey.

batalioni* *nm* [i-/zi-] battalion. (Kng)

batela *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] ship with one perpendicular mast.

bati* *nm* *ma-* 1 white hard metal. 2 sheet, tin. 3 galvanized iron, corrugated iron: *Ezeka kwa* ~roof with corrugated iron sheets. (Kar, Khi)

batiki* *nm* [i-/zi-] batik. (Kng)

batil.i^{1*} *kt* [ele] annul, cancel, revoke. (*tde*) **batilia**, (*tde*) **batiliana**, (*tdew*) **batiliwa**; (*tdk*) **batilika**; (*tds*) **batilisha**.

batili^{2*} [i-/zi-] *nm*, annulment; invalid. *kv* null and void, revoked: *Sheria hii batilish.a*

ni ~ the law is null and void. *batilifu* *kv*. (Kar)

batilish.a* *kt* [ele] annul, deem, disappoint, overrule. abrogate, nullify, revoke. (*tde*) **batilishia**; (*tdk*) **batilishika**; (*tdn*) **batilishana**; (*tdw*) **batilishwa**. **batilisho** *nm*. (Kar)

batini* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 belly. 2 innermost thoughts/intentions. (Kar)

batiniluti* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 (elimu anga) small stars forming the shape of a fish. 2 shining star used as a decoration on a piece of cloth. 3 andromeda. (Kar)

batisfia* *nm* [i-/zi-] bathysphere. (Kng)

batiz.a* *kt* [ele] baptize. (*tde*) **batizia**; (*tdk*) **batizika**; (*tdn*) **batizana**; (*tdw*) **batizwa**. **batizon** *nm*. **ubatizo** *nm*. (Kng)

batli* *nm* [i-/zi-] log book. (Kar)

bato *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] ringworm.

batobato¹ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 open flat ground. 2 dancing place.

batobato² *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] (mifugo) coloured spots/strips on the body of an animal: *Kuku wa ma*~ spotted chicken.

batobato³ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] duck movement, toddling: *Mtu mwenye* ~ person who toddles, splay-footed person.

batu.a *kt* [sie] toddle; waddle. (*tde*) **batulia**; (*tdk*) **batuka**; (*tds*) **batusha**.

batuk.a *kt* [sie] shout. (*tde*) **batukia**; (*tdk*) **batukika**; (*tds*) **batukisha**.

batuli *nm* [a-/wa-] virgin.

bau.a *kt* [sie] urinate, pass water. (*tde*) **baulia**, (*tdew*) **bauliwa**; (*tdk*) **bauka**; (*tds*) **bausha**.

baura* *nm* [i-/zi-] anchor with two flukes. (Kng)

bawa *pia* **ubawa** *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 wing. 2 anything with similar shape.

bawaba* *nm* [i-/zi-] hinge. (Kar)

bawabu* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] door-keeper, commissioner, porter, concierge. (Kar)

behewa

bawasiri* *nm* [i-] piles, haemorrhoids. (Kar)

bawe *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] coral rock.

bawib.u *kt [ele]* divide a book into chapters. (*tde*) **bawibia**, (*tde*) **bawibiana**, (*tdew*) **bawibiwa**; (*tdk*) **bawibika**; (*tds*) **bawibisha**.

baya* *kv* bad, ugly, adverse, unacceptable; awful, sinister, wicked: *Mtu m~* a wicked/ugly person: *Athari m~* adverse effect. (*mt*) ~ *lako si jema la mwenzako* what you own is worth more than what you don't have.

bayana* *nm [i-/zi-]* evidence, proof, exhibit. *klopenly*, *patently*, *publicly*. *kv* transparent. (Kar)

bayani *nm [i-]* eloquence, rhetoric.

bazazi* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] conman. (Kar)

bazoka* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] bazooka. (Kng)

beb.a *kt [ele]* carry, convey, bear: ~ *mzigo mzito* bear a heavy load. (*tde*) **bebea**; (*tdk*) **bebeka**; (*tdn*) **bebana**; (*tds*) **bebesha**; (*tdw*) **bebwa**.

bebe *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] hollow bone (esp. shoulder and breast bones): *Ametoka ma~* he is scrawny.

beberu* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 billy-goat. 2 strong man. 3 person who emits a strong offensive odour. 4 imperialist. **ubeberu** *nm*. (Khi)

bechi* *nm [i-/zi-]* batch. (Kng)

bedeni* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] double ended south Arabian ship of between 20 and 50 tons; canoe. (Kaj)

bedui* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] bedouin; ruthless person. (Kar)

bee! *pia abee!* *ki* yes (mainly used by women).

bega *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] shoulder: ~ *kwa* ~together in cooperation, collateral.

begi* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] bag. (Kng)

behadani* *nm [i-/zi-]* sticky substance used for dressing women's hair. (Kaj)

behewa^{1*} *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 roofless

inner court. 2 godown, good's shed. **behewa**

(Kar)

behewa^{2*} *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] railway wagon: ~ *la chakula* buffet car; ~ *la abiria* passengers' compartment; ~ *la breki* brake van. (Kar)

bei* *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 price, cost: *Piga* ~ sell sth; *Patana* ~ negotiate price; *Tia* ~ fix price for sth. 2 value: *Kitu hiki hakina* ~ this thing is valueless. (Kar)

beji* *nm [i-/zi-]* badge. (Kng)

beki* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] (mpira) defender, back. (Kng)

beku *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] old winnowing basket.

beku.a¹ *kt [ele]* 1 keep off, ward off: ~ *nzi* keep off flies. 2 counteract, hit back, receive and return a blow/ball: *Aliu~ mpira* he hit back the ball. 3 knock off overflowing contents from a full measure: ~ *mchele katika pishi* knock off the overflowing rice from a full measure. (*tde*) **bekulia**, (*tdew*) **bekuliwa**; (*tdk*) **bekuka**; (*tdn*) **bekuana**; (*tds*) **bekusha**.

beku.a² *kt [ele]* grab, seize. (*tde*) **bekulia**, (*tdew*) **bekuliwa**; (*tdk*) **bekuka**; (*tdn*) **bekuana**; (*tds*) **bekusha**.

belele *kl* excessively, plenty, abundantly.

beleng.a *kt [sie]* strut, show-off, walk proudly. (*tde*) **belengea**; (*tdk*) **belengeka**; (*tds*) **belengesha**.

beleshi *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] spade; shovel.

bemb.a *kt [ele]* 1 pry, wheedle. 2 coax, cajole, entice, coquette, philander, wheedle, allure, seduce.

(*tde*) **bembea**; (*tdk*) **bembeka**; (*tdn*) **bembana**; (*tds*) **bembesha**; (*tdw*) **bembwa**.

bembe¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] foodstuffs sent to an individual as a present.

bembe² *kv* skittish.

bembe.a¹ *kt [sie]* swing, rock, oscillate: *Kiti cha ku~* oscillating chair. (*tde*) **bembelea**; (*tdk*) **bembeka**; (*tds*) **bembesha**.

bembea² *pia pembea* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-]

beramu

swing, seesaw.

bembelez.a *kt [ele]* 1 soothe/ blandish/mollify/calm/quieten sb. 2 coax/lull sb to do sth, wheedle, woo.

(*nh*) ~ *macho* entice the opposite sex by facial expressions. (*tde*) **bembelezea**;

(*tdk*) **bembelezeka**; (*tdn*) **bembelezana**; (*tdw*) **bembelezwa**.

bembezi *kv* sultry.

benchi* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] bench. (Kng)

bendeji* *nm* [i-/zi-] bandage. (Kng)

bendera* *nm* [i-/zi-] flag, standard, banner : *Pandisha/tweka* ~ hoist a flag; *Shusha* ~ lower a flag; *Mshika* ~ standard bearer. (*mt*) ~ *hufuata upepo* person of no principles, opportunist. (Kar)

bendi* *nm* [i-/zi-] band: ~ *ya matarumbetabrass* band. (Kng)

bene *nm* [a-/wa-] scapegoat.

beneti* *nm* [i-/zi-] bayonet. (Kng)

beni* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 band: ~ *ya polisi* police band. 2 traditional street dance. (Kng)

benibeni* *kv* askew, crooked, awry. (Kar)

benju.a *kt* [*ele*] reduce the length of a dress. (*tde*) **benjulia**, (*tde*) **benjuliana**, (*tdew*) **benjuliwa**; (*tdk*) **benjuka**; (*tds*) **benjusha**.

benki* *nm* [i-/zi-] bank: ~ *ya Biashara* Bank of Commerce; ~ *Kuu* Central Bank; ~ *ya Dunia* World Bank; ~ *ya damu* blood bank. (Kng)

benu.a *kt* [*ele*] make sth protrude or bulge out or stick out: ~ *kifua* stick out the chest. (*tde*) **benulia**; (*tdk*) **benuka**; (*tds*) **benusha**; (*tdw*) **benuliwa**.

benzini* *nm* [i-] benzine. (Kng)

bepari* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] capitalist: ~ *uchwarapetty* bourgeois. (Khi)

ber.a¹ *kt* [*ele*] disdain, snub. (*tde*) **berea**; (*tdk*) **bereka**; (*tdn*) **berana**; (*tds*) **beresha**; (*tdw*) **berwa**.

bera² *nm* [i-/zi-] case (for cigarettes/matches etc).

beramu* *nm* [i-/zi-] flag, banner. **beregez.a**

(Kre)

beregez.a *kt* [*ele/sie*] beat about the bush, avoid a question intentionally. (*tde*) **beregezea**; (*tdk*) **beregezeka**; (*tds*) **beregezsha**; (*tdw*) **beregezwa**.

bereti* *nm* [i-/zi-] beret. (Kng)

bereu* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 tar, pitch. 2 oil used to protect a vessel from leaking. (Kre)

beriberi* *nm* [i-] beriberi. (Kng)

beseni* *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] basin, tub. (Kng)

besera* *nm* *ma-* [i-/zi-] frame for mosquito net. (Khi)

besi* *nm* [i-] 1 bass: *Gita la* ~ bass guitar. 2 (*kemia*) base. (Kng)

bet.a¹ *kt* [*ele*] bend, turn: ~ *kidole* bend a finger. (*tde*) **beta**; (*tdk*) **beteka**; (*tdn*) **betana**; (*tds*) **betesha**; (*tdw*) **betwa**.

beta² *nm* [i-] beta : *Miali ya* ~ beta rays. (Kng)

beti *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] soldier's pouch.

betili *nm* [i-/zi-] two masted vessel.

betri* *nm* [i-/zi-] battery. (Kng)

betu.a *kt* [*ele*] (*mpira*) cut, punt, slice, snick. (*tde*) **betulia**, (*tdew*) **betuliwa**; (*tdk*) **betuka**; (*tdn*) **betuana**; (*tds*) **betusha**.

beu.a *kt* [*ele*] disdain, spurn, sniff at, deride, scorch. (*tde*) **beulia**; (*tdk*) **beuka**; (*tdn*) **beuana**; (*tds*) **beusha**.

bez.a *kt* [*ele*] scorn, disdain, ridicule, deride, (*si rasmi*) pooh-pooh, slight. (*tde*) **bezea**; (*tdk*) **bezeka**; (*tdn*) **bezana**; (*tds*) **bezsha**; (*tdw*) **bezwa**. **bezo** *nm*.

bi* *nm* miss: ~ *Ashura* miss Ashura. (Kar)

bia¹* *nm* agreement, cooperation: *Kula* ~cooperate. **ubia** *nm*. (Kar)

bia²* *nm* [i-/zi-] beer. (Kng)

biabi.a *kt* [*sie*] work diligently/ vigorously. (*tde*) **biabilia**; (*tdk*) **biabika**; (*tds*) **biabisha**.

biashara *nm* [i-/zi-] trade, commerce, business: ~ *ya jumla* wholesale trade; ~ *ya rejareja* retail business. (*mt*) ~ *haigombi* business is negotiable.

bidish.a

biarusi *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] bride.

bibi¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] grandmother.

bibi²* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 lady, *senōrita*, *memsahib*, *madam*: ~ *mpambe* lady-in-waiting. 2 Mrs, wife (of). 3 mistress, concubine. 4 the queen (in a pack of playing cards). **kibibi** *nm*. (Kaj)

bibidu.a *kt* [*ele*] twist lower lip as a sign of disdain or contempt, pout. (*tde*) **bibidulia**, (*tdew*) **bibiduliwa**; (*tdk*) **bibiduka**; (*tds*) **bibidusha**.

Biblia* *nm* [i-/zi-] Bible. (Kng)

bibliografia* *nm* [i-/zi-] bibliography. (Kng)

bibo* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] cashew apple. (Kre)

bibu* *nm* [i-/zi-] bib. (Kng)

bichi *kv* 1 unripe: *Papai hili ni* ~ this pawpaw is unripe. 2 raw, underdone, semicooked: *Nyama hii ni m~* the meat is raw/semicooked. 3 wet: *Nguo zake bado m~* his clothes are still wet.

bidaa* *nm* [i-/zi-] innovation. (Kar)

bidhaa* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 merchandise, trade goods, ware, commodity: *Soko limejaa ~ leo* today the market is full of merchandise; ~ *ziingizwazoimports*; ~ *zinazotoka* exports. 2 consequences: *Yaliyokupata ni ~ ya ujinga wako* what befell you is the consequence of your ignorance. (Kar)

bidhori *kl* unwillingly, by force.

bid.i* *kt* [ele] be obliged to, be compelled, be pressurized to do sth: *Ilini~ kuondoka bila kula* I was obliged to leave without eating. (Kar)

bidii* *nm* [i-/zi-] effort, struggle, activity, devotion, zest, endeavour: *Ana~ kubwa katika kazi yake* he puts much effort in his work: *Fanya ~* struggle, work hard. (Kar)

bidiish.a* *kt* [ele] take special plans, exert strength: *Anaji~ katika kazi zake* he exerts strength in his works.

(*tde*) **bidiishia**; (*tdk*) **bidiishika**; (*tdn*) **bidiishana**; (*tdw*) **bidiishwa**. **bifu*** *nm* [i-/zi-] beef: ~ *ya kopo* corned beef. (Kng)

bigany.a *kt* [ele] combine; mix: ~ *starehe na kazi* combine business with pleasure. (*tde*) **binganyia**;

(*tdk*) **biganyika**; (*tdn*) **biganyana**; (*tds*) **biganyisha**; (*tdw*) **biganywa**.

bighairi *kl* ~ *ya* irrespective of; besides: *Picha inayomfurahisha kila mtu ~ ya umri* a film that can be enjoyed by any one irrespective of age; ~ *ya kucheza mpira pia ni mwalimu wa mpirabesides* being a football player, he is also a coach.

bigij.a *kt* [ele] grasp: ~ *kamba kwa mikono miwili* grasp the rope with both hands. (*tde*) **bigijia**;

(*tdk*) **bigijika**; (*tdn*) **bigijana**; (*tds*) **bigijisha**; (*tdw*) **bigijwa**.

bih.i *kt* [ele] forgo, forfeit dowry to obtain a divorce. (*tde*) **bihia**, (*tden*) **bihiana**, (*tdew*) **bihiwa**;

(*tdk*) **bihika**; (*tds*) **bihisha**.

bikabonati* *nm* [i-/zi-] bicarbonate. (Kng)

bikari* *nm* [i-/zi-] compass, dividers: *Chora kwa kutumia ~* draw by using a compass. (Kar)

bikini* *nm* [i-/zi-] bikini. (Kng)

bikira *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] virgin: ~ *Maria* the Blessed Virgin Mary.

bikir.i *kt* [ele] deflower, defile; (*tde*) **bikiria**, (*tden*) **bikiriana**, (*tdew*) **bikiriwa**; (*tdk*) **bikirika**;

(*tds*) **bikirisha**.

bikizee *nm* [a-/wa-] very old woman.

bila *ku* 1 without, not having, nil: *Amenipiga ~ ya sababu* he beat me without a reason; *Gari ~ magurudumu* a car without wheels. (*ms*) ~ *shaka* a fortiori. 2 (mchezo) zero, love, nil.

biladi *nm* [u-/i-] 1 town. 2 anything to do with urban: *Maji ~* urban water.

bilahi *ki* (neni litumikalo kuapa) in

God's name.

bilashi pia **bileshi** *kl* no reason,

nothing, no profit.

bilauri pia **bilauli** *nm* [i-/zi-] tumbler;

bingirish.a

glass, schooner.

bilda *nm* [i-/zi-] Sagittarius.

bildi *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 plummet; sinker. 2 the weight of a clock.

bili* *nm* [i-/zi-] bill; invoice: ~ *ya umeme* electricity bill. (Kng)

biliadi* *nm* [i-/zi-] billiard. (Kng)

bilikuli *kl* no way: *Kazi hii haifanyiki ~* there is no way this work can be done.

bilioni* *nm* [i-/zi-] billion. (Kng)

bilwili pia **mbilwili** *nm* [a-/wa-] linnet.

bilula *nm* [i-/zi-] water tape, cock, spigot, tap.

bima *nm* [i-/zi-] insurance.

bimbashi *nm ma* [a-/wa-] (jeshi) sergeant, corporal.

bimbirish.a¹ *kt* [ele] push forcefully. (*tde*) **bimbirishia**;

(*tdk*) **bimbirishika**;
 (*tdn*) **bimbirishana**;
 (*tdw*) **bimbirishwa**.
bimbirish.a² *kt* [*ele*] flare up, fire. (*tde*)**bimbirishia**; (*tdk*) **bimbirishika**; (*tdn*)**bimbirishana**;
 (*tdw*) **bimbirishwa**.
bimbiriz.a *kt* [*ele*] light fire, set fire to. (*tde*)**bimbirizia**; (*tdk*) **bimbirizika**; (*tdn*)**bimbirizana**;
 (*tds*) **bimbirizisha**; (*tdw*)**bimbirizwa**.
bimkubwa *nm ma-* [*a-/wa-*] old woman, (sio/rasmi) mother.
bin *nm* [*a-/wa-*] son of: *Khamis bin Abdallah* Khamis the son of Abdallah.
binadamu *nm* [*a-/wa-*] human being, person: ~ *wote ni sawa* all human beings are equal.
binafsi *kl* one's own self: *Mimi* ~ myself.
binamu *nm* [*a-/wa-*] cousin.
binda *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] okra, lady's fingers.
bindo pia **kibindo** *nm* a folded part of the loincloth usually used as a pocket for carrying things.
bingirish.a *kt* [*ele*] roll. (*tde*) **bingirishia**; (*tdk*)**bingirishika**; (*tdn*) **bingwa**

bingirishana; (*tds*) **bingirishwa**.

bingwa *nm & kv ma-* [*a-/wa-*] 1 specialist, adept, consultant, expert: ~ *wa uchumi wa Afrika* specialist in African economy. 2 clever person, (michezo) champion, (sio rasmi) dab-hand: *Kijana huyu ni* ~ this youngman is very clever.

bingwa tapeli *nm ma-* [*a-/wa-*] quack, conman.

bin.i *kt* [*ele*] forge, counterfeit. (*tde*) **binia**, (*tden*) **biniana**, (*tdew*) **biniwa**; (*tdk*) **binika**; (*tds*) **binisha**.

binti pia **biti** *nm ma-* [*a-/wa-*] daughter, miss, girl, young lady: ~ *Juma Juma's* daughter.

binu.a *kt* [*ele*] protrude. (*tde*) **binulia**, (*tdew*)**binuliwa**; (*tdk*) **binuka**; (*tdn*) **binuana**; (*tds*)**binusha**.

biny.a *kt* [*ele*] pinch, squeeze, tweak, nip, constrict. (*tde*) **binyia**; (*tdk*) **binyika**; (*tdn*)**binyana**;
 (*tds*) **binyisha**; (*tdw*) **binywa**.

binzari pia **bizari** *nm* [*i-/zi-*] curry powder; turmeric.

bireta^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] biretta. (Kng)

biri¹ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] tobacco leaf used for rolling local cigarette; cigar.

biri² *ki* you daren't.

biogesi^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] biogas. (Kng)

biokemia^{*} *nm* [*i-*] biochemistry. (Kng)

biolojia^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] biology. (Kng)

biriani *nm* [*i-/zi-*] cooked rice mixed with fried steak and pepper.

birigiji *nm* [*i-/zi-*] cloth with light/faint yellow colour.

birika *nm* [*li-/ya-*] 1 kettle. 2 watertank, watertub, bath.

birimbi *nm* fruit of mbirimbi.

bing.a *kt* [*ele*] drop something down, let something drop or fall down. (*tde*) **bingia**; (*tdk*)**bingika**;
 (*tdn*) **bingana**; (*tds*) **bingisha**; (*tdw*) **bingwa**.

bingani *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] eggplant, aubergine. (Kar)

bisbisi pia **bisibisi** *nm* [*i-/zi-*] screwdriver. (Kng)

bish.a¹ *kt* [*sie*] knock at the door. (*tde*) **bishia**; (*tdk*) **bishika**; (*tdn*) **bishana**;

bobe.a

(*tdw*) **bishwa**.

bish.a² *kt* [*ele*] defy, disobey, demur, argue, impugn. (*tde*) **bishia**; (*tdk*) **bishika**;
 (*tdn*)**bishana**; (*tdw*) **bishwa**.

bish.a³ *kt* [*sie*] (kb) lead to the direction of wind. (*tde*) **bishia**; (*tdk*) **bishika**; (*tdn*) **bishana**; (*tdw*)**bishwa**.

bishara *nm* [*i-/zi-*] good news.

bishaushi *nm* [*a-/wa-*] sergeant.

bishi *kv* defiant, recalcitrant, argumentative.

bisho pia **mbisho** *nm* [*li-/ya-*] (kb) the act of a vessel going towards undesirable direction.

bisi *nm* [*i-/zi-*] fried maize/millet, corn.

bisibisi *nm* [*i-/zi-*] screw driver.

biskuti^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] biscuit. (Kng)

bismillah *ki* (Waislamu) in the name of God. *nm* beginning of any event, for example before starting eating something.

bitana *nm* [i-/zi-] (cloth) silk lining material.

biti¹ *pia* **binti** *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] daughter, young lady, miss, girl.

biti² *nm* [i-/zi] melody.

bitimarembo *kv* light green.

bivu *kv* (kwa matunda) ripe.

biwi *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] pile of refuse in a garden/huge pile of garbage.

bizari *pia* **binzari** *nm* [i-/zi-] curry powder; turmeric

bizimu *nm* [i-/zi-] brooch, buckle.

blabu^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] blurb. (Kng)

blanketi^{*} *pia* **blangeti** *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] blanket.~ *zito* (US) comfort. (Kng)

blauzi^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] blouse, tunic. (Kng)

bleza^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] blazer. (Kng)

bloku^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] block. (Kng)

blowa^{*} *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] blower. (Kng)

bluu^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] blue. (Kng)

bob.a *kt* [ele] tighten, tie, fasten: ~ *mkanda wako* fasten your belt. (*tde*) **bobia**; (*tdk*) **bobika**; (*tdn*) **bobana**; (*tds*) **bobisha**; (*tdw*) **bobwa**.

bobari *nm* [i-/zi-] chisel.

bobe.a *kt* [sie] 1 immerse, indulge: ~ **bobo**

katika ulevi be immersed/indulged in

heavy drinking. 2 specialize: *Ame ~ katika uwanja wa isimu* he specializes in linguistics. (*tde*) **bobelea**; (*tdk*) **bobeka**; (*tds*) **bobesha**.

bobo *nm ma-* [u-/ya] 1 huge tree. 2 stupid person.

bobok.a *kt* [sie] babble, gabble, jabber. (*tde*) **bobokea**; (*tdk*) **bobokeka**; (*tds*) **bobokesha**.

bobwe *nm* [a-/wa-] mixture of various types of small fish.

boda^{*} *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 boarder, boarding school student. 2 boarding school. (Kng)

bodi^{1*} *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] body. (Kng)

bodi^{2*} *nm* [i-/zi-] board: ~ *ya kampuni* company board. (Kng)

bodwe *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] marrow.

boflo *nm* [i-/zi-] loaf (of bread).

bofy.a *kt* [ele] press: ~ *kengele* press the bell. (*tde*) **bofyea**; (*tdk*) **bofyeka**; (*tdn*) **bofyana**; (*tds*) **bofyesha**; (*tdw*) **bofywa**.

boga *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] pumpkin; squash.

bogi^{*} *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] (reli) wagon; bogy/bogie/bogey: (ms) *Kata*~ cheat, defraud. (Kng)

bohad.i *kt* [ele] lengthen the sail sheet of sailing boat: (*tde*) **bohadia**, (*tden*) **bohadiana**, (*tdew*) **bohadiwa**; (*tdk*) **bohadika**; (*tds*) **bohadisha**.

bohari *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] godown, store, ware house, stock-room.

boharia *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] storekeeper.

boi^{*} *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] house boy/servant. (Kng)

boji *nm* [li-/ya-] local beer brewed from maize husks.

boji.a *kt* [sie] tip toe. (*tdk*) **bojika**; (*tdn*) **bojiana**; (*tds*) **bojisha**; (*tdw*) **bojiwa**.

boko.a¹ *kt* [sie] enter, appear. (*tde*) **bokolea**, (*tdk*) **bokoleka**, (*tdes*) **bokolesha**; (*tds*) **bokoza**.

boko.a² *kt* [sie] get bumper harvest.

(*tde*) **bokolea**; (*tdk*) **bokoka**; (*tds*) **bokosha**.

bomo.a

bokoboko¹ *nm* [i-] food cooked with wheat flour mixed with meat.

bokoboko² *nm* [i-/zi-] thick roundish

banana very soft when cooked.

bokok.a¹ *kt* [sie] become glutton, greedy. (*tde*) **bokokea**; (*tdk*) **bokokeka**; (*tdn*) **bokokana**; (*tds*) **bokokesha**; (*tdw*) **bokokwa**.

bokok.a² *kt* [sie] 1 protrusion of eye due to long illness or fear. 2 become slim due to loss of weight. (*tde*) **bokokea**; (*tdk*) **bokokeka**; (*tds*) **bokokesha**.

bokor.a *kt* [ele] grasp, seize grip; clutch. (*tde*)**bokorea**; (*tdk*) **bokoreka**; (*tdn*) **bokorana**; (*tds*) **bokoresha**; (*tdw*) **bokorwa**.
boksi* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] box, (US) crib. (Kng)
boksiti* [i-/zi-] bauxite. (Kng)
bolamvuvi *nm* [a-/wa-] fish with green white and red spots.
bolero* *nm* [i-] bolero. (Kng)
bolpeni* *nm* [i-/zi-] ball pen, ball point pen. (Kng)
bolti* *nm* [i-/zi-] bolt. (Kng)
boma* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 (kwa ajili ya mifugo) enclosure. 2 fort, fortress, stockade, bulwark. 3 (si rasmi) government offices. 4 (maji) barrage. 5 dike/dyke. (Kaj)
bomazuizi *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] mole.
bomba *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] pipe: ~ *la moshichimney*; ~ *la kupulizia* sprayer; ~ *la maji* water tap, conduit. (*ms*) ~ loud speaker, radio.
bombo¹ *nm* [i-/ya-] pair of shorts.
bombo² *nm* [a-/wa-] a long-tailed male bird with black and white colour.
bombo³ *nm* [li-/ya-] sniffles.
bombomu¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] sub-machine gun.
bombomu² *nm* [li-/ya-] bomb.
bombwe¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] decorative patterns.
bombwe² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] pot sherd.
bombwe³ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] larva.
bomla *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] wild lizard.
bomo.a *kt* [ele] demolish, destroy, ruin, batter down, spoil.
bomoko

(*tde*)**bomolea**, (*tdew*) **bomolewa**; (*tdk*)**bomoka**; (*tdn*) **bomoana**; (*tds*) **bomosha**.

bomoko *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] remains of a building, ruins.
bomu¹* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] bomb, missile: ~ *la atomu* atomic bomb. (Kng)
bomu² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] bass drum (sound of): ~ *la bagogo* a long drum with a deep booming sound.
bomu³ *nm* [li-/ya-] 1 scandal. 2 a difficult quiz.
bom.u⁴ *kt* [ele] 1 bomb. 2 attack somebody by words. (*tde*) **bomia**, (*tden*) **bomiana**, (*tdew*)**bomiwa**; (*tdk*) **bomika**; (*tds*) **bomisha**.
bonasi* *nm* [i-/zi-] bonus, premium: ~ *ya kuendesha bila ajali* no claim bonus. (Kng)
boneti* *nm* [i-/zi-] bonnet, (car) hood. (Kng)
bonde *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] valley, hollow; dean; dell, depression.
bondia *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] boxer: ~ *wa kulipwaprofessional* boxer.
bong.a *kt* [ele] bore a hole: *Mahindi yamebongwa na dumizi* maize has been bored by the meal bugs. (*tde*) **bongea**; (*tdk*) **bongeka**;
(*tdn*) **bongana**; (*tds*) **bongesha**;
(*tdw*) **bongwa**.
bonge *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] roundish lump, ball; clod, big, huge: ~*la mtu* a huge person; ~ *la gari* a big nice car; ~ *la matope* ball of mud.
bongo¹ *pia ubongo* *nm* [u-/zi-] brain, intelligence, intellect.
bongo² *nm* [i-/zi-] bongo drum. (Kng)
bong'o.a *kt* [sie] stoop. (*tde*) **bong'olea**; (*tdk*)**bong'oka**; (*tds*) **bong'osha**.
bono *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] fish.
bonye.a *kt* [sie] be dented: *Debe limebonye* the tin is dented. (*tdk*) **bonyeka**; (*tds*)**bonyesha/bonyeza**;
(*tdw*) **bonyewa**.
bonyez.a *kt* [ele] push on/press on, dent, indent. (*tde*) **bonyezea**; (*tdk*) **bonyezeka**; (*tdn*) **bonyezana**; (*tds*)
boya

bonyezesha; (*tdw*) **bonyezwa**.

bopa *kt* [ele] 1 soft touch, soft press. 2 hollow. (*tde*) **bopea**; (*tdk*) **bopeka**; (*tdn*) **bopana**; (*tds*)**bopesha**;
(*tdw*) **bopwa**.

bopo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] soft touching, soft pressing; hollow, dent.

bora *kv* better, superb, splendid,
sovereign: ~ *sana* excellent. *ku* better than: ~ *kupata kidogo kuliko kukosa kabisa* something is better than nothing.

bori¹ *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] clay bowl of a hookah pipe.

boribo *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] type of mango fruit with reddish colour around the stalk.

boriti^{*} *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] spar, boom, beam, girder. (Kre)

borohoa *nm* [*i-*] thick broth of cooked beans.

boromali *nm* [*a-/wa-*] shark.

borong.a *kt* [*ele*] spoil, muddle, mess up, make a bloomer, blunder, fuss: *Mpango umeborongwa* the plan has been spoiled. (*td*) **borongea**; (*tdk*) **brongeka**; (*tdn*) **borongana**; (*tds*) **borongesha**; (*tdw*) **borongwa**.
borongo *nm* [*li-/ya-*] muddle, spoil. *kv* muddled, spoiled. **borongoborongo** *kv* that which has been spoiled: *Kazi ya ~spoiled work*.

bosa/boso *nm* [*i-/zi-*] (kb) rope tied on an anchor to keep a vessel in its place.

bosho.a *kt* [*sie*] split, tear, slice. (*td*) **bosholea**; (*tdk*) **boshoka**; (*tds*) **boshosha**.

bosi^{*} *nm ma-* [*a-/wa-*] boss, master, employer. (Kng)

botania^{*} *nm* [*i-*] botany. (Kng)

botanish.a *kt* [*ele*] botanize. (*td*) **botanishia**; (*tdk*) **botanishika**; (*tdw*) **botanishwa**.

boti^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] boat: *Mota ~ motorboat*. (Kng)

bovu *kv ma-* defective, rotten, unhealthy, worthless; dilapidated.

boya^{*} *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] buoy, raft, float: ~ *okozilife*-buoy. (Kng)

boza

boza *nm ma-* [*a-/wa-*] (si rasmi) jerk, a dull soul.

bozi pia **boziboz** *nm* [*a-/wa-*] buffoon, stupid/foolish person, rattle-brain, rattle-pate, simpleton. *kv* daft; slow-witted, soft-headed.

braketi^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] bracket, parenthesis. (Kng)

brandi^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] brandy, cognac.

(Kng)

brashi^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] brush; whisk: ~ *ya kucha* nail brush. (Kng)

breki^{1*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] brake: ~ *za upepo* air brake. (Kng)

breki^{2*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] break, recess. (Kng)

breli^{*} *nm* [*i-*] braille. (Kng)

breviari^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] breviary. (Kng)

brigedia^{*} *nm ma-* [*a-/wa-*] brigadier. (Kng)

brigedi^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] brigade. (Kng)

briji^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] (gita) bridge. (Kng)

brokoli^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] broccoli. (Kng)

bromidi^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] bromide. (Kng)

bronki pia **bruchi** *nm* [*i-/zi-*] brooch.

brosha^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] brochure. (Kng)

bruchi^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] pin. ~ *ya tai* breast pin, brooch. (Kng)

bruda/bradha *nm ma-* [*a-/wa-*] (wakristo) brother: ~ *mfanyakazi* lay brother.

bu! *ki* word used to denote the falling of something heavy.

bua¹ *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] 1 stalk. (*ms*) *Uzito wa ~*lightweight.

bua² *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] poker.

buabua *kt* [*sie*] slice.

buathi^{*} *kt* [*sie*] [*kd*] raise up: *Siku ya kubuathiwa* the day of resurrection. (*td*) **buathia**, (*tdew*) **buathiwa**; (*tdk*) **buathika**; (*tds*) **buathisha**. (Kar)

buba *nm* [*i-/zi-*] yaws (tropical ailment).

bubu *nm ma-* [*a-/wa-*] dumb, mute person.

bubujik.a *kt* [*ele/sie*] babble out/ up/over; gush out, burst out. (*td*) **bubujikia**; (*tdk*) **bubujikika**; (*tds*)

bubujisha; (*tdw*) **bubujikwa**.

bubujiko *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] spring of

bugi

water, gusher.

bubukiziwi *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] deaf-mute.

buburush.a *kt [ele]* push, shove. (*tde*)**buburushia**; (*tdk*) **buburushika**; (*tdn*)**buburushana**; (*tds*) **buburushisha**; (*tdw*)**buburushwa**.

bubut.a *kt [ele]* beat, strike. (*tde*) **bubutia**; (*tdk*)**bubutika**; (*tdn*) **bubutana**; (*tds*) **bubutisha**; (*tdw*) **bubutwa**.

bucha^{*} *nm [li-/ya-]* 1 butcher. 2

butcher's shop. (Kng)

buchari *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] large knife.

buda *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 very old man; person who is toothless or has but few teeth. 2 old elephant without horn or born hornless.

budaa¹ *nm [li-/ya-]* flour balls in porridge.

buda.a² *kt [ele]* make flour balls. (*tde*) **budalia**, (*tdew*) **budaliwa**; (*tdk*) **budaika**; (*tds*)**budaisha**.

budhara^{*} *nm [i-/zi-]* extravagance, misappropriation, wastefulness in using money or property. (Kar).

budi^{*} *nm [i-/zi-]* *sina ~, hapana ~* must, compel: *Sina ~ kwenda* I must go; *Hana ~ kuacha pombe* he/she must stop drinking. (Kar)

bufuu *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] empty shell: ~ *la kichwaskull*; ~ *la nazi* an empty coconut shell.

bug.a *kt [ele]* 1 glean. 2 sponge. (*tde*) **bugia**; (*tdk*) **bugika**; (*tds*) **bugisha**; (*tdw*) **bugiwa**.

buge¹ *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] person with a missing finger or toe.

buge² *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] gourmand, glutton.

bughudha *nm [i-/zi-]* disturbance.

bughudh.i *kt [ele]* disturb, incommode. (*tde*)**bughudhia**, (*tden*) **bughudhiana**, (*tdew*)**bughudhiwa**; (*tdk*) **bughudhika**; (*tds*)**bughudhisha**.

bugi¹ *nm [i-/zi-]* magic used by thieves believed to cause deep sleep and doors to open.

bugi² *nm [i-/zi-]* boogie. (Kng)

bugibugi

bugibugi^{*} *nm [i-/zi-]* boogie – woogie. (Kng)

bugi.a *kt [ele]* gulp. (*tde*) **bugiliza**; (*tdk*)**bugika**; (*tds*) **bugisha/bugiza**; (*tdw*) **bugiwa**.

bugu¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] stem of any creeping plant used as a cord or rope in building or making baskets.

bugu² *pia gubu nm ma-* [li-/ya-] dissatisfaction: *Mume ~* a dissatisfied husband.

buguik.a *kt [ele]* gush out, bubble out, burst out. (*tde*) **buguikia**; (*tdk*) **buguikika**; (*tds*)**buguikisha** (*tdw*) **buguikwa**.

buheri *kl* with happiness, with good health: ~ *wa afya* feeling well, fit. (Kar)

buhumu *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] lung.

buhuri^{*} *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 incense. 2 incense smoke. (Kar)

bui¹ *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] large spider.

bui² *nm* hide-and-see game (for children).

bui³ *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] friend, companion, confidant.

buibui¹ *nm ma-* [a-/ya-] spider: *Utando wa ~* spider's web.

buibui² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] purdah (covering veil of Muslim women).

buju.a *kt [ele]* remove the kernel of a fruit, take off the stone of a fruit. (*tde*) **bujuia**, (*tdew*)**bujujiwa**; (*tdk*) **bujuika**; (*tds*) **bujuisha**.

buka¹ *nm [i-/zi-]* sorrow, distress.

buka² *nm kv* fierce, cruel: *Simba ~* a fierce lion.

buki *nm [i-/zi-]* kidney.

buku¹ *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] big rat, beaver; hamster.

buku^{2*} *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] (hasa Zanzibar) book. (Kng)

buku.a¹ *kt [sie]* swot (for sth), read intensively in preparation for examinations. (*tde*) **bukulia**, (*tdes*) **bukulisha**; (*tdk*) **bukuka**.

buku.a² *kt [sie]* reveal a secret, scandal or wrong doing. (*tde*)

bukulia; (*tdk*) **bukuka**; (*tds*) **bukusha**.

bumu

buldani *nm [i-]* cities/towns.

buldoza^{*} *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] bulldozer. (Kng)

buli *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] teapot, kettle.
bulibuli¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] white embroidered cap.
bulibuli² *kv* good, nice: *Ana tabia* ~ she has a good habit.
buliana *nm* [i-/zi-] bowsprit.
bulughi *nm* [a-/wa-] a person who has not yet reached adolescence.
bulugutu *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] wad.
buluu^{*} *nm & kv* [i-/zi-] blue; azure.
(Kng)
bumarengi^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] boomerang. (Kng)
bumba *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 swarm (of bees), lump. 2 packet, plug, small parcel, (tumbaku) roll. 3 collection of things or insects: ~ *la nyuki* collection of bees.
bumbuaz.a *kt* [ele] discomfit. (*tde*) **bumbuazia**; (*tdk*) **bumbuazika**; (*tdn*) **bumbuazana**; (*tdw*) **bumbuazwa**.
bumbuazi *nm* [i-/zi-] perplexity, amazement, stupefaction, astonishment: *Pigwa/shikwa na* ~be confused, be in a state of confusion or discomfort.
bumburuk.a *kt* [sie] be startled (as of game). (*tde*) **bumburukia**; (*tdk*) **bumburukika**; (*tds*) **bumburusha**.
bumburush.a *kt* [ele] startle, scare away/off. (*tde*) **bumburushia**; (*tdk*) **bumburushika**; (*tdn*) **bumburushana**; (*tdw*) **bumburushwa**.
bumbwa.a *kt* [sie] hibernate. (*tde*) **bumbwalia**; (*tdk*) **bumbwalika**; (*tds*) **bumbwalisha**.
bumbwi *nm* [li-/ya-] rice flour mixed with sugar, scraped coconut, and little water or coconut juice and eaten without being cooked.
bumia *nm* [i-/zi-] beam forming a stern post of a dhow fastened to the keel, and carrying the rudder-post.
bumu *nm* [i-/zi-] (*kz*) an old fashioned dhow.
bumunda

bumunda pia *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] fried bun, doughnut.
buna *nm* [i-/zi-] burner.
bunda *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] bale, bundle, pack, ream: ~ *la noti* a bundle of banknotes; ~ *la katani* a bale of sisal; ~ *la karatasi* a bundle/ream of paper.
bundi *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] owl, night bird, bad omens.
bunduki *nm* [i-/zi-] gun, rifle, musket: ~ *ya upepo* air gun.
bunga *nm* [a-/wa-] fool, simpleton. *kv* foolish, silly.
bungala *nm* [i-/zi-] thick rice /banana /sugarcane (bengal): *Mchele* ~ thick rice; *Ndizi za* ~ thick bananas; *Muwa* ~ sugarcane.
bunge^{*} *nm* [li-/ya-] Parliament, National Assembly: (Kmw, Kgo).
bungo *nm* [li-/ya-] fruit with sap like Indian rubber.
bungo² *nm* [a-/wa-] beetle.
bungo³ *nm* [i-/zi-] small bowl.
bungu pia **bunju** *nm* [a-/wa-] poisonous fish of diodon (globe fish) kind.
bungu.a *kt* [ele] bore holes in grain, timber etc. usually by insects. (*tde*) **bungulia**, (*tden*) **bunguliana**; (*tdk*) **bunguka**; (*tds*) **bungusha**; (*tdw*) **bunguwa**.
bunguu *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] serving bowl/plate made of clay, dish.
buni¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] coffee berry, coffee bean.
bun.i² *kt* [ele] invent, devise, concoct, fabricate, (istilahi) coin. (*tde*) **bunia**, (*tden*) **buniana**, (*tdew*) **buniwa**; (*tdk*) **bunika**; (*tds*) **bunisha**.
bun.i³ *kt* [ele] (kwa mabaharia) build a vessel. (*tde*) **bunia**, (*tdew*) **buniwa**; (*tdk*) **bunika**; (*tds*) **bunisha**.
bunifu *kv* imaginative.
bunju *nm* [a-/wa-] taz. **bungu**.
bunta *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 slipway, landing stage. 2 ship building yard, dock, jetty.
bunzi *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] maize cob.
bupu *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] empty shell e.g.
burudik.a

of a coconut: ~ *la kichwa* the skull;

Kichwa chake ni ~ he is a fool.

bupuru *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] empty coconut shell, skull.

buru *nm* [*i-/zi-*] Muscat cloth: ~ *yangu sibadili na rehani* I cannot exchange my valuable thing with any other thing.

buraa* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] forgiveness of obligation, debt or dowry. (Kar)

buraha* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] rest, ease, comfort. *kv* snug. (Kar)

burah.i* *kt* [*sie*] 1 be comfortable. 2 (mgonjwa) feel better. (*tde*) **burahia**; (*tdk*) **burahika**; (*tds*)**burahisha**. (Kar)

burai.i* *kt* [*sie*] forgive, exculpate, exonerate, give up or renounce a claim, let off payment: *Mwanamke ali~ mahari yake* the woman gave up her claims to dowry. (*tde*)

buraiia, (*tdew*) **buraiwa**; (*tdk*) **buraiika**; (*tds*)**buraiisha**. (Kar)

burashi* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] brush: ~ *ya nywele* hair brush. (Kng)

bure* *kv* 1 free, gratis, buckshee. 2 useless. *kluselessly*, in vain, for no good cause or result, idly: *Kazi ~ labour for nothing*, i.e. wasted or unpaid; *Unatukana watu* ~ you abuse people without any reason. (Kar).

bureti* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] burette. (Kng)

huri* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] small elephant tusk when just beginning to grow. (Kar)

buriani* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] last words, farewell, especially of people going for a long journey, bon voyage. (Kar)

buru *nm* [*i-/zi-*] gourd used for preparing butter.

burubuku *nm* [*i-/zi-*] coins with Arabic script showing ancient coastal cities of 17th century such as Mombasa, Lamu and Pate.

burudani *nm* [*i-/zi-*] entertainment, recreation, refreshment, amusement, pastime, comfort.

burudik.a *kt* [*sie*] refresh, entertain

onself. (*tde*) **burudikia**. **burudiko** **burudish.a**

nm.

burudish.a *kt* [*ele*] be refreshing/comforting/entertaining, amuse. (*tde*)**burudishia**; (*tdk*) **burudishika**; (*tdn*)**burudishana**; (*tdw*) **burudishwa**.**burudisho** *nm.*

burug.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 harrow, stir up the soil. 2 mix together by stirring when preparing food. 3 create disorder, muddle sth (up). (*tde*) **burugia**; (*tdk*)**burugika**; (*tdn*) **burugana**; (*tds*) **burugisha**; (*tdw*) **burugwa**.

buruhani* *nm* [*i-*] (Waislamu) special gift from God whereby all prayers are answered. (Kar)

buruji*¹ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] battlement, indented parapet of a house, fort. (Kar)

buruji*² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 bugle. 2 bugler.

(Kar)

buruji*³ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] pathway for dropping stars. (Kar)

buruji*⁴ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] gaps at the bottom of a fence in shallow water, behind which are placed fish traps. (Kar)

buruma *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] hookah, hubble-bubble. (Kar)

burung.a *kt* [*ele*] make balls of earth or clay. (*tde*) **burungia**; (*tdk*) **burungika**; (*tdn*)**burungana**; (*tds*) **burungisha**; (*tdw*) **burungwa**.

burur.a *kt* [*ele*] pull, drag along, haul, lug, trail. (*tde*) **bururia**; (*tdk*) **bururika**; (*tdn*) **bururana**; (*tds*) **bururisha**; (*tdw*) **bururwa**.

burut.a *kt* [*ele*] drag, haul, lug. (*tde*) **burutia**; (*tdk*) **burutika**; (*tdn*) **burutana**; (*tds*)**burutisha**; (*tdw*) **burutwa**.

busara *nm* [*i-/zi-*] good judgment, acumen, wisdom, prudence, sagacity, skill; diplomacy, tact.

busati* *nm* [*li-/ya-*] mat made of wheat stalks or grass of wheat. (Kar)

busha* *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] elephantiasis of the scrotum. (Kar)

bushashi* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] muslin tissue, tiffany. (Kar)

bushati *nm* [*li-/ya-*] round bottom

shirt.

buz.a

bushi* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] bush. (Kng)

bushuti *nm* [i-/zi-] cloak with gold embroidered front piece and back. (Kar)
bustani* *nm* [i-/zi-] garden; park: ~ *ya mimea* botanical garden ~ *ya Aden* Paradise. (Kar)
bus.u¹ *kt* [ele] kiss. (*tde*) **busia**, (*tde*) **busiana**, (*tdew*) **busiwa**; (*tdk*) **busika**; (*tds*) **busisha**. (Kaj)
busu² *nm* [li-/ya-] kiss, (ndege) bill. (Kaj)
busur.i* *kt* [sie] be careful, take care: (*tde*) **busuria**, (*tde*) **busuriana**, (*tdew*) **busuriwa**; (*tdk*) **busurika**; (*tds*) **busurisha**. (Kar)
but.a *kt* [ele] beat. (si rasmi) lambast. (*tde*) **butia**; (*tdk*) **butika**; (*tdn*) **butana**; (*tds*) **butisha**; (*tdw*) **butwa**.
butani* *nm* [i-/zi-] butana. (Kng)
buti¹ *nm* [li-/ya-] vessel with a mast.
buti² *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] boot, brogue. (Kng)
buti³ *nm* [i-/zi-] traditional coastal dance in which dancers form a circle and one of them dances in the middle.
buti⁴ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] boot (of a car). (Kng)
butu *kv* blunt, dull; obtuse: *Kisu* ~ a blunt/dull knife; *Pembe* ~ obtuse angle.
butu.a *kt* [ele] make blunt, cut off the end. 2 (mpira) kick wildly. (*tde*) **butulia**, (*tdew*) **butuliwa**; (*tdk*) **butuka**; (*tdn*) **butuana**; (*tds*) **butusha**.
butwaa *nm* [li-/ya-] astonishment, perplexity: *Pigwa na* ~ be perplexed.
buu *ki* silence! shut up!, be quiet: *Enyi watoto* ~! you children be silent.
buu *nm* [li-/ya-] maggot, grub, larva, chrysalis.
buuwambe *nm* [li-/ya-] insect that causes rashes or small pimples.
buye *nm* [i-/zi-] obstruction, obstacle.
buyu *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] calabash; monkey-bread.
buz.a *kt* [ele] take alcohol. (*tde*)
buzia; (*tdk*) **buzika**; (*tds*) **buzisha**; **buza**

(*tdw*) **buzwa**.

buza *nm* [i-/zi-] alcohol made from honey.

bwabwaj.a *kt* [ele] 1 blather, blab, babble, jabber, prattle, tattle, talk nonsense. 2 bed-wet.

(*tde*) **bwabwajia**; (*tdk*) **bwabwajika**; (*tds*) **bwabwajisha**.

bwache *nm* [li-/ya-] spinach.

bwachi *nm* [i-/zi-] part of sea shore which becomes dry only when there is low tide.

bwag.a *kt* [ele] 1 win a game; spill, throw down: ~ *mzigo* throw down a load (from one's head/shoulder); ~ *moyo* rest the mind; ~ *matusilet* off a volley of abuse. (*tde*) **bwagia**; (*tdk*) **bwagika**; (*tdn*) **bwagana**;

(*tds*) **bwagisha**; (*tdw*) **bwagwa**.

bwagaz.a *kt* [sie] throw oneself down, sprawl on the ground. (*tde*) **bwagazia**; (*tdk*) **bwagazika**;

(*tds*) **bwagazisha**.

bwaki.a *kt* [ele] gulp down food. (*tde*)

bwakilia; (*tdk*) **bwakika**; (*tdn*) **bwakiana**; (*tds*) **bwakisha**; (*tdw*)

bwakiwa.

bwaku.a *kt* [ele] snatch. (*tde*) **bwakulia**, (*tdew*) **bwakuliwa**; (*tdk*) **bwakuka**; (*tdn*) **bwakuana**;

(*tds*) **bwakusha**.

bwalo *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] auditorium, hall: ~ *la dansi* ballroom.

bwambwa *nm* [li-/ya-] 1 something in bad condition but still useable. 2 something defective.

bwambwara *nm* [li-/ya-] useless thing.

bwamkubwa *nm* [li-/ya-] 1 old man (respectable name of address). 2 father.

bwana¹ *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] Mr, Sir, husband: ~ *harusi* bridegroom; ~ *mkubwa* used to show respect; ~ *shamba* agricultural officer.

bwana² *ki* hey!

bwana³ *nm* [a-/wa-] (dini) lord.

bwanashamba *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] farm officer; agricultural officer.

bwanyenye *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] very rich

bwiko

person, bourgeois.

bwat.a¹ *kt* [ele] blather, jabber, prate about. (*tde*) **bwatia**; (*tdk*) **bwatika**; (*tdn*) **bwatana**; (*tds*) **bwatisha**; (*tdw*) **bwatwa**.

bwat.a² *kt* [ele] break something by dropping it: ~ *kikombe* break a cup by dropping it. (*tde*) **bwatia**; (*tdk*) **bwatika**; (*tdn*) **bwatana**; (*tds*) **bwatisha**; (*tdw*) **bwatwa**.

bwawa *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] dam, pool, quagmire, reservoir, pond: ~ *la kuogelea* swimming pool; ~ *la samaki* fish pond.

bwege *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] good for nothing, simpleton, oaf, lemon, (si rasmi) jerk.

bwek.a *kt* [sie] bark, bay, bow-wow. (*tde*) **bwekea**, (*tde*) **bwekeana**, (*tdew*) **bwekewa**; (*tdk*) **bwekeka**; (*tds*) **bwekesha**.

bwela *nm ma* [li-/ya-] boiler. (Kng)

bwelasuti *nm* [li-/ya-] overall covers, boiler-suit. (Kng)

bwende *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] old piece of cloth worn round the waist when working in the fields.

bweni *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] dormitory.

bwenzi *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] quiff.

bwerere *ki* [i-/zi-] abundance.

bweshu *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] bete noire.

bweta *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] small box used to keep small items, compact. (Kar).

bwet.a² *kt* [sie] pant. (*tde*) **bwetea**; (*tdk*) **bweteka**; (*tdk*) **bwetsha**.

bwete *kv* dormant: *Volcano* ~ dormant volcano.

bwi.a¹ *kt* [sie] put into mouth something powdery: ~ *ugolo* chew snuff/ground tobacco. (*tde*) **bwilia**; (*tdk*) **bwika**; (*tds*) **bwisha**.

bwi.a² *kt* [sie] seize, clutch, grasp. (*tde*) **bwilia**; (*tdk*) **bwika**; (*tds*) **bwisha**.

bwiki.a *kt* [sie] be pleased with (something), feel pleasure because of (something). (*tde*) **bwikilia**; (*tdk*) **bwikika**; (*tds*) **bwikisha**.

bwiko *nm* [li-/ya-] arthritis (of **bwimbwi**

fingers).

bwimbwi *nm* [li-/ya-] 1 rice flour mixed with sugar, and scraped coconut. 2 flour which is prepared from parched or roasted corn or millet; popcorn mixed with sugar.

C

ch.a¹ *kt* [sie] dawn, be morning: *Kumeku*~ it is dawning. (*tde*) **chea**.

ch.a² *kt* [ele] be in awe of (God), be pious: *Kum~ Mungu* to fear God. (*mt*) (1) *Ku~ Mungu si kilemba cheupe* fear of God is not for show. (2) *M~ Mungu si mtovu* a pious person lacks nothing. (3) *M~ mwana kulia hulia yeyehe* who fears to reprimand a child will later regret. (4) *Uki~ kusemwa hutatenda jambo* if you fear criticism you'll never succeed. (*tde*) **chia**, (*tde*) **chiana**, (*tdew*) **chiwa**; (*tdk*) **chika**; (*tds*) **chisha**.

chaa¹ *nm* [i-] team, a group of people (working together).

chaa² *nm* [i-/zi-] stable, barn, pen.

chaa³ *nm* [i-/zi-] seed-bed, nursery.

chach.a¹ *kt* [sie] 1 ferment, turn sour: *Pombe ime*~ the beer has fermented. 2 be cross, be sour in temper, be irritated. 3 foam, froth: *Bahari ime~uka* the sea is frothy. 4 indulge in certain habits, aggravate: *Ame~ kunywa pombe siku hizi* he has indulged himself in excessive drinking these days. (*tde*) **chachia**; (*tdk*) **chachika**; (*tds*) **chachisha**.

chacha² *nm* [i-/zi-] grass growing in swampy areas.

chacha³ *pia* **cha-cha-cha** *nm* [i-] chachacha: a ballroom dance of latin-American rhythm.

chabang.a *kt* [ele] (michezo) defeat an opponent: *Timu yetu imei~ timu yenu* our team has defeated your team. (*tde*) **chabangia**; (*tdk*) **chabangika**; (*tdn*) **chabangana**; (*tds*) **chabangisha**; (*tdw*) **chabangwa**.

chachafy.a *kt* [ele] put pressure on sb. (*tde*) **chachafyia**; (*tdk*) **chachafyika**; (*tdn*) **chachafyana**; (*tds*) **chachafyisha**.

chachag.a *kt* [ele] wash clothes gently. (*tde*) **chachagia**; (*tdk*) **chachagika**; (*tds*) **chachagisha**; (*tdw*) **chachagwa**.

chachama.a *kt* [sie/ele] stand firm. (*tde*) **chachamalia**, (*tde*)

chachamaliana,

(*tdk*) **chachamalika**,

(*tds*) **chachamalisha**,

(*tdew*) **chachamaliwa**.

chachamu.a *kt* [ele] cause anger, cause ferocity. (*tde*) **chachamulia**, (*tdew*) **chachamuliwa**; (*tdk*)**chachamuka**; (*tdn*) **hachamuana**; (*tds*)**chachamusha**.

chacharik.a *kt* [sie] 1 be restless. 2 be busy. (*tde*) **chacharikia**; (*tdk*) **chacharikika**; (*tds*)**chacharisha**.

chachatik.a *kt* [sie] sizzle: (*tde*) **chachatikia**; (*tdk*) **chachatikika**; (*tds*) **chachatikisha**.

chachaw.a¹ *kt* [sie] 1 frisk, skip, jump about with pleasure or excitement. 2 (damu mwilini) boil: *Damu ilim*~ his blood boiled. (*tde*)**chachawia**; (*tdk*) **chachawika**; (*tdn*)**chachawana**; (*tds*) **chachawisha**.

chachaw.a² *kt* [sie] be adamant (about sth). (*tde*) **chachawia**; (*tdk*) **chachawika**; (*tds*)**chachawisha**.

chachawiz.a *kt* [ele] interrupt, interject, down sb's words by making noise; confuse. 2 entangle, complicate, cause chaos. (*tde*) **chachawizia**; (*tdk*) **chachawizika**; (*tdn*) **chachawizana**;

(*tds*) **chachawizisha**;

(*tdw*) **chachawizwa**.

chache¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] fish with red meat.

chache² *kv* few in number, small

(little) in quantify, not much, not many, slight, hardly: *Mara* ~ seldom. *kl* rare; scarce. **uchachenm**.

chachish.a *kt* [ele] make sth turn sour. (*tde*)**chachishia**; (*tdk*) **chachishika**; (*tdw*)**chachishwa**.

chachu *nm* [i-] yeast, leaven. 2 thing or action which provokes/causes exasperation.

chachu.a *kt* [ele] cause to ferment; make something go bad. (*tde*) **chachulia**, (*tdew*)**chachuliwa**; (*tdk*) **chachuka**; (*tds*) **chachusha**.

chachuk.a *kt* [sie] go bad, ferment, turn sour. (*tde*) **chachukia**; (*tdk*) **chachukika**; (*tds*)**chachukisha**.

chafi *nm* [a-/wa-] broad black sea

chafu *kv* 1 dirty, filthy, (nywele)

unkempt: *Nguo* ~ dirty clothes. 2

impure, obscene; bad: *Lugha* ~ obscene/bad language. 3 crummy.

uchafu *nm*.

chafu.a *kt* [ele] 1 make dirty, smirch, soil, spoil:*Ame*~ *maji* she spoiled the water. 2 disarrange, ruffle, make a mess, make disorder. 3 annoy, cause anger. 4 pollute. (*nh*) (1) ~ *roho* cause nausea; (2) ~

jina defame sb. (*tde*) **chafulia**, (*tdew*) **chafuliwa**; (*tdk*) **chafuka**; (*tdn*)**chafuana**;

(*tds*) **chafusha**. **chafuo** *nm*.**machafuko** *nm*.

chafuk.a *kt* [sie] 1 cause problem/ pain: *Tumbo limem*~ she has an upset stomach. 2 (bahari) be stormy, be rough. (*tde*) **chafukia**; (*tdk*)**chafukika**; (*tds*) **chafusha**.

chafuo *nm* [a-/wa-] tsetse-fly.

chafya *nm* [i-/zi-] sneeze. (*nh*) *piga/enda* ~sneeze.

chag.a *kt* [sie] 1 act/work with renewed vigour. 2 be prevalent; persist. 3 form a habit. (*tde*)**chagia**; (*tdk*) **chagika**; (*tds*) **chagiza**.

chaga.a *kt* [sie] work hard.

(*tde*) **chagalia**, (*tdek*) **chagalika**;

(*tds*) **chagasha**.

chagiz.a *kt* [ele] insist, persist, pester (esp. with questions). (*tde*) **chagizia**; (*tdk*) **chagizika**;

(*tdn*)**chagizana**; (*tdw*) **chagizwa**.

chago *nm* [i-/zi-] headboard. **mchago** *nm*.

chagu.a *kt* [ele] 1 choose, pick, pick out: *Ana*~ *mchele* she is picking out husks and small stones from

rice. 2 select. (*mt*) (1) *M*~ *jembe si mkulima* a good farmer does not blame his hoe. (2) *M*~ *nazi hupata*

koroma one who is too choosy ends up with a bad thing. (*ms*) ~ *vibaya waigizaji* miscast. (*tde*) **chagulia**,

(*tdew*)**chaguliwa**, (*tdek*) **chagulika**, (*tdes*)**chagulisha**; (*tdn*) **chaguana**; (*tds*) **chaguza**.

chaguo *nm* [li-] the selected, choice.

chai^{*} *nm* [i-] 1 tea. 2 tea-leaves. 3

chakaza

(*ms*) bribe. (*nh*) (1) *toa* ~ offer a bribe. (2) *pata* ~ accept a bribe. (Khi)

chaj.i^{1*} *kt* [ele] (betri) charge. (*tde*)

chajia, (*tdew*) **chajiwa**; (*tdk*) **chajika**; (*tds*)**chajisha**. (Kng)

chaj.i^{2*} *kt* [ele] charge (sb with); accuse sb of a crime. (Kng)

chaji^{3*} *nm* [i-/zi-] electrical charge. (Kng)

chajio *nm* [ki-] supper.

chaka¹ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] clump of trees, thicket.

chaka² *nm* [i-] hot season (December to February).

chaka.a *kt* [sie] 1 wear out: *Nguo ime~* the cloth is worn out. 2 lose strength, get old: *Gari lile lime~* the car is old. (*td*) **chakalia**; (*tds*)**chakaza**. **chakavu** *kv*.

chakach.a¹ *kt* [sie/ele] 1 rustle (as of dry grass when walked on). 2 pound, break into small pieces, mash. (*td*) **chakachia**, (*tden*)**chakachiana**; (*tdk*) **chakachika**; (*tds*)**chakachisha**; (*tdw*) **chakachwa**. **mchakachon** *nm*.

chakacha² *nm* withered betel-plant; dry grass/leaves.

chakacha³ *nm* [i-] coastal music which accompanies belly-dancing.

chakachaka *kl* fast, at once, in a hurry.

chakapu *nm* [a-/wa-] wild cat.

chakaramu *nm* [a-/wa-] naughty person, droll/mischievous person. *kv* mad, naughty.

chakari¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] hang-man, executioner, electrocutioner.

chakari² *kl* much, very, excessively: *Amelewa ~*he is dead drunk.

chakarish.a *kt* [ele] 1 rattle, cause to make a rustling noise: *Acha ku~ gazeti hilo!* stop rustling the newspaper! 2 stir up (an animal, bird). 3 startle, rouse. (*td*) **chakarishia**; (*tdk*)**chakarishika**; (*tdn*) **chakarishana**; (*tdw*)**chakarishwa**.

chakavu *kv* old, worn out, shabby.

chakaza *kt* [sie] 1 trounce badly (esp in sports), make old, cause to wear

chake
out, pound (away) at/on.

chake *kv* taz. –**ake**. her(s), his:
Kitabu hiki ni ~ this book is hers/his.

chaki**nm* [i-/zi-] chalk. (Kng)

chako *kv* taz. –**ako**. your(s): *Kitabu hiki ni ~*this book is yours.

chakubimbi *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] rumour-monger.

chakula *nm* *vy-* [ki-/vi-] food, feed, meal: ~ *cha asubuhi* breakfast; ~ *cha mchana* lunch; ~ *cha jioni* supper; ~ *bora* healthy food; ~ *kikuu* staple food, main food; main course; ~ *cha ng'ombe au farasi* silage; ~ *cha nguruwe* slop; *Jinyima ~*starve.

chakur.a *kt* [ele,sie] 1 rifle, search by turning everything upside down. 2 scratch (like a fowl). 3 make a mess of well arranged things. (*td*)**chakuria**; (*tdk*) **chakurika**; (*tdn*) **chakurana**; (*tds*) **chakurisha**; (*tdw*) **chakurwa**.

chale¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] clown, jockey.

chale² *nm* a sea insect with strong poison.

chale³ *nm* [i-/zi-] incision (on the human body).

chali *kl* on the back: *Lala ~* lie on the back.

chalo *nm* *vy-* [ki-/vi-] sugarcane farm.

chama *nm* *vy-* [ki-/vi-] party; association, guild:~ *cha siasa* political party: ~ *cha wakulima*farmer's association.

chamb.a¹ *kt* [ele/sie] wash oneself after calls of nature. (*mt*) *Ku~ kwingi ni kuondoka na mavi*when you overdo an action you risk making a mess of it. (*td*) **chambia**; (*tdk*) **chambika**; (*tds*)**chambisha**; (*tdw*) **chambwa**.

chamb.a² *kt* [ele] use obscene language; use abusive language. (*td*) **chambia**; (*tdk*)**chambika**; (*tdn*) **chambana**; (*tds*) **chambisha**; (*tdw*) **chambwa**.

chambarare *nm* [i-/zi-] a vessel (of moderate dimensions).

chambega *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] conman.

chambele *nm* [i-/zi-] ante.

chambembe *nm* [i-/zi-] pit of the

championi
stomach.

chambi *nm* [i-/zi-] rubbing of stomach done by two dancing partners in a special local dance.

chambilecho *nm* as said/written by: *Wengi wao, ~ Mwalimu Nyerere walikuwa "Wazungu Weusi"* many of them, as said by Mwalimu Nyerere; were "Black Europeans."

chambish.a *kt* [ele] afflict, cause trouble/pain/anxiety; punish. (*td*) **chambishia**; (*tdk*) **chambishika**; (*tdn*) **chambishana**; (*tdw*)**chambishwa**.

chambo *nm* *vy-* [ki-/vi-] 1 bait: ~ *cha kuvulia samaki* fish bait; *Tia ~ katika ndoana* bait a hook. 2 anything used as a bait in order to achieve some aims.

chambochambo *nm* [i-/zi-] end of sth; edge.

chambu.a¹ *kt* [ele] sort out, pick out (unwanted things): ~ *samaki* fillet fish; ~ *pamba* clean cotton by removing seeds etc. (*tde*) **chambulia**, (*tde*) **chambuliana**, (*tdew*) **chambuliwa**; (*tdk*) **chambuka**; (*tds*) **chambusha**.

chambu.a² *kt* [ele] criticize, pull to pieces. (*tde*) **chambulia**; (*tdew*) **chambuliwa**; (*tdk*) **chambuka**; (*tdn*) **chambuana**; (*tds*) **chambusha**.

chamburo *nm* [i-/zi-] jeweller's pliers.

chamchela *nm* [i-] 1 whirlwind, tornado: *Pepo za* ~ circling winds. 2 spirit believed to cause a whirlwind.

chamk.a *kt* [sie] 1 relapse; recur (esp. sickness, headache). 2 spread (of disease, wounds etc). 3 explode, be dispersed, be scattered. (*tde*) **chamkia**; (*tdk*) **chamkika**; (*tds*) **chamkisha**.

chamkano *nm* [ki-/vi-] dispersing crowd; section of a dispersing group.

chamko *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 relapse, recurrence (of fever, disease). 2 the spreading of sth; scattering.

championi* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] champion. (Kng)

chamshakinywa

chamshakinywa *nm* [ki-] breakfast.

chan.a* *kt* [ele] 1 slit, tear, separate: ~ *nguo* tear clothes. 2 comb: ~ *nywele* comb hair. (*tde*) **chania**; (*tdk*) **chanika**; (*tdk*) **chanisha**; (*tdn*) **chanana**; (*tdw*) **chanwa**. (Kaj)

chanda¹ *nm* *vy-* [ki-/vi-] finger, toe. (*nh*) ~ *na pete* amicably. (*mt*) ~ *chema huvishwa pete* a good person/thing/action deserves to be rewarded/adorned.

chanda² *nm* *vy-* [ki-/vi-] coconut leaf.

chandarua* *nm* *vy-* [ki-/vi-] mosquito net. (Khi).

chando¹ *nm* [ki-] dance in which partners meet in the centre of the circle and dance before they return to their places.

chando² *nm* [a-/wa-] first person to be circumcised amongst peer group; leader.

chane¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] bunch (bananas, grapes).

chane² *nm* [i-/zi-] slip of leaf (used for plaiting mats and cords).

chang.a¹ *kt* [sie] 1 contribute, collect: ~ *fedha* collect money by voluntary contributions. 2 shuffle, mix: ~ *karata* shuffle cards.

(*tde*) **changia**; (*tdk*) **changika**;

(*tds*) **changisha/changiza**;

(*tdw*) **changwa**.

chang.a² *kt* [sie] have joint pains (as in rheumatism). (*tde*) **changia**; (*tdk*) **changika**; (*tds*) **changisha**.

changa³ *kv* young, infant, immature: *Embe* ~ unripe mango; *Mbegu* ~ immature seeds; *Mimba* ~ young pregnancy; *Mtoto m~* baby, infant.

chang'aa *nm* [i-] illicit spirits.

changaman.a *kt* [sie] 1 be mixed

up. 2 join together in a society; mix with people. 3 be adjoined to.

changamano *nm* [li-] 1 mixture; state of being mixed together. 2 cooperation, understanding amongst people. 3 neighbourliness, nearness.

changamfu *kv* cheerful, good-humoured, convivial, jolly, jovial.

changamk.a *kt* [sie] be cheerful, be in good spirits, look bright and happy: *ame~* he is cheerful. (*tde*) **changamkia**.

changizo

changamki.a *kt* [ele] (*ms*) go for it.

(*tdn*) **changamkiana**;

(*tdw*) **changamkiwa**.

changamko *nm* [li-]

amusement, entertainment, cheerfulness, anything that raises the spirits.

changamsh.a *kt* [ele] gladden, exhilarate, revive the spirits, cheer up, stimulate. (*tde*) **changamshia**;

(*tdk*) **changamshika**;

(*tdn*) **changamshana**;

(*tdw*) **changamshwa**.

changamsho *nm* 1 challenge, sth that brings cheerfulness.

changanu.a *kt* [ele] 1 separate what is mixed up; simplify what is compound. 2 analyse, make a critique (of some writings): ~ *picha* scan. (*tde*)**changanulia**, (*tdew*) **changanuliwa**; (*tdk*)**changanuka**; (*tdn*) **changanuana**; (*tds*)**changanusha**.

changany.a *kt* [ele] 1 mix, mingle: ~ *maji na maziwa* mix milk with water. 2 muddle sth up, confuse, make a mess: ~ *mawazo* muddle up thoughts. (*nh*) (1) ~ *maneno* talk unintelligibly; (2) ~ *macho* look sb straight in the eyes; (3) ~ *miguu* run, go very fast. (*tde*) **changanyia**; (*tdk*)**changanyika**; (*tdn*) **changanyana**; (*tds*)**changanyisha**; (*tdw*) **changanywa**.

changanyika *kt* [sie] mingled, be mixed together. (*tde*) **hanganyikia**; (*tdk*)**changanyikika**.

changanyikiw.a *kt* [sie] be confused; be muddled up.

changarawe *nm* [i-/zi-] grit, fine gravel, pebble.

changia.a *kt* [ele] 1 contribute towards sth. 2 increase conditions already existing, contribute: *Mahudhurio mabaya yame~ kufeli kwake* poor attendance contributed to his failure.

changish.a *kt* [ele] collect contributions, raise (money etc). (*tde*) **changishia**; (*tdk*) **changishika**; (*tdn*)**changishana**; (*tdw*) **changishwa**.

changizo *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 money

chango
contributions. 2 membership fees.

chango¹ *nm* mi- [u-/i-] 1 small intestine. 2 stomach disease. **uchango** *nm*.

chango² *nm* [u-/i-] womb; umbilical cord.

chango³ *nm* vy- [ki-/vi-] peg, hook, rail (for suspending sth).

changu¹ *kv* see **-angu**. mine, my: *Kitabu ~ my book*; *Chungu (hiki) ni ~ this pot is mine*.

changu² *nm* [a-/wa-] kind of sea fish.

changu.a *kt* [ele] 1 separate, put apart anything collected together. 2 dismember (an animal), take to pieces, dissect: ~ *msitu* cut down trees in a forest (for cultivation). 3 (askari, manoari) demobilize/ demob. (*tde*) **changulia**, (*tdew*)**changuliwa**; (*tdk*) **changuka**; (*tdn*) **changuana**; (*tds*) **changusha**.

changuk.a *kt* [sie] be dismantled; fall apart; break into pieces. (*tde*) **changukia**; (*tdk*)**changukika**; (*tds*) **changukisha**.

chani¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] sea porcupine.

chani² *nm* [i-/zi-] coastal area with shallow water.

chanik.a *kt* [sie] 1 be torn. 2 (si-rasmi) grow fat. (*tdn*) **chanikia**; (*tdk*) **chanikika**; (*tds*)**chanikisha**.

chanikiwiti *nm* [ki-] green, green grass.

chanj.a¹ *kt* [ele] 1 cut up, split in pieces: ~ *kunis* split logs for firewood. 2 incise, cut a gash: ~ *mtimake* cuts in a tree to obtain sap. (*tde*) **chanjia**, (*tden*) **chanjiana**; (*tdk*) **chanjika**; (*tdn*)**chanjana**; (*tds*) **chanjisha**; (*tdw*) **chanjwa**.

chanja² *nm* [i-/zi-] grid-iron; frame for drying utensils, meat etc; rack.

chanja³ *kt* [ele] vaccinate, inoculate: ~ *nduivaccinate* against small-pox. (*tde*) **chanjia**, (*tden*)**chanjiana**; (*tdk*) **chanjika**; (*tdn*) **chanjana**; (*tds*) **chanjisha**; (*tdw*) **chanjwa**.

chanjagaa *nm* [a-/wa-] crab.

chanjama.a *kt* [sie] be cheerful.

chanjari^{*} *kl* following each other, in column formation. (Kaj).

chapa

chanjian.a *kt* [ele] make incision in each other (in making a sworn friendship).

chanjo *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 incision, cut, gash. 2 vaccination, inoculation: ~ *dhidi ya kifaduro* vaccination against whooping cough.

chano *nm* vy- [ki-/vi-] round wooden tray.

chanu.a *kt* [sie] bloom, blossom, flower: (*tde*)**chanulia**; (*tdk*) **chanuka**; (*tds*) **chanusha**.

chanuo *nm* [li-/ya-] comb.

chanya *kv* 1 positive. 2 hopeful: *Mawazo ~optimistic thinking*.

chanyat.a¹ *kt* [ele] slice up into small pieces: ~ *ndizi* slice up bananas. (*tde*) **chanyatia**, (*tden*)**chanyatiana**; (*tdk*) **chanyatika**; (*tds*)**chanyatisha**; (*tdw*) **chanyatwa**.

chanyat.a² *kt* [ele] wash clothes gently but hastily. (*tde*) **chanyatia**, (*tden*) **chanyatiana**; (*tdk*) **chanyatika**; (*tds*) **chanyatisha**; (*tdw*)**chanyatwa**.

chanyatia¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] small fish found in mangrove ponds.

chanyati.a² *kt* [sie] tip-toe, skip. (*tde*)**chanyatilia**; (*tdk*) **chanyatika**; (*tds*)**chanyatisha**.

chanzo *nm* vy- [ki-/vi-] 1 source, origin. 2 reason: ~ *cha maradhi* source of illness.

chao¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] roller used to launch a boat.

chao² *nm ny-* [i-/zi-] area around a plant for putting manure and water.

chao³ *kv taz.* –**ao.** their, theirs: *Kitabu* ~ their book; *Kitabu hiki ni* ~ this book is theirs.

chap.a¹ *kt* [ele] 1 beat, hit, strike,

swat, whip. 2 defeat by goals: *Wame~wa magoli matatu* they were defeated by three goals. (*nh*)(1) ~ *kazi* work hard. (2) ~ *maji* drink excessively. (3) ~ *miguu*

walk, mark-time. (*tde*) **chapia**; (*tdk*) **chapika**; (*tdn*) **chapana**; (*tds*) **chapisha**; (*tdw*) **chapwa**.

chapa² *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 brand, trade mark, printer's type. 2 drawing, decoration, design. 3 photoprint.

chap.a

chap.a^{3*} *kt.* [ele] 1 print (by using a printing machine): ~ *kitabu* print a book: ~ *vibayamisprint*. 2 type. (*tde*) **chapia**, (*tde*) **chapiana**; (*tdk*) **chapika**; (*tds*) **chapisha**; (*tdw*) **chapwa**. (*Khi*)

chapaasili *nm* [i-/zi-] archetype.

chapachapa *kv* wet, soaked, sodden, soggy: *Lowa* ~ be completely soaked; wet.

chapasi *kv* sociable; active, diligent.

chapati *nm* [i-/zi-] pastry.

chapish.a *kt* [ele] publish. (*tde*) **chapishia**, (*tde*) **chapishiana**; (*tdk*) **chapishika**; (*tdw*) **chapishwa**.

chapu.a *kt* [ele] 1 (ngoma) beat faster to increase sound. 2

accelerate. (*tde*) **chapulia**, (*tdew*) **chapuliwa**. (*tdk*) **chapuka**; (*tds*) **chapusha**. **kichapuzi** *nm*.

chapuk.a *kt* [sie] 1 stay off the road. 2 accelerate: (*tde*) **chapukia**; (*tdk*) **chapukika**; (*tds*) **chapukisha**.

chapuki.a *kt* [sie] 1 (chakula) be savoury, pleasant. 2 be charming to sb; enjoy the company of sb. 3 (*ngono*) come, reach climax.

chapuo *nm* [i-/zi-] small two headed drum.

chapuz.a *kt* [ele] accelerate; increase speed. (*tde*) **chapuzia**, (*tde*) **chapuziana**; (*tdk*) **chapuzika**; (*tds*) **chapuzisha**; (*tdw*) **chapuzwa**.

chapwa *kv* insipid, unpalatable; nasty, jejune, vapid.

charaz.a *kt* [ele] 1 play well a musical instrument. 2 do anything with vigour or skill or without a break: ~ *tapureta* type skilfully. 3 talk continuously without a pause. 4 slog, beat: ~ *viboko* thrash/beat by stick. (*tde*) **charazia**; (*tdk*) **charazika**; (*tdn*) **charazana**; (*tds*) **charazisha**; (*tdw*) **charazwa**.

charo *nm vy-* [ki-/vi-] caravan; company of travellers.

charu.a *kt* [ele] 1 annoy sb, pester, importune sb. 2 bully, vex someone,

distress. (*tde*) **charulia**, (*tdew*) **charuliwa**; (*tdk*) **charuka**; (*tdn*) **charuana**; (*tds*) **charusha**.

charuk.a *kt* [ele] 1 take up a habit (with vigour); start a habit

chechesh a

vigorously: *Wazimu umem~* madness has attacked him/her again. 2 cause disturbance, begin mischief. (*tde*) **charukia**; (*tdw*) **charukwa**.

chat.a *kt* [sie] 1 make sizzling sound (as of termites). 2 be happy.

chati^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] chart. (*Kng*)

chatu *nm* [a-/wa-] python.

chauchau *nm* [i-/zi-] bribe; enticement.

chavua *nm* [i-] pollen.

chawa *nm* [i-/zi-] louse.

chawe *nm* [li-/ya-] coral-rag.

chawu *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] pit used for burying coconut husks.

chaza^{*} *nm* [a-/wa-] oyster. (*Kaj*)

chazi *nm* [u-] liane (*cissus rotundifolia*).

chazo *nm* [a-/wa-] sucker-fish (used as a bait).

che *nm* (*nh*) morning: *Walizungumza mpaka* ~they talked until morning.

chech.a *kt* [ele] slice into thin pieces. (*tde*) **chechea**; (*tdk*) **checheka**; (*tdn*) **chechana**; (*tds*) **chechesha**; (*tdw*) **chechwa**.

cheche¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 slice or small piece of sth. 2 spark: ~ *ya moto* a spark of fire.

cheche² [a-/wa-] fish with poisonous bones.

cheche³ *nm* [i-/zi-] collective responsibility.

chechele¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] caterpillar believed to cause forgetfulness when stepped-on. (*nh*) (1) *Chukuliwa na* ~ be attacked by forgetfulness; (2) *Kanyaga* ~ lose one's direction/way.

chechele² *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 forgetfulness.

chee *kv* cheap: *Leo bei* ~ the price is cheap today.

checheme.a *kt* [*sie*] limp. (*tde*) **chechemelea**; (*tdk*) **chechemeka**; (*tds*) **chechemesha**.

chechemu.a *kt* [*ele*] cause someone to desire/long for sth. (*tde*) **chechemulia**, (*tdew*) **chechemuliwa**; (*tdk*) **chechemuka**;

(*tdn*) **chechemuana**; (*tds*) **chechemusha**.

chechesh a. *kt* [*ele*] soothe a child; **chechevu**

play with a child. (*tde*) **checheshea**; (*tdk*) **chechesheka**; (*tdn*) **checheshana**; (*tdw*) **checheshwa**.

chechevu *nm* [*i-/zi-*] hiccup.

cheg.a¹ *kt* [*ele*] 1 shave off, cut the hair. 2 harvest cereal. (*tde*) **chegea**; (*tdk*) **chegeka**; (*tdn*) **chegana**; (*tds*) **chegesha**; (*tdw*) **chegwa**.

chega² *nm* [*li-/ya-*] bang.

chegam.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 confront sb. 2 go near sb, fight, be in a leaning

position. (*tde*) **chegamia**; (*tdk*) **chegamika**; (*tdn*) **chegamana**; (*tds*) **chegamisha**; (*tdw*) **chegamwa**.

chege *kv* 1 uncooked, not well cooked: *Viazi* ~potatoes are not well cooked. 2 weak: *Mtu* ~ a weak person. 3 watery: *Muhogo* ~ watery cassava. 4 soaked, wet.

chegele *nm* looseness.

cheichei *nm* form of greeting used by children.

chek.a *kt* [*sie*] laugh: ~ *kidogo kidogo* snigger. (*tde*) **chekea**,

(*tden*) **chekeana**; (*tdk*) **chekeka**; (*tdn*) **chekana**; (*tds*) **chekesha**; (*tdw*) **chekwa**. **cheshi** *kv*. **cheko** *nm*. **kich eko** *nm*. **mchekeshaji** *nm*. **mcheshi** *nm*. **ucheshi** *nm*.

chekacheka *kv* giggle.

chekea *nm* [*ki-*] sty(e), pustule on eye-lid.

chekeamwezi *nm* [*a-/wa-*] water-dikkop, stone curlew (*Burhinus vermiculatus*).

chekech.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 sift: *Chungio la ku~ unгаа* sieve for sifting flour. 2 sort, separate.

chekeche *pia* **chekecheke** *nm* *ma-*

[*li-/ya-*] sifter, sieve, riddle.

chekechea¹ *nm* [*a-/wa-*] fire-crowned bishop-bird (*Euplectes hordacea*).

chekechea² *nm* [*a-/wa-*] little things; children under the age of five years: *Shule ya* ~ nursery school, pre-school, kindergarten.

chekehukwa *nm* [*a-/wa-*] dotterel.

cheko *nm* [*i-/zi-*] laughter.

chekwa *pia* **chekwachekwa** *kl* plenty,

in abundance, full.

chekele.a *kt* [*sie*] rejoice at; feel happy; exult; smile at, rejoice at one's victory. (*tde*) **chekelelea**;

chembe

(*tdk*) **chekeleka**; (*tds*) **chekelesha**.

chele.a *kt* [*sie*] be apprehensive about, fear for: *Na~ kuchelewa* I am apprehensive about being late.

chelebuni *nm* [*u-*] coffee-berry disease.

cheleko *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 upper part of a prow in a sailing boat. 2 mast step.

cheleo *nm* [*li-*] delay; lateness.

chelew.a¹ *kt* [*sie*] be late, be behind schedule, lag: (*tde*) **chelewea**;

(*tdk*) **cheleweka**; (*tds*) **chelewesha**. **uchelewesho** *nm*.

chelewa² *nm* [*i-*] hangover.

chelewa³ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] rattle used in dances (made by putting stones or seeds in a tin).

chelewa⁴ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] vein in a leaf: *Ufagio wa* ~sweeping broom made from coconut-leaf veins.

chelewesh.a *nm* [*ele*] delay sb/sth. (*tde*) **cheleweshea**;

(*tdk*) **chelewesheka**; (*tdn*) **cheleweshana**; (*tdw*) **cheleweshwa**.

chelez.a¹ *kt* [*ele*] cause to remain, leave behind. (*tde*) **chelezea**; (*tdk*) **chelezeka**;

(*tds*) **chelezesha**; (*tdw*) **chelezwa**.

chelez.a² *kt* [*ele*] unload cargo from a ship; off-load cargo on coast. (*tde*) **chelezea**,

(*tden*) **chelezeana**; (*tdk*) **chelezeka**; (*tds*) **chelezesha**; (*tdw*) **chelezwa**.

chelez.a³ *kt* [*sie*] grow thick (as of rhizome like cassava, potatoes etc).

chelezo¹ *nm* *vy-* [*ki-/vi-*] something that causes delay.

chelezo² *nm* grindstone, sharpening machine.

chema *nm* [ki-] anything good; person of outstanding character. (*mt*) (1) ~ *hakidumu* a good thing does not last
long; (2) ~ *chajiuza, kibaya chajitembeza* a good wine needs no bush.

chemba *nm* [i-] seclusion, privacy: *Twende* ~let's seclude ourself for privacy.

chembe¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 grain, morsel, single small thing, separate part of a thing: ~ *ya nafaka* grain of corn. 2 scintilla, iota, none at all, slight: *Hana akili hata* ~ he/she has no **chembe** brains whatsoever.

chembe² *nm* vy- [ki-/vi-] spear-head, head of an arrow: ~ *cha moyo* depression between cartilage of false ribs, pit of the stomach.

chembechembe *nm* [i-/zi-] cell: ~ *za damu* bloodcells.

chembelele *nm* [i-/zi-] bread crumbs.

chembeo *nm* [i-/zi-] wedge.

chembeu *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 blunt chisel (for caulking). 2 special knife for poking out copra.

chembeuzi *nm* [i-/zi-] tissue.

chemchemi *nm* [i-/zi-] water-spring.

chemk.a *kt* [*sie*] 1 boil, bubble up: *Maji yana* ~the water is boiling. 2 be serious in doing sth. 3 be furious. (*tde*) **chemkia**; (*tdk*) **chemkika**.

chemsh.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 heat up, warm up sth; boil. 2 (si rasmi) be harsh on sb. (*tde*) **chemshia**; (*tdk*)**chemshika**; (*tdn*) **chemshana**; (*tdw*)**chemshwa**.

chemshabongo *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 puzzle. 2 crossword puzzle.

chemni* *nm* [i-/zi-] lamp-chimney. (Kng)

chemu.a *kt* [*sie*] sneeze. (*tde*) **chemulia**; (*tdk*)**chemuka**; (*tds*) **chemuza**.

chenene *nm* [a-/wa-] large cricket with a screeching noise at night.

cheneo *nm* vy- [ki-/vi-] area, extension.

chenezo *nm* vy- [ki-/vi-] measure, measuring-rod, line; anything used for measuring.

cheng.a¹ *kt* [*ele*] 1 cut into small pieces. 2 cut, trim, lop trees (for building or for making fire).(*tde*) **chengea**; (*tdk*) **chengeka**; (*tds*) **chengesha**;(*tdw*) **chengwa**.

cheng.a² *kt* [*ele*] dodge, avoid by trickery, evade. (*tde*) **chengea**; (*tdk*) **chengeka**; (*tdn*)**chengana**; (*tds*) **chengesha**; (*tdw*) **chengwa**.

chenga³ *nm* [i-/zi-] dodging; act of evading/avoiding: *Piga* ~ dodge, avoid;*Nilimwona anakuja nikampiga* ~ I saw him/ her coming and I dodged him/her.

chenga⁴ *nm* [i-/zi-] morsel, chips,

chereko
crumps: *Unga wenye* ~ *nyingi* flour which has not been well ground.

chenge *nm* [i-] 1 cleared forest set on fire. 2 big fire on the farm.

chengechenge *nm* [zi-] very small pieces; cells.

chengeu *nm* vy- [i-/zi-] lamp-shade.

chengo¹ *nm* vy- [i-/zi-] house, household; dwelling, village. 2 caravan camp.

chengo² *nm* [i-] assortment of small fish(es).

chenj.i^{1*} *kt* [*ele*] change money (into smaller denomination). (*tde*) **chenjia**, (*tden*) **chenjiana**, (*tdew*) **chenjiwa**; (*tdk*) **chenjika**; (*tds*)**chenjisha**. (Kng)

chenji^{2*} *nm* [i-] 1 small money, money changed into smaller denomination. 2 change, money given back to a buyer after payment. (Kng)

chenza *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] tangerine, mandarin, satsuma.

cheo¹ *nm* vy- [ki-/vi-] 1 rank, status, position:*Panda* ~ be promoted to a higher rank/status. 2 size (of shoes, clothes etc); measurement, dimension, measure: *Kupita* ~ beyond measure, excessively.

cheo² *nm* vy- [ki-/vi-] 1 wand. 2 board used when plaiting leaf strips of palm leaves. 3 piece of wood used when husking coconut.

chepe¹ *nm* ma- [a-/wa-] 1 person who is inconsiderate, ill-bred and mannerless. 2 clown, jester.

chepe² *kv* arch.

chepechepe *kv* sodden, soggy. **uchepechepe** *nm*.

chepeo *nm* vy- [ki-/vi-] broad-brimmed hat, cape.

chepu.a [*sie*] divert (from). (*tde*) **chepulia**; (*tdk*)**chepuka**; (*tds*) **chepusha**.
chepuk.a *kt* [*sie*] make a detour, swerve. (*tde*)**chepukia**; (*tdk*) **chepukika**; (*tds*) **chepukisha**.
cherehani* *nm* vy- [*ki-/vi-*] sewing-machine. (Kaj)
cherehe* *nm* vy- [*ki-/vi-*] grindstone. (Kaj)
chereko *nm* [*i-/zi-*] happiness, **cherema**
excitement (in celebrations). *ki* expression of joy.
cherema *kv* (muhogo, viazi) watery, without starch.
cherewa¹ *nm* [*u-*] entertainment where listeners enjoy listening to parables or proverbial songs.
cherewa² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 veins of palms or sticks used for catching fish or making brooms. 2 pieces of reeds left behind when making baskets.
-cheshi *kv* full of humour/wit/laughter; warm, amusing.
chete *nm* vy- [*ki-/vi-*] 1 market day. 2 market.
chetezo *nm* vy- [*ki-/vi-*] censer, thurible.
cheti *nm* vy- [*ki-/vi-*] 1 certificate: ~ *cha ualimuteacher's* certificate. 2 note, chit; record card: ~ *cha daktari* prescription note; ~ *cha kuthibitisha afya* bill of health.
cheu *nm* *ma-* [*a-/wa-*] person who likes chewing. *kv* ruminant.
cheu.a *kt* [*ele/sie*] 1 eructate; belch: *Mtoto ame~ maziwa* the child has belched. 2 ruminate, chew the cud: *Wanyama wanao~* ruminant animals. (*tde*) **cheulia**, (*tdew*) **cheuliwa**; (*tdk*)**cheuka**; (*tds*) **cheusha**.
cheuzi *nm* [*i-/zi-*] pair, definite number of playing cards.
chewa¹ *nm* (salamu ya asubuhi) good morning.
chewa² *nm* [*zi-*] (baharini) morning easterly winds.
chewa³ *nm* [*a-/wa-*] giant rock-cod
fish: *Ana kinywa kama ~* he/she has a large mouth.
chewale *kl* without much effort, easily. **chez.a** *kt* [*ele/sie*] 1 play. ~ *mpira* play football; ~ *na mtoto* play with
a child. 2 dally with sth, waste time: *Acha ku~ na wakati* stop wasting your time. 3 dance (to the tune of drums, music etc). 4 shiver (because of fever, illness): *Mwili wote unam~* the whole body is shivering. 5 be loose, waver, totter: *Kitasa kina~* the door-lock is
chimbi.a
loose. 6 (askari) drill, be drilled: ~ *kwata* drill. 7 mock sb, make fun of: *Usi~e na kisu* don't play with a knife. 8 bewitch. (*nh*) (1) ~ *bangu* fight, cause war; (2) ~
kamari gamble. (*tde*) **chezea**, (*tden*) **chezeana**; (*tdk*) **chezeka**; (*tds*)**chezesh**; (*tdw*) **chezwa**. **mchezo** *nm*.
mchezajinm.
chibuku *nm* [*i-*] beer brewed from cereals (maize, beans etc).
chicha¹ *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] 1 remains of grated coconut after the milk has been squeezed out of it. 2 residue, lees, dregs.
chicha² *nm* secretion from prepuce of uncircumcised person.
chich.a³ *kt* [*sie*] give-up, resign. (*tde*) **chichia**; (*tdk*) **chichika**; (*tds*) **chichisha**.
chichi *nm* [*i-/zi-*] (chombo, meli) side facing dry land; the top side.
chichiri *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 bribe, enticement. 2 trivial thing.
chifu* *nm* *ma-* [*a-/wa-*] chief. 2 (Kenya) location officer. (Kng)
chigi *nm* [*a-/wa-*] small yellow bird.
chikich.a *kt* [*ele*] cut with a blunt knife. (*tde*)**chikichia**; (*tdk*) **chikichika**;
(*tdn*) **chikichana**; (*tds*) **chikichisha**; (*tdw*) **chikichwa**.
chikichi *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] palm-oil fruit; nuts producing palm-oil.
chilumbo *nm* *vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] debate, discussion, congress, argument.
chimb.a¹ *kt* [*ele*] 1 dig, excavate bore: ~ *shimodig* a hole; ~ *madini* exploit/excavate minerals.
2 (si rasmi) read extensively (esp. during examinations).
(*tde*) **chimb**, (*tden*) **chimbiana**; (*tdk*)**chimbika**; (*tds*) **chimbisha**; (*tdw*) **chimbwa**. **chimbo** *nm*.
chimb.a² *kt* [*ele*] 1 cause trouble or
misfortune. 2 wish evil to others. 3 spy sb, be on sb's back.
(*tde*) **chimb**, (*tden*) **chimbiana**; (*tdk*)**chimbika**;
(*tdn*) **chimbana**; (*tds*) **chimbisha**; (*tdw*) **chimbwa**. **mchimbi** *nm*. **mchimvi** *nm*. **uchimvi** *nm*.
chimbi.a *kt* [*ele*] bury in a hole.
(*tdw*) **chimbiwa**.
chimbu.a

chimbu.a *kt* [ele] 1 dig up, excavate, disinter. 2 look for the source of sth; find out. (*tde*) **chimbulia**, (*tdew*) **chimbuliwa**; (*tdk*) **chimbuka**; (*tds*) **chimbusha**.

chimbuko *nm* [li-] origin, source, beginning, provenance.

chimbo *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] pit, mine.

chin.a¹ *kt* [sie] 1 be stale; be overdue: *Chakula kime~* the food has gone bad. 2 fail to get the expected, be disappointed, fail to materialize. 3 delay, be late in getting sth: *Mwali ame~* the girl has remained single too long. (*tde*) **chinia**.

china² *kl* simultaneously: *Akitabasamu ~ akiliashe*/he was laughing and crying simultaneously.

chingirish.a *kt* [ele] pour liquid gently leaving sediment behind. (*tde*) **chingirishia**, (*tde*) **chingirishiana**; (*tdk*) **chingirishika**; (*tdw*) **chingirishwa**.

chini *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 on the ground/floor; down: *Teremka ~* go down. 2 below (earth, vessel); in a lower place. 3 (ms) genital organs: ~ *ya* under, below; ~ *ya himaya ya Uingereza* under the protection of British Govt; ~ *ya ulinzi* be in custody; *chinichini* secretly; ~ *ya bahari* sea bed.

chinj.a¹ *kt* [ele] 1 slaughter, slay, cut the throat. 2 kill ruthlessly. 3 cut level the rim of a clay vessel in making it. (*tde*) **chinjia**;

(*tdk*) **chinjika**; (*tdn*) **chinjana**;

(*tds*) **chinjisha**; (*tdw*) **chinjwa**.

machinjioni *nm*.

chinj.a² *kt* [sie] cheat, swindle (by giving less). (*tde*) **chinjia**;

(*tdk*) **chinjika**; (*tdn*) **chinjana**;

(*tds*) **chinjisha**; (*tdw*) **chinjwa**.

chinjan.a *kt* [sie] kill one another (esp. in fighting). (*tde*) **chinjaniana**.

chinyango *nm* *vi-* [ki-/vi-] piece of meat (big enough for one bite).

chipu.a *kt* [sie] 1 sprout, shoot-up (of any plant). 2 stir up, excite. (*tde*) **chipulia**; (*tdk*) **chipuka**; (*tds*) **chipuza**.

chipubodi* *nm* [i-/zi-] chipboard. (Kng)

choche.a

chipuk.a *kt* [sie] sprout, shoot-up. (*tde*) **chipukia**; (*tdk*) **chipukika**; (*tds*) **chipukisha**.

chipukizi *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 shoot, sprout. 2 young plant growing on another plant, parasite. 3 youngster, young pioneer.

chir.a¹ *kt* [ele] harm a child by breaking taboos. (*tde*) **chiria**;

(*tdk*) **chirika**; (*tds*) **chirisha**;

(*tdw*) **chirwa**.

chira² *nm* [i-/zi-] curse.

chirwa *nm* [i-] marasmus.

chipsi* *nm* [zi-] chips, French-fries. (Kng).

chiriku *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 finch-songbird. 2 chatterer.

chirimiri *nm* [i-/zi-] bribe.

chiriwa *nm* [i-] child disease believed to be caused by breaking taboos.

chirizi *kv* trickling; creeping (like a snake).

chirizik.a *kt* [sie] trickle, drain off. (*tde*) **chirizikia**; (*tdk*) **chirizikika**; (*tds*) **chirizikisha**.

chizi^{1*} *nm* [i-] cheese. (Kng)

chizi² *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 profligate person, lawless person. 2 crazy person.

cho!¹ *nm* whole night: *Kesha ~* be awake the whole night.

cho!² *kl* lo! hey!

choa¹ *nm* *vy-* [i-/zi-] mark or dot on the skin.

choa² *nm* [a-/wa-] ringworm.

chobe.a *kt* [ele] dance by facing each

other in the middle of a dancing group. (*tde*) **chobelea**, (*tdew*) **chobelewa**; (*tdk*) **chobeka**;

(*tdn*) **chobeana**; (*tds*) **chobesha**.

choch.a *kt* [sie] 1 poke, prod, stir up (sth in a hole). 2 drink excessively; get drunk. (*tde*) **chochea**;

(*tdk*) **chocheka**; (*tdn*) **chochana**; (*tds*) **chochesha**; (*tdw*) **chochwa**.

choche.a¹ *kt* [ele/sie] 1 prod, stir up; provoke, incite. 2 agitate, arouse, stimulate, excite, impel.

(tde) **chochelea**; (tdk) **chocheka**; (tdn) **chocheana**; (tds) **chochesha**; (tdw) **chochewa**.

choche.a² kt [ele] kindle.

(tde) **chochelea**; (tdk) **chocheka**; **chochole**

(tdn) **chocheana**; (tds) **chochesha**; (tdw) **chochewa**.

chochole kv destitute, poor.

chochote taz. -o-ote. 1 anything. 2 bribe: *Alitoa ~ ili aajiriwe* he/she paid a bribe in order to be employed.

chochot.a kt [sie] (kidonda) itch, irritate (as an effect of medicine on a

wound). (tde) **chochotea**; (tdk) **chochoteka**; (tds) **chochotesha**.

chogoe nm [ki-/vi-] 1 hooked stick/pole (for plucking fruit). 2 golf club.

chok.a¹ kt [ele/sie] 1 be tired; be fatigued, get weary. 2 get bored, be in need of change, lose interest in sth. 3 (vitu) lose strength, stop being useful: *Shamba lime~* the farm is no longer productive.

(tde) **chokea**; (tdk) **chokeka**;

(tdn) **chokana**; (tds) **chokeshasha**, (tdw) **chokwa**. **mchovu** nm. **uchovu** nm.

choka² nm [a-/wa-] striped snake.

chokaa nm [i-] lime, whitewash, whiting: *Choma ~ burn coral rag*; *Paka ~ whitewash*.

choki nm [i-/zi-] liane with yellowish white flowers (strophanthus Kombe).

chokiro nm [u-/zi-] tuft of black and white hair.

choko.a kt [ele] poke, pick at, prod at: ~ *menoclean* teeth with a toothpick; ~ *pweza* poke out a cuttle-fish from

rocks. (tde) **chokolea**, (tdew) **chokolewa**; (tdk) **chokoka**; (tdn) **chokoana**; (tds) **chokosha**. **mchokoo** nm.

chokochoko nm [i-/zi-] 1 squabble, quarrels. 2 dissension, provocation.

chokoleti^{*} nm [i-/zi-] chocolate. (Kng)

chokomea nm [i-/zi-] inner most area; furthest corner.

chokomeani kv innermost.

chokomez.a kt [ele] stuff inside

(a sack); push lightly into a sack. (tde) **chokomezee**; (tdn) **chokomezana**; (tdk)

chokomezeka; (tds) **chokomezeshasha** (tdw) **chokomezwa**.

chombo

chokono.a kt [ele] 1 poke sth out of

sth. 2 harass, taunt; pry into other's affairs (through leading questions);

get information from sb by devious means. 3 pick: ~ *meno* pick one's teeth.

chokora¹ nm ma- [a-/wa-] 1 boy. 2 kitchen servant. 3 street child: ~ *wa jikoni* scullion.

chokora² nm [i-/zi-] curse.

chokoz.a kt [ele] provoke sb, tease sb, get sb riled

up. (tde) **chokoze**; (tdk) **chokozeke**; (tdn) **chokozeana**; (tds) **chokozeeshasha**; (tdw) **chokoze**. **chokozi** kv. **m**

chokozi nm. **uchokozi** nm.

chom.a kt [ele] 1 pierce, stab; cause pain; singe: ~ *kisu* stab with a knife; ~ *sindano* give an injection. 2

itch (inside the body). 3 burn, roast, toast: ~ *mkaa* burn charcoal; *Nyama ya ku~* roast meat. 4 produce a

burning sensation on sth, hurt: *Maneno yake yalini~* his words hurt me. (tde) **chomea**;

(tdk) **chomeka**; (tdn) **chomana**; (tdw) **chomwa**. **mchomo** nm.

chombeza.a kt [ele] 1 entice sb to give information. 2 sooth,

quieten: ~ *mtoto* sooth a child. (tde) **chombeze**; (tdk) **chombezeke**; (tdn) **chombezeana**;

(tdw) **chombeze**.

chome.a kt [ele] 1 insert, stuff a

bag with wood/grass. 2 solder. (tde) **chomelea**, (tdew) **chomelewa**,

(tdk) **chomeka**; (tds) **chomesha**.

chombo nm vy- [ki-/vi-] 1 tool,

equipment, instrument: ~ *cha seremala* a carpenter's tool. 2 furniture. 3 golden ornament for women. 4

kitchen utensil. 5 (baharini) vessel: *Funga ~ ufukoni*

moor; *Ingia ~ni* embark on a vessel; *Shuka ~nidisembark*. 6 agency, organ: ~ *cha serikaligovernment*

agency. 7 equipment; container; ~ *cha kupigia nzi* flapper; ~ *cha kuwekea mkaa ya mawe* coal-scuttle; ~

cha kutenganisha (agh. *krimu toka kwenye maziwa*) separator; ~ *cha maji matakatifu* stoup; ~

cha chomek.a

kuwekea maua vase. (mt) ~

hakiendi ila kwa nyenzo a vessel does not go without sth to send it along.

chomek.a *kt* [sie] 1 stick into: ~ *kisu kiunonistick* a knife into waistband (girdle); 2 insert, stab. 3 be burnt. (*tde*) **chomekea**, (*tden*)**chomekeana**; (*tdk*) **chomekeka**; (*tds*)**chomekeza**; (*tdw*) **chomekwa**.

chomeke.a *kt* [ele] stick into, tuck into, insert: ~ *shati* tuck in a shirt. (*tdk*) **chomekeka**; (*tdn*)**chomekeana**; (*tds*) **chomekeza**; (*tdw*)**chomekewa**.

chomeo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 skewer. 2 gridiron, barbecue. 3 frying pan.

chomo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 iron slag. 2 stab, prick. (*ms*) *ruka* ~ dive into water.

chomo.a *kt* [ele] 1 draw out, take out, pull out, snatch away: ~ *mkuki* draw out a spear; ~ *msumari ukutani* draw out a nail from the wall; ~ *mwiba* extract a thorn. 2 get something by cheating: *Nimem~ shilingi kumi* I have cheated him of ten shillings. 3 steal from someone's pocket. (*tde*) **chomolea**, (*tdew*)**chomolewa**; (*tdk*) **chomoka**; (*tdn*) **chomoana**; (*tds*) **chomoza**.

chomoz.a *kt* [sie] 1 appear, rise: *Jua lina*~ the sun is rising. 2 stick out. (*tde*)**chomozea**; (*tdk*) **chomozeka**; (*tds*)**chomozesha**.

chonda *nm* [i-/zi-] grief, sorrow, distress. 2 jealousy, envy.

chonde chonde *kl* polite expression to oblige one to act ~ *niambieni huyu ni mgeni wa nani?* please tell me whose guest is this?

chondo¹ *nm vy* [ki-/vi-] drum beaten to spread death news or to call people for a meeting.

chondo² *nm vy-* [a-/wa-] hard shelled oyster living in reefs.

chondo³ *nm vy* [ki-/vi-] strapped sisal fibre basket or small travelling bag.

chong.a *kt* [ele] 1 carve, whittle, hew, hack, sharpen: ~ *sanamu* make a statue/figure; ~ *boritirim* a pole, ~ *kijiti* cut a stick to a

chonyot.a
point. 2 run. (*nh*) ~ *ulimi* speak rudely. (*tde*) **chongea**, (*tden*) **chongeana**; (*tdk*) **chongeka**; (*tds*)**chongesha**; (*tdw*) **chongwa**. **mchongo** *nm*.

chonganish.a *kt* [ele] set at odds. (*tde*)**chonganishia**; (*tdk*) **chonganishika**; (*tdn*) **chonganishana**; (*tdw*) **chonganishwa**.

chonge¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 canine tooth. 2 sharp pointed rock.

chonge² *nm* [i-/zi-] coconut disease caused by insects or birds.

chonge.a *kt* [ele] 1 betray, slander, discredit, tattle on. 2 cause a loss or harm: *Pombe ndiyom~ akafukuzwa kazi* alcohol is what caused his dismissal. (*tde*) **chongelea**; (*tdk*) **chongeka**; (*tdn*)**chongeana**; (*tds*) **chongesha**; (*tdw*) **chongewa**.

chongezi *nm* [i-/zi-] innuendo.

chongo¹ *kv* [a-/wa-] one eyed: (*mt*) *Akipenda ~ huita kengeza* love is blind.

chongo² *nm* [i-/zi-] hunch, hump.

chongo.a *kt* [ele] sharpen to form a point. (*tde*)**chongolea**, (*tdew*) **chongolewa**; (*tdk*) **chongoka**; (*tds*)**chongosha**.

chongok.a *kt* [sie] be sharp pointed, be pointed, be jagged. (*tde*) **chongokea**; (*tdk*) **chongokeka**; (*tds*)**chongokesha**.

chonjo *nm* [i-/zi-] incitement to quarrel, words that incite a quarrel between individuals. (*nh*) (1)*kaa* ~ beware, watch out, be on your guard; (2)*tia* ~ incite a quarrel or fight.

chonjomo.a *kt* [ele] cause a condition to reoccur, stir up, incite. (*tde*) **chonjomolea**, (*tdew*) **chonjomolewa**; (*tdk*)**chonjomoka**; (*tdn*)**chonjomoana**; (*tds*) **chonjomosha**.

chonyot.a¹ *kt* [sie] feel raw, smart. (*tde*)**chonyotea**; (*tdk*) **chonyoteka**; (*tds*)**chonyotesha**.

chonyot.a² *kt* [sie] drip, drizzle: *mvua in a* ~ it is drizzling. (*tde*) **chonyotea**; (*tdk*) **chonyoteka**; **chonza** (*tds*) **chonyotesha**.

chonza *nm* [i-/zi-] disorder, commotion; dispute: *Tia* ~ cause disorder.

choo¹ *nm vy-* [ki-/vi-] 1 toilet, restroom, latrine. 2 faeces: *Sampuli ya* ~ stool, specimen. (*nh*) (1)~ *kikubwa* faeces; (2) ~ *kidogo* urine; (3)*Funga* ~ be constipated; (4) *pata/enda* ~ have a motion, defecate.

choo² *nm* [a-/wa-] light-brown worm used as fish bait.

chop.a¹ *kt* [ele] 1 scoop out. 2 vend, retail, hawk. (*tde*) **chopea**,

(*tde*) **chopeana**; (*tdk*) **chopeka**; (*tds*) **chopesha**; (*tdw*) **chopwa**.

chopa² *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] luggage or bundle of anything: ~ *la kuni* a bundle of firewood: ~ *la udongo* a heap of soil.

chope.a¹ *kt* [*sie*] 1 limp. 2 walk sideways. 3 dent a soft surface. 4 dip/plunge legs in water.

(*tde*) **chopelea**; (*tdk*) **chopeka**;

(*tds*) **chopesha**.

chopea² *nm* [*ki-/vi-*] slime, mud.

chopek.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 cook carelessly. 2 dip in water, soak. (*tde*) **chopekea**, (*tde*) **chopekeana**;

(*tdk*) **chopekeka**; (*tds*) **chopekesh**a; (*tdw*) **chopekwa**.

chopi *kl* 1 limply: *Enda* ~ limp. 2

much, excessively: *Amelewa* ~ he

is totally drunk.

chopo.a *kt* [*ele*] pull out: ~ *kuni* pull out firewood from a bundle. 2 snatch, pick pocket. (*tde*) **chopolea**;

(*tdew*) **chopolewa**; (*tdk*) **chopoka**; (*tdn*) **chopoana**; (*tds*) **choposha**.

chopok.a *kt* [*sie*] slip from the hands, slip out. 2 escape. (*tde*) **chopokea**; (*tdk*) **chopokeka**;

(*tds*) **chopokesh**a.

chopsi *nm* [*i-/zi-*] croquette.

chor.a *kt* [*ele*] draw, design, sketch, paint: ~ *mstari sambamba* hatch; ~ *picha katika kitabu* illustrate; ~

mstari outline; ~ *ovyovyovy* scrawl. (*tde*) **chorea**, (*tde*) **choreana**; (*tdk*) **choreka**; (*tdn*) **chorana**;

(*tds*) **choresha**; (*tdw*) **chorwa**.

choroa *nm* [*a-/wa-*] fringe-eared oryx.

chubuw.a

choroko *nm* [*i-/zi-*] green gram.

chorombozi *nm* [*ki-/vi-*] reward for finding a lost item.

chosh.a *kt* [*ele*] cheese off, cause to be fed up, satiate, make tired.

(*tde*) **choshea**; (*tdk*) **chosheka**;

(*tdn*) **choshana**; (*tdw*) **choshwa**.

chot.a *kt* [*ele*] scoop up/out; ladle: ~ *maji* fetch water: (*tde*) **chotea**, (*tde*) **choteana**; (*tdk*) **choteka**;

(*tds*) **chotesha**; (*tdw*) **chotwa**. **chotonm.** **mchotaji** *nm. **mchoto** *nm.**

chotara *nm* [*a-/wa-*] 1 half caste, mulatto. 2 mixed breed, crossbreed (of seeds or animals): *Kuzaa watoto* ~ miscegenation; *Mbwa* ~ mongrel/mutt; ~ *wa Kiberiberi na Kiarabu* Moor.

choti *nm* [*i-/zi-*] wooden fence.

choto *nm* [*i-/zi-*] something scooped out.

chovy.a¹ *kt* [*ele*] 1 dip into, dunk, put into, plunge into, immerse in. 2 tie and dye. 3 gild: *Nguo za*

mchovyovy tie and dye clothes. (*tde*) **chovyeya**; (*tdk*) **chovyeka**; (*tdn*) **chovyana**; (*tds*) **chovyesh**a;

(*tdw*) **chovywa**. **mchovyonm.**

chovya² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 plated item. 2

disease that causes swelling of the body.

choyo *kv* mean, tightfisted, self-seeking, selfish, egoistic, mingy.

choza *nm* [*i-/zi-*] secret.

chozi¹ *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] tear; tear drop: *Lia ma* ~ weep, cry.

chozi² *nm* [*a-/wa-*] sunbird.

chu.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 rub. 2 massage, chafe. 3 lure, entice. 4 fig, of

quarrelling: (*mt*) *ji* ~ masturbate. (*tde*) **chulia**, (*tdk*) **chulika**, (*tdew*) **chuliwa**; (*tdn*) **chuana**;

(*tds*) **chusha**.

chuan.a *kt* [*sie*] compete.

(*tde*) **chuania**, (*tdew*) **chuaniwa**; (*tdk*) **chuanika**; (*tds*) **chuanisha**.

chubu.a *kt* [*ele*] bruise, abrade, chafe, excoriate. (*tde*) **chubulia**, (*tdew*) **chubuliwa**; (*tdk*) **chubuka**;

(*tdn*) **chubuana**; (*tds*) **chumbusha**.

chubuko *nm* *mi-* [*u-/i-*] bruised area, abrasion.

chubuw.a *kt* [*ele*] sip.

chubwi

(*tde*) **chubuwia**, (*tdew*) **chubuwiwa**;

(*tdk*) **chubuwika**;

(*tds*) **chumbuwish**a.

chubwi *nm* [i-/zi-] plummet, plonk, a sinker attached to a fishing-line.

chuch.a *kt* [ele] throw down, knock down: ~ *maembe* knock down the mangoes. (*tde*)**chuchia**, (*tden*) **chuchiana**; (*tdk*) **chuchika**; (*tds*)**chuchisha**; (*tdw*) **chuchwa**.

chuchi.a *kt* [ele] 1 rock, exorcise: *Kuchu~ pepoto* call a spirit; *Kum~ mtoto* to put a child to sleep by rocking it.

chuchio *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 act of rocking. 2 exorcism.

chuchu¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] nipple, dug, teat. (Khi)

chuchu² *nm* [a-/wa-] coward.

chuchuk.a *kt* [sie] grow tall.
(*tde*) **chuchukia**; (*tdk*) **chuchukika**; (*tds*)**chuchukisha**.

chuchuli *kl* shoulder high.

chuchuma.a *kt* [sie] squat.
(*tde*) **chuchumalia**,
(*tdek*) **chuchumalika**,
(*tdes*) **chuchumalisha**.

chuchumi.a *kt* [sie] tiptoe, reach up. (*tdk*)**chuchumika**;
(*tdn*) **chuchumiana**;
(*tds*) **chuchumisha**;
(*tdw*) **chuchumiwa**.

chuchunge *nm* [a-/wa-] sword fish.

chudere *nm* [a-/wa-] first born.

chugachug.a *kt* [sie] walk about as in a state of worry or discomfort.
(*tde*) **chugiachugia**;
(*tdk*) **chugikachugika**;
(*tds*) **chugashachugisha**.

chuguza¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] fringe.

chuguz.a² *kt* [ele] drum.
(*tde*) **chuguzia**, (*tden*) **chuguziana**; (*tdk*)**chuguzika**; (*tds*) **chuguzisha**; (*tdw*) **chuguzwa**.

chui *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 leopard. 2 cruel person.

chuj.a *kt* [ele] 1 filter, purify. 2 squeeze: ~ *nazisqueeze* coconut, sieve. 3 separate, choose, isolate. (*tde*) **chujia**, (*tden*) **chujiana**;
(*tdk*) **chujika**; (*tdn*) **chujana**;
(*tds*) **chujisha**; (*tdw*) **chujwa**. **mchujo** *nm*. **chujio** *nm*. **chujo** *nm*.

chukuli.a

chujio *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] filter, sieve, riddle.

chuju.a *kt* [ele] 1 (rangi) cause to fade/faint. 2 dilute: ~ *pombe* dilute alcohol: (*tde*) **chujulia**, (*tdew*) **chujuliwa**; (*tdk*) **chujuka**; (*tdn*)**chujuana**; (*tds*) **chujusha**.

chujuk.a *kt* [sie] (rangi) fade out; (chakula) be bland or tasteless.
(*tde*) **chujukia**.

chuki *nm* [i-/zi-] hatred, animosity, dium, spite: ~ *ya watu* misanthropy.

chuki *kv* morose.

chuki.a *kt* [sie] hate, detest, abhor. (*tdk*)**chukika**; (*tdn*) **chukiana**;
(*tds*) **chukiza**; (*tdw*) **chukiwa**.

chukiz.a *kt* [ele] 1 be hateful, be disgusting. 2 be unattractive, be repulsive, be displeased.
(*tde*) **chukizia**; (*tdk*) **chukizika**; (*tdn*)**chukizana**; (*tdw*) **chukizwa**.

chukio *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] act of hatred.

chukizo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] abomination.

chuku *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 cupping horn: *Piga* ~ draw blood. 2 overstatement. (nh) *Piga* ~ exaggerate.

chuku.a *kt* [ele] 1 carry, take, withdraw. 2 transport. 3 steal. 4 contain: *Ina~ siku nzima* it takes a whole day; *Kazi ita~ saa moja* the work will take one hour. 5 pleasing. 6 attractive: *Gauni linam~* the dress fits her well. 7 bear responsibility, take care: ~ *hadhari* be on the safe side; ~ *nafasi ya* supersede, sustain. (*tde*) **chukulia**, (*tdes*)**chukulisha**; (*tdew*) **chukuliwa**; (*tdk*) **chukuka**; (*tdn*) **chukuana**.

chukuan.a *kt* [sie] 1 help each other. 2 be alike, be compatible.

chukuchuku *kv* unspiced: *Nimekula ugali na dagaa la* ~ I have eaten stiff porridge with unspiced sardines.

chukuli.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 accommodate. 2 consider it as, take it that: ~ *kuwa hivyo ndiyo tabia yaketake* it that this is his habit. (*tdk*) **chukulika**; (*tdn*)**chukuliana**; (*tds*) **chukulisha**; **chukuzan.a** (*tdw*) **chukuliwa**.

chukuzan.a *kt* [*sie*] 1 carry by turns.

2 accompany (especially by force): *Nime~ naye hadi kituo cha polisi* I went with him/her up to the police station. (*tde*) **chukuzania**.

chule *nm* [*i-/zi-*] white salt water marks on skin.

chuma¹ *nm* *vy-* [*ki-/vi-*] iron, metal: ~ *cha puairon*, steel: *bamba la* ~ a strip of metal. 2 (*ms*) a weapon such as a pistol or gun: *Kofia ya* ~helmet; ~ *cha kidole cha kupigia gita* plectrum; *Mavi ya* ~ slag.

chuma² *nm* [*a-/wa-*] strong person; one who can be dependable, hero.

chum.a³ *kt* [*ele*] 1 pick, pluck, gather from a tree (flower or fruits). 2 make money, earn: ~ *fedha*earn money. (*tde*) **chumia**, (*tden*) **chumiana**; (*tdk*) **chumika**; (*tds*) **chumisha**; (*tdw*) **chumwa**.

chumba *nm* *vy-* [*ki-/vi-*] room: ~ *cha kulalabedroom*; ~ *cha kulia* dining room; ~ *cha maitimortuary*; ~ *kidogo cha gereza* cell; ~ *cha kupangisha* room to let; ~ *cha kuoshea vyombo vya nyumbani* scullery.

chumbi.a *kt* [*ele*] engage a girl:

(*tdk*) **chumbika**; (*tdn*) **chumbiana**; (*tds*)**chumbisha**; (*tdw*) **chumbiwa**.

chumo *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 plucking. 2

produce, yield, profit, gain, income.

chumu *nm* [*i-/zi-*] good luck.

chumvi *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 salt. 2

exaggeration: (*nh*) (1) *Tia* ~ exaggerate; (2)*Amekula* ~ *nyingi* s/he has lived long, she/he is very old.

chumwi *nm* [*i-/zi-*] cowries or shells used in games.

chun.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 skin. 2 strip off bark or covering: (*nh*) (1) ~ *jogoo* be circumcised; (2) ~ *ngozi* have sexual intercourse; (3) ~ *uso* act without shame. (*tde*) **chunia**; (*tdk*) **chunika**; (*tdn*) **chunana**; (*tds*) **chunisha**; (*tdw*) **chunwa**.

chung.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 herd or graze animals, look after, tend. 2 guard someone or something. 3 lead spiritually. 4 sift out/from.

chunusi

(*tde*) **chungia**; (*tdk*) **chungika**;

(*tdn*) **chungana**; (*tds*) **chungisha**; (*tdw*)**chungwa**.

chungi.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 beware, watch out. 2 be afraid. (*tdk*) **chungika**; (*tdn*) **chungiana**; (*tds*)**chungisha**; (*tdw*) **chungiwa**.

chungu¹ *kv* bitter, acrid, sour, pungent: ~ *kama shubiri* bitter as aloes; *dawa* ~ bitter medicine.

chungu² *nm* *vy-* [*ki-/vi-*] earthen cooking pot:*Funua* ~ open the pot.

chungu³ *nm* [*a-/wa-*] common black ants.

chungu⁴ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] pimples.

chungu⁵ *nm* [*i-*] lot, heap, pile: (*ms*) ~ *nzima* a lot; ~ *ya kuni ya kuchomea maiti* funeral pile.

chungu.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 examine, inspect. 2 investigate, inquire, scan.

(*tde*) **chungulia**,

(*tdew*) **chunguliwa**,

(*tdek*) **chugulika**; (*tdn*) **chunguana**; (*tds*)**chunguza**.

chunguchungu *kl* abundantly.

chunguli.a *kt* [*ele*] peep at, peek at. (*nh*) ~ *kaburi* be at the jaws of death. (*tde*) **chungulilia**;

(*tdk*) **chungulika**;

(*tdn*) **chunguliana**;

(*tds*) **chungulisha**;

(*tdw*) **chunguliwa**.

chungwa *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] 1 orange: *rangi ya* ~orange (colour).

chunguz.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 examine,

scrutinize, inspect. 2 research, inquire, investigate. (*tde*)

chunguzia; (*tdk*) **chunguzika**;

(*tdn*) **chunguzana**;

(*tdw*) **chunguzwa**. **uchunguzi**. *nm* **mchunguzi**/*nm*.

chunguzi *kv* curious.

chuni *nm* [i-/zi-] provocation: *Shikilia* ~ provoke.

chunjua *nm* [i-/zi-] (kidoleni) corn.

chunu.a *kt* [ele] scrape off skin, skin. (*tde*) **chunulia**, (*tdew*) **chunuliwa**, (*tdek*) **chunulika**; (*tdn*) **chunuana**; (*tds*) **chunusha**.

chunusi¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] hypothetical animal believed to attack and draw people into water.

chunusi² *nm* [i-/zi-] pimple.

chunyu

chunyu *nm* [i-] white dried salt marks on the ground.

chuo¹ *nm* vy- [ki-/vi-] 1 college: ~ *cha Ualimu* Teachers' Training

College; ~ *cha Ufundi* Technical College; ~ *cha Uhazili* Secretarial College; ~ *cha Jeshi* Military Academy. 2 Quranic school. 3 Muslim book written in Arabic script. 4 (*wanawake waislamu*) marriage: *Hiki ni* ~ *chake cha pili kuolewa* this is her second marriage.

chuo² *nm* vy- [ki-/vi-] instrument for scooping coconut.

chuo kikuu *nm* vy-vi- [ki-/vi-] university.

chup! *kl* shut up, be silent.

chupa¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] bottle: ~ *ya chai* vacuum flask, thermos; ~ *kubwa ndani ya mfuko wa mianzi* demijohn; ~ *kubwa* jar; ~ *ya uturi* scent bottle.

chupa² *nm* [i-/zi-] amniotic membrane; waters. (*nh*) *Vunja* ~ break the amniotic membrane/waters.

chup.a³ *kt* [sie] 1 jump down across, hop, leap. 2 (nguo) be short.

(*tde*) **chupia**; (*tdk*) **chupika**;

(*tds*) **chupisha**.

chupi *nm* [i-/zi-] underpants, panties, knickers.

chupi.a *kt* [ele] 1 jump on, pounce on; dash off, run away. 2 snatch. (*tde*) **chupilia**,

(*tdew*) **chupiwa**; (*tdk*) **chupika**; (*tdn*) **chupiana**; (*tds*) **chupisha**; (*tdw*) **chupwa**.

chupio *nm* [i-/zi-] hairpin, hair clip.

chupuchupu *kl* narrowly: *ponea* ~ a narrow escape.

chura¹ *nm* vy- [a-/wa-] frog.

chura² *nm* [a-/wa-] (*mchezo wa watoto*) someone who comes last in a play.

chur.a³ *kt* [ele] 1 cause bad omen. 2 do something abnormal. (*tde*) **churia**, (*tden*) **churiana**, (*tdew*)

churiwa; (*tdk*) **churika**; (*tds*) **churisha**.

hwechwe

chura⁴ *nm* [a-/wa-] lavatory cleaner, sewage attendant.

churo *kv* ill luck, ill omen, misfortune: *Mtoto m~a* child whose acts may cause ill luck.

churupuk.a *kt* [sie] slip away, escape. (*tde*) **churupukia**; (*tdk*)

churupukika; (*tds*) **churupukisha**.

churur.a *kt* [ele] trickle, drain, flow. (*tde*) **chururia**; (*tdk*) **chururika**; (*tds*) **chururisha**; **chururiza**; (*tdw*) **chururwa**.

chururu¹ *kv* watery: *Mchuzi* ~ watery stew.

chururu² *nm* [a-/wa-] spider-like insect living underground.

chururu³ *nm* [i-/zi-] steady flow.

churusi *nm* [i-/zi-] chisel.

churuz.a *kt* [ele] slaver.

(*tde*) **churuzia**; (*tdk*) **churuzika**; (*tdn*) **churuzana**; (*tds*) **churuzisha**; (*tdw*) **churuzwa**.

churuzik.a *kt* [sie] 1 trickle, drain off, flow away. 2 fade away.

(*tde*) **churuzikia**; (*tdk*) **churuzikika**; (*tds*) **churuzikisha**.

chusa¹ *nm* vy- [ki-/vi-] harpoon, trident.

chus.a² *kt* [ele] cause to dislike, offend, put out, disgust.

(*tde*) **chusia**; (*tdk*) **chusika**;

(*tdn*) **chusana**; (*tds*) **chusisha**;

(*tdw*) **chuswa**.

chushi *kv* uninspired.

chutam.a *kt* [sie] squat.

(*tde*) **chutamia**; (*tdk*) **chutamika**; (*tds*) **chutamisha**.
chuuz.a *kt* [*ele*] vend, hawk, retail,
peddle. (*tde*) **chuuzia**;
(*tdk*) **chuuzika**; (*tdn*) **chuuzana**; (*tds*) **chuuzisha**; (*tdw*) **chuuzwa**. **mchuuzi** *nm*.
chuya *nm* [*i-/zi-*] unhusked rice in clean rice/millet.
chw.a *kt* [*sie*] be sunset: *Kumeku* ~ it is sunset. (*tde*) **chwea**.
chwago *nm* [*i-/zi-*] small sea-shore crab.
chwechwe *nm* [*i-/zi-*] annulet, annual ring.

D

daa *nm* [*a-/wa-*] mud worm used as a bait.
daathar.i *kt* [*ele*] 1 endanger. 2 destroy, break. (*tde*) **daatharia**, (*tde*) **daathariana**, (*tdew*) **daathariwa**;
(*tdk*) **daatharika**; (*tds*) **daatharisha**.
daawa* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 lawsuit, litigation, legal claim. 2 matters that bring disputes; act of speaking behind
someone's back. (Kar)
dabali* *kl* twice, double. (Kng)
dabir.i *kt* [*ele*] 1 imagine. 2 find out, investigate, examine, scrutinize. 3 abandon; escape. (*tde*) **dabiria**,
(*tde*) **dabiriana**, (*tdew*) **dabiriwa**; (*tdk*) **dabirika**; (*tds*) **dabirisha**.
dab.u *kt* [*ele*] 1 control. 2 frighten, terrify, terrorize: *Hani*~ he/she does not frighten me. (*tde*) **dabia**,
(*tde*) **dabiana**, (*tdew*) **dabiwa**; (*tdk*) **dabika**; (*tds*) **dabisha**.
dabwadabwa *kv* saturated with water or oil; soft, flabby: *Wali wa* ~ soft, watery boiled rice.
dachia *nm* [*a-/wa-*] heifer.
dada *nm* *ma-* [*a-/wa-*] 1 elder sister: ~ *wa kambo* step sister. 2 any female relative. 3 term of respect to a
girl or a woman.
dadavu.a *kt* [*ele*] resolve a problem: *Tatizo lisilodadavulika* inextricable problem. (*tde*) **dadavulia**;
(*tdk*) **dadavuka**; (*tdn*) **dadavuana**; (*tds*) **dadavusha**; (*tdw*) **dadavuwa**.
dadis.a *kt* [*ele*] wrap cloth around the waist. (*tde*) **dadisia**; (*tdk*) **dadisika**; (*tdn*) **dadisana**;
(*tds*) **dadisisha**; (*tdw*) **dadiswa**.
dadis.i* *kt* [*ele*] pry, be curious,
snoop into; be inquisitive, query. (*tde*) **dadisia**, (*tde*) **dadisiana**, (*tdew*) **dadisiwa**; (*tdk*) **dadisika**;
(*tds*) **dadisisha**. **mdadisi** *nm*. **udadisin** *nm*. (Kar)
dadu* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] dice.
dafi* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] tambourine. (Kar)
dafina* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 buried treasure. 2 unexpected present. (Kar)
dafrao* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] head-on collision. 2
(magari n.k.) shield, bumper. (Kar)
daftari* *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] 1 copybook, an exercise book. 2 ledger, cash book, journal. (Kar)
dafu *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] unripe coconut: ~ *la urambe* a coconut just beginning to form a soft layer of nutty
substance in the shell which can be licked or easily scraped off; *tonga la* ~ a coconut whose nutty
substance has become thick and tough. (*nh*) *fua* ~ succeed.
dagaa* *nm* [*a-/wa-*] 1 sardines, anchovy. 2 contemptuous person or thing. (Kar)
dagaapapa *nm* [*a-/wa-*] pilchard.
dagla* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] a long coat ornamented with gold braid or thread. (Khi)
dago *nm* [*i-/zi-*] fishermen's camp.
dahalia *nm* [*i-/zi-*] dormitory.
dahari^{1*} *kl* 1 always, every day, constantly, ever. 2 since long. (Kar)
dahari^{2*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] aeon, eon. (Kar)
dahil.i^{1*} *kt* [*ele*] pry, inquire. 2 interfere, intervene. (*tde*) **dahilia**, (*tde*) **dahiliana**, (*tdew*) **dahiliwa**;
(*tdk*) **dahilika**; (*tds*) **dahilisha**. **mdahalo** *nm*. **mdahili** *nm*. **udahili** *nm*.
dahili² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] business income. (Kar)
dahu.a *kt* [*ele*] repeat uttered words.
(*tde*) **dahulia**, (*tde*) **dahuana**, (*tdew*) **dahuliwa**; (*tdk*) **dahuka**; (*tdn*) **dahuana**; (*tds*) **dahusha**.
da.i^{1*} *kt* [*ele*] claim, demand: ~ *pesa* claim money; ~ *talaka* demand a divorce; ~ *deni kwa nguvu* dun. 2
assert, state; advocate, profess. (*tde*) **daia**, (*tde*) **daiana**, (*tdew*) **daiwa**;
(*tdk*) **daika**. **mdai** *nm*. **mdaiwa** *nm*. (Kar)

dai² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 assertion, allegation; plaint, postulant. 2 (agh. katika wingi) claims: ~ *kinzani* counter-claim.

daima^{*} *kl* perpetually, permanently, continually, always, for ever: *Dumu* ~ last forever, forever and ever. *kv* continuous, permanent, lasting. (Kar).

dainamo

dainamo^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] dynamo. (Kng)

daini^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] dyne. (Kng)

dak.a¹ *kt* [ele] catch, snatch, seize: ~ *mpiracatch* a ball; ~ *maneno* interject. (*tde*) **dakia**; (*tdk*) **dakika**; (*tdn*) **dakana**; (*tds*) **dakisha**; **dakiza**; (*tdw*) **dakwa**.

daka² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] recess, receptacle, niche in a wall; cupboard.

dakawa^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 towing-line, tow-rope: *Vuta* ~ pull the tow-rope. 2 rope for lifting cargo from a ship. (Kar)

daki.a *kt* [ele] 1 tiptoe. 2 jump on to a vehicle when in motion. 3 do sth in a hurry. 4 interject.

(*tde*) **dakilia**; (*tdk*) **dakika**; (*tdn*) **dakiana**; (*tds*) **dakiza**; (*tdw*) **dakiwa**.

dakika^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] minute: ~ *hii* this very minute. (Kar)

dakiz.a *kt* [ele] interrupt speech, cut in on a conversation; raise a new point.

dakizo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] interruption, interjection.

daktari^{*} *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] medical doctor/officer; (GB) general practitioner: ~ *mpasuaji* surgeon; ~ *wa macho* eye-specialist, oculist; ~ *wa menodontist*; ~ *wa mifugo* a veterinarian. 2 doctor of philosophy. **udaktari** *nm*.

daku^{*} *nm* [i-] last meal before dawn. (Kar)

daladala *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] (T) urban shuttle bus.

dalali^{*} *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 auctioneer /broker. 2 agent. 3 (pesa) one who offers loans/credits. **udalali** *nm*. (Kar)

dali *nm* [i-] end, limit, terminus.

dalia^{*} *nm* [i-] aromatic yellow powder, used by women for personal adornment. It is also used in preparing a dead body for burial. (Kar)

dalihini *kl* immediately, at once, quickly.

dalili^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 sign, symptom, presage, indication: ~ *za ugonjwa wa akili* brain storm. 2 mark, trace,

dang.a

token, clue: ~ *ya miguu* foot-mark/print. (Kar)

dalji *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 (punda/farasi) amble, even pace (neither quickly nor slowly). 2 graceful walk: *Kwenda* ~ walk gracefully. (Kar)

daluga *nm* [zi-] spikes.

dama^{*} *nm* [i-] draughts. (Krn)

dambra *nm* [i-] cabin hold.

damir.i *kt* [sie] be devastated, be annihilated. (*tde*) **damiria**; (*tdk*) **damirika**; (*tds*) **damirisha**.

damisi^{*} *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 clown, light-hearted/jolly/amusing person. 2 argumentative person; obstinate person. (Kar)

dank.a *kt* [sie] get up very early in the morning. (*tde*) **dankia**; (*tdk*) **dankika**; (*tds*) **dankisha**.

dampo^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] dump. (Kng)

damu^{*} *nm* [i-] blood: *Nyama na* ~ flesh and blood; *Hana* ~ she is anaemic/weak/unhealthy; *Toka* ~ bleed; *Ndugu wa* ~ a relative. (Kar)

damu ya mzee *nm* [i-/zi-] (rangi) maroon.

danadana¹ *kl* 1 shoulder-high: *Alichukuliwa* ~he was carried in the palm of the hand. 2 joyfully, whole heartedly. 3 in a stretched out position.

danadana² *nm* [zi-] 1 (mpira) dribbling. 2 cheating sb.

dand.a *kt* [ele] 1 pass over sth. 2 jump on sth in motion (e.g. a vehicle). (*tde*) **dandia**, (*tden*) **dandiana**, (*tdew*) **dandiwa**; (*tdk*) **dandika**; (*tds*) **dandisha**.

dandala *nm* [a-/wa-] Little Egret.

dandalo *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 local coastal dance played by men holding sticks. 2 tall pole.

dandi.a *kt* [ele] climb/scramble into, stow away.

danga¹ *nm* [li-/ya-] 1 white yam. 2 unripe fruit: (*nh*) ~ *la mwana* well mannered youngster, a youth.

dang.a² *kt* [ele] 1 scoop up/out a small quantity: ~ *maji* scoop up water. 2 look for sth scarce.

(*tde*) **dangia**; (*tdk*) **dangika**; (*tds*)

dangisha; (*tdw*) **dangwa.**

dang'a *nm* [*i-/zi-*] bee stings, colostrum.

dangany.a *kt* [*ele*] lie, deceive, cheat, delude, beguile, dupe, falsify; spoof. (*tde*) **danganyia;** (*tdk*) **danganyika;** (*tdn*) **danganyana;** (*tdw*) **danganywa.** **udanganyifu** *nm.* **mdanganyifunm.**

danganyifu *kv* false; deceitful insincere, mendacious.

dangirizi* *nm ma-* [*i-/zi-*] dungarees. (Khi)

dango *nm ma* [*li-/ya-*] target.

danguro* *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] brothel, bawdy-house. (Kre)

dansi* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] dance. (Kng)

danzi *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] bitter orange.

dapa *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] leaf of Deleb or Palmyra palm.

dapi.a *kt* [*ele*] jump from one tree branch to another as the small black monkey does. (*tde*) **dapilia;**

(*tdk*) **dapika;** (*tds*) **dapiza;** (*tdw*) **dapiwa.**

dar.a* *kt* [*ele*] 1 touch gently. 2 test sth; tempt sb. (Kaj)

daraba* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] (jahazi) toilet.

darabi* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] rose apple. (Kaj)

darahani *nm* [*i-/zi-*] star very near to the moon; journey star.

daraja *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] 1 bridge, viaduct. 2 stairs, staircase, tier. 3 rank, post, dignity, position: *Ampandishwa* ~ she has been promoted to a higher rank. 4 dock. 5 jetty.

darasa *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] 1 classroom. 2 class. 3 lesson : ~ *la Kiswahili* Swahili lesson. 4 instructions, usually Islamic, given in the mosque or another special place. (Kar)

dari* *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] 1 ceiling, attic, loft. 2 place in a sailing-vessel where passengers are seated or cargo is kept. (Kaj)

darij.i *kt* [*ele*] 1 arrange. 2 do sth step by step. (*tde*) **darijia,** (*tden*) **darijiana,** (*tdew*) **darijiwa;** (*tdk*)

darijika; (*tds*) **darijisha.**

dawa

darizi¹* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 embroidery. 2 incision marks. (Kar)

dariz.i²* *pia tarizi* *kt* [*ele*] embroider. (*tde*) **darizia,** (*tden*) **dariziana,** (*tdew*) **dariziwa;** (*tdk*) **darizika;** (*tds*) **darizisha.** (Kar)

darubini* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] telescope, binoculars. (Kaj)

darubiniakisi *nm* [*i-/zi-*] reflecting telescope.

darumeti* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] ceiling or interior planks of a vessel. (Kar)

dasi¹* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 rope sewn into the edge of a sail: ~ *ya bara* on the upper side; ~ *ya chini* on the lower side; ~ *ya joshini/* ~ *ya demani* on the lower and broader ends. 2 thread used in making sails. (Kaj)

dasi²* *nm* [*i-*] sickness of donkeys. (Kaj)

dasili* *nm* [*i-*] powder of jubejube tree leaves. (Kar)

dasta* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] duster. (Kng)

dasturi* *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] bowsprit. (Kaj)

dat.a¹ *kt* [*ele*] 1 crackle, snap. 2 miss what you want. (*tde*) **datia;** (*tdk*) **datika;** (*tds*) **datisha;** (*tdw*) **datwa.**

dat.a² *kt* [*ele*] stick to/on. (*tde*) **datia;** (*tdk*) **datika;** (*tdn*) **datana;** (*tds*) **datisha;** (*tdw*) **datwa.**

data³* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] data: ~ *ghafi* raw data. (Kng).

datam.a *kt* [*ele*] double up, cower, crouch. (*tds*) **datamia,** (*tden*) **datamiana,** (*tdew*) **datamiwa;** (*tds*) **datamisha.**

dati.a *kt* [*sie*] stumble along/ around/about; walk boastfully. (*tde*) **datilia;** (*tdk*) **datika;** (*tds*) **datisha.**

dau¹* *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] dhow, a small sailboat. (Kar)

dau²* *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] (kamari) pool. (Kar)

dawa* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 medication, medicine, medicament, drug: ~ *ya mitishamba* herbal medicine. 2 insecticide: ~ *ya kuogesha mifugo*

dip. 3 remedy; help; panacea. 4 talisman, charm: ~ *ya uwongo* nostrum. (Kar)

dawamu

dawamu *kl* always, continually, eternally: *Daima* ~ for ever and ever.

dawati* *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] 1 desk, bureau (GB). 2 drawer, davenport. (Kar)

dawari *nm* [i-/zi-] rope used to tie the cow's legs when milking.
dawir.i *kt* [ele] weave skilfully in a circular manner. (*tde*) **dawiria**, (*tde*) **dawiriana**, (*tde*) **dawiriwa**; (*tdk*) **dawirika**; (*tds*) **dawirisha**.
dayani* *nm* [a-] (Waislamu) Almighty Judge. (Kar)
dayosisi* *nm* diocese. (Kng)
dazeni* *nm* a dozen. (Kng)
debe* *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] tin container of 20 litres. (Khi)
debwani *nm* [i-/zi-] turban cloth, mostly of silk, with red or brown stripes.
dede *kl* (kwa kusimama) uncertainly/ shakily as a child does: *Simama* ~ stand shakily.
dege¹ *nm* [i-] stomach pains or dropping of food while eating believed to be caused by envious look.
dege² *nm* [i-] *pia* **degedege** convulsions.
dege la watoto *nm* [li-] fern (pteris longifolia)
degi *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] large brass cooking pot.
dehen.i¹ *kt* [ele] 1 apply, smear (e.g. ointment). 2 seal/caulk joints of a vessel. (*tde*) **dehenia**, (*tde*) **deheniana**, (*tde*) **deheniwa**; (*tdk*) **dehenika**; (*tds*) **dehenisha**.
deheni² *nm* mixture of lime and fat, applied on native vessels to prevent rust.
dek.a *kt* [sie] 1 demand attention. 2 show conceit, be arrogant. 3 hope to get sth from sb you are sure could help. (*tde*) **dekea**; (*tdk*) **dekeka**; (*tds*) **dekeza**.
dekez.a *kt* [ele] spoil a child, pamper. (*tde*) **dekezea**; (*tdk*) **dekezeka**; (*tdn*) **dekezana**; (*tdw*) **dekezwa**.
dengu.a

dek.i *kt* [ele] mop/wash the floor. (*tde*) **dekia**; (*tdk*) **dekika**; (*tds*) **dekisha**.
deku.a *kt* [ele] 1 bring down with one shot e.g. a bird with a stone, fruit off a tree with a stick. 2 strike suddenly and coarsely. (*tde*) **dekulia**, (*tde*) **dekuliwa**; (*tdk*) **dekuka**; (*tdn*) **dekuana**; (*tds*) **dekusha**.
dele* *nm* long large brass coffee pot. (Kar)
delta* *nm* [i-/zi-] delta. (Kng)
dem.a¹ *kt* [sie] 1 totter along. 2 walk with a limp. (*tde*) **demea**; (*tdk*) **demeka**; (*tds*) **demesha**.
dema² *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] wickerwork fish trap.
demadema *kt* [sie] toddle. (*tde*) **demademea**; (*tdk*) **demademeka**; (*tds*) **demademesha**.
demani* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 sheet/rope of mainsail of a native sailing-vessel. 2 the leeward. 3 wind blowing from the sea. 4 season of the year from end of August to beginning of November. (Kaj)
demokrasi* *nm* [i-] democracy. (Kng)
demu *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] 1 rag. 2 (zamani) old piece of cloth or rag worn round the loins or around a woman's breasts, esp. when working in a field.
dend.a¹ *kt* [ele] obtain deceitfully; scrounge. (*tde*) **dendea**; (*tdk*) **dendeka**; (*tdn*) **dendana**; (*tds*) **dendesha**; (*tdw*) **dendwa**.
denda² *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] drool, spittle.
denge *nm* [i-/zi-] hair-cut leaving a patch of hair on the top of the head: ~ *la mbuzi* (a) billy-goat; (b) goat pen built on poles, raised off the ground.
dengelua *nm* [i-] local brew made from sugar/sugar cane.
dengu* *nm* [zi-] lentils, chick peas. (Kaj)
dengu.a¹ *kt* [ele] shave the head from side to side across the front. (*tde*) **dengulia**; (*tdk*) **denguka**; (*tdn*) **denguana**; (*tds*) **dengusha**; (*tdw*) **dengu.a**

denguwa.
dengu.a² *pia* **nengua** *kt* [ele] 1 sway hips. 2 dance elegantly. (*tde*) **dengulia**; (*tdk*) **denguka**; (*tds*) **dengusha**; (*tdw*) **denguwa**.
deni *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] debt, loan, money obligation : *Lipa* ~ pay off a debt, repay a loan.
depo* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 depot. 2 warehouse, godown. 3 place for training police. (Kng)
deraya* *nm* [i-/zi-] armour, cuirass, panoply mail; (za miguuni) greaves.
dereli* *nm* [i-/zi-] drill. (Kng)
dererek.a *kt* [sie] trickle like thick oil. (*tde*) **dererekea**; (*tdk*) **dererekeka**; (*tds*) **dererekesha**.

dereva* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] driver, chauffeur. (Kng)
des.a *kt [sie]* show off, put on airs. (*tde*) **desia**; (*tdk*) **desika**; (*tds*) **desisha**.
Desemba* *nm [i-/zi-]* December. (Kng)
desimali* *nm [i-/zi-]* decimal. (Kng)
deski* *nm ma-* [li-ya-] desk. (Kng)
deste *nm ma-* [li-ya-] dish for serving sweetmeat.
desturi¹ *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 custom, tradition, regular practice, currency. 2 norms; principles: *Fuata* ~follow the principles. (Kaj)
desturi² *nm [i-]* bowsprit.
detepwani *nm [a-/wa-]* pied kingfisher.
deu.a *kt [ele]* remove from the fire. 2 turn, esp. the head in a scornful or proud manner; treat with scorn. (*tde*) **deulia**, (*tde*) **deuliana**, (*tdew*)**deuliwa**; (*tdk*) **deuka**; (*tds*) **deusha**.
deuli *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 cloth for holding a sword to the waist. 2 pall, cloth for covering a bier.
dezo *nm [i-/zi-]* sth obtained free-of-charge.
dhaa *nm [i-]* lack of happiness, the state of being worried.
dhabih.u^{1*} *kt [sie]* sacrifice, offer a sacrifice. (*tde*) **dhabihia**; (*tdk*)
dhamiri.a

dhabihika; (*tds*) **dhabihisha**. (Kar).
dhabihu^{2*} *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 sacrifice, offering, 2 abattoir. (Kar)
dhahabu* *nm [i-/zi-]* gold: ~ *bandia* pinchbeck. (Kar)
dhahania *nm [i-/zi-]* abstract.
dhahiri^{1*} *kl* evidently, perspicuously, clearly, apparently; above board. (Kar)
dhahiri^{2*} *kv* distinct; evident, plain.
dhaifu* *kv* 1 faint, weak, feeble, spineless; decrepit. 2 of poor quality, frail, deficient, base. (Kar)
dhakari *nm [i-/zi-]* penis. (Kar)
dhalala¹ *nm [i-]* 1 dishonest character. 2 depravity, perversion.
dhalala² *kl* without any reason; for nothing.
dhalili¹ *nm [a-/wa-]* wretch.
dhalili^{2*} *kv* wretched, abject, contemptible. (Kar)
dhalilish.a *kt [ele]* humiliate, snub, bring low. (*tde*) **dhalilishia**; (*tdk*) **dhalilishika**; (*tdn*)**dhalilishana**; (*tdw*) **dhalilishwa**.
dhalimu* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] unjust/oppressive/tyrannical person. *kv* cruel, unjust, violent. (Kar)
dhamana* *nm [i-/zi-]* surety, guarantee; bail, pledge: *Weka* ~ find bail, give surety. **mdhamini***nm*. **udhamini** *nm*.
dhamani *nm [i-/zi-]* last month of S.E. Monsoon.
dhambi* *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 sin, fall; crime; offence: ~ *ya Adam na Hawa* the fall of man. 2 (mchezo) foul. (Kar)
dhamin.i* *kt [ele]* 1 give surety. 2 bail up/out. 3 guarantee. (*tde*) **dhaminia**, (*tde*) **dhaminiana**, (*tdew*) **dhaminiwa**; (*tdk*) **dhaminika**; (*tds*)**dhaminisha**. **mdhamini** *nm*. **udhamini** (Kar)
dhamira* *nm [i-/zi-]* intent/purpose, will: ~ *kuuleitmotif*. (Kar)
dhamiri *nm [i-/zi-]* superego.
dhamiri.a *kt [ele]* premeditate, intend: ~ *madhara* mean mischief. (*tde*)**dhamirilia**; (*tdk*) **dhamirika**; (*tds*) **dhamirisha**; (*tdw*) **dhamiriwa**.
dhana

dhana* *nm [i-/zi-]* concept, idea, staple, notion; belief: ~ *yenye kosa* fallacy. (Kar)
dhan.i* *kt [ele/sie]* think, surmise, suppose, guess; calculate. (*tde*) **dhania**, (*tde*) **dhaniana**, (*tdew*) **dhaniwa**; (*tdk*) **dhanika**; (*tds*) **dhanisha**. (Kar)
dhani.a* *kt [ele]* imagine. (*tde*) **dhanilia**; (*tdk*)**dhanika**; (*tdn*) **dhaniana**; (*tds*) **dhanisha**; (*tdw*)**dhaniwa**.
dhara* *nm ma-* [i-/zi-] harm, hurt, loss; detriment. (Kar)
dharau¹ *kt [ele]* 1 despise, treat with contempt; insult. 2 slight; snub; disregard, disdain. (*tde*)**dharaulia**, (*tde*) **dharauliana**, (*tdew*)**dharauliwa**; (*tdk*) **dharaulika**; (*tds*)**dharaulisha**. (Kar)
dharau² *nm [i-/zi-]* scorn, contempt, snub. (Kar)
dhariri *nm [i-/zi-]* radiation dust.

dharuba *nm* [i-/zi-] impact; jab.

dharubia * *nm* [i-/zi-] stroke, blow. (Kar)

dharura * *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 exigency; emergency, urgency: *Mkutano wa ~* an emergency meeting. 2 need, request, problem: *Sitakuwepo leo ofisini, nina ~* I won't be in the office today, I have a problem. (Kar)

dhati * *nm* [i-/zi-] essence; sincerity, resolve, free will: *Shukurani za ~* sincere appreciation. (Kar)

dhibu *nm* [zi-] reinforcement forces.

dhibit.i * *kt* [ele/sie] control, sensor, manage; bridle, coerce, curb. (*td*) **dhibitia**,

(*tden*) **dhibitiana**, (*tdew*) **dhibitiwa**; (*tdk*) **dhibitika**; (*tds*) **dhibitisha**. (Kar)

dhidi *kv* **dhidi ya** contra; against: *Vita ~ ya UKIMWI* war against AIDS.

dhifa *nm* [i-/zi-] banquet: *~ ya taifa* a state banquet.

dhihaka * *nm* [i-/zi-] mockery, ridicule, joke, irony; teasing; hoax: *Kicheko cha ~* sardonic laughter. (Kar)

dhili

dhihak.i * *kt* [ele] mock, ridicule, make fun of; laugh at, deride, scoff. (*td*) **dhihakia**, (*tden*) **dhihakiana**,

(*tdew*) **dhihakiwa**; (*tdk*) **dhihakika**; (*tds*) **dhihakisha**. (Kar)

dhihir.i * *kt* [sie] make clear, be evident. (*td*) **dhihiria**; (*tdk*) **dhihirika**; (*tds*) **dhihirisha**. (Kar)

dhihirik.a * *kt* [sie] be evident/clear. (*td*) **dhihirikia**; (*tdk*) **dhihirikika**; (*tds*) **dhihirikisha**. (Kar)

dhihirish.a * *kt* [ele] exhibit; substantiate, clarify, verify; debunk. (*td*) **dhihirishia**, (*tdk*) **dhihirishika**;

(*tdn*) **dhihirishana**; (*tdw*) **dhihirishwa**. (Kar)

dhihirisho * *nm* clarification, substantiation, verification. (Kar)

dhi.i *¹ *kt* [sie] 1 waste away, pine away, be consumed. 2 be hard driven; be distressed. (*td*) **dhilia**;

(*tdk*) **dhiika**; (*tds*) **dhiisha**. (Kar)

dhi *² *nm* [i-] state of being wasted away.

dhiki *¹ *nm* 1 [i-/zi-] distress, oppression. 2 lack of basic needs; difficulty. (Kar)

dhik.i *² *kt* [sie] distress, put in difficulties. (*td*) **dhikia**; (*tdk*) **dhikika**; (*tds*) **dhikisha**. (Kar)

dhikir.i *¹ *kt* [sie] 1 (Waislamu) mention the name of God. 2 chant and dance God's praises.

(*td*) **dhikiria**; (*tdk*) **dhikirika**; (*tds*) **dhikirisha**. (Kar)

dhikiri *² *nm* [i-/zi-] (Waislamu) act of dancing and chanting God's praises. (Kar)

dhikish.a *kt* [ele] distress. (*td*) **dhikishia**; (*tdk*) **dhikishika**; (*tdn*) **dhikishana**; (*tdw*) **dhikishwa**. (Kar)

Dhilhaji * *nm* [i-/zi-] the 12th month in the Islamic calendar. (Kar)

dhil.i *¹ *kt* [ele] 1 lower, set at nought;

torture. 2 abase, degrade, humiliate. (*td*) **dhilia**, (*tden*) **dhiliana**, (*tdew*) **dhiliwa**; (*tdk*) **dhilika**;

(*tds*) **dhilisha**. (Kar)

dhili *² *nm* [i-/zi-] shadow. (Kar)

dhilifu * *kv* poor, mean, insignificant. (Kar)

dhilkaadi * *nm* [i-/zi-] the 11th month in the Islamic calendar. (Kar)

dhima *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 duty, responsibility, role; obligation,

liability. 2 (uhasibu) debt.

dhiraa * *nm* [i-/zi-] cubic, measure of length, from elbow to finger-tip: *~ konde* half a yard. (Kar)

dhoofik.a *kt* [sie] become weak/infirm/feeble; lose strength. (*td*) **dhoofikia**; (*tdk*) **dhoofikika**;

(*tds*) **dhoofikisha**.

dhoofish.a *kt* [ele] weaken, debilitate, devitalize; emaciate, enfeeble, enervate, sap. (*td*) **dhoofishia**;

(*tdk*) **dhoofishika**; (*tdn*) **dhoofishana**; (*tdw*) **dhoofishwa**.

dhoof.u * *kt* [sie] become weak /infirm/feeble. (*td*) **dhoofia**; (*tdk*) **dhoofika**; (*tds*) **dhoofisha**.

dhoruba * *nm* [i-/zi-] tempest; storm, hurricane; blizzard, gale. (Kar)

dhuha * *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 period between sunrise and noon. 2 Moslem prayer of that period. (Kar)

dhuk.u * *kt* [ele] taste, try the taste of sth. (*td*) **dhukia**; (*tdk*) **dhukika**; (*tds*) **dhukisha**. (Kar)

dhukuria *nm* [i-/zi-] sons.

dhukur.u * *kt* [sie] 1 remember, understand. 2 articulate. 3 consider. 4 (Uislamu) mention the name of

God; take part in a ritual where the name of God is mentioned in chorus. (*td*) **dhukuria**;

(*tdk*) **dhukurika**; (*tds*) **dhukurisha**. (Kar)

dhuli *¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] weak or suffering person; wretch. (Kar)

dhuli *² *nm* [i-/zi-] disappointment.

dhul.u * *kt* [sie] come to light; be discovered; be known. (*td*) **dhulia**; (*tdk*) **dhulika**; (*tds*) **dhulisha**. (Kar)

dhuluma * *nm* [i-/zi-] injustice,

oppression. (Kar)

dhulum.u *kt [ele]* 1 treat unjustly; oppress, afflict/cause pain. 2 rob off sb's right/belonging/wealth, maltreat. (*tde*) **dhulumia**, (*tde*)

digrii

dhulumiana, (*tdew*) **dhulumiwa**; (*tdk*)**dhulumika**; (*tds*) **dhulumisha**.

dhumma^{*} *nm [i-/zi-]* Arabic vowel "u" written on top of consonant script. (Kar)

dhumna^{*} *nm [i-/zi-]* dominoes, game of dice. (Kar)

dhunubu *nm [i-/zi-]* mercilessness, cruelty. 2 foolishness, ignorance.

dhuria *nm [i-/zi-]* descendants. (Kar)

dhurik.a *kt [sie]* be affected/harmed/ hurt/damaged. (*tde*) **dhurikia**; (*tdk*) **dhurikika**; (*tds*) **dhurikisha**.

dhur.u *kt [ele]* 1 hurt, damage: *Tendo la ku* ~maleficent act. 2 injure: *hai*~ it is of no harm; it does not matter. (*tde*) **dhuria**, (*tde*) **dhuriana**, (*tdew*) **dhuriwa**; (*tdk*) **dhurika**; (*tds*) **dhurisha**. (Kar)

dhurub.u *kt [ele]* strike a blow, clobber. (*tde*)**dhurubia**, (*tde*) **dhurubiana**, (*tdew*)**dhurubiwa**; (*tdk*) **dhurubika**; (*tds*) **dhurubisha**.

dia^{*} *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 compensation for causing death. 2 payment for getting protection from an authority in a country. (Kar)

dialisisi^{*} *nm [i-/zi-]* (Kemia) dialysis.

dibaji¹ *nm [i-/zi-]* preface, preamble; prologue.

dibaji² *[i-/zi-]* good quality woollen/silk material.

didimi.a *kt [sie]* 1 sink. 2 lose in business. (*tde*)**didimilia**; (*tdk*) **didimika**; (*tds*) **didimiza**.

didimiz.a *kt [ele]* 1 submerge. 2

cause a loss/damage. (*tde*) **didimizia**; (*tdk*)**didimizika**; (*tdn*) **didimizana**; (*tdw*) **didimizwa**.

difensi^{*} *nm [i-/zi-]* defence. (Kng)

difu^{1*} *nm [i-/zi-]* piece of bone used as pen or pencil. (Kar)

difu^{2*} *nm [i-/zi-]* fibre binding the young leaf of a coconut tree round a growing stem. (Kar)

difu^{3*} *nm [i-/zi-]* differential. (Kng)

digali *nm [i-/zi-]* stem of a hookah/tobacco pipe. (Kar)

digrii^{*} *nm [i-/zi-]* degree. (Kng)

diko

diko *nm ma- [li-/ya-]* wharf, quay, landing-pier. (Kar)

dikoni^{*} *nm [i-/zi-]* (Kikristo) deacon. (Kng)

dikteta *nm ma- [a-/wa-]* dictator. (Kng)

dila^{*} *nm [i-/zi-]* bailing scoop. (Kar)

dimba¹ *nm ma- [li-/ma-]* 1 entrance to women's initiation camp. 2 court for initiation rites. (*nh*)*Fungua/funga* ~ open/close an event.

dimba² *nm ma- [li-/ya-]* recultivated fallow.

dimbwi *nm ma- [li-/ya-]* pool, puddle; mere.

dinari^{*} *nm [i-/zi-]* dinar. (Kar)

dinosau^{*} *nm [a-/wa-]* dinosaur. (Kng)

dind.a *kt [sie]* 1 stand firm, be firm or taut. 2 have an erection of the penis.

(*tde*) **dindia**, (*tde*)**dindiana**, (*tdew*) **dindiwa**; (*tdk*) **dindika**; (*tds*)**dindisha**.

dindi.a¹ *kt [sie]* stoop in a dance. (*tde*) **dindilia**; (*tdk*) **dindika**; (*tds*) **dindisha**.

dindi.a² *kt [sie]* (ardhi/mahali) sink and make dull noise when stepped on. (*tde*) **dindilia**; (*tdk*) **dindika**; (*tds*) **dindisha**.

dingi *nm ma- [a-/wa-]* (sio rasmi) father, old man; boss.

dini^{*} *nm [i-/zi-]* spiritual belief. 2 religion. (Kar)

dipfriza^{*} *nm [i-/zi-]* deep freezer. (Kng)

diploma^{*} *nm* diploma. (Kng)

diplomasia^{*} *nm* diplomacy. (Kng)

dipu^{*} *nm [i-/zi-]* dip. (Kng)

dira^{1*} *nm* 1 compass. 2 vision: ~ *ya bei za hisashare* index. (Kar)

dir.a^{2*} *kt [ele]* cut or shave hair. (*tde*) **diria**; (*tdk*) **dirika**; (*tdn*) **dirana**; (*tds*) **dirisha**; (*tdw*)**dirwa**. (Kar)

dirab.u *kt [ele]* twine, spin. (*tde*) **dirabia**, (*tde*)**dirabiana**, (*tdew*)

dirabiwa; (*tdk*) **dirabika;** (*tds*) **dirabisha.**

diradir.a *kt* [*ele*] beat about the bush, evade. (*tde*) **diradiria;** (*tdk*) **diradirika;** (*tds*) **diradirisha.**
dod.a

direki *nm* [*i-/zi-*] haul yard.

dirhamu^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 dirhan, drachma. 2 money (in general). (Kar)

diriji *nm* [*i-/zi-*] East African coastal dance of men playing with walking sticks and/or swords.

dirik.a *kt* [*sie*] meet, encounter; find. (*tde*) **dirikia;** (*tdk*) **dirikika;** (*tds*) **dirikisha.**

dirik.i^{*} *kt* [*sie*] 1 dare. 2 venture, attempt. 3 be calm/composed. 4 be in time (for). (*tde*) **dirikia;** (*tdk*) **dirikika;** (*tds*) **dirikisha.** (Kar)

dirisha^{*} *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] window. (Kaj)

diriz.i¹ *kt* [*ele*] lead as in a dance.

(*tde*) **dirizia;** (*tdk*) **dirizika;** (*tdn*) **dirizana;** (*tdw*) **dirizwa.**

dirizi² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] armour.

diro *nm* [*i-/zi-*] public eating place.

dis.a *kt* [*ele/sie*] (uume) be erect. (*tde*) **disia;** (*tdk*) **disika;** (*tds*) **disisha;** (*tdw*) **diswa.**

dishi^{*} *nm* 1 dish. 2 (si rasmi) food. (Kng)

disii^{*} *nm* *ma-* [*a-/wa-*] District Commissioner (D.C.). (Kng)

diskaunti^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] discount. (Kng)

diski^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] disc; ~ *ya muziki* music disc, *breki za* ~ disc brakes. (Kng)

disko^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] discotheque. (Kng)

dispensari^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] dispensary. (Kng)

divai^{*} *nm* wine. (Kfa)

divisheni^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] division. (Kng)

diwani^{1*} *nm* *ma-* [*a-/wa-*] 1 councillor; elder man. 2 minister, king's advisor. (Kar)

diwani^{2*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] poetry book esp. of one poet. (Kar)

dizeli^{*} *nm* [*i-*] diesel. (Kng)

do! *ki* 1 oh! 2 damn!

doa *nm* *ma-* [*a-/wa-*] 1 spot; freckle. 2 blemish.

dobi^{*} *nm* *ma-* [*a-/wa-*] laundry man/woman, dhobi. (Khi)

dod.a¹ *kt* [*sie*] 1 go stale/bad esp. perishables. 2 stay long without being used or sold. 3 fail to get sth
dod.a

in several attempts. (*tde*) **dodea;** (*tds*) **dodesha.**

dod.a² *kt* [*sie*] drip. (*tde*) **dodea;** (*tds*) **dedesha.**

dodi *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] fine wire of brass, iron or copper. 2 bracelet of fine wire.

dodo *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] type of a large mango. 2 (si rasmi) firm breast (of a young woman).

dodoki *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] loofah fruit.

dodos.a¹ *kt* [*ele/sie*] 1 drawl, hesitate in speech or reading. 2 cross examine, interview, cross question.
(*tde*) **dodosea;** (*tdk*) **dodoseka;** (*tdn*) **dodosana;** (*tdw*) **dodoswa.**

dodos.a² *kt* [*ele*] 1 beat. 2 scrape. (*tde*) **dodosea;** (*tdk*) **dodoseka;** (*tdn*) **dodosana;** (*tdw*) **dodoswa.**

dodosi *kv* censorious.

doe.a *kt* [*ele*] sponge, scrounge: ~ *chakulas* scrounge a dinner. 2 use cunning ways to get sth from *sb*.
(*tde*) **doelea;** (*tdk*) **doeka;** (*tdn*) **doeana;** (*tds*) **doesha;** (*tdw*) **doewa.**

dogo *kv* 1 small: *Mtoto m~* a small child; microscopic; midget, miniature. 2 few: *Walihudhuria watu ki~ tu* few people attended. 3 minor. (*ms*) *Hana ~* she/he blows out trivials.

dogodogo *kv* piddling, petty: *Biashara n~* petty business.

dogori *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] 1 big drum with one drumhead. 2 exorcizing dance.

dogoz.a *kt* [*ele*] make small. (*tde*) **dogozea;** (*tdk*) **dogozeka;** (*tdn*) **dogozana;** (*tdw*) **dogozwa.**

dohani¹ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] chimney, flue; smoke-stack.

dohani² *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] narrow basket used to carry fruit.

dohani³ *nm* 1 kind of millet. 2 quality honey used as medicine.

dokez.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 allude, give a hint, suggest, tip sb off. 2 apply small quantity of medicine/liquid. (*tde*)

dokezea; (*tdk*) **dokezeka;** (*tdn*) **dokezana;** (*tds*) **dokezesha;** (*tdw*) **dokezwa.**

dondok.a

dokezo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] hint, sign, suggestion: ~ *dhahiri/la wazi* broad hint.
doko.a *kt [ele]* 1 filch, snaffle, snatch. 2 bite/break off small portions. (*tde*) **dokolea**; (*tdk*) **dokoka**; (*tdn*) **dokoana**; (*tds*) **dokoza**; (*tdw*) **dokowa**.
dola¹ *nm [i-/zi-]* state, government, polity: *Jumuiya ya Ma~* Commonwealth Countries.
dola^{2*} *nm [i-/zi-]* dollar; buck. (Kng)
dole *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] a single banana in a cluster.
doli^{*} *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] doll. (Kng)
dominika^{*} *nm [i-/zi-]* (Kikristo) Sunday. (Kla)
domo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] (simo) idle talk, gossip. (*nh*) *Piga* ~ idle talk to pass time; *Mpiga* ~ flibbertigibbet, chatterbox.
domokaya *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] blabber, chatterbox.
don.a¹ *kt [ele]* peck, pick at, pick up bit by bit with the beak. (*tde*) **donea**; (*tdk*) **doneka**; (*tdn*) **donana**; (*tds*) **donesha**; (*tdw*) **donwa**.
dona² *nm* whole meal flour, whole corn/maize flour.
donda *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] lesion, sore, ulcer: ~ *ndugu* spreading, persistent ulcer.
dondakoo *nm [li-]* diptheria.
dondo¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 large tiger cowrie-shell used by tailors to smoothen seams. 2 starch used to give a good surface and of appearance to inferior material.
dondo² *nm [a-/wa-]* kind of inedible sea crab.
dondo³ *nm [i-]* size, polishing glue.
dondo.a *kt [ele]* pick one at a time like grains or insects on a body. 2 quote. (*tde*) **dondolea**; (*tdk*) **dondoka**; (*tdn*) **dondoana**; (*tds*) **dondosha**; (*tdw*) **dondowa**.
dondoandume *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] man who likes to act like a woman.
dondok.a *kt [sie]* 1 drip, dribble. 2 fall down. 3 (ms) fall in love. (*tde*) **dondokea**, (*tden*) **dondokeana**, **dondola**
(*tdew*) **dondokewa**; (*tdk*) **dondokeka**.
dondola *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] hornet.
dondosh.a *kt [ele]* cause to fall, drip. (*tde*) **dondoshea**; (*tdk*) **dondosheka**; (*tdn*) **dondoshana**; (*tdw*) **dondoshwa**.
dondoo¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 quotation, excerpt. 2 item of an agenda.
dondoo² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] (samaki) act of catching bait.
dondoo³ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] promiscuity.
dondoro *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] steinbuck.
done.a *kt [ele]* kiss, peck at. (*tde*) **donelea**; (*tdk*) **doneka**; (*tdn*) **doneana**; (*tds*) **donesha**; (*tdw*) **donewa**.
donge *nm ma-* [li-/ma-] 1 small round mass, lump, ball: ~ *la uzi* ball of thread. 2 (damu) clot. 3 (ms) lumpsum (of money), income, salary.
dongoa *nm ma-* lumps of dried mud falling from a wall.
dono.a *kt [ele]* 1 peck, pick bit by bit with the beak; (*zeze*) thrum. 2 bite bit by bit esp. for fowls/birds. (*tde*)
donolea; (*tdk*) **donoka**; (*tdn*) **donoana**; (*tds*) **donosha**; (*tdw*) **donowa**.
dopa^{*} *nm ma-* thimble. (Kar)
dopo.a *kt [ele]* bore a hole. (*tde*) **dopolea**; (*tdk*) **dopoka**; (*tdn*) **dopoana**; (*tds*) **dopoza**; (*tdw*) **dopowa**.
dorati *nm* precious stone, jewel.
doria^{1*} *nm* white muslin, organdie. (Khi)
doria^{2*} *nm [i-/zi-]* security patrol. (Kar)
doriani *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] durian.
doror.a¹ *kt [sie]* drip saliva/mucus. (*tde*) **dororea**; (*tdk*) **dororeka**; (*tds*) **dororesha**.
doror.a² *kt [sie]* (bidhaa) stay long without selling. (*tde*) **dororea**; (*tdk*) **dororeka**; (*tds*) **dororesha**.
dosari^{*} *nm* blemish, defect, fault, flaw; short-coming, (*ya jicho*) astigmatism. (Kar)
dudumi.a

doti^{*} *nm* set of two pieces of two yard materials such as khanga. (Khi)
doy.a *kt [ele]* 1 spy, reconnoitre. 2 sponge, frequent people's houses at meal time in the hope of being invited. (*tde*) **doyea**; (*tdk*) **doyeka**; (*tdn*) **doyana**; (*tds*) **doyeza**; (*tdw*) **doywa**.

drafti* *nm* game of draughts, checkers. (Kng)
dragoni* *nm* [a-/wa-] dragon. (Kng)
drama* *nm* drama. (Kng)
dramumeja* *nm ma-* drum major. (Kng)
drili* *nm* [i-/zi-] drill. (Kng)
dua* *nm* [i-/zi-] prayer. (nh) *Pigwa* ~ be cursed, be casted a spell. (Kar)
duara* *nm* 1 circle: ~ *kamili la umeme* complete circuit (of electricity). 2 aureola. (Kar)
duaradufu *nm* [li-] ellipse.
dub.a *kt* [sie] be half full. (tde) **dubia**; (tdk)**dubika**; (tds) **dubisha**.
dubu* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 bear; bruin. 2 foolish person. (Kar)
dubwana *nm ma-* [li-/ma-] 1 zombi(e); giant, monster, ogre. 2 any unknown gigantic thing, animal etc.
dubwasha *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] worthless or unknown thing.
dude *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 unknown massive thing. 2 despicable thing/person, contemptible thing/ person.
dudi.a *kt* [ele] inflate. (tde) **dudilia**; (tdk)**dudika**; (tdn) **dudiana**; (tds) **dudiza**; (tdw)**dudiwa**.
duduik.a *kt* [ele] be disfigured by illness/disease:~ *uso* have a face pitted/marked as by small-pox. (tde) **duduikia**; (tdk) **duduikika**; (tds)**duduikisha**; (tdw) **duduikwa**.
duduish.a *kt* [ele] cause to be disfigured. (tde)**duduishia**; (tdk) **duduishika**; (tdn) **duduishana**;(tdw) **duduishwa**.
dudumi *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] big horn.
dudumi.a *kt* [ele] 1 perforate by force, pierce. 2 drink forcefully, gulp. (tde) **dudumilia**; (tdk)**dudumizi**

dudumika; (tdn) **dudumiana**; (tds) **dudumisha**; (tdw) **dudumiwa**.
dudumizi *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] white-browed coucal.
duduvule *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] white coloured stinging insect which bores wood.
dufi *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] sea tortoise.
dufu *kv* worthless, valueless, good for nothing:*Mtu* ~ stupid/dull person; (sabuni) wishy-washy.
dugi *kv* blunt: *Kisu ki*~ blunt knife.
dugik.a *kt* [ele] 1 become blunt. 2 (kwa kitu kilicho ndani ya chombo) knock against the walls. (tde) **dugikia**; (tdk) **dugikika**; (tds) **dugikisha**.
dugu *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] round mat.
dugud.a *kt* [ele] shake *sth* inside another thing. (tde) **dugudia**; (tdk) **dugudika**; (tdn)**dugudana**; (tds) **dugudisha**; (tdw) **dugudwa**.
duhuli *nm* [i-/zi-] (biashara) capital.
duhus.i *kt* [ele] spy. (tde) **duhusia**, (tden)**duhusiana**, (tdew) **duhusiwa**; (tdk) **duhusika**; (tds) **duhusisha**.
dui.a *kt* [ele] curse. (tde) **duilia**; (tdk) **duika**; (tdn) **duiana**; (tds) **duisha**; (tdw) **duiwa**.
duizo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] curse.
duka *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] shop, (Marekani) store; supermarket: ~ *la jumla* wholesale shop; ~ *la rejareja* retail shop; ~ *la maziwa na bidhaa za maziwa* dairy.
dukiz.a *kt* [ele] 1 intrude. 2 eavesdrop. (tde)**dukizia**; (tdk) **dukizika**; (tdn) **dukizana**; (tdw)**dukizwa**.
dukizi *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 eavesdropping. 2 eavesdroppers.
duko *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] partially deaf or deaf person. (Kar)
dukuduku *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] grudge, bitterness; anxiety.
dulabu *nm* [i-/zi-] spindle.
duma¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] cheetah.
dum.a² *kt* [ele] capture (esp. in war). (tde) **dumia**; (tdk) **dumika**; (tdn) **dumana**; (tds)**dumisha**; (tdw)
dundu

dumwa.

duma.a *kt* [sie] 1 fail to develop fully, be stunted in growth. 2 lack intelligence. (tde) **dumalia**; (tdk) **dumaka**; (tdn) **dumana**; (tds) **dumasha**; (tdw) **dumawa**.
dumaz.a *kt* [ele] stunt, inhibit. (tde) **dumazia**; (tdk) **dumazika**; (tdn) **dumazana**; (tds)**dumazisha**; (tdw) **dumazwa**.
dume *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 male: *Mbuzi* ~ he goat. 2 brave/courageous person. 3 (karata) king.
dumbi *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] trench (for draining rain water).

dumi.a *kt* [ele] sip esp. during shortage of water. (*tde*) **dumilia**; (*tdk*) **dumika**; (*tds*) **dumisha**; (*tdw*) **dumiwa**.
dumiliz.a *kt* [ele] make blood friendship by mutual incision. (*tde*) **dumilizia**; (*tdk*) **dumilizika**; (*tds*) **dumilizisha**; (*tdn*) **dumilizana**; (*tdw*) **dumilizwa**.
dumish.a *kt* [ele] perpetuate, maintain. (*tde*) **dumishia**; (*tdk*) **dumishika**; (*tdn*) **dumishana**; (*tdw*) **dumishwa**.
dum.u¹ *kt* [sie] last, be permanent: *Daima* ~ (last) forever. (*tde*) **dumia**; (*tdk*) **dumika**; (*tds*) **dumisha**.
dumu² *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] pitcher; jerry can; jar; jug.
dumu³ *nm* [a-/wa-] corn borer.
dund.a *kt* [ele] knock against with force, bounce; dribble: ~ *mpira* bounce a ball/dribble a ball.
dundadunda *kt* [ele] pulsate.
(*tde*) **dundiadundia**;
(*tdk*) **dundikadundika**;
(*tdn*) **dundanadundana**;
(*tds*) **dundishadundisha**;
(*tdw*) **dundwadundwa**.
dundu¹ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] big dried gourd used for carrying & storing water & other liquids.
dundu² *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] bale; heap of things.
dundu³ *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] scavenger beetle.
dunduiz.a

dunduiz.a *kt* [ele] 1 collect little by little. 2 get small amounts of food by taking manual jobs. (*tde*) **dunduizia**, (*tden*) **dunduiziana**; (*tdk*) **dunduizika**; (*tds*) **dunduizisha**; (*tdw*) **dunduizwa**.
dundumio *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] larynx, Adam's apple.
dung.a¹ *kt* [ele] pierce, bore: ~ *sindano* inject. (*tde*) **dungia**; (*tdk*) **dungika**; (*tdn*) **dungana**; (*tds*) **dungisha**; (*tdw*) **dungwa**.
dunga² *nm* [i-/zi-] covered bamboo basket.
dunga³ *nm* [i-/zi-] witchcraft, sorcery, magic. (*nh*) *Piga* ~ bewitch.
dunge *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] unripe cashew apple.
dungu¹ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] watchtower, tribune.
dungu² *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] (eroplani) cockpit.
dungudungu *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 anything of unusual shape/quality. 2 deformed persons.
dungumaro *nm* 1 kind of evil spirit.
2 dance that expels such evil spirits. 3 any heavy big thing.
duni^{*} *kv* abject, inferior, mediocre; low, worthless; ignoble: *Maisha* ~ lowlife; *Hali* ~ abject condition. (Kar)
dunia^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] (sayari) earth; world. 2 life: *Fariki* ~ die. (Kar)
dunish.a *kt* [ele] debase, cause to be abject, inferior, low or worthless. 2 disgrace, dishonour, shame. (*tde*) **dunishia**; (*tdk*) **dumishika**; (*tdn*) **dunishana**; (*tdw*) **dunishwa**.
duodeni^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] duodenum. (Kng)
dup.a *kt* [ele] 1 step over. 2 press forward, press upon, rest heavily on. (*tde*) **dupia**; (*tdk*) **dupika**; (*tdn*) **dupana**; (*tds*) **dupisha**; (*tdw*) **dupwa**.
dura^{*} *nm* [a-/wa-] parrot. (Kar)
duri *nm* [i-/zi-] pearl. (Kar)
dur.u¹ *kt* [sie] 1 rotate. 2 go round in turn. (*tde*) **duria**, (*tden*) **duriana**, (*tdew*) **duriwa**; (*tdk*) **durika**; (*tds*) **durisha**.
duru² *nm* [i-/zi-] turn, round; circuit: ~ *yangu* it is my turn.
durufu^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] tarpaulin. (Kar)
dururi *nm* [zi-] pearls.
durus.u *kt* [ele] 1 study a book; read with concentration. 2 revise (lesson, book). (*tde*) **durusia**, (*tdew*) **durusywa**; (*tdk*) **durusika**; (*tds*) **durusisha**.
dusumali *nm* [i-/zi-] colourful headscarf worn by women as turban.
dutu¹ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 small hill, anthill. 2 shape, appearance. 3 wart; pimple.

du² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] big volume (of a book). **du¹** *nm [i-/zi-]* substance. **duvi** *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] conch blown to signal a leaving vessel: *Piga ~ blow the signal. duwa.a kt [sie]* be dumbfounded, be speechless because of astonishment. (tde) **duwalia**; (tdk) **duwalika**; (tds) **duwaza.duwaz.a kt [ele]** non plus, (habari) stagger. (tde) **duwazia**; (tdk) **duwazika**; (tdn) **duwazana**; (tds) **duwazisha**; (tdw) **duwazwa.duwazi nm ma-** [li-/ya-] arthralgia. **duzi nm [a-/wa-]** 1 eavesdropper. 2 gossip-monger, slanderer.

E

ebo * *ki* expression of surprise or contempt uttered to children or subordinates. (Kar)
ebu * *ki* expression of request: ~ *nione* let me see. *njoo* please come. (Kar.)
eda * *nm [i-]* period when a woman remains unmarried and under care of husband's relatives after divorce or husband's death. (Kar)
edaha * *nm [i-/zi-]* offering; sacrifice. (Kar)
edeni * *nm [i]* Eden; Garden of Eden, paradise. (Kng)
edita * *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] editor. (Kng)
ee! *ki* 1 expression used for calling sb in a contemptuous way. 2 O!: ~ *Mungu* O God; ~ *Bwana* O Lord!
egam.a kt [sie] be in a leaning, resting or reclining position. (tde) **egamia**; (tdk) **egamika**; (tds) **egamisha**.
egem.a kt [ele] come or be close to sth: (*nh*) ~ *pwani* walk alongside sea shore. 2 confront sb. 3 depend on. (tde) **egemea**, (tden) **egemeana**; (tdk) **egemeka**; (tds) **egemeza**; (tdw) **egemwa**.
egeme.a kt [ele] lean on, rest on, incline on. (tde) **egemelea**; (tdk) **egemeka**; (tdn) **egemeana**; (tds) **egemeza**; (tdw) **egemewa**.
egemez.a kt [ele] repose, support. (tde) **egemezea**; (tdk) **egemezeka**; (tdn) **egemezana**; (tdw) **egemezwa**.
egemeo nm ma- [li-/ya-] support; trestle, pivot, fulcrum.
egesh.a kt [ele] park a car/bicycle/vessel etc. (tde) **egeshea**, (tden) **egesheana**; (tdk) **egesheka**; (tdw) **egeshwa**.
egesho nm ma- [li-/ya-] parking, car park, parking lot.
egi* *nm [i-/zi-]* (fiz) erg. (Kng)
ehaa! *ki* expression used esp. by fishermen to call each other from afar.
ehee! *ki* Okay! that's it!
eka* *nm [i-/zi-]* acre. (Kng)
Ekaristi * *nm [i-]* Eucharist: ~ *takatifu* Holy Eucharist. (Kng)
eku.a kt [ele] break down a construction: ~ *daribreak* down a ceiling; ~ *ngazi* break down the steps. (tde) **ekulia** ; (tdk) **ekuka**; (tds) **ekusha**; (tdw) **ekuwa**.
ekumeni* *nm [i]* ecumenism: -a ~ ecumenical. (Kng)
ekundu kv red.
ekseli* *nm [i-/zi-]* axle. (Kng)
eksirei* *nm [i-/zi-]* X-ray. (Kng)
ekzosi* *nm [i-/zi-]* exhaust pipe. (Kng)
El Dorado nm El Dorado.
ela ki hey.
ele.a¹ kt [sie] 1 float, be afloat, levitate. 2 feel sick/nauseous. (tdk) **eleka**; (tds) **eleza**.
ele.a² kt [sie] be clear, be intelligible. (tdk) **eleka**; (tds) **eleza**.
elek.a kt [ele] carry (a child) on the back. (tde) **elekea**, (tden) **elekeana**; (tdk) **elekeka**; (tds) **elekesha**.
eleke.a kt [ele] 1 face a certain direction. 2 go toward a certain direction/destination. 3 be inclined to, tend to: *Wana~ kulikubali wazo* they are inclined to accept the idea. (tdk) **elekeka**; (tdn) **elekeana**; (tds) **elekeza**; (tdw) **elekewa**.
elekevu kv bright.
elekez.a kt [ele] 1 direct, show the way: *Ali ameni~ kwako* Ali directed me to come to you. ~ *ndani* introvert. 2 instruct sb: *Ali alini~ jinsi ya kufanya hesabu* Ali instructed me how to solve the arithmetic questions. (tde) **elekezea**; (tdk) **elekezeka**; (tdn) **elekezana**; (tdw) **elekezwa**.
elekevu kv nimble.
eletromita* * *nm [i-/zi-]* electrometer. (Kng)
elektroni* *nm [i-/zi-]* electron. (Kng)
elektroniki* *nm [i-/zi-]* electronics. (Kng)
elektroskopu* *nm [i-/zi-]* electrocope. (Kng)

eleme.a

eleme.a *kt* [sie] 1 place more weight on one side; be a burden to. 2 run somewhere for safety. 3 give sb responsibilities. (*tde*) **elemelea**; (*tdk*)**elemeka**; (*tds*) **elemeza**.

element* *nm* [i-/zi-] element. (Kng)

elemew.a *kt* [sie] 1 be overwhelmed. 2 be busy.

eleveta* *nm* [i-/zi-] elevator. (Kng)

elew.a *kt* [ele] understand, know, comprehend:~ *vibaya* misconceive, misconstrue, misunderstand.

(*tde*) **elewea**; (*tdk*) **eleweka**; (*tdn*) **elewana**; (*tds*) **elewesh**.

elewan.a *kt* [sie] 1 compromise. 2 understand one another, reach agreement, live peacefully with others.

(*tde*) **elewania**; (*tds*) **elewanisha**.

elewek.a *kt* [sie] be well known, be understood; click: *Wazo lili*~ the point clicked. (*tde*)**elewekeka**;

(*tdk*) **elewekeka**.

elewesh.a *kt* [ele] instruct, direct. (*tde*)**elewesh**; (*tdk*) **elewesh**; (*tdn*)**eleweshana**; (*tdw*) **eleweshwa**.

elez.a *kt* [ele] elucidate, describe, explain, brief:~ *kwa mifano* illustrate; ~ *wazi* clarify, explicate, expound; ~ *jambo jumla* generalize. (*tde*)**elezea**; (*tdk*) **elezeka**; (*tdn*) **elezana**; (*tdw*)**elezwa**.

eleze.a *kt* [sie] narrate. (*tdn*) **elezeana**; (*tdk*)**elezeka**; (*tdw*) **elezewa**.

elfeni* *nm* two thousand. (Kar)

elfu* *nm* thousand. (Kar)

elimik.a *kt* [sie] be educated. (*tde*) **elimikia**; (*tdk*) **elimikika**.

elimish.a *kt* [ele] teach, educate, inculcate; breed; enlighten.

(*tde*) **elimishia**; (*tdk*)**elimishika**; (*tdn*) **elimishana**; (*tdw*) **elimishwa**.

elimu* *nm* [i-/zi-] education, knowledge: ~ *ya imani* dogma; ~ *ya chanzo cha magonjwa*

etiology; ~ *ya kutambua tabia*

physiognomy; ~ *ya tabia ya hewa* pneumatics; ~*ya viungo bandia* prosthesis. (Kar)

elimumaadili *nm* [i-] ethics.

elimumsamiati *nm* [i-] lexicology.

elimukifungo *nm* [i-] penology.

elimumagonjwa *nm* [i-] pathology.

elimumapokeo *nm* [i-] lore.

elimusiha *nm* [i-] hygiene.

elimuuzazi *nm* [i-] gynaecology.

elimumwendo *nm* [i-] dynamics.

elimuwadudu *nm* [i] pestology.

-ema *kv* 1 good, warm: *Mungu ni mw*~ God is good. 2 beautiful: *Uso mw*~ a beautiful face. 3

pleasant: *Harufu njema* a pleasant smell; *Tabia njema* good conduct; *Mtu mw*~ good hearted person.

emalshani* *nm* [i-] emulsion. (Kng)

-embamba *kv* 1 thin, feeble, slender, slim, narrow. 2 fine, minute: *Mchanga mw*~ fine sand;*Nguo*

ny~ fine/thin cloth. 3 light: *Uji mw*~thin/light /watery gruel.

embe *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] mango.

embwe *nm* kind of glue: ~ *ya mbuyu* sticky sap of a baobab tree.

emu *nm* [a-/wa-] emu.

enameli* *nm* [i-/zi-] enamel. (Kng)

end.a *kt* [sie] 1 go, proceed, move ahead: ~ *hadi* extend. 2 move, be in motion: ~ *nyuma* fall back. 3

leave, go away. 4 operate, work. 5 go on, keep on, continue. ~ (*mahali*) *mara kwa mara* frequent. 6 sell

fast. (*nh*) (i) ~*chafyasneeze*; (ii) ~ *mwayo* yawn (iii) ~ *choo* defecate. (*tde*) **endea**;

(*tdk*) **endeka**; (*tds*) **endesha**.

ende.a *kt* [ele] 1 approach sb, go to sb:*Nilimw*~ *Mwalimu* I went to

see the teacher. 2 go for (by,in): ~ *maji* go for (to fetch) water; ~ *baiskeli* go for a bicycle. (*tde*) **endelea**;

(*tdk*)**endeka**, (*tdn*) **endeana**; (*tds*) **endesha**; (*tdw*)**endewa**.

endekez.a *kt* [ele] 1 coddle. 2 spoil esp of a child. (*tde*) **endekezea**;

(*tdk*) **endekezeka**; (*tdn*)

endekezana; (*tds*) **endekez**;

(*tdw*) **endekezwa**.

endele.a *kt* [sie] 1 move forward, continue, move on: ~ *mbele* forge ahead. 2 stick on, hang on, stay on. 3

develop, prosper, flourish, progress. (*tdk*) **endeleka**; (*tds*) **endeleza**.

endelez.a *kt* [ele] 1 cause to develop/prosper/flourish. 2 protract, prolong. 3 study/educate more, cultivate.

4 spell (a word). (*tde*) **endelezea**; (*tdk*) **endelezeka**; (*tdn*)**endelezana**; (*tds*) **endelez**;

(*tdw*)**endelezwa**.

endesh.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 set in motion, operate: ~ *mtambo* operate a machine. 2 drive (car, bus, etc), sail a vessel, ride (bicycle): ~ *kwa fujo* ride for a fall. 3 drive sb: *mw~e rafiki mjini* drive a friend to town. 4 conduct; trouble, frustrate, blast, humiliate. 5 have diarrhoea: *Dawa ya ku ~laxative*. (*tde*) **endeshea**; (*tdk*) **endesheka**; (*tdn*) **endeshana**; (*tdw*) **endeshwa**.

endapo *ku* if, in case (of): ~ *atakuja* in case he comes.

ene.a *kt* [*sie*] 1 be spread out, be extended over, be diffused in, permeate. 2 be sufficient, be full, pervade. 3 become abundant, become plenty. (*tds*) **eneza**.

enema* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] enema. (Kng)

enez.a *kt* [*ele*] deploy, disseminate, spread; extend over, diffuse, infect: ~ *habari* spread/ disseminate the news. (*tde*) **enezea**; (*tdk*) **enezeka**; (*tdw*) **enezwa**

enenz.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 inspect, examine. 2 measure, take measurement; compare by measurement.

(*tde*) **enenzea**; (*tdk*) **enenzeka**; (*tdn*) **enenzana**; (*tds*) **enenzesh**; (*tdw*) **enenzwa**.

eneo *nm* *ma-* [*li/ya-*] 1 region, area: ~ *la makazi* housing estate. 2 sphere of influence. 3 purview, range: ~ *la kutazamia* focal-plane.

kv spreading agent; publicity:

Katibu mw~ publicity secretary.

eng.a¹ *kt* [*ele*] split up, slice up: ~ *muhogo* slice up cassava. (*tde*) **engea**; (*tdk*) **engeka**; (*tdn*) **engana**, (*tds*) **engesha**; (*tdw*) **engwa**.

eng.a² *kt* [*ele*] watch. (*tde*) **engea**; (*tdk*) **engeka**; (*tds*) **engesha**; (*tdn*) **engana**; (*tdw*) **engwa**.

engaeng.a¹ *kt* [*sie*] be puzzled, be perplexed, be stable. (*tde*) **engeaengea**;

(*tdk*) **engekaengeka**; (*tdn*) **enganaengana**.

engaeng.a² *kt* [*ele*] 1 coddle, spoil (a child): ~ *mtoto* spoil a child by petting/coaxing. 2 handle sth with special care. (*tde*) **engeaengea**; (*tdk*) **engekaengeka**; (*tdn*) **enganaengana**.

engu.a *kt* [*ele*] skim, take scum off water / milk etc. (*tde*) **engulia**, (*tden*) **enguliana**, (*tdew*) **enguliwa**; (*tdk*) **enguka**; (*tdn*) **enguana**, (*tds*) **engusha**.

enhee! *pia ehee!* *ki* yes, okay, aha!

-enu *kv* your, yours.

-enye *kl* having, possessing, with: ~ *mali* wealthy; ~ *kibiongo* with a hump, hump backed; ~ *maji* watery; ~ *ari* earnest.

-enyewe *kv* self, actual: *Mtu mw~* the man himself; *Mimi mw~* I myself; *Habari z~* the actual news. 2 owner, concerned: *Huyu ndiye mw~* this is the owner/the one concerned.

enyi! *ki* you there! (plural).

enz.a *kt* [*ele*] measure, take measurement. (*tde*) **enzea**; (*tdk*) **enzeka**; (*tdn*) **enzana**;

(*tds*) **enzesha**; (*tdw*) **enzwa**.

enz.i^{1*} *kt* [*ele*] honour, respect sb: *sherehe za kuwa~ mashujaa wa vita* celebrations to honour the war heroes. (*tde*) **enzia**, (*tden*) **enziana**, (*tdew*) **enziwa**; (*tdk*) **enzika**; (*tds*) **enzisha**. (Kar)

enzi^{2*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 rule, dominion, region. 2 age, era: ~ *ya Barafu*

Ice Age; ~ *ya Kati* Mediaeval, Middle Ages; ~ *ya Mawe* Stone Age.

enzi^{3*} *nm* might, power: *Mwenye ~ Mungu* Almighty God. (Kar)

ep.a *pia hepa* *kt* [*ele*] evade (a blow, attack, obstacle), dodge, avoid. (*tde*) **epea**; (*tdk*) **epeka**; (*tds*) **epesha**; (*tdn*) **epana**; (*tdw*) **epwa**.

-epesi *kv* 1 light: *mzigo mw~* light luggage/load. 2 fine, thin, light in texture: *Nguo ny~* light/thin cloth. 3 quick, sensitive, agile, swift, nimble; astute: *Yeye ni mw~ wa kutenda* he is nimble/quick to act. 4 active, energetic: *Mchezaji mw~* active/energetic player. **upesi** *kl*. **wepesim**.

epifania* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] Epiphany. (Kla)

epistemolojia* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] epistemology. (Kng)

epsiloni* *nm* epsilon. (Kng)

epu.a *kt* [*ele*] take off, remove (e.g. a cooking pot from fire, stove e.tc.). (*tde*) **epulia**, (*tden*) **epuliana**, (*tdew*) **epuliwa**; (*tdk*) **epuka**; (*tds*) **epusha**.

epuk.a *kt* [*ele*] avoid, escape, refrain, distance oneself from: ~ *kwa hila* elude. (*tde*) **epukia**;

(*tdk*) **epukika**; (*tdn*) **epukana**; (*tds*) **epukisha**; (*tdw*) **epukwa**.

epukan.a *kt* [*sie*] ~ *na shun*. (*tde*) **epukania**; (*tdk*) **epukanika**; (*tds*) **epukanisha**.

epuu! *ki* used to discourage sb from doing/believing in sth.

-erevu *kv* 1 intelligent, bright, brainy, genius, brilliant. 2 clever, cunning, crafty; shady, slick.

erevuk.a *kt* [*sie*] 1 become brainy /cunning/crafty, astute. 2 be knowledgeable. (*tde*) **erevukia**; (*tdk*) **erevukika**; (*tds*) **erevukisha**.

erevush.a *kt* [ele] prime (sb). (*tde*)
erevushia; (*tdk*) **erevushika**; (*tdn*)**erevushana**; (*tdw*) **erevushwa**.
erio* *nm* [i-/zi-] aerial. (Kng)
eropeni* *nm* [i-/zi-] aeroplane. (Kng)
erosoli* *nm* [i-] aerosol. (Kng)
esperanto* *nm* [i-] esperanto.(Kng)
etha* *nm* [i-/zi-] (kem, fiz) ether. (Kng)
ethili* *nm* [i-/zi-] ethyl. (Kng)
ethnografia* *nm* [i-/zi-] ethnography. (Kng)
ethnolojia* *nm* [i-/zi-] ethnology. (Kng)
eti pia ati ki 1 I say. 2 expression of contempt.
etimolojia* *nm* [i-/zi-] etymology.
-etu *kw* our, ours.
etuk.a *kt* [sie] be astonished, be surprised. (*tde*)**etukia**; (*tdk*) **etukika**; (*tds*) **etukisha**.
eu.a *kt* [sie] purify, cleanse. (*tde*) **eulia**; (*tdk*)**euka**; (*tds*) **eusha**.
-eupe *kv* 1 white: *Shati j~* white shirt. 2 obvious, plain: *Uongo mw~* a plain lie. 3 clear, open: *Uwanja mw~* clear/open ground. 4 empty: *Kapu j~* empty basket. 5 pure, righteous: *Moyo mw~* pure /righteous character.
-eusi *kv* 1 black: *Nguo ny~* black cloth. 2 bad, evil: *Roho ny~* bad hearted.
eutenasia* *nm* euthanasia. (Kng)
ewe! *ki* you there! (singular).
ezeke.a *kt* [ele] (nyumba) roof, thatch. (*ms*) ~ *makofi* blow, box ears. (*tde*) **ezekea**, (*tden*)**ezekeana**, (*tdew*) **ezekewa**; (*tdk*) **ezekeka**; (*tds*) **ezekesha**; (*tdw*) **ezekeka**.
ezu.a *kt* [ele] unroof, unthatch. (*tde*) **ezulia**, (*tden*) **ezuliana**, (*tdew*) **ezuliwa**; (*tdk*) **ezulika**; (*tdn*) **ezuana**; (*tds*) **ezusha**.

F

f.a *kt* [sie] 1 die, perish, depart. 2 be benumbed, loose strength, paralyse: *Ku~ ganzi* be benumbed. 3 stop to function, come to an end, become defunct, become disused: *Biashara imeku~* the business has stopped; *Mashine imeku~* the machine is not functioning; *Njia imeku~* the path is disused. 4 fall deeply in love. (*nh*) (1) *Ku~ kingoto* persevere, hang on; (2) *Ku~ kiofisa* continue to do sth which is a burden to you; (3) *Ku~ maji* be drowned; (4) *Ku~ moyo* lose heart, despair.
(*tde*) **fia**, (*tden*) **fiana**; (*tdew*) **fiwa**; (*tds*) **fisha**.
fa.a *kt* [sie] 1 be of use, be proper/useful, benefit, meet, pertain to: *Lugha isiyo~* improper language; *Kozi ime~* the course has been useful to him/her. 2 be attractive: *Nyumba ina~* the house is attractive. 3 assist, help: *Mchango ume~ sana* the contribution helped very much. 4 be sufficient, suffice. (*tde*) **falia**; (*tdn*) **faana**.
fadhaa* *nm* [i-] confusion, perplexity, neurosis, dismay, disquiet, trouble: *Shikwa na ~* be caught up in confusion. (Kar)
fadhaik.a *kt* [sie] be confused/perplexed/dismayed/troubled/ demented. (*tde*) **fadhaikia**.
fadhaish.a *kt* [ele] bemuse, chill, discomfit, disquiet, overawe, be flurried. (*tde*) **fadhaishia**; (*tdk*) **fadhaishika**; (*tdn*) **fadhaishana**; (*tdw*) **fadhaishwa**.
fadhila *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 kindness, generosity, charity; accommodation, boon, favour: *Siku za ~* grace period. 2 benefaction, thankfulness, gratitude: *Mtu asiye na ~* ungrateful person.
fadhili *kv* benignant.
fadhil.i* *kt* [ele] 1 render kindness, befriend, accommodate, offer, confer favour (on). 2 sponsor. (*tde*) **fadhilia**, (*tden*) **fadhiliana**,
fahari
(*tdew*) **fadhiliwa**; (*tdk*) **fadhilika**; (*tds*)**fadhilisha**. **mfadhili** *nm*. **ufadhili** *nm*. (Kar)
fafanu.a *kt* [ele] 1 explain, elucidate explicitly/clearly/at length/ in depth, annotate. 2 interpret, read, gloss, elaborate, delineate, portray. (*tde*) **fafanulia**, (*tden*) **fafanuliana**, (*tdew*) **fafanuliwa**; (*tdk*) **fafanuka**.

fafaruk.a *kt* [*sie*] 1 have a fit; be thrown into convulsions. 2 talk foolishly, babble. (*tde*) **fafarukia**; (*tdk*) **fafarukika**; (*tds*) **fafarukisha**.

fagi.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 sweep. 2 finish completely, polish
off. (*tde*) **fagilia**; (*tdk*) **fagika**; (*tdn*) **fagiana**; (*tds*) **fagisha**; (*tdw*) **fagiwa**.

fagositi* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] phagocyte. (Kng)

fahali* *nm* *ma-* [*a-/wa-*] 1 bull. 2 man of courage. (Kar)

fahami.a *kt* [*sie*] lie on the face.
(*tde*) **fahamilia**; (*tdk*) **fahamika**; (*tds*) **fahamisha**.

fahamian.a *kt* [*sie*] know each other.

fahamik.a *kt* [*sie*] be known, be famous.

fahamish.a* *kt* [*ele*] 1 inform, instruct. 2 introduce sb.
(*tde*) **fahamishia**;
(*tdk*) **fahamishika**;
(*tdn*) **fahamishana**;
(*tdw*) **fahamishwa**.

fahamivu *kv* intelligent, quick to comprehend, resourceful.

faham.u¹ *kt* [*ele*] 1 know, perceive, penetrate, grasp, savvy, understand, comprehend, catch, follow. 2 remember, recollect, recognize.
3 comprehend; appreciate,
embrace.

fahamu² *nm* [*zi-*] 1 recollection, discern, memory: *Hana ~ nzuri* he has no good memory. 2 consciousness, recognition: *Ampoteza ~* he has lost consciousness: *Pata ~* gain consciousness. 3 appreciation, comprehension: *Ana ~ nzuri* he has good comprehension.

faharasa *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 table/list of contents. 2 glossary. 3 gazetteer. 4 index.

fahari¹ *nm* [*i-*] 1 pride. 2 glory,
fahari
nobility, majesty, honour, grandeur. 3 pomp, arrogance, pomposity, pompousness, conceit.

fahari² *kv* 1 arrogant, pompous. 2
luxurious.

fahir.i *kt* [*sie*] 1 take pride in. 2 play the grandee, live in grandeur.
(*tde*) **fahiria**; (*tdk*) **fahirika**;
(*tds*) **fahirisha**.

fahuwa *ku* all the same, makes no difference: *Akija asije kwangu ~* whether he comes or not it is all the same to me/it makes no difference to me.

faida* *nm* [*i-*] 1 interest, profit, gain, benefit. 2 advantage, blessing; treasure, asset: *~ kubwa* privilege. (Kar)

faid.i* *kt* [*ele*] 1 profit, benefit. 2 enjoy. 3 amuse oneself. 4 advantage. (*tde*) **faidia**,
(*tden*) **faidiana**, (*tdew*) **faidiwa**; (*tdk*) **faidika**; (*tds*) **faidisha**. (Kar)

faidik.a* *kt* [*sie*] profit from.
(*tde*) **faidikia**; (*tdk*) **faidikika**;
(*tds*) **faidikisha**. (Kar)

fail.i¹* *kt* [*ele*] file (correspondence, records etc). (*tde*) **failia**,
(*tden*) **failiana**, (*tdew*) **failiwa**;
(*tdk*) **failika**; (*tds*) **failisha**. (Kng)

faili²* *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] file (for keeping paper). (Kng)

fain.i¹* *kt* [*ele*] fine. (*tde*) **fainia**, (*tden*) **fainiana**, (*tdew*) **fainiwa**; (*tdk*) **fainika**, (*tds*) **fainisha**. (Kng)

faini²* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] fine. (Kng)

faitik.a *kt* [*sie*] dally. (*tde*) **faitikia**; (*tdk*) **faitikika**; (*tds*) **faitikisha**.

faitisha *kt* [*ele*] delay.

fakiri* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] fakir. (Kar)

fala *nm* [*a-/wa-*] (si rasmi) imbecile, unwise, unreasoning, witless,

falankisi* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] phalanx. (Kng)

fali *nm* [*i-/zi-*] omen.

fali*ji* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] apoplexy.

falka *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 hold (of a vessel).

falsafa *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 philosophy. 2 wisdom: *~ asili* naturalism.

faluda *nm* [i-/zi-] custard; jelly.

fatka pia fatika *nm* [i-/zi-] strip of sail cloth.

famasia* *nm* [i-/zi-] pharmacy. (Kng)

fanyi.a

familia* *nm* [i-/zi-] family. (Kng)

fan.a kt [sie] be good, be enjoyable,

be successful (of a trip, ceremony, party, plan etc).

fanaka* *nm* [i-] prosperity, success, comfort: (*ms*) *Heri na ~* with comfort and prosperity.

fanan.a kt [sie] be similar, resemble, correspond (with/to). (*tde*) **fanania** (*tds*) **fananisha**.

fanani *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 actor. 2 narrator in oral literature / dancer.

fananish.a kt [ele] 1 compare, liken. 2 confuse (with). (*tde*) **fananishia**, (*tdk*) **fananishika**;

(*tdn*) **fananishana**;

(*tdw*) **fananishwa**.

faneli* *nm* [i-/zi-] funnel. (Kng)

fani¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] discipline, field.

fani² *kv* worthy, fitting, prosperous.

fanicha* *nm* [zi-] furniture. (Kng)

fanid.i kt [sie] think oneself better in comparison with others.

(*tde*) **fanidia**; (*tdk*) **fanidika**;

(*tds*) **fanidisha**.

fanikish.a kt [ele] accomplish.

(*tde*) **fanikishia**; (*tdk*) **fanikishika**; (*tdn*) **fanikishana**;

(*tdw*) **fanikishwa**.

fanikiw.a kt [sie] 1 succeed, prosper, flourish. 2 get (what you want/what you were striving for).

fanusi *nm* [i-zi-] lamp, lantern, hurricane lamp.

fany.a kt [ele] 1 do (sth), act, commit, work. 2 make, render, manufacture. 3 hold. 4 make sth happen. 5 manipulate: ~ *doria* patrol; ~ *embamba* attenuate; ~ *gwaride* parade; ~ *kiinimacho* juggle; ~ *kosa* perpetrate; ~ *mzahafalter* with; ~ *ufidhuli* hector; ~ *ukahabaprostitute*; ~ *upya* recast; ~ *urafiki* befriend; ~ *wakfu* hallow; ~ *fujo* cause trouble; ~ *alie* cause (sb) to cry.

(*tde*) **fanyia**; (*tdk*) **fanyika**;

(*tdn*) **fanyana**; (*tds*) **fanyiza**; **fanyisha**; (*tdw*) **fanywa**.

fanyi.a kt [ele] ill-treat: ~ *kiburi* defy; ~ *mzahabanter*, hoax; ~ *uchawi* bewitch. (*tdk*) **fanyika**; **fanyiz.a**

(*tdn*) **fanyiana**; (*tds*) **fanyiza**;

(*tdw*) **fanyiwa**.

fanyiz.a kt [ele] compose, mend: ~

upya renovate. (*tde*) **fanyizia**, (*tden*) **fanyiziana**; (*tdk*) **fanyizika**; (*tdw*) **fanyizwa**.

faradhi *nm* [i-/zi-] obligation: *Swala za ~* obligatory prayers.

faragha *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 seclusion, privacy. 2 opportunity, chance. *kl* aside, in private.

faragu.a kt [ele] improvise.

(*tde*) **faragulia**, (*tdew*) **faraguliwa**; (*tdk*) **faraguka**; (*tdn*) **faraguana**; (*tds*) **faragusha**.

faraja *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 comfort, relief. 2 consolation, solace. 3 mercy.

faraka¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 separation, detachment. 2 sect, division, section.

faraka² *nm* [i-/zi-] loom.

farakan.a kt [sie] 1 become parted, be separated, become estranged, be estranged. 2 be different, be jarred with, rupture. (*tde*) **farakania**;

(*tdk*) **farakanika**; (*tds*) **farakanisha**.

farakish.a kt [ele] alienate, estrange. (*tde*) **farakishia**; (*tdk*) **farakishika**; (*tdn*) **farakishana**;

(*tdw*) **farakishwa**.

faranga* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 franc. 2 money. (Kfr)

farangi *nm* [i-/zi-] syphilis.

farao* *nm* [a-/wa-] pharaoh. (Kng)

farashani *nm* [i-/zi-] verandah.

farasi¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] horse: ~ *mdogo* pony; ~ *wa kupandwa* hackney; ~ *mwitu* mustang; ~ *mzeenag*; ~ *wa kukodi* hack.

farasi² *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 cross bar, tie-beam. 2 trestle. 3 bicycle frame.

farasila *nm* [i-/zi-] 35 or 36 lbs; 16 kgs.
faridh.i *kt* [ele] be obliged to do something. (*tde*) **faridhia**,
(*tden*) **faridhiana**,
(*tdew*) **faridhiwa**;
(*tdk*) **faridhika**; (*tds*) **faridhisha**.
faridi *kv* unique, extraordinary, exceptional. (Kar)
farij.i *kt* [ele] comfort, console,
fasiri
relieve, refresh. (*tde*) **farijia**,
(*tden*) **farijiana**, (*tdew*) **farijiwa**; (*tdk*) **farijika**; (*tds*) **farijisha**. (Kar)
farik.i *kt* [sie] 1 die, decease, evaporate. 2 depart (from). 3 be secluded. (*nh*) ~ *dunia* die.
(*tde*) **farikia**; (*tdk*) **farikika**;
(*tds*) **farikisha**. (Kar)
farikumu* *nm* [i-/zi-] fulcrum. (Kng)
farish.i *kt* [ele] 1 make a bed. 2 spread out (over), lay out (on).
(*tde*) **farishia**; (*tdk*) **farishika**; (*tdn*) **farishana**; (*tdw*) **farishwa**. (Kar)
farisi *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 artisan, expert, skilled person. 2 skilled horse rider.
faru *nm* [a-/wa-] rhinoceros.
faruma *nm* [i-/zi-] last, block (for hanging caps).
farumi *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 ballast. 2 weight. 3 cargo.
fasaha *kv* 1 correct/standard (esp of speech or writing). 2 fluent, elegant (in speech or writing).
fashini^{1*} *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 beam forming stern post of a vessel fastened to the keel and carrying the rudder
post. 2 apron; innerpost. (Kar)
fashini^{2*} *nm* [i-/zi-] fashion. (Kng)
fashisti* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] fascist. (Kng)
fasihi^{1*} *kv* elegant (in speech or writing). Kar
fasihi² *nm* [i-/zi-] literature: ~ *andishi* written literature; ~ *simulizi* oral literature.
fasiki *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 fornicator, harlot, adulterer, lecher. 2 slob, immoral, dissolute, vicious person,
reprobate.
fasil.i* *kt* [ele] 1 define, annotate, paraphrase. 2 cut out a garment. (*tde*) **fasilia**, (*tden*) **fasiliana**,
(*tdew*) **fasiliwa**; (*tdk*) **fasilika**;
(*tds*) **fasilisha**. (Kar)
fasir.i^{1*} *kt* [ele] 1 translate. 2 explain, construe, gloss, interpret, read: ~ *ndoto* interpret a dream.
(*tde*) **fasiria**, (*tden*) **fasiriana**, (*tdew*) **fasiriwa**; (*tdk*) **fasirika**;
(*tds*) **fasirisha**. (Kar)
fasiri² *nm* [i-/zi-] comment,
fashi
interpretation.
fashi* *nm* [i-/zi-] chapter. (Kar)
fataha* *nm* [i-/zi-] symbol in Arabic script denoting the vowel "a". (Kar)
fataki* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 fire work, crackers, rocket, banger, cap, maroon. 2 gun cap.
fatashi *kv* curious, inquisitive.
fatiha *nm* [i-/zi-] the first chapter of the Koran preface. (Kar)
fatiish.a *kt* [ele] probe, search, spy (on), pry into. (*tde*) **fatiishia**;
(*tdk*) **fatiishika**; (*tdn*) **fatiishana**; (*tdw*) **fatiishwa**.
fatuma *nm* [li-/ya-] (si-rasmi) large stone used by thieves in breaking into houses to steal.
fatuwa* *nm* [i-/zi-] legal decision, judgement (of Islamic matters). (Kar)
fauka* *kl* ~ *ya* apart from that; besides. (Kar)
faul.u* *kt* [ele] 1 be successful, achieve. 2 pass an examination. (*tde*) **faulia**; (*tdk*) **faulika**;
(*tds*) **faulisha**. (Kar)
fawidh.i* *kt* [ele] 1 make a deposit, give a security. 2 entrust sb. 3 give sb authority to do sth on your
behalf. (*tde*) **fawidhia**,
(*tden*) **fawidhiana**,
(*tdew*) **fawidhiwa**; (*tdk*) **fawidhika**; (*tds*) **fawidhisha**. **mfawidhi** *nm*. (Kar)
Februari* *nm* [u-/i-] February. (Kng)

fedha *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 silver. 2 money, lucre, (in general) brass, coin: ~ *taslimu* cash. 3 capital, cover. 4 finances.

fedhaluka *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 shiny semi-transparent kind of bead. 2 red coral.

fedheha *nm* [i-/zi-] disgrace, shame, scandal, obloquy, reproach, slur.

fedheh.i *kt* [ele] dishonour, put to shame, disgrace. (*tde*) **fedhehea**, (*tde*) **fedheheana**, (*tdew*) **fedhehewa**; (*tdk*) **fedheheka**; (*tds*) **fedhehesha**.

fedhehesh.a *kt* [ele] abase, dishonour, humiliate, bring sb low. (*tde*) **fedheheshea**; (*tdk*)

fich.a

fedhehesheka; (*tdn*) **fedheheshana**;

(*tdw*) **fedheheshwa**.

fefe *nm* [li-/ya-] 1 thatching grass. 2 short grass.

fefefe *kl* completely, straight (forward): *Amekufa* ~ he/she is completely dead.

feki^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] fake. (Kng)

felefele^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] millet of an inferior kind. (Kar)

feleji^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] steel. (Kar)

felet.i^{*} *kt* [ele] 1 let go, discharge, release. 2 procure release of (esp by paying a bail or debt). 3 run away, abscond. (*tde*) **feletea**; (*tdk*) **feleteka**; (*tdn*) **feletana**; (*tds*) **feletesha**; (*tdw*) **feletwa**. (Kar)

fel.i^{1*} *kt* [ele] 1 fail, flunk (an examination or in doing or achieving sth). (*tds*) **felisha**. (Kng)

fel.i^{2*} *kt* [ele] 1 discover a shameful action (e.g. in the act of adultery or nakedness etc). 2 revile, insult, disgrace. (*tde*) **felia**, (*tde*) **feliana**, (*tdew*) **feliwa**; (*tdk*) **felika**; (*tds*) **felisha**. (Kar)

feli^{3*} *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 shameful action, misdeed. 2 mischievous act: ~ *mbaya* bad omen, bad luck. (Kar)

fenesi^{*} *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] jack-fruit. (Khi)

feni^{*} *nm* *ma-* [i-/zi-] fan (for cooling air). (Kng)

feri^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] ferry. (Kng)

feruweli^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] free wheel. (Kng)

feruzi^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 turquoise. 2 sky colour, blue, sky-blue. (Kar)

feuli^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] hold (of a ship, dhow etc.) (Kar)

fi^{*} *kl* times (x), multiply by: *Tisa* ~ *tisa* nine times nine. (Kar)

fi.a *kt* [sie] 1 die for a cause. 2 love sb deeply; have a heart set on sth/sb. (*tde*) **filia**, (*tdk*) **filika**, (*tdes*) **filisha**.

fich.a *kt* [ele] 1 hide (from), conceal, choke, bury, disguise. 2 refuse/decline to show, explain; expose or reveal. 3 hold.

(*tde*) **fichia**; (*tdk*) **fichika**;

(*tdn*) **fichana**; (*tds*) **fichisha**;

ficham.a

(*tdw*) **fichwa**.

ficham.a *kt* [sie] be hidden, lie low. (*tde*) **fichamia**; (*tdk*) **fichamika**; (*tds*) **fichamisha**.

fiche *kv* latent: *Utata* ~ latent ambiguity.

fichik.a *kt* [sie] 1 keep sth for future use. 2 be concealed. (*tde*) **fichikia**; (*tdk*) **fichikika**; (*tds*) **fichikisha**.

ficho *nm* [li-/ya-] 1 hiding-place, concealment. 2 disguise.

fichu.a *kt* [ele] uncover, disclose, demystify, discolour, unveil, reveal, expose: ~ *siri* betray, reveal a secret. (*tde*) **fichulia**; (*tdew*) **fichuliwa**; (*tdk*) **fichuka**; (*tdn*) **fichuana**; (*tds*) **fichusha**.

fichuo *nm* *ma-* [i-/zi-] 1 gift given by the bride-groom to the bride on seeing her face for the first time after the marriage ceremony. 2 gift given to a girl (who has reached puberty) when she comes from concealment. 3 discovery.

fidhuli^{1*} *kv* 1 audacious, rude. 2 arrogant, insulting, officious, pert, impertinent, impudent, insolent. (Kar)

fidhuli^{2*} *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] arrogant person, insulting person, coxcomb, boor, puppy, hound. (Kar)

fidhulik.a^{*} *kt* [sie] be arrogant, bluster. (*tds*) **fidhulikisha**. (Kar)

fid.i^{*} *kt* [sie] 1 compensate, pay fine, pay ransom. 2 be of use. 3 suffice. (*tde*) **fidia**, (*tde*) **fidiana**, (*tdew*) **fidywa**; (*tdk*) **fidika**;

(*tds*) **fidisha**.

fidia¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] fine, ransom, compensation, damages: ~ *ya kuchelewa* demurrage, offset, recompense.

fidia² *kt* [ele] compensate, make amends, recoup, redress.

(*tdk*) **fidika**; (*tdn*) **fidiana**;

(*tds*) **fidisha**; (*tdw*) **fidywa**.

fidik.a *kt* [ele] cover, cover up.

(*tde*) **fidikia**, (*tdk*) **fidikika**;

(*tdn*) **fidikana**; (*tds*) **fidikisha**;

(*tdw*) **fidikwa**.

fidla* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] fiddle, violin. (Kng)

fido *nm* [*i-/zi-*] divining stick.

fikir.i

fidu.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 uncover, reveal, expose. 2 undo (sth woven, matted, sewn etc.). (*tde*) **fidulia**, (*tdew*) **fiduliwa**; (*tdk*) **fiduka**; (*tdn*) **fiduana**; (*tds*) **fidusha**.

fifi *kv* 1 cheap, poor in quality, valueless. 2 fading, trifling.

fifi.a *kt* [*sie*] 1 lose strength,

droop, ebb, fizzle, deteriorate

(in health). 2 dwindle, decline, fade, disappear. (*tde*) **ffilia**; (*tdk*) **ffika**; (*tds*) **ffisha**.

ffish.a *kt* (*ele*) benumb; (*rangi*) drain, fade, melt. (*tde*) **ffishia**; (*tdk*) **ffishika**; (*tdn*) **ffishana**;

(*tdw*) **ffishwa**.

ffiliz.a *kt* [*ele*] dilute, dim.

(*tde*) **ffilizia**; (*tdk*) **ffilizika**; **ffilizana**; (*tds*) **ffilizisha**;

(*tdw*) **ffilizwa**.

figa *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] cooking stone.

figau *nm* [*li-/ya-*] kitchen (in dhows).

figili* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] white radish. (Kar)

figo *nm* [*i-/zi-*] kidney.

fih *nm* [*i-/zi-*] discord, trouble, evil intension.

fili* *nm* [*i-*] act, deed, way of acting.

fik.a¹ *kt* [*sie*] 1 arrive (at), reach, find, get (to). 2 be complete: ~ *pwani* land. (*tde*) **fikia**; (*tdk*) **fikika**;

(*tds*) **fikisha**.

fika² *kl* completely, absolutely.

fiki.a *kt* [*sie*] 1 put up, lodge: *Wageni wame~ Hoteli ya Sheraton* the guests have put up at the Sheraton Hotel. 2 arrive at, find, hit. 3 range. (*tdk*) **fikika**; (*tds*) **fikisha**; (*tdw*) **fikiwa**.

fikich.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 rub, crumb, crumble: ~ *machorub* the eyes. 2 husk grain by rubbing.

(*tde*) **fikichia**; (*tdk*) **fikichika**;

(*tdn*) **fikichana**; (*tds*) **fikichisha**; (*tdw*) **fikichwa**.

fikira* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] fancy, idea, mentality, notion, illusion, reasoning, reflection. (Kar)

fikir.i* *kt* [*ele*] 1 think, ponder. 2 guess, muse,

reflect. (*tde*) **fikiria**, (*tden*) **fikiriana**, (*tdew*) **fikiriwa**; (*tdk*) **fikirika**; (*tds*) **fikirisha**. (Kar)

fikiri.a

fikiri.a *kt* [*ele*] consider, digest, envisage, excogitate, imagine: ~ *kwa mantiki* ratiocinate; ~ *vibaya* misjudge. (*tdk*) **fikirika**;

(*tdn*) **fikiriana**; (*tds*) **fikirisha**; (*tdw*) **fikiriwa**.

fikirish.a *kt* [*ele*] preoccupy.

(*tde*) **fikirishia**; (*tdk*) **fikirishika**; (*tdn*) **fikirishana**; (*tdw*) **fikirishwa**.

fikish.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 cause to reach. 2 deliver, bring, convey.

(*tde*) **fikishia**; (*tdk*) **fikishika**;

(*tdn*) **fikishana**; (*tdw*) **fikishwa**.

fila* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] bad thing. (Kng)

filamu* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] film, movie, cinema; celluloid, feature. (Kng)

fileti* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] fillet/filet. (Kng)

filifili* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 carpenter's square. 2 spices (of different kinds of pepper). (Kar)

filihali* *kl* 1 immediately, at once, just now. 2 while: *Anajitia ananjua ~ hanijui* she pretends to know me while she does not. (Kar)

filimbi *nm* [*i-/zi-*] flute, whistle, fife, flagelet.

filis.i* *kt* [*ele*] 1 liquidate, bankrupt, break the bank. 2 sell/take sb's assets to pay debt. (*tde*) **filisia**, (*tden*) **filisiana**, (*tdew*) **filisiwa**; (*tdk*) **filisika**; (*tds*) **filisisha**.

filisik.a *kt* [*sie*] become bankrupt, go into liquidation, be bust, fold up. (*tde*) **filisikia**.

filolojia* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] philology. (Kng)

fimbi *nm* [*a-/wa-*] crowned hornbill.

fimbo *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 stick, mace: ~ *rasmiceremonial* mace. 2 walking stick.

fing.a *kt* [ele] protect by charms (against thieves, burglars etc.)

(*tde*) **fingia**; (*tdk*) **fingika**;

(*tdn*) **fingana**; (*tds*) **fingisha**;

(*tdw*) **fingwa**. **fingo** *nm*.

finginy.a *kt* [ele] 1 wring writhe. 2 wriggle. (*tde*) **finginyia**;

(*tdk*) **finginyika**; (*tdn*) **finginyana**; (*tds*) **finginyisha**; (*tdw*) **finginywa**.

fingirik.a *kt* [sie] roll round, be rolled along. (*tde*) **fingirikia**;

(*tdk*) **fingirikika**; (*tds*) **fingirikisha**.

firigis.a

fingo *nm* *ma-* [li/ya-] charm

(to prevent thieves, burglars etc.)

finiksi* *nm* [a-/wa-] phoenix. (Kng)

finingi *nm* [i-/zi-] gizzard.

finy.a¹ *kt* [ele] 1 pinch, nip, press with fingers or nails. 2 make narrow. 3 scowl. (*tde*) **finyia**;

(*tdk*) **finyika**; (*tdn*) **finyana**;

(*tds*) **finyisha/finyiza**; (*tdw*) **finywa**.

finy.a² *kt* [sie] 1 (ngozi) be wrinkled. 2 get thin. 3 be stunted. 4 wither away. (*tde*) **finyalia**; (*tdk*) **finyaka**;

(*tds*) **finyasha**. **finyo** *nm*.

finyang.a *kt* [ele] 1 model, make pottery, knead clay (for pottery): ~ *vyungu* make pots. 2 make balls. 3

(*ms*) beat/hit severely.

(*tde*) **finyangia**; (*tdk*) **finyangika**; (*tdn*) **finyangana**;

(*tds*) **finyangisha**; (*tdw*) **finyangwa**.

finyo *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] pinch.

finyu *kv* 1 shallow, parochial: *Juma anamtazamo* ~ Juma is shallow minded. 2 narrow, constricted.

fiord.i* *nm* [i-/zi-] fiord. (Kng)

fir.a¹ *kt* [ele] sodomize. (*tde*) **firia**; (*tdk*) **firika**; (*tdn*) **firana**;

(*tds*) **firisha**; (*tdw*) **firwa**.

fira² *nm* [a-/wa-] grey poisonous snake.

firaka *nm* [i-/zi-] penis.

firangi *nm* [i-/zi-] measles.

firanji *nm* [i-/zi-] yaws.

firari¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] sb who is sodomized.

firari² quickly.

firar.i³ *kt* [ele] serve a rope of a vessel. (*tde*) **firaria**,

(*tde*) **firariana**, (*tdew*) **firariwa**; (*tdk*) **firarika**; (*tds*) **firarisha**.

firasha *nm* [i-/zi-] bedding.

firauni *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 Pharaoh. 2 debauchee.

firdansi *nm* [i-/zi-] paradise, heaven.

firid.i *kt* [sie] be aromatic.

(*tde*) **firidia**; (*tdk*) **firidika**;

(*tds*) **firidisha**.

firigis.a *kt* [ele] 1 roll sth on the ground forward and backward. 2 spread (mud, sand) all over. 3 beat up

sb. (*tde*) **firigisia**; (*tdk*)

firigisi

firigisika; (*tdn*) **firigisana**;

(*tds*) **firigisisha**; (*tdw*) **firigiswa**.

firigisi *nm* [i-/zi-] gizzard.

fisadi *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 seducer, reprobate, lecher. 2 intrigue. *kv* quarrelling, dissolute, evil, lewd, profligate.

fish.a *kt* [ele] 1 kill, cause death, dispatch, extinguish. 2 discourage. *Kauli ya ku*~discouraging statement.

3 quench. (*tde*) **fishia**; (*tdk*) **fishika**; (*tdn*) **fishana**;

(*tds*) **fishiza**; (*tdw*) **fishwa**.

fisi *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 hyena. 2 (*ms*) greedy person.

fisid.i *kt* [ele] 1 seduce, destroy, debauch, corrupt quarrel, cause discord. (*tde*) **fisidia**,

(*tde*) **fisidiana**, (*tdew*) **fisidiwa**; (*tdk*) **fisidika**; (*tds*) **fisidisha**.

fitina *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 mischief, intrigue. 2 enmity, animosity.

fitin.i *kt* [ele] 1 cause discord, make mischief. 2 boycott, refuse; be stubborn. (*tde*) **fitinia**, (*tden*) **fitiniana**, (*tdew*) **fitiniwa**; (*tdk*) **fitinika**; (*tds*) **fitinisha**.

fitinish.a *kt* [ele] cause discord among people. (*tde*) **fitinishia**; (*tdk*) **fitinishika**; (*tdn*) **fitinishana**; (*tdw*) **fitinishwa**.

fitiri *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 (Waislamu) offering given during Id el fitri. 2 grain or money given as offering.

fitokombo *nm* [i-/zi-] crank.

fiw.a *kt* [sie] be bereaved.

fiwi *nm* [i-/zi-] lima beans.

fizikia *nm* [i-] physics. (Kng)

fiziolojia *nm* [i-/zi-] physiology. (Kng)

flamingo *nm* [a-/wa-] flamingo. (Kng)

flora *nm* [i-/zi-] flora. (Kng)

floraidi *nm* [i-/zi-] fluoride. (Kng)

flotile *nm* [i-/zi-] dock/ship yard.

florini *nm* [i-/zi-] fluorine. (Kng)

foda *nm* [i-/zi-] provender.

fofofa *kl* completely, absolutely: *Lala* ~ be fast asleep; *Kufa* ~ be completely dead.

fok.a *kt* [sie] 1 boil over. 2 spurt out, fulminate, erupt, discharge. 3 rant,

fotostati

rave. 4 bark, blast. (*tde*) **fokea**, (*tden*) **fokeana**, (*tdew*) **fokewa**; (*tdk*) **fokeka**; (*tds*) **foksha**.

fokasi *nm* [i-/zi-] focus. (Kng)

foke.a *kt* [ele] rant at sb; scold. (*tde*) **fokelea**; (*tdk*) **fokeka**; (*tdn*) **fokeana**; (*tds*) **foksha**; (*tdw*) **fokewa**.

foko¹ *kl* plenty.

foko² *nm* [i-/zi-] forklift. (Kng)

fol.a *nm* [i-/zi-] gift given for holding a baby for the first time. (Kar)

foleni *nm* [i-/zi-] queue: *Piga* ~ fall in, queue.

folio *nm* [i-/zi-] folio. (Kng)

fomaika *nm* [i-/zi-] formica. (Kng)

fomu¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] form: ~ *za kuombea kazi* application forms; *Jaza* ~ fill out a form. (Kng)

fomu² *nm* [i-/zi-] form, bench. (Kng)

fondogoo *nm* [i-] 1 smell of fermenting flour. 2 bad smell, stink, stench.

fon *nm* [i-/zi-] phone. (Kng)

fonimu *nm* [i-/zi-] phoneme. (Kng)

fonti *nm* [i-/zi-] font. (Kng)

fora *nm* [i-] win, success. (*nh*) *Tia* ~ excel, be outstanding. (Kar)

foriti *nm* [i-] children's chasing game.

forodha *nm* [i-/zi-] customs: *Ushuru wa* ~ customs duty.

forodhani *nm* 1 customs house/office. 2 port, harbour. (Kar)

foroma *nm* [i-/zi-] last.

foromali *nm* [i-/zi-] main yard of a vessel. (Krb)

foronya *nm* [i-/zi-] pillow case, slip cover: ~ *ya kiti* antimacassar. (Kaj)

forosadi *nm* [u-/i-] mulberry. (Kar)

forot.a *kt* [sie] 1 be fast asleep. 2 snore, snort. (*tde*) **forotea**; (*tdk*) **foroteka**; (*tds*) **forotesha**.

fosi *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 force, violence. 2 speed, running, fast: *Alitoka* ~ he left very fast. (Kng)

foto.a *kt* [ele] photograph. (*tde*) **fotolea**, (*tdew*) **fotolewa**; (*tdk*) **fotoka**; (*tdn*) **fotoana**; (*tds*) **fotosha**. (Kng)

fotostati *nm* [i-/zi-] photostat. (Kng)

fowadi

fowadi *nm* [a-/wa-] forward player. (Kng)

fremu *nm* [i-/zi-] frame. (Kng)

frenolojia *nm* [i-/zi-] phrenology. (Kng)

fresko* *nm* [i-/zi-] fresco. (Kng)
friikiki* *nm* [i-/zi-] free kick. (Kng)
friji* *nm* [i-/zi-] fridge, refrigerator. (Kng)
friza* *nm* [i-/zi-] freezer. (Kng)
fua¹ *kt* [ele] 1 wash clothes, 2 forge: ~ *jembeforge* a hoe; ~ *dhahabu* forge gold. 3 husk coconuts. (*nh*) (1) ~ *dafu*, be able to do sth; succeed; (2) ~ *maji* (a) bail out water from a vessel. (b) sponge water on a table or floor.
(*tde*) **fulia**, (*tden*) **fuliana**,
(*tdew*) **fuliwa**; (*tdk*) **fulika**;
(*tds*) **fulisha**.
fua² *nm* brown colour obtained from tree roots used to colour plaited strips of a mat.
fua³ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] wooden tray, wooden bowl (for washing).
fuadi* *nm* [i-/zi-] heart. (Kar)
fuas.a *kt* [ele] 1 imitate. 2 follow. (*tde*) **fuasia**; (*tdk*) **fuasika**;
(*tdn*) **fuasana**; (*tds*) **fuasisha**;
(*tdw*) **fuaswa**. **mfuasi** *nm*.
fuat.a *kt* [ele] 1 follow, come after, pursue. 2 imitate, be with sb, be attached to. 3 observe, comply, conform, abide: ~ *sheria* abide by the law. (*nh*) ~ *nyayo* follow someone's footsteps. (*tde*) **fuatia**;
(*tdk*) **fuatika**; (*tdn*) **fuatana**;
(*tds*) **fuatisha**; (*tdw*) **fuatwa**.
fuatan.a *kt* [sie] go together, alternate with; follow one another: *Juma na Ali wana~ kila mahali* Juma and Ali go everywhere together. **fuati.a** *kt* [ele] follow up, go after sth, ensue, pursue: ~ *nyuma* retrace. (*tde*) **fuatilia**,
(*tden*) **fuatilia**; (*tdk*) **fuatika**; (*tds*) **fuatisha**; (*tdw*) **fuatiwa**.
fuatili.a *kt* [ele] 1 investigate. 2 pursue, follow up: *Nita~ barua yako* I'll follow up your letter; ~ **fufurik.a**
nyuma retrace; (*tdk*) **fuatiliika**;
(*tdn*) **fuatilia**; (*tds*) **fuatiliika**; (*tdw*) **fuatiliwa**.
fuatish.a *kt* [ele] 1 trace (a drawing, line or letters), make a copy. 2 imitate, emulate. (*tde*) **fuatishia**;
(*tdk*) **fuatishika**; (*tdn*) **fuatishana**;
(*tdw*) **fuatishwa**.
fuawe *nm* [i-/zi-] anvil.
fucham.a *kt* [ele] 1 conceal, cover up. 2 lie on, sleep on; embrace. (*tde*) **fuchamia**; (*tdk*) **fuchamika**;
(*tdn*) **fuchamana**;
(*tds*) **fuchamisha**; (*tdw*) **fuchamwa**.
fuchu.a *kt* [ele] pluck hair or feathers. (*tde*) **fuchulia**,
(*tdew*) **fuchuliwa**; (*tdk*) **fuchuka**; (*tdn*) **fuchuana**; (*tds*) **fuchusha**.
fudifudi *kl* with face upside down; on stomach: *Lala ki~* lie with face down.
fudikiz.a¹ *pia* **funikiz.a** *kt* [ele] turn up side down. (*tde*) **fudikizia**;
(*tdk*) **fudikizika**; (*tdn*) **fudikizana**; (*tdw*) **fudikizwa**.
fudikiz.a² *kt* [ele] cover with fumes. (*tde*) **fudikizia**; (*tdk*) **fudikizika**; (*tdn*) **fudikizana**; (*tdw*) **fudikizwa**.
fudo *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 container that can hold 6 kgs at once. 2 a bag made from tree fibres that can carry more than 6 kg.
fueli* *nm* [i-/zi-] fuel. (Kng)
fufu.a *kt* [ele] 1 resurrect. 2 revive, recall, regenerate, revamp: ~ *deni* revive a debt. (*tde*) **fufulia**,
(*tdew*) **fufuliwa**; (*tdk*) **fufuka**;
(*tdn*) **fufuana**; (*tds*) **fufusha**.
fufuk.a *kt* [sie] be resurrected; be alive again, emerge. (*tde*) **fufukia**; (*tdk*) **fufukika**; (*tds*) **fufukisha**.
fufuma.a *kt* [sie] be dull, be hunched up. (*tde*) **fufumalia**;
(*tdk*) **fufumaka**; (*tds*) **fufumasha**.
fufumavu *kv* having the tendency of being depressed, speechless or hunched up.
fufurik.a *kt* [sie] (kuchemka) overflow, boil over.
(*tde*) **fufurikia**; (*tdk*) **fufurikika**; (*tds*) **fufurikisha**.
fufut.a
fufut.a¹ *kt* [ele] hit heavily, beat, pound. (*tde*) **fufutia**; (*tdk*) **fufutika**; (*tdn*) **fufutana**; (*tds*) **fufutisha**;
(*tdw*) **fufutwa**.

fufuta² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] big blow, severe beating.

fufutende *kv* lukewarm, tepid.

fufuwele *nm* [i-/zi-] soft coral stone.

fug.a *kt [ele]* 1 (wanyama) domesticate, breed, rear, tame, raise: ~ *kuku* raise chicken; ~ *chuitame* a leopard; *Wanyama wa kufugwa* domestic animals. 2 let sth or situation to continue: ~ *nywele* keep/have long hair; ~ *ujinga* maintain ignorance; ~ *ugonjwa* contain illness without going for treatment. 3 keep in confinement, tame, control: ~ *mume* control a husband: ~ *mke* confine a wife at home. (*tde*) **fugia**; (*tdk*) **fugika**; (*tdn*) **fugana**; (*tds*) **fugisha**;

(*tdw*) **fugwa. fugo** *nm*.

fugo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] act of domesticating, or taming.

fuj.a *kt [ele]* 1 defalcate, dissipate, litter, squander, misuse, misappropriate; waste, fritter: ~ *fedha* squander money; ~ *chakula* waste food. 2 disturb. (*tde*) **fujia**; (*tdk*) **fujika**; (*tds*) **fujisha**;

(*tdw*) **fujwa. fujo** *nm*.

fujo *nm* [i-/zi-] disturbance, chaos, mess, riot, disorder, mayhem, affray, breach of the peace: *Mtu wa*

~ disturbing person; *fanya* ~ cause disturbance; *fanya kazi kwa* ~ do sth carelessly.

fuk.a¹ *kt [sie]* emit smoke; give out smoke. (*tde*) **fukia**; (*tdk*) **fukika**; (*tds*) **fukiza**.

fuka² *nm* [i-/zi-] thin porridge made of rice sugar, honey and black pepper.

fuka.a *kt [sie]* 1 wear out; wither. 2 tingle with excitement. (*tde*) **fukalia**; (*tdk*) **fukaka**; (*tds*) **fukaza**.

fukara¹ *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] destitute person, poor person, lazarus.

fukara² *kv* poor, destitute, skint.

fukarik.a *kt [sie]* be destitute, be poor. (*tde*) **fukarikia**;

fukuz.a

(*tdk*) **fukarikika**; (*tds*) **fukarikisha**.

fukarish.a *kt [ele]* impoverish.

(*tde*) **fukarishia**; (*tdk*) **fukarishika**; (*tdn*) **fukarishana**;

(*tdw*) **fukarishwa**.

fuki.a *kt [ele]* 1 bury, inhume. 2 fill

up a hole. (*tde*) **fukilia**;

(*tdk*) **fukika**; (*tds*) **fukisha**;

(*tdw*) **fukiwa**.

fukiz.a *kt [ele]* 1 spray perfume; burn incense. 2 treat sb with fumes or vapour baths. (*tde*) **fukizia**;

(*tdk*) **fukizika**; (*tdn*) **fukizana**; (*tds*) **fukizisha**; (*tdw*) **fukizwa**.

fukizo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 act of spraying perfume. 2 incense, fumes, vapour.

fuko¹ *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] mole.

fuko² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] chicken hatchery.

fuko³ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] clan, people of the same family.

fuku.a *kt [ele]* dig up, exhume, disinter. (*tde*) **fukulia**, (*tdew*) **fukuliwa**; (*tdk*) **fukuka**; (*tdn*) **fukuana**;

(*tds*) **fukusha. fukuo** *nm*.

fukufuku *nm* [i-/zi-] tendency of looking for reasons as an excuse for annoying sb; tale telling.

fukundi *nm* [a-/wa-] red herring.

fukuo *nm ma-* [li-/ya] 1 act of exhuming or digging out. 2 dug up hole.

fukusi *nm* [a-/wa-] weevils.

fikut.a *kt [ele]* 1 (kidonda) throb. 2 burn inwardly without flames being seen. 3 blow fire with waterskin.

(*tde*) **fikutia**; (*tdk*) **fikutika**;

(*tdn*) **fikutana**; (*tds*) **fikutisha**; (*tdw*) **fikutwa**.

fukuto *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 heat (of the body), sweat, blaze. 2 distress, sadness, anxiety, worry.

fukuz.a *kt [ele]* 1 dismiss, rusticate, expell. 2 chase away, oust, repell, drive off, eject from, pursue: ~ *jeshini* banish; ~ *wavamizi* expell invaders. 3 hound, course: ~ *nchini* deport: ~ *kazi* relieve sb of work; ~ *mwizi* go in pursuit of a thief, chase a thief. (*tde*) **fukuzia**; (*tdk*) **fukuzika**; (*tdn*) **fukuzana**;

fulana

(*tds*) **fukuzisha**; (*tdw*) **fukuzwa**.

fulana^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] undershirt. (Kng)

fulani *kv* certain: *Mahali* ~ certain place.

fuli *kl* very fast, haste.

fulifuli *kl* very quickly, in haste.

fululiz.a *kt* [*sie*] continue, go straight, go directly, bombard.
(*tde*) **fululizia**; (*tdk*) **fululizika**; (*tdn*) **fululizana**; (*tds*) **fululizisha**; (*tdw*) **fululizwa**.

fulusi¹ *nm* [*a-/wa-*] fish of the kingfish family.
fulusi² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] money.

fum.a¹ *kt* [*ele*] 1 weave, knit, crochet, interweave. 2 stab, pierce. (*tde*) **fumia**; (*tdk*) **fumika**;
(*tdn*) **fumana**; (*tds*) **fumisha**;
(*tdw*) **fumwa**.

fum.a² [*ele*] discover, find sth unexpectedly, catch. (*tde*) **fumia**; (*tdk*) **fumika**; (*tdn*) **fumana**;
(*tds*) **fumisha**; (*tdw*) **fumwa**.

fuma³ *nm* [*i-*] *maji ya ~* low tide.

fuman.a *kt* [*sie*] interweave (with), interlace (with).
fumani.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 catch sb red-handed. 2 catch sb committing adultery. (*tde*) **fumanilia**;
(*tdk*) **fumanika**; (*tdn*) **fumaniana**; (*tds*) **fumanisha**; (*tdw*) **fumaniwa**.

fumanizi *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 act of catching sb red-handed. 2 issues pertaining to people caught while committing adultery. 3 something found unexpectedly: *Chakula ~* food found by an uninvited guest; *Sili ~* I do not eat food for which I was not invited.

fumatiti *nm* [*a-/wa-*] bird of the night jar family.

fumb.a¹ *kt* [*ele*] 1 shut, close: ~ *macho* close the eyes; ~ *mdomo* close the mouth. 2 complicate, elude. (*ms*) keep mum, speak in riddles: *Ku~ na kufumbua* in the twinkling of the eye. (*tde*) **fumbia**;
(*tdk*) **fumbika**; (*tdn*) **fumbana**; (*tds*) **fumbisha**; (*tdw*) **fumbwa**.

fumba² *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] 1 sleeping bag made of a mat. 2 burial mat. 3 basket for collecting cloves.
fumukan.a

fumba³ *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] lump: ~ *la unga* lump of flour. 2 handful: *Chota ~ moja la mcheles* scoop one handful of rice.
fumba⁴ *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] foot prints of an animal.

fumbat.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 grasp in the hand. 2 embrace, clasp. (*tde*) **fumbatia**; (*tdk*) **fumbatika**;
(*tdn*) **fumatana**; (*tds*) **fumatisha**; (*tdw*) **fumatwa**.

fumbatio *nm* [*i-/zi-*] abdomen.
fumbato *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] fist.

fumbi¹ *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] 1 small valley which stops rain water. 2 water furrow.
fumbi² *nm ma-* [*a-/wa-*] leader during initiation rites.

fumbo¹ *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] 1 parable: *Ongea kwa ma~* speak in parables. 2 puzzle. 3 (hesabu) problem: *Hili ni ~* this is a puzzle. 4 riddle, conundrum, mystery. 5 proposition.
fumbo² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] leadership rank.

fumbu.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 solve, decipher, elucidate a problem or riddle. 2 open up e.g. a closed hand or eyes. (*ms*) *Kufumba na ku~* suddenly. (*tde*) **fumbulia**, (*tdew*) **fumbuliwa**; (*tdk*) **fumbuka**; (*tdn*) **fumbuana**;
(*tds*) **fumbusha**.

fumbwe *nm* [*a-/wa-*] paradise whydah. (*ms*) *Kuwa ~* to have many women.

fume *nm ma-* [*a-/wa-*] person wounded by a spear.
fumi *nm* [*a-/wa-*] fish of the catfish family.
fumo¹ *nm* [*a-/wa-*] king.
fumo² *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] broad tipped spear.

fumu.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 unstitch, unravel, disentangle. 2 undo. 3 remove: ~ *moto* remove firewood from the fire. 4 beat: ~ *ngumi* box sb.
(*tde*) **fumulia**, (*tdew*) **fumuliwa**; (*tdk*) **fumuka**; (*tdn*) **fumuana**;
(*tds*) **fumusha**.

fumuk.a *kt* [*sie*] 1 (mshono) be unravelled; come out; be undone. 2 erupt.
fumukan.a *kt* [*sie*] be dispersed, be scattered, be disbanded.
fumukano
(*tde*) **fumukania**;
(*tdk*) **fumukanika**;
(*tds*) **fumukanisha**.

fumukano *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] act of dispersing.
fumvu *nm* [*a-/wa-*] bird resembling a pigeon.
fund.a¹ *kt* [*ele*] pestle, pound: ~ *makopa* pound dry cassava.

(tde) **fundia**; (tdk) **fundika**;

(tdn) **fundana**; (tds) **fundisha**;

(tdw) **fundwa**.

fund.a² *kt* [ele] instruct especially during initiation rites, inculcate, indoctrinate. (tde) **fundia**;

(tdk) **fundika**; (tdn) **fundana**;

(tds) **fundisha**; (tdw) **fundwa**.

funda³ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] mouthful, draught: *Piga ~ la maji* take a mouthful of water.

fundabeka *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] thighbone.

fundarere *nm* [a-/wa-] a type of snake.

fundi *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] craftsman: ~ *mchundo* artisan; ~ *seremala* carpenter; ~ *mwashi* mason; ~ *wa reli* plate layer; ~ *mekanika* mechanic; ~ *bomba* plumber.

fundi.a *kt* [ele] stuff mouth with a lot of food. (tde) **fundilia**;

(tdk) **fundika**; (tdn) **fundiana**;

(tds) **fundisha**; (tdw) **fundiwa**.

fundish.a *kt* [ele] 1 teach, educate, inculcate, indoctrinate. 2 instruct sb to do sth, demonstrate.

(tde) **fundishia**; (tdk) **fundishika**; (tdn) **fundishana**; (tdw) **fundishwa**.

fundisho *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 lesson, instruction. 2 experience or incidence which is a lesson to sb.

fundo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 knot, joint. 2 cluster: ~ *la maua* cluster of flowers, bouquet. 3 money saving knot. 4 (mwili) joint: ~ *la mguu* ankle. 5 hatred, anger: ~ *la moyo* ill feeling.

fundu.a *kt* [ele] 1 untie a knot, disentangle, uncork: ~ *chupa* uncork the bottle. 2 be sprouted; be in bud. 3 do not worry.

(tde) **fundulia**, (tdew) **funduliwa**;

fungany.a

(tdk) **funduka**; (tdn) **funduana**; (tds) **fundusha**.

fung.a¹ *kt* [ele] 1 fasten, tie, bind (up): ~ *kwa mbao* board; ~ *kwa mnyororo* chain, enchain; ~

kidonda dress a wound. 2 imprison, intern. 3 immure, lock, close: ~

tunduni encage, envelop, hitch, fold. (nh) (1) ~ *choo* be constipated; (2) ~ *safari* start a journey; (3) ~ *virago* pack and go; (4) *Ji~ kibwebwework* hard; (5) ~ *hesabu* close accounts; (6) ~ *mdomo* keep quiet; (7) ~ *kizazi* undergo permanent contraception; (8) ~ *uchumba* get engaged; be betrothed; (9) ~ *ndoa* marry.

(tde) **fungia**; (tdk) **fungika**;

(tdn) **fungana**; (tds) **fungisha**;

(tdw) **fungwa**.

fung.a² *kt* [ele] decide, make a decision: ~ *beimake* a deal.

(tde) **fungia**; (tdk) **fungika**;

(tdn) **fungana**; (tds) **fungisha**;

(tdw) **fungwa**.

fung.a³ *kt* [sie] fast; abstain from eating: *Leo nime~* I'm fasting today. (tde) **fungia**; (tdk) **fungika**;

(tds) **fungisha**.

fung.a⁴ *kt* [ele] win a game, score a goal. (tde) **fungia**; (tdk) **fungika**; (tdn) **fungana**; (tds) **fungisha**;

(tdw) **fungwa**.

funga⁵ *nm* [i-/zi-] (dini) fasting: *Nimo katika ~* I'm fasting.

fungam.a *kt* [sie] be squeezed, be pressed. (tde) **fungamia**;

(tdk) **fungamika**; (tds) **fungamiza**.

fungaman.a *kt* [sie] be allied; be interrelated, be interlocked: ~ *na* pertain to. (tde) **fungamania**;

(tdk) **fungamanika**;

(tds) **fungamanisha**.

fungamano *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] alliance, confederation.

fungan.a *kt* [sie] 1 (magoli, pointi) score. 2 be fastened together. 3 (mawingu) be thick. (tde) **fungania**;

(tdk) **funganika**; (tds) **funganisha**.

fungany.a *kt* [ele] pack things ready for a trip. (tde) **funganyia**;

(tdk) **funganyika**;

funganyumba

(tdn) **funganyana**;

(tds) **funganyisha**;

(tdw) **funganywa**.

funganyumba *nm* [u-/i-] big, much branched and thorny tree with yellow flowers which are used as treatment for snake poison.

fungash.a *kt* [ele] 1 pack together, bale. 2 pull with a rope from behind
e.g. a boat towing another boat. 3 be followed with sth from behind; tie sth behind another. 4 (*ms*) possess big buttocks. (*tde*) **fungashia**;
(*tdk*) **fungashika**; (*tdn*) **fungashana**; (*tdw*) **fungashwa**.

fungate *nm* [i-/zi-] honeymoon.

fungi.a *kt* [ele] bar, ban, confine. (*tde*) **fungilia**; (*tdw*) **fungiwa**;
(*tdk*) **fungika**; (*tds*) **fungisha**.

fungo¹ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 fasting period. 2 style of tying. 3 security, bond.

fungo² *nm* [a-/wa-] civet cat.

fungo³ *nm* [i-/zi-] teething stimulant made from roots of nut grass (*cyperus rotundus*).

fungu¹ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 heap, pile, chump, mass. 2 share, portion, slice: ~ *la fedha* a share of money. 3 paragraph, section, sentence. 4 (*biashara*) stock, share. 5 (*sheria*) article, paragraph.

fungu² *nm* [u-/i-] plant whose stems and leaves are used as vegetable (*celasia orgentea*).

fungu.a *kt* [ele] 1 open, let sth open: ~ *mlangoopen* a door. 2 unfasten. 3 let loose. 4 release. 5 inaugurate. 6 relax (bowels): (*ms*) ~ *mashtakacharge*, book. (*tde*) **fungulia**, (*tdew*) **funguliwa**; (*tdk*) **funguka**;
(*tdn*) **funguana**; (*tds*) **fungusha**.

funguk.a *kt* [sie] get, loose, break loose.

fungule *nm* [i-/zi-] fee paid to a medicineman.

funguli.a *kt* [ele] 1 open for. 2 release, let out, let go, dismiss. (*tdk*) **fungulika**; (*tdn*) **funguliana**;
(*tds*) **fungulisha**; (*tdw*) **funguliwa**. **kifungulio** *nm*.

fungutenzi *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] verb

furaha
phrase.

funik.a *kt* [ele] 1 cover, shroud: ~ *chungu* cover a pot. 2 bury, jacket, conceal, cover up: ~ *kwa ukungu* befog: ~ *kabisa* enshroud; ~ *manenospeak* ambiguously so as to cover up sth. 3 encompass, envelop. 4 overwhelm. (*tde*) **funikia**; (*tdk*) **funikika**; (*tdn*)
funikana; (*tds*) **funikiza**; (*tdw*) **funikwa**.

funo *nm* [a-/wa-] duiker.

funu.a *kt* [ele] 1 uncover, discover. 2 reveal, bare, disclose, divulge, expose. 3 spread out: ~ *mbawa* spread out wings. 4 disentangle. (*tde*) **funulia**, (*tdew*) **funuliwa**; (*tdk*) **funuka**; (*tdn*) **funuana**;
(*tds*) **funusha**. **kifuniko** *nm*. **mfunikonm**.

fununu *nm* [i-/zi-] rumour, gossip, hearsay, inkling.

funutu *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 grasshopper. 2 small locust.

funz.a¹ *kt* [ele] educate, teach esp good manners. (*tde*) **funzia**; (*tdk*) **funzika**; (*tdn*) **funzana**;
(*tds*) **funzisha**; (*tdw*) **funzwa**.

funza² *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 jigger, sand fleas. 2 larva, maggot, grub.

funzo *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] lesson, teaching.

fu *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 laundry; place where clothes are washed. 2 act of washing. 3 foam, froth.

fupanyonga *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] pelvis.

fupi *kv* 1 short, little, low. 2 brief: *Hotuba* ~ brief speech.

fupish.a *kt* [ele] contract, abbreviate, clip, compress (ideas), condense, curtail, shorten, summarize, abridge, cut, dock: ~ *nywele* bob. (*tde*) **fupishia**, (*tden*) **fupishiana**; (*tdk*) **fupishika**; (*tdw*) **fupishwa**.

fur.a *kt* [sie] 1 swell, bulge. 2 swell in anger; be enraged. (*tde*) **furia**; (*tdk*) **furika**; (*tds*) **furisha**.

furaha^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 pleasure, delight, enchant, mirth, happiness, joy, cheerfulness: ~ *kamili* bliss. 2 satisfaction. 3 comfort, delectation: ~ *kuu* bliss. (Kar)

furah.i

furah.i *kt* [sie] 1 feel happy, enjoy, rejoice. 2 be cheerful. 3 be satisfied. 4 enjoy sth. (*tde*) **furahia**,
(*tden*) **furahiana**, (*tdew*) **furahiwa**; (*tdk*) **furahika**; (*tds*) **furahisha**.

furahi.a^{*} *kt* [ele] rejoice, feel extremely happy, be cheerful, be joyful, be overjoyed with sth, bask.
(*tde*) **furahilia**; (*tdk*) **furahika**;
(*tdn*) **furahiana**; (*tds*) **furahisha**; (*tdw*) **furahiwa**. (Kar)

furahifu^{*} *kv* happy, joyful. 2 cheerful. 3 satisfied. (Kar).

furahish.a^{*} *kt* [ele] 1 be delightful; elate, be enjoyable, beautify, gratify. 2 flatter. 3 ravish. (Kar).

furam.a *kt* [sie] stoop. (*tde*) **furamia**; (*tdk*) **furamika**; (*tds*) **furamisha**.

furi *kv* full.

furik.a [*sie*] overflow, flood, jampack. (*tde*)**furikia**;

(*tdk*) **furikika**; (*tds*) **furikisha**.

furiko *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] flood; overflowing: *Ma~*floods.

furish.a *kt* [*ele*] glut (with).

(*tde*) **furishia**; (*tdk*) **furishika**;

(*tdn*) **furishana**; (*tdw*) **furishwa**.

furkani *nm* [*i-/zi-*] The Holy Koran.

fursa *nm* [*i-/zi-*] opportunity, occasion: *Kupata ~* to have an opportunity.

furufu *kv* joyful, cheerful.

furufuru¹ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] clearing of the weather; cloud

furufuru² *kv* copious, plenty.

furuk.a *kt* [*sie*] 1 grow up. 2 be happy, be cheerful. (*tde*) **furukia**; (*tdk*) **furukika**; (*tds*)**furukisha**.

furukombe *nm ma-* [*a-/wa-*] 1 osprey. 2 tortoise.

furukut.a *kt* [*sie*] 1 toss about on bed, wiggle out. (*tde*) **furukutia**; (*tdk*) **furukutika**; (*tds*)**furukutisha**.

furukuto *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] 1 state of tossing and turning. 2 act of wiggling out.

furungu^{1*} *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] shaddock citron fruit. (Kaj).

furungu^{2*} *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] anklet. (Kaj).

fut.a

furush.a *kt* [*ele*] drive away (birds with stones); rout (an enemy). (*tde*) **furushia**; (*tdk*)**furushika**;

(*tdn*) **furushana**; (*tdw*) **furushwa**.

furushi *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] pack, bundle of clothes; parcel.

furutile* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] decorticator, sisal processing machine. (Kng)

fus.a¹ *kt* [*ele*] 1 soften by gentle beating. 2 verbal attack. 3 (ugonjwa) attack: *Malaria yalim~* malaria attacked him. 4 (mchezo wa karata au kamari) deflate, win all cards or money. (*tde*)**fusia**;

(*tdk*) **fusika**; (*tdn*) **fusana**;

(*tds*) **fusisha**; (*tdw*) **fuswa**.

fus.a^{2*} *kt* [*sie*] fart noiselessly.

(*tde*) **fusia**; (*tdk*) **fusika**;

(*tds*) **fusisha**. (Kar)

fusah.i* *kt* [*ele*] revoke, annul.

(*tde*) **fusahia**, (*tden*) **fusahiana**, (*tdew*)**fusahiwa**; (*tdk*) **fusahika**; (*tds*) **fusahisha**. (Kar)

fusho *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] 1 fumigant, incense. 2 gun powder.

fusi.a *kt* [*ele*] fill up a hole; fill in a foundation. (*tde*) **fusilia**;

(*tdk*) **fusika**; (*tdn*) **fusiana**;

(*tds*) **fusisha**; (*tdw*) **fusiwa**.

fusik.a *kt* [*sie*] 1 injure body nerves (after falling or being hit). 2 stagger, wobble. (*tde*) **fusikia**;

(*tdk*) **fusikika**; (*tds*) **fusikisha**.

fuska *nm* [*i-/zi-*] adulterer; fornicator.

fusuli *nm* [*i-/zi-*] full information; everything; complete: *Kwa ~* in detail.

fususi* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] gem, precious stone. (Kar).

fut.a¹ *kt* [*ele*] 1 clean up, wipe (out/off): ~ *vumbi* dust. 2 rub, obliterate, remove, efface, delete. 3 cancel, abolish, annul, revoke, disqualify, eliminate, eradicate, erase, extinguish, repeal, rescind, retract, nullify. 4 (kamari) win: *Tulicheza kamari akani~ kabisa* we played a betting game and he cleaned me out. (*nh*) (1) ~ *mawazo* forget about sth; (2) ~ *usemi* withdraw a statement. (*tde*) **futia**; (*tdk*) **futika**; (*tdn*)**futana**;

fut.a

(*tds*) **futisha**; (*tdw*) **futwa**.

fut.a² *kt* [*ele*] draw (knife or sword from a sheath); unsheath: ~ *upanga* draw a sword. (*tde*)**futia**;

(*tdk*) **futika**; (*tdn*) **futana**;

(*tds*) **futisha**; (*tdw*) **futwa**.

fut.a³ *kt* [*ele*] bail water out of a

vessel. (*tde*) **futia**; (*tdk*) **futika**; (*tds*) **futisha**; (*tdw*) **futwa**.

fut.a⁴ *kt* [*sie*] (ukuta au mti) fall.

(*tde*) **futia**; (*tdk*) **futika**;

(*tds*) **futisha**.

fut.a⁵ *kt* [*ele*] 1 boycott. 2 hate, abhor, detest. (*tde*) **futia**;

(tdk) **futika**; (tdn) **futana**;

(tds) **futisha**; (tdw) **futwa**.

futa⁶ nm ma- [a-/wa-] type of a big snake.

futa⁷ nm [i-/zi-] hatred, animosity.

futa⁸ nm [i-/zi-] 1 fat, lard, grease. 2 potbelly.

futafut.a kt [ele] kick about legs as of a person dying. (tde) **futafutia**; (tdk) **futafutika**; (tdn) **futafutana**;

(tds) **futafutisha**; (tdw) **fufafutwa**.

futah.i¹ kt [ele] escape, run away from danger. (tde) **futahia**,

(tden) **futahiana**, (tdew) **futahiwa**; (tdk) **futahika**; (tds) **futahisha**.

futahi² nm [i-/zi-] luck.

futari^{*} nm [i-/zi-] 1 food eaten to break a fast. 2 foodstuff such as cassava, yams, bananas, beans used during a fasting period. (Kar).

futi¹ nm ma- [li-/ya-] knee.

futi² nm 1 (kipimo) foot. 2 measuring tape.

futi.a kt [ele] grab, catch.

(tde) **futilia**; (tdk) **futika**;

(tdn) **futiana**; (tds) **futisha**;

(tdw) **futiwa**.

futik.a kt [sie] 1 be wiped off, be erased. 2 insert, stick in the belt or wallet. (tde) **futikia**; (tdk) **futikika**;

(tds) **futikisha**.

futikamba nm [i-/zi-] tape measure.

fut.u kt [sie] 1 overlook, forget. 2 find solution, solve (a problem). (tde) **futulia**; (tdk) **futuka**;

(tds) **futusha**.

futu.a kt [ele] 1 take out, unsheath. 2

fyatu.a

open up/untie a parcel. 3 pluck hair or feathers. 4 reveal, uncover, expose. 5 cause to swell, blow up.

(tde) **futulia**, (tdew) **futuliwa**;

(tdk) **futuka**; (tdn) **futuana**;

(tds) **futusha**.

futuhi nm [i-/zi-] comedy.

futuk.a kt [sie] 1 feel angry or

indignant. 2 stick out, distend. 3 spring up. (tde) **futukia**;

(tdk) **futukika**; (tds) **futukisha**.

futuri nm [i-/zi-] 1 bitter aloes. 2 piles, haemorrhoids.

futur.u kt [sie] break a fast.

(tde) **futura**; (tdk) **futurika**;

(tds) **futurisha**.

fututa nm [i-/zi-] hot water, fat and a piece of cloth used to massage an injured person.

futuza nm ma [li-/ya-] 1 baloon. 2 globe.

fuu¹ nm ma- [li-/ya-] skull, shell.

fuu² nm ma- [a-/wa-] cuttle fish.

fuuz.a kt [sie] keep on; continue, go directly. (tde) **fuuzia**;

(tdk) **fuuzika**; (tds) **fuuzisha**.

fuvu nm ma- [li-/ya-] skull, shell.

fuwawe nm [i-/zi-] soft coastal stone whose powder is used for brushing teeth, pumice (stone).

fuwele nm [i-/zi-] crystal.

fuzi nm ma- shoulder tip.

fuz.u kt [ele] succeed, pass.

(tde) **fuzia**; (tdk) **fuzika**;

(tds) **fuzisha**.

fyand.a kt [ele] squeeze, grip, fit tight. (tde) **fyandia**; (tdk) **fyandika**; (tdn) **fyandana**; (tds) **fyandisha**;

(tdw) **fyandwa**.

fyat.a¹ kt [ele] 1 tuck between the legs. 2 shut up, keep quiet. 3 hit (with a stick). (nh) ~ *mkiashut* up, withdraw out of fear. (tde) **fyatia**; (tdk) **fyatika**; (tdn) **fyatana**;

(tds) **fyatisha**; (tdw) **fyatwa**.

fyata² nm [i-/zi-] catapult, slingshot.

fyatu.a *kt [ele]* snapshot: ~ *matofali* make bricks; ~ *risasi* fire a gun. (*tde*) **fyatulia**, (*tdew*)**fyatuliwa**;
(*tdk*) **fyatuka**; (*tdn*) **fyatuana**;
(*tds*) **fyatusha**.

fyatuk.a
fyatuk.a *kt [sie]* go off suddenly: *Bunduki ime~*the gun has gone off suddenly. (*tde*) **fyatukia**;
(*tdk*) **fyatukika**; (*tds*) **fyatukisha**.

fyatuo *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] sudden release of a very tight thing.

fyek.a *kt [ele]* 1 mow, cut grass or bush. 2 destroy. (*tde*) **fyekkea**;
(*tdk*) **fyekeka**; (*tdn*) **fyekana**;
(*tds*) **fyekesha**; (*tdw*) **fyekwa**.

fyeko *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] 1 cleared ground. 2 stroke of grass cutting.

fyeku.a *kt [ele]* 1 raise sand from behind as in running. 2 move fast. (*tde*) **fyekulia**, (*tdew*)**fyekuliwa**;
(*tdk*) **fyekuka**; (*tdn*) **fyekuana**;
(*tds*) **fyekusha**.

fyoa.a *kt [ele]* hiss at, insult sb, show offensive behaviour. (*tde*) **fyolea**, (*tdew*) **fyolewa**; (*tdk*)**fyoka**;
(*tdn*) **fyoana**; (*tds*) **fyosha**.

fyokoch.a *kt [ele]* pass, be able to win. (*tde*)**fyokochea**;
(*tdk*) **fyokocheka**;
(*tdn*) **fyokochana**;
(*tds*) **fyokochesha**;
(*tdw*) **fyokochwa**.

fyom.a *kt [ele]* read. (*tde*) **fyomea**, (*tden*)**fyomeana**; (*tdk*) **fyomeka**; (*tds*) **fyomesha**; (*tdw*) **fyomwa**.

fyond.a *kt [ele]* absorb; suck.
(*tde*) **fyondea**; (*tdk*) **fyondeka**; (*tdn*) **fyondana**; (*tds*) **fyondesha**; (*tdw*) **fyondwa**.

fyongo *kv* off-target, off-course.

fyony.a *kt [ele]* make a hissing sound as a sign of contempt.
(*tde*) **fyonyea**; (*tdk*) **fyonyeka**;
(*tdn*) **fyonyana**; (*tds*) **fyonyesha**; (*tdw*)**fyonywa**.

fyonz.a *kt [ele]* suck, absorb.
(*tde*) **fyonzea**; (*tdk*) **fyonzeka**;
(*tdn*) **fyonzana**; (*tds*) **fyonzesha**; (*tdw*)**fyonzwa**.

fyos.a *kt [ele]* insult, joke, kid.
(*tde*) **fyosea**; (*tdk*) **fyoseka**;
(*tdn*) **fyosana**; (*tds*) **fyosesha**;
(*tdw*) **fyoswa**. **mfyosi** *nm*. **ufyosi** *nm*.

fyosi *kv* insulting.

fyoto *nm* expression of contempt, or prohibiting to do sth.

fyoto.a *kt [ele]* say sth that would imply arrogance and contempt. (*tde*) **fyotolea**, (*tdew*)**fyotolewa**;
(*tdk*) **fyotoka**; (*tdn*) **fyotoana**; (*tds*)**fyotesha**.

fyoz.a *kt [ele]* insult, joke, kid.
(*tde*) **fyozea**; (*tdk*) **fyozeka**;
(*tdn*) **fyozana**; (*tds*) **fyozesha**;
(*tdw*) **fyozwa**.

fyu.a¹ *kt [ele]* cut the earcorn of millet, rice or wheat; harvest corn.
(*tde*) **fyulia**, (*tdew*) **fyuliwa**;
(*tdk*) **fyuka**; (*tdn*) **fyuana**;
(*tds*) **fyusha**.

fyuk.a *kt [sie]* (mtego) spring, go off suddenly. (*tde*) **fyukia**;
(*tdk*) **fyukika**; (*tds*) **fyukisha**.

fyuzi^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 fuse. 2 (*ms*) madness:*Amekatika* ~ he is mad. (Kng)

G,g

gaaga.a *kt* [sie] roll from side to side, squirm. (*tde*) **gaagalia**;

(*tdk*) **gaagalika**; (*tds*) **gagalisha**. **mgaagaa** *nm*.

gabadini* *nm* [i-/zi-] gabardine. (Kng).

gadi* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 support pole, buttress. 2 period on guard: *Shika* ~ be on guard. 3 guard. (Kng)

gadim.u *kt* [ele] buttress.

gae *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] large potsherd, large broken piece of glass, shared earthenware, china.

gagadu.a *kt* [ele] chew sth hard.

(*tde*) **gagadulia**; (*tdk*) **gagaduka**; (*tdn*) **gagaduana**; (*tds*) **gagadusha**; (*tdw*) **gagaduwa**.

gagamiz.a *kt* [ele] penetrate forcefully. (*tde*) **gagamizia**;

(*tdk*) **gagamizika**;

(*tdn*) **gagamizana**;

(*tds*) **gagamizisha**;

(*tdw*) **gagamizwa**.

gagazi *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] roasted fish.

gagulo *nm ma-* [i-/zi-] underskirt, petticoat.

gaham.u *kt* [ele] resist, refuse.

(*tde*) **gahamia**, (*tden*) **gahamiana**, (*tdew*) **gahamiwa**; (*tdk*) **gahamika**; (*tds*) **gahamisha**.

gaidi*¹ *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] bandit, terrorist, rebel, renegade, dissident; robber. (Kar)

gaidi*² *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] guide. (Kng)

gaiga* *nm* [i-/zi-] geiger. (Kng)

gaj.a *kt* [ele], 1 mix up words. 2 confuse. (*tde*) **gajia**; (*tdk*) **gajika**; (*tdn*) **gajana**; (*tds*) **gajisha**;

(*tdw*) **gajwa**.

galacha *nm* [a-/wa-] expert, specialist, master, champion, consultant.

galagala *nm* [i-/zi-] chickenpox.

galasha *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] matchbox.

gali* *nm* [i-/zi-] galley proof. (Kng)

galimu *nm* [a-/wa-] male camel.

galme* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 mizzen sail. 2 mizzen-mast. (Kar)

galoni* *nm* [li-] gallon. (Kng)

gamba *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] scale, hard cover, carapace, cortex, bark: ~*la*

gangaiz.a

samaki scale of a fish.

gambera *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 hunter's gun carrier. 2 cicerone, guide. 3 procurer, pimp.

gambusi *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] mandolin.

gama* *nm* [i-/zi-] gamma. (Kng)

gamdra *nm* [i-/zi-] dhow's entry.

gameti* *nm* [i-/zi-] gamete. (Kng)

gamti *nm* [i-/zi-] unbleached calico. 2 brown rice.

gamu¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] reception parade.

gamu^{2*} *nm* [i-/zi-] glue, gum. (Kng)

gana¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] roll-up.

gana² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] hundred.

ganda¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] skin, bark, hull, husk, shuck, (yai) shell, (tunda) peel, rind, (risasi) cartridge.

gand.a² *kt* [sie] curdle; coagulate: *Maziwa ya ku~* curdled milk. 2 congeal, freeze: *Maji yame~* water has frozen. 3 glue. (*tde*) **gandia**; (*tdk*) **gandika**; (*tds*) **gandisha**.

gand.a³ *kt* [ele] pursue. (*tde*) **gandia**; (*tdk*) **gandika**; (*tdn*) **gandana**;

(*tds*) **gandisha**; (*tdw*) **gandwa**.

gandish.a *kt* [ele] affix, bind, coagulate, rime. (*tde*) **gandishia**; (*tdk*) **gandishika**;

(*tdn*) **gandishana**; (*tdw*) **gandwa**.

gandalo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] wooden fetter.

gandam.a *kt* [sie] 1 stick, adhere, cling. 2 lean. (*tde*) **gandamia**;

(*tdk*) **gandamika**;

(*tdn*) **gandamana**; (*tds*) **gandamiza**; (*tdw*) **gandamwa**.

gandamiz.a¹ *kt* (ele) 1 press, compact, compress. 2 oppress, suppress, indurate.

(*tde*) **gandamizia**;

(tdk) **gandamizika**;
(tdn) **gandamizana**;
(tdw) **gandamizwa**.
gandi *nm* [i-/zi-] sheet.
gando *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 nipper leg of a crab/prawn. 2 crab's claw.
ganeti* *nm* [i-/zi-] garnet. (Kng)
gang.a *kt* [ele] 1 cure, heal (illness). 2 mend, repair. (tde) **gangia**;
(tdk) **gangika**; (tdn) **gangana**;
(tds) **gangisha**; (tdw) **gangwa**.
gangaiz.a *kt* [ele] evade answering **agangamal.a**

question. (tde) **gangaizia**;
(tdk) **gangaizika**; (tdn) **gangaizana**; (tdw) **gangaizwa**.
gangamal.a *kt* [ele] persist, insist. (tde) **gangamalia**,
(tden) **gangamaliana**,
(tdew) **gangamaliwa**;
(tdk) **gangamalika**;
(tds) **gangamaliza**.
gange¹ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] limestone.
gange² *nm* [i-/zi-] work, job.
gangiri *nm* [i-/zi-] lace.
ganglioni* *nm* [i-/zi-] ganglion. (Kng)
gango *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 repair. 2 treatment. 3 filler. 4 joint, joining. 5 vice.
gangrini* *nm* [i-/zi-] gangrene. (Kng)
gangu.a *kt* [ele] 1 cure, exorcise. 2 remove a magic spell.
(tde) **gangulia**, (tdew) **ganguliwa**.
(tdk) **ganguka**; (tdn) **ganguana**; (tds) **gangusha**.
gani *kv* what kind of; what sort of, what: *Kitu* ~? what kind of thing?; *Sababu* ~ what reason?; *Mahali* ~? Where?
ganja¹ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] type of two masted vessel.
ganja² *nm* [i-/zi-] rolled up marijuana.
ganjo *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] place.
ganz.a *kt* (sie) hesitate, falter, wobble. (tde) **ganzia**;
(tdk) **ganzika**; (tds) **ganzisha**;
(tdw) **ganzwa**.
ganzi *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 numbness. 2 apoplexy. 3 anaesthesia.
gao *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] handful: *Nipatie* ~ *moja la unga* give me a handful of flour.
gaogao *nm* [a-/wa-] type of flat fish.
garagar.a *kt* [sie] squirm, roll from side to side. (tde) **garagara**;
(tdk) **garagarika**; (tds) **garagarisha**.
garagaz.a *kt* [ele] cause/make to roll-over. (tde) **garagazia**;
(tdk) **garagazika**; (tdn) **garagazana**; (tds) **garagazisha**;
(tdw) **garagazwa**.
garasha *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] valueless card.
gawo

gari *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] car, vehicle: ~ *moshi* train; ~ *la ng'ombe* ox cart;
~ *la wagonjwa* ambulance; ~ *la*
farasi carriage, trap; ~ *la jeneza* hearse; ~ *la samani* pantehnicon; ~ *la baiskeli* pedicab.
gashi *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] (sio rasmi) girl.
gasketi* *nm* [i-/zi-] gasket. (Kng)
gastronomia* *nm* [i-/zi-] gastronomy. (Kng)
gati *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] dock, wharf, pier, jetty, landing place, quay.
gatu.a *kt* [ele] ~ *madaraka* decentralize. (tde) **gatulia**, (tdew) **gatuliwa**; (tdk) **gatuka**; (tds) **gatusha**.
gaugau *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] type of bird.
gauni* *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] dress, gown. (Kng)

gavana* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] governor, prefect (in ancient Rome). (Kng)
gaw.a¹ *kt [ele]* 1 share, distribute, allot. 2 divide, deal. 3 separate, dismember. (*tde*) **gawia**,
(*tdw*) **gawiwa**; (*tdk*) **gawika**;
(*tdn*) **gawana**; (*tds*) **gawisha**.
gawa² *nm* [a-/wa-] nightjar.
gawadi *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] pimp, procurer.
gawadi.a *kt [ele]* pimp for sb, procure. (*tdk*)**gawadika**;
(*tdn*) **gawadiana**; (*tds*) **gawadisha**; (*tdw*)**gawadiwa**.
gawany.a *kt [ele]* divide.
(*tde*) **gawanyia**; (*tdk*) **gawanyika**; (*tdn*)**gawanyana**;
(*tds*) **gawanyisha**; (*tdw*) **gawanywa**.
gawanyik.a *kt [sie]* be divided, be divisible. (*tde*) **gawanyikia**; (*tdk*) **gawanyikika**; (*tdn*)**gawanyikana**;
(*tds*) **gawanyikisha**; (*tdw*) **gawanyikwa**.
gawi.a *kt [ele]* distribute to, dole out, allocate, assign, divide among. (*tdk*) **gawika**; (*tdn*)**gawiana**;
(*tds*) **gawisha**; (*tdw*) **gawiwa**.
gawio¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] talent.
gawio² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] dividend.
gawo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] fraction, piece,
gay.a

portion, share.

gay.a *kt [sie]* be worried, fret, be disturbed. (*tde*) **gayia**; (*tdk*) **gayika**;
(*tds*) **gayisha**.

gayagaya *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] sleeping mat, reed mat.

gaz.a *kt [ele]* hesitate, falter.

(*tde*) **gazia**; (*tdk*) **gazika**;

(*tds*) **gazisha**; (*tdw*) **gazwa**.

gazeti* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] newspaper, magazine, gazette: ~ *la serikali* Government Gazette; ~
pendwa popular newspaper. (Kng)

ge.a¹ *kt [ele]* 1 throw. 2 leave behind, abandon. 3 get lost, lose way.

(*tde*) **gelia**; (*tdk*) **geka**; (*tdn*) **geana**; (*tds*)**gesha**; (*tdw*) **gewa**.

gea² *nm* [i-/zi-] (si rasmi) cunning, hypocrisy.

gegedu *nm* [i-/zi-] cartilage, disc.

gegenu *nm* [a-/wa-] big, avid, fierce, red headed ant.

gegereka *nm* [a-/wa-] crustacean.

gego *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] molar.

geisha* *nm* [i-/zi-] geisha. (Kja)

geji* *nm* [i-/zi-] gauge. (Kng)

geli *nm* [i-/zi-] children's stick game.

gema¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] incision, gash.

gema² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] escarpment.

gem.a³ *kt [ele]* tap (a tree, fruit etc.): ~ *tembotap* palm wine.

gendaeka *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] male baboon.

genderi *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] sugarcane.

gendi *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] nipper.

genge¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] escarpment, cliff, precipice, chasm.

genge² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 food kiosk. 2 vendor stall. 3 small market.

genge³ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] clique, crowd, gang, pack.

geni *kv* 1 foreign: *Kiingereza ni lugha ya ki~* English is a foreign language; 2 strange, new: *Habari hii ni n~ kwangu* this is news to me. *Tabia hii ni n~ kwetu* this is a strange behaviour to us. 3 queer.

gere *nm* [i-/zi-] envy, jealousy: *Onea* ~ be jealous.

gereji* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] garage. (Kng)

geresh.a *kt [ele]* cheat:

(*tde*) **gereshea**; (*tdk*) **geresheka**;

ghafi

(tdn) **gereshana**; (tdw) **gereshwa**.

gereza* nm ma- [li-/ya-] prison, jail, gaol, jug, calaboose, clink, penitentiary. (Kre)

gesi* nm [i-/zi-] gas. (Kng)

Gestapo nm [a-/wa-] Gestapo. (Kje)

geugeu kv changeable, fickle, undecisive, unstable.

geuk.a kt [sie] 1 change, be

transformed. 2 turn, turn around. (tde) **geukia**; (tdk) **geukika**.

geuki.a kt [ele] turn and face another direction: *Tafadhali ~ upande huu* Please turn in this direction; *Jaribu kuni~ mimi*, turn to me.

(tdk) **geukika**; (tdn) **geukiana**;

(tdw) **geukiwa**.

geuko nm ma- [li-/ya-] change, transformation.

geuz.a kt [ele] 1 change, modify, modulate. 2 alter, cast, transform. 3 turn upside down, bring round, direct to/towards. (tde) **geuzia**; (tdk) **geuzika**; (tdn) **geuzana**;

(tdw) **geuzwa**.

geuzi kv changing, changeable, fickle, transforming.

gez.a kt [ele] 1 imitate, follow. 2 try, attempt. 3 compare. (tde) **gezea**; (tdk) **gezeka**; (tds) **gezesha**;

(tdn) **gezana**; (tdw) **gezwa**.

gezo nm ma- [li-/ya-] thought, idea, opinion.

ghadhabu* nm [i-/zi-] rage, fume, ire, wrath, fury, anger, cross-patch: *Fanya ~/Ingiwa na ~* be raged.

(Kar)

ghadhibik.a* kt [ele/sie] be enraged, be furious, be angry, be on the rampage. (tde) **ghadhibikia**;

(tds) **ghadhibikika**;

(tds) **ghadhibikisha**. (Kar)

ghadhibish.a* kt [sie] enrage, infuriate, anger, exasperate, incense. (tde) **ghadhibishia**;

(tdk) **ghadhibishika**;

(tdn) **ghadhibishana**;

(tdw) **ghadhibishwa**. (Kar)

ghafi^{1*} nm [i-/zi-] gross weight. (Kar)

ghafi^{2*} kv valueless, trifling; raw, unprocessed: *Mali ~ raw material(s)*. (Kar)

ghafilik.a

ghafilik.a* kt [sie] forget, overlook, omit inadvertently. (tde) **ghafilikia**;

(tdk) **ghafilikika**.

ghafla kl suddenly: ~ *mvua ikanyesha* it rained suddenly; *Ugonjwa ulilipuka* ~ suddenly the disease erupted.

ghaibu* kl out of sight: *Soma kwa ~* recite. (Kar)

ghaidhi* nm [i-/zi-] 1 wrath, anger. 2 determination, intention, purpose, aim. (Kar)

ghair.i* kt [sie] change one's mind; alter plan, back down; back off, shift; annul: ~ *ya* besides.

(tde) **ghairia**; (tdk) **ghairika**;

(tds) **ghairisha**. (Kar)

ghala* nm ma- [li-/ya-] storeroom, storehouse, warehouse: ~ *ya nyasi kavu* hayloft. 2 cotyledon. 3 arsenal: ~ *ya silaha* armoury. 4 gerner. (Kar)

ghalati* nm [i-/zi-] blunder, error, falsification, deceit, fraud, distortion. (Kar)

ghali* kv expensive: *Chakula ni ~ siku hizifood* is expensive nowadays. (Kar)

ghalibu* kl usually, in most cases, generally. (Kar)

ghalik.a* kt [sie] 1 be rare, occur infrequently. 2 be dear, be costly, rise in price. (tde) **ghalikia**;

(tdk) **ghalikika**; (tds) **ghalikisha**. (Kar)

ghamidha* nm [i-/zi-] bravery, courage. (Kar)

gham.a* kt [sie] be unique, be exceptional. (tde) **ghamia**;

(tdk) **ghamika**; (tds) **ghamisha**; (tdw) **ghamwa**.

ghamu* nm [i-/zi-] grief, deep sorrow, sadness, melancholy, distress: *Tia ~ cause grief*; *Fanya/ingiwa na ~* get grief. (Kar)

ghan.i^{1*} kt [ele] sing, recite.

(tde) **ghania**, (tden) **ghaniana**, (tdew) **ghaniwa**; (tdk) **ghanika**; (tds) **ghanisha**. (Kar)

ghani^{2*} *nm* [i-/zi-] melody, tune. (Kar)

ghanima^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 welfare, blessing, prosperity. 2 hostage,

ghazi

captive, boot, loot. (Kar)

gharadhi^{1*} *nm* [i-/zi-] aim, purpose, objective. (Kar)

gharadhi^{2*} *nm* [i-/zi-] ostentation, airs: *Fulani si mgeni wa* ~ so and so likes ostentation. (Kar)

gharama^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] expense, cost.

ghila^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] income. (Kar) *Maisha ya mjini yana* ~ life in cities is expensive. (Kar)

gharami.a *kt* [ele] finance/pay for. (*tdk*)**gharamika**.

gharika^{*} *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 flood, deluge, downpour: *Mvua imeleta* ~ the rain has caused floods. 2 destruction, calamity. 3 overwhelm.

gharik.i^{*} *kt* [sie] drown, sink, be flooded. (*tde*)**gharikia**;

(*tdk*) **gharikika**; (*tds*) **gharikisha**.

gharikish.a *kt* [ele] inundate.

(*tde*) **gharikishia**;

(*tdk*) **gharikishika**;

(*tdn*) **gharikishana**;

(*tdw*) **gharikishwa**. (Kar)

gharim.u^{*} *kt* [sie] cost.

(*tde*) **gharimia**, (*tden*) **gharimiana**, (*tdew*)**gharimiwa**;

(*tdk*) **gharimika**.

gharimi.a *kt* [ele] defray.

(*tdk*) **gharimika**; (*tdn*) **gharimiana**; (*tds*)**gharimisha**;

(*tdw*) **gharimiwa**. (Kar)

ghashi^{1*} *nm* [i-/zi-] deception, cheating, lie. *kv*false; fake. (Kar)

ghashi^{2*} *nm* [i-/zi-] puss, wound discharge. (Kar)

ghas.i^{*} *kt* [ele] fluster, trouble, bother, disturb. (*tde*) **ghasia**,

(*tden*) **ghasiana**, (*tdew*) **ghasiwa**; (*tdk*)**ghasika**. (Kar)

ghasia^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] commotion, chaos, uproar, riot, brouhaka, brawl, shindig; babel, bedlam, din, clamour, hubbub, hurly-burly, breach of the peace, bother, rampage, ructions, scrimmage. (Kar)

ghawa^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] money. (Kar)

ghaya^{*} *kl* apex, top of sth: *Nimefurahi* ~ I am beyond exaltation. (Kar)

ghazi¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 war. 2 steam, air.

ghazi

ghazi² *nm* [a-/wa-] fighter, hero, combatant.

ghera^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] determination.

(Kar)

ghib.u^{*} *kt* [ele] disappear, vanish. (Kar)

ghiliba^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] deception, cunning, humbug. (Kar)

ghilib.u^{1*} *kt* [ele] deceive, swindle, hoodwink, defraud, dissemble, bamboozle, beguile, betray.

(*tde*) **ghilibia**, (*tden*) **ghilibiana**, (*tdew*)**ghilibiwa**; (*tdk*) **ghilibika**; (*tds*) **ghilibisha**. (Kar)

ghilibu^{2*} *nm* [i-/zi-] hoodwink, trickery, cheat, cunning. chisel, circumvent. (Kar)

ghofira^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] absolution. (Kar)

ghofir.i^{*} *kt* [ele] (hutumika kwa Mwenyezi Mungu tu) forgive, pardon: *Mwombe Mungu aku* ~ *dhambi zako* pray the lord to pardon your sins. (*tde*) **ghofiria**; (*tdk*) **ghofirika**; (*tdw*)**ghofirwa**. (Kar)

ghorofa^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] storey, floor: ~ *ya kwanza* first floor; *Jengo la* ~ *kumi* a ten-storeyed building. (Kar)

ghuba^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] gulf, bay, inlet: ~ *ya Ajemi* Persian Gulf. (Kar)

ghubari^{*} *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 cloud (of smoke, dust etc.). (Kar)

ghulamu^{*} *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 young man; boy. 2 knave in a suit of playing cards. (Kar)

ghuma *nm* [i-/zi-] debacle.

ghumiw.a^{*} *kt* [sie] 1 be unconscious, faint. 2 be amazed, be surprised, be astonished, be astounded.

(*tde*) **ghumiwia**; (*tdk*) **ghumiwika**; (*tds*)**ghumiwisha**. (Kar)

ghur.i* *kt* [*ele*] cheat, deceive; beguile. (*tde*)**ghuria**,
(*tden*) **ghuriana**, (*tdew*) **ghuriwa**; (*tdk*)**ghurika**; (*tds*) **ghurisha**. (Kar)
ghururi* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 cheat. 2 conceit, pride, boasting. (Kar)
ghush.i* *kt* [*ele*] falsify, forge, adulterate. (Kar)
ghushi²* *kl* exactly, no less no more; enough, sufficient: *Pishi ~ ya kilo tano* one measure of exactly five kilogrammes. (Kar)
ghusub.u* *kt* [*ele*] snatch, take by force, plunder, despoil.
(*tde*) **ghusubia**, (*tden*) **ghusubiana**,
(*tdew*) **ghusubiwa**;
(*tdk*) **ghusubika**; (*tds*) **ghusubisha**. (Kar)
gia [*i-/zi-*] (*si rasmi*) cunning, hypocrisy.
gia frii* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] free gear. (Kng)
gid.a *kt* [*ele*] pour, decant. 2 drink a lot of alcohol. (*tde*) **gidia**;
(*tdk*) **gidika**; (*tds*) **gidisha**;
(*tdw*) **gidwa**.
gidamu* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 lace of a sandal. 2 shoe lace, shoe string. 3 bow of a dhow. (Kar)
gilasi* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] glass. (Kng)
gilid.i* *kt* [*ele*] decorate a book's cover. (*tde*)**gilidia**,
(*tdew*) **gilidiwa**; (*tdk*) **gilidika**;
(*tds*) **gilidisha**.(Kar)
giligilani* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] coriander seed. (Kar)
giligili *nm* [*i-/zi-*] fluid.
gilda* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] guilder. (Kng)
gilotini* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] guillotine. (Kng)
gimba *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] body, mass.
gimbi¹ *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] model, shape.
gingi *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] peg or stake.
ging'amu* [*i-/zi-*] gingham. (Kng)
gingiri *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] mixed meat.
gingis.a *kt* [*ele*] taunt a co-wife.
(*tde*) **gingisia** (*tdk*); **gingisika**;
(*tdn*) **gingisana**; (*tds*) **gingisha**; (*tdw*)**gingiswa**.
gingiz.a *kt* [*sie*] do something repeatedly in order to annoy a person. (*tde*) **gingizia**;
(*tdk*) **gingizika**; (*tds*) **gingizisha**; (*tdn*)**gingizana**; (*tdw*) **gingizwa**.
ging'izo *nm* [*i-/zi-*] annoyance, teasing.
gini *nm* [*i-/zi-*] guinea.
giniz.a *kt* [*sie*] respond, reply.
(*tde*) **ginizia**; (*tdk*) **ginizika**;
(*tdn*) **ginizana**; (*tds*) **ginizisha**; (*tdw*) **ginizwa**.
gitaa* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] guitar. (Kng)
giza *nm* [*li-*] 1 dark, darkness.
2 obscurity: *Tia ~ darken*; ~ **glakoma**

totoro total darkness; *Macho*

yanaingia ~ eyes are losing sight. 3 ignorance.

glakoma* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] glaucoma. (Kng)

glopu* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] bulb, globe. (Kng)

glovu* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] glove. (Kng)

glukosi* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] glucose. (Kng)

gluu* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] glue. (Kng)

gobagob.a *kt* [*sie*] zigzag, meander. (*tde*)**gobagobea**;

(*tdk*) **gobagobeka**;

(*tds*) **gobagobesha**.

gobo.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 (mahindi) pluck. 2 (karafuu, pamba) pick off the stalks. 3 extract sth e.g. a nail, rip. (*tde*) **gobolea**; (*tdk*) **goboka**; (*tds*)**gobesha**; (*tdw*) **gobowa**.

gobori *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] muzzle loading gun, musket, home made gun.

gobwe *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] knock-knees.
godoro *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] mattress.
gofia *nm* [i-/zi-] sail boat pulley.
gofu¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] ruin: (*ms*) ~ *la mtu* skinny person; human wreck.
gofu^{2*} *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 golf. 2 golf ball. (Kng)
gofu.a *kt* [*ele*] weaken; cause to be skinny: *Maradhi yamem* ~ illness has made her skinny. (*tde*) **gofulia**;
(*tdk*) **gofuka**; (*tdn*) **gofuana**;
(*tds*) **gofusha**; (*tdw*) **gofuwa**.
gog.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 startle. 2 annoy.
(*tde*) **gogea**; (*tdk*) **gogeka**;
(*tdn*) **gogana**; (*tds*) **gogesha**;
(*tdw*) **gogwa**. **gogadima** *nm mi-* [u-/mi-] type of hook-thorned shrub.
gogi *nm ma-* [ya-] pomposity: *Hana* ~ he is without pomposity.
gogo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] log.
gogomo.a *kt* [*sie*] gargle.
(*tde*) **gogomolea**; (*tdk*) **gogomoka**; (*tds*) **gogomosha**.
gogoo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 yoke. 2 wooden fetter. 3 act of loving one's divorcee.
gogot.a *kt* [*ele*] hammer at, peck. (*tde*) **gogotea**; (*tdk*) **gogoteka**;
(*tdn*) **gogotana**; (*tds*) **gogotesha**; (*tdw*) **gogotwa**.
; gombez.a

gota *nm* [a-/wa-] woodpecker.
gogotez.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 stammer; stumble over words. 2 emphasize: *Aliongea kwa ku* ~ she stammered.
(*tde*) **gogotezea**; (*tdk*) **gogotezeka**;
(*tds*) **gogotezeshu**.
goigoi¹ *kv* lazy, weak: *Mtu* ~ a lazy person.
goigoi² *nm* [i-/zi-] exorcising dance.
gojo *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] mythical hyena.
goka *nm* [i-/zi-] spoiled coconut.
goko *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] shin-bone.
gole *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 phlegm of a whale. 2 pellet of opium prepared for smoking. 3 steamed bread.
golegole *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] expectoration, phlegm.
goli^{*} *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] goal: *Miti ya* ~ goal posts. (Kng)
golikipa^{*} *nm* [a-/wa-] goalkeeper. (Kng)
gololi¹ *nm* 1 (mchezo wa watoto) 1 marble. 2 testicle.
gololi² *nm* [i-/zi-] cornea.
gom.a¹ *kt* [*ele*] boycott, strike.
(*tde*) **gomea**; (*tdk*) **gomeka**;
(*tdn*) **gomeana**; (*tds*) **gomesha**; (*tdw*) **gomewa**.
goma² *nm* [i-/zi-] coastal stick-dance.
goma³ *nm* [a-/wa-] type of hard skinned fish.
gomb.a *kt* [*sie*] quarrel (with), argue (with). (*tde*) **gombea**;
(*tdk*) **gombeka**; (*tdn*) **gombana**; (*tds*) **gombeza**; (*tdw*) **gombwa**.
gombakanzu *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] sea-shore mat grass.
gomban.a *kt* [*sie*] quarrel, squabble. (*tde*) **gombania**,
(*tden*) **gombaniana**,
(*tdew*) **gombaniwa**;
(*tdk*) **gombanika**;
(*tds*) **gombanisha**.
gombea¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] sound of small sea waves.
gombe.a² *kt* [*ele*] 1 argue (for/against). 2 compete. 3 (uchaguzi) contest. (*tde*) **gombelea**; (*tdk*) **gombeka**;
(*tds*) **gombesha**; (*tdw*) **gombewa**.
gombez.a *kt* [*ele*] scold, reprimand: ~ *mtotosc*old the child.
gombo

(*tde*) **gombezea**; (*tdk*) **gombezeka**; (*tdn*) **gombezana**;

(*tds*) **gombezsha**;

(*tdw*) **gombezwa**.

gombo¹ *nm ma-*[*li-/ya*] sheet, leaf of a book.

gombo² *nm ma-* [*i-/zi-*] (Mwambao wa Afrika ya Mashariki) offering ceremony.

gombo.a *kt [ele]* redeem: *Ali ~ redio yake* he redeemed his radio.

(*tde*) **gombolea**, (*tdew*) **gombolewa**; (*tdk*) **gomboka**; (*tdn*) **gomboana**; (*tds*) **gombosha**.

gomdra *nm ma-* [*i-/zi-*] cellar door.

gome¹ *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] bark.

gome² *nm ma-* [*zi-*] money.

-gomvi *kv* quarrelsome.

gona¹ *nm* [*a-/wa-*] type of sea fish.

gon.a² *kt [sie]* take a deep sleep. (*tde*) **gonea**; (*tdk*) **goneka**;

(*tds*) **goneza**.

gonda *nm ma-* [*a-/wa-*] rock-lizard.

gondi *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] crab/lobster's claw.

gone.a *kt [sie]* be stuck, be static, stay. (*tde*) **gonelea**;

(*tdk*) **goneka**; (*tds*) **gonesha**.

gonezi¹ *nm ma-* [*a-/wa-*] sleepy/drowsy person.

gonezi² sleep.

gong.a *kt [ele]* 1 beat, strike. 2 (mlango) knock. 3 (gari) hit, crash. (*tde*) **gongea**; (*tdk*) **gongeka**;

(*tdn*) **gongana**; (*tds*) **gongesha**; (*tdw*) **gongwa**.

gongan.a *kt [sie]* collide, bump.

(*tde*) **gonganiana**; (*tdk*) **gonganika**; (*tds*) **gonganisha**.

gonganish.a *kt [ele]* 1 ~ *glasi* offer a toast. 2 cause collision; cause discord, clash. (*tde*) **gonganishia**;

(*tdk*) **gonganishika**;

(*tdn*) **gonganishana**;

(*tdw*) **gonganishwa**.

gonge.a *kt [ele]* (mchezo wa karata) signal to a playmate.

(*tde*) **gongelea**; (*tdk*) **gongeka**;

(*tdn*) **gongeana**; (*tds*) **gongesha**.

gongo¹ *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] 1 club; thick heavy stick.

got.a

gongo² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] local spirits.

gongome.a¹ *kt [ele]* hammer; pound

in: ~ *msumari ukutani* hammer the nail into the wall.

(*tde*) **gongomelea**;

(*tdk*) **gongomeka**;

(*tdn*) **gongomeana**; (*tds*)

gongomeza, (*tdw*) **gongomewa**.

gongome.a² *kt [ele]* leave a heated metal to cool. (*tde*) **gongomelea**; (*tdk*) **gongomeka**;

(*tdn*) **gongomeana**;

(*tds*) **gongomesha**;

(*tdw*) **gongomewa**

gong'otez.a *kt [ele]* pray vehemently. (*tde*) **gong'otezea**;

(*tdk*) **gong'otezeka**;

(*tdn*) **gong'otezana**;

(*tds*) **gong'otezsha**;

(*tdw*) **gong'otezwa**.

gong'oto.a *kt [ele]* (ndege) hatch. (*tde*) **gong'otolea**;

(*tdk*) **gong'otoka**; (*tds*)

gong'otosha; (*tdw*) **gong'otowa**.

goniomet* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] goniometer. (Kng)

gonosokola *nm mi-* [*u-/i-*] type of well flaming soft wood.

gony.a *kt* [*ele*] calm/appease spirits. (*tde*) **gonyea**; (*tdk*) **gonyeka**; (*tdn*) **gonyana**; (*tds*) **gonyesha**; (*tdw*) **gonywa**.
gook.a¹ *kt* [*ele*] retch, gobble.
(*tde*) **gookea**; (*tdk*) **gookoka**;
(*tds*) **gookesha**, (*tdw*) **gookwa**.
gooka² *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] fallen spoilt coconut.
gora *nm* [*i-/zi-*] pair of khanga.
goregore *nm ma-* [*a-/wa-*] wood-dove (*phoeniculus purpureus*).
gori *nm* [*i-/zi-*] rugby.
goromwe *nm* [*a-/wa-*] kind of tree lizard.
gorong'ondo *nm ma-* [*li-/zi-*] leg (of an animal).
got.a¹ *kt* [*ele*] tap, strike at sth: ~ *mlango* tap at a door. (*tde*) **gotea**; (*tdk*) **goteka**; (*tdn*) **gotana**;
(*tds*) **gotesha**; (*tdw*) **gotwa**.
got.a² *kt* [*sie*] get stuck: *Nime~ na jambo hili* I am stuck on this issue. **gote.a**

(*tde*) **gotea**; (*tdk*) **goteka**;
(*tds*) **gotesha**.
gote.a *kt* [*sie*] doze, be drowsy.
(*tde*) **gotelea**; (*tdk*) **goteka**;
(*tds*) **goteza**.
goti *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] knee. (*ms*) *Piga ma~* (a) kneel down; (b) apologize.
goto *nm* [*i-/zi-*] pomposity, airs,
pride.
goto.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 summarize. 2 conclude. 3 inform, teach, inculcate: ~ *mkutano saa 11* conclude the meeting at 5 p.m.
(*tde*) **gotolea**, (*tdew*) **gotolewa**; (*tdk*) **gotoka**; (*tds*) **gotosha**.
govi *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] prepuce, fore-skin.
gowe *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] light cloud.
goy.a¹ *kt* [*ele*] hook. (*tde*) **goyea**; (*tdk*) **goyeka**; (*tdn*) **goyana**;
(*tds*) **goyesha**; (*tdw*) **goywa**.
goya² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] joke, friendly teasing.
goya³ *kv* useless, fruitlessly: *Kazi ~* fruitless work.
goya⁴ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] airs, pomposity.
gozi *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] football, soccer: *Mwana~* footballer.
gozo *nm* [*i-*] dried tobacco used for rolling cigarettes.
grafiti^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] graffiti. (Kng)
gramafoni^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] gramophone. (Kng)
gramu^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] gram/gramme. (Kng)
greda^{*} *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] grader. (Kng)
gredi^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] grade: ~ *ya kwanza* first grade; *Mwalimu wa ~ A* grade A teacher. (Kng)
gridi^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] grid: ~ *ya taifa* national grid. (Kng)
grife *nm* [*i-/zi-*] slate stone.
grisi^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] grease. (Kng)
gruneti^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] hand grenade. (Kng)
gu.a *kt* [*ele*] peel, pare. (*tde*) **guia**; (*tdk*) **guika**; (*tds*) **guisha**;
(*tdw*) **guwa**.
guano *nm* [*i-/zi-*] guano.
guatemala *nm* [*i-/zi-*] wide and long leaved grass used as animal feed.
gube *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] trickery,
guberi¹ *nm ma-* [*a-/wa-*] 1 prostitute. 2 trickster.
guberi² *nm ma-* [*a-/wa-*] colonialist.
kv crook, rogue.
gubeti^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] prow vessel. (Kar)
gubigubi *kl* from head to toe, completely: *Funika ~* cover completely, from head to toe.
gubik.a *kt* [*ele*] cover completely. (*tde*) **gubikia**; (*tdk*) **gubikika**;

(*tdn*) **gubikana**; (*tds*) **gubikisha**; (*tdw*) **gubikwa**.

gubiko¹ *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] 1 cover, covering. 2 state of being covered completely. 3 sth covered; secret matter.

gubiko² *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] (*zamani*) tribute.

gubiti^{*1} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] stick of boiled sugar. (*Kaj*)

gubiti² *nm* [*li-/ya-*] foot of a turtle/tortoise.

gubu^{*} *nm* [*li-*] annoyance, vexation; commotion: *Mtu mwenye~* fault-finder, grumbler. (*Kar*)

gubu.a *kt* [*ele*] reveal a secret; uncover. (*tde*) **gubulia**;

(*tdk*) **gubuka**; (*tdn*) **gubuana**;

(*tds*) **gubusha**; (*tdw*) **gubuwa**.

guchi.a *kt* [*sie*] limp. (*tde*) **guchilia**; (*tdk*) **guchika**; (*tds*) **guchisha**.

gud.a¹ *kt* [*ele*] make a rattle sound in a container. (*tde*) **gudia**;

(*tdk*) **gudika**; (*tds*) **gudisha**;

(*tdw*) **gudwa**.

guda² *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] wharf, quay.

gude¹ *nm* [*a-/wa-*] white-browed coucal.

gude² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] (*useremala*) awl.

gudulia^{*} *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] pitcher, jar, jug: *~la maji* water jug. (*Kar*)

gugu *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] 1 plant resembling reeds or corn tare. 2 weed. 3 heap of rubbish.

gugumi.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 gulp down, gobble up. 2 drink to the dregs, quaff. 3 stammer, stutter, splutter.

(*tde*) **gugumilia**; (*tdk*) **gugumika**; (*tdn*) **gugumiana**; (*tds*) **gugumisha**; (*tdw*) **gugumiwa**.

gugumo *nm* [*li-*] sweat odour.

gugumua

gugumua *nm* [*i-/zi-*] water reed.

gugun.a *kt* [*ele*] gnaw, crunch.

(*tde*) **gugunia**; (*tdk*) **gugunika**;

(*tdn*) **gugunana**; (*tds*) **gugunisha**; (*tdw*) **gugunwa**.

gugurush.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 scare away. 2 twirl round like a grindstone. 3 drag, haul along, shuffle along.

(*tde*) **gugurushia**; (*tdk*)

gugurushika; (*tdn*) **gugurushana**; (*tdw*) **gugurushwa**.

guguta *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] grainless maize cob.

gulabi *nm ma-* [*li-/wa-*] litchee.

gulagula *nm ma-* [*a-/wa-*] fool, simpleton.

gulamu *nm* [*i-/zi-*] jack.

gulegule *nm* [*a-/wa-*] porpoise-like fish.

gulio *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] open market, mart.

gum.a *kt* [*ele*] growl, roar.

(*tde*) **gumia**, (*tden*) **gumiana**,

(*tdew*) **gumiwa**; (*tdk*) **gumika**;

(*tds*) **gumisha**.

gumba¹ *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] thumb: *Kidole* ~ the thumb.

gumba² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] famine.

gumba³ *kv* sterile, barren, infertile: *Mtu* ~infertile/sterile person.

gumbizi *nm* [*i-/zi-*] dizziness, vertigo.

gumbu *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] 1 wild cucumber calabash. 2 musical instrument made out of a calabash.

gumea *nm ma-* [*a-/wa-*] person who burns incense during exorcism.

gumegume¹ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] flint gun.

gumegume² *nm* [*a-/wa-*] worthless person.

gumi *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] fist.

gumi.a *kt* [*sie*] growl, groan.

(*tde*) **gumilia**, (*tdes*) **gumilisha**; (*tdk*) **gumika**; (*tdn*) **gumiana**; (*tdw*) **gumiwa**.

gumu *kv* 1 rigid, hard; solid, compact. 2 complicated, difficult, abstruse, callous, inflexible, refractory, tough: *Hesabu n~* difficult sum. 3 brave, courageous, unyielding. 4 miser.

gumzo *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] chat, small

gur.a

talk.

gun.a *kt* [sie] grunt, grumble; croak,
express disapproval/ indignation

/contempt. (*tde*) **gunia**;

(*tdk*) **gunika**; (*tds*) **gunisha**.

gunda¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 horn, bugle. 2 siren.

gunda² *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 voluntary work.

250 acre farm.

gundi^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] gum, glue, paste. (Khi)

gundish.a *kt* [ele] bond, paste.

(*tde*) **gundishia**; (*tdk*) **gundishika**; (*tdn*) **gundishana**;

(*tdw*) **gundishwa**.

gundu.a *kt* [ele] discover; invent. (*tde*) **gundulia**, (*tdew*) **gunduliwa**, (*tdek*) **gundulika**; (*tdn*) **gunduana**;

(*tds*) **gundulisha**.

gung.a¹ *kt* [sie] 1 treat medically. 2 diet, refrain from sth for health reasons; keep a taboo. 3 overcome a temptation. (*tde*) **gungia**;

(*tdk*) **gungika**; (*tds*) **gungisha**;

(*tdn*) **gungana**; (*tdw*) **gungwa**.

gung.a² *kt* [ele] warn, caution.

(*tde*) **gungia**; (*tdk*) **gungika**;

(*tds*) **gungisha**; (*tdn*) **gungana**; (*tdw*) **gungwa**.

gunge *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] expert, master; craftsman.

gungu *nm ma-* [i-/zi-] kind of old East African coastal dance.

gungumk.a *kt* [sie] dry up.

(*tde*) **gungumkia**;

(*tdk*) **gungumkika**;

(*tds*) **gungumkisha**;

(*tdw*) **gungumkwa**.

gungwi *nm* [i-/zi-] hopscotch.

guni^{*1} *nm* [i-/zi-] carpenters' square. (Khi).

guni^{2*} *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] free verse. (Khi).

guni^{3*} *nm* [i-/zi-] defect, imperfection. (Khi)

gunia^{*} *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] sack. (Khi)

gunjam.a *kt* [sie] sleep, have a nap. (*tde*) **gunjamia**; (*tdk*) **gunjamika**; (*tds*) **gunjamisha**.

gunzi *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] grainless maize cob.

gur.a *kt* [sie] migrate. (*tde*) **guria**; **guro**

(*tdk*) **gurika**; (*tds*) **gurisha**.

guro *nm* [i-/zi-] migration.

guru *nm* [i-/zi-] *sukari* ~ unrefined

brown sugar; ~ *la kafi* paddle heel.

gurudumu^{*} *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] wheel: ~ *la samanica*st. (Kaj)

gurufu¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] bend; corner.

gurufu² *nm* [i-/zi-] main street.

guruguru¹ *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 large burrowing lizard. 2 sole.

guruguru² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] thunder.

gurugush.a¹ *kt* [ele] turn around/about (repeatedly); rustle (about). (*tde*) **gurugushia**;

(*tdk*) **gurugushika**;

(*tdn*) **gurugushana**;

(*tdw*) **gurugushwa**.

gurugush.a² *kt* [ele] bungle, spoil work. (*tde*) **gurugushia**;

(*tdk*) **gurugushika**;

(*tdn*) **gurugushana**;

(*tdw*) **gurugushwa**.

guruguz.a *kt* [ele] 1 remove husks by pestling or grinding. 2 munch; suck. (*tde*) **guruguzia**;

(tdk) **guruguzika**;
 (tds) **guruguzisha**;
 (tdn) **guruguzana**;
 (tdw) **guruguzwa**.
gururu * *nm* [i-/zi-] curdled milk; yoghurt. (Kar).
gurus.a *kt* [sie] refuse betrothal for no good reason. (tde) **gurusia**;
 (tdk) **gurusika**; (tdn) **gurusana**; (tdw) **guruswa**.
gurut.a *kt* [ele] smooth with a press or rollers; mangle. (tde) **gurutia**; (tdk) **gurutika**; (tds) **gurutisha**;
 (tdw) **gurutwa**.
guruto *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] mangle, press.
gus.a *kt* [ele] 1 touch, feel. 2 graze. (tde) **gusia**; (tdk) **gusika**;
 (tdn) **gusana**; (tds) **gusisha**;
 (tdw) **guswa**.
gusi.a *kt* [ele] touch on (sth), mention, adumbrate, allude: *Mgombea ali~ tu mikakati ya kuinua uchumi* the candidate only touched on the strategies to improve the economy. (tdk) **gusika**;
gwato

 (tds) **gusisha**; (tdn) **gusiana**;
 (tdw) **gusiwa**.
gus.u *kt* [ele] refuse, boycott, strike. (tde) **gusia**, (tden) **gusiana**,
 (tdew) **gusiwa**; (tdk) **gusika**;
 (tds) **gusisha**.
gut.a¹ [sie] bawl, shout. (tde) **gutia**;
 (tdk) **gutika**; (tds) **gutisha**;
 (tdn) **gutana**; (tdw) **gutwa**.
gut.a² *kt* [ele] gore. (tde) **gutia**, (tden) **gutiana**; (tdk) **gutika**;
 (tds) **gutisha**; (tdw) **gutwa**.
gutu *nm* [i-/zi-] stump: ~ *la mnazi* coconut-palm stump; blunt. *kv* amputated: *Mkono ~* amputated arm.
gutu.a *kt* [ele] 1 startle; frighten. 2 surprise. (tde) **gutulia**;
 (tdk) **gutuka**; (tds) **gutusha**;
 (tdn) **gutuana**; (tdw) **gutuwa**.
guu *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 (big) leg, (large) foot. 2 pegs connecting outrigger boom with floats in a vessel.
gw.a *kt* [sie] fall. (tde) **gwia**,
 (tden) **gwiana**, (tdew) **gwiwa**;
 (tdk) **gwika**; (tds) **gwisha**.
gwadu *kv* sour.
gwaduk.a *kt* [sie] arouse sourness in the mouth. (tde) **gwadukia**;
 (tdk) **gwadukika**; (tds) **gwadukisha**.
gwagu *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 tom cat, stray cat, wild cat. 2 degenerate/cruel person.
gwajuk.a *kt* [sie] (ngozi) be blistered. (tde) **gwajukia**; (tdk) **gwajukika**; (tds) **gwajukisha**.
gwanda *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 calico garment. 2 worthless garment. 3 smock.
gwara *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] copper/silver coin.
gwaride * *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] drill, parade, muster. (Kar)
gwase *nm* [a-/wa-] wild pig; wild boar.
gwat.a *kt* [ele] trip sb up.
 (tde) **gwatia**; (tdk) **gwatika**;
 (tds) **gwatisha**; (tdn) **gwatana**;
 (tdw) **gwatwa**.
gwato *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 crutch. 2
gway.a

 stilt. 3 harpoon (for spearing large fish). 4 twisting of an opponent's leg during wrestling.
gway.a *kt* [sie] quiver, tremble, shiver. (tde) **gwayia**;
 (tdk) **gwayika**; (tds) **gwayisha**.
gwaz.a¹ *kt* [ele] scrape grass.
 (tde) **gwazia**; (tdk) **gwazika**;

(*tdn*) **gwazana**; (*tds*) **gwazisha**; (*tdw*) **gwazwa**.

gwaz.a² *kt* [*sie*] 1 speak hesitantly. 2

prevent, hinder, hamper.

(*tde*) **gwazia**; (*tdk*) **gwazika**;

(*tds*) **gwazisha**; (*tdw*) **gwazwa**.

gwecha *nm* [*i-/zi-*] old thing, esp with parts already broken.

gwengweny.a *kt* [*ele*] detach with teeth (e.g. a piece of meat from the bone), bite off sth; gnaw.

(*tde*) **gwengwenyeya**;

(*tdk*) **gwengwenyeka**;

(*tdn*) **gwengwenyana**;

(*tds*) **gwengwenyeza**;

(*tdw*) **gwengwenywa**.

gweny.a *kt* [*ele*] detach sth hard by an axe. (*tde*) **gwenyeya**;

(*tdk*) **gwenyeka**; (*tds*) **gwenyeshya**; (*tdw*) **gwenywa**.

gwi.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 seize, catch, trap, hold: ~ *paacatch* a gazelle in a trap. 2 overtake (as of darkness): *Giza lilim*~ she was overtaken by darkness. (*tde*) **gwilia**; (*tdk*) **gwika**; (*tdn*) **gwiana**; (*tds*) **gwiza**;

(*tdw*) **gwiwa**.

gwiji *nm* *ma-* [*a-/wa-*] expert/ace/star of a certain specialization or art: ~ *wa rege* reggae star.

H

ha! *ki* oh!, utterance of surprise or dismay.

haba^{1*} *kv* scarce, rare, short of, few, insufficient, scant, spare. (*mt*) ~ *na* ~ *hujaza kibaba* little and little fills the measure. **uhaba** *nm*. (Kar)

haba² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] roll-up.

hababi^{*} *nm* [*a-/wa-*] 1 beloved. 2 master. (Kar).

habari^{*} *nm* 1 news, tidings, information: ~ *za kubuniwa* fiction; ~ *motomoto* hot news. 2 form of salutation: ~ *gani* how are you; ~ *za asubuhi/mchana/jioni* Good morning/afternoon/ evening. (Kar)

habedari! *ki* look out! beware! make way! (usu. used by coolies in docks).

habi! *ki* cool down, utterance to appease spirits during exorcism.

habithi^{*} *nm* *ma-* [*a-/wa-*] wicked person, malicious/evil person. **uhabithi** *nm*. (Kar)

habta *nm* [*i-/zi-*] anchor.

hada.a^{*} *kt* [*ele*] cheat, deceive, outwit, hoodwink, play a joke/trick (on sb). (*tde*) **hadaia**, (*tdew*) **hadaiwa**; (*tdk*) **hadaika** (*tdn*) **hadaana**. (Kar)

hadhara *kl* in public, openly: *Tangaza* ~ *nideclare* publicly. **mhadhara** *nm*.

hadhari^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] caution, prudence, precaution, vigilance. **tahadhari** *kt*. (Kar)

hadhi^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi*] status, prestige, honour, respect, dignity: *Shushia* ~ *disparage*. (Kar)

hadhira^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] audience. (Kar)

hadhiri^{*} *kt* [*sie*] lecture, give a talk/lecture. (Kar)

hadi^{*} *ku* until, up to : *Angalia picha* ~ *asubuhi* watch the movie until morning. *kl* very much, extremely, beyond: *Nimefurahi* ~ *ya kufurahi* I am extremely happy. (Kar)

hadia^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] present, gift. (Kar)

hadibodi^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] hardboard. (Kng)

hadidi^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] iron. *kv* powerful, solid. (Kar).

hadimu^{*} *nm* *ma-* [*a-/wa-*] 1 servant, servitor, attendant, 2 free slave. (Kar)

hajambo

hadithi^{*} *nm* story, tale, narrative; parable; fiction: ~ *ya mapenzi* story of romance. (*ms*) ~ ~!opening words of a story teller; ~ *njoo* reply to such opening words.

hadithi.a *kt* [*ele*] narrate, tell stories. (*tdk*) **hadithika**; (*tdn*) **hadithiana**; (*tdw*) **hadithiwa**.

hadubini *nm* [*i-/zi-*] microscope.

hae! *ki!* 1 alas! my! 2 aha!

hafidhi^{*} *nm* diary, note book, jotter. (Kar)

hafifish.a^{*} *kt* [*ele*] trifle, make insignificant (Kar)

hafifisho^{*} *nm* [*li-*] depreciation (of value). (Kar)

hafifu^{*} *kv* trifling, mediocre, potty, frivolous, poor in quality; lean. **uhafifu** *nm*. (Kar)

hafla* *nm* reception, party: ~ *ya harusi* a wedding reception. (Kar)
hafubeki* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] half back. (Kng)
hafukasti* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] half- caste, half breed, coloured. (Kng)
hafutaimu* *nm* [i-/zi-] half time. (Kng)
hagali* *nm* [i-/zi-] agal. (Kar)
hah.a kt [sie/ele] 1 gulp (food), eat voraciously. 2 palpitate. 3 be aggravated, be enraged, be furious. 4 tremor, tremble.
hai¹ *kv* alive; active, live, living.
hai!² *ki* appeal for harmony, utterance to quieten an event.
haiba* *nm* [i-/zi-] charm, attraction, charisma. 2 (tabia) amiable, personality, pleasant: *Mwingi wa* ~ full of amiable character. 3 beauty. (Kar)
haibiskasi* *nm* [li-/zi-] hibiscus. (Kng)
haibridi* *nm* [i-/zi-] hybrid. (Kng)
haidra* *nm* [a-/wa-] hydra; mythical snake with many heads. (Kng)
haidreti* *nm* [i-/zi-] hydrate; salt water. (Kng)
haidro* (*kiambishi*) hydro. (Kng)
haidroliki* *nm* hydrolics. (Kng)
haidhuru* *ku* it does not matter, never mind, do not bother, it is all the same. (Kar)
haijambo ku it is better; (hali) **haikamishna**

manageable, tolerable, improving.

haikamishna* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] high commissioner, ambassador (Kng)

hailigwa kv inedible.

haima nm [i-/zi-] tent-like tarpaulin cover in a dhow.

hainehaine kl airborne, shoulder high.

hain.i^{1*} *kt* [ele] betray, deceive. **uhaini nm.** (Kar)

haini^{2*} *nm* [a-/wa-] traitor, betrayer, conspirator, renegade. (Kar)

haipotenyusi* *nm* [i-/zi-] hypotenuse. (Kng)

haja nm [i-/zi-] 1 need, want, requirement, necessity, suit, request. 2 reason, ground. 3 call of nature: *Enda* ~ *kubwa* excrete; *Enda* ~ *ndogourinate*.

haji* *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 hadji/hajji, pilgrim. (Kar)

hajir.i* *kt* [ele] emigrate, migrate. (*tde*) **hajiria**, (*tdew*) **hajiriwa**; (*tdk*) **hajirika**;

(*tds*) **hajirisha.mhajiri nm.** **uhajiri nm.** **Hijra nm.** (Kar)

hajivale nm ma- [a-/wa-] African Harrier-hawk.

haka* *nm* [i-/zi-] fine, forfeit; compensation (esp pertaining to breaking traditions). (Kar)

hakahak.a kt [sie] wander. (*tde*) **hakahakia**; (*tdk*) **hakahakika**; (*tds*) **hakahakisha**.

haki* *nm* [i-/zi-] warrant, right, prerogative, ownership; justice: *stahiki* ~ be worthy, be fitting; be obligatory; ~ *ya kipekee* monopoly; ~ *ya kupiga kura* suffrage. (Kar)

hakika nm certainty, reality, fact. *kl* certainly, really.

hakik.i kt [ele] ascertain, review critically, criticize; notice. (*tde*) **hakikia**; (*tdn*) **hakikiana**;

(*tdk*) **hakikika**; (*tds*) **hakikisha**; (*tdw*) **hakikiwa**. **hakikisho nm.**

hakikish.a kt [ele] confirm; certify, make sure, assure, affirm, prove, substantiate. (*tde*) **hakikishia**;

(*tdw*) **hakikishwa**.

hakikishi.a kt [ele] certify to; prove to. (*tdk*) **hakikishika**; (*tdn*)

halbaderi

hakikishiana; (*tdw*) **hakikishiwa**.

hakikisho nm [i-/zi-] confirmation.

hakimu* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 magistrate, judge. 2 arbitrator, (Roma ya kale) praetor. (Kng)

hakir.i^{1*} *kt* [ele] despise, scorn, abase. (*tde*) **hakiria**, (*tden*) **hakiriana**, (*tdew*) **hakiriwa**; (*tdk*) **hakirika**;

(*tds*) **hakirisha**. (Kar)

hakiri^{2*} *kv* 1 feeble, weak. 2 humble : *Mtumishi wako al~* your humble servant. (Kar)

hakikish.a kt [ele] rebuff. (*tde*) **hakikishia**; (*tdk*) **hakikishika**; (*tdn*) **hakikishana**; (*tdw*) **hakikishwa**.

hal.a kt [ele] elope with sb's wife. (*tde*) **halia**; (*tdk*) **halika**; (*tds*) **halisha**.

halafa nm [i-] 1 rebellion, disobedience. 2 difference, discord.

halafu* *kl* afterwards, later, then: ~ *akaondoka na babu yake* then he left with his grandfather. (Kar)
halahala* *kl* immediately, promptly, at once. (Kar)
halaiki* *nm* [i-] 1 much (of), many, abundance, crowd. 2 troops (performing a display), gathering. (Kar)
halali* *kv* lawful, permissible, rightful; legal, legitimate, licit, valid. *nm* right: *Ni ~ yako* it is your right.
halalish.a* *kt* [ele] legitimize, declare right, warrant. (*tde*) **halalishia**; (*tdk*) **halalishika**;
(*tdn*) **halalishana**; (*tdw*) **halalishwa**. (Kar)
halambe! *pia harambee ki* 1 utterance used to charge the spirit of cooperative action in lifting/pushing sth. heavy or in tackling a problem. 2 all together, with all the might/ power : ~ ~ !forcefully, enthusiastically.
halani *kl* 1 at once, now, quickly. 2 instantly.
halasa *nm* [i-/zi-] net salary, payment for ship crew/sailor.
halbaderi* *nm* [i-/zi-] special prayer believed by some Muslims to cast a curse or spell on somebody who has done wrong e.g. stealing, killing etc. (Kar)
haleluya

haleluya* *ki* alleluia, hallelujah. (Kya)
halfiya *nm* [i-/zi-] formal head gear of a headman.
hali* *nm* [i-/zi-] state, condition, essence, circumstance, case: ~ *ya moyo* mood; ~ *inayofaa* convenience; (commonly used in salutations and address) ~ *gani* how are you; *u ~ gani?* how are you; *sina ~* I am in poor state; *kwa kila ~ ala kuli ~* which ever case, by all means. (Kar)
hali²* *kl* when, knowingly: *Aliagiza chakula ~ hana fedha* she ordered food when knowing well that she had no money. (Kar)
halibati* *nm* [a-/wa-] halibut. (Kng)
halibari* *nm* [i-] (bahari) rough storm, high wind, hurricane, tempest. (Kar).
halib.u *kt* [ele] darken, tan. (*tde*) **halibia**; (*tdk*) **halibika**; (*tdw*) **halibiwa**.
halinda *kl* eternally, permanently, for ever.
halifa* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 caliph. 2 head of dancing troop specializing in exorcising. 3 leader of a religious sect. (Kar)
halif.u¹* *kt* [ele] disobey, rebel, oppose, contravene. (*tde*) **halifia**; (*tdk*) **halifika**; (*tds*) **halifisha**. (Kar)
halif.u²* *kt* [ele] pass on family inheritance to a successor. (*tde*) **halifia**; (*tdk*) **halifika**; (*tds*) **halifisha**. (Kar)
halijoto *nm* [i-/zi-] temperature.
halili¹* *nm* [a-/wa-] beloved person, respectable person (Kar).
halili² *nm* [i-/zi-] (Uislamu) prayer for the dead in which the name of God is chanted a specified number of times.
halili.a *kt* [ele] chant the special oneness, Islamic creed counting gravels; recant *laailaha illallahu*.
halilungi *nm* [i-/zi-] antidiarrhoea.
halimumwa [i-/zi-] egg-yolk coloured sweet potato, yellowish sweet potato.
halis.i¹* *kt* [ele] 1 be good for the price: *Ubora wa redio hii hau~ shilingi elfu ishirini* the quality of this radio is not worth price of Tsh. 20,000. 2 be
hamanik.a

suitable, be fit: *Hai~ wewe kucheza sasa* it is not suitable for you to play now. (*tde*) **halisia**, (*tden*) **halisiana**, (*tdew*) **halisiwa**; (*tdk*) **halisika**; (*tds*) **halisisha**. (Kar)
halisi² *kv* real, genuine, unalloyed, true, precise, actual, particular, authentic, literal, positive. (Kar)
haliudi *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 olive oil. 2 high quality perfume.
halkumu* *nm* [i-/zi-] jugular vein. (Kar)
halmashauri¹* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 council: ~ *ya jijicity* council. 2 board. (Kar)
halo *nm* [i-] nimbus.
halua* *nm* [i-/zi-] sweetmeat. (Kar)
halula *nm* [i-] quinsy.
haluli* *nm* [i-/zi-] purgative, aperient; epsom salts. (Kar)
halumbe *ki* expression of appeal urging people to pull together a heavy object.
halwaridi¹* *nm* [li-/ya-] 1 rose. 2 attar. (Kar)
ham.a¹ *kt* [ele] 1 move (to a new place), evacuate. 2 emigrate. (*tde*) **hamia**; (*tdk*) **hamika**; (*tds*) **hamisha**;
(*tdw*) **hamwa**.

hama^{2*} *nm* [i-/zi-] (bunduki) hammer. (Kng)
hamadi* *ki* oops! careful! (int. used frequently when a person stumbles): *chukueni chakula safarini msije piga* ~ take some food with you in the journey otherwise you will regret. (Kar)
hamak.i¹ *kt* [sie] be enraged, be infuriated. (*tde*)**hamakia**; (*tds*) **hamakisha**. (Kar)
hamaki^{2*} *nm* rage, asperity, sudden anger, passion, sudden burst of temper. (Kar)
hamali* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 porter, stevedore. 2 freight, load: *Gari la* ~ a push cart (for carrying loads). (Kar)
hamamu^{1*} *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 public bath. 2 sauna. 3 bathroom. (Kar)
hamamu^{2*} *nm* dove, pigeon. (Kar)
hamanik.a* *kt* [sie] 1 worry over sth. 2 be excited be overwhelmed, mesmerized. (*tde*)**hamanikia**;
hamaniko

(*tdk*) **hamanikika**.

hamaniko *nm* [i-] menace.

hamasa* *nm* [i-/zi-] motivation; determination, ardour. (Kar)

hamasish.a *kt* [ele] motivate, induce, mobilize, reanimate.

(*tde*) **hamasishia**; (*tdk*) **hamasishika**; (*tdn*)**hamasishana**;

(*tdw*) **hamasishwa**.

hamatani* *nm* [i-] harmattan. (Kng)

hambarar.a *kt* [sie] prate, blather, gas. (*tde*)**hambararia**;

(*tdk*) **hambararika**.

hambe *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] stupid person; imbecile.

hamdi* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 praise, commendation, applause. 2 qualifications. (Kar)

hamdia *nm* formal attire of white robe, trousers, coat and an embroidered skull-cap or tarboosh.

ham.i* *kt* [ele] 1 protect, insulate, scare away birds from a plantation. 3 help, defend. (*tde*)**hamia**,

(*tden*) **hamiana**, (*tdew*) **hamiwa**; (*tdk*)**hamika**;

(*tds*) **hamisha**. (Kar)

hami.a¹ *kt* [ele] assault, attack.

(*tdk*) **hamika**; (*tds*) **hamisha**;

(*tdn*) **hamiana**; (*tdw*) **hamiwa**.

hami.a² *kt* [ele] immigrate, move to. (*tdk*)**hamika**;

(*tds*) **hamisha**; (*tdw*) **hamiwa**.

hamio *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] settlement for migrants; new settlement.

hamira *nm* [i-/zi-] yeast, ferment, leaven.

hamish.a¹ *kt* [ele] 1 confine a maid. 2 confine patient for special treatment; prevent, inhibit. (*tde*)

hamishia; (*tdk*) **hamishika**; (*tdn*) **hamishana**; (*tdw*) **hamishwa**.

hamish.a² *kt* [ele] shift (from), move sb/sth; transfer, evacuate, relocate, remove from. (*tde*)**hamishia**;

(*tdk*) **hamishika**; (*tdn*) **hamishana**; (*tdw*)**hamishwa**.

hamishi.a *kt* [ele] devolve.

(*tdk*) **hamishika**; (*tdn*) **hamishiana**; (*tdw*)**hamishiwa**.

hamishik.a *kt* [sie] be moveable. (*tde*)

hangaish.a

hamishikia.

hamna *kt* [sie] is nothing; is empty.

hamnazo *nm* [a-/wa-] negligent/ careless person.

hamrawi* *nm* [i-/zi-] rope attached to lower or forward end of the yard in a native vessel, to steady it and assist in shifting, when tacking. (Kar)

hamsa* *nm* [i-/zi-] five: ~ *wa ishirini* twenty five. (Kar)

hamsini* *nm* [i-/zi-] fifty. (Kar)

hamu* *nm* [i-/zi-] longing, hankering, desire for sth, hunger for: ~ *ya nyumbani* nostalgia. (Kar)

hamumi* *nm* [i-/zi-] tobacco for a hookah. (Kar)

hamuma *nm* [i-/zi-] (siyo rasmi) stupid person.

hamustaashara* *nm* [i-/zi-] fifteen. (Kar)

hanali *nm* [u-/zi-] northerly wind, north monsoon.

hanamu¹* *kl* oblique, slant, sideways; diagonal, slope. (Kar)

hanamu^{2*} *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 (chombo) cutwater of a vessel. 2 (ubao) rake, the sloping edge or bevel of a board. (Kar).

hanchifu* *nm* [i-/zi-] handkerchief. (Kng)

handaki* *nm* trench, ditch. (Kar)

hando^{1*} *nm* [i-/zi-] copper vessel, like a clay water pot, used chiefly by Indians for carrying and storing water. (Khi)

hando² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] pancake dipped into boiled sugar.

hando³ *nm* [i-/zi-] short flaring skirt usually worn by Mijikenda women.

hangahanga¹ *kl* shoulder-high.

hangahanga² *kt* [sie] carry shoulder-high. (*tde*)**hangahangia**; (*tdk*) **hangahangika**; (*tds*)**hangahangisha**.

hangaik.a *kt* [sie] 1 be busy with affairs. 2 be confused, troubled, excited. (*tde*) **hangaikia**; (*tden*) **hangaikiana**; (*tdew*) **hangaikiwa**.

hangaiko *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] anxiety, worry (over affairs, much work etc).

hangaish.a *kt* [ele] trouble, disturb. **Hangala**

(*tde*) **hangaishia**; (*tdk*) **hangaishika**;
(*tdn*) **hangaishana**; (*tdw*) **hangaishwa**.

Hangala *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] dried banana.

Hangamaji *nm* [I-/zi-] night entertainment for sailors; journey songs.

Hangungu *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] short calico robe.

Hangwe *nm* [I-/zi-] hooked stick.

han.i* *kt* [ele] pay a visit of condolence. (*tde*)**hania**, (*tden*) **haniana**, (*tdew*) **haniwa**; (*tdk*)**hanika**; (*tds*) **hanisha**. (Kar)

hanikiz.a *kt* [sie] interrupt by making excessive noise. (*tde*) **hanikizia**; (*tdk*) **hanikizika**;
(*tdn*)**hanikizana**; (*tds*) **hanikizisha**; (*tdw*)**hanikizwa**.

Hanithi* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 impotent. 2 homosexual. 3 fool. 4 frigid woman.

hanja¹ *nm* brown.

Hanj.a² *kt* [sie] loiter, wander (*tde*) **hanjia**; (*tdk*) **hanjika**; (*tds*) **hanjisha**.

Hanjamu *nm ma-* [I-/ya-] 1 sexual desire; lust, passion. 2 self-praises: *tia* ~ pretend to be cross.

hanjari *nm* [I-/zi-] curved dagger.

Hansa *nm* [I-/zi-] two thick ropes of the main yard.

hanuni *nm* [I-/zi-] henna plant flowers.

hanzua *nm* [I-/zi-] dance. 2 two headed drum.

hapa *kl* here, this place.

hapana *kl* there isn't; there is none: ~ *sherehe leo* there is no party today. 2 no, do not: ~ *ruhusa kuingia ndani* no entrance; do not enter.

Hapo *kl* 1 there, just there. 2 used to emphasize the beginning of certain events esp. in story-telling: ~ *kale* once upon a time.

Har.a¹ *kt* [sie] have diarrhoea: ~ *damu* have dysentery. (*tde*) **haria**, (*tden*) **hariana**, (*tdew*)**hariwa**;
(*tdk*) **harika**; (*tds*) **harisha**. (Kar)

har.a² *kt* [sie] acknowledge the superiority of sb in sth: *Tunam~ John kwa hesabu* we acknowledge that John is excellent in arithmetic.

Hara³ *nm* suburb.

harija

haradali* *nm* mustard. (Kar)

haragwe *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] bean.

haraka* *nm* [i-/zi-] haste, hurry, quickness. *kl*hurriedly, quickly. (Kar)

harakati *nm* [i-/zi-] struggle, movement: ~ *za ukombozi* liberation struggle.

harakish.a* *kt* [ele] hurry, hasten. (*tde*)**harakishia**; (*tdk*) **harakishika**; (*tdn*)**harakishana**;
(*tdw*) **harakishwa**. (Kar)

haram* *nm ma-*[li-/ya-] 1 pyramid. 2 exalted area around Madina and other graves of famous people.

harambee! *kl* heave – ho! yo- heave – ho!.

haramia* *nm ma-*[a-/wa-] pirate, brigand. (Kar)

haramish.a *kt* [ele] make unlawful, declare illegal. (*tde*) **haramishia**; (*tdk*) **haramishika**;
(*tdn*) **haramishana**; (*tdw*) **haramishwa**.

haramu *kv* illicit, forbidden, illegitimate: *Kwa Waislamu kula nguruwe ni* ~ it is forbidden for Moslems to eat pork.

harara* *nm* [i-/zi-] heat, sweat. 2 hot temper, impetuosity, asperity. 3 rash, precipitation. (Kar)

harashi *kv* (ms) *Mwana*~ a condemned person; a disrespectful person.

hari *nm* [i-/zi-] heat, sweat.

haribifu *kv* 1 destructive. 2 extravagant.

haribik.a *kt* [sie] be damaged/spoiled, go bad; be out of order: *Gari langu lime*~ my car is out of order.

(*tde*) **haribikia**; (*tdk*) **haribikika**; (*tds*)**haribikisha**.

harib.u *kt* [ele] 1 damage, ruin, ravage, impair, destroy, spoil: ~ *sura* disfigure;~ *mimba* abort. 2 pervert,

lead astray, obliterate, shatter. (*tde*)**haribia**, (*tde*) **haribiana**, (*tdew*) **haribiwa**; (*tdk*) **haribika**;

(*tds*) **haribisha**.

harija¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] business/domestic expenses.

harija² *nm* endless arguments: *Mzee harij.i*

yule ana ~ *mno* that old man argues endlessly.

harij.i* *kt* [ele] spend money, incur expense. (*tde*) **harijia**, (*tde*) **harijiana**, (*tdew*) **harijiwa**;

(*tdk*) **harijika**; (*tds*) **harijisha**. (Kar)

hario! *ki* hurray!

harioe! *ki* hip hip hurray!

hariri¹* *nm* georgette; satin. (Kar)

harir.i² *kt* [ele] edit, reduct, sub-edit. (*tde*)**hariria**, (*tde*) **haririana**, (*tdew*) **haririwa**; (*tdk*)**haririka**;

(*tds*) **haririsha**.

harish.a* *kt* [sie] purge. (*tde*) **harishia**; (*tdk*)**harishika**. (Kar)

harita *nm* [i-/zi-] foam-producing seeds (used for washing).

haro* *nm* [i-/zi-] harrow. (Kng)

harubu *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 discomfort, tediousness. 2 war.

harufu *nm* [i-/zi-] smell, odour: ~ *nzuri* nice smell, aroma; ~ *mbaya* bad smell, pong.

harusi *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 wedding, nuptials. 2 joy, happiness: *Zubeida, kuja*

kwetu ni ~ we are happy that Zubeida has visited us.

has.a¹ *kt* [sie] perform rituals (at a place of spirits). (*tde*) **hasia**; (*tdk*) **hasika**; (*tds*) **hasisha**.

hasa² *kl* exactly, really: *Hiki ndicho kitabu changu* ~ this is exactly my book. *kv* exact, real, lateral most.

hasa³ *ku* especially, most of all.

hasada *nm* [i-/zi-] sorghum porridge.

hasaisi *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 bad things/affairs; wickedness, evil. 2 bad situation; worthlessness.

hasanati *nm* [i-/zi-] good deeds; goodness, kindness.

hasara *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 loss, damage: ~ *inayofuati*consequent damage. 2 destruction, wastage, detriment; mischief.

hasa! *kl* no! never! by no means, nope!

hashakum!* *pia ashakum ki* pardon me for what I am about to say (word used before mentioning sth not usually mentioned, e.g. a vulgar or shameful

hatari

expression).

hashir.i¹ *kt* [ele] gather people somewhere. (*tde*) **hashiria**, (*tde*) **hashiriana**, (*tdew*)**hashiriwa**;

(*tdk*) **hashirika**; (*tds*) **hashirisha**.

hashir.i² *kt* [ele] defile.

hasho *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] (chombo) plug.

hashuo *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] sb's favourite place.

has.i¹ *kt* [ele] castrate, geld. (*tde*) **hasia**, (*tde*)**hasiana**, (*tdew*) **hasiwa**; (*tdk*) **hasika**; (*tds*)**hasisha**. (Kar)

hasi² *kv* negative: *mtazamo* ~ negative attitude.

hasidi *nm* *ma-*[a-/wa-] malicious/spiteful person.

hasik.a *kt* [sie] be unhappy with sth; be angry. (*tde*) **hasikia**; (*tds*) **hasikisha**.

hasimu¹* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] enemy, antagonist. 2 backbiter. (Kar)

hasim.u²* *kt* [ele] 1 contend. 2 be estranged, be parted/separated. (*tde*) **hasimia**, (*tde*)**hasimiana**,

(*tdew*) **hasimiwa**; (*tdk*) **hasimika**; (*tds*) **hasimisha**. (Kar).

hasira* *nm* anger, wrath, rage, blaze, huff; ire, passion: *Kuwa na ~* be angry. (Kar)
hasir.i* *kt* [ele] damage, inflict loss on; injure, hurt, mar. (*tde*) **hasiria**, (*tde*) **hasiriana**, (*tdew*) **hasiriwa**; (*tdk*) **hasirika**; (*tds*) **hasirisha**. (Kar)
hasirik.a *kt* [sie] be hard hit. (*tde*) **hasirikia**; (*tdk*) **hasirikika**; (*tds*) **hasirikisha**.
hasua* *nm* testicles. (Kar)
hata¹ *ku* 1 until, up to, to, till: *Utavumilia ~ lini?* Until when are you going to tolerate? 2 even though: *Kaa nasi ~ siku moja* stay with us ~ even though for a day.
hata² *ki* not so, not at all.
hata³ *kl* definitely not, absolutely no: *Maneno haya si kweli ~ kidogo* this statement is absolutely untrue.
hatamu* *nm* [i-/zi-] bridle, martingale, rein, race. (*nh*) *Shika ~* take control, lead. (Kar)
hatari* *nm* danger, peril, hazard, risk. (Kar)
hatarish.a
hatarish.a* *kt* [i-/zi-] [ele] endanger, hazard, jeopardize. (*tde*) **hatarishia**; (*tdk*) **hatarishika**; (*tdn*) **hatarishana**; (*tdw*) **hatarishwa**. (Kar)
hataza *nm* [i-/zi-] patent.
hati* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 document; memorandum; certificate. 2 deed: ~ *ya kumiliki* title deed. 3 handwriting, script. (Kar)
hatia *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 fault, guilt, culpability: *Eliezer hana ~* Eliezer is not guilty.
hatibu* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 speaker; preacher. 2 (kz) councillor, advisor; sb in charge. (Kar)
hatihati* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 doubt. 2 suspicion.
hatima* *nm* [i-/zi-] the end of sth, conclusion. (Kar)
hatimaye* *kl* finally, at last, in the end. (Kar)
hatimkato *nm* [i-/zi-] shorthand.
hatinafsi* *nm* [i-/zi-] habit of going one's own way without asking advice. (Kar)
hatirish.a *kt* [sie] do sth without fear of its results; endanger. (*tde*) **hatirishia**; (*tdk*) **hatirishika**.
hatua* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 step, pace in walking: ~ *mbili mbele* two paces forward. 2 progress, advancement. 3 opportunity, time: *Nitakuja nikipata ~* I will come if I get the opportunity. 4 action: *Chukua ~* take action. (*nh*) (1) *Piga ~* advance, go ahead; *Vuta ~* increase the speed, speed up. (Kar)
hau *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] mother's uncle.
hau *nm* [i-/zi-] memorial.
hawaa* *nm* [i-/zi-] last, passionate desire, infatuation. (Kar)
hawaiji *nm* [i-/zi-] curry powder, turmeric.
hawala* *nm* [i-/zi-] money order; cheque. (Kar)
hawara* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] paramour, concubine, lover. (Kar)
hawil.i* *kt* [ele] change, transfer: ~ *mwajiriwa* transfer an employee. (*tde*) **hawilia**, (*tde*) **hawiliana**, (*tdew*)
hawiliwa; (*tdk*) **hawilika**; (*tds*)
hawilisha. (Kar)
hawilishi.a* *kt* [ele] transfer, convey, remove from; subrogate, transship. (Kar) **hawilisho** *nm*
ma- [li-/ya-] sth transferred, sth changed.
hawinde *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] destitute.
haya¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 shame, modesty, bashfulness. 2 disgrace. 3 humility, respect, compunction reverence. (Kar)
haya² *kl* 1 right, that's that, OK! 2 come on! walk away! make haste. (Kar)
hayati *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 deceased, departed, the late: ~ *Shaaban Robert* the late Shaaban Robert. 2 life. (*mt*) *Si ~ si mamati, si mzima si mgonjwa* he/she is still unwell.
hayawani *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] brute, beast.
haz.a *kt* [ele] forbid sb from doing sth; warn, advise. (*tde*) **hazia**; (*tdk*) **hazika**; (*tdn*) **hazana**; (*tds*) **hazisha**; (*tdw*) **hazwa**.
hazahaz.a *kt* [ele] prevent information from spreading. (*tde*) **hazahazia**; (*tdk*) **hazahazika**; (*tdn*) **hazahazana**; (*tds*) **hazahazisha**; (*tdw*) **hazahazwa**.
hazama* *nm* [i-/zi-] nose ring or pendant. (Kar)
hazina* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 treasure; reservoir; valuables; fund: ~ *ya hadithi* fund of stories. 2 the treasury. 3 thesaurus.

hazin.i* *kt* serve as treasurer. (*tde*) **hazinia**, (*tde*) **haziniana**, (*tdew*) **haziniwa**; (*tdk*) **hazinika**; (*tds*) **hazinisha**. (Kar)

he! *ki* 1 word used to warn sb. 2 word used to show dissatisfaction/contempt.

heba* *nm* beauty of countenance, glamour. (Kar)

hebo! *pia ebo ki* word used to express wonder/amazement.

hebu¹ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] hub.

hebu!² *ki* hey! listen! well then!

hedashara* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] eleven. (Kar)

hedhi* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] menses, menstruation: *kukatika* ~ menopause. (Kar)

hedikota

hedikota* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] headquarters.

(Kng)

hedimasta* *nm ma-* [*a-/wa-*] headmaster. (Kng)

hedimistresi* *nm ma-* [*a-/wa-*] headmistress. (Kng)

hegemonia* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] hegemony. (Kng)

hekaheka *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 hustle and bustle. 2 confusion, disorder, chaos.

hekalu* *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] temple, pagoda; palace. (Kar)

hekaya* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] tale, fable, legend. 2 remarkable incident. (Kar)

hekemu.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 stretch oneself as on waking up or getting up from a cramped position. 2 sneeze.

(*tde*) **hekemulia**, (*tdew*) **hekemuliwa**; (*tdk*) **hekemuka**; (*tds*) **hekemusha**.

hekima* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 wisdom, prudence. 2 diplomacy, knowledge gained out of long experience. (Kar)

heko! *ki* Hurrah! well done! congratulations!

hekta* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] hectare. (Kng)

hela¹ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] money.

hela² *ki* well then! come then! make way! (used to call attention). (Kar)

helelez.a *kt* [*ele*] leave sb in disarrangement; worry, disturb; do sb dirt, shame sb. (*tde*) **helelezia**;

(*tdk*) **helelezika**; (*tdn*) **helelezana**; (*tdw*) **helelezwa**.

heliamu* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] [*i-*] helium. (Kng)

helikopta* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] helicopter. (Kng)

helmeti* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] helmet. (Kng)

hema^{1*} *nm ma-* [*li-/ya*] tent; marquee; wigwam: *Piga* ~ pitch a tent. (Kar)

hem.a² *kt* [*sie*] 1 breathe; gasp, pant for breath. 2 take a break, rest. (*tde*) **hemea**; (*tdk*) **hemeka**;

(*tds*) **hemesha**.

heme.a *kt* [*sie*] 1 be extremely busy; tire due to heavy workload. 2 fail to do sth. 3 go far away in search of food when hunger strikes. (*tde*) **hemelea**, (*tde*) **hemeana**; (*tdk*) **hemeleka**;

(*tds*) **hemesha**; (*tdw*) **hemewa**.

hemer.a *pia heme.a kt* [*ele*] look for food. (*tde*) **hemerea**; (*tdk*) **hemereka**;

(*tdn*) **hemerana**; (*tds*) **hemeresha**;

(*tdw*) **hemerwa**.

hemk.a *kt* [*sie*] be ecstatic, be inspired. (*tde*) **hemkia**; (*tdk*) **hemkika**; (*tds*) **hemkisha**.

hemofilia* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] [*u-*] haemophilia. (Kng)

hendeli *nm* [*i-/zi-*] crank.

henezi *nm* [*i-/zi-*] gentleness.

henza* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] halyard. (Kar)

henzirani* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] cane, canewood. (Kar)

hereni *nm* [*i-/zi-*] earring.

heri *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 tranquillity. 2 happiness, advantage, blessedness, success: *Mtu wa* ~ a fortunate (happy, enviable) person.

heria^{1*} *ki* make way! out of the way. (Kre)

heri.a² *kt* [*sie*] anchor, cast anchor. (*tde*) **herilia**; (*tdk*) **herikia**; (*tds*) **herisha**. (Kre)

hero *nm* [*i-/zi-*] small wooden dish or container.

heroini* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] heroin. (Kng)

herufi* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 letter (of alphabet). 2 handwriting. (Kar)

hesab.u^{1*} *kt [ele]* 1 count, enumerate; calculate; reckon. 2 think, consider. (*tde*) **hesabia**, (*tde*)**hesabiana**, (*tde*) **hesabiwa**; (*tdk*) **hesabika**. (Kar)
hesabu^{2*} *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 arithmetic: ~ *za kichwa*, mental arithmetic. 2 sum, number. 3 bill, account: *Kitabu cha ~* an account book; *Toa ~* give an account; *Fanya/piga ~* calculate; *Kagua ~* audit accounts; *Tia katika ~* record in the accounts. (Kar)
hesabu^{3*} *nm [i-/zi-]* reward, deserts. (Kar)
heshima *nm [i-]* 1 honour, dignity, awe. 2 respect, courtesy, reverence, estimation: *Mtoto mwenye ~* a polite, respectful child; *wekea ~* treat sb with respect. 3 sth given to sb in his honour: *Nakuletea zawadi hii ~ ya wazee* I'm bringing you this present in honour of the senior citizens. (*ms*) ~ *ni kitu cha bure* politeness costs **heshim.u**

nothing. (Kar)

heshim.u^{*} *kt [ele]* show respect for sb; regard, revere, honour, celebrate. (*tde*) **heshimia**, (*tde*)**heshimiana**, (*tde*) **heshimiwa**; (*tdk*)**heshimika**. (Kar)

hesi *nm [i-/zi-]* thread of a screw: *Msumari wa ~* screw.

heti^{*} *nm [i-/zi-]* hat. (Kng)

hewa^{*} *nm* air, atmosphere: *Hali ya ~* weather; ~ *kanieneo* air pressure; *Punga ~* get some fresh air. *kv* non existent: *Wafanyakazi ~* non existent employees. (Kar)

hewaa pia ewaa! ki Yes, exactly.

hewala! *ki* alright. (Kar)

hez.a *kt [ele]* challenge, dare. (*tde*) **hezia**; (*tdk*)**hezika**; (*tdn*) **hezana**; (*tds*) **hezisha**; (*tdw*)**hezwa**.

hezi^{*} *nm [fiz] [i-/zi-]* hertz. (Kng)

hiana^{*} *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 mean. 2 unjust deed, unfair treatment, perfidy. (Kar)

hiar.i^{1*} *kt [sie]* choose, prefer. (*tde*) **hiaria**; (*tdk*) **hiarika**; (*tds*) **hiarisha**. (Kar)

hiari^{2*} *nm [i-/zi-]* choice, free will, volition, option; prerogative: ~ *yako* suit yourself; ~ *yangu* just as I want; *Kazi ya ~* voluntary work; *Jambo la ~* an act of grace. (Kar)

hiba^{*} *nm [i-/zi-]* present, gift given as a sign of love. (Kar)

hib.u^{*} *kt [ele]* like, love. (*tde*) **hibia**, (*tde*)**hibiana**, (*tde*) **hibiwa**; (*tdk*) **hibika**. **mhibunm**. (Kar)

hidaya^{*} *nm [i-/zi-]* precious gift. (Kar)

hid.i^{*} *kt [ele]* convert, lead sb the right way. (*tde*) **hidia**, (*tde*) **hidiana**, (*tde*) **hidiwa**; (*tdk*)**hidika**; (*tds*) **hidisha**. (Kar)

hifadh.i^{1*} *kt [ele]* 1 protect, preserve, husband; file: ~ *kwenye kompyuta* computerize, conserve. 2 remember, commit to memory. (*tde*) **hifadhia**, (*tde*) **hifadhiana**, (*tde*) **hifadhiwa**; (*tdk*)**hifadhika**. (Kar)

hifadhi^{2*} *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 protected area; conservancy, sanctuary. 2 protection, observation: ~ *za nyaraka* archives;

Weka chini ya ~ protect; ~ *ya*

hina

mazingira environmental conservation; ~ *ya taifa* national park. (Kar)

Hijra^{*} *nm [i-]* Hegira/Hejira. (Kar)

hija^{*} *nm [i-/zi-]* pilgrimage: *enda ~* make a pilgrimage. (Kar)

hijabu^{1*} *nm [i-/zi-]* (Uislam) any respectable attire.

hijabu^{2*} *nm [i-]* 1 neuralgia. 2 tonsillitis, scurvy. (Kar)

hij.i^{*} *kt [sie]* make a pilgrimage. (*tde*) **hijia**; (*tdk*) **hijika**.

hieroglifu^{*} *nm [zi-]* hieroglyph. (Kng)

hila^{*} *nm [i-/zi-]* trickery, spoof, machination trick, artifice, contrivance, craft, device, practice, deceit: *Fanya ~* do a trick; ~ *kinzani* counterplot. (Kar)

hilaki^{*} *nm [i-]* destruction, calamity, death. (Kar)

hilali^{*} *nm [i-]* crescent. (Kar)

hilik.i *kt [ele]* 1 destroy, perish. 2 squander, waste. (*tde*) **hilikia**, (*tde*) **hilikiana**, (*tde*)**hilikiwa**.

him.a¹ *kt [sie]* halt. (*tde*) **himia**; (*tdk*) **himika**; (*tds*) **himisha**.

hima² *kl* quickly, hastily, hurriedly, fast: *Fanya ~* hurry.

hima³ *nm [i-]* haste, zeal, urgency; alacrity: *Kuwa na ~* make zeal.

himaya *nm [i-/zi-]* protection, authority, trusteeship: *Kuwa chini ya ~ ya* be under protection of.

himidi.i¹ *kt* [ele] (Mungu) praise, thank, extol, exault, laud. (*tde*) **himidia**, (*tde*) **himidiana**, (*tde*) **himidiwa**; (*tdk*) **himidika**; (*tds*) **himidisha**.

himidi² *nm* [i-/zi-] praise, accolade.

himila *nm* [i-/zi-] pregnancy.

himili.i *kt* [ele] 1 bear, endure, support, sustain. 2 be pregnant. (*mt*) *Nyumba ya udongo hai ~ mishindo* a weak person cannot withstand a strong person. (*tde*) **himilia**, (*tde*) **himiliana**, (*tde*) **himiliwa**; (*tdk*) **himilika**; (*tds*) **himilisha**.

himiz.a *kt* [ele] 1 encourage, urge. 2 hasten, expedite precipitate. (*tde*)

himizia; (*tdk*) **himizika**; (*tdn*)

himizana; (*tdw*) **himizwa**.

hina *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 henna. 2 leaf of a **hindi**

lythraceous tree. **mhina** *nm*. (Kar)

hindi *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] cob, corn cob.

hin.i* *kt* [ele] refuse to give (to), withhold (from), keep back (from), deny (sth to sb). (*tde*) **hinia**, (*tde*) **hiniana**, (*tde*) **hiniwa**; (*tdk*) **hinika**. (Kar)

hinikiz.a *kt* [ele] interrupt sb speaking, shout down. (*tde*) **hinikia**; (*tdk*) **hinikizika**; (*tdn*) **hinikizana**; (*tds*) **hinikizisha**; (*tdw*) **hinikizwa**.

hinzirani *nm* [i-/zi-] cane (usu used for beating).

hinziri *nm* [a-/wa-] pig.

hipi* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] hippy, hippie.

hir.i *kt* [sie] have menarche. (*tde*) **hiria**; (*tdk*) **hirika**; (*tds*) **hirisha**; (*tdw*) **hiriwa**. (Kar)

hirimi.a* *kt* [sie] intend, resolve, decide. (Kar)

hirimu* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 youth/ young age (esp. between 10-25 years). 2 age mate, contemporary age; same age: *Vijana wa ~ moja* youth of the same age. 3 adolescent boy. (Kar)

hirizi* *nm* [i-/zi-] charm, amulet, talisman. (Kar)

hisa* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 share, stock. 2 portion. 3 (hes) quotient. 4 concern, interest: *Ana ~ katika biashara* he has a stake in business.

hisabati* *nm* [i-] mathematics. (Kar)

hisani* *nm* [i-/zi-] kindness, favour, caring; courtesy: *kwa ~ yako* by your kindness.

his.i* *kt* [sie] feel, perceive, sense, envisage. (*tde*) **hisia**, (*tde*) **hisiana**; (*tde*) **hisiwa**; (*tdk*) **hisika**; (*tds*) **hisisha**.

hisi* *nm* [i-/zi-] sense, feeling, sensation. (Kar)

hisia* *nm* [i-/zi-] feelings; emotion, passion: ~ *za udhalili* inferiority complex; ~ *za majikwezo* superiority complex. (Kar)

historia* *nm* [i-/zi-] history. (Kng)

hitaj.i* *kt* [ele] need, presuppose, want;

exact: ~ *msada* want assistance. (*tde*)

hitajia, (*tde*) **hitajiana**, (*tde*) **hitajiwa**; (*tdk*) **hitajika**; (Kar)

hizia

hitar.i¹ *kt* [ele] prefer, select, choose. (*tde*) **hitaria**, (*tde*) **hitariana**, (*tde*) **hitariwa**; (*tdk*) **hitarika**. (Kar)

hitari² *nm* [i-] (hesabu) permutation.

hitilafian.a* *kt* [sie] be different from; be distinct from each other. (Kar)

hitilafu* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 difference, variation, discord; flaw malfunction : *Waliona ~ kidogo* they noticed a little difference. 2 discrepancy, defect, blemish: *Gari haliwaki kwa sababu lina ~* the car does not start because it has a mechanical defect. *kv* different, defective. (Kar)

hitima* *nm* [i-/zi-] (Waislamu) prayer for the dead.

hitimish.a *kt* [ele] conclude. (*tde*) **hitimishia**; (*tdk*) **hitimishika**; (*tdn*) **hitimishana**; (*tdw*) **hitimishwa**.

hitimisho *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] conclusion; epilogue; (mantiki) non-sequitur.

hitim.u *kt* [ele] 1 graduate. 2 be completed. 3 come to an end. (*tde*) **hitimia**; (*tdk*) **hitimika**; (*tds*) **hitimisha**. (Kar)

hiut.a *kt* [ele] play and win a class game. (*tde*) **hiutia**, (*tde*) **hiutiwa**; (*tdk*) **hiutika**; (*tds*) **hiutisha**.

hivi *kl* 1 like this, (in) this way: *simama ~* stand in this way. 2 about: *Waliondoka saa 7 ~* they left about 1.00 p.m. 3 just: *Walikula sasa ~* they ate just recently. *ku* by the way.

hivi hivi *kl/kv* so- so.

hivyo *kl* 1 (in) that way: *Nenda* ~ go that way; ~ *ndivyo ilivyo* that's how it is; *Usifanye hivyo* ~ don't do it that way; *Kwa* ~ so, in that way; *Si* ~not that way; that is not so. 2 those: ~ *vitabu* those books. *kv* such: *Usiwe mpumbavu* ~ don't be such a fool.
hizaya *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 curse. 2 disgrace, shame, scandal. (Kar)
hiz.i *kt* [ele] 1 disgrace, dishonour: *mwana amem* ~ *baba yake* the child has disgraced his father. 2 insult.
3
inflict punishment, endanger. (*tde*)
hizia, (*tde*) **hiziana**, (*tdew*) **hiziwa**; (*tdk*)**hizika**.
hobe

hobe! *ki* oh!

hobelahobela* *kl* 1 haphazardly, anyhow, higgledy-piggledy. 2 superficially. (Kar)

hodari* *kv* 1 hard working, active. 2 strong, brave, capable, gallant, mettlesome. (Kar)

hodh.i¹ *kt* [ele] monopolize, pile up, accumulate, hoard. 2 (*tde*) **hodhia**, (*tde*) **hodhiana**, (*tdew*)**hodhiwa**; (*tdk*) **hodhika**; (*tds*) **hodhisha**.

hodhi² *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 estate, wasteland and under the ownership of sb. 2 bath tub, footbath. 3 water tank, reservoir. (Kar)

hodi! *ki* may I come in! *Piga/Bisha* ~ knock at the door.

hodiya *nm* [i-/zi-] song with a special rhythm used to motivate people to work harder.

hof.u¹ *kt* [ele] fear, be afraid: *usiwe na* ~ don't fear, don't be afraid. (*tde*) **hofia**, (*tde*) **hofiana**, (*tdew*) **hofiwa**; (*tds*) **hofisha**.

hofu² *nm* [i-] fear, apprehension, cowardice, fright: *Shinda* ~ overcome fear.

hohehahe *kv* destitute, poor: *Mtu* ~ a destitute person.

hoho *nm* [i-/zi-] *pilipili* ~ green pepper.

hohos.a *kt* [sie] talk in sleep. (*tde*) **hohosea**; (*tdk*) **hohoseka**; (*tds*) **hohosesha**.

hoi *kv* helpless, in a bad state, exhausted; (mgonjwa) critically ill; (mlevi) drunk.

hoihoi *nm* [i-/zi-] rejoicings, cheering; jubulations: ~ *za harus* rejoicings at a wedding.

hoja *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 argument, subject under discussion. 2 (bungeni) formal motion, proposal: ~ *ya serikali* government's motion. 3 question: *si* ~ not necessary

hojaji *nm* [i-/zi-] questionnaire.

hoj.i *kt* [ele] question, interview, interrogate, cross examine. (*tde*)

hojia, (*tde*) **hojiana**, (*tdew*) **hojiwa**; (*tdk*)**hojika**.

hok.a¹ *kt* [sie] try hard. (*tde*) **hokia**;

hongo

(*tdk*) **hokika**; (*tds*) **hokisha**.

hoka² *nm* [i-/zi-] hooker, water pipe.

hoki* *nm* [i-] hockey. (Kng)

holela *kv* arbitrary.

holografu* *nm* [i-/zi-] holograph. (Kng)

holwako! *ki* God forbid!

homa *nm* [i-/zi-] fever, ague: *shikwa na* ~ have fever; ~ *kali sana* high fever; ~ *ya malaria* malaria fever; ~ *ya matumbo* typhoid fever; ~ *ya njano*; jaundice, yellow fever; ~ *ya vipindi*; recurrent fever; ~ *ya uti wa mgongo* meningitis.

homo.a *kt* [ele] 1 enjoy food esp. soft and tasty. 2 cook sth such as potatoes till they become very soft. (*tde*) **homolea**; (*tdk*) **homoka**; (*tdn*)**homoana**; (*tds*) **homosha**.

hombo¹ *kl* plentifully, in abundance: *Leo kuna samaki* ~ today there is fish in abundance.

hombo² *nm* [i-/zi-] secret.

homografu* *nm* [i-/zi-] homograph. (Kng)

homoni* *nm* [i-/zi-] hormone. (Kng)

homonimu* *nm* [i-/zi-] homonym. (Kng)

homofoni* *nm* [i-/zi-] homophone. (Kng)

homu *nm* [i-] wind blowing in one direction.

hondohondo *nm* [a-/wa-] crowned hornbill.

hong.a *kt* [ele] 1 bribe, get at sb. 2 seduce with gifts. 3 pay one's way, pay toll, tribute. (*tde*)**hongea**; (*tdk*) **hongesha**; (*tds*) **hongeka**; (*tdn*)**hongana**; (*tdw*) **hongwa**.

hongea! *ki* acknowledge! Thank you (congratulation) ~! congratulations!, acknowledge.

hongera *nm* [zi-] congratulations.

hongera! *ki* congratulations! ~ *kwa kufaulu mtihani* congratulations on passing examination.

hongez.a *kt* [ele] give sb a present for

an achievement made. (*tde*) **hongezea**;

(*tdk*) **hongezeka**; (*tdn*) **hongezana**; (*tdw*)**hongezwa**.

hongo *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 bribe. 2 sth given to **hongwe**

seduce a woman. 3 passage toll paid to local chiefs.

hongwe *nm* [a-/wa-] sea catfish.

honi* *nm* [i-/zi-] horn, siren. (Kng)

honoraria* *nm* [i-/zi-] honorarium. (Kng)

honyo.a *kt* [ele] eat lavishly. (*tde*) **honyolea**; (*tdew*) **honyolewa**;

(*tdk*) **honyoka**; (*tdn*) **honyoana**; (*tds*)**honyosha**.

honza *nm* [i-/zi-] arrow made of a millet straw and a wooden head.

hori* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 creek, inlet, arm of the sea. 2 trough. 3 sea vessel of the size of a canoe. (Kaj)

hosana* *ki* hosana. (Kaj)

hospitali* *nm* [i-/zi-] hospital. (Kng)

hosteli * *nm* [i-/zi-] hostel. (Kng)

hot.a *kt* [ele] 1 treat an infertile woman so that she can bear children. 2 treat a child so that teeth may grow faster. (*tde*) **hotia**; (*tdk*) **hotika**; (*tdn*)**hotiana**; (*tds*) **hotisha**; (*tdw*) **hotwa**.

hoteli* *nm* [i-/zi-] hotel, inn; restaurant. (Kng)

hoto *nm* [i-/zi-] fertility medicine.

hotuba *nm* [i-/zi-] speech, address, discourse, disposition; homily. (Kar)

howa¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] domestic animal.

howa² *ki* Hush! Quiet!

hoza *nm* [i-/zi-] medicine to soothe teething.

hozahoz.a *kt* [ele] remove doubt, anxiety, or difficulty. (*tde*) **hozahozia**; (*tdk*) **hozahozika**;

(*tdn*) **hozahozana**; (*tdw*) **hozahozwa**.

hua *nm* [a-/wa-] dove.

huba* *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 love, affection. 2 favour. (Kar)

hubir.i* *kt* [ele] 1 preach, sermonize. 2 inform, narrate. (*tde*) **hubiria**, (*tden*) **hubiriana**, (*tdew*)**hubiriwa**;

(*tdk*) **hubirika**; (*tds*) **hubirisha**. (Kar)

hudhurish.a *kt* [ele] present: ~ *visivyomisrepresent*. (*tde*) **hudhurishia**; (*tdk*)**hudhurishika**;

(*tdn*) **hudhurishana**;

(*tdw*) **hudhurishana**.

hudhurungi *nm* [i-] puce, tan, yellowish brown, (nywele) auburn. 2 light brown cotton cloth.

humu

huduma *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 service. 2 aid. ~ *ya kwanza* first aid.

hudumi.a *kt* [ele] assist, render upon. (*tdk*)**hudumika**; (*tdn*) **hudumiana**;

(*tds*) **hudumisha**;(tdw) **hudumiwa**.

hudum.u *kt* [ele] serve, wait on, attend to. (*tde*)**hudumia**, (*tden*) **hudumiana**, (*tdew*)**hudumiwa**;

(*tdk*) **hudumika**, (*tds*) **hudumisha**.

huenda *kl* perhaps, may be.

hu.i *kt* [ele] revive, rise from the dead. (*tde*)**huia**, (*tden*) **huiana**, (*tdew*) **huiwa**; (*tdk*) **huika**; (*tds*) **huisha**.

huish.a *kt* [ele] revive, animate, enliven. (*tde*)**huishia**; (*tdk*) **huishika**; (*tdn*) **huishana**; (*tdw*)**huishwa**.

hujaji* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] pilgrim. (kar)

hujambo *ki* (salamu) how are you?

hujuma* *nm* [i-/zi-] sabotage, attack (of an enemy force). (Kar)

hujum.u* *kt* [ele] sabotage, attack (by an enemy) destroy. (*tde*) **hujumia**, (*tden*)**hujumiana**,

(*tdew*) **hujumiwa**; (*tdk*) **hujumika**; (*tds*) **hujumisha**. (Kar)

huka *nm* [i-/zi-] blow pipe.

huku *kw* here, this way, hither.

hukum.u¹ *kt* [ele] judge, pass sentence, give judgement, adjudicate, adjudge, decide. (tde) **hukumia**, (tden) **hukumiana**, (tdew) **hukumiwa**; (tdk) **hukumika**; (tds) **hukumisha**.
hukumu² *nm* [i-/zi-] judgement; legal process; decision; verdict order: ~ *ya mwafaka* concurring judgement; ~ *isiyowafiki* dissenting judgement.
hulka* *nm* [i-/zi-] character; innate peculiarity. (Kar)
hul.u* *kt* [sie] stop (doing sth), cease: *Wame~ kuja hapa* they have stopped coming here. (tde) **hulia**; (tdk) **hulika**; (tds) **hulisha**. (Kar)
huluk.u* *kt* [ele] (Mungu) create. (tde) **hulukia**, (tden) **hulukiana**, (tdew) **hulukiwa**; (tdk) **hulukika**. (Kar)
hulut.i* *kt* [ele] compound, mix. (tde) **hulutia**, (tden) **hulutiana**, (tdew) **hulutiwa**; (tdk) **hulutika**; (tds) **hulutisha**. (Kar)
humu *kw* inside here, in here.
humusi

humusi* *nm* [i-/zi-] one fifth. (Kar)
hunde *kv* hideous, unhandsome.
hundi* *nm* [i-/zi-] cheque. (Khi)
hun.i *kt* [sie] 1 wander about, roam around, be a vagebond. 2 abandon a place, boycott. 3 rebel, turn traitor. (tde) **hunia**; (tdk) **hunika**; (tds) **hunisha**. **mhuni** *nm*. (Kar)
huntha* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] bisexual, hermaphrodite. (Kar)
huree! *ki* yippee!
huria¹* *nm* [i-] freedom. *kv* free, independent, open.
huria² *kl* ad libitum, freely. (Kar)
huru* *kv* free, independent: *Nchi ~ idependent country: Umoja wa Nchi ~ za Afrika* Organisation of African Unity. (Kar)
hurulaini* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] houri, sylph, beautiful women believed to live in Paradise. (Kar)
huruma* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 sympathy, love kindness, consideration, charity. 2 mercy, pity, compassion: *kuwa na ~* be kind, merciful; *Mwenye ~* compassionate, sympathetic person. (Kar)
hurumi.a* *kt* [ele] sympathize with, have mercy on have/take pity on. (tdk) **hurumika**; (tdn) **hurumiana**; (tdw) **hurumiwa**. (Kar)
husian.a* *kt* [sie] 1 be related, interdepend. 2 interrelate, liaise (with/between) be relevant, appertain. (tdk) **husianika**; (tds) **husianisha**. (Kar)
husik.a *kt* [sie] 1 refer to. 2 be involved with; be concerned with. 3 apply, be applicable. (tde) **husikia**; (tdn) **husikana**. (Kar)
husikan.a* *kt* [sie] ~ *na* be concerned with, be relevant to. (tde) **husikania**. (Kar)
husish.a* *kt* [ele] integrate, interrelate, involve, incorporate, associate, connect. (tde) **husishia**; (tdk) **husishika**; (tdn) **husishana**; (tdw)

huzunish.a

husishwa. (Kar)
hus.u* *kt* [ele] 1 concern, relate to, appertain. 2 be responsible: *Kazi hii inani* ~ I'm responsible for this work. (tde) **husia**, (tden) **husiana**; (tdk) **husika**; (tds) **husisha**. (Kar)
husuda* *pia* **uhasidi** *nm* [i-] envy, bad, feeling, jealousy, spite, malignity. (Kar)
husud.u* *kt* [ele] 1 envy, be jealous, grudged. 2 have lust for desire, rhapsodize on. (tde) **husudia**; (tdk) **husudika**; (tds) **husudisha**.
husuma *nm* [i-/zi-] quarrel, wrangling, contentiousness. (Kar)
husuni* *nm* [i-/zi-] fortress, fort, castle.
husur.u* *kt* [ele] 1 besiege . 2 oppress. (tde) **husuria**, (tden) **husuriana**, (tdew) **husuriwa**; (tdk) **husurika**; (tds) **husurisha**. (Kar)
hususa* *pia* **hususan** *kl* especially, particularly, substantial. (Kar)
hutubi.a* *kt* [ele] preach, give a speech, address. (tdk) **hutubika**; (tdn) **hutubiana**; (tds) **hutubisha**; (tdw) **hutubiwa**. (Kar)
hutub.u* *kt* [ele] preach, lecture, sermonize. (tde) **hutubia**, (tden) **hutubiana**, (tdew) **hutubiwa**; (tdk) **hutubika**; (tds) **hutubisha**. (Kar)

huzuni* *nm* [i-/zi-] grief, sorrow, mopes, distress, dolour, mourning, sadness. (Kar)
huzunik.a *kt* [sie] 1 be grieved. 2 be disgraced, be humiliated. (*tde*) **huzunikia**; (*tds*) **huzunisha**.
huzuniki.a *kt* [ele] bemoan. (*tdk*) **huzunikika**; (*tds*) **huzunikisha**; (*tdw*) **huzunikiwa**.
huzunish.a* *kt* [ele] 1 grieve, mope; mourn, sadden, depress. 2 disgrace, humiliate: *kifo chake kilitu*~ his death saddened us. (*tde*)**huzunishia**; (*tdk*) **huzunishika**; (*tdn*)**huzunishana**; (*tdw*) **huzunishwa**. (Kar)

I

ib.a *kt* [ele] steal, rob, lift, prey, thief; appropriate, make away with sth; go off with sth; kidnap; peculate; (maandishi) plagiarize. (*tde*)**ibia**; (*tdk*) **ibika**; (*tdn*) **ibana**; (*tdw*) **ibwa**.
ibada* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 worship, religious service. 2 habit, common practice, rite: *Kulewa kumekuwa* ~ *kwake* his drinking has become a habit. (Kar)
iban.a *kt* [sie] commit adultery.
ibara* *nm* [i-/zi-] clause, article; paragraph. (Kar)
ibi.a *kt* [ele] 1 steal/rob from sb. 2 plagiarize, cheat, copy sb's work illegally: *Mwanafunzi ana*~ *hesabu* a student is cheating on arithmetic. (*tdk*) **ibika**; (*tdn*) **ibiana**; (*tdw*) **ibiwa**.
ibilisi* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 devil, satan; Lucifer. 2 wrong doer. (Kar)
ibra¹* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 miracle. 2 teaching. (Kar)
ibra²* *nm* [i-/zi-] compass. (Kar)
ibu.a *kt* [ele] cause to emerge, shoot up. (*tde*)**ibulia**, (*tdew*) **ibuliwa**; (*tdk*) **ibuka**; (*tdn*)**ibuana**; (*tds*) **ibusha**.
ibuk.a *kt* [sie] emerge, spring up, bob up; resurface. (*tde*) **ibukia**; (*tdk*) **ibukika**; (*tds*)**ibukisha**.
ichengu *nm* [i-/zi-] small main yard of a canoe, boom of outrigger canoe.
idadi* *nm* [i-/zi-] quantity, number: ~ *ya watu* population/number of people. (Kar)
idara *nm* [i-/zi-] department: ~ *ya Kiswahili* Kiswahili Department.
idhaa *nm* [i-/zi-] radio programme, broadcasting, unit: ~ *ya Taifa ya radio Tanzania* National Programme of Radio Tanzania; ~ *ya Kiswahili ya BBC* BBC Kiswahili service.
idhilali* *nm* [i-/zi-] degradation, humiliation, debasement. (Kar)
idhini¹* *nm* [i-/zi-] consent, permission, compliance, assent, approval, sanction. (Kar)
ijaza
idhin.i²* *kt* [ele] permit, give consent, assent, allow something to be done. (*tde*) **idhinia**, (*tden*)**idhiniana**, (*tdew*) **idhiniwa**; (*tdk*) **idhinika**; (*tds*)**idhinisha**. (Kar)
idhinish.a* *kt* [ele] permit, sustain, authorize, approve, assent; ratify. (*tde*) **idhinishia**; (*tdk*)**idhinishika**; (*tdn*) **idhinishana**; (*tdw*)**idhinishwa**.
Idi* *nm* [i-/zi-] (Uislam) feast, festival, holiday: ~ *el Fitri*/ ~ *ndogo* festival of breaking Ramadhan; ~ *el Haji*/ ~ *kubwa* festival commemoration. (Kar)
Idi Mubarak* *nm* [i-/zi-] (Uislamu) Merry festival. (Kar)
idiogramu* *nm* [i-/zi-] idiogram. (Kng)
idili* *nm* [i-/zi-] effort, undertaking, attempt, struggle. (Kar)
ifaki* *nm* [i-/zi-] reconvert, reinstate. (Kar)
ifu¹ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 ash. 2 remains.
ifu² *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] honorific title given to woman believed to be Prophet Muhammads descendant.
ify.a *kt* [sie] 1 be annoyed. 2 annoy, vex sb. (*tde*) **ifya**; (*tdk*) **ifyika**; (*tds*) **ifyisha**.
ig.a *kt* [ele] imitate, copy, emulate, impersonate; simulate. (*tde*) **igia**; (*tdk*) **igika**; (*tdn*) **igana**; (*tds*) **igiza**; (*tdw*) **igwa**.
igiz.a *kt* [ele] imitate, impersonate: *Mchezo wa ku*~ drama, play. (*tde*) **igizia**; (*tdk*) **igizika**; (*tdn*) **igizana**; (*tds*) **igizisha**; (*tdw*) **igizwa**.
igizo *nm* *ma-* [i-/zi-] act; skit: *Sanaa ya ma*~drama, play.
igrotati *nm* [i-/zi-] aegrotat.
ihramu* *nm* [i-/zi-] (Uislam) garment of Mecca pilgrim. (Kar)
ijapo *ku* although.
ijapokuwa *ku* although, even though.
ijara* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 recompense: *Swala ya* ~ a recompense prayer. 2 wages. 3 wharfage, custom tax. (Kar)
ijaza* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 permission to do something which is valued especially in religion. 2 acknowledgement.
Ijumaa
Ijumaa* *nm* [i-/zi-] Friday: *Swala ya* ~ Friday prayers; ~ *Kuu* Good Friday. (Kar)

ik.a *kt* [ele] place something, somewhere, put somewhere. (*tde*) **ikia**; (*tdk*) **ikika**; (*tdn*) **ikana**; (*tds*) **ikiza**.
ikabu* *nm* [i-/zi-] punishment, disciplinary action. (Kar)
ikama* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 establishment, manpower. 2 call to begin a mass prayer. (Kar)
ikhiasi* *nm* [i-/zi-] good will, truth, honesty. (Kar)
ikibali* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 trust, acceptability, endorsement. 2 permission, authorization, accent. (Kar)
ikirahi* *nm* [i-/zi-] disgust, loathing. (Kar)
ikirari* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 confession, admission. 2 testimony, evidence, proof. 3 fact, certainty. (Kar).
ikisiri* *nm* [i-/zi-] clarification, interpretation: ~ *ya Inkishafi* clarification of Inkishafi. (Kar)
ikiwa *ku* if, suppose.
ikiz.a *kt* [ele] arrange, lay across, set beams in position for roofing: ~ *nyumba boriti* lay the beam across. (*tde*) **ikizia**; (*tdk*) **ikizika**; (*tds*) **ikizisha**; (*tdw*) **ikizwa**.
iktisadi* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 frugality; thrift. 2 economy: ~ *ya nchi* economy of the country. (Kar)
ikulu *nm* [i-/zi-] state house.
ikweta* *nm* [i-/zi-] equator: *Vuka* ~ cross the equator. (Kng)
ikwinoksi *nm* [i-/zi-] equinox. (Kng)
ila* *ku* except: *Wote waingie* ~ *wewe* all may enter except you; *Nitakuja* ~ *sitakaa* I will come except that I won't stay. (Kar)
ila* *nm* [i-/zi-] flaw, defect: *Kazi yake ilikuwa na* ~ there was a flaw in his work. (Kar)
ilahi* *nm* [a-] God. (Kar)
ilani* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 warning, caution, notice. 2 manifesto. (Kar)
ilhali* *ku* whereas. (Kar)
ilhamu* *nm* [i-/zi-] inspiration: *Bila* ~ *msanii hawezi kujitokeza na*
imb.a
utenzi mzuri without inspiration an artist cannot compose well. (Kar)
ili *ku* in order that, in order to, so as, so that.
iliki pia **hiliki** *nm* [i-/zi-] cardamon.
ilimradi* *ku* provided that, so long as: *Njoo tu* ~ *umekamilisha kazi* you come provided you have completed the work.
iliy.a *kt* [ele] visit: *Wageni wameni* ~ *nyumbani kwangu* I have visitors in my house. (*tde*) **iliyia**; (*tdk*) **iliyika**; (*tdn*) **iliyana**; (*tds*) **iliyisha**.
im.a^{1*} *kt* [sie] get up, stand still. (*tde*) **imia**; (*tdk*) **imika**; (*tds*) **imisha**. (Kar)
ima^{2*} *ku* 1 or; perhaps, otherwise. 2 it doesn't matter; let it be, life or death.
imafaima* *kl* let it be, come what may: *Njia hii ina majambazi lakini mimi nitapita* ~ this route has gangsters but it doesn't matter I will go through it. (Kar)
imamu* *nm* [a-/wa-] Imam. (Kar)
imani* *nm* [i-/zi-] faith, belief, morale, persuasion, conviction; dogma: ~ *potofu*: misguided belief; ~ *kwamba kuna Mungu mmoja tu* monotheism. (Kar)
imara* *kv/kl* firm, solid, robust, stable, rigid; tenacious, unshakeable; determinate; strong; substantial; unfaltering: *Simama* ~ be firm. (Kar)
imarik.a *kt* [sie] be firm, be solid, be strong, strengthen: *Vyama vya upinzani vimeanza ku* ~ opposition parties are becoming strong. (*tde*) **imarikia**; (*tdk*) **imarikika**; (*tds*) **imarikisha**.
imarish.a *kt* [ele] 1 strengthen, reinforce, solidify; fix; rejjig; underpin. 2 make it live longer. (*tde*) **imarishia**; (*tdk*) **imarishika**; (*tdn*) **imarishana**; (*tdw*) **imarishwa**.
imb.a *kt* [ele] sing; chant; twitter: ~ *kwa madoido* yodel. (*tde*) **imbia**, (*tden*) **imbiana**, (*tdew*) **imbiwa**; (*tdk*) **imbika**; (*tdn*) **imbana**; (*tds*) **imbisha**; (*tdw*) **imbwa**.
imbish.a
imbish.a *kt* [ele] conduct, direct singing. (*tde*) **imbishia**; (*tdk*) **imbishika**; (*tdn*) **imbishana**; (*tdw*) **imbishwa**.
imi *nm* (kishairi) I, me.
imla* *nm* [i-/zi-] dictation. (Kar)
inadi* *nm* [i-/zi-] provocation, teasing. (Kar)
inam.a *kt* [sie] 1 bend, stoop, bow, lean, sag, tilt, tip. 2 follow command. (*tde*) **inamia**; (*tdk*) **inamika**; (*tds*) **inamisha**.
inam.a *kt* [sie] (ardhi, nchi) shelve. (*tdk*) **inamika**; (*tdn*) **inamiana**; (*tds*) **inamisha**; (*tdw*) **inamiwa**.
inamish.a *kt* [ele] tilt. (*tde*) **inamishia**; (*tdk*) **inamishika**; (*tdn*) **inamishana**; (*tdw*) **inamishwa**.
inchi* *nm* [i-/zi-] inch. (Kng)

inda *nm* [i-/zi-] meanness: *Kuwa na* ~ be mean; *Fanya* ~ be mean.

ingawa *ku* although, albeit; though.

-ingi *kv* much, plenty, great; most; tremendous; wide; plural.

ingi.a *kt* [sie] 1 enter, get in; go into sth; incur; pierce. 2 matriculate; join a group/association/party: ~ *chamani* join a party. (*tde*) **ingilia**; (*tdk*) **ingilika**; (*tdn*) **ingiana**; (*tds*) **ingiza**; (*tdw*) **ingiwa**.

ingili.a *kt* [ele] 1 intrude on, interpose, intervene, interfere: ~ *ugomvi wa watu*, intervene in other people's quarrel. 2 reconcile. 3 have carnal knowledge of, have sexual intercourse with sb; commit bestiality.

(*tdk*) **ingilika**; (*tdn*) **ingiliana**; (*tdw*) **ingiliwa**.

ingilian.a *kt* [sie] interact.

ingine¹ *kl* next.

ingine² *kv* some, other, another: *Jambo l~* another thing; *Siku ny~* another day.

ingiz.a *kt* [ele] 1 induct sb (to/into), inject sth into, instil into; let into, admit, insert, cram into: ~ *wageni ofisini* lead the guests to the office; *ingizwa katika chuo kikuu* matriculate. 2 import. (*tde*) **ingizia**;

(*tdk*) **ingizika**; (*tdn*) **ingizana**; (*tdw*) **ingizwa**.

ingizo *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] book entry.

ini *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] liver. (*nh*) *maneno yalimkata ma~* the words were painful.

inik.a *kt* [ele] bring down; bend: ~

mzigo unload, bend down: ~

kichwa bend the head. (*tde*) **inikia**; (*tdk*) **inikika**; (*tds*) **inikiza**; (*tdn*) **inikana**; (*tdw*) **inikwa**.

injekta* *nm* [i-/zi-] injector. (Kng)

injik.a *kt* [ele] put on the stove/fire. (*tde*) **injikia**, (*tden*) **injikiana**; (*tdk*) **injikika**; (*tds*) **injikiza**; (*tdw*) **injikwa**.

injili* *nm* [i-/zi-] Gospel. (Kar)

injini* *nm* [i-/zi-] engine. (Kng)

injinia* *nm* [a-/wa-] engineer. (Kng)

inkishafi* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 revelation. 2 prominent Kiswahili epic. (Kar)

inna* *nm* [i-/zi-] certainty, truth. (Kar)

insafu *nm* [i-/zi-] good heart; good intention; equality; right: *Fanya* ~ make equal; *Kuwa na* ~ have a good heart.

insha *nm* [i-/zi-] essay, composition.

inshallah* *ki* God willing, if God wills. (Kar)

insi* *nm* [a-/wa-] human being. (Kar)

inspekta* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] inspector. (Kng)

insulini* *nm* [i-/zi-] insulin. (Kng)

inu.a *kt* [ele] lift, heave, hoist, lever, revamp, raise: ~ *mzigo*, lift luggage; ~ *mkono* raise hand.

(*tde*) **inulia**, (*tdew*) **inuliwa**; (*tdk*) **inuka**; (*tdn*) **inuana**; (*tds*) **inusha**.

inuk.a *kt* [sie] get up, stand. (*tde*) **inukia**; (*tdk*) **inukika**; (*tds*) **inukisha**.

inuki.a *kt* [sie] 1 get up, stand up, to be up: *Amejenga nyumba mahali palipo~* she/he has built a house on a high level/above. 2 grow to be: *Msichana huyu ame~ kuwa mzuri* the girl has grown to be beautiful. 3 recover from illness. 4 begin good life. (*tde*) **inukilia**; (*tdk*) **inukika**; (*tds*) **inukisha**.

inz.a *kt* [ele] follow, come after: *Nina~ jibwa langu* I am following my dog.

(*tde*) **inzia**; (*tdk*) **inzika**; (*tdn*) **inzana**; (*tds*) **inzisha**; (*tdw*)

iodini

inzwa.

iodini* *nm* [i-/zi-] iodine. (Kng)

ipi¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] slap.

ipi² *nm* [i-/zi-] curved ornamental board on the stern quarter of a vessel.

ipi³ what; which: *njia ~?* which

way? *itakuwa v~ ...* What if ...

irabu* *nm* [i-/zi-] vowel. (Kar)

iridiamu* *nm* [i-/zi-] (kemia) iridium. (Kng)

isha¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] (Uislamu) 1 last prayer of the day, sunset prayer. 2 late evening: *Alifika* ~ she/he came during sunset /evening.

ish.a² *kt* [sie] finish, end, come to end, terminate, cease; expire; perish: *Kazi ime~* the work is finished.

(*tde*) **ishia**; (*tdk*) **ishika**; (*tds*) **ishiza**.

ishara *nm* [i-/zi-] symbol, token, sign, mark; portent, beck, gesture, leitmotif; indication: *Hakuna ~ ya mvua* there is no sign of rain; ~ *ya msalaba* the sign of the cross.

ish.i* *kt* [sie] 1 live, exist, outlast, be alive. 2 lead a good or bad life: *Ana~ vibaya* he leads bad life. 3 have a home, reside, stay: *Ana~ Ungujahe* lives in Unguja. (Kar)

ishi.a *kt* [sie] finish up, end at; resort to. (*tde*)**ishilia**.

ishirini* *nm* [i-/zi-] twenty: *Miaka ya ~* the twenties. (Kar)

ishiw.a *kt* [ele] be broke, be bankrupt: ~ *fedhabe* broke; ~ *nguvu* be feeble/weak.

isi *nm* [a-/wa-] fish.

isimu^{1*} *nm* [i-/zi-] linguistics: ~ *jamii* social linguistics; ~ *matumizi* applied linguistics. (Kar)

isimu^{2*} *kv* emphatic negation: *Nimefika mkutanoni hapana ~ ya mtu* I arrived at a meeting but there wasn't a single person. (Kar)

isipokuwa *kl* except, except for, if it weren't for: *Fundi amepaka rangi vyumba vyote ~ sebuleni* the painter has painted all the rooms except the living room.

isitoshe *kl* furthermore, on top of that.

isotopu* *nm* [i-/zi-] isotope. (Kng)

itish.a

istiara* *nm* [i-/zi-] metaphor. (Kar)

istiari* *nm* [i-/zi-] allegory. (Kar)

istihaki* *nm* [i-/zi-] privilege, advantage given to a group of people. (Kar)

istiimari* *nm* [i-/zi-] colonialism. (Kar)

istilahi* *nm* [i-/zi-] terminology, technical term; jargon. (Kar)

istiskaa* *nm* [i-/zi-] (Uislamu) special rain prayer. (Kar)

istiwai* *nm* [i-/zi-] equator. (Kar)

it.a *kt* [ele] 1 call, summon, beckon, phone; name, give a name to. 2 invite: ~ *watu nyumbani* invite people at home. (*tde*) **itia**; (*tdk*) **itika**; (*tdn*) **itana**; (*tds*) **itisha**; (*tdw*) **itwa**.

itabir.i *kt* [ele] think about something, take into consideration, take note. (*tde*) **itabiria**, (*tden*)**itabiriana**, (*tdew*) **itabiriwa**; (*tdk*) **itabirika**; (*tds*) **itabirisha**

italiki* *nm* [i-/zi-] italic. (Kng)

ithibati* *nm* [i-/zi-] proof, evidence, imprimatur: *Tendo la ~* act of proof. (Kar)

itibari* *nm* [i-/zi-] trust faith, regard, respect, esteem. (Kar)

itifaki* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 entente, accord, mutual understanding. 2 protocol. (Kar)

itik.a *nm* [sie] reply, answer, respond. (*tde*)**itikia**; (*tdk*) **itikika**; (*tds*) **itikisha**.

itikadi* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 belief, faith, commitment. 2 ideology. (Kar)

itiki.a *kt* [ele] 1 answer to a call. 2 sing chorus line of a song, reply (to), respond. (*tdk*) **itikika**; (*tdn*) **itikiana**; (*tds*) **itikisha**; (*tdw*) **itikiwa**.

itiko *nm* [li-/ya-] 1 answer. 2 response.

itilo *nm* [i-/zi-] big rope used in vessels tied from both sides of vessel yard to the poles.

itish.a *kt* [ele] 1 convoke, call for (a meeting), give notice of: ~ *mkutano wa halmashauri* give notice of board meeting. 2 request for something to be brought: ~

ito

faili call for a file. (*tde*) **itishia**; (*tdk*) **itishika**; (*tdn*) **itishana**; (*tdw*) **itishwa**.

ito *nm* [i-/zi-] decoration of an eye image on a ship's prow.

itw.a *kt* [ele] be entitled, be named/called: *Kitabu kina~* a book entitled.

iv.a *kt* [sie] 1 ripen, be ripe; mature. 2 be ready to be eaten; be cooked: *Nyama ime~* the meat is cooked. 3 be ready for something which was being prepared: *Mambo yame~*. things are ready. (*nh*) ~ *uso* feel pain, feel shame. (*tde*)**ivia**; (*tdk*) **ivika**; (*tds*) **ivisha**.

iwapo *kl* if, when: ~ *una akili weka akiba* if you are smart, save.

iz.a *kt* [ele] disagree. (*tde*) **izia**; (*tdk*) **izika**; (*tds*)**izisha**; (*tdn*) **izana**; (*tdw*) **izwa**.

izara *nm* [i-/zi-] shame, disgrace: *Patikana na ~* get/be ashamed.

izu *nm* *ma-* [i-/zi-] banana.

ja.a¹ *kt* [sie] 1 become full (of); jampack; overfill: *Glasi ime~ maziwa* the glass is full of milk; *Maji yame~ chumbani* the water has filled up the room. 2 seethe; spread all over; be plentiful, abound, swarm: *Bidhaa zime~. siku hizicommodities* are plenty nowadays; *Nzige wame~ kote* locusts swarmed everywhere; *Nchi ime~ miti* the country abounds in trees. 3 fatten; become stout/corpulent. (*tde*) **jal**ia, (*tden*) **jal**iana; (*tdk*) **jal**ika; (*tds*) **ja**za; (*tdw*) **ja**wa.

jaa² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 dump. 2 rubbish heap, dunghill, garbage heap, sweepings.

jaala^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] grace of God, talent, endowments. (Kar)

jaaza^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] fate, destiny. (Kar)

jabali¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 rock, outcrop; cliff; crag; megalith. 2 rocky hill or mountain, precipice.

jabali² *nm* [i-/zi-] raised line of needlework across the back in a calico gown.

jabara *nm* [i-/zi-] medicine for healing dislocations or broken bones.

Jabari^{1*} *nm* [a-] 1 (Uislamu) God the Compeller. 2 Supreme Ruler. (Kar)

jabari^{2*} *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 brave, fearless person. 2 proud person. (Kar)

jadhibik.a^{*} *kt* [sie] be excited.

(*tde*) **jadhibik**ia; (*tdk*) **jadhibik**ika; (*tds*) **jadhibik**isha. (Kar)

jadi^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 tradition: *Ngoma ya ~* traditional dance. 2 origin, pedigree, lineage, genealogy, ancestry: *Tuna~ moja* we have the same origin; *Watu wa ~ moja* people of the same ancestry. (Kar)

jadidi *kl* strongly, firmly.

jadil.i^{*} *kt* [ele] discuss, argue, debate; (bei) bargain; contest, dispute. (*tde*) **jadil**ia,

(*tden*) **jadil**iana, (*tdew*) **jadil**iwa;

Jalali

(*tdk*) **jadil**ika; (*tds*) **jadil**isha. (Kar)

jadilian.a^{*} *kt* [sie] discuss with, negotiate with sb; argue together, dispute. (Kar)

jagi^{*} *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] jug, pitcher, stoup. (Kng)

jagina *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] brave, fearless person.

jaha^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 honour, glory, prosperity. 2 good fortune, good luck: *Nyota ya ~* lucky star. (Kar)

jahabu^{1*} *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] dockyard. (Kar)

jahab.u^{2*} *kt* [ele] dock a vessel for repair. (*tde*) **jahab**ia,

(*tdew*) **jahabi**wa; (*tdk*) **jahabi**ka; (*tds*) **jahabi**sha. (Kar)

jahanamu^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] gehenna, underworld, hell. (Kar)

jahara^{*} *kl* 1 openly, frankly, plainly. *Amejadiliana nao ~* he discussed with them openly. 2 loudly: *Sema ~* speak loudly. (Kar)

jahazi^{*} *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] dhow; galleon; junk; sloop: *~ ongozi* pilot boat. (Kar)

jahi *nm* [i-/zi-] North Pole.

jahili^{1*} *kv* merciless, cruel, villainous. (Kar)

jahili^{2*} *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] bandit; fool; ignorant. (Kar)

jahimu^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] gehenna, hell. (Kar)

jaivu^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] jive: African-American dance style. (Kng)

jaja *nm* [li-/ya-] perennial herb with small yellow, blue, mauve, or lilac flowers.

jaji^{*} *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] judge. (Kng)

jakamoyo *nm ma-* [i-/zi-] dismay, trouble, confusion, perplexity; inquietude; premonition: *Usinitie ~ wakati huu* don't trouble/confuse me now.

jaketi^{*} *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] jacket: *~ la kubana* doublet; *~ okozi* life jacket. (Kng)

jalada^{*} *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 cover (of a book etc.). 2 file; bind; portfolio. (Kar).

jalala *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] dump.

Jalali^{*} *nm* [a-] (Uislamu) God the sublime. 2 majesty : *~ mfalme* his **jal**i

majesty the king; *Jalalati malkia*

her majesty the queen. (Kar)

jal.i^{*} *kt* [ele] 1 care, be concerned, pay/give heed to, take heed of. 2 respect, honour, regard with esteem.

(*tde*) **jal**ia, (*tden*) **jal**iana, (*tdw*) **jal**iwa; (*tdk*) **jal**ika;

(*tds*) **jal**isha. (Kar)

jali.a^{1*} *kt* [ele] 1 grant, empower, enable. 2 be gracious (to) esp. of God's favour: *Tutaonana Mungu akitu~* we'll meet, God willing. (*tde*) **jalil**ia; (*tdk*) **jal**ika; (*tdn*) **jal**iana; (*tds*) **jal**isha; (*tdw*) **jal**iwa.

Jalia^{2*} *nm* [a-/wa-] taz. **Jalali**. (Kar)

jalid.i^{1*} *kt* [ele] bind (a book).

(*tde*) **jalidia**, (*tden*) **jalidiana**, (*tdew*) **jalidiwa**; (*tdk*) **jalidika**;

(*tds*) **jalidisha**. (Kar)

jalid.i^{2*} *kt* [*ele*] whip, scourge.

(*tde*) **jalidia**, (*tden*) **jalidiana**, (*tdew*) **jalidiwa**; (*tdk*) **jalidika**;

(*tds*) **jalidisha**. (Kar)

jalidi³ *nm* [*i-*] 1 frost: *Udongo* ~ permafrost. 2 severe cold.

jaliko *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] 1 invitation, call, summons. 2 group of women who invite people to a wedding, feast etc.

jalili *kv* eminent, sublime, glorious.

jaliz.a *kt* [*ele*] add more of sth to fill up. (*tde*) **jalizia**; (*tdk*) **jalizika**; (*tdn*) **jalizana**; (*tds*) **jalizisha**;
(*tdw*) **jalizwa**.

jaluba *nm* [*li-/ya-*] rice bed.

jamaa *nm* [*a-/wa-*] 1 relative. 2 colleague. 3 somebody, bloke, guy.

jamala *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 good manners, good behaviour. 2 courtesy, grace, kindness, goodness; benefaction. 3 boon; comfort.

jamali^{1*} *nm* [*a-/wa-*] camel. (Kar)

jamali² *kv* good, kind, gracious. (Kar).

jamanda *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] case; round basket with cover; hamper.

jamani! *ki* 1 hey! 2 My God! My goodness!

jamati *nm ma-* [*i-/zi-*] temple of the Ismailia.

jamb.a *kt* [*sie*] fart, break wind.

(*tde*) **jambia**, (*tden*) **jambiana**,

jamvi

(*tdew*) **jambiwa**; (*tdk*) **jambika**; (*tds*) **jambisha**.

jambakoti *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] tabard.

jambazi^{*} *nm ma-* [*a-/wa-*] 1 armed robber, gunman, hoodlum; house-wrecker: ~ *sugu* hard core criminal. 2 cheat, charlatan, rogue, ruffian. (Kaj)

jambeni^{*} *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] cross-cut saw (used by two men). (Kar)

jambia^{*} *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] sword, poniard, scimitar. (Kar)

jambik.a *kt* [*ele*] tie cloth over a shoulder. (*tde*) **jambikia**;

(*tdk*) **jambikika**; (*tdn*) **jambikana**; (*tds*) **jambikisha**; (*tdw*) **jambikwa**.

jambo *nm* (*mambo*) [*li-/ya-*] 1 matter, business, circumstances; fait accompli: *Mambo ya serikali* Government business; ~ *la lazima* sine qua non; ~ *dogo/hafifu* trifle; ~ *la hatari* venture. 2 difficult, trouble: *Miji imejaa mambo* towns/cities are full of troubles.

jamiikunde *nm* [*i-/zi-*] legume.

jambwe! *ki* pooh!

jamdani^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] white brocade. (Kar)

jamhuri^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] republic: ~ *ya Muungano wa Tanzania* the United Republic of Tanzania. (Kar)

jamia^{*} *nm* [*i-*] assembly, crowd, mass of people. (Kar)

jamid.i¹ *kt* [*sie*] stick, adhere to.

(*tde*) **jamidia**; (*tdk*) **jamidika**;

(*tds*) **jamidisha**.

jamidi² *kv* hard, difficult.

jami.i^{1*} *kt* [*ele*] have sexual intercourse, copulate, sleep with. (*tde*) **jamiia**, (*tden*) **jamiiana**,

(*tdew*) **jamiwa**; (*tdk*) **jamiika**;

(*tds*) **jamiisha**.

jami^{2*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 community, society, body; the mass, the public. 2 brand; breed; groups, (biolojia) phylum. *kv* ~ *a jamii* social, socio: *Elimu* ~ sociology; ~ *kamili ya kufikirika* utopia. (Kar)

jamiian.a *kt* [*sie*] copulate.

jamu *kv* many, plenty.

jamvi^{*} *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] 1 big floor mat made of straw. 2 concrete floor **jana**

of a building. 3 fine given in local courts. *nh* (1) ~ *la wageni*

prostitute who entertains guests and visitors; (2) *Kunja* ~ wind up business/activity; (3) *Lipa* ~ pay costs of running a case.

jana¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] yesterday: *Mwaka* ~ last year; *Mwezi* ~ last month.
jana² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] grub (larva) of a bee.
janaa^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] shame, disgrace, dishonour. (Kar)
janaba^{*} *nm* defilement by coition or discharge of semen. (Kar)
janabi *nm* honourable: ~ *Mwinyi Hatibu* Honourable Mwinyi Hatibu.
jando *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 circumcision rites. 2 group of young men attending circumcision rites.
janga *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] calamity.
jangili^{*} *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] poacher, rogue. (Kgu)
janguo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 coconut harvesting season. 2 coconut picking/harvesting. 3 wage salary. (nh) *Leo* ~ it is pay day today.
jangwa *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 desert. 2 wilderness, waste, barren ground.
jani *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 leaf; leaflet. 2 blade of grass; (mnazi) palm.
janibu *nm* [i-/zi-] side.
jaribu^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 locality, neighbourhood. 2 place, side, flank, parts. (Kar)
janja *kv* canny; knowing; crafty; long-headed; oily; sly.
janjaruk.a *kt* [sie] become clever/shrewd. (tde) **janjarukia**; (tdk) **janjarukika**; (tds) **janjarukisha**.
janna *nm* disembodied spirit.
Januari^{*} *nm* [i-] January. (Kng)
japo *ku* even if, although.
jaramandia *nm* [i-/zi-] bag for keeping arms.
jarari¹^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] halyard. (Kar)
jarari²^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] drawer. (Kar)
jari *nm* [i-/zi-] force, strength, power.
jaribio^{*} *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 test, quiz. 2 experiment. 3 attempt; trial. 4 temptation, essay.
jazba

jaribosi^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] foil, gold-foil/gold-leaf. (Kar)
jarib.u^{*} *kt* [ele] endeavour, attempt, experiment, seek, test. (tde) **jaribia**, (tden) **jaribiana**, (tdew) **jaribiwa**; (tdk) **jaribika**; (tds) **jaribisha**. (Kar)
jarida *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] journal, periodical.
jarife^{*} *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] drag-net, seine. (Kar)
jasadi^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] body; trunk (without the head).
jasho^{*} *nm* [i-] 1 sweat; lather. 2 effort, hard labour: *Hilo ni ~ lako* that is your own effort/earning. (Kar)
jasi¹^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] gypsum, French-chalk. (Kar)
jasi²^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] round silver plated earring. (Kar)
jasir.i¹^{*} *kt* [sie] be bold, dare, risk. (tde) **jasiria**; (tdk) **jasirika**; (tds) **jasirisha**. (Kar)
jasiri²^{*} *kv* brave, venturesome, audacious, bold, dauntless: *Mtu ~ bold brave/ venturesome/ audacious person*.
jasirish.a *kt* [ele] venture. (tde) **jasirishia**; (tdk) **jasirishika**; (tdn) **jasirishana**; (tdw) **jasirishwa**.
jasis.i *kt* [ele] 1 explore carefully. 2 spy upon. (tde) **jasisia**, (tden) **jasisiana**, (tdew) **jasisiwa**; (tdk) **jasisika**; (tds) **jasisisha**.
jasusi *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] spy.
jawab *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] answer, reply.
jaz.a *kt* [ele] 1 make full, fill; congest, cram, overfill; overload; pile; (wivu n.k.) be eaten up with (jealousy etc): ~ *maji* swamp; ~ *watu* populate. 2 reward, make a present to, grant a favour to, give maintenance (to). (tde) **jazia**; (tdk) **jazika**; (tdn) **jazana**; (tdw) **jazwa**. (Kar)
jazan.a *kt* [sie] 1 be plenty. 2 be crowded, be crammed.
jazanda *nm* [i-/zi-] image, impression.
jazba *nm* [i-/zi-] emotion.
jazi

jazi* *nm* [i-] jazz. (Kng)
jazila *nm* [i-/zi-] measure of weight especially of cereals of about 350-360 bs.
jazo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] increase, addition.
jazna* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 present, reward, gift. 2 present given by a bridegroom to his virgin bride. (Kar)
je! *ki* interrogative particle: *Je vipi?* How is it? *Imekuwaje?* what happened.
jebu* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] pendant. (Khi)
jedhamu* *nm* [i-/zi-] leprosy. (Kar)
jedwali *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 table; schedule. 2 multiplication table; periodic table.
jefule* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 brutal behaviour, roughness, tyranny. 2 lack of peacefulness/orderliness. (Kar)
jekejeke *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 sweating. 2 sweat. 3 trouble, annoyance, bother, disturbance.
jeki* *nm* [i-/zi-] jack. (Kng)
jela *nm* [i-/zi-] prison, penitentiary, jail. (Kng)
jelatini* *nm* [i-/zi-] gelatin. (Kng)
jelebi *nm* [i-/zi-] pastry/bun dipped in sugar.
jelezi* *nm* [i-/zi-] nausea, sick feeling. (Kar)
jeli* *nm* [i-/zi-] jelly; blancmange. (Kng)
jemadari* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] marshal: ~ *mkuu*field marshal. (Khi, Ksp)
jembe *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] hoe.
jembetezo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] mattock.
jemu* *nm* [i-/zi-] jam; preserve. (Kng)
jenasi* *nm* [i-/zi-] genus. (Kng)
jenerali* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] general, chief commanding officer in the army. (Kng)
jenereta* *nm* [i-/zi-] generator. (Kng)
jeneza *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 bier. 2 coffin.
jeng.a *kt* [ele] 1 build, construct; make. 2 develop: ~ *taifa* build/develop a nation; ~ *hojama* one's point.
 3 groom sb, elevate sb. (*tde*)**jengea**;
jiamin.i

(*tdk*) **jengeka**; (*tdn*) **jengana**;
 (*tds*) **jengesha**; (*tdw*) **jengwa**.
jengek.a *kt* [*sie*] be built very well and attractively.
jengele *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 small intestine. 2 penis.
jengo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] building, construction: ~ *la ukumbusho* monument; ~ *la duara* rotunda.
jengu.a *kt* [ele] demolish, pull down a building, take a building to pieces. (*tde*) **jengulia**,
 (*tdew*) **jenguliwa**; (*tdk*) **jenguka**; (*tdn*) **jenguana**; (*tds*) **jengusha**.
jeraha *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 wound, sore, ulcer; gash; lesion. 2 effect.
jerontolojia* *nm* [i-/zi-] gerontology. (Kng)
jeruh.i *kt* [ele] afflict a wound, injure. (*tde*)**jeruhia**,
 (*tden*) **jeruhiana**, (*tdew*) **jeruhiwa**;
 (*tdk*) **jeruhika**; (*tds*) **jeruhisha**.
jeshi *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 army, force, troop; paratroops: ~ *la ulinzi* defence force/army; ~ *la Polisi* police force. 2 great company; assemblage: ~ *la wokovu* salvation army.
jeta¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 sea snail/slug found in rocks. 2 lazy person who asks other people to get things for him/her even things which are quite near by.
jet.a² *kt* [*sie*] 1 expect to receive sth from sb who is able to help. 2 boast, show off. (*tde*)**jetea**;
 (*tdk*) **jeteka**; (*tds*) **jetesha**.
jeti¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] (eroplani) jet. (Kng)
jeti² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] jet, black ornamental stone.
jeuri *nm* [i-/zi-] rudeness. *kv* rude, insolent; strong-minded; saucy.
jezi* *nm* [i-/zi-] (michezo) jersey. (Kng)
jerikeni* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] jerrycan. (Kng)
ji.a *kt* [ele] 1 come (to) with a special purpose. 2 come (for). (*tde*) **jilia**; (*tdk*) **jika**; (*tdn*) **jiana**; (*tdw*) **jiwa**.
jiachi.a *kt* [*sie*] forget oneself, be given over to sth.
jiamin.i *kt* [*sie*] have confidence in **jiaminish.a**

oneself, feel/find one's feet.

(*tde*) **jiaminia**; (*tds*) **jiaminisha**.

jiaminish.a *kt* [*sie*] be bold, dare, risk. (*tde*)**jiaminishia**.

jiamuli.a *kt* [*ele*] decide oneself, take the liberty of doing sth.

jianda.a *kt* [*sie*] prepare oneself, get ready, lay oneself out (to do sth). (*tde*) **jiandalia**.

jiandikish.a *kt* [*ele*] enrol, register oneself; (hotelini) check in. (*tde*) **jiandikishia**.

jibaidish.a *kt* [*sie*] stay aloof, disassociate, seclude oneself.

(*tde*) **jibaidishia**.

jibanz.a *kt* [*sie*] 1 squeeze oneself up in a small space. 2 hide oneself, lurk, take refuge. (*tde*)**jibanzia**.

jibar.i *kt* [*sie*] isolate oneself, stay aloof. (*tde*)**jibaria**.

jibini* [*i-/zi-*] *nm* cheese. (Kar)

jibodo.a *kt* [*ele*] boast, brag, show off. (*tde*)**jibodolea**;

(*tds*) **jibodosha**.

jib.u^{1*} *kt* [*ele*] answer, respond, reply, react to: ~ *vikali* retort. (*tdk*) **jibia**, (*tde*) **jibiana**,

(*tdew*) **jibiwa**; (*tdk*) **jibika**;

(*tds*) **jibisha**. (Kar)

jibu² *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] answer, response, reply.

jicheke.a *kt* [*sie*] titter.

jicho *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] 1 eye, optic: ~ *la husudaleer*. 2 ornament on prow of a vessel. 3 flower bud: (*nh*) (1) *sina* ~ *la kumtazamia* I feel ashamed to look at him/her; (2) *Yu macho* he/she is awake; (3) *Finya* ~ wink; (4) *Kaa macho* stay awake, take care; (5) *Yangu macho* I will not comment.

jichungu.a *kt* [*sie*] introspect.

(*tde*) **jichungulia**.

jida.i [*sie*] 1 boast, show off. 2 pretend. (*tde*)**jidaia**.

jidangany.a *kt* [*sie*] deceive oneself. (*tde*)**jidanganyia**.

jidhalilish.a *kt* [*ele*] eat humble pie, lower oneself, bow and scrape. (*tde*) **jidhalilishia**.

jidhamin.i *kt* [*ele*] pledge oneself.

jihadhar.i

(*tde*) **jidhaminia**.

jidhihirish.a *kt* [*ele*] manifest oneself. (*tde*)**jidhihirishia**.

jidhil.i *kt* [*sie*] grovel. (*tde*) **jidhilia**.

jidukiz.a *kt* [*sie*] intrude (into other people's affairs), obtrude upon. (*tde*) **jidukizia**.

jielez.a *kt* [*sie*] elaborate; talk about oneself. (*tde*) **jielezea**.

jiendelez.a *kt* [*sie*] better oneself, affect; feign; sham, pose as.

(*tde*) **jiendelezea**.

jifany.a *kt* [*sie*] pretend, act up: ~ *mgonjwapretend* to be sick; ~ *kutoona* condone. (*tde*)**jifanyia**;

(*tds*) **jifanyisha**.

jifaragu.a *kt* [*sie*] 1 pretend to be knowledgeable. 2 boast, act up. (*tde*)**jifaragulia**;

(*tds*) **jifaragulisha**.

jifarij.i *kt* [*sie*] take comfort.

(*tde*) **jifarijia**.

jifich.a *kt* [*sie*] hide, lurk.

(*tde*) **jifichia**.

jifikiri.a *kt* [*ele*] introspect.

jifu *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 dead body, carcas. 2 unstable thing.

jifung.a *kt* [*sie*] conceive. (*nh*) *jifunga*

kibwebwe work hard; get to work; pull up ones' socks.

jifungu.a *kt* [*ele*] (kwa binadamu tu) give birth, bear. (*tde*) **jifungulia**.

jifunz.a *kt* [*ele*] learn, study.

(*tde*) **jifunzia**.

jifurahish.a *kt* [*sie*] have fun, indulge oneself, let oneself go, have a good time. (*tde*) **jifurahishia**.

jifutu.a *kt* [*sie*] boast, brag.

(*tde*) **jifutulia**; (*tds*) **jifutusha**.

jify.a *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] hearth stone, firebrick.

jigamb.a *kt* [*sie*] boast, brag; rant. (*tde*)**jigambia**.

jigeuz.a *kt* [ele] sham. (*tde*) **jigeuzia**.
jigija *nm* [i-/zi-] black thing, pitch-black substance.
jiha *nm* [i-/zi-] one side of a thing.
jihadhar.i *kt* [sie] be cautious, take care, keep clear of sth.
(*tde*) **jihadharia**;
(*tds*) **jihadharisha**.
jihadi

jihadi *nm* [i-/zi-] jihad; holy war. **jiham.i** *kt* [sie] protect oneself, defend oneself. (*tde*) **jihamia**;
(*tds*) **jihamisha**.
jihim.u *kt* [ele] get up very early, rise with the sun. (*tde*) **jihimia**;
(*tds*) **jihimisha**.
jihin.i *kt* [ele] abstain; refuse oneself. (*tde*) **jihinia**; (*tds*) **jihinisha**.
jihusish.a *kt* [sie] relate with; be connected to; be involved with, have a finger in the pie.
(*tde*) **jihusishia**.
jiingiz.a *kt* [sie] indulge in; obtrude upon: ~ *bila kujua* let oneself in for.
jiji *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] city: ~ *la Dar es Salaam* Dar es Salaam City.
jik.a *kt* [sie] push (as a woman does at childbirth). (*tde*) **jikia**;
(*tdk*) **jikika**; (*tds*) **jikisha**.
jikaz.a *kt* [sie] persevere. (*nh*) ~ *kisabuni* persevere despite major odds; grin and bear it; take a grip on oneself. (*tde*) **jikazia**.
jike¹ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 female animal: *Ng'ombe* ~ cow; *Simba* ~ lioness. 2 coward.
jike² *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] (*karata*) seven (having a value of ten points in a game where one needs sixty one points or more to win).
jikedume *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] hoyden.
jiket.u.a *kt* [sie] pretend.
(*tde*) **jiketulia**.
jikim.u *kt* [sie] self-support.
(*tde*) **jikimia**.
jiking.a *kt* [sie] fend. (*tde*) **jikingia**; (*tds*) **jikingisha**.
jikit.a *kt* [sie] 1 boast. 2 erect oneself firmly, hold firmly. (*tde*) **jikitia**.
jiko *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 kitchen, (melini) caboose. 2 stove, cooker: ~ *la umeme* electric cooker. (*nh*) *pata* ~ get a wife.
jikokot.a *kt* [ele] crawl, plod; trudge. (*tde*) **jikokotea**; (*tds*) **jikokotesha**.
jikomb.a *kt* [ele] ingratiate oneself.
jikombo.a *kt* [ele] liberate oneself. (*tde*) **jikombolea**.
jikongoj.a *kt* [ele] dodder; jog
jino

along/on, traipse. (*tde*) **jikongojea**.
jikosh.a *kt* [sie] evade blame.
(*tde*) **jikoshea**.
jikusur.u *kt* [ele] deny oneself pleasures so as to accomplish sth; collect oneself, try hard.
(*tde*) **jikusuria**; (*tds*) **jikusurisha**.
jikwa.a *kt* [ele] stumble.
jilaz.a *kt* [sie] couch. (*tde*) **jilazia**.
jilind.a *kt* [sie] fend for oneself.
(*tde*) **jilindia**; (*tds*) **jilindisha**.
jilis.i *kt* [sie] sit. (*tde*) **jilisia**;
(*tds*) **jilishisha**.
jimamas.a *kt* [ele] pretend not to understand. (*tde*) **jimamasia**;
(*tds*) **jimamasisha**.
jimbi¹ *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] cock, rooster.
jimbi² *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 taro plant/tuber. 2 bracken.
jimbo¹ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 province; tract. 2 constituency. 3 (la askofu) diocese.
jimbo² *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] medicinal bath given to babies to keep them healthy.

jimbu *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] rainwater trench.
jina *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 name: ~ *la kupangan* nickname; ~ *la ukoo* surname. 2 (*sarufi*) noun.
jinadhifish.a *kt* [sie] preen.
(tde) **jinadhifishia**.
jinai* *nm* crime: *Kesi ya* ~ criminal case. (Kar)
jinak.i *kt* [sie] 1 vaunt, talk big. 2 free oneself of error. (*tdk*) **jinakia**; (*tds*) **jinakisha**.
jinakolojia* *nm* [i-] gynaecology. (Kng)
jinamizi *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] nightmare, incubus; monster.
jinasibish.a *kt* [sie] relate oneself with sth/sb. (*tde*) **jinasibishia**.
jinat.a *kt* [sie] be conceited, swank. (*tde*) **jinatia**; (*tds*) **jinatisha**.
jini* *nm* [i-] gin. (Kng)
jini* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 genie, spirit; demon; Belial. 2 wicked person. (Kar)
jino *nm (meno)* [li-/ya-] tooth: ~ *la*
jinsi

kamba strand; ~ *la bandia* false-tooth.

jinsi *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 type, sort; manner; process. 2 sex. *kv* such as. (Kar)
jinsia* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 sex, gender: ~ *ya kiumemasculine* gender. 2 ethnicity.
jinyim.a *kt* [ele] abstain, mortify the flesh.
jinusurish.a *kt* [ele] save one's hide. (*tde*) **jinusurishia**.
jinyong.a *kt* [ele] hang oneself; take one's own life: ~ *nyonga* squirm. (*tde*) **jinyongea**; (*tds*) **jinyongesha**.
jinyosh.a *kt* [sie] stretch oneself; lie. (*tde*) **jinyoshea**.
jio *nm* [i-/zi-] evening: *Cha~* supper.
jiofizikia* *nm* [i-/zi-] geophysics. (Kng)
jiografia* *nm* [i-/zi-] geography. (Kng)
jiolojia* *nm* [i-/zi-] geology. (Kng)
jiometri* *nm* [i-/zi-] geometry. (Kng)
jion.a *kt* [sie] be conceited, boast. (*tde*) **jionea**; (*tds*) **jionesha**.
jiondo.a *kt* [ele] secede.
(tde) **jiondolea**; (*tds*) **jiondosha**.
jioni *nm* [i-/zi-] evening.
jionyesh.a *kt* [sie] manifest oneself, reveal oneself. (*tde*) **jionyeshea**.
jipendekez.a *kt* [ele] ingratiate oneself, court, flatter, indulge oneself in/with sth.
(tde) **jipendekezea**;
(tds) **jipendekezesha**.
jipim.a *kt* [ele] introspect.
(tde) **jipimia**; (*tds*) **jipimisha**.
jipindu.a *kt* [sie] summersault.
(tde) **jipindulia**; (*tds*) **jipindusha**.
jipongez.a *kt* [sie] plume oneself (on sth). (*tde*) **jipongezea**.
jipu¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] boil, abscess.
jipu* *nm* [li-/ya-] jeep: heavy duty truck. (Kng)
jira* *nm* [i-/zi-] cumin seed.
jirafu *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] refrigerator.
jiramb.a *kt* [ele] ~ *kwa uchu* lick one's lips.
jirani¹* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] neighbour. **ujirani** *nm*. (Kar)
jirani²* *kl* (in the) neighbourhood.
jitokez.a

(Kar)

jir.i* *kt* [sie] take place; take effect, happen. (*tde*) **jiria**; (*tdk*) **jirika**; (*tds*) **jirisha**. (Kar)
jiriwa *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 vice, clamp. 2 trap.
jirud.i *kt* [sie] mortify the flesh.
(tde) **jirudia**; (*tds*) **jirudisha**.
jis.a *kt* [sie] talk esp. at night. 2 talk

esp. after sleeping time. 3 confabulate. (tde) **jisia**; (tdk) **jisika**; (tds) **jisisha**.

jisaidi.a *kt* [sie] 1 attend to a call of nature. 2 do sth good for oneself.

jisalimish.a *kt* [ele] submit to sb/sth, surrender. (tde) **jisalimishia**.

jishughulish.a *kt* [sie] engross, be engaged in, intermeddle.

(tde) **jifaragushia**.

jisiki.a *kt* [ele] be in the mood.

jisimu *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] shape; feature.

jishush.a *kt* [sie] stoop.

(tde) **jishushia**.

jisingizi.a *kt* [ele] affect, make believe, pretend; sham.

jisu *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] knife for tapping palm trees.

jitahid.i* *kt* [sie] perform diligently, make an effort, endeavour, seek strain. (Kar)

jitani.b.u* *kt* [sie] isolate oneself, resign from, shun. (tde) **jitania**; (tdk) **jitania**; (tds) **jitania**. (Kar)

jitap.a *kt* [sie] boast, brag.

(tde) **jitapia**.

jiteng.a *kt* [sie] secede from, seclude (from); stand aloof. (tde) **jitengea**; (tds) **jitengesha**

jiti.a *kt* [ele] affect: ~ hamnazo affect ignorance; intermeddle, interpose.

jitihada *nm* [i-/zi-] diligence, effort. *kv* sedulous. (Kar)

jitimai *nm* [i-/zi-] grief, sorrow, affliction. (Kar)

jito.a *kt* [ele] concede; retire; withdraw, yield. (tde) **jitolea**;

(tds) **jitoza**.

jitokez.a *kt* [sie] develop; emerge;

jitu

come to the front; spring up.

(tde) **jitokezea**; (tds) **jitokezeshia**.

jitu *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] big and strong person, giant (of a person).

jitukus.a *kt* [sie] move one's body. (.) **jitukusia**; (tds) **jitukusisha**.

jitwali.a *kt* [ele] appropriate; arrogate, usurp.

jitwaz.a *kt* [sie] be conceited, swank, boast. (tde) **jitwazia**;

(tds) **jitwazisha**.

jitwez.a *kt* [sie] stoop. (tde) **jitwezea**; (tds) **jitwezeshia**.

jiu.a *kt* [ele] commit suicide; make away with oneself, take one's own life. (tde) **jiulia**, (tds) **jiulisha**.

jiung.a *kt* [ele] ~ *na* join.

(tde) **jiungia**; (tde) **jiungisha**.

jiuzul.u *kt* [sie] resign, lay down office, (jeshini) send in one's papers. (tde) **jiuzulia**;

(tds) **jiuzulisha**.

jivii *nm* [i-/zi-] gentian-violet.

jivu *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] ash.

jivujivu *kv* grey.

jivun.a *kt* [sie] be proud, glorify oneself. (tde) **jivunia**;

(tds) **jivunisha**.

jivuni.a *kt* [ele] be proud of.

jivut.a *kt* [sie] traipse. (tde) **jivutia**; (tds) **jivutisha**.

jiwe *nm* *mawe* [li-/ya-] 1 stone, holystone: *Nyumba ya mawe* stone house; ~ *la thamanijewel*; ~ *la pembe mraba* ashlar; ~ *gumu la kupasuka* schist. 2 weight of a balance. 3 battery, cell: ~ *la tochi* torch cell.

jizatit.i *kt* [sie] be ready for sth. (tde) **jizatitia**; (tds) **jizatitisha**.

jizia* *nm* [i-/zi-] tax paid by non Muslims in a muslim country. (Kar)

jizoez.a *kt* [ele] acquaint oneself. (tde) **jizoezea**; (tds) **jizoezeshia**.

jodari *nm* [a-/wa-] fish of the shark family.

jodipa* *nm* [i-/zi-] jodhpurs. (Kng)

joga *nm* [a-/wa-] (kwa watoto) chicken, coward.

jogoo *nm* *ma* [a-/wa-] 1 cock, rooster; capon. 2 hero (*ms*) ~ *la kwanza* around 2 a.m.; ~ *la pili*

jubur.u

around 4 a.m.

johari *nm* [i-/zi-] jewel.
joho *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] robe esp. decorated, mantle; (wanawake) pelisse: ~ *lenye mkandaulster*.
joko *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] furnace; kiln.
jokofu *nm ma* [li-/ya-] refrigerator.
jometri* *nm* [i-/zi-] geometry. (Kng)
jonge.a *kt* [sie] move towards; budge; come forward; near. (*tde*) **jongelea**; (*tdk*) **jongeka**; (*tds*) **jongeza**.
jongele.a *kt* [ele] move near sth; approach.
jongo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] rheumatism.
jongomeo *nm* [i-/zi-] next world.
jongonene *nm* type of decorative stitch.
jongoo *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] millipede, centipede. (*ms*) ~ *hapandi mtungi* impotent man.
jopo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] panel
(of people).
jora* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] roll of cloth of about 27 metres. (Kih)
jore¹*nm* [a-/wa-] broad billed roller.
jore²*nm* [i-/zi-] card game.
joshi¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] windward movement of a vessel.
joshi² *kl* fast: *Enda* ~ go fast.
josh *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] dipping trough.
joto *nm* [li-] 1 heat. 2 temperature.
jouli* *nm* [i-/zi-] (umeme) joule. (Kng)
joya *nm* soft nut of coconut. (*ms*) *kama* ~ smooth and soft.
joyo *nm* [i-/zi-] pith: soft centre of a thing.
jozi *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 pair. 2 set of playing cards.
ju.a¹ *kt* [ele] know. (*tde*) **julia**,
(*tdes*) **julisha**, (*tdew*) **juliwa**;
(*tdn*) **juana**; (*tds*) **juza/juvya**.
jua² *nm* [li-] sun.
juakali *nm* [i-] informal sector (of economy).
juba¹* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] jellaba: undecorated robe. (Kar)
juba² *nm* [i-/zi-] chisel; drove. (Kar)
jubilei* *nm* [i-/zi-] jubilee. (Kng)
jubuni *kv* celebratory; jovial.
jubur.u* *kt* [ele] force, compel.
judo

(*tde*) **juburia**, (*tdew*) **juburiwa**; (*tdk*) **juburika**; (*tdn*) **juburana**, (*tds*) **juburisha**. (Kar)
judo* *nm* [i-] judo. (Kja)
jugwe *nm* [i-] tug of war.
juha *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] fool, imbecile; simpleton, idiot.
juisi* *nm* [i-/zi-] juice: ~ *ya ndimu* lime juice. (Kng)
juhudi* *nm* [i-/zi-] effort, exertion, ardour, zeal. (Kar)
juju *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] juju.
jukumu* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 risk. 2 responsibility. (Khi)
jukwaa *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] stage; scaffold; catafalque, float, platform; podium, rostrum, stand; tribune.
Julai* *nm* [i-/zi-] July. (Kng)
julfa *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] chignon.
julikan.a *kt* [sie] be famous, emerge, be in the fore-front, be in the limelight, come into prominence.
(*tde*) **julikania**.
julish.a *kt* [ele] acquaint, inform;
introduce; convey. (*tde*) **julishia**; (*tdn*) **julishana**; (*tdw*) **julishwa**.
juludi *nm* [i-/zi-] skin.
juma *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] week.
Jumamosi *nm* [i-/zi-] Saturday.
Jumanne *nm* [i-/zi-] Tuesday.
Jumapili *nm* [i-/zi-] Sunday.

Jumatano *nm* [i-/zi-] Wednesday.

jumba *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] large house; mansion; palace; ~ *la makumbusho* museum; ~ *la maonyesho/michezo* theatre; ~ *la Rais* Presidential Palace, State House.

jumbe *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] headman.

jumbereru* *nm* [a-/wa-] type of Bombay duck. (Khi)

jumbo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] shape (of a person).

jumla *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 total, sum, summation; lump. 2 wholesale.

jumlish.a *kt* [ele] add, total, sum up; count (up); cover. (*tde*) **jumlishia**; (*tdk*) **jumlishika**; (*tdn*) **jumlishana**; (*tdw*) **jumlishwa**.

jumu¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] big straw basket.

juz.u

jumu² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] big knife.

jumuia *pia* **jumuiya** *nm* [i-/zi-] community, confraternity, bloc, association, union: ~ *ya Madola* the Commonwealth; ~ *ya Uchumi ya Ulaya* European Economic Community; ~ *ya watawa* convent.

jumuik.a *kt* [sie] congregate.

(*tde*) **jumuikia**.

jumuish.a *kt* [ele] form a conglomerate, collectivize, lump together; reckon up. (*tde*)

jumuishia; (*tdk*) **jumuishika**;

(*tdn*) **jumuishana**;

(*tdw*) **jumuishwa**.

jumuiya *nm* [i-/zi-] see **jumuia**.

junaa *nm* [i-/zi-] shame; scandal.

Juni* *nm* [i-/zi-] June. (Kng)

junju *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] hair tuft.

jupita^{1*} *nm* [i-] jupiter. (Kng)

jupita^{2*} *nm* [a-] Jupiter: chief Roman God. (Kng)

jura *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] simpleton, idiot, fool.

jurawa *nm* [a-/wa-] grey-headed sparrow.

jusur.u *kt* [sie] dare, venture; risk. (*tde*) **jusuria**; (*tdk*) **jusurika**;

(*tds*) **jusurisha**.

jut.a *kt* [ele] regret. (*tde*) **jutia**, (*tden*) **jutiana**, (*tdew*) **jutiwa**;

(*tdk*) **jutika**; (*tds*) **jutisha**.

juti.a *kt* [ele] rue, regret: *Nina~ siku ya ...* I rue the day when ...

juto *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] regret, remorse.

juu *kl* on, over, supra; above: *Kishada kimekwenda* ~ the kite has gone up; *Kaa ~ ya kiti* sit on a chair.

(*ms*) ~ *ya hayo* moreover, on top of that; ~ *yako* up to you: ~ *yake* up to her/him. *kv -a* ~ superficial: *Jeraha la* ~ superficial wound.

juvi *kv* supercilious.

juvy.a *kt* [ele] inform; acquaint.

juya *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] seine; drag-net.

juzi¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 day before yesterday. 2 few days before, recent.

juzi² *kv* learned, versed in.

juz.u *kt* [sie] be obligatory, suit.

(*tde*) **juzia**; (*tdk*) **juzika**;

juzuu

(*tds*) **juzisha**.

juzuu *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 chapter of Quran. 2 volume, tome.

K

ka! *ki* gosh! gracious!

kaa¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 charcoal: *Ma~ ya mawe* coal. 2 ember: *Ma~ ya moto* live embers.

kaa² *nm* [a-/wa-] crab; (unajimu) Cancer.

ka.a³ *kt* [sie/ele] 1 sit : ~ *chini* sit down. 2 stay, reside at, inhabit: *Ana~ kijijini* he stays in the village. 3 endure, last: *Desturi hizi zime~ sanathese* traditions have endured for a long time. 4 fit, suit: *Gauni limem ~ vizuri* the dress fits her well. (*ms*) ~ *kimya!* keep quiet! (*tde*) **kalia**, (*tdek*)**kalika**, (*tde*) **kaliana**, (*tde*) **kalisha**, (*tde*)**kaliwa**. **makazi** *nm*. **mkazi** (*nm*). **ukazi** *nm*.

kaaba* *nm* [i-] Kaabah. (Kar)

kaakaa *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] palate: ~ *laini* soft palate; ~ *gumu* hard palate.

kaang.a *kt* [ele] fry. (*tde*) **kaangia**, (*tde*)**kaangiana**, (*tde*) **kaangiwa**; (*tdk*) **kaangika**; (*tds*) **kaangisha**; (*tdw*) **kaangwa**. **kikaangonm**. **ukaango** *nm*.

kab.a¹ *kt* [ele] 1 choke, strangle, throttle, garrotte: ~ *roho* strangle someone, seize by the throat. 2 pin sb. down: *alim~ mpaka akalipa madeni yote* he pinned him down until he paid all his debts. (*nh*) *Hana ~ ya ulimi* he/she can't keep a secret. (*tde*) **kabia**; (*tdk*) **kabika**; (*tdn*)**kabana**; (*tds*) **kabisha**; (*tdw*) **kabwa**.

kaba^{2*} *nm* [i-] lining sown on the neck or shoulders of a robe. (Kar)

kababu* *nm* [i-/zi-] meat ball, shish kebab, croquette. (Khi)

kabaila* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 nobleman/noblewoman. 2 feudalist, landowner .3 (zamani) overlord. **ukabaila** *nm*. (Kar)

kabambe *kv* mammoth, great: *Mradi ~mammoth* project.

kabari* *nm* [i-/zi-] wedge. (*nh*) *Piga/tia ~ seize* by the throat. (Kar)

kabati* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] cupboard. (Kng)

kabibu* *kv* narrow and straight. (Kar)

kabichi* *nm* [i-/zi-] cabbage. (Kng)

kabidhi^{1*} *kt* [ele] entrust to, hand over: ~ *mali* entrust wealth to. ~ **wasii** *nm*. (*tde*)**kabidhia**, (*tde*)**kabidhiana**, (*tde*)**kabidhiwa**; (*tdk*) **kabidhika**; (*tds*) **kabidhisha**. (Kar)

kabidhi^{2*} *kv* 1. frugal; economical. 2 miserly. (Kar)

kabidhi wasii *nm* [a-/wa-] executor, trustee of inheritance.

kabila* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 tribe, ethnic group. 2 people/things of the same origin.

kabil.i^{1*} *kt* [ele] 1 face sb/sth, be directed towards. 2 confront, accost, oppose, defy: ~ *maadui* confront enemies. (*tde*) **kabilia**, (*tde*)**kabiliana**, (*tde*) **kabiliwa**; (*tds*) **kabilisha**.**mkabala** *nm*. (Kar)

kabili² *nm* [a-/wa-] clarinetist. (Kar)

kabili^{3*} *nm* [a-/wa-] brave/straight forward person. *kv* brave, straight forward. (Kar)

kabilish.a* *kt* [ele] present before sb, send to, dispatch: ~ *barua* dispatch a letter; ~ *moyoresolve*, set the heart on sb/sth. (*tde*) **kabilishia**; (*tdk*) **kabilishika**; (*tdw*) **kabilishwa**. (Kar)

kabiri *kv* great, exalted.

kabisa* *kl* 1 by all means, with no doubt. 2 utterly, quite, wholly, exactly. 3 not a bit, never, at all! *Sitaki ~ I don't like this at all*. *kv* extreme:*kushoto* ~ to the extreme left.

kabla ya *ku* 1 before: ~ *ya kuondoka* before leaving. 2 previously, antecedently: ~*ya hapo*previously, antecedently .

kabobo *nm* [i-] spring tide. (*ms*) *Na ~ huundaa*even the rich get poor.

kabohidrati* *nm* [i-/zi-] carbohydrate. (Kng)

kaboni dioksidi* *nm* [i-/zi-] carbon dioxide. (Kng)

kaboni* *nm* [i-/zi-] carbon. (Kng)

kabrasha* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] meeting documents; pamphlet. (Kng)

kabuli^{2*} *nm* [i-] pilaf of dry shark, dry king fish or dry dugong. (Khi)

kabumbu *nm* [i-] football, soccer.

kabureta* *nm* [i-/zi-] carburettor. (Kng)

kaburi* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] grave; tomb; sepulchre:~ *kubwa* mausoleum. (*nh*)

kaburu
chungulia ~ be very near death.

makaburini *nm*. (Kar)

kaburu *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] Boer.

kabwela *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 common man. 2 proletariat.

kabwiri *nm* [a-/wa-] type of herring.

kach.a¹ *kt* [sie] 1 be adamant. 2 abscond, evade: *Mtoto ame ~ kwenda shule* the child absconded from school. 3 condense, coagulates, thicken: *Samli hii ikipikiwa chakula hu~* when this fat is used in cooking food it coagulates. 3 be numb: *Mkono wangu ume~* my arm is numb. (*tde*) **kachia**; (*tdk*)**kachika**; (*tdn*) **kachana**; (*tds*) **kachisha**; (*tdw*) **kachwa**.

kacha^{1,2} *ki* word expressing the sound of sth light falling down.

kachara *nm* [i-/zi-] rubbish, thrown away items. *kv* 1 old, valueless, broken: *Kanunua gari* ~ he bought an old car. 2 lean: *Nyama* ~ lean meat.

kachero *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 spy, detective. 2 plain clothes / undercover police.

kachira *nm* [i-/zi-] bamboo basket.

kachiri¹ *nm* [i-] children's game of skipping to and fro.

kachiri² *nm* [i-] mashed rice mixed with lentils.

kachu *nm* [i-/zi-] cachou.

kachumbari* *nm* [i-/zi-] chutney: ~ *ya kabichicole*, slaw. (Khi)

kada^{1*} *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] cadre. (Kng)

kada² *nm* [i-/zi-] category: *Viongozi wa* ~ *mbalimbali* leaders of different categories.

kadiri¹ *nm* [i-] modicum.

Kadiri *nm* [i-] God the Almighty.

kadeti* *nm* [a-/wa-] cadet. (Kng)

kadha¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] particular/certain number.

kadha² *nm* [i-/zi-] additional prayer made in a fast day after basic prayers; routine timetable.

kadhaa¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] need, requirement.

kadhaa² *kv* several: *Walihudhuria watu* ~several people attended.

kadhalika* *ku* similarly, likewise, in like manner: *na* ~ (*n.k.*) et cetera (etc).

kadhi* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] Islamic judge,

kafara

cadi, emir. (Kar)

kadhia* *nm* [i-/zi-] affairs, incident, event, happening; misfortune. (Kar)

kadhibish.a* *kt* [ele] refute, deny,

prove false. (*tde*) **kadhibishia**; (*tdk*)**kadhibishika**; (*tdn*) **kadhibishana**; (*tdw*)**kadhibishwa**. (Kar)

kadhib.u* *kt* [ele] lie, deceive, cheat. (*tde*)**kadhibia**, (*tden*) **kadhibiana**, (*tdew*)**kadhibiwa**;

(*tdk*) **kadhibika**. (Kar)

kadhongo *nm* [i-/zi-] bride.

kadi^{1*} *nm* [i-/zi-] card: ~ *ya posta* post card; ~ *ya uanachama* membership card. (Kng)

kadi² *nm* [i-/zi-] caddy.

kadibodi* *nm* [i-/zi-] cardboard. (Kng)

kadimish.a* *kt* [ele] send in advance, forward, precede. (*tde*) **kadimishia**; (*tdk*) **kadimishika**;

(*tdn*) **kadimishana**; (*tdw*) **kadimishwa**. (Kar)

kadimu *kv* of long ago, of long time.

kadinali **nm ma-* [a-/wa-] cardinal.(Kng)

kadir.i¹ *kt* [ele/sie] form an idea/thought, consider, weigh. (*tde*) **kadiria**, (*tden*) **kadiriana**,

(*tdew*) **kadiriwa**; (*tdk*) **kadirika**; (*tds*)**kadirisha**.

kadiri^{2*} *nm* [i-] 1 estimated amount. 2 average, moderate, reasonable amount. *kl* moderately. *kuas* much as, about; moderately, on the average.*kv* average. **kadirifu** *kv*. **ukadirifu** *nm* . (Kar)

kadiri.a* *kt* [ele] estimate; assess, measure: ~ *gharama* estimate the expenses. (*tdk*) **kadirika**;

(*tdn*) **kadiriana**; (*tds*) **kadirisha**; (*tdw*)**kadiriwa**. **kadirio** *nm* .(Kar)

kadirifu* *kv* 1 careful. 2 thoughtful, considerate. 3 moderate, temperate; average. (Kar)

kaditama *nm* [i-] final, limit, end.

kafala *nm* [i-/zi-] surety, guarantee; bail.

kafani *nm* [i-/zi-] shroud, burial cloth.

kafara* *nm* [i-/zi-] sacrifice; offering: (Ugiriki ya zamani) hecatomb: *Toa* ~ make an offering, sacrifice: *Chinja* ~ slaughter (animal) as an offering.

kafeni

(Kar)

kafeni* *nm* [i-/zi-] caffeine. (Kng)

kafeteria* *nm* [i-/zi-] cafeteria. (Kng)

kafi¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] scull-cap top.

kafi² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] paddle, small steering oar:*Piga* ~ paddle.

kafila* *nm* [i-/zi-] caravan. (Kar)

kafin.i* *kt* [ele] shroud a corpse. (*tde*) **kafinia**,(*tdew*) **kafiniwa**; (*tdk*) **kafinika**; (*tds*)**kafinisha**. (Kar)

kafiri* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] infidel, unbeliever, atheist, pagan. (Kar)

kaftani* *nm* [i-/zi-] caftan. (Kar)

kafu.a *kt* [ele] thrash grain, beat off husks. (*tde*) **kafulia**, (*tdew*) **kafuliwa**; (*tdk*) **kafulika**; (*tds*) **kafulisha**.

kafuki.a *kt* [sie] yell out for help, cry out. (*tde*) **kafukilia**; (*tdk*) **kafukika**; (*tds*) **kafukisha**.

kafuri* *nm* [i-] camphor. (Kar)

kaga¹ *nm* [i-] wound, ulcer; pustule; inflammation.

kag.a² *kt* [ele] protect by charm: ~ *shambaprotect* a farm by charm. (*tde*) **kagia**; (*tdk*) **kagika**; (*tdn*) **kagana**; (*tds*) **kagisha**; (*tdw*) **kagwa**. **kago** *nm*.

kago¹ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] charm, amulet, talisman.

kago^{2*} *nm* [i-/zi-] cargo, freight. (Kng)

kagu.a *kt* [ele] inspect, survey, examine: ~ *shuleinspect* a school; ~ *jengo* survey a building; ~ *mahesabu* audit accounts. (*tde*) **kagulia**, (*tdek*) **kagulika**, (*tdew*) **kaguliwa**; (*tdn*) **kuguana.mkaguzi** *nm*. **ukaguzi** *nm*.

kahaba* *nm* *ma* [a-/wa-] prostitute. **ukahaban** *nm*. (Kar)

kaharabu* *nm* [i-/zi-] amber. (Kaj)

Kahari¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] God the subduer. (Kar)

kahari² *nm* [i-] act of using force.

kahati *nm* [i-/zi-] calamity, disaster, catastrophe.

kahawa* *nm* [i-/zi-] coffee. (Kar)

kahawia *kv* brown; yellowish-brown.

kahini* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 soothsayer, diviner (who uses a divining board). 2 witch. 3 swindler; deceiver. (Kar)

kahir.i *kt* [ele] force, compel, oblige: *Alim~ kufunga duka* he forced her to close the shop. (*tde*) **kahiria**, (*tde*) **kahiriana**, (*tdew*) **kahiriwa**. (*tdk*)

kakami.a

kahirika; (*tds*) **kahirisha**.

ka.i* *kt* [sie] surrender, give in. (*tde*) **kalia**; (*tdk*) **kaika**; (*tds*) **kaisha**. (Kar)

kaida* *nm* [i-/zi-] custom, regulative principle, norm.

kaid.i^{1*} *kt* [sie] be obstinate, contradict, disobey, be head-strong. (*tde*) **kaidia**, (*tde*) **kaidiana**, (*tdew*) **kaidiwa**; (*tdk*) **kaidika**; (*tds*) **kaidisha**. **ukaidi** *nm*. (Kar)

kaidi^{2*} *kv* obstinate, disobedient, rebellious, refractory. (Kar)

kaifa¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] news, information, report: *Nipe ~ ya safari yako* give me a report of your journey.

kaifa² *kl* let alone, not to mention. .

kaimani* *nm* [a-/wa-] (bio) caiman. (Kng)

kaimati *nm* [i-/zi-] fritten.

kaimu^{1*} *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] Acting: ~ *Mkurugenzi* acting Director. **ukaimu** *nm*. (Kar)

kaimu^{2*} *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] exorcist. **ukaimu** *nm*. (Kar)

kaini* *nm* [i-/zi-] (dini) cain. (Kng)

kaini *kv* 1 brutal, cruel. 2 arrogant, haughty, contentious.

Kaizari *nm* [a-] Caesar; Kaiser.

kajayeye *nm* [u-] kind of sweet cassava.

kajekaje *nm* [zi-] cords fastening the sail to the main yard.

kaji *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] giant lobster.

kaka^{1*} *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 elder brother. 2 title of respect to address a man. (Kaj)

kaka² *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] shell (of an egg). (Kaj)

kaka^{3*} *nm* [i-] whitlow, agnail. (Kaj)

kakakaka *kl* rapidly, speedily, in a stampede; hurriedly: *Mapigano yalikwenda* ~ fighting took place hurriedly.

kakakuona *nm* [a-/wa-] pangolin.

kakama.a *kt* [ele/sie] strain muscles. 2 be hard and dry. (*tde*) **kakamalia**; (*tdk*) **kakamaka**; (*tdn*) **kakamana**; (*tds*) **kakamaza**; (*tdw*) **kakamawa**. **kakamavu** *kv*. **mkakamavu** *nm*.

kakamavu *kv* 1 sly, cunning, intelligent. 2 hard and dry. 3 lusty, strong.

kakami.a *kt* [sie] make violent effort to get sth, be stubborn. (*tdk*) **kakamika**;

kakamiz.a

(*tds*) **kakamisha**.

kakamiz.a *kt* [ele/sie] force sth to happen, enforce. (*ted*) **kakamizia**; (*tdk*) **kakamizika**; (*tdw*) **kakamizwa**.

kakamizi *kv* stubborn; brave; relentless; hard.

kakamk.a *kt* [sie] strain muscles (in picking up sth heavy). (*tde*) **kakamkia**;

(*tdk*) **kakamkika**;(tds) **kakamkisha**.

kakao* *nm* [i-/zi-] cocoa. (Kng)

kakarakakara *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 doing sth haphazardly. 2 confusion, commotion, turmoil.

kakasi *kv* tart, aciduous.

kakat.a *kt* [ele] eat greedily. (*tde*) **kakatia**; (*tdk*) **kakatika**; (*tdw*) **kakatwa**.

kakatu.a *kt* [ele] break sth hard by teeth. (*tde*)**kakatulia**, (*tdek*) **kakatulika**, (*tdew*)**kakatuliwa**;

(*tdk*) **kakatuka**; (*tds*) **kakatusha**;

kakawan.a *kt* [sie/ele] 1 be persistent, insist on sth. 2 be very strong.(*tde*)**kakawania**,

(*tden*)**kakawaniana**;(tdk)**kakawanika**;(tds)**kakawanisha**;(tdw)**kakawanwa**.

kaki¹ *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] bread-sticle pores.

kaki²* *nm* [i-/zi--] khaki.(Kaj)

kala *nm* ma-[a-/wa-] kind of wild cat.

kalafat.i ¹*kt* [ele] caulk. (*tde*) **kalafatia**; (*tdk*)**kalafatika**; (*tds*) **kalafatisha**; (*tdw*)**kalafatiwa**.

kalafati² *nm* [i-/zi--] oakum: *Tia* ~ fill with oakum.

kalakonje *nm* ma- [a-/wa-] kind of wild cat.

kalamari* *nm* [a-/wa-] (bio) calamary. (Kng)

kalamini* *nm* [i-/zi--] calamine. (Kng)

kalamu* *nm* [i-/zi--] pen: ~ *ya risasi* pencil; ~ *ya wino* (ink) pen. (*nh*) *Pigwa* ~ be fired, be sacked. (Kar).

kalasha* *nm* [i-/zi-] small animal horn. (Kar)

kalasi¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] sea vessel.

kalasi²* *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] copper vase.

kale *nm* [i-/zi--] ancient times, long ago, former ages: *Hapo* ~ once upon a time. 2 past history:*Nipe* ~ *yako*

give me your past history; ~ *na* ~ for

kaltiveta

ever and ever.

kalenda* *nm* [i-/zi--] calendar. (Kng)

kali¹ 1 sharp, with a pointed edge: *Kisu ki* ~sharp knife. 2 sour, bitter: *Chungwa* ~ bitter orange. 3 sharp in temper, 4 severe: *Baridi* ~severe cold. 5 cruel, fierce, cross, stern:

Mbwa m ~ fierce dog. 6 keen, intense, vehement:*Chuki* ~ *ya muziki* vehement dislike of music.**ukali** *nm*. **makali** *nm*.

kali² *kv* acidic, sour.

kali.a* *kt* [ele] 1 sit on. 2 delay purposely: *Ame* ~ *faili langu* he purposely delayed my file.(*tde*)**kalilia**;

(*tdk*) **kalika**; (*tdn*) **kaliana**; (*tds*)**kalisha**; (*tdw*) **kaliwa**.

kalibu¹* *nm* [i-/zi--] 1 mould. 2 furnace, heating pot. (Kar)

kalib.u²* *kt* [ele] mould. (*tde*) **kalibia**, (*tdew*)**kalibiwa**; (*tdk*) **kalibika**; (*tds*) **kalibisha**.(Kar)

kalid.i¹ *kt* [ele] 1 (uzi) spin: *Kinu cha ku*~spinning machine. 2 (nguo) wrap (around): *Ali*~ *bandeji mguuni* he wrapped a bandage on his leg. (*tde*) **kalidia**, (*tedn*) **kalidiana**, (*tdew*)**kalidiwa**; (*tdk*) **kalidika**;

(*tds*) **kalidisha**.

kalid.i² *kt* [ele] (dini) follow : ~ *madhehebu fulani ya dini* follow a certain religious sect.

kalifu**kt* [ele] agonize (about/over) sth, make sb suffer: *usiji* ~ don't trouble

yourself. (*tde*)**kalifia**, (*tden*) **kalifiana**, (*tdew*) **kalifiwa** ;(*tdk*)**kalifika**; (*tds*) **kalifisha**. **ukalifu** *nm*. (Kar)

kaligrafia* *nm* [i-/zi--] calligraphy. (Kng)

kaliko**nm* calico (Kng)

kalili *kv* small, few, rare.

kalima *nm* [i-/zi--] statement, declaration; proclamation.

kalipa* *nm* [i/zi-]callipers. (Kng)

kalipso* *nm* [i-] calypso. (Kng)

kalisi¹ *nm* [i-/zi--] calcium.

kalisi²* *nm* [i-/zi--] (dini) chalice (Kng)

kalivari *nm* [i-] calvary. (Kng)

kalomeli* *nm* [i-/zi--] calomel. (Kng)

kalori* *nm* [li-/zi--]calorie/calory. (Kng)

kaltiveta* *nm* [i-/zi--] cultivator. (Kng)

kalvati**kalvati*** *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] culvert.**kama**¹ *ku* like: *Mrefu ~ wewe* tall like you. 2 if, whether: *Watakuja ~ uliwaalika* They will come if you invited them; *Sijui ~ watawahi* I do not know whether they will come on time. 3 as: *Tutatekeleza ~ tulivyopanga* we shall implement as we planned. 4 about: *Itawagharimu ~ shilingi elfu kumi* it will cost them about ten thousand shillings. (*ms*) ~ *kwamba* as if, as though; ~ *vile* just as.**kam.a**² *kt* [ele] 1 squeeze out, (ng'ombe) milk: ~ *ng'ombe* milk a cow. 2 wring (out): ~ *nguo* wring the clothes (out); ~ *mikono* wring somebody's hands. (*tde*) **kamia**; (*tdk*) **kamika**; (*tdn*) **kamana**; (*tds*) **kamisha**; (*tdw*) **kamwa**.**kamafleji*** *nm* [i-/zi-] camouflage. (Kng)**kamambe** *kv* strong, undaunted, big, enormous: *mtu ~ strong /undaunted person*, *nyumba ~ big house*.**kamanda*** *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] commander: ~ *wa Polisi wa Mkoa* Regional Police Commander. (Kng).**kamandoo*** *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] commando.**kamani**^{1*} *nm* [i-/zi-] mainspring of watch/clock. (Kaj)**kamani**² *kl* like what, very, extremely: *Tamu ~ very sweet*.**kamari*** *nm* [i-/zi-] gambling, game of chance (esp of cards). (Kar).**kamasi** *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] nose mucus, catarrh: *Penga ~ blow the nose*; *vuta ~ sniffle*.**kamat.a**¹ *kt* [ele] 1 hold, grasp. 2 catch, seize, arrest, capture; (si rasmi) nab. (*ms*) ~ *roho* seize by the throat. (*tde*) **kamatia**; (*tdk*) **kamatika**; (*tdn*) **kamatana**; (*tds*) **kamatisha**; (*tdw*) **kamatwa**.**kamata**² *nm* [i-] deadly disease e.g. meningitis, cerebral malaria etc.**kamati*** *nm* [i-/zi-] committee. (Kng).**kamba**^{1*} *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 rope, cord, string. 2 (viatu) lace, line. (*ms*) *kata* ~ die; escape. (Kar)**kamba**² *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 shrimp, prawn. 2 crayfish.**kamukunji****kambakoche** *nm* [a-/wa-] lobster.**kambamti** *nm* [a-/wa-] lobster.**kambarau** *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 crane, winch, derrick. 2 rope in a dhow used when wind is very strong. 3 lift, (Marekani) elevator.**kambare** *nm* [a-/wa-] catfish, mudfish**kambaremamba** *nm* [a-/wa-] lungfish**kambi**^{1*} *nm* [i-/zi-] camp. (*ms*) *piga* ~ set up/pitch a camp; *vunja* ~ strike camp. (Kng).**kambi**^{2*} *nm* [i-/zi-] (bio) cambium. (Kng)**kambirani** ! *ki* who cares! So what!**kambo** *nm* [a-/wa-] *mama/baba wa* ~ step mother/father.**kambriki** *nm* [i-/zi-] cambric. (Kng)**kame** *kv* dry, arid, barren.**kamera*** *nm* [i-/zi-] camera. (Kng)**kami.a** *kt* [ele] 1 be anxious to do sth. 2 be insistent in demanding sth. 3 menace. (*tde*) **kamilia**; (*tdk*) **kamika**; (*tdn*) **kamiana**; (*tds*) **kamisha** (*tdw*) **kamiwa**.**kamili** *kv* complete, exact, perfect; absolute.**kamilifu** *kv* perfect, exact.**kamilio** *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] forceful insistence.**kamilish.a** *kt* [ele] finalize, complete. (*tde*) **kamilishia**; (*tdk*) **kamilishika**; (*tdn*) **kamilishana**; (*tdw*) **kamilishwa**.**kamisaa*** *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] commissar. (Kng).**kamishna*** *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] commissioner: ~ *wa polisi* commissioner of police. (Kng).**kamisi*** *nm* [i-/zi-] chemise, petticoat. (Kng).**kamo** *nm* [i-/zi-] palm leaves strainer.**kamongo** *nm* [a-/wa-] lungfish.**kampeni*** *nm* [i-/zi-] campaign. (Kng)**kampuni*** *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] company. (Kng).**kamsa** *nm* [i-/zi-] alarm, siren.**kamu.a** *kt* [ele] 1 squeeze out, press out, wring out. 2 make sb bankrupt, squeeze sb sth. (*tde*) **kamulia**, (*tdek*) **kamulika**, (*tdes*) **kamulisha**, (*tdew*) **kamuliwa**; (*tdn*) **kamuana**.**kamukunji** *nm* [i-] student assembly (usu of University students).

kamusi

kamusi* *nm* [i-/zi-] dictionary, lexicon. (Kar)

kamwe *kl* never, not at all.

kan.a¹ *kt* [ele] deny, disown, renounce, decline, contradict, disclaim, negate. (*tde*) **kania**, (*tde*)**kaniana**; (*tdk*) **kanika**; (*tds*) **kanisha**; (*tdw*)**kanwa**.

kana^{2*} *nm* [i-/zi-] tiller. (Kre).

kana³ *ku* if ~ *kwamba* as if, as though.

kanadili* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] convenience closet in a native vessel. (Kar).

kanali *nm ma-*[a-/wa-] colonel. (Kng)

kanama *kl* ~ *hapana kitu* there is nothing.

kanchiri* *nm* [i-/zi-] brassiere. (Kar)

kanasta* *nm* [i-] canasta. (Kng)

kand.a¹ *kt* [ele] 1 knead: ~ *unga* knead flour. 2 massage: ~ *mguu* massage the leg. (*tde*) **kandia**; (*tdk*) **kandika**; (*tdn*) **kandana**; (*tds*) **kandisha**; (*tdw*) **kandwa**.

kanda^{2*} *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] bag woven from straws/palm leaves for storing food and other items. (Kaj).

kanda³ *nm* [i-/zi-] fee paid to a medicine-man.

kanda⁴ *nm ma-*[a-/wa-] 1 cheat. 2 wilful/ perverse person. 3 impotent man.

kanda⁵ *nm* [i-/zi-] zone.

kanda⁶ *nm* [i-/zi-] hand oars used when swimming.

kanda⁷ *nm* [i-/zi-] tape (for a radio/ video cassette).

kandambili *nm* [i-/zi-] flip-flop.

kandamiz.a *kt* [ele] 1 press heavy on sth. 2 suppress, oppress. (*tde*) **kandamizia**; (*tdk*)**kandamizika**; (*tdn*) **kandamizana**; (*tds*)**kandamizisha**; (*tdw*) **kandamizwa**.

kandanda *nm* [i-] soccer, football.

kandarasi *nm* [i-/zi-] contract.

kande *nm* [i-] 1 dish of mixed maize and beans.

kandik.a *kt* [ele] 1 plaster (a house). 2 slap:~*kibao* slap a blow. (*tde*) **kandikia**; (*tdk*)**kandikika**; (*tdn*) **kandikana**; (*tds*) **kandikisha**; (*tdw*) **kandikwa**.

kandili* *nm* [i-/zi-] lantern. (Kar)

kandirinya¹ *nm ma-*[li-/ya-] 1 teapot. 2 bronze/silver kettle.

kanisa

kandirinya² *nm* [i-/zi-] bitter cassava.

kando *kl* aside: *Simama* ~ stand aside *kh*beside, next to: ~ *ya bohari* beside the godown.

kanga¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] guineafowl.

kanga² *nm* [i-/zi-] lady's print cotton wrap.

kangaga *nm* [i-/zi-] fern, (bot) flag.

kangaichi *kv* unripe, raw.

kangaja¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] mandarin orange, tangerine.

kangaja² *nm* [a-/wa-] stinking fish.

kangaja³ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] type of long grass, reeds

kangambili *nm* [a-/wa-] flying insect with black and red wings.

kangany.a *kt* [ele] confuse, addle, baffle, bewilder. (*tde*) **kanganyia**; (*tdk*) **kanganyika**; (*tdn*) **kanganyana**; (*tds*) **kanganyisha**; (*tdw*)**kanganywa**.

kangaroo *nm* [a-/wa-] kangaroo.

kangara *nm* [i-/zi-] local brew made of maize or millet chaff, yeast and sprouted millet plus sugar or honey.

kangat.a *kt* [sie] cling to, insist on, persist. (*tde*)**kangatia**; (*tdk*) **kangatika**; (*tdn*) **kangatana**; (*tds*) **kangatisha**; (*tdw*) **kangatwa**.

kang'at.a *kt* [ele] feel great pain in the bones. (*tde*) **kang'atia**; (*tdk*) **kang'atika**; (*tdn*)**kang'atana**; (*tds*) **kang'atisha**; (*tdw*)**kang'atwa**.

kani^{1*} *nm* [i-/zi-] insistence, obstinacy: *Shika* ~be insistent; *Jambo lenye* ~ disputatious issue. (Kar).

kani² *nm*[i-/zi-] wedding celebrations; celebrations for any happy event: *Walipita kwa ming'aro kugea* ~ they passed joyously in celebrations.

kani³ *nm* [i-/zi-] baggage room in a boat.

kani⁴ *nm* [i-/zi-] force: ~ *ya mvutano* force of gravity.

kania *nm* [i-/zi-] medicinal herb whose roots are used to treat cramps.

kanieneo *nm* [i-/zi-] pressure. ~ *ya hewa* air pressure

kaniki *nm* [i-/zi-] black wrap worn by women.

kanisa* *nm ma-*[li-/ya-] 1 church, (Scot) kirk: ~ *kuu la dayosisi* cathedral. 2 christian community:~
kubwa

kanivali

minster . (Kar)

kanivali* *nm*[i-/zi-] carnival. (Kng)

kanja *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 plaited coconut palm leaf. 2 mat made of strips of palm leaves.

kanju¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 starch. 2 porridge.

kanju² *nm* [i-/zi-] cashew apple. (Khi).

kano¹ *nm* [i-] nihilism.

kano² *nm* [i-/zi-] ligament.

kanopi* *nm* [i-/zi-] canopy. (Kng)

kansa* *nm* [i-] cancer. (Kng)

kanta *nm* [i-] black colouring for hair.

kantara* *nm* [i-/zi-] wooden bridge. (Kar)

kantini* *nm* [i-/zi-] canteen. (Kng)

kanu *nm* [a-/wa-] genet.

kanuni* *nm* [i-/zi-] rule, regulation doctrine, norm. (Kar)

kanush.a *kt* [ele] refute, deny, disprove, retract; negate. (*tde*) **kanushia**; (*tdk*) **kanushika**;
(*tdn*)**kanushana**; (*tdw*) **kanushwa**.

kany.a *kt* [ele] forbid, rebuke. (*tde*) **kanyia**; (*tdk*) **kanyika**; (*tdn*) **kanyana**; (*tds*) **kanyisha**;
(*tdw*) **kanywa**.

kanyag.a *kt* [ele] 1 trample on, tread on. 2 beat soundly. 3 oppress, treat unjustly. 4 (*ms*) defeat,
overpower. (*tde*) **kanyagia**; (*tdk*) **kanyagika**; (*tdn*) **kanyagana**; (*tds*) **kanyagisha**; (*tdw*)**kanyagwa**.

kanyagio *nm ma-* [li-/ya-]1 foot of a slaughtered animal usu used for making soup. 2 bicycle pedal.

kanz.a *kt* [ele] warm, heat up: ~ *mikono* warm the hands. (*tde*) **kanzia**; (*tdk*) **kanzika**; (*tdn*)**kanzana**;
(*tds*) **kanzisha**; (*tdw*) **kanzwa**.

kanzi¹* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 (hidden) treasure. 2 data bank. (Kar).

kanzi² *nm* [i-] pilaf.

kanzu* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 cassock, long sleeved plain calico robe. 2 gown: ~ *ya mfuto* plain robe; ~ *ya ziki*
robe/gown with white cotton stitching at the neck; ~ *ya kazi* embroidered robe. (Kar)

kapa¹ *kl* (mchezo wa karata) without winning even one lot of cards: *Enda* ~ be defeated.

kapa² *nm* [i-/zi-] waistcoat.

karamk.a

kapa³ *nm* [i-/zi-] mangrove swamp.

kapeli* *nm* [i-/zi-] carpel. (Kng)

kapera *nm ma-*[a-/wa-] bachelor, unmarried man.

kapi¹ *nm ma-*[li-/ya-] husk, bran, chaff.

kapi² *nm ma-*[li-/ya-] pulley.

kapilari* *nm* [i-/zi-] capillary. (Kng)

kapile *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 food sold at a market place. 2 potatoes eaten together with fried peanuts.

kapolojia* *nm* [i-] carpology. (Kng)

kapteni* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 captain. 2 pilot. (Kng)

kaptura *nm* [i-/zi-] shorts, a pair of shorts, culottes.

kapu *nm ma-* large basket: ~ *la taka* waste basket.

kaputa *nm* [i-] exorcizing dance.

kaputi¹ *nm* [i-] day dream.

kaputi² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] heavy long coat.

kaputi³ *nm* [i-] dead person.

kaputula *nm* [i-] diarrhoea.

kara* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 splinter, spark. 2 pause made when reading the Koran to enable another reader
to take up the reading. (Kar)

karaa *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] long text of Koran consisting of numerous verses.

karabai* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 pressure lamp. 2 acetylene lamp.

karabat.i *kt* [ele] rehabilitate, repair. (*td*)**karabatia**, (*tden*) **karabatiana**, (*tdew*)**karabatiwa**; (*tdk*) **karabatika**; (*tds*)**karabatisha**.

karabini* *nm* [i-/zi-] carbine. (Kng)

karadha* *nm* [i-/zi-] loan, credit. (Kar).

karafuu* *nm* [i-/zi-] clove(s): ~ *maiti* camphor; *mafuta ya* ~ clove oil. (Kar).

karagosi *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 puppet, caricature, marionette. 2 stooge.

karaha* *nm* [i-] disgust, loathing, abhorrence. (Kar).

karai *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] large metal basin.

karakana* *nm* [i-/zi-] workshop. (Kaj)

karama* *nm* [i-] 1 gracious gifts, blessings. 2 talents, endowments. (Kar)

karameli* *nm* [i-/zi-]caramel. (Kng)

karamk.a *kt* [sie] 1 be cheerful, be alert. 2 be intelligent, get smart. (*td*)

karamshi

karamkia; (*tdk*) **karamkika**; (*tds*) **karamsha**.

karamshi *kv* cheerful, full of life.

karamu* *nm* [i-/zi-] banquet, feast, party. (Kar)

karandinga *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] police van, Black Maria (for ferrying prisoners).

karanga *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 peanut/groundnut plant. 2 peanut, groundnut.

karani* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] clerk: ~ *mkuu* chief clerk. (Kaj)

karantini* *nm* [i-/zi-] quarantine. (Kng)

karara¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 tough sheath of coconut flower-stem. 2 honeycomb.

karara² *nm* [i-/zi-] sugar coated bun.

karasa *nm* [a-/wa-] small mongoose like animal.

karata* *nm* [i-/zi-] playing card, card. (Kre)

karatasi* *nm* [i-/zi-] piece of paper, paper. (Kar).

karati* *nm* [i-/zi-] carat. (Kng)

karela* *nm* [i-/zi-] perennial climbing herb with pale yellow flowers and small spiny cucumber -like fruits. (Khi).

kareti* *nm* [i-/zi-] karate. (Kng)

karia* *nm* [i-/zi-] village.

kariatidi* *nm* [i-/zi-] caryatid. (Kng)

karibi.a* *kt* [ele] approach, impend, come/go near sb/sth, move close to: *Anai~ barabara* he is approaching the road. (*tdk*) **karibika**; (*tdn*)**karibiana**; (*tds*) **karibisha**; (*tdw*) **karibiwa** . (Kar)

karibian.a* *kt* [sie] be close to one another. (Kar).

karibish.a* *kt* [ele] 1 welcome, invite. 2 bring close. (*td*) **karibishia**; (*tdn*) **karibishana**; (*tdw*) **karibishwa**. (Kar)

karibisho* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] invitation, welcome. (Kar)

karibu¹* *kl* 1 near, nearby, about to; (*ushairi*) nigh. 2 almost: ~ *aanguke* he almost fell down; ~ *na/ya* near sth/sb. (Kar)

karibu²* *ki* 1 welcome. 2 (*kwa kuagana na mtu*) come again! (Kar)

karibuni* *kl* soon, recently: *Nitarudi* ~ I'll come back soon; *Alitutembelea hivi* ~ he visited us just recently. (Kar).

karidh.i *kt* [ele] loan money (without interest). (*td*) **karidhia**, (*tden*) **karidhiana**, (*tdew*)**karidhiwa**; (*tdk*) **karidhika**; (*tds*) **karidhisha**. (Kar)

kariha* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 forced action, forcible action. 2 good luck.

karii* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 Koran reader (esp of tajuwidi). 2 book reviewer, critic. (Kar)

karikopwa *nm* [i-/zi-] white stiff cloth.

Karima* *nm* [a-] (Islam) God the generous. (Kar)

karimu *kv* generous, open handed, magnanimous, benevolent, bounteous, hospitable, liberal, munificent. (Kar)

karina *nm* [i-] euphemism.

karipi.a *kt* [ele] scold, objugate, reprimand, use harsh language. (*tdk*) **karipika**; (*tdn*) **karipiana**; (*tds*) **karipisha**; (*tdw*) **karipiwa**.

karipio *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] reprimand, scolding.

kariri. *kt* [*ele*] 1 repeat, reiterate. 2 recite, rehearse.
(*td*) **kariria**, (*tden*) **kaririana**, (*tdew*) **kaririwa**; (*tdk*) **karirika**; (*tds*) **karirisha**.

karisaji *nm* [*i-/zi-*] arrears.

karisi* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] caries. (Kng)

karne* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] century. (Kar)

karo¹* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] tuition fees, gifts given to the teacher by his/her students. 2 school fees. (Kar)

karo² *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] 1 wash-basin, sink. 2 septic tank.

karoti* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] carrot. (Kng)

karotini* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] carotene, carotid. (Kng)

karua *nm* *ma-* [*a-/wa-*] 1 Indian sailor. 2 Indian caste of potters.

karuba* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] carob. (Kng)

karwe *nm* [*a-/wa-*] devil- fish.

kasa* *nm* [*a-/wa-*] sea-turtle. (Kaj)

kasabu¹* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 gold braid. 2 brocade cloth, gold cloth. (Kar)

kasabu²* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] (*michezo*) post marking finishing line.

kasama¹* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] oath. (Kar)

kasama²* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] joining of the bow of a vessel. (Kar)

kasama³ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] error/fault in plaiting.

kaseni* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] casein. (Kng)

kaseti* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] cassette. (Kng)

kasha* *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] box, chest, case: ~ *la fedha* 1 money box. 2 silver box. (Kre)

kashab.i *kt* [*ele*] extract/squeeze juice from sugar cane.
(*td*) **kashabia**, (*tden*) **kashabiana**, (*tdew*) **kashabiwa**; (*tdk*) **kashabika**; (*tds*) **kashabisha**.

kashabu¹* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] wooden rod which draws the threads of the web apart in weaving. (Kar)

kashabu²* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] hollow gold or silver coloured bead. (Kar)

kashata* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] nougat.

kashfa* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] slander, affront, scandal, libel. (Kar)

kashida* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] shawl. (Kar)

kashif.u* *kt* [*ele*] slander, defame, scandalize, libel. (*td*) **kashifia**, (*tden*) **kashifiana**, (*tdew*) **kashifiwa**; (*tdk*) **kashifika**; (*tds*) **kashifisha**. (Kar).

kashimiri* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] cashmere. (Kng)

kasi¹* *kl* very fast, quickly, speedily: *Kwenda* ~ go very fast; *Gari lilipita* ~ the vehicle passed speedily. (Kar)

kasi²* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] speed. (Kar)

kasi³* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 force: *Tia* ~ apply force. 2 twist in making a string/thread or a fishing-line: *Tia* ~ *mshipi* twist a fishing-line. (Kar)

kasia *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] oar, paddle.

kasiba *nm* [*i-/zi-*] barrel (of a gun): *Mdomo kama* ~ small round mouth.

kasida* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 praise song(s) for prophet Muhammad. 2 composition to praise a person. (Kar)

kasidi* *kv* deliberate, intentional. (Kar)

kasiki¹* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] cloak, long loose coat. (Kar)

kasiki²* [*i-/zi-*] cask, barrel. (Kre)

kasimile* *nm* [*i-*] coconut cream. (Kar)

kasim.u* *kt* [*ele*] 1 divide. 2 delegate (responsibility). (*td*) **kasimia**, (*tden*) **kasimiana**, (*tdew*) **kasimiwa**; (*tdk*) **kasimika**; (*tds*) **kasimisha**. (Kar)

kasino* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] casino. (Kng).

kasir.i* *kt* [*ele*] 1 anger, annoy 2 reduce. (*td*) **kasiria**, (*tden*)

kat.a

kasiriana; (*tdew*) **kasiriwa**; (*tdk*) **kasirika**; (*tds*) **kasirisha**. (Kar)

kasirik.a* *kt* [*sie*] be angry, be vexed, irritate, displease, enrage, exasperate, incense.
(*td*) **kasirikia**, (*tden*) **kasirikiana**, (*tdew*) **kasirikiwa**; (*tdk*) **kasirikika**; (*tds*) **kasirikisha**. (Kar)

kasirish.a* *kt* [*ele*] provoke, vex, irritate, enrage, exasperate, anger, cause to be angry. (*td*) **kasirishia**; (*tdk*) **kasirishika**; (*tdn*) **kasirishana**; (*tdw*) **kasirishwa**. (Kar)

kasisi *nm* *ma-* [*a-/wa-*] priest, chaplain, minister, deacon, padre.

kaskazi* *nm* [*i-*] 1 northerly wind, north

wind. 2 north east monsoon. 3 northerly direction, the north. (Kar).

kaskazini* *nm* [i-/zi-] north, *adv* northwards. (Kar)

kasma *nm* [i-/zi-] vote, financial allocation.

kasoko *nm* [i-/zi-] crater.

kasoro^{1*} *nm* [i-/zi-] defect, blemish, imperfection. *kv.* defective, imperfect *ku* minus. (Kar)

kasoro^{2*} *kl* except: *Wote walipata zawadi ~mimi.* All got gifts except me. (Kar)

kasorobo* *adj* quarter to *saa saba* ~ quarter to one. (Kar)

kasra* *nm* [i-] vowel /i/ in Arabic script. (Kar)

kasri* *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 palace. 2 mansion, chateau. (Kar)

kastabini* *nm* [i-/zi-] thimble. (Kar)

kastadi *nm* [i-/zi-] custard. (Kng)

kasuku *nm* [a-/wa-] parrot.

kasula *nm* [i-/zi-] cassock, priest's cloak (worn during mass).

kasumba* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 opium. 2 brainwashing. 3 outdated ideology; hangover: ~ *ya kikolonicolonial* hangover. (Kar)

kaswende *nm* [i-] syphilis.

kat.a¹ *kt* [ele] 1 cut, hew; mince, cut into pieces. 2 amputate, dissociate (from), chop, lop, mutilate, cut off. 3 deduct, reduce: ~ *shilingi mia mojadeduct* one hundred shillings. 4 bring to an end, decide: ~ *hukumu*, give judgement, reach a verdict. 5 (katika hesabu za sehemu) cancel. (*nh*) (1) ~

kata

choo interrupt sb. (2) ~ *hamu* satisfy appetite. (3) ~ *shauri* conclude or decide. (4) ~ *kauli* (a) interrupt sb; (b) lose power of speech due to severe illness. (5) ~ *kiu* quench thirst. (6) ~ *maji*(a) go up a stream in a vessel. (b) drink a lot of alcohol. (7) ~ *nakshi* carve in wood or stone; (8) ~ *nguo* buy a piece of cloth. (9) ~ *njia* take a shortcut. (10) ~ *tamaa* despair. (11) ~ *rufaa* appeal a court sentence. (12) ~ *urafiki* saver friendly relations. (13) ~ *tikiti* buy a ticket. (14) ~ *roho* die. (*tde*) **katia**; (*tdk*) **katika**; (*tdn*) **katana**; (*tds*) **katisha**; (*tdw*) **katwa**.

(Kar)

kata² *nm* [i-/zi-] ward.

kata³ *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 round head pad used for carrying a load. 2 long rolled rope.

kata⁴ *nm* [i-/zi-] laddle, dipper, scoop.

kata⁵ *nm* [i-/zi-] surgical dressing, surgical lint, bandage.

kata.a *kt* [ele] 1 refuse, decline, disagree, disavow, reject. 2 deny, renounce: ~ *katakata* refuse completely. (*tde*) **katalia**, (*tde*) **kataliana**, (*tdew*) **kataliwa**; (*tdk*) **katalika**; (*tdn*) **kataana**; (*tds*) **kataza**.

katakata. a *kt* [ele] hack. (*tde*) **katiakatia**; (*tdk*) **katikakatika**; (*tds*) **katishakatisha**; (*tdw*) **katwakatwa**.

katalogi* *nm* [i-/zi-] catalogue. (Kng)

katani *nm* [i-/zi-] hemp, sisal fibre.

katapila* *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] caterpillar. (Kng)

katara *nm* [i-/zi-] dilapidated vehicle.

katavu *kv* obstinate, recalcitrant, argumentative.

katayo *nm* [i-/zi-] denial, refusal.

kataz.a *kt* [ele] inhibit, forbid, prohibit, defer. (sheria) stop. (*tde*) **katazia**; (*tdk*) **katazika**; (*tdn*) **katazana**; (*tds*) **katazisha**; (*tdw*) **katazwa**.

katazo *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] objection, prohibition, inhibition, injunction.

kategoria* *nm* [i-/zi-] category. (Kng)

katekisimu* *nm* [i-/zi-] catechism. (Kng)

katekista* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] catechist. (Kng)

katheta* *nm* [i-/zi-] catheter. (Kng)

kathodi *nm* [i-/zi-] cathode. (Kng)

kaumu

kati *nm* [i-] centre, middle. (hesabu) median

katiba* *nm* [i-/zi-] constitution. (Kar)

katibu* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] secretary, amanuensis: ~ *Mkuu* General Secretary; (Wizara) Principal/Permanent secretary; ~ *Mwenezi* Publicity secretary; ~ *Mtendaji* Executive Secretary. (Kar)

katika *ku* 1 in. 2 on.

katikati *nm* [i-/zi-] middle. *kl* between.

katikiro *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] messenger.

katili* *kv* cruel, brutal, brute, fierce. (Kar)
katiti *kv* little, small. *kl* a little.
katiz.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 interject, interrupt. 2 postpone. 3 take a shortcut. (*tde*) **katizia**; (*tdk*)**katizika**; (*tdn*) **katizana**; (*tdw*) **katizwa**.
katizo *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] 1 sectioning. 2 postponement; discontinuation.
kato *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] 1 cut. 2 section.
Katoliki* *kv* Catholic. (Kng)
katoni* *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] carton. (Kng)
katu¹* *nm* dark-red gum used when chewing betel. (Khi)
katu² *ki* never, not at all.
katu.a *kt* [*ele*] cultivate. (*tde*) **katulia**; (*tdek*)**katulika**, (*tden*) **katualiana**, (*tdew*) **katuliwa**; (*tdk*) **katuka**;
katuni* *nm* *ma-* [*a-/wa-*] cartoon. (Kng)
katushi* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] cartouche. (Kng)
kauk.a *kt* [*ele/sie*] 1 dry. 2 wither. 3 harden. (*tde*) **kaukia**, (*tden*) **kaukiana**, (*tdew*)**kaukiwa**; (*tds*) **kausha**; (*tdw*) **kaukwa**
kaukau *nm* [*i-/zi-*] crisp.
kaukian.a *kt* [*sie*] 1 dry or harden completely, be dead stiff. 2 become too thin, slim. (*tde*)**kaukiania**.
kauleni *nm* [*a-/wa-*] 1 untrustworthy person. 2 two-faced/double-tongued person
kauli* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 statement; promise. 2 comment; feeling. (Kar)
kauliflawa* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] cauliflower. (Kng)
kauli mgongano *nm* [*i-/zi-*] incoherence, unintelligibility.
kaumu* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] crowd; multitude, followers. (Kar)
kaumwa
kaumwa *nm* [*i-/zi-*] calumba root.
kaunda *nm* [*i-/zi-*] safari suit.
kaunta* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] counter. (Kng)
kauri* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 cowrie shell. 2 earthenware. (Khi)
kaush.a¹ *kt* [*ele*] 1 dry. 2 wipe somebody out (of money): ~ *vyombo* dry the dishes. (*tde*)**kaushia**; (*tdk*) **kaushika**; (*tdn*) **kaushana**; (*tdw*) **kaushwa**.
kausha² *nm* [*a-/wa-*] unlucky/ ill-omened person. (*ms*) *kalia mguu wa* ~ hinder one's progress.
kauta *nm* [*i-/zi-*] dust, grit.
kauzu *nm* [*a-/wa-*] 1 dry sardines. 2 shameless person.
kavu *kv* 1 dry; parched. 2 barren.
kawa *nm* *ma-* [*li-ya-*] conical shaped dish cover made of plaited grass.
kawaida* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] sth usual, regular; customary, norm, normal, common: *kama* ~ as usual, usually; *si* ~ unusual. (Kar)
kawi *nm* [*i-/zi-*] (Kenya) energy.
kawi.a *kt* [*sie*] be late; delay, lag, linger. (*tde*)**kawilia**; (*tds*) **kawiza**.
kaya *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 village. 2 household.
kayakaya¹ *nm* [*a-/wa-*] crab.
kayakaya² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] reef point. 2 points with which a sail is bent to the yard.
kayaki* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] kayak. (Kng)
kayamba *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] rattle.
kayaya¹ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] plaudits, thunderous applause.
kayaya² *kv* immense, colossal. *kl* too much.
kayekaye *nm* [*i-/zi-*] ropes used to fasten head of sail to the yard.
kaz.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 fasten, tighten. 2 emphasize. 3 fix. (*ms*) ~ *mwendo* speed up; ~ *roho* persevere. (*tde*) **kazia**; (*tdk*) **kazika**; (*tdn*) **kazana**; (*tdw*)**kazwa**.
kazan.a *kt* [*sie*] 1 be firm. 2 make an effort, exert oneself. (*tde*) **kazania**; (*tds*) **kazanisha**.
kazi¹ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 work, duty labour, employment, occupation, job. 2 function.
kazi²* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 decoration. 2 embroidery. (Kar)
kemb.a
kazi.a *kt* [*ele*] emphasize. (*tds*) **kazisha**; (*tdw*)**kaziwa**.
keba! *ki* hurrah!

kebeh.i¹* *kt* [*ele*] revile, gibe/jibe, insult, disgrace. (*tde*) **kebehia**, (*tde*)**kebehiana**, (*tdew*) **kebehiwa**;
(*tdk*) **kebehika**; (*tds*)**kebehisha**. (Kar)
kebehi² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] humiliation. (Kar)
kebo *nm* [*i-/zi-*] cable. (Kng)
kechapu* [*I-/zi-*] ketchup. (Kng)
keche! *ki* sound of something breaking.
kechek.a *kt* [*sie*] break. (*tde*) **kechekea**; (*tdk*)**kechekeka**.
kechekeche! *ki* expression of something completely broken.
keci *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 craft. 2 arrogance, haughtiness.
kekeke *nm* [*i-/zi-*] drill.
kefle!* *ki* expression of disgusted surprise, indignation, aversion. (Kar)
kefu* *kl* not to mention; let alone. (Kar)
kefy.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 wink 2 despise. 3 disturb. (*tde*)**kefyea**; (*tdk*)**kefyeka**; (*tdn*)**kefyana**;
(*tds*)**kefyasha**; (*tdw*)**kefywa**.
kejekeje *kv* loose.
kejeli.i¹* *kt* [*ele*] ridicule, mock, make fun of. (*tde*) **kejelia**; (*tdk*) **kejelika**; (*tde*) **kejeliana**;
(*tedw*) **kejeliwa** (*tds*) **kejelisha**. (Kar)
kejeli²* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] ridicule, mockery, derision, sarcasm, irony. (Kar)
kekee¹ *pia* **kekeke** *nm* [*i-/zi-*] brace and bit.
kekee² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] bracelet; auger.
keketa *kt* [*ele*] 1 gnaw; bite. 2 cut with sth blunt or in saw-like motion. (*tde*) **keketea**; (*tdk*)**keketeka**;
(*tdn*) **keketana**; (*tds*) **keketsha**; (*tdw*) **keketwa**.
keketwa *kt* have a severe stomach ache.
kekevu *nm* [*i-/zi-*] heartburn, hiccup.
keki* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] cake: ~ *ya malai* gateau. (Kng)
kelbu* *nm* [*a-/wa-*] dog. (Kar)
kele *nm* [*i-/zi-*] hustle and bustle.
kelele *nm* [*i-/zi-*] noise, din. 2 uproar. *ki* shut up!
kem.a *kt* [*sie*] cry; sob. 2 shout. (*tde*) **kemea**; (*tdk*) **kemeka**; (*tds*) **kemesha/kemeza**; (*tdw*)**kemwa**.
kemb.a *kt* [*ele*] peel. (*tde*) **kembea**;
keme.a
(*tdk*) **kembeka**; (*tds*) **kembesha**; (*tdw*)**kembwa**.
keme.a *kt* [*ele*] scold, rebuke, carp (at), objurgate. (*tdk*) **kemeka**; (*tdn*) **kemeana**; (*tds*)**kemeza**;
(*tdw*) **kemewa**.
kemia* *nm* [*i-*] chemistry. (Kng)
kemkemu *kl* plenty.
kemikali* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] chemical. (Kng)
kenda *nm* nine.
kende *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] scrotum, testicle.
kenek.a *kt* [*ele*] distil. (*tde*) **kenekaa**; (*tdn*)**kenekana**; (*tds*) **kenekesha**; (*tdw*) **kenekwa**.
keng.a *kt* [*ele*] deceive, cheat. (*tde*) **kengea**; (*tdk*) **kengeka**; (*tdn*) **kengana**; (*tds*)**kengesha**; (*tdw*)
kengwa.
kenge *nm* (*a-/wa-*) monitor lizard.
kenge.a *kt* [*ele*] protect; defend. (*tdk*)**kengeka**; (*tdn*) **kengeana**; (*tds*) **kengesha**; (*tdw*) **kengewa**.
kengee *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] blinding bright light.
kengele *nm* [*i-/zi-*] bell.
kengemek.a *kt* [*ele*] reproach; accuse. (*tde*)**kengemekea**; (*tdk*) **kengemekeka**; (*tdw*)**kengemekwa**.
kengeu.a *kt* [*ele*] misdirect; misguide. (*tde*)**kengeulia**; (*tdk*) **kengeuka**; (*tds*) **kengeusha**.
kengeuk.a *kt* [*sie*] 1 be misdirected. 2 become aware. (*tde*) **kengeukia**; (*tdk*)**kengeukika**;
(*tds*)**kengeukisha**.
kengewa *nm* [*a-/wa-*] kind of hawk or kite.
kengeza *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] squinting; squint.
kengo *nm* [*i-/zi-*] deceit; trick.
kenu.a *kt* [*ele*] grin, show teeth. (*tde*) **kenulia**, (*tde*) **kenuliana**, (*tdew*) **kenuliwa**; (*tdk*)**kenuka**;
(*tdn*) **kenuana**; (*tds*) **kenusha**; (*tdw*)**kenuliwa**.

kenyekenye *kl* absolutely, entirely.

ker.a *kt* [*ele*] annoy, aggravate, discomfort, molest, (si rasmi) nark, vex; trouble, irritate. (*tde*) **kerea**; (*tdk*) **keraka**; (*tdn*) **kerana**; (*tds*) **keresha**; (*tdw*) **kerwa**.

kerek.a *kt* [*sie*] be annoyed. (*tde*)

ki.a

kerekea; (*tds*) **kerekesha**; (*tdw*) **kerekwa**.

kereket.a *kt* [*sie*] 1 irritate; choke. 2 annoy, grate on somebody. (*tde*) **kereketea**; (*tdk*) **kereketeka**; (*tdw*) **kereketwa**.

keremkeremu *nm* [*a-/wa-*] type of bee – eating bird.

kereng'ende *nm* [*a-/wa-*] 1 red-legged partridge, francolin. 2 type of dragon-fly.

kerez.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 saw. 2 lathe. 3 (meno) gnash. (*tde*) **kerezea**; (*tdk*) **kerezeka**; (*tdn*) **kerezana**; (*tds*) **kerezeshu**; (*tdw*) **kerezwa**.

kerezo¹ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] lathe machine.

kerezo² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] wheeze.

keria* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] carrier. (Kng)

kero *nm* [*i-/zi-*] annoyance.

kerosini* *nm* [*i-*] kerosene. (Kng)

kes.a *kt* [*sie*] stop raining. (*tde*) **kesea**; (*tdk*) **keseka**; (*tds*) **kesesha**.

kesha¹ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] vigil.

kesha² *kt* [*sie*] keep vigil. (*tde*) **keshea**; (*tdk*) **kesheka**; (*tdn*) **keshana**.

keshi* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] cash. (Kng)

keshia* *nm* [*a-wa-*] cashier. (Kng)

kesho *nm kl* 1 tomorrow; future. 2 doomsday, Last Judgement, Judgement day.

keshokutwa *nm & kl* day after tomorrow.

kesi *nm* [*i-/z-*] case, lawsuit: ~ *ya jinai* criminal case; ~ *ya madai* civil case; ~ *ya kashfa* libel suit.

ket.a *kt* [*ele*] knock sb down. (*tde*) **ketea**; (*tdk*) **keteka**; (*tdn*) **ketana**; (*tds*) **ketesha**; (*tdw*) **ketwa**.

kete¹ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] dice.

kete² *kl* quietly, noiselessly.

ket.i *kt* [*sie*] sit. (*tde*) **ketia**; (*tdk*) **ketika**; (*tds*) **ketisha**.

keto *kv* deep.

keu *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] stroke of an axe.

keu.a *kt* [*ele*] straighten a building pole by cutting a notch. (*tde*) **keulia**; (*tdek*) **keulika**; (*tdew*) **keuliwa**.

khaa! *ki* expression of anger.

khalifa* *nm ma-* [*a-/wa-*] caliph, calif. (Kar)

kia¹ *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] 1 door bar; latch. 2 joint of leg or arm.

ki.a

ki.a² *kt* [*ele*] step over. (*tde*) **kilia**, (*tdek*)

kilika, (*tden*) **kiliana**, (*tdes*) **kilisha**, (*tdew*) **kiliwa**.

kiada* *kl* 1 schematically, orderly: *kitabu cha* ~textbook. 2 distinctly. (Kar).

kiaga *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] promise, agreement.

kiaki.a *kt* [*sie*] be active, move about. (*tde*) **kiakilia**; (*tdk*) **kiakika**; (*tds*) **kiakisha**.

kiali *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] flame.

kiama* *nm* doomsday, Last judgement, Judgement day. (Kar)

kiambajengo *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] constituent.

kiambata *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] accompaniment.

kiambatisho *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] appendix.

kiambato *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] 1 (sheria) appurtenance. 2 ingredient.

kiambaza *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] wall.

kiambishi *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] affix: ~ *awali* prefix; ~ *kati* infix; ~ *tamati* suffix.

kiambizi *nm vi-* [*a-/wa-*] oriele.

kiambo *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] settlement; village.

kiamo *nm vi* [*ki-/vi-*] colostrum.

kiamshahamu *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] aperitif.

kiamshakinywa *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] breakfast.

Kiamu¹ *nm* Kiswahili dialect spoken on Lamu Island.

kiamu^{2*} *nm* (*ki-/vi-*) rising during Maulid prayer. (Kar)

kiana *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] clay pot lid.
kianga *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] burst of light or sunshine, ray of light after raining.
kiangazamacho *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] present given for finding a lost article.
kiangazi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] the hot/dry season.
kiango *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] wall hook/peg; lamp holder; bracket.
kiangulio *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] incubator.
kianio *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] rung, step, riser.
kianzo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] board used at the start of weaving a mat.
kiapo *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] 1 oath; fealty: *Fanya/apa/ kula* ~ take an oath; *lisha/apisha* ~ administer an oath;
kibanzi
kula ~ submit to an ordeal. 2. charm used as a protection against theft.
kiarifa *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] predicate.
kiasi^{1*} *nm* [ki-/vi-] 1 moderate amount; modicum; part/of: *kula* ~ eat. 2 moderation. 3 approximate amount: ~ *cha shilingi elfu kumi* about ten thousand shillings. 4 price: *shati hili* ~ *gani?* what is the price of this shirt? (Kar)
kiasi² *kv kl* 1 enough, average : *amevuna chakula* ~ he has an average harvest. 2 short while: *Tembea* ~ walk for a short while. (Kar)
kiasi^{3*} *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] bullet. (Kar)
kiatu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] shoe : ~ *cha ngozi* leather shoe.
kiazi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] potato, (si rasmi) murphy: ~ *kikuu* yams; ~ *kitamu* sweet potato
kiazisukari *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] sugar-beet.
kibaazi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 plant used as scabies medicine. 2 fish-poison plant.
kibaba *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] quart measure of grain, about 700 grams: ~ *tele* full, heaped-up measure: ~ *cha mfuto* full to the brim.
kibadala *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] alternative; variant.
kibafute *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] children's guessing game.
kibago *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] seat, stool.
kibahaluli^{*} *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] small oil lamp. 2 small torch of twisted grass or paper spill, used for lighting a pipe. (Kar)
kibaka *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] pickpocket.
kibali *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] acceptance, approval; permit, permission.
kibama *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] banana bread.
kibanda *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] hut, shed; cabin, (ushairi) cote, booth, kiosk : ~ *cha kuku* poultry shed; ~ *cha simu* telephone booth.
kibango *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] beam, deckbeam; building yard, stocks.
kibandiko *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] skewer.
kibanio *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] clip, pin, small forceps : ~ *cha nywele* hairpin/hairclip.
Kibantu *nm* [ki-] Bantu language.
kibanzi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] splinter, chip: ~
kibao
cha ukuni firewood splinter. (*ms*) *Amemsakama kama* ~ *cha ukuni* he is constantly pestering him.
kibao¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 slate. 2 small board (about 15 cm in length) used for sitting. 3 card for winding thread or wool on. 4 coconut grater. 5 quadrilateral board used for making concrete bricks. 6 blow, slap. 7 old hat/cap.
kibao² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] hit song.
kibapara *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] pauper, destitute.
kibaraka *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] 1 villain. 2 political stooge/puppet; henchman.
kibaramwezi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] (watoto) windmill toy made from the fronds of the coconut palm fixed to the end of a piece of the midriff.
kibarango *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] short and thick stick.
kibarua^{*} *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] 1 day/casual labourer, navy. 2 casual labour. 3 (nh) paid labour. (Kar)
kibatari *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] small oil lamp. (Kar)
kibavu *nm* [ki-/vi-] force, strength, physical power: *Alininyang'anya embe langu kwa kutumia* ~ he snatched my mango by force.
kibawanta *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] short tailed small bird.
kibe *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 hide and seek game. 2 noise, shout.

kibeberu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] sweat odour.
kibedi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] trickery, deception, cheating; cunning.
kibendo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] piece, portion: ~ *cha mkate* a piece of bread.
kiberenge¹ *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] trolley, railway handcar.
kiberenge² *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] prostitute.
kibete *pia kibeti nm vi-* [a-/wa-] dwarf, lilliputian, manikin, midget.
kibeti *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] purse, wallet.
kibia *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 earthenware bowl (for serving food). 2 earthenware cooking pot.
kibibi^{1*} *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] young mistress/lady. (Kaj)
kibibi^{2*} *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] rice doughnut. (Kaj)
kibonzo
kibibi^{3*} *nm* [ki-] numbness, cramp: *shikwa na* ~ go numb. (Kaj)
kibindo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] fold/knot of the loin cloth, used as a pocket.
kibiongo¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] hunchback.
kibiongo² *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] hunchbacked person.
kibiri *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] butt, stub.
kibirikizi¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] bugle: *Piga* ~ make a proclamation, proclaim.
kibirikizi² 1 proclaimer. 2 dwarf. 3 pimp/procurer. 4 liar. 5 mischievous person, sneak.
kibiringo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] spool, bobbin.
kibirinzi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] palm fronds. windmill toy.
kibiriti^{1*} *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] matchbox; lighter, (zamani) flint, brimstone. (Kar)
kibiriti^{2*} *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] scabies. (Kar)
kibiritingoma¹ *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] prostitute, whore.
kibiritingoma² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] short dress.
kibisi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] grebe.
kibla *nm* [ki-/vi-] 1 the direction of Mecca to which Muslims turn in prayer. 2 imam's alcove in the mosque. 3 north. 4 the Qaaba at Mecca.
kibofu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] bladder.
kibogoshi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] leather bag.
kibogoyo *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] toothless person; person with few teeth.
kiboko^{1*} *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] 1 hippopotamus. 2 fat person. (Kar)
kiboko² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] whip; strip of hippo hide.
kiboko^{3*} *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] ornamental stitch. (Kar)
kiboko^{4*} *nm* [ki-/vi-] sth beautiful/attractive/outstanding.
kibole *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] appendix.
kiboleini *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] small hydrocele, small swelling of the scrotum.
kibonge¹ *nm* [ki-/vi-] family name, surname.
kibonge² *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] (*nh*) fat and strong person.
kibonyezo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] dent.
kibonzo *nm* [ki-/vi-] cartoon.
kibua
kibua¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] anything light in weight.
kibua² *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] tuna-like fish.
kibubusa *kl* incognito, secretly.
kibubutu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] stump.
kibudu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] unslaughtered animal carcass. (*nh*) *Kufa* ~ (a) die a natural death; (*mnyama*) be slaughtered without observing the Muslim ritual;(b) die childless.
kibuhuti^{*} *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] grief, sorrow, agony. (Kar)
kibuja *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] small pimple on one's face.
kibulaa^{*} *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] kind of cassava. (Kng)
kibumba *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] packet.
kibumbu *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] woman's groin.
kibunju *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] word used to mention a child.
kibunzi¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] new year eve; the end of the year.
kibunzi² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] sanded board for divination.

kibunzi³ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] float.
kibunzi⁴ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] childrens' game of sitting with legs stretched, while one of them is singing and touching their legs.
kiburi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] arrogance, conceit.
kiburudisho *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] refreshment.
kiburunzi *nm taz.* **kibunzi**¹
kibushuti *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] dwarf.
kibuyu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] calabash, gourd.
kibwagizo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] refrain, chorus.
kibwando *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] okra-like vegetable.
kibwebwe *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] girdle, bellyband. (*nh*)*Kujifunga* ~ to work hard, to get down to work.
kibwengo¹ *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] elf, evil sea spirit.
kibwengo² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] dance used in exorcism of spirits.
kibweshu pia **kibweshuna** *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] despised person.
kibwiko¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] club-foot, deformed foot.
kibwiko² *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] sb with
kichinichini
deformed toes/fingers.
kibwiko³ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] small hole made in a lump of food in order to scoop out more gravy.
kibyongo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] hump, hunch.
kicha *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 bunch/bundle of palm leaf strips, vegetables etc. 2 bunch of keys.
kichaa¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] craziness, lunacy, madness: *Kuwa na* ~ be crazy.
kichaa² *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] mad person, lunatic, loopy.
kichaa³ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] bunch of fruits.
kichaani *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] red flowered thorny tipped shrub.
kichaazi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] kind of banana.
kichaga *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] framework/rack for drying things.
kichaka¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 splinter for straightening a crooked post. 2 support to pole.
kichaka² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] bush, shrub; (fasihi) clump, covert.
kichane¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] splinter/wood chip.
kichane² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] splinter (of a bunch of bananas.)
kichanio *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] splitting knife.
kichapuzi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] accelerator.
kichea *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] brightness after cloudiness.
kicheche pia **cheche** *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] polecat/zorilla.
kichefuchefu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] nausea.
kichekesho *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] joke, farce, humour, jest.
kicheko *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] laugh, giggle, guffaw, mirth, laughter : *Angua* ~ burst out laughing.
kichele *kv* 1 transparent. 2 bare, naked. 3 (fedha) small change.
kichelema *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 watery cooked cassava or potato. 2 piece of soap (remaining after washing); coconut left in the shell after it has been grated.
kichikichi *kl* by a blunt knife : *Kata* ~ cut with a blunt knife.
kichimbakazi *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] messenger spirit, fairy.
kichinichini *kl* underhandedly,
kichinjaudhia
underground, stealthily.
kichinjaudhia *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] rose-like flowered herb used to cure headaches.
kicho *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] fear, awe, reverence.
kichocheo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 anything used to stir up a fire. 2 impetus, incentive, incitement, stimulant: ~ *cha mjadala* discussion paper.
kichocho *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] bilharzia.
kichocho *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] alleyway, passageway, footpath, narrow passage between houses.
kichogo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] nape of the neck.
kichokoo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] spur.
kichomanguo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] black jack plant, bur.
kichomi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] sharp pain, cramp.

kichopa *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] packet.
kichuguu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] anthill.
kichungi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] cigarette filter.
kichusi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] rooflet.
kichwa *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 head; (si rasmi) nob, noddle. 2 leader of a family or society. 3 train engine. 4 heading: ~ *cha habari* headline (of a paper, speech etc). (*nh*) *Vimba* ~ be arrogant; ~ *kikubwa* big headed, disregard; ~ *kigumu* bully, obstinate person; *Jipa* ~ be proud.
kichwamaji *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] silly, stubborn person.
kidahizo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] headword (in a dictionary entry), lemma; catchword.
kidaka¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] coconut in the first stage of growth on the flower stem, before it becomes full grown.
kidaka² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] bay.
kidakatonge *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] uvula, epiglottis.
kidani *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] necklace.
kidari *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] thorax, brisket, breast meat, ribs.
kidato *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 step, rung of a ladder. 2 form /class in secondary school.
kidau^{1*} *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] ink pot. (Kar)
kidau² *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] big scaled round floating fish.
kidazi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] bald head.
kidondo
kideri *vi-* [ki-/vi-] fowl typhoid.
kidete *kl* firmly, strongly: *Simama* ~ stand firmly.
kidevu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] chin.
kidhabu *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] cheat, liar.
kidhi *kt* [*ele*] 1 satisfy. 2 fulfill: ~ *haja* satisfy needs; ~ *swala* observe prayers. (*tde*) **kidhia**, (*tde*) **kidhiana**, (*tdew*) **kidhiwa**; (*tdk*) **kidhika**; (*tds*) **kidhisha**.
kidigi *kv* very small (amount), little.
kidimu *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] ruffle, featherless fowl.
kidimumsitu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] wild citrus fruit tree.
kidindia *kl* continuously, uninterruptedly, endlessly. *Mvua inanyesha* ~ it is raining continuously.
kidingapopo¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] relapsing fever, dengue fever.
kidingapopo² *nm* (ki-/vi-) telltale: *Ni wajibu kumkosoa huyu* ~ it is our responsibility to criticise this telltale.
kidinindi *kl* tightly, without giving a chance: *Nilimshika* ~ I got hold of him tightly.
kidinya *kv* (idadi) very small, little.
kidiri *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] squirrel.
kidoa *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] fleck.
kidogo *kv* few, small: *Kitu* ~ a small thing. *kl* a little, a bit. *nm* modium.
kidogori *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] bongo-drum.
kidokezi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] anecdote; aide-memoire.
kidokezo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] hint, inkling, clue, intimation; note, footnote.
kidoko *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] click, cluck, smack: *Piga* ~ give a click with the tongue, smack the lips.
kidole *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] finger, toe: ~ *gumbathumb*; ~ *cha shahada* forefinger; ~ *cha katimiddle* finger; ~ *cha pete* ringfinger; ~ *cha mwisho* the little finger. (*mt*) ~ *kimoja hakivunji chawa* unity is strength.
kidole-tumbo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] appendix.
kidomo *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] dainty eater.
kidomodomo *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] tell-tale.
kidonda *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] sore, ulcer, wound, chancre.
kidondo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] wood chip (for starting fire).
kidonge *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 pill, tablet, capsule. 2 inflammation, swelling. 3 small round thing. 4 cotton reel, spool of thread.
kidosho *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] 1 beautiful girl. 2 small bird.

kidotia *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] child's cap.
kidoto¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] blinkers, blinders.
kidoto² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] small drinking vessel.
kidu¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] hole in a canoe in which the mast is placed. (Kar)
kidu² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] small hole for playing pellet. 2 a hole for playing traditional board game.
kidubini *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] micro-organism.
kidubwana *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] thingummy, thingumajig.
kidususi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] pimple.
kiduhushi *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] somebody who spies on others.
kidunavi¹ *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] short person, dwarf;
kidunavi² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] short thing.
kidundu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] forehead.
kidunundu *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] kind of fish with a box-like shape with two horns and long mouth.
kidurango *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] dwarf, lilliputian .
kidurusi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] anthill.
kidusi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 unusual smell/odour of anything. 2 smell/ odour of a wild animal or fish.
kiduta *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] hill, hillock, knoll, mound, barrow, hummock.
kidutu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] blackhead, wart.
kiduva *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] hump, hunch.
kiegama *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] hypotenuse.
kielekezi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] symbol, indication.
kielelezo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] illustration, diagram, model.
kielezi¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 indication. 2 beginning, start. 3 drawing, diagram.
kielezi² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] adverb.
kielezo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] index.
kienge *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] flaming torch.
kienyeji *kl* haphazardly, carelessly,
kif.u
 extravagantly: *Fedha zimetumika*~ the funds were used extravagantly.
kifaa *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] implement, instrument, device, tool; gadget.
kifabakazi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] nandi flame tree.
kifaduro *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] whooping cough, pertussis, croup.
kifafa *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] epilepsy.
kifai *kl* tightly, firmly; acutely.
kifandugu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] coccyx, the last bone in the spinal cord.
kifani pia **kifano** *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] example, a match, a parallel, an equal: *Bila* ~ incomparable, matchless, unique.
kifano¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 replica. 2 appearance, features, looks.
kifano² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] example; paragon.
kifaranga *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] chick.
kifaru *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] 1 rhinoceros.
kifaru *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] military tank.
kifaurongo¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] sensitive plant which closes its leaves when touched; scandent perennial herb with thorny stems and small heads of pinkish purple flowers.
kifaurongo² *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] insect which shams death when touched.
kificho *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] act of hiding, nook, place of concealment: *Kwa* ~ secretly.
kifimbo¹ *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] fish with round girth, a long head with grey colour on the stomach, blue on the back and its tail is divided into two parts.
kifimbo² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 baton. 2 rolling pin.
kifo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] death, doom .
kifoli *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] sound blown between the thumb and the middle finger.
kifu^{1*} *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] something dead. (Kar)
kif.u² *kt* [sie] cloy, satiate: *Vitu vya ku*~ plenty of things. (*tde*) **kifia**, (*tdew*) **kifiwa**; (*tdk*)**kifika**; (*tds*) **kifisha**.
kif.u³ *kt* [ele] save from a bad event, abstain from doing something bad:
kifu

Mungu atakukifia shari God will serve you. (*tde*) **kifia**, (*tdew*) **kifiwa**; (*tdk*) **kifika**; (*tds*) **kifisha**. (Kar)
kifu^{4*} *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] sufficient quantity, abundance: *Amekula ~ yake* he has eaten his fill. (Kar)
kifua *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] 1 chest, bosom, breast. 2 chest disease: ~ *kikuu* tuberculosis. 3 strong heart; brave: *Ana ~* he is brave.
kifuasi *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] 1 accompaniment. 2 even number.
kifudifudi *kl* face downwards: *Lala ~* lie on the stomach.
kifufumkanye *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] something whose value/ importance is unknown.
kifuka *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] erect herb of up to 1.5 metres tall with numerous heads of small redish blue daisy-like flowers.
kifukizio *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] sprayer, incense burner.
kifukizo *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] fumigant.
kifuko *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] small clay water pot.
kifukofuko *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] cocoon.
kifuku *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] long rains.
kifukulile *nm vi-* [*a-/wa-*] corn borer.
kifulizwa *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] continuant.
kifumanzi *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] ankle bells.
kifumbu *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] straw strainer.
kifundiro *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] 1 product: *Nguo ni ~ cha pamba* cloth is a product of cotton. 2 manufactured goods.
kifundo *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] 1 small knot, nodule, node on a plant stem. 2 body joint: ~ *cha mguu* ankle.
kifungambuzi *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] annual or perennial tussock grass.
kifungio *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] lock.
kifungo¹ *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] button, bond, fastener bond.
kifungo² *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] detention, prison term.
kifungu *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] 1 music bar. 2 section.
kifunguakinywa *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] breakfast.
kifunguakopo *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] tin opener.
kigezo
kifunguamimba *nm vi-* [*a-/wa-*] first born child.
kifunguamkoba *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] initial consultation fee.
kifuniko *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] cover, lid, hood.
kifuo *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] stake fixed in the ground with pointed end for ripping off the husk of coconut.
kifurushi *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] parcel, bundle, packet.
kifusi *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] 1 rubble. 2 debris.
kifuta *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] feeling of having oily stuff stuck in the gullet.
kifuto *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] eraser, rubber.
kifuu¹ *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] empty coconut shell.
kifuu² *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] cuttle-fish bone.
kifyefye¹ *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] stalk.
kifyefye² *nm vi-* [*a-/wa-*] skinny person.
kifyonzavumbi *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] Hoover, vacuum cleaner.
kiga *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] thigh.
kigae *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] 1 small potsherd, small broken piece of earthenware. 2 roof tile.
kigaga *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] 1 dry hard scale, scurf, scab. 2 crust on the water, tartar on the teeth.
kigambo *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] war.
kigango *nm vi* [*ki-/vi-*] outstation.
kigano *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] fable, story, tale.
kiganja *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] palm (of the hand).
kigaro *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] crowd of conspirators.
kigasha *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] forearm.
kigawanyi *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] (hesabu) divider.
kigawanyo *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] (hesabu) dividend.
kigawo *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] divisor, factor.
kigegezi *nm vi-* [*ki-/vi-*] nausea.

kigego *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] 1 ill omened child, unlucky child, e.g. born with front teeth or other peculiarities. 2 obstinate person.

kigelegele *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] ululation.

kigereng'enza *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] potsherd.

kigeugeu *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] 1 fickle person, unstable person. 2 chameleon.

kigezo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] criterion. 2

kigingi

yardstick, measure. 3 clothes pattern.

kigingi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] peg, stake, bollard, flange.

kigoda *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] three legged stool

kigodo *nm* [u-] rice flour dough mixed with sugar and grated coconut.

kigoe *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 forked stick for plucking fruits or pulling down branches, fruit hook. 2 golf club.

kigogo¹ *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] bigwig, important person, mogul.

kigogo² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] chump; log.

kigoli *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] pre-pubescent girl (before she reaches puberty).

kigombegombe *nm* [a-/wa-] grey fish with white spots and horn like bones on the head.

kigongo¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] hump, hunch.

kigongo² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] thick heavy stick, cudgel.

kigong'ondo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] knocking sound.

kigono *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] night stop, overnight sleeping quarters.

kigoshu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 hanger. 2 inward bent limb: ~ *cha mkono* a deformed arm.

kigovya *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] fruit hook.

kigozikucha *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] hangnail.

kigugumizi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] stammer.

kigumba *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] arrowhead.

kigumugumu *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] kind of small dark skinned fish.

kiguru *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] lame legged person.

kigutu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] stump (of a limb): ~ *cha mkono* stump of an arm.

kigwaru¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] clitoris wart.

kigwaru² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] women's initiation dance.

kigwe *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] braided necklace.

kigwena *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 conspiracy: *Jamaa wamenikalia* ~ they are hatching a plot against me. 2 meeting (for a good cause). (*ms*) *Nendeni* ~ go and meet privately.

kihalua *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] fish with small eyes, black colour on the back, grey on the stomach and yellow and blue stripes on the sides.

kihami *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] insulator, lag.

kijaa

kiharara¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] tax, levy .

kiharara² *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] badger.

kiharara³ *nm* [u-/i-] tree resembling forest oak.

kiharusi* *nm* [ki-] apoplexy, stroke. (Kar)

kihembe *nm* [ki-] thick sauce of ground skinned beans or peas.

kihenge *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] barn.

kiherehere *nm* [ki-] 1 anxiety, bustle, trepidation. 2 palpitation.

kihero *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] wooden tray.

kihili *kt* [ele] skin an animal and remove innards. (*tde*) **kihilia**; (*tde*) **kihiliana**, (*tdew*) **kihiliwa**;

(*tdk*) **kihilika**; (*tde*) **kihilisha**.

kihoda *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] abortion medicine.

kihodhi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] gland.

kihongwe *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] donkey.

kihori *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] dinghy, dingey.

kihoru *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] grief, anguish, sadness: *Pata* ~ be anguished.

kihunzi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] mysterious language.

kihusishi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] preposition.

kiila *nm* [ki-] denial, negation.

kiima *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] subject (of a sentence).

kiimbo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] pitch, intonation.
kiinamizi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] meat given to a slaughterer.
Kiingereza *nm* [ki-] English (language)
kiingilio *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] entry fee.
kiingizi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] interjection.
kiini *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 nucleus. 2 (tunda) kermel, stone. 3 (yai) yolk. 4 (mti) heart, hard core. 5 foetus. 6 essence, (si rasmi) nitty-gritty, gist: ~ *cha tatizo hili* the essence of this problem.
kiinikizo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 load, cargo, freight. 2 bribe.
kiinilishe *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] food nutrient.
kiinimacho *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] magic trick, conjurer's trick, hypnosis, (zamani) mesmerism, legerdemain.
kiinitete *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] embryo.
kiinitoni *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] accent.
kiinuamgongo 1 pension, gratuity. 2 tip.
kiitikio *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] chorus, refrain.
kijaa *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] grain grinder.
kijakazi
kijakazi¹ *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] slave girl.
kijakazi² *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] small red bony fish.
kijalizo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] complement, adjunct, opposite .
kijaluba* *vi-* [ki-/vi-] small ornamental metal box.
kijambia* *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] gusset, (nguo) gore. (Kaj)
kijana *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] youth, young man, juvenile, lad.
kijani *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] green.
kijarida *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] newsletter.
kijasumu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] bacteria.
kijembe¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] small cutting instrument, lancet, scalpel.
kijembe² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] innuendo, sarcasm.
kijibwa *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] political puppet.
kijicho *nm* [ki-] envy, malice, ill-will.
kijiji *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] village, hamlet.
kijiko *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] spoon.
kijimbimsitu *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] mangrove king fisher.
kijimea *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] bacteria.
kijimo *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] dwarf, pygmy.
kijinga *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] firebrand.
kijisitu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] grove.
kijiti *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] stick, twig.
kijito *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] stream, brook, affluent.
kijitu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] manikin.
kijijumba *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] micro-organism.
kijivu¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] wooden socket in which the handle of a drill turns.
kijivu² *nm* [ki-] grey.
kijiwe¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] acne, pimple, spot.
kijiwe² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] calculus.
kijogoo¹ *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] black greyish round fish with black horizontal stripes on head and upright tail fins.
kijogoo² *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] brave, hero. 2 womanizer.
kijulanga *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] youth.
kijumbamshale *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] swallow.
kijumbe *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] 1 messenger. 2 marriage broker. 3 bugler.
kijungujiko *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] (uchumi) subsistence.
kikoko
kijusi¹* *nm* [ki-] 1 defilement. 2 stink.
kijusi² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] foetus.
kijuujuu *kl* superficially, foolishly, in a shallow way: *Amejibu swali* ~ he answered the question superficially.

kikaango *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] frying pan.
Kikae *nm* [ki-] 1 Swahili dialect spoken in Makunduchi (Zanzibar south). 2 old Swahili: ~ *cha Shungwaya* Old Swahili of Shungwaya.
kikaka *nm* [ki-] grief, dejection, sadness, deep sorrow.
kikakakaka *kl* hurriedly, quickly, hastily.
kikalio *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] seat, small stool.
kikamulio *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] squeezer.
kikanda *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] parcel, packet.
kikanza *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] warmer.
kikao *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 sitting place. 2 meeting, sitting, session.
kikapu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] basket.
kikaramba *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] dotard.
kikausho *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] blotter, blotting paper.
kikaza *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] sth that tightens.
kikazio *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] screwdriver.
kikazo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] stress, accent.
kikero *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] nose ring.
kiki* *nm* [i-/zi-] kick. (Kng)
kikiki *kl* firmly, fast, securely: *Funga kitu* ~ tie sth firmly.
kikingio *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] shield, shelter, cover.
kikiri *nm* [i-/zi-] struggling, pushing and shoving.
kikirik.a *kt* [ele] shove, jostle one another. (tde) **kikirikia**; (tdk) **kikirikika**; (tdn) **kikirikana**; (tds) **kikirikisha**; (tdw) **kikirikwa**.
kiko¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] tobacco pipe, briar.
kiko² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] elbow.
kikoa *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 co-operation, partnership. 2 meal eaten in common (in which each member provides food by turns). 3 field.
kikohozi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] cough.
kikoi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] loin cloth.
kikojazi *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] bedwetter.
kikoko *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] crust of food in pot.
kikokoro
kikokoro *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] big tobacco pipe.
kikombe¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] cup.
kikombe² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] trophy.
kikombo¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 crooked thing, defect, fault. 2 small bed.
kikombo² *kl* in a crooked way, in an irregular way.
kikome *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] shoot.
kikomo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] end, limit, acme, terminus: ~ *cha uso* forehead.
kikomunisti *kv* communist.
kikongo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] horn.
kikono *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] rope between the mast and strake of a vessel: ~ *cha mlingoti* mast head; ~ *cha omo* extreme point of prow; ~ *cha demani* shorter rope of a sail.
kikono² *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] person with defective arm.
kikonyo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] bud, fruit stem.
kikonzo (*nh*) *ngoja* ~ wait for a long time.
kikope *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] eyelid swelling.
kikopesa *nm* [ki-/vi-] roofed verandah.
kikopo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] small cane. (*nh*) *Mtoto wa* ~ vagabond, young ruffian.
kikora *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] stem of dwarf palm.
kikorokoro *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] knick-knack
kikorombwe *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] signal cry or call made by blowing into the hand or through the fingers.
kikoromeo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] larynx, bronchus.
kikosi¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] back of the neck, nape: *Vunja* ~ break the neck.

kikosi² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] brigade, squad, work group, unit: ~ *cha kuzuia fujo* Field Force Unit (FFU).
kikota *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] tipless knife.
kikoto *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] whip of plaited grass/leaf-strips or bark-fibre.
kikotwe *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] kind of cuttle -fish.
kikowe *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] kind of snapper.
kikuba* *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] ornamental aromatic flowers /herbs, worn on neck.(Kar)
kikuku¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 armlet, bracelet, anklet. 2 stirrup. 3 handle of manhole cover.
kilemba
kikuku² *nm* [ki-/vi-] misery, solitude, loneliness.
kikukusi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] strong wind.
kikuli *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] horror, fright.
kikumbo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] thrust, shove, push, jostling: *Piga* ~ push.
kikunazi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] short thick stick for fighting, killing fish, etc.
kikundi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] small group.
kikundu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] haemorrhoids.
kikungu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] cross beam in vessel to which the sheet is fastened.
kikunjajamvi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] fee paid to court elders in money or in kind.
kikuto¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] anything rolled up; roll: ~*cha mkeka* a roll of a mat.
kikuto² *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] hyena.
kikwakwa *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] loud laugh, haw-haw.
kikwapa *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] armpit odour.
kikwara *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] cock, rooster.
kikwaru *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] cock's spur.
kikwata *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] white flowered thorny shrub.
kikwazo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] obstacle, handicap, sanction, hindrance.
kikweke *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] dwarf.
kikweukweu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] sobbing.
kikwezeo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] dais.
kikwezo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] land stage.
kikwi *nm & kv* 1 one thousand. 2 many, plenty: *Kumekuja watu* ~ many people came.
kila *kl* each, every. *kv* all: ~ *siku* everyday, daily; ~ *mtu* everyone.
kilabu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] club.
kilalanungu *nm vi-* [u-/i-] creeping plant with cordate leaves.
kilalio *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 dinner. 2 bedding.
Kilatini* *nm* [ki-] Latin. (Kng)
kile *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] round flat cake made from wheat flour or rice flour.
kilegesambwa *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] knee-cap.
kilele* *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] peak, top, point, acme, climax. (Kaj)
kilema¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] physical disability, handicap.
kilema² *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] disabled person.
kilemba *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 turban: *Piga* ~ put on a turban. 2 bird's crest e.g. cocks' comb. 3 fee paid to the uncles
kilembwe
 (mothers side) during wedding. 4 bribe. 5 gratuity at the end of a job, apprenticeship. (*ms*) *Usinivishe* ~*cha ukoka* don't flatter me.
kilembwe¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] nipple.
kilembwe² *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] great-great grandchild.
kilembwekeza *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] great-great great grandchild.
kilemeanembo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] shrub or scandent plant with dark green opposite leaves and clusters of white flowers in the axils of the leaves.
kilendo *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] kind of fish.
kilenge¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] four months old foetus.
kilenge² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] children's game played by throwing four pieces of stick.
kileo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] intoxicant, liquor, alcohol.
kilete *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 stick used for furnishing rope. 2 strut in the outrigger of a vessel .
kileti *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] thole pin.

kilifi* *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] deep waters. (Kar)
kilihafu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] first stomach in quadrupeds, the maw, belly, paunch.
kilili *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 bedstead with turned legs used to carry someone on: *Harusi ya* ~ a wedding where the bridegroom is carried on bedstead during honeymoon. 2 pulpit.
kilima *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] hill, barrow, hummock, knoll, mound.
kilimbikizi umeme *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] accumulator.
kilimbili *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] elbow.
kilimbo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] hill.
kilimi¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] uvula.
kilimia *nm* [ki-/vi-] pleiades (constellation) .
kilimilimi¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] rumour mongering, gossiping.
kilimilimi² *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] rumour monger, gossip.
kilimo *nm* [ki-/vi-] 1 agriculture: ~ *cha jembe la mkono* cultivating with a hoe; ~ *cha plau* cultivating with a plough. 2 cultivation season.
kilindachozi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] cluster of flowers at the tip of a banana bunch.
kimangare
kilindi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] deep waters.
kilindo *nm* [ki-/vi-] container made of bark or skin.
kilinge¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] traditional healer's place for healing, traditional healer's clinic.
kilinge² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] undesirable decision.
kilingo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] pattern, model: ~ *cha shati* shirt pattern.
kilinsi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] strap of beads worn round the wrist.
kilio *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 wailing. 2 cry, shout. 3 mourning. 4 problem. ~ *cha maji* water problem.
kilo* *nm* [i-/zi-] kilo. (Kng)
kiloaka* *nm* [ki-/vi-] cloaca. (Kng)
kilomita* *nm* [i-/zi-] kilometre. (Kng)
kiloo *nm* [a-/wa-] hard core, stubborn person, uncompromising person.
kilopwe *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] annual herb with twining or trailing stems and heads of blue flowers.
kilowati* *nm* [i-/zi-] kilowatt. (Kng)
kilosaiko* *nm* [i-/zi-] kilocycle. (Kng)
kilua *nm* [ki-/vi-] 1 small aromatic white flower. 2 women traditional dance.
kiludhu *nm* [ki-/vi-] velvet.
kilumwe *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] kind of breast disease.
kiluwiluwi¹ *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] larva; tadpole.
kiluwiluwi² *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] plover.
kima¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] black monkey.
kima² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] amount, price, rate, value: ~ *cha chini cha mshahara* minimum wage.
kima³ *nm* [ki-/vi-] mincemeat: *Mchuzi wa* ~gravy of minced meat sauce. (Khi)
kimachomacho *kl* alert, wide-awake, openly.
kimada *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] concubine: *weka/wekwa* ~ cohabit.
kimagamaga *kl* astride.
kindiko *nm* [a-/wa-] chimera.
kimako *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] astonishment, surprise.
kimanda¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] omelette, spanish omelette.
kimanda² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] spot on cloth .
kimangare *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] Maasai club.
kimangari
kimangari *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] red flowered shrub.
kimanzi *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] beautiful woman, lovely looking girl.
kimasomaso *nm* [ki-/vi-] pretence: *Kufanya* ~to try to get out of a difficult argument, tight corner by trickery e.g. by pretending not to understand or to have forgotten.
kimatu *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] young locust.
kimau *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] short sleeved collarless tunic.
kimba¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] dead body, corpse.

kimba² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] dung; faeces.

kimbaumbau *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] 1 slim person. 2 fickle/flighty person.

kimbelebele *nm* [a-/wa-] showy person.

kimbi.a *kt* [ele] 1 run. 2 run away, escape: *John anani~* John is avoiding me/is running away from me. (tde) **kimbilia**; (tdk) **kimbika**; (tdn)**kimbiana**; (tds) **kimbiza**; (tdw) **kimbiwa**.

kimbilia *kt* [ele] 1 run after sb, run to. 2 seek refuge. (tdk) **kimbilika**; (tdn) **kimbiliana**; (tdw)**kimbiliwa**.

kimbilio *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] refuge, haven, protection, sanctuary, asylum.

kimbimbi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] goose pimples.

kimbiza *kt* [ele] 1 chase, pursue, drive away: *Polisi walili~ gari jeupe* the police chased the white car. 2 make sth run faster: *Dereva ana~ gari* the driver is driving very fast. (tde) **kimbizia**; (tdk) **kimbizika**; (tdn) **kimbizana**; (tdw)**kimbizwa**.

kimboya *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] dish made of cassava and peas.

kimbunga *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] typhoon, hurricane, whirlwind.

kimbugimbugi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] kind of a weed of about one foot tall with small seeds.

kimburu *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] wild cat.

kimchango *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] mite.

kimea *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] malt grain sprout.

kimelea *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] plant or insect parasite, leaf rust, plant fungus.

kimeng'enya *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] enzyme.

kimeta *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] anthrax.

kimetameta *vi-* [ki-/vi-] sparkle, glitter.

kimeto *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] glittering object.

kimia *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 casting net, goal net, netting. 2 lace work.

kimiani *kl* in the goal net: *Moshi aliingiza mpira ~ baada ya kuwapiga chenga walinzi* Moshi kicked the ball into the goal net after dodging the defenders.

kimio *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 epiglottis. 2 uvula.

kimo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 measure; height. 2 front/back piece of a robe.

kimombo *nm* (sio rasmi) English language.

kimondo¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] meteor, shooting star.

kimondo² *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] fool, clown.

kimondo³ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] uproar, disturbance, commotion, quarrel.

kimori *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] apron.

kimota *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] spark of fire.

kimoyomoyo *kl* by heart, silently: *Sali ~* pray silently.

Kimrima *nm* [ki-] Kiswahili dialect spoken around Dar es Salaam and coast regions.

Kimtang'ata *nm* [ki-] Kiswahili dialect spoken around Tanga.

kim.u¹ *kt* [ele] prepare people for prayer: ~ *swala* get ready people for prayer. (tde) **kimia**; (tdk) **kimika**; (tds) **kimisha**; (tdw) **kimiwa**.

kim.u² *kt* [ele] serve/provide basic needs i.e. accomodation, food, clothing; foster: *Sayansi ~* domestic science. (tde) **kimia**, (tdew) **kimiwa**; (tdk) **kimika**; (tds) **kimisha**; (tdn) **kimiana**.

kim.u³ *kt* [ele] erect.

kimulimuli *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 firefly, gleam, worm. 2 siren of a police vehicle or ambulance.

kimuyemuye *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] anxiety, nervousness, worry: *Ona ~* get worried.

Kimvita *nm* [ki-] Kiswahili dialect spoken around Mombasa (Mvita).

kimw.a¹ *kt* [ele] satiate, surfeit.

kimwana *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] darling, beloved.

kimya¹ *nm* [ki-] silence, quietness: ~ *ni dalili ya kukubali* silence implies consent.

kimya² *kv* silent, mute, quiet: *Mtoto m~* quiet child; ~ ~ *kl* silently, quietly; *kaa ~!* be quiet!

kina¹ *kl* group of similar people ~ *mama* women folk; ~ *yahe* common people. **kina**² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] rhyme.

kina³ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] depth: *Kwa ~* in depth.

kinaa *nm* [ki-] surfeit, satiety, satisfaction.

kinaganaga *kl* thoroughly; in depth, clearly: *Eleza ~* explain clearly.

kinagiri *nm vi-* [ki-.vi-] golden bead likeornament on a chain.

kina.i *kt* [sie] be surfeited, be satiated, be satisfied. (tde) **kinaia**, (tden) **kinaiana**, (tdew)**kinaiwa**; (tdk) **kinaika**; (tds)**kinaisha**.

kinaifu *kv* easily satiated/surfeited.
kinaish.a *kt [sie]* cloy: *Chakula hiki kimeni*~this food has cloyed me.
kinamasi¹ *nm vi- [ki-/vi-]* slime, mire, ooze, marsh, bog: *Mbuga yenye ~ fen*.
kinamasi² *nm vi [ki-/vi-]* shame, disgrace.
kinamo *kv* flexible, pliable, elastic.
kinanda *nm vi- [ki-/vi-]* harmonium, organ; hurdy-gurdy: ~ *cha mkono* harmonica.
kinana *nm vi- [ki-/vi-]* yam.
kinara¹ *nm vi- [ki-/vi-]* embroidery around the neck of a robe/garment.
kinara² *nm vi- [ki-/vi-]* 1 stand, stage, scaffold. 2 candlestick.
kinara³ *nm vi- [a-/wa-]* leader, chairperson.
kinasasauti *nm vi- [ki-/vi-]* microphone.
kinaya¹ *nm [ki-]* provocation, incitement.
kinaya² *nm [ki-]* match, equal model: *bila* ~without equal/incomparable/ matchless.
kinda *nm ma- [a-/wa-]* 1 chick . 2 young shoot:*Mnazi m~* coconut shoot. 3 youth.
kindakindaki¹ *kv* 1 genuine, proper, original, pure. 2 aristocratic, of noble birth: *Mimi mwana ~ nimeoa kisonoko* I am an aristocratic married to an ill-bred person.
kindakindaki² *kl* shoulder-high, aloft: *alibebwa* ~ he was carried shoulder-high.
kindanindani *kl* secretly, secretively.
kindengereka *nm vi- [ki-/vi-]* valueless thing, trash.
kindi *nm [a-/wa-]* squirrel.
kindumbwendumbwe¹ *nm vi- [ki-/vi-]* 1 anxiety, worries, excitement. 2 children's game of humiliating one who wets the bed.
kindumbwendumbwe² *nm vi- [ki-/vi-]* scramble (for sth).
kinega *nm vi- [a-/wa-]* kind of swallow with a short tail.
kinembe *nm vi- [ki-/vi-]* clitoris.
kinena *nm vi- [ki-/vi-]* groin.
kinengwe *nm vi- [a-/wa-]* 1 kind of large shark. 2 dried small sharks.
king.a¹ *kt [ele]* 1 guard, protect, defend, ward off. (*tde*) **kingia**; (*tdk*) **kingika**; (*tdn*) **kingana**; (*tdw*) **kingwa**.
kinga² *nm [i-]* protection, defence, prophylactic; obstruction: *Ukosefu wa ~ mwilini* (UKIMWI) acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS).
kingaja *nm vi- [ki-/vi-]* armband, necklace.
kingalingali *kl* on one's back: *Lala ~* lie on one's back.
kingam.a *kt [sie]* cross over (from one side to the other); barricade, obstruct. (*tde*) **kingamia**; (*tdk*) **kingamika**; (*tdn*) **kingamana**; (*tds*)**kingamisha**; (*tdw*) **kingamwa**.
kingamwili *nm [i-]* body immunity: *Ukosefu wa~* deficiency in body immunity.
kingio *nm [i-/zi-]* lamp shade.
kingis.a *kt [ele]* carry with difficulty (due to heavy weight). (*tde*) **kingisia**; (*tdk*) **kingisika**; (*tdn*) **kingisana**; (*tds*) **kingisisha**; (*tdw*)**kingiswa**.
kingo¹ *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 threshold. 2 edge, end: ~ *za dunia* end of the earth.
kingo² *nm [i-/zi-]* cataract.
king'on'go *nm vi-[ki-/vi-]* nasal sound.
kingonyo¹ *nm vi- [ki-/vi-]* filth, dirt.
kingonyo
kingonyo² *nm vi- [a-/wa-]* germ; larva.
king'ora *nm vi- [ki-/vi-]* siren.
kingoto *nm (nh)* *Kufa* ~ suffer in silence .
Kingozi *nm* Kiswahili dialect spoken in Malindi and Pate.
kingugwa *nm vi- [a-/wa-]* large spotted hyena.
kingulima *nm vi- [ki-/vi-]* anthill.
kingwagu¹ *nm vi- [a-/wa-]* addict.
kingwagu² *nm vi-[ki-/wa-]* addiction.
Kingwana *nm* Kiswahili dialect spoken in Eastern Congo.
kingwangwa *nm vi- [ki-/vi-]* sth that is overweight.

kinofu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] piece of steak.
kinokera *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] gazelle.
kinongo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] white and yellow wooly flowered perennial herb.
kinoo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] whetstone.
kinu *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] 1 mortar. 2 milling/ processing machine: ~ *cha moshi* steam mill; ~ *cha mkono* hand mill. 3 wheel-cup.
kinubi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 Nubian harp, lyre. 2 banjo (of more than one string).
kinukamito¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] plant with poisonous roots.
kinukamito² *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 restless person, one who divorces and remarries often. 2 flirtritious person.
kinundu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] nodule.
kinungu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] piece: ~ *cha nyama* piece of meat.
kinyaa *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] disgust: *Ona* ~ be disgusted.
kinyago *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 mask. 2 laughing stock. 3 carving.
kinyakazi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] wart (on the clitoris).
kinyambu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] derivative.
kinyamkela *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] evil spirit believed to dwell in baobab trees.
kinyangarika *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] gimcrack, good-for-nothing, despised/useless thing, trash.
kinyang'anyiro *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] stiff competition.
kinyanyavu *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] ruffle-feathered fowl; fowl with featherless neck.
kiongozi
kinyemela *kl* quietly; secretly: *Amemwendea* ~he has gone behind her back.
kinyemi *nm* [ki-] pleasant/ interesting thing.
kinyenyezi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 sensation. 2 fuzzy eyesight.
kinyerenyere *kl* 1 severely. 2 attentively. 3 slowly.
kinyesi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] excrement, faeces, ordure.
kinyevunyevu *nm* [ki-] sensational feeling.
kinyezi *nm* [ki-] nausea, disgust.
kinying'inya *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] great-great grandchild.
kinyonga *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] chameleon.
kinyongo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] hatred, resentment, bitterness.
kinyota *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] asterisk.
kinyozi *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] barber.
kinyumba *kl weka* ~ cohabit.
kinyume *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] reverse, opposite. *kl* contrary, against: *Enda* ~ go against.
kinyunya *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] dough.
kinywa *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] mouth.
kinywaji *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] drink, beverage: ~ *baridi* soft drink; ~ *kikali* intoxicant.
kinyweleo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] pore, follicle.
kinz.a *kt* [ele] 1 obstruct, demur, impede. 2 oppose, counteract, contradict, object. (*tde*)**kinzia**; (*tdk*)**kinzika**; (*tdn*) **kinzana**; (*tds*) **kinzisha**; (*tdw*)**kinzwa**.
kinzani *kv* obstinate, opinionated, ambivalent.
kiogajivu *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] blue roller.
kioja *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] oddity, freak.
kiokamikate *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] pan.
kiokosi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] award given to sb who finds a lost item.
kiokote *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] orphan.
kioleza *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] raft; buoy.
kiomo *nm* [ki-] tip, apex, peak: ~ *cha nchi* cape, promontory, headland; ~ *cha chombo* extremity of prow.
kiongezo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] adjunct.
kiongozi¹ *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] leader, guide.
kiongozi² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] manual, handbook.
kionjamchuzi
kionjamchuzi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] goatee.
kionjo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] temptation.
kionyeshi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] demonstrative.
kioo¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] glass, pane of glass; mirror.

ki^{oo} *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] fish hook.
kiokuzi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] magnifier.
kiopoo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] hook, pole with hooked end.
kioski* *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] kiosk . (Kng)
kiota *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] nest; roost.
kiowevu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] liquid.
kipa* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] goal keeper. (Kng)
kipachikwa *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] inset.
kipafumaji *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] aqualung.
kipago *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] rung (of a ladder); step.
kipaimara *nm* [ki-/vi-] confirmation: *Sakramenti ya ~* The Sacrament of Confirmation.
kipaji¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] ability, talent, endowment, gift, aptitude, flair, genius.
kipaji² *nm vi-* [i-/zi-] round mark on the forehead.
kipakasa *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] present given by the groom to the bride on the wedding day.
kipaku *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] fleck.
kipalio *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 fish scraper. 2 equipment for holding hot charcoal.
kipambio *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] grill (for roasting meat).
kipamkono *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] present given by the groom to the bride on the wedding day.
kipandauso *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] migraine.
kipande *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 piece, part. 2 distance: *Hapa mpaka kwake ni ~* there is distance from here to his place. 3 hunk; a big person: *~ cha mtu* hunk. 4 job done on monthly basis: *Kazi ya ~* monthly employment.
kipandikizi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] graft.
kipando *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] (Unguja) vehicle.
kipanga *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] falcon, kite.
kipapai *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] magic which makes somebody wander away.
kipapasio *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] antenna.
kipia
kipapatio *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] bird's wing.
kipara *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 baldness. 2 clean shaved head.
kipashamoto *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] chafing-dish.
kipashio *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] (neni) constituent.
kipatasi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] bradawl.
Kipate *nm* [ki-] Kiswahili dialect spoken at Pate.
kipato *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] income, return: *~ cha chini* low income.
kipaumbele *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] priority.
kipawa *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] talent, gift, ability, flair.
kipazasauti *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] loud speaker.
kipekecho *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] whisk, blender.
kipele *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] pimple, scab.
kipeleleza-nyambizi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] asdic.
Kipemba *nm vi-* [ki-] Kiswahili dialect spoken at Pemba.
kipembe *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] nook.
kipenga *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] whistle.
kipengele *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] point, item, aspect: *Amelizungumzia somo katika kila ~ chake* he discussed every aspect of the subject.
kipenyo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] diameter, orifice.
kipenzi *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] lover, darling.
kip^{eo} *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] gourd.
kip^{eo} *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] power, exponent: *Mbili ~ cha nne* two to the power of four; *~ cha pilisquared*; *~ cha tatu* cubed.
kip^{eo} *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] climax.
kip^{ee} *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] butterfly.
kip^{ee} *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] oval shaped fish with broad hind fins.
kip^{ee} *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] hand fan.

kiperea *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] small canoe (enough for two passengers).
kipete *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] ferrule, circlet, hasp.
kipeto *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] 1 parcel, packet, bundle, case. 2 half filled sack.
kipeuo *nm vi* [ki-] root of number.
kipi *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] bird's spur.
kipia¹ *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] apex, pinnacle.
kipia
kipia² *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] leaves used for colouring fishing line.
kipigi *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] small stick for beating or plucking fruits.
kipigo *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] blow, stroke, beating.
kipilipili *nm* [ki-] kink: *Nywele za* ~ kinky hair.
kipimahewa *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] barometer.
kipimajoto *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] thermometer.
kipima pembe *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] protractor.
kipimarangi *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] colorimeter.
kipima upepo *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] weather vane.
kipima utego *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] telescopic sight.
kipimio *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] scale.
kipimo *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] 1 measurement: ~ *cha urefu* measurement of length. 2
measure, size, module: ~ *cha upana* breadth measure.
kipindi¹ *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] carcass: *Kufa* ~ normal death of an animal.
kipindi² *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] 1 period: ~ *cha kwanza huanza saa 2.30* the first period begins at 8.30. 2 time: ~
cha swala time of prayers. 3 radio programme.
kipindupindu *nm* [ki-] cholera.
kipingamizi *nm vi* [i-] obstruction, injunction; obstacle, drawback.
kipingo *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] wooden peg or bolt for fastening shroud or anchor.
kipingwa *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] door bar, bolt, latch.
kipini *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] nose pin.
kipipa *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] keg.
kipira *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] 1 carpenter's moulding plane. 2 projecting moulding.
kipitisho *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] conductor (of heat or electricity).
kiplefti *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] traffic circle, round about.
kipofu *nm vi* [a-/wa-] blind person.
kipokeo *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] 1 refrain. 2 chorus.
kipooza¹ *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] 1 paralysis, withered and dried up thing. 2
kirasa
tasteless fruit which ripens prematurely.
kipooza² *nm vi* [a-/wa-] paralyzed person.
kipopo¹ *nm* [ki-] part of the brain where thinking takes place.
kipopo² *nm kl* jointly, en masse.
kiporo *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] leftovers; arrears.
kipozamatata *nm vi* [a-/wa-] lark.
kipukusa¹ *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] falling, dropping (of leaves).
kipukusa² *nm* [ki-] plague, pestilence.
kipukusa³ *nm vi* [a-/wa-] woodboring beetle.
kipukusa⁴ *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] yellow sweet banana.
kipuli *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] earring.
kipungu *nm vi* [a-/wa-] osprey, eagle.
kipunguo [ki-/vi-] ropes sewn horizontally across the matting sail for reinforcement.
kipunguzo *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] discount.
kipupwe *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] cold season, cold weather.
kipura *nm vi* [a-/wa-] small bronze winged dove.
kipuri *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] spare part.
kipusa *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] rhino horn. 2 (sio rasmi) beautiful young lady.
kiputo *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] bubble.
kipwa *nm vi* [ki-/vi-] rock dry patch (left by receding tide); shallow waters.

kipwe¹ *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] shrike.
kipwe² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] catcall (for calling sb).
kipwepwe *nm* [ki-] skin disease that causes red spots.
kipwi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] convenience chamber. 2 gunwale.
kiraa *nm* [ki-] style of reading Koran.
kiradi *nm* [a-/wa-] generic name for monkeys, apes, baboons etc.
kirago¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] expediton on foot.
kirago² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 sleeping mat. 2 old grass mat.
kiraka *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] patch.
kirambamchuzi [ki-/vi-] goatee.
kiranga *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] sexual mania.
kiranja *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] 1 first boy to be circumcized. 2 school prefect.
kirasa *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] boil.
kirehani
kirehani *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] kind of sweet potato.
kirejeshi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] relative pronoun.
kir.i *kt* [ele] admit, accept, concede, acknowledge, confess: ~ *deni* admit a debt; *Nina~* I acknowledge, I agree; *Nina~ kuwa nimefanya kosa* I confess that I committed an offence. (*tde*) **kiria**, (*tde*) **kiriana**, (*tde*) **kiriwa**; (*tdk*) **kirika**; (*tds*) **kirisha**.
kiribahewa *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] air-pocket.
kiriba* *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] wineskin, waterskin: ~ *cha tumbo* stomach bulging beneath the navel. (Kar)
kirih.i *kt* [ele] displease, disgust, execrate. (*tde*) **kirihia**, (*tde*) **kirihiana**, (*tde*) **kirihwa**; (*tdk*) **kirihika**; (*tds*) **kirihisha**. (Kar)
kirimba¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] cage (for birds or animals), hutah.
kirimba² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] lintel, threshold, sill.
kirimbi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] iron saw.
kirim.u *kt* [ele] entertain, treat hospitably. (*tde*) **kirimia**, (*tedn*) **kirimiana**, (*tde*) **kirimiwa**; (*tdk*) **kirimika**; (*tds*) **kirimisha**.
kirinda *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] underskirt.
kiritimb.a *kt* [ele] monopolize. (*tde*) **kiritimbia**; (*tdk*) **kiritimbika**; (*tdn*) **kiritimbana**; (*tds*) **kiritimbisha**; (*tdw*) **kiritimbwa**.
kiroboto¹ *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] flea.
kiroboto² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 Mazrui's mercenary. 2 mercenary in Swahili fables.
kirudufu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] mimeograph.
kirugu¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 top of a wall, wall plate. 2 height of wall of a house.
kirugu² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] skin swelling e.g. a boil or pimple.
kirukanjia¹ *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] 1 restless person (who doesn't settle in one place). 2 prostitute.
kirukanjia² *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] nightjar.
kirumbizi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] stick fight dance.
kirungu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] knobstick, small club, baton, cudge.
kirusu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] mixture of millet gruel and malt for brewing.
kiserema
kirutubishi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] nutrient.
kiruu* *nm* [ki-] rage, fury. (Kar)
kisa* *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] event, episode. 2 story, account, narrative. 3 reason 4. complaint. (Kar)
kisaa¹ *nm* [ki-/vi-] piece of cloth.
kisaa² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] remainder, left overs.
kisaga¹ *nm* [ki-/vi-] dry measure of about a quart or 1.4 kg.
kisaga² *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] weevil (which destroys beans).
kisagalima *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] ground down hoe (through much use), worn out hoe.
kisagaunga *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] white crab.
kisahani *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 saucer. 2 discus, disc/disk.
kisaka *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] short person.
kisaki *kl* tightly, firmly: *Funga ~* close tightly.

kisalisali¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] gonorrhoea.
kisalisali² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] bilharzia.
kisamaki *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] one of the planks of a tansom stern.
kisamkasa *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] a priori.
kisamvu *nm* [ki] cassava leaves used as vegetable.
kisanamu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] miniature.
kisanduku *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] small money box.
kisanga *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] trouble, confusion: ~ *kilianza baada ya hotuba ya waziri* trouble started after the minister's speech.
kisangati *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] mean person, miser.
kisango *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] divining board.
kisarambe *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] rymic but unrythmic song.
kisarawanda *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] white piece of cloth spread on bed on a wedding night to ascertain virginity.
kisasi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] revenge, vengeance.
kisasili *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] myth.
kisebusebu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] pretending not to like sth while really wanting it.
kisengenye *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] bluefinch.
kisengesenge *kl* backwards: *Nenda* ~ go backwards.
kiserema *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] old worn down
kiseyeye
 hoe.
kiseyeye *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] tooth ache, scurvy, pyorrhoea.
kisha *kl* then, afterwards: *Alikuja* ~ *akaondoka* He came, then he left.
kishada* *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 paper kite. 2 cluster, string, bunch: ~ *cha maua* a cluster of flowers; ~ *cha shanga* a string of beads. (Kar)
kishamia *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] cloth for covering people performing burial rituals in a grave or any other function.
kishanzu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] down payment.
kisharifu *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] Natal Pigmy Kingfisher.
kishaufu* *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] nose ring, trinket, gewagaw. (Kar)
kishawishi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] temptation, incentive.
kishazi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] clause.
kisheta *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] dwarf, pygmy. *kvdeformed, disfigured, paralyzed.*
kisheti *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] small iced bun dipped in syrup.
kishida *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] under-skirt.
kishikizo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] fastener, button, buckle.
kishimo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] (wanyama) burrow.
kishina¹ *nm* [i-] Swahili women's funeral dance.
kishina² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] counterfoil.
kishindo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 provocation; revenge. 2 disturbance, noise. 3 bang, crash, uproar, shock wave.
kishingo *nm* [ki-] crick.
kishirazi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] ant hill.
kishoka *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] hatchet.
kishoroba *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] corridor, narrow strip.
kishubaka *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] bay, ledge, niche.
kishungi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] forelock.
kishupi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] straw sleeping/ burial bag.
kishushamgando *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] anti-freeze.
kishwara *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] oar grommet, loop.
kis.i¹ *kt* [sie] imagine, envisage, perceive. (*tde*)**kisia**; (*tde*) **kisiana**,
kisu
 (*tdew*) **kisiwa**; (*tdk*) **kisika**; (*tds*) **kisisha**. **kision***nm*.
kis.i² *kt* [sie] 1 change sail. 2 determine the ship's position. (*tde*) **kisia**; (*tdew*) **kisiwa**; (*tdk*)**kisika**.
kisi³ *nm* [i-] mouth kiss: *Piga* ~ kiss sb on the mouth.
kisi.a *kt* [ele] estimate, guess. (*tde*) **kisilia**; (*tdk*)**kisika**; (*tdn*) **kisiana**; (*tdw*) **kisiwa**.
kisibiti *nm vi-* [i-/zi-] cumin, caraway seed.

kisifa *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] (kz) adverb.
kisigino *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] heel.
kisiki *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] stump.
kisima *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] well; water hole.
kisimamleo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] kind of aloe plant.
kisimamo* *nm (ki-)* rising during Maulid prayer. (Kar)
kisimi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] clitoris.
kisingizio *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] pretext, excuse, feint.
kisira *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] thin flat round bread.
kisirani¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 misfortune, bad omen. 2 disgrace, nuisance, annoyance.
kisirani² *nm [a-/wa-]* Jonah bad omen person.
kisirisiri *kl* secretly, secretively.
kisiwa *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] island, isle: ~ *cha matumbawae* atoll.
kisimati *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] good luck, fortune.
kisogo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] nape: *usinipe* ~ *nitazame* look at me don't show me the nape.
kisokoto *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] exorcizing dance, spirit.
kisongo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 twist. 2 tourniquet.
kisonoko *nm [a-/wa-]* cinderella; detrop.
kisonono *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] gonorrhoea.
kisoshalisti *kv* socialistic.
kisra *nm* ancient title for Persian Kings.
kistari *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] dash (-).
kistariungio *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] hyphen, dash.
kisu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] knife. (*ms*) ~ *cha uamupresent* given to the cousin of a
kisufugutu
 bride.
kisufugutu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] palette knife.
kisugudi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] elbow.
kisukari¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] small sweet yellow bananas.
kisukari² *nm* diabetes.
kisukio *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] milkershaker.
kisukuku *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] fossil.
kisukumi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] wart (on the clitoris).
kisulisuli¹ *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] cotton eating insect with yellow and red colours.
kisulisuli² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] giddiness, dizziness.
kisulisuli³ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] tailless kite, whirligig.
kisura *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] lovely looking girl.
kisuse *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] small scorpion.
kisutu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] women's cotton wrapper without a centre patch.
kisutuo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] food offered after communal work.
kisuunzi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] dizziness, giddiness.
kiswa *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] robe (esp, religious).
Kiswahili *nm [ki-/vi-]* Swahili language.
kit.a¹ *kt [ele/sie]* 1 stand firm. 2 fix. (*tde*) **kitia**, (*tde*) **kitiana**, (*tdw*) **kitiwa**; (*tdk*) **kitika**; (*tds*) **kitisha**.
kita² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] war, fight (of groups of people/nations/animals).
kitabakero *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] ampoule.
kitabu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] book: ~ *cha kiadatextbook*; ~ *cha ziada* supplementary reader.
kitadali *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] redish-green shrub with clusters of yellowish green flower.
kitafunio *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] snack, bite, canapé, dainty.
kitaji *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] cloronet.
kitakataka *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] speck, bit, gimcrack.
kitakizo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] headboard, footboard.
kitako *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 buttock, rump. 2 seat of a bicycle. 3 base, butt. *kl kaa* ~ sit down.
kitala *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] court, palace.
kitale *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] young coconut.

kitano**kitali** *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] war, fight.**kitalifa**¹ *nm* [ki-/vi-] distance: *Pana ~ kirefuthere* is a long distance.**kitalifa**² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] straw basket (for keeping sweet-meat).**kitalu** *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 garden; seedbed, plant nursery. 2 plot (of land).**kitambaa** *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] kerchief, piece of cloth, material: ~ *cha mkono* handkerchief, napkin; ~ *cha kichwa* headscarf; ~ *cha mezatable*-cloth.**kitambi**¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] turban-cloth, male-wrapper.**kitambi**² *nm* [ki-/vi-/vi-] pot-belly.**kitambo** *nm & kl* while, spell, short period: *Ameondoka ~ kidogo* she left a while a go.**kitambulisho** *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] identity card.**kitamli** *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 short coconut plant. 2 coconut from such a tree.**kitana** *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] comb.**kitanda** *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 bed; berth; bunk. 2 coffin, casket, bier. (*ms*) ~ *cha mfumi* loom, weaver's board. (*mt*) ~ *usichokilalia hujui kunguni wake* it is the wearer who knows where the shoe pinches.**kitanga**¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 round mat (for drying food stuff etc). 2 palm: ~ *cha mkono* palm of the hand. 3 pan of scales.**kitanga**² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] radiant light.**kitangatangae** *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] kind of butterfly fish.**kitango** *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] cloth/skin fastener, lace.**kitangu** *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] plant nursery, seed-bed: ~ *cha minazi* coconut plant nursery; ~ *cha mpunga* rice bed/garden.**kitanguakimbanga** *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] anticyclone**kitangulizi**¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 preceding thing. 2 odd number.**kitangulizi**² *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] predecessor, somebody who precedes others.**kitanguo** *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] revocation, cancellation.**kitani** *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] linen, flax, duck.**kitano** *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] (kz) five cent**kitanzi**

coin.

kitanzi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] noose, loop: *Tia ~ hang* sb.**kitapa** *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] small leather bag.**kitapitapi** *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] big eyed colourful fish.**kitapo** *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] trembling, shivering, chill.**kitara**¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] sabre.**kitara**² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] patch for drying cereal.**kitasa** *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] lock.**kitasi** *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] woven fruit basket.**kitata**¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] stammering; speech impediment, lisp: *Ana ~ he* stammers.**kitata**² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] splint.**kitata**³ ~ *cha asali* honey comb.**kitatange** *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] 1 sea porcupine. 2 quarrelsome person.**kitaya** *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] yoke.**kite** *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] passion, grief, torment: *piga~* (1) moan, lament; (2) groan.**kitefute** *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] cheekbone.**kitegauchumi** *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] investment.**kitema** *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] ragged clothes.**kitembo** *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] limit; level; rate.**kitembwe**¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] fibre.**kitembwe**² *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] black striped yellow snaper.**kitendawili** *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] riddle, conundrum: *kitendawili! Tega* riddle! Try me.**kitende**¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] elephantiasis.**kitende**² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] dwelling place, residence, abode.**kitendo** *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] action, act, deed.**kitenge** *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] kitenge.

kitengele¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] coloured stripe.

kitengele² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] palm (of the hand).

kitengele³ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] piece of cloth or leather for making mattresses.

kitengo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 unit; section. 2 committee.

kitenzi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] verb: ~ *saidizi*

kitobo
auxiliary verb.

kitete *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] fear, fright, cowardice.

kitetefya *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] anything soft/tender.

kitewatewa *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] kind of porcupine.

kithembe *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] lisping sound.

kithir.i *kt* [*sie*] increase tremendously, surpass. (*tde*) **kithiria**; (*tdk*) **kithirika**; (*tds*) **kithirisha**.

kiti¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 chair, seat: ~*cha enzithrone*. 2 deck planking. 3 parliamentary/ councillor's seat.

kiti² *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] person possessed by spirits.

kiti.a *kt* [*sie*] transplant (a plant), plant out. (*tde*)**kitilia**; (*tdk*) **kitika**; (*tds*) **kitisha**.

kitiba *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] habit, character.

kitibegi* *nm* [i-/zi-] kit-bag. (Kng).

kitimbakwira *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] person who misuses his powers/authority/ability.

kitimiri *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] parsley.

kitindamimba *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] last-born child.

kitindamlo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] dessert, pudding.

kitindio *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] pair of tweezers.

kitini *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] hand-out.

kitisho *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] threat, scare, terror, horror.

kitita *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] bundle, pile: ~ *cha pesapile* of money; ~ *cha kuni* bundle of firewood.

kititi¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] swamp, marsh.

kititi² *kl* upright, straight: *Simama* ~ stand up straight.

kititi³ *kl* together, at the same time, simultaneously.

kititia *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] palm fronds, wind mill toy.

kitivo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 fertile land. 2 a place in a village or city where everything is available. 3 faculty.

kito¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] gemstone, jewel; beryl, bijou.

kito² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] hide and seek game.

kitoazi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] castanet.

kitobo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] small hole.

kitobonya
kitobonya *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] iced burn.

kitokono *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] coccyx.

kitoma *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 gourd, calabash. 2 testicles.

kitonge *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] ball of food.

kitongo¹ *kl* [a-/wa-] sideways, obliquely.

kitongo² *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] small bird resembling Zanzibar golden-rumped barbet.

kitongoji *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] small village, hamlet.

kitopa *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] small straw packet.

kitope *nm* [ki-] allurium.

kitoria *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] edible fruit of East African rubber tree.

kitororo *nm* [a-/wa-] Zanzibar golden-rumped barbet.

kitotoa *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] incubator.

kitovu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 umbilical cord; navel, belly button. 2 centre; focus. 3 origin: ~ *cha lugha ya Kiswahili ni pwani ya Afrika Mashariki* the origin of Kiswahili is in the East African Coast.

kitoweo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] side dish of fish or meat.

kitu¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 thing, object. 2 money.

kitua *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] thin leaved gray stemed cassava plant.

kitubio *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 penitence, penance. 2 penance chamber.

kituguta *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] nausea.

kituka *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] small bush, shrub.
kituko *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] freak, unusual event or happening.
kituku *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] nausea.
kitukutuku *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] small dust digging insect.
kitukuu *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] grandchild.
kitulizo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] consolation; relaxant, sedative.
kitumbaku *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] tobacco tasting small black fish.
Kitumbatu *nm* [ki-] Kiswahili dialect spoken at Tumbatu.
kitumbi *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] jigger, fleas.
kitumbua *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] rice burn.
kitunda *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] pawn.
kiungo
kitundu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] aperture, orifice.
kitunga *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 tarboosh, fez. 2 covered straw basket.
kitunguu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] onion: ~ *saumu* garlic.
kituo¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 stop: ~ *cha basi*. bus stop, intermission, stopover. 2 end of a journey. 3 station: ~ *cha mabasi* bus station; ~ *cha treni/gari la moshi* railway station; ~ *cha Polisi* Police Station; ~ *cha ndege* (za jeshi la anga) air-base.
kituo² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] full stop.
kituo³ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] silence, peace, calmness, quietness.
kitutu *kl (ms)* Piga/pigwa ~ be beaten by many people at once.
kitutumi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] anything that causes a rumbling sound.
kitututu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] (watoto) motorcycle.
kitwea *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] loneliness, solitary.
kitwitwi *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] sandpiper.
kiu *nm* [ki-] 1 thirst: *Ona/sikia* ~ feel thirsty; *Kata* ~ quench the thirst. 2 need for something.
kiua *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] ornamental eyelet.
kiuamwitu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] aromatic flowered medicinal herb.
kiuasumu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] antidote, antipoison.
kiuk.a *kt [ele]* 1 step over, get over without touching. 2 evade, infringe law/rules. (*ms*) ~ *mpaka* transgress; ~ *sheria* break the law. (*tde*) **kiukia**; (*tdk*) **kiukika**; (*tdn*) **kiukana**; (*tds*) **kiukisha**; (*tdw*) **kiukwa**.
kiulimazi *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] common sandpiper.
kiumambuzi *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] goat biter, black lizard dwelling in burrows.
kiumbe *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] creature, being.
kiunda *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] round trap.
kiunga¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 suburb, outskirt. 2 plantation.
kiunga² *nm* [a-/wa-] kind of borpid fish.
kiunganishi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] conjunction;
kiungo¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] joint of body, junction; limb; nexus.
kiungo² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] spice; condiment.
Kiunguja *nm* [ki-] Kiswahili dialect spoken at Zanzibar.
kiungulia *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] heartburn.
kiuno *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 waist, loin. 2 concrete foundation.
kiunza *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] burial board, board used to cover corpse in the grave.
kiunzi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 framework, frame, structure esp. in ship building, skeleton. 2 (mchezo) hurdle. 3 door frame.
kiupenyo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] aperture.
kiva¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] unity, acting in unison.
kiva² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] mouth of wicker fish trap.
kivangaito *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] confusion, disorder, chaos.
kivazi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] dress, clothes: ~ *chake kizuri* he/she dresses well.
kivi¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] elbow.

kivi² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] wooden door latch or bar.
kivimbe *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 swelling, protuberance; nodule, girth. 2 circumference: ~ *cha mti* girth of a tree.
kivo¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] abundance, surplus, excess.
kivo² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] coconut shell.
kivoloya *kl* without order, haphazardly, in disorder, any how, chaotically.
kivuko¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] bridge, crossing.
kivuko² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] ferry.
kivuko-milia *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] zebra crossing.
kivuli *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] shade, shadow. (*nh*) *kula mtu* ~ do something to endanger someone's life while in his/her presence you pretend to be good. (*ms*) *Kukaa katika* ~ *cha mume/mke* living without remarrying after the death of wife or husband.
kivumanyuki *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] red purple aromatic flowered shrub.
kivumanzi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] cowbell.
kivumbasi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] greenish-white spike flowered aromatic medicinal herb.
kiwavi
kivumbi *nm* [ki-] commotion, uproar.
kivumishi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] adjective.
kivumishi kimilikishi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] possessive adjective.
kivumvu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] loneliness.
kivunde *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] soaked and dried cassava.
kivunga *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] long usually unkempt hair. ~ *cha nywele* long hair, a long thick crop of hair.
kivunjajungu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] mantis.
kivuno *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] harvest, profit.
kivuta-vumbi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] Hoover.
kivutio *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] incentive.
kivyere *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] son's or daughter's parent- in-law.
kiwa¹ *kv* solitary, alone, desolate.
kiwa² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] small island.
kiwaa *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 blurred vision: *ana* ~ his vision is blurred, he is not able to see distinctly. 2 unclear situation, uncertainty.
kiwakilishi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] pronoun.
kiwambo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 drumhead. 2 diaphragm. 3 screen: ~ *cha makuti* a screen of coconut leaves; ~ *cha kitanda* lacing of a bed-frame with cord; ~ *cha moyo* diaphragm; ~ *cha sikio* eardrum. 4 support for a child learning how to walk.
kiwambotao *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] midriff.
kiwamwitu *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] branched bush shrub.
kiwanda¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] factory, industry, workshop.
kiwanda² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] (agh. *viwanda*) weaving slivers.
kiwanda³ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] omelette.
kiwango *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 rate, measure. 2 surplus which is normally provided as a religious offering. 3 grade, rank, position.
kiwangwa *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] decorative cowrie shell.
kiwanja *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] open field, playing field, building plot: ~ *cha ndege* airport.
kiwara* *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 plain 2 unfertile land. (Kar).
kiwavi *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] caterpillar.
kiwavi *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] slender twining stemmed plant with itchy hairs.
kiwe
kiwe¹ *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] millstone.
kiwe² *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 night blindness. 2 small pimple: ~ *cha uso* a small pimple on the face.
kiweko *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] holder; base, pedestal.
kiwele *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] udder, dug.
kiweo *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] thigh, ham, hip.
kiwete *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] cripple, lame.
kiweto *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] hen that does not lay eggs.

kiwewe *nm* [ki-] stupor, bafflement, hysteria.
kiwi¹ *nm* [ki-/vi-] wooden door latch/bar, dowel.
kiwi² *nm* [ki-] glare, dazzle: ~ *cha machob* blindness from glare: *Tia mtu* ~ cheat someone.
kiwi³ *nm* [ki-] greediness, gluttony.
kiwi⁴ *nm* [a-/wa-] kiwi.
kiwida *nm* [ki-/vi-] mast bank.
kiwiko *nm* vi- [ki-/vi-] elbow.
kiwili *nm* [ki-] communal work.
kiwiliwili *nm* [ki-/vi-] trunk, body.
kiwindu *nm* vi- [ki-/vi-] anchor and rope to keep stern facing the beach.
kiyama* *nm* vi- [ki-/vi-] doomsday, judgement/resurrection day. (Kar)
kiyeye *nm* vi- [ki-/vi-] dental numbness.
kiyeyusho *nm* vi- [ki-/vi-] solvent.
kiyoga *nm* vi- [ki-/vi-] toad stool.
kiyombo *nm* vi- [ki-/vi-] bark-cloth.
kiyoyozi *nm* vi- [ki-/vi-] air conditioner.
Kiyunani *nm* vi- [ki-] ancient Greek.
kiyuyu *nm* vi- [ki-/vi-] plant with fish poisoning leaves.
kiza *nm* [ki-] darkness.
kizaazaa *nm* vi- [ki-/vi-] chaos, disorder, uproar.
kizabizabina *nm* vi- [a-/wa-] scandal monger.
kizalia¹ *nm* vi- [a-/wa-] offspring.
kizalia² *nm* vi- [ki-/vi-] 1 inherited disability/defect. 2 birthmark.
kizamiadagaa *nm* vi- [a-/wa-] kingfisher, ouzel.
kizari *nm* vi- [ki-/vi-] barb.
kizazi *nm* vi- [ki-/vi-] 1 offspring. 2 descendant. 3 uterus. 4 generation.
kizelele *nm* vi- [a-/wa-] blue swift.
kizibao *nm* vi- [ki-/vi-] sleeveless waistcoat.
kizuu
kizibiti* *nm* vi- [ki-/vi-] exhibit. (Kng)
kizibo *nm* vi- [ki-/vi-] stopper, cork; baffle, clog.
kizidisho *nm* vi- [ki-/vi-] multiplier.
kazimba *nm* vi- [ki-/vi-] 1 coop, cage, hutch. 2 dock; witness stand.
kizimbwi *nm* vi- [ki-/vi-] 1 anchorage; harbour. 2 edge of submerged shelf.
kizimwili *nm* vi- [ki-/vi-] millet fungus.
kizinda *nm* vi- [ki-/vi-] hymen: *Kula/vunja* ~break hymen.
kizingatine *nm* vi- [ki-/vi-] dressing of circumcision wound.
kizingiti *nm* vi- [ki-/vi-] 1 top or bottom piece of the frame of a door or window, threshold, door sill, window sill. 2 opening in a bar or reef, floodgate. 3 barrier, bollard: *Wekea* ~ obstruct.
kizingo¹ *nm* vi- [ki-/vi-] winding e.g. of a river or road; curve.
kizingo² *nm* vi- [ki-/vi-] clean sand from the sea-shore (used for building).
kizio¹ *nm* vi- [ki-/vi-] half of anything round: ~ *cha nazi* half of a coconut.
kizio² *nm* vi- [ki-/vi-] (hesabu) unit, base.
kizito *nm* vi- [a-/wa-] (si rasmi) wealthy/rich person, nob.
kiziwi *nm* vi- [a-/wa-] deaf person.
kizuianoki *nm* vi- [ki-/vi-] anti-knock.
kizuiio *nm* vi- [ki-/vi-] (zamani) let.
kizuizi *nm* vi- [ki-/vi-] obstacle, barrier, obstruction, barricade, bollard, clog, drag; gate.
kizuizini *nm* vi- [ki-/vi-] detention: *Yuko* ~he/she is in detention.
kizuizui *nm* vi- [ki-/vi-] 1 blindfold. 2 children's game like blind man's buff.
kizuka *nm* vi- [a-/wa-] 1 apparition. 2 secluded widow.
kizunguzungu *nm* vi- [ki-/vi-] dizziness, vertigo, giddiness, whirl.
kizushi *nm* vi- [a-/wa-] interloper; liar.
kizuu¹ *nm* vi- [ki-/vi-] porridge of soft
kizuu

raw maize.

kizuu² *nm vi-* [a-/wa-] evil spirit said to be employed by witches and wizards to enter houses in the form of a rat and kill people by devouring their livers.

klabu* *nm vi-* [ki-/vi-] 1 club: ~ *ya mpira* football club. 2 bar, pub. (Kng)

klachi* *nm* [i-/zi-] clutch. (Kng)

klaustrofobia* *nm* [i-] claustrophobia. (Kng)

klempu* *nm* [i-/zi-] clamp. (Kng)

kliniki* *nm* [i-/zi-] clinic. (Kng)

kloridi* *nm* [i-/zi-] chloride. (Kng)

klorini* *nm* [i-/zi-] chlorine. (Kng)

klorofili* *nm* [i-/zi-] chlorophyll. (Kng)

klorofomu* *nm* [i-/zi-] chloroform. (Kng)

koa¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 metal armlet; metal neckring. 2 aluminium strip.

koa² *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] snail, lug.

koa³ snail/oyster shell.

ko.a⁴ *kt* [sie] 1 be sharp: *Kisu kina* ~ the knife is sharp. 2 (chakula, mazungumzo) be pleasant, be pleasing. (*tde*) **kolea**; (*tdk*) **koeka**; (*tds*) **koza**.

koakoa *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] common house lizard.

koambili *kv* bivalve.

koanata *nm* [i-/zi-] limpot.

kobe *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 tortoise. 2 (utani) person who breaks fast in the month of Ramadhan: *Mtoto huyu ni* ~ *leo* this child has broken her fast today.

kobeamiti *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] whitish-brown tailed grey hawk.

kobo.a *kt* [ele] husk grain/corn. (*tde*) **kobolea**, (*tdk*) **koboleka**, (*tdes*) **kobolesha**, (*tdew*) **kobolewa**; (*tdk*) **koboka**; (*tds*) **kobosha**.

kobwe¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] pea bean.

kobwe² *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] kind of snail. (*nh*) *Piga* ~ clap with hollowed hands, or with the hands on the biceps.

kobwe³ *nm* [i-/zi-] umbilical hernia.

koča* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] coach: ~ *wa mpira* football coach. (Kng).

koga

koche¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] dwarf palm fruit.

koche² *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] lobster.

kochi* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] couch, sofa. (Kng)

kochinili* *nm* [i-/zi-] cochineal. (Kng)

kocho *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 harpoon. 2 briefs, underpants.

kochokokocho *kl* plenty.

kodeini* *nm* [i-] codeine. (Kng)

kodeksi* *nm* [i-/zi-] codex. (Kng)

kod.i^{*1} *kt* [ele] rent, hire. (*tde*) **kodia**, (*tdew*) **kodiwa**; (*tdk*) **kodika**; (*tds*) **kodisha**. (Khi)

kodi^{*2} *nm* [i-/zi-] rent, cess, import, tax, levy. (Khi).

kodiani *nm* [i-/zi-] accordion. (Kng)

kodish.a *kt* [ele] rent out, hire out. (*tde*) **kodishia**, (*tden*) **kodishiana**, (*tdew*) **kodishiwa**; (*tdk*) **kodishika**; (*tdw*) **kodishwa**.

kodo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] testicle.

kodo.a *kt* [ele] stare, gaze, gawk: (*nh*) ~ *machostare* at, gaze on, eye sb/sth.

(*tde*) **kodolea**, (*tdk*) **kodoleka**, (*tden*) **kodoleana**, (*tdew*) **kodolewa**.

kodrai* *nm* [i-/zi-] corduroy. (Kng)

kodwa *nm* [i-/zi-] small stone, used as a marble in playing games.

koek.a *kt* [ele] catch by hooked stick: (*nh*) ~ *mwari* make definite arrangements so that an initiate will be under your charge. (*tde*) **koekea**; (*tdk*) **koekeka**; (*tds*) **koekesha**; (*tdw*) **koekwa**.

kofi¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 slap: *piga mtu* ~ slap someone. 2 applause, clap: *piga makofi* clap hands.

kofi² *nm* [i-/zi-] exorcising dance.

kofia *nm* [i-/zi-] hat, cap: ~ *ya bulibuli* white embroidered skull cap; ~ *ya kitunga* (a kind of) tarboosh; ~ *ya kiaskofu* mitre. (Kar)

kog.a¹ *kt* [sie] make a show, flaunt, display, show off. (*tde*) **kogea**; (*tdk*) **kogeka**; (*tdn*)**kogana**; (*tds*) **kogsha**; (*tdw*) **kogwa**.

koga² *nm* [i-/zi-] mould, blight, mustiness.

kogo

kogo¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] back of the head, occiput.

kogo² *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] waist beads.

kohli* *nm* [i-/zi-] kohl. (Kar)

koho* *nm* [a-/wa-] vulturine fish-eagle. (Khi)

koho.a *kt* [sie] cough, (rasmi) expectorate, hawk. (*tde*) **koholea**; (*tdk*) **kohoka**; (*tds*)**kohoza**.

kohozi *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] sputum, phlegm.

koikoi *nm* [a-/wa-] heron, stork.

koja¹ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] garland of flowers.

koja² *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] kind of metal pot.

kojo.a *kt* [sie] urinate, pass/make water. (*tde*)**kojolea**, (*tdek*) **kojoleka**, (*tden*) **kojoleana**, (*tdew*) **kojolewa**; (*tds*) **kojoza**.

kojojo *nm* [a-/wa-] sea snail/slug; biche-de-mer.

kojokojo *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] soft and long sea slug.

kojozi *nm* [i-/zi-] kind of soft banana.

kok.a *kt* [sie] ~ *moto* make fire. (*tde*) **kokea**, (*tden*) **kokeana**, (*tdew*) **kokewa**; (*tdk*)**kokeka**; (*tds*) **koksha**; (*tdw*) **kokwa**.

kokeni* *nm* [i-] cocaine. (Kng)

kok.i *kt* [sie] (bunduki) cock. (Kng)

koko¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] nut of a fruit, stone of a fruit, kernel.

koko² *nm* [i-/zi-] roots sprouting in water.

koko³ *kv* wild; unconventional: *mbwa* ~ bush dog, i.e. semi-wild dog.

koko.a *kt* [ele] 1 sweep up rubbish. 2 husk grain. (*tde*) **kokolea**, (*tdew*) **kokolewa**; (*tdk*)**kokoka**; (*tds*) **kokoza**.

kokome.a *kt* [ele] fix sth in its place, fix with a wedge. (*tde*) **kokomea**; (*tdk*) **kokomeka**; (*tdn*)**kokomeana**; (*tds*) **kokomesha**; (*tdw*)**kokomewa**.

kokomo.a *kt* [ele] retch violently, belch, disgorge. (*tde*) **kokomolea**, (*tdew*)**kokomolewa**; (*tdk*) **kokomoka**; (*tdn*)**kokomoana**; (*tds*) **kokomosha**. **kokomokonm**.

kokon.a *kt* [sie] clean oneself with grass, leaves, etc. after evacuation.

kolez.a

(*tde*) **kokonea**; (*tdk*) **kokoneka**; (*tds*)**kokonesha**; (*tdw*) **kokonwa**.

kokonek.a *kt* [sie] 1 cackle like a hen. 2 be terrified. (*tde*)

kokonekea; (*tdk*) **kokonekeka**; (*tds*)**kokonekesha**.

kokono.a *kt* [ele] scrape out/off, scour. (*tde*)**kokonolea**, (*tdek*) **kokonoleka**, (*tdes*)**kokonolesha**, (*tdew*) **kokonolewa**.

kokonya.a *kt* [sie] remain still in one position; be stiff. (*tde*) **kokonyalia**; (*tdk*) **kokonyalika**; (*tds*)**kokonyalisha**.

kokot.a *kt* [ele] drag, drawl, haul, lug, draw, pull along: ~ *mkokoteni* draw a cart; ~ *manenodrawl* words; ~ *kazi* work slowly. (*tde*)**kokotea**; (*tdk*) **kokoteka**; (*tdn*) **kokotana**; (*tds*) **kokoteza**; (*tdw*) **kokotwa**.

kokoto *nm* [i-/zi-] grit, pebbles, gravel.

kokoto.a *kt* [ele] calculate: ~ *vibayamiscalculate*. (*tde*) **kokotolea**, (*tdew*)**kokotolewa**; (*tdk*) **kokotoka**; (*tdn*)**kokotoana**; (*tds*) **kokotoza**.

kokteli* [i-/zi-] cocktail. (Kng)

kokwa *nm* [i-/zi-] stone of a fruit, kernel of a fruit.

kola* *nm* [i-/zi-] collar. (Kng)

kole¹ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] branch of a coconut palm.

kole² *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] person seized in place of a brother or relative who has committed an offence and has absconded.

kole.a *kt* [ele] 1 be well seasoned/flavoured: *Chai ime~ sukari* the tea has enough sugar. 2 (rangi) sink in. (*tdk*) **koleka**; (*tds*) **koleza**; (*tdw*)**kolewa**.

kolekole *nm* [a-/wa-] scaleless silver fish with a long thin tail.

koleo¹ *nm* *ma-*[li-/ya-] pincers, pliers, tongs.

koleo² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] shovel.

kolez.a¹ *kt [ele]* pay debt on behalf of the debtor. (*tde*) **kolezea**; (*tdk*) **kolezeka**; (*tdn*)**kolezana**; (*tds*) **kolezesh**a; (*tdw*) **kolezwa**.

kolez.a² *kt [ele]* 1 season food,

koli

flavour food. 2 make fire burn up. (*tde*) **kolezea**; (*tdk*) **kolezeka**; (*tdw*) **kolezwa**.

koli* *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 manifest. 2

container used to store the ship's papers.

koliflawa* *nm [i-/zi-]* cauliflower. (Kng)

kololo *nm [i-/zi-]* anxiety, concern.

koloni* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] colony. (Kng)

kolw.a¹ *kt [sie]* profit from/by, be better off. (*tde*) **kolwea**; (*tdk*) **kolweka**; (*tds*) **kolwesh**a.

kolw.a² *kt [sie]* be tired of doing sth repeatedly. (*tde*) **kolwea**; (*tdk*) **kolweka**; (*tds*) **kolwesh**a.

koma¹ *nm [a-/wa-]* spirit of the dead.

koma² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] fruit of the hyphaene or dwarf palm.

koma³* *nm [i-/zi-]* (maandishi) comma. (Kng)

kom.a⁴ *kt [sie]* cease, desist, stop. (*tde*) **komea**; (*tdk*) **komeka**; (*tds*) **komesha**.

koma.a *kt [sie]* mature, ripen. (*tds*) **komaza**.

komafi *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] fruit of carepa moluccensis.

komakanga *nm [a-/wa-]* little black and white finch.

komamanga *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] pomegranate.

komang.a *kt [ele]* shake off by beating with stick. (*tde*) **komangia**; (*tdk*) **komangika**; (*tdn*)**komangana**; (*tds*) **komangisha**; (*tdw*)**komangwa**.

komango *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] grinding stone.

komaz.a *kt [ele]* force to mature. (*tde*)**komazia**; (*tdk*) **komazika**; (*tdn*) **komazana**; (*tds*) **komazisha**; (*tdw*) **komazwa**.

komb.a¹ *kt [ele]* scrape out, wipe clean: ~ *chungu* clean out a pot. 2 impoverish sb. (*tde*)**kombea**; (*tdk*) **kombeka**; (*tdn*) **kombana**; (*tds*)**kombesha**; (*tdw*) **kombwa**.

komba² *nm [a-/wa-]* bushbaby.

kombaini* *nm [i-/zi-]* combined team. (Kng)

komeo

kombamoyo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 long

thin straight pole, used as a rafter in constructing the roof of native huts, carrying the cross-pieces and thatch. 2 wall-plate.

kombamwiko *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] cockroach.

kombania *nm [i-/zi-]* (jeshi) company; squad, troop. (Kng)

kombe¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 shallow shell. 2 collar-bone, clavicle. 3 large dish, pan or platter of earthenware: ~ *la harus*i bridegroom's special meal.

kombe² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] koranic medicinal drink.

kombe³ *nm [a-/wa-]* shell-fish; oyster.

kombe⁴ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] creeping plant whose poisonous sap is applied to arrow tips.

kombe⁵ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] (michezo) cup: ~ *la dunia* world cup.

kombe⁶ *nm [i-]* conch: *elimu* ~ conchology.

kombeo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] sling.

kombo *kv* crooked, out of line: *Enda* ~ go astray/aside.

kombo.a *kt [ele]* 1 redeem, emancipate, liberate, ransom. 2 make compensation for, pay for. (*tde*)**kombolea**, (*tdek*) **komboleka**, (*tdew*)**kombolewa**; (*tdn*) **komboana**.

komboli *nm [i-/zi-]* cochlea.

kombora *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 missile, grenade, bomb, mortar. 2 (mpira) strong shoot.

kome¹ *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 stick used in special functions e.g. dances. 2 imam's stick carried on friday/idd prayers. 3 stick of power.

kome² *nm [a-/wa-]* shell fish, univalve.

kome³ *nm [i-/zi-]* poisonous creeping plant used to poison arrowheads.

kome.a *kt [ele]* belt, fasten: ~ *mlango* belt a door. (*tde*) **komelea**, (*tdek*) **komeleka**, (*tden*)**komeleana**, (*tdes*) **komelesha**,

(*tdew*) **komelewa**.

komeo¹ *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] bolt, bar, latch.

komeo

komeo² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] creek, inlet.

komesh.a *kt* [*ele*] abolish, stop, abate, discontinue. (*tde*) **komeshea**; (*tdk*)**komesheka**; (*tdn*)

komeshana; (*tdw*) **komeshwa**.

komo *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] protruding forehead.

komo.a¹ *kt* [*ele*] unbar. (*tde*) **komolea**, (*tdew*)**komolewa**; (*tdk*) **komoka**; (*tdn*) **komoana**; (*tds*) **komoza**.

komo.a² *kt* [*ele*] deprive of rights, rend asunder. (*tde*) **komolea**, (*tdew*) **komolewa**;

(*tdk*)**komoka**; (*tdn*) **komoana**; (*tds*) **komoza**.

komo.a³ *kt* [*ele*] make sb concious, exorcize. (*tde*) **komolea**, (*tdew*) **komolewa**; (*tdk*)**komoka**;

(*tdn*) **komoana**; (*tds*) **komoza**.

komoni *nm* [*i-*] local brew made of bran and malt (popular in southern regions of Tanzania).

komoo *nm* [*i-/zi-*] exorcism.

kompyuta* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] computer. (Kng)

komunyo* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] holy communion. (Kng)

komwe *nm* [*i-/zi-*] seeds of climbing plant used as counters.

kona* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] corner; corner kick, bend (of a road or path). (Kng)

kond.a *kt* [*sie*] loose weight, become thinner, get thin. (*tde*) **kondea**; (*tdk*) **kondeka**; (*tds*)**kondesha**.

kondakta* *nm ma-* [*a-/wa-*] conductor. (Kng)

konde¹ *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] fist. (*nh*) *piga moyo* ~have courage; *piga* ~ *la nyuma* bribe.

konde² *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] 1 plantation, cultivated land. 2 call to a person working in a field before greating him.

kondesh.a *kt* [*ele*] make thin and weak. (*tde*)**kondeshea**; (*tdk*) **kondesheka**; (*tdn*)**kondeshana**;

(*tdw*) **kondeshwa**.

kondo¹ *nm* [*i-*] recovery period after child birth:~ *ya nyuma* after birth, placenta.

kondo² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] war.

kondo³ *nm* [*i-*] good health.

kongoo

kondomu* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] condom. (Kng)

kondoo *nm* [*a-/wa-*] sheep; Aries. (*ms*)*Ameinama kama* ~ he is quiet (does not talk much).

kondrati* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] contract: ~ *ya*

kujenga building contract. (Kng)

konea* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] cornea. (Kng)

kong.a¹ *kt* [*sie*] grow old, age. (*tde*)

kongea, (*tdk*) **kongeka**; (*tds*)

kongesha; (*tdw*) **kongwa**.

kong.a² *kt* [*ele*] quench thirst: *Nipe maji kidogo nikonge roho* Give me a little water to quench my thirst.

(*tde*) **kongea**; (*tdk*) **kongeka**; (*tds*)**kongesha**; (*tdw*) **kongwa**.

kong.a³ *kt* [*ele*] assemble things or people. (*tde*)**kongea**; (*tdk*) **kongeka**; (*tdn*) **kongana**; (*tds*)**kongesha**;

(*tdw*) **kongwa**.

kongamana *kt* [*sie*] hold a symposium. (*tde*)**kongamania**, (*tde*) **kongamaniana**; (*tdk*)**kongamanika**;

(*tds*) **kongamanisha**.

kongamano *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] symposium, colloquium.

kongany.a *kt* [*ele*] bring together, mix: (*tde*)**konganyia**; (*tdk*) **konganyika**; (*tdn*)**konganyana**;

(*tds*) **konganyiza**; (*tdw*)**konganywa**.

kongo *nm* [*i-/zi-*] forearm.

kongo.a¹ *kt* [*ele*] extract nail, disjoin, disengage, dismantle. (*tde*) **kongolea**, (*tdew*) **kongolewa**;

(*tdk*) **kongoka**; (*tdn*) **kongoana**; (*tds*)**kongosha**.

kongoj.a *kt* [*sie*] walk feebly. (*tde*) **kongojea**; (*tdk*) **kongojeka**; (*tds*) **kongojesha**.

kongole *nm* [*i-/zi-*] thanks, gratitude.

kongome.a *kt* [*ele*] hammer in, nail up: (*tde*)**kongomelea**; (*tdk*) **kongomeka**; (*tdn*)**kongomeana**;

(*tds*) **kongomeza**.

kongomeo¹ *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] fastener, fastening.

kongomeo² *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] larynx, gullet.

kongoni¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] hartebeest.
kongoni² *ki* welcome!
kongoo *nm* [i-/zi-] collection of
kongoro
writings.
kongoro *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] ox foot (for soup); knuckle.
kongosho *nm* [i-/zi-] pancreas.
kong'ot.a *kt* [ele] 1 tap lightly, beat lightly. 2 punish (by beating); (si rasmi) lambaste; (*tde*) **kong'otea**; (*tdk*) **kong'oteka**; (*tdn*) **kong'otana**; (*tds*) **kong'otesha**; (*tdw*) **kong'otwa**.
kongot.a *kt* [ele] hit a hollow object in order to hear its sound or remove what is inside. (*tde*) **kongotea**; (*tdk*) **kongoteka**; (*tds*) **kongotana**; (*tds*) **kongoteza**; (*tdw*) **kongotwa**.
kongoti¹ *nm* ma- [a-/wa-] kernel, nut of a fruit.
kongoti² *nm* [i-/zi-] stilt dance.
kongoti³ *nm* [a-/wa-] (ndege) marabou.
kongowe.a *kt* [ele] 1 great humbly. 2 welcome sb kindly. (*tde*) **kongowelea**; (*tdk*) **kongoweka**; (*tdn*) **kongoweana**; (*tds*) **kongowesha**; (*tdw*) **kongowewa**.
kongwa¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] kernel, nut of a fruit.
kongwa² *nm* ma- [li-/zi] slave yoke.
kongwe¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] choir leader, conductor.
kongwe² *nm* [i-/zi-] yellow or blue flowered shrub.
kongwe³ *adj* very old.
koni¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] small bush-baby like animal.
koni^{*2} *nm* [i-/zi-] cone. (Kng)
konje *nm* [a-/wa-] small fox like animal.
konokono¹ *nm* ma- [a-/wa-] snail.
konokono² *nm* [i-/zi-] custard apple like fruit.
konsonanti^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] consonant. (Kng).
kontena^{*} *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] container. (Kng)
kontinenti^{*} *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] continent. (Kng)
kontrakta^{*} *nm* ma- [a-/wa-] contractor. (Kng)
kontua^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] contour. (Kng)
konyagi^{*} *nm* [i-] Tanzanian gin, cognac. (Kng)
kopo.a
konyez.a *kt* [ele] wink, give a covert sign. (*tde*) **konyezea**; (*tdk*) **konyezeka**; (*tdn*) **konyezana**; (*tds*) **konyezesha**; (*tdw*) **konyezwa**.
konyezo *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] wink, secret sign (esp with eyes or hands).
konyo.a *kt* [ele] pluck off, break off, tear off. (*tde*) **konyolea**, (*tdek*) **konyoleka**, (*tdes*) **konyolesha**, (*tdew*) **konyolewa**; (*tdn*) **konyoana**.
konzi *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] 1 fist. 2 fistful of sth, handful of sth, knuckle.
koo¹ *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] 1 throat, gullet. 2 throat ailment.
koo² *nm* ma- [a-/wa-] hen, breeding animal: ~ *la mbuzi* a breeding goat.
koongo *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] 1 planting hole. 2 base of a ravine.
kopa¹ *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] 1 dried cassava/plantain.
kopa² *nm* [i-/zi-] hearts in playing cards.
kop.a³ *kt* [ele] 1 borrow, get a loan. 2 cheat, swindle, defraud: *Ameni~ mali yangu yote* he has cheated me of all my property. (*tde*) **kopea**; (*tdk*) **kopeka**; (*tdn*) **kopana**; (*tds*) **kopesha**; (*tdw*) **kopwa**.
kope *nm* [i-/zi-] burnt end of a wick.
kopes.a *kt* [ele] wink. (*tde*) **kopesea**, (*tdk*) **kopeseka**; (*tdn*) **kopesana**; (*tds*) **kopesesha**; (*tdw*) **kopeswa**.
kopesh.a *kt* [ele] lend. (*tde*) **kopeshea**; (*tdk*) **kopesheka**; (*tdn*) **kopeshana**; (*tdw*) **kopeshwa**.
kopi^{1*} *nm* [i-/zi-] copy. (Kng)
kopi^{2*} *kt* [ele] copy. (*tde*) **kopia**, (*tden*) **kopianana**, (*tdew*) **kopiwa**; (*tdk*) **kopika**; (*tds*) **kopisha**. (Kng)
koplo^{*} *nm* ma- [a-/wa-] corporal. (Kng)
kopo^{*} *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] 1 tin, can, *Nyama ya ~* tinned meat. 2 gutter (Kre)

kopo.a *kt* [ele] 1 peel (esp skin of a snake). 2 give birth, produce: *Sina tumbo la kum~ mtoto kama huyo* I can't bear such a child. (*tde*)**kopolea**, (*tdew*) **kopolewa**; (*tdk*) **kopoka**, (*tdn*) **kopoana**; (*tds*) **koposha**.

koramu

koramu* *nm* quorum. (Kng)

kordi* *nm* [i-/zi-] (muz) chord.

kore *nm* [a-/wa-] tufted grey bird.

korijanda* *nm* [i-/zi-] choreography. (Kng)

korido* *nm* [i-/zi-] corridor. (Kng)

korija* *nm* [i-/zi-] score, lot of twenty. (Khi)

koroboi *nm* [i-/zi-] small oil lump.

korodani* *nm* [i-/zi-] scrotum, testicles. (Kaj)

korofindo *nm* [i-/zi-] muzzle loading musket.

korofish.a *kt* [ele] 1 exasperate. 2 make a mess. (*tde*) **korofishia**; (*tdk*) **korofishika**; (*tdn*)**korofishana**; (*tds*) **korofishiza**; (*tdw*)**korofishwa**.

korog.a *kt* [ele] 1 stir. 2 stir up, mess up. (*tde*)**korogea**; (*tdk*) **korogeka**; (*tdn*) **korogana**; (*tds*) **korogेशa**; (*tdw*) **korogwa**.

korokoro¹ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] worthless thing, trash.

korokoro² *nm* [i-/zi-] dice gambling game.

korokoro³ *nm* [i-/zi-] (si rasmi) choky.

korokoroni¹* *nm* [i-/zi-] lock up, jail, prison. (Kar)

korokoroni² *nm* [a-/wa-] godown guard.

korola* *nm* [i-/zi-] (bot) corolla. (Kng)

korom.a¹ *kt* [sie] snore, croak. (*tde*) **koromea**, (*tden*) **koromeana**; (*tdk*) **koromeka**; (*tds*)**koromesha**; (*tdw*) **koromwa**.

koroma² *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] almost ripe coconut.

koromeo *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] larynx, gullet, air-passage.

korona¹ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] sisal pulping mill.

korona² *nm* [i-/zi-] krona (sarafu za Sweden)

korongo¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 stork, crane. 2 long legged person.

korongo² *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] gulley, ravine.

kororo¹ *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] crested guinea fowl.

kosesh.a

kororo² *nm* *ma-* 1 throat swelling. 2 dewlap.

korosho¹* *nm* [i-/zi-] cashewnut. (Kre)

korosho² *nm* [i-/zi-] projecting radder ornament of a vessel.

korot.a *kt* [ele] snore, snort. (*tde*) **korotea**; (*tdk*) **koroteka**; (*tdn*) **korotana**; (*tds*)**korotesha**; (*tdw*) **korotwa**.

korowez.a¹ *kt* [ele] complicate. (*tde*)**korowezea**; (*tdk*) **korowezeka**; (*tdn*)**korowezana**; (*tdw*) **korowezwa**.

korowez.a² *kt* [ele] catch, seize, capture. (*tde*)**korowezea**; (*tdk*) **korowezeka**; (*tdn*)**korowezana**; (*tds*) **korowezesha**; (*tdw*)**korowezwa**.

korti* *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] court. (Kng)

kos.a¹ *kt* [ele] 1 err, mistake. 2 offend, sin. 3 miss target. 4 miss, fail, lack. (*tde*) **kosea**; (*tdk*)**koseka**; (*tdn*) **kosana**; (*tds*) **kosेशa**; (*tdw*)**koswa**.

kosa² *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] error, fault, misnomer, delinquency, demerit, gaffe, infraction, offence, mistake: *Fanya* ~ make a mistake: *sahihisha* ~correct the fault; ~ *dogo* misdemeanour.

kosan.a *kt* [sie] quarrel, disagree: *Wale vijana wame~ siku hizi* The youths have quarrelled nowadays. (*tde*) **kosania**; (*tdk*) **kosanika**; (*tds*)**kosanisha**.

kose.a *kt* [sie] 1 make a mistake, err, miss, fail: *Ame~ kujumlisha* he failed to add correctly; *Ame~ njia* he took the wrong path. 2 do wrong to, offend: ~ *adabu mtu* offend sb. (*tde*)**koselea**; (*tdk*) **koseka**; (*tdn*) **koseana**; (*tds*)**kosेशa**; (*tdw*) **kosewa**.

kosefu *kv* incorrect.

kosekana *kt* [sie] be missing, be lacking: *Mtu mmoja ana* ~ one person is missing.

kosesh.a *kt* [ele] lead astray, cause to miss. (*tde*) **kosेशea**; (*tdk*) **kosेशeka**; (*tdn*)**kosेशana**; (*tdw*) **kosेशwa**.

kosh.a

kosh.a *kt* [ele] 1 wash. 2 cleanse; absolve: *Ji*~restore one's image. (*tde*) **koshea**; (*tdk*)**kosheka**; (*tdn*) **koshana**; (*tds*) **kosheza**; (*tdw*)**koshwa**.

koshi *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] slipper.

kosi *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] cable/rope for pulling an oar.

kosmolojia* *nm* [i-] cosmology. (Kng)

koso.a *kt* [ele] criticize. (*tde*)

kosolea, (*tdek*) **kosoleka**, (*tdes*) **kosolesha**, (*tdew*) **kosolewa**; (*tdn*) **kosoana**.

kostebo* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] constable. (Kng)

kota¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] crook, bend: ~ *la miguu*crooked legs.

kota² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] sweet stalk (of millet chewed like sugarcane).

kot.a³ *kt* [ele] hold, catch: ~ *mwizi* catch a thief. (*tde*) **kotea**; (*tdk*) **koteka**; (*tdn*) **kotana**; (*tds*)**kotesha**; (*tdw*) **kotwa**.

kot.a⁴ *kt* [ele] warm oneself: ~ *moto* warm oneself; ~ *jua* bask in the sun.

kotama *nm* [i-/zi-] short curved knife.

koti* *ma-* [li-/ya-] coat. (Kng)

kotia *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] dhow with two masts.

kotiledoni* *nm* [i-/zi-] cotyledon. (Kng)

kotmiri *nm* [i-/zi-] parsley.

koto¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] entrance fee in a koranic school.

koto² *nm* [i-/zi-] shark hook.

koto³ *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 misconduct. 2 entanglement, twist, crooked.

koto⁴ *nm* [i-] compulsory work.

koto⁵ *nm* [i-] medicinal root for stomachache.

kotokoto *nm* [i-/zi-] overtime payment.

kotwe *nm* [a-/wa-] wild duck.

kovu *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] scar.

kowana *nm* [a-/wa-] small rainbow coloured bait fish.

koya *kt* [sie] relax: (*tde*) **koyea**, (*tdew*)**koyewa**; (*tdk*) **koyeka**; (*tds*) **koyesha**.

kubali

koyo¹ *nm* [i-] oedema (of the legs) due to pregnancy.

koyo² *nm* [a-/wa-] yellow weaver.

koyokoyo *nm* [a-/wa-] red ant.

kozi¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] course of studies. (Kng)

kozi² *nm* [a-/wa-] East African goshawk.

kozi³ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] outer husk of coconut.

kranilojia* *nm* [i-/zi-] craniology.

(kng)

krastesha* *nm* [a-/wa-] crustacea. (Kng)

Kremlini* *nm* [i-/zi-] Kremlin. (Kng)

kreni* *nm* [i-/zi-] crane, winch. (Kng)

kreti* *nm* [i-/zi-] crate. (Kng)

kriketi* *nm* [i-] (mchezo) cricket. (Kng)

krimplini *nm* [i-/zi-] crimplene. (Kng)

krisma* *nm* [i-] (dini) chrisma. (Kng)

krismasi* *nm* [i-] Christmas, Noel. (Kng)

Kristo* *nm* [a-] Christ. (Kng)

krokei* *nm* [i-/zi-] croquet. (Kng)

kromiamu* *nm* [i-/zi-] chromium.

kromu* *nm* [i-/zi-] chrome. (Kng)

kronometa* *nm* [i-/zi-] chronometer. (Kng)

kronolojia *nm* [i-/zi-] chronology. (Kng)

kroshia *nm* [i-/zi-] crotchet.

krosi* *nm* [i-/zi-] (mpira) cross. (Kng)

ku.a *kt* [sie] 1 grow, grow up. 2 mature, be clever. (*tde*) **kulia**; (*tds*) **kuza**.

kuba *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 arched roof, dome. 2 tomb built in a form of a house. (Kar)

kubadhi *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] sandal. (Kar)

kubali *kt [ele]* 1 agree, accept, acknowledge, approbate, assent, concede, accept, adopt. 2 permit, consent, approve. (*tde*) **kubalia**, (*tde*)**kubaliana**, (*tdew*) **kubaliwa**; (*tdk*) **kubalika**; (*tds*) **kubalisha**. (Kar)

kubalian.a

kubalian.a *kt [sie]* be in agreement with.**makubaliano** *nm*. (Kar)

kubalika *kt [sie]* be acceptable. (*tde*)**kubalikia**; (*tdk*) **kubalikika**; (*tds*) **kubalisha**. (Kar)

kubaz.a *kt [sie]* swell out, belly out (as of a sail filled with wind). (*tde*) **kubazia**;

(*tdk*) **kubazika**;(tds) **ubazisha**; (*tdw*) **kubazwa**. (Kaj)

kubo *nm [a-/wa-]* Zanzibar bou-bou/puffback.

kubuh.u *kt [sie]* be well versed, be well knowledgeable, excel. (*tde*) **kubuhia**; (*tdk*)**kubuhika**; (*tds*)

kubuhisha.

kubuli *nm [i-]* acceptance of what is besought in prayer.

kubwa *kv* big; important, large; superior, elder.

kucha *kl* whole night, all night long: *Palikuwa na dansi usiku* ~ there was dancing the whole night.

kuchakulo *nm [a-/wa-]* squirrel.

kuchi *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] red rooster (renowned for fighting).

kud.a¹*kt [ele]* fold/pull up clothes to above the knees. (*tde*) **kudia**; (*tdk*) **kudika**; (*tdn*) **kudana**;

(*tds*) **kudisha**; (*tdw*) **kudwa**.

kuda² *nm [i-/zi-]* fine, penalty.

kudhumani *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] pomegranate.

kudra *nm [i-/zi-]* nemesis.

kudu^{1*} *nm [i-]* fine paid by an initiate to his/her instructor for lack of respect. (Kar)

kudu² *nm [a-/wa-]* kind of red snaper.

kuduku *nm [a-/wa-]* obstinate person/child, stubborn person.

kudura* *nm [i-/zi-]* predestination, destiny, fate:*Kwa ~ za Mwenyezi Mungu* by God's will.

Kudusi *nm [a-]* (Waislam) Holiness, Sacredness, sanctity.

kufu *nm [i-/zi-]* fitting, suiting, congeniality: *Yeye si ~ yako* she/he doesn't suit you.

kufuli* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] padlock. lock. (Kar)

kufur.u¹ *kt [sie]* blaspheme, commit sacrilege. (*tde*) **kufuria**, (*tdew*) **kufuriwa**; (*tdk*) **kufurika**; (*tds*)

kulateni

kufurisha.

kufuru² *nm [i-]* blasphemy, sacrilege, impiety.

kugesu *nm [i-/zi-]* anklet.

kuhani *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 rabbi. 2 soothsayer.

kuhusu *ku* about: *Aliandika hadithi ~ simbashe* wrote a story about a lion.

kuju *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] coconut husk sieve.

kuke *nm [i-/zi-]* dead seaweeds and other rubbish on sea coast.

kukeni *nm* maternal side: *Ndugu wa ~ relatives* on the maternal side.

kuko¹ *nm [i-/zi-]* dike, ditch of water.

kuko² *kl* there, that way: ~ *ni kuzuri* it is nice there; *kupika ~*

kwapendeza that way of cooking is interesting.

kuku¹ *nm [a-/wa-]* hen, chicken.

kuku² *kl* here, this here: ~ *huku* just here, in this very place.

kukumi.a *kt [ele]* guzzle, gulp down. (*tde*)**kukumilia**; (*tdk*) **kukumika**; (*tds*) **kukumiza**;

(*tdw*) **kukumiwa**.

kukurik.a *kt [sie]* wrestle, struggle; fuss with/over, bustle about. (*tde*) **kukurikia**; (*tdk*)**kukurikika**;

(*tds*) **kukurisha**.

kukurukakara* *nm* hustle and bustle. (Kar)

kukus.a *kt [ele]* hurl, push forcefully. (*tde*)**kukusia**; (*tdn*) **kukusana**; (*tdk*) **kukusika**; (*tds*) **kukusisha**;

(*tdw*) **kukuswa**.

kukut.a¹ *kt [sie]* gasp (for air), breath heavily. (*tde*) **kukutia**; (*tdk*) **kukutika**; (*tds*) **kukutisha**;

(*tdw*) **kukutwa**.

kukut.a² *kt [sie]* shrivel, wither. (*tde*) **kukutia**; (*tdk*) **kukutika**; (*tds*) **kukutisha**; (*tdw*)**kukutwa**.

kukuta.a *kt [sie]* dry up, be withered.(*tde*)**kukutalia**; (*tdk*) **kukutaka**; (*tds*) **kukutaza**.

kukuziwa *nm [a-/wa-]* water bird.

kulabu *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 hooked needle, hook, peg. 2 grapnel, anchor. (Kar)

kulastara *nm* [a-/wa-] black heron.

kulateni *nm* [i-/zi-] amount of water exceeding 240 litres.

kula.u

kula.u *kt* [sie/ele] 1 hold steadfast, insist on sth. 2 refuse to budge.

kuleksi* *nm* [a-/wa-] culex. (Kng).

kul.i¹ *kt* [ele] (ksh) say: *Aka~ hivi...* he said this...

kuli^{2*} *nm* ma- [a-/wa-] coolie, stevedor; docker. (Kng)

kulia *nm* right hand side: *Mkono wa ~* right hand side; *Pita ~* turn right.

kulihali* *kl* by all means; by hooks and crooks. (Kar)

kuliko¹ *kl* where there is sth: *~ na maji ni wapi?* where do you find water?

kuliko² *kl* than: *Yeye ni mrefu ~ mimi* she is taller than me.

kulikoni *ki* what is wrong?, what's up? what is happening?

kulul.a¹ *kt* [ele] remove, clean, gather up. (*tde*)**kululia**; (*tdk*)**kululika**; (*tdn*)**kululana**; (*tds*)**kululisha**; (*tdw*)**kululwa**.

kulul.a² *kt* [ele] surpass, excel, conquer, overcome. (*tdk*)**kululika**; (*tdn*)**kululana**; (*tds*)**kululisha**; (*tdw*)**kululwa**.

kulul.a³ *kt* [ele] gulp, swig, choke down. (*tde*)**kululia**; (*tdk*)**kululika**; (*tds*)**kululisha**.

kululu *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] big worthless cowry shell. (*ms*) *Fulani amepata ~* she/he is lost.

kulungu *nm* [a-/wa-] bushbuck; elk.

kuma *nm* [i-/zi-] vagina, cunt: *~ mayo, ~ nina, ~ nyoko* your mother's cunt.

kumba¹ *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] braided coconut leaf for fencing/roofing.

kumb.a² *kt* [ele] 1 push, shove, jostle. 2 gather, collect and lump together. 3 waste property. 4 cheat sb. 5 bail out water. (*tde*)**kumbia**; (*tdk*)**kumbika**; (*tds*)**kumbisha**; (*tdw*)**kumbwa.mkumbo** *nm*. **kikumbo** *nm*.

kumba³ *nm* [a-/wa-] kind of tilapia.

kumba.a *kt* [sie] be stunted, be thwarted from developing. (*tds*)**kumbaza**.

kumbakumba *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 making a clean sweep of sth; taking away

kumbwewe

everything. 2 sth. that affects the majority of people.

kumban.a *kt* [sie] 1 jostle one another, tussle with. 2 *~ na* bump into, encounter, come up against sth/sb: *~ na matatizo* encounter difficulties. (*tde*)**kumbania**; (*tdk*)**kumbanika**; (*tds*)**kumbanisha**.

kumbati.a *kl* [ele] embrace, hug, cuddle, encleap.

kumbe *ki* eh, expression of surprise indicating that sth is the reverse of what was expected: *Walisema hanywi ~ ni mlevi chakari* they said he doesn't drink but to our surprise he is a drunkard.

kumbi¹ *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] outer fibrous husk of coconut.

kumbi² *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 initiation camp for boys. 2 hut for initiated boys.

kumbikumbi *nm* [a-/wa-] flying ants seen during rainy season.

kumbo *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] 1 shove, thrust. 2 sth done or carried at a go.

kumbu *nm* [a-/wa-] small sardines.

kumbuk.a *kt* [ele] remember, recall, keep in mind. (*tde*)**kumbukia**; (*tdk*)**kumbukika**; (*tdn*)**kumbukana**; (*tds*)**kumbukisha**; (*tdw*)**kumbukwa**. **kumbukizi** *nm*.

kumbukumbu *nm*.**makumbusho** *nm*.

kumbukizi *nm* [i-/zi-] commemoration, memorial.

kumbukumbu *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 remembrance, memory, mind, anniversary; souvenir. 2 records, minutes (of a meeting/ conference): *~ za kihistoria* annals

kumbush.a *kt* [ele] remind, prompt, put a bug one's ear. (*tde*)**kumbushia**; (*tdk*)**kumbushika**; (*tdn*)**kumbushana**; (*tdw*)**kumbushwa**.

kumbwaya¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 big three legged drum. 2 special dance performed in a circle.

kumbwaya² *nm* [i-/zi-] sleeveless robe.

kumbwe *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] snack.

kumbwewe *nm* [i-/zi-] sling, catapult (for throwing stones).

kumi

kumi *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] ten.

kumoja *kl* from the same origin /place/direction: *Kwetu ~* We come from the same origin/place.

kumradhi *ki* pardon me, excuse me.

kumulasi* *nm* [i-/zi-] cumulus. (Kng)

kumvi *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] husk, chuff, hull.
kun.a *kt [ele]* scratch; scrape grate: ~ *nazi* grate coconut. (*ms*) ~ *kichwa* think hard. (*tde*) **kunia**;
(*tdk*) **kunika**; (*tdn*) **kunana** (*tds*) **kunisha**; (*tdw*) **kunwa**.
kunazi *nm [i-/zi-]* chinese date.
kunda¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] kind of spinach.
kunda² *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] pigeon.
kunda.a *kt [sie]* be stunted, be dwarfed. (*tde*)**kundalia**; (*tdk*) **kundaika**; (*tds*) **kundaisha**.
kundavi *nm [i-/zi-]* waist beads belt.
kunde *nm [i-/zi-]* cow pea.
kundi *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] group, flock; pack, crowd, multitude.
kunga *nm [i-/zi-]* secret/confidential teaching as in initiation settings; inside information.
kungu¹ *nm [i-/zi-]* nutmeg.
kungu² *nm [a-/wa-]* red snapper.
kungugu *nm [i-]* heavy mist/fog.
kunguma *nm [i-/zi-]* oval yellow berry (when ripe).
kungumanga *nm [i-/zi-]* nutmeg.
kunguni *nm [a-/wa-]* bedbug.
kunguru¹ *nm [a-/wa-]* crow.
kunguru² *nm [i-/zi-]* checked material.
kung'fu* *nm [i-/zi-]* kung fu. (Kch)
kung'uta¹ *kt [ele]* shake out/off. (*ms*) beat severely. (*tde*) **kung'utia**; (*tdk*) **kung'utika**;
(*tdn*) **kung'utana**; (*tds*) **kung'utisha**; (*tdw*) **kung'utwa**.
kung'uta² *nm [i-/zi-]* worm induced anaemia.
kung'uto *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] straw, strainer, colander.
kungwi *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] initiation marriage instructor.
kunj.a *kt [ele]* fold, bend: ~ *nguo* fold clothes. (*nh*) 1 ~ *uso* be annoyed/angry; frown; 2 ~ *jamvi*
kupa
call an end to a meeting. (*tde*)
kunjia; (*tdk*) **kunjika**; (*tdn*) **kunjana** (*tds*)**kunjisha**; (*tdw*) **kunjwa**. **mkunjo** *nm*. **kunjonm**. (Kaj)
kunjaman.a *kt [sie]* be wrinkled, have folds. (*tde*) **kunjamania**; (*tdk*) **kunjamanika**; (*tds*)**kujamanisha**.
kunjika *kt [sie]* be folded. (*tde*) **kunjikia**; (*tdk*)**kunjikika**; (*tds*) **kunjikisha**.
kunjo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] fold, crease.
kunju.a *kt [ele]* unfold, unwrap, spread open, smooth out: ~ *uso* smooth the brows, smile, look pleased.
(*tde*) **kunjulia**, (*tdew*) **kunjuliwa**; (*tdk*)**kunjuka**; (*tdn*)
kunjuana; (*tds*) **kunjusha**.
kunjufu *kv* cheerful, amiable, severe, merry, pleasant.
kuntu *kl* perfectly; absolutely; exactly.
kununu *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] empty husk (of grain).
kunusi *nm [i-/zi-]* bad luck, bad omen, calamity.
kunuz.i *kt [sie]* pray, offer a prayer. (*tde*)**kunuzia**, (*tdew*) **kunuziwa**; (*tdk*) **kunuzika**; (*tdn*) **kunuzana**;
(*tds*) **kunuzisha**.
kunya.a *kt [sie]* wrinkle, wither, shrivel up. (*tde*)**kunyalia**, (*tdk*) **kunyalika**; (*tds*) **kunyaza**.
kunyanzi *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] wrinkle, crease; fold.
kunyasi *nm [i-/zi-]* astringent.
kunyat.a *kt [sie]* agh. **jikunyata** cower. (*tde*)**kunyatia**; (*tdk*) **kunyatika**; (*tds*) **kunyatisha**.
kunyu.a *kt [ele]* 1 rub forcefully (esp. skin of the body). 2 cut/break with teeth. 3 call/inform secretly.
(*tde*) **kunyulia**, (*tdes*) **kunyulisha**, (*tdew*) **kunyuliwa**; (*tdk*) **kunyuka**; (*tdn*)**kunyuana**.
kuo¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] drainage, furrow, trench.
kuo² *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 row of seedlings. 2 plot or patch of ground for cultivation.
kupa^{1*} *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] side piece of pulley enclosing a sheave. (Kar)
kupa
kupa² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] dried reeds used for thatching: *Nyumba ya* ~
thatched house.
kupaa *nm [ku]* ascension: ~ *Bwana* The Ascension.
kupatwa *kt [sie]* be caught/seized: ~ *kwa juasolar* eclipse; ~ *kwa mwezi* lunar eclipse.
kupau *nm [i-/zi-]* part of a mast where a flag is hanged.

kupe *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 tick, blood sucker. 2 exploiter: *Usiwe ~ jitegemee* don't exploit others, be self reliant. (*ms*) *Kama ~ na mkia wa ng'ombe* always together.

kupi.a *kt* [ele] blink, wink. (*tde*) **kupilia**, (*tdek*)**kupilika**, (*tdew*) **kupiliwa**, (*tdk*) **kupika**; (*tdn*) **kupiana**; (*tds*) **kupisha**.

kupindukia *kl* excessively: *Amelewa ~* He is excessively drunk.

kupita *ku* 1 than : *Yeye ni mrefu ~ mimi* He is taller than me. 2 over and above *Anafanya kazi ~ kiasi* He is working over and above normal.

kuponi* *nm* [i-/zi-] coupon. (Kng)

kupu.a *kt* [ele] 1 shake off, throw off. 2 scatter. 3 beat (as with a stick). 4 snatch, take by force.

(*tde*) **kupulia**, (*tdek*) **kupulika**, (*tdew*)**kupuliwa**; (*tdn*) **kupuana**; (*tds*) **kupusha**.

kupuk.a *kt* [sie] dart. (*tde*) **kupukia**; (*tdk*)**kupukika**; (*tds*) **kupukisha**

kura *nm* [i-/zi-] vote, ballot: *Piga ~* cast a vote; ~ *yakutokuwa na imani* vote of no confidence; ~ *ya siri* secret voting/ballot; ~ *ya maonireferendum*.

Kurani* *nm* [i-] Koran. (Kar)

kurea *nm* [a-/wa-] kingfisher.

kuro¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] waterbuck, caribou, cariboo.

kuro² *nm* [i-/zi-] big three legged drum made of water buck's skin: ~ *haisemi uongo* when the drum is sounded there is a reason for it.

kuru¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] cylindrical object.

kuru² *nm* [i-/zi-] side of an old Zanzibar coin with weighing scales.

kuruba *nm* [i-/zi-] bend, corner

kusudi

(of a road.)

kurugenzi *nm* [i-/zi-] directorate.

kurugo *nm* [i-/zi-] white stone for smoothing earthen objects.

kurumbiza *nm* [a-/wa-] golden oriole, canary, chaffinch (*ms*) *Anasema kama ~* He is very talkative.

kurunge *nm* [i-/zi-] hard nucleus of a tree.

kurunzi *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 searchlight. 2 torch.

kurupuk.a *kt* [sie] dash, bolt. (*tde*) **kurupukia**; (*tdk*) **kurupukika**; (*tds*) **kurupukisha**.

kururu *nm* [a-/wa-] small white crab.

kurut.a¹ *kt* [ele] strip off sisal leaf to get fibre. (*tde*) **kurutia**; (*tdk*)

kurutika; (*tds*) **kurutisha**; (*tdw*) **kurutwa**.

kuruta² *nm* [a-/wa-] recruit. (Kng)

kuruwiji *nm* [a-/wa-] Zanzibar sombre bulbul.

kuruz.a¹ *kt* [ele] do sth haphazardly. (*tde*)**kuruzia**; (*tdk*) **kuruzika**; (*tdn*) **kuruzana**; (*tds*)**kuruzisha**; (*tdw*) **kuruzwa**.

kus.a *kt* [ele] meet, encounter (sth unpleasant): *Kifo kilim ~ palepale alipoketi* death met him where he was seated. (*tde*) **kusia**; (*tdk*) **kusika**; (*tdn*) **kusana**; (*tds*) **kusisha**; (*tdw*) **kuswa**.

kusany.a *kt* [ele] collect, accumulate, assemble, gather. (*tde*) **kusanyia**; (*tdk*) **kusanyika**;

(*tdn*)**kusanyana**; (*tds*) **kusanyisha**; (*tdw*)**kusanywa**.

kusanyik.a *kt* [sie] be gathered, collect. (*tde*)**kusanyikia**; (*tdk*) **kusanyikika**; (*tds*)**kusanyikisha**.

kushinda *kv* than: *Ali ana akili ~ kaka yake* Ali is more intelligent than his brother.

kushoto *kv* left: *Mkono wa~* Left hand; *Upande wa~* left. side. *kl* left: *Pita ~* turn left.

kusi *nm* [i-/zi-] south monsoon: *Upepo wa~* south monsoon wind.

kusini *n* [ku-] south, southern. *adj* south: *Afrika ya ~* South Africa.

kusudi* *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] purpose,

kusudi.a

intention. *kl* 1 intentionally, purposely, deliberately: *Amenipiga*

~ He beat deliberately. 2 so that, in order to: *Anasoma ~ apate elimu* He is studying in order to acquire knowledge. (Kar)

kusudi.a* *kt* [ele] intend, propose, aim at, plan, destine. (*tde*) **kusudilia**; (*tdk*) **kusudika**;

(*tdn*)**kusudiana**; (*tds*) **kusudisha**; (*tdw*) **kusudiwa**. (Kar)

kusudio *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] intention, objective: ~ *kuu* The main objective.

kusur.u^{1*} *kt* [sie] compel: *ji~* self denial. (*tde*)**kusuria**; (*tdk*) **kusurika**; (*tds*) **kusurisha**. (Kar)

kusur.u² *kt* [sie] (Waislam) shorten prayer. (*tde*)**kusuria**; (*tdk*)

kusurika; (*tds*) **kusurisha**.

kut.a¹ *kt* [ele] come upon, meet, find. (*tde*)**kutia**; (*tdk*) **kutika**; (*tdn*)

kutana; (*tds*) **kutisha**; (*tdw*) **kutwa**.

kutan.a *kt* [sie] meet (one another), converge, forgather/ foregather. (*tde*) **kutania**; (*tdk*)**kutanika**; (*tds*) **kutanisha**.

kuti¹ *nm ma-* [li-ya-] 1 palm leaf frond. 2 coconut palm leaf (for roofing).

kuti² *nm* [i-/zi-] food, sustenance.

kuti³ *nm* [i-/zi-] tin (for packing explosives).

kutu *nm* [i-] rust, tarnish: *Pata* ~ rust.

kutu.a *kt* [ele] pull hard and suddenly: ~ *mkonopull* hard the hand. (*tde*) **kutulia**, (*tdew*)**kutuliwa**; (*tdk*) **kutuka**; (*tdn*) **kutulana**; (*tds*)**kutusha**.

kutukutu *kl* in a circular way, interwiningly.

kututu *kl* slowly and jumpily, interminglingly.

kutuzi *nm* [i-] underarm odour, body odour. 2 animal odour.

kuu¹ *kv* great, important, eminent; main, major, chief.

kuu² *nm* [i-/zi-] hole on a chess board filled with stones at the beginning of a game.

kuukeni *kl* on the maternal side.

kwa

kuukuu *kv* worn out, old.

kuumeni *kl* on the paternal side.

kuuni *nm* [a-/wa-] (bot) cooly.

kuvu *nm* [i-/zi-] blight, mildew, fungus, lichen, mould.

kuvuli *kv* right: *Mkono wa~* right hand.

kuwadi *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] procurer, pimp.

kuwadi.a *kt* [ele] pimp, procure. (*tde*)**kuwadilia**; (*tdk*) **kuwadika**; (*tdn*) **kuwadiana**; (*tds*) **kuwadisha**; (*tdw*) **kuwadiwa**.

kuwi *nm* [a-/wa-] type of black and white spotted fish.

kuyu¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] type of yellow fish.

kuyu² *nm* [a-/wa-] bird resembling ring-necked dove.

kuyu³ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] fig mulberry fruit.

kuz.a *kt* [ele] 1 magnify, aggrandise, enlarge. 2 glorify, exaggerate. 3 develop. (*tde*) **kuzia**; (*tdk*) **kuzika**; (*tdn*)**kuzana**; (*tds*) **kuzisha**; (*tdw*) **kuzwa**.

kuzi *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] waterjug.

kuzimu *nm* [ku-] 1 afterworld. 2 Hades, home of the dead or spirits.

kuzumburu *nm* [a-/wa-] small crested bird with a long tail.

kwa *kh* to: *Nitaenda ~ Juma* I'll go to Juma's place; with: *Andika ~ kalamu* write with a pen; by : *Safiri ~ basi* travel by bus, *walifungana magoli mawili ~ mawili* they drew by two goals, ~ *ajali* in an accident; ~ *ajili ya* for the sake of; ~ *bahati* luckily; ~ *hali ilivyo* as things are; ~ *hali na mali* in every way, in moral and material support; ~ *heri* goodbye; ~ *hivyo* therefore; ~ *kauli moja* unanimously; ~ *kuwa* because; ~ *mfano* for example; ~ *miguu* on foot; ~ *moyo mmoja* whole heartedly, from the heart; ~ *mujibu wa* according to; ~ *namna gani* in what way, how; ~ *pamoja* in unison, unanimously; ~ *sababu* because; ~ *udi na uvumba* by all possible means; ~ *vile* since; ~

kwa.a

vipi? how?; ~ *vyovyote* by all means; ~ *wakation* time, in due course.

kwa.a *kt* [ele] stumble, trip over. (*tde*) **kwalia**, (*tdk*) **kwatika**, (*tdew*) **kwaliwa**; (*tdn*) **kwaana**; (*tds*) **kwaza**.

kwacha *nm* [i-/zi-] kwacha: ~ *ya Malawi* Malawian Kwacha.

kwajuk.a *kt* [sie] lose colour/ beauty; fade, be faded. (*tde*) **kwajukia**; (*tdk*) **kwajukika**; (*tds*)**kwajukisha**.

kwakwa *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] fruit of a dull-leaved strychnos.

kwale *nm* [a-/wa-] francolin, partridge.

kwam.a *kt* [sie] 1 be stuck: *Gari lime~ kwenyetope* the car is stuck in the mud. 2 come to a deadlock, come to an impasse, come to a stand still. 3 get into difficulties, be stranded. (*tde*) **kwamia**; (*tdk*) **kwamika**; (*tds*)**kwamisha**.

kwamba *ku* that.

kwamish.a *kt* [ele] 1 impede, bring to a halt, cause to jam. 2 put in difficulty. (tde) **kwamishia**; (tdk) **kwamishika**; (tdn) **kwamishana**; (tdw) **kwamishwa**.

kwamu.a *kt* [ele] disengage. (tde) **kwamulia**, (tdek) **kwamulika**, (tdes) **kwamulisha**, (tdew) **kwamuliwa**; (tdn) **kwamuana**.

kwanga *nm* [a-/wa-] rock-rabbit.

kwangu.a *kt* [ele] scrape (out/off). (tde) **kwangulia**, (tdek) **kwangulika**, (tdes) **kwangulisha**, (tdew) **kwanguliwa**; (tdn) **kwanguana**.

kwani *ku* because, since, why.

kwanja *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] hand grass cutter.

kwanyu.a *kt* [ele] tear down, rip off. (tde) **kwanyulia**; (tdek) **kwanyulika**, (tdew) **kwanyuliwa**; (tdn) **kwanyuana**; (tds) **kwanyusha**.

kwanza *kv* first. *kl* firstly.

kwao *nm* [a-/wa-] brown headed parrot.

kwapa *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] arm pit; axil: tia ~ni tuck it under the armpit.

kwapu.a *kt* snatch, take by force.

kwid.a

(tde) **kwapulia**, (tdew) **kwapuliwa**; (tdk) **kwapuka**; (tdn) **kwapuana**; (tds) **kwapusha**.

kwarara *nm* [a-/wa-] hadedah, ibis.

kware *nm* [i-/zi-] quarry.

kwaresima *nm* [i-/zi-] lent.

kwaruz.a *kt* [ele] scratch, abrade, (ngozi) scrape. 2 grate. 3 be strident, be shrill. (tde) **kwaruzia**; (tdk) **kwaruzika**; (tdn) **kwaruzana**; (tds) **kwaruzisha**; (tdw) **kwaruzwa**.

kwaruzan.a *kt* [sie] quarrel, bicker. (tde) **kwaruzania**; (tdk) **kwaruzanika**; (tds) **kwaruzanisha**.

kwashiokoo* *nm* [i-/zi-] kwashiorkor. (Kng)

kwasi *kv* wealthy, rich, opulent. **kwata** *nm* [i-/zi-] drill, parade. **kwato** *nm* [i-/zi-] hoof. **kwatu.a** *kt* [ele] clean, burnish: ~ *shamba* dig plantation; *ji* ~clean oneself, make oneself smart and tidy. **kwayan** *nm* [i-/zi-] choir. (Kng) **kwazi** *nm* [a-/wa-] fish eagle. **kwe.a** *kt* [ele] climb, mount, go up (a tree, mountain etc). (tde) **kwelea**; (tdk) **kweka**; (tds) **kweza**; (tdw) **kwewa**. **kweche** *nm* [a-/wa-] black and red coloured bird. **kwekwe** *nm* ma- short stiff grass. **kwela** *nm* [i-] (muziki) kwela. **kweli** *nm* [i-/zi-] true, downright, forthright. *kl* indeed. **kwembe** *nm* [a-/wa-] crowned hornbill. **kweme** *nm* [i-/zi-] oyster nut. **kwenchin** *nm* [a-/wa-] small bird of the golden weaver finch family. **kwenzi**¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] starling. **kwenzi**² *nm* [i-/zi-] loud cry. **kwep.a** *kt* [ele] avoid, duck, eschew, evade. (tde) **kwepea**; (tdk) **kwepeka**; (tdn) **kwepana**; (tds) **kwepesha**; (tdw) **kwepwa**. **kwesh.a** *kt* [sie] gasp, pant. (tde) **kweshea**; (tdk) **kwesheka**; (tds) **kwesheza**. **kwewu** *kv* clear, pollucid. **kwid.a**¹ *kt* [ele] seize, grab. (tde) **kwidia**; (tdk) **kwidika**; (tdn) **kwida** **kwidana**; (tds) **kwidisha**; (tdw) **kwidwa**. **kwida**² *nm* [a-/wa-] small black ant. **kwikwi** *nm* [i-/zi-] hiccup, hicough: ~ *ya kulia* sobbing. **kwima** *nm* [i-/zi-] greed, hist, craving, avarice. **kwini**^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] quinine. (Kng)

L

la^{1*} *kl* no, nope, not: ~ *hasha!* absolutely not, no, never, no way, nothing doing: ~ *sivyo* if not, otherwise. (Kar)

la² *kt* [ele] 1 eat, consume. 2 erode. (nh) (1) ~ *fedha* use money; (2) ~ *hasara* incur a loss; (3) ~ *njama* plot, conspire; (4) ~ *rushwa* take a bribe; (5) ~ *yamini* take an oath. (tde) **lia**; (tdk) **lika**; (tdn) **lana**; (tds) **lisha**; (tdw) **liwa**.

laana* *nm* [i-/zi-] curse, imprecation, malediction, condemnation. (Kar)

laan.i* *kt* [ele] curse, condemn, damn. (tde) **laania**, (tden) **laaniana**, (tdew) **laaniwa**; (tdk) **laanika**; (tds) **laanisha**. (Kar)

laanifu* *kv* 1 cursed, accursed, condemned. (Kar)

laazizi* *nm* [a-/wa-] lover, darling. (Kar)

labda *kl* perhaps, may be, probably.

labeka^{1*} *ki* (tamko la kuitikia) sir/madam! at your service! (Kar)

labibu *kv* 1 wise. 2 diligent; shrewd.

labiz.i *kt* [sie] be inquisitive, inquire, pry. (tde) **labizia**; (tdk) **laabizika**, (tds) **labizisha**.

labu.a *kt* [ele] 1 slap, clobber; (michezo) defeat easily; ~ *kofi* haul off and slap. (tde) **labulia**, (tdew) **labuliwa**; (tdk) **labuka**; (tdn) **labuana**; (tds) **labusha**.

ladha* *nm* [i-/zi-] flavour, taste. (Kar)

ladu* [li-/ya-] sweet-meat. (Khi)

lafudhi* *nm* [i-/zi-] accent. (Kar)

lagha.i¹* *kt* [ele] trick, cheat, hoodwink. (tde)**laghaia**, (tden) **laghaiana**, (tdew) **laghaiwa**; (tdk) **laghaika**; (tds) **laghaisha**. (Kar)

laghai²* *nm* [a-/wa-] cheat, sly, trickster, dishonest person. (Kar)

lahaja *nm* [i-/zi-] dialect.

lahani *nm* [i-/zi-] tune.

lahaula! *ki* God forbid !, Good God !, Oh my God !, God !: *Viatu vya* ~ leather sandals. (Kar)

lahiki* *kl* of the same category, same grade, age, sex etc: *Usipende kukaa na watu wasio* ~ yakodon't keep

lalam.a

company of people who are not of your type. (Kar)

laika *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] down hair.

laiki* *nm* [i-/zi-] befitting: *Aliyotenda si* ~ yakewhat he did does not befit him. (Kar)

laini *kv* 1 soft, smooth. 2 (muziki) soft music.

lainik.a *kt* [sie] 1 be soft/smooth. 2 conform. (tde) **lainikia**; (tdk) **lainikika**; (tds) **lainikisha**.

lainish.a *kt* [ele] soften, smooth. (tde) **lainishia**; (tdk) **lainishika**; (tdn) **lainishana**; (tdw) **lainishwa**.

laiti* *ku* if only: ~ *ningejua* if I only knew, if I had known. (Kar).

laka* *nm* [i-/zi-] sealing wax. (Kar)

lakabu *nm* [i-/zi-] nick name, pen name. (Kar)

lake *taz.* –**ake**: her, his, hers: *Jina* ~ his/her name; *Tunda hili ni* ~ the fruit is hers/his.

lak.i *kt* [ele] go to meet a person on the way; welcome people with respect; go out and meet for a fight. (tde) **lakia**, (tden) **lakiana**, (tdew) **lakiwa**; (tdk) **lakika**; (tds) **lakisha**.

laki *nm* *lukuki* [i-/zi-] one hundred thousand. (Khi)

lakini *kl* but, however: ~ *wapi!* but all in vain! it was useless!

lakiri* *nm* [i-/zi-] sealing wax. (Kre)

lako *taz.* –**ako** your, yours: *Jina* ~ *nani?* What is your name?; *Tunda hili ni* ~ this fruit is yours.

laktosi * *nm* [i-/zi-] (kemia) lactose. (Kng)

lal.a¹ *kt* [sie] 1 sleep, lie down: ~ *chali* lie on the back; ~ *fofofo* be dead asleep; ~ *kifudifudi* lie on the stomach; ~ *salama* sleep well/peacefully; ~ *upande* lie on one side; ~ *usingizi* be fast asleep. (tde) **lalia**, (tden) **laliana**, (tdew) **laliwa**; (tdk) **lalika**; (tds) **lalisha**.

lal.a² *kt* [ele] have sexual intercourse. (tde) **lalia**; (tdn) **lalana**; (tdk) **lalika**; (tds) **lalisha**; (tdw) **lalwa**.

lalaik.a *kt* [sie] groan; complain. (tde) **lalaikia**; (tdw) **lalaikwa**.

lalam.a *kt* [sie] complain, carp; yammer. (tde) **lalamia**; (tdk)

lalami.a

lalamika; (tds) **lalamisha**.

lalami.a *kt* [sie] 1 lament, complain. 2 beg for mercy. 3 beg for a hearing. (tdk) **lalamika**; (tds) **lalamisha**.

lalamik.a *kt* [sie] 1 protest; remonstrate, complain, carp, grumble. 2 laugh on wrong side of one's mouth. 3 plead for mercy: *Ana~ kwa sababu hakualikwa kwenye sherehe* she/he is complaining because she/he was not invited to the ceremony. (tde) **lalamikia**.

lalamiki.a *kt* [ele] expostulate; repine against: ~ *mambo madogo madogo* niggle. (tdk) **lalamikika**; (tdn) **lalamikiana**; (tds) **lalamikisha**; (tdw) **lalamikiwa**.

lalamiko *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] complaint, grievance.

lalamishi *kv* quarrelsome.

lalan.a *kt* [sie] have sex.

lalasalama *nm* i- (michezo) 1 final part of a game. 2 [sio rasmi] last meal of the day.

lali.a *kt* [ele] 1 sleep on, lie/recline on. *Tuta~ godoro leo* today we will sleep on a mattress. 2 brood. (tdk) **lalika**; (tdn) **laliana**; (tds) **lalisha**; (tdw) **laliwa**.

lalish.a *kt* [ele] put to bed: *Nitam~ mtoto kitandani* I will put the baby on the bed to sleep. (tde) **lalishia**; (tdk) **lalishika**; (tdn) **lalishana**; (tdw) **lalishwa**.

lama *kl* to, until: *Haondoki hapa* ~ *saa tatushe/he* won't leave here until nine o'clock.

lamb.a¹ *kt* [ele] lick: ~ *vidole* lick finger; ~ *kisogo* make contemptuous signs behind someone's back. (tde) **lambia**; (tdk) **lambika**; (tdn) **lambana**; (tds) **lambisha**; (tdw) **lambwa**.

lamba² *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] leaf of banana plant.

lamb.a³ *kt* [ele] (si rasmi) dodge, evade someone in a game, swerve away: *Alim~ kipa na kufunga goli* he dodged the goalkeeper and scored.

laz.a

lambo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] pond, water catchment.

lami* *nm* [i-/zi-] pitch, tar; tarmac. (Kgi)

land.a *kt* [ele] resemble. (*tde*) **landia**; (*tdk*)**landika**; (*tdn*) **landana**; (*tds*) **landisha**; (*tdw*)**landwa**.

landan.a *kt* [sie] resemble, be similar. (*tde*)**landania**; (*tdk*) **landanika**; (*tds*) **landanisha**.

lango *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 gate; (kanisa) portal. 2 goal, mouth.

langu *taz.* –**angu** my, mine *Jina* ~ my name; *Tunda ni* ~ the fruit is mine.

langu.a *kt* [ele, sie] hike prices. (*tde*) **langulia**, (*tdew*) **languliwa**; (*tdk*) **languka**; (*tdn*)**languana**; (*tds*) **langusha**.

lanolini * *nm* [i-/zi-] lanolin. (Kng)

lao *taz.* –**ao**. their, theirs: *Koti* ~ their coat; *Tunda hili ni* ~ this fruit is theirs.

lap.a *kt* [ele/sie] eat ravenously, scoff; hunt up. (*tde*) **lapia**; (*tdk*) **lapika**; (*tds*) **lapisha**; (*tdw*)**lapwa**.

lapa *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] flip-flop, sandal.

lasi* *nm* [i-/zi-] coarse silk. (Kaj)

latifu* *nm* [a-/wa-] (sifa ya Mungu) Gentle. (Kar)

latitudo * *nm* [i-/zi-] latitude. (Kng)

lau *ku & kl* if: ~ *kama* if only.

laudanumi * *nm* [i-/zi-] laudanum; pain killer. (Kng)

laum.u *kt* [ele] blame. (*tde*) **laumia**; (*tden*) **laumiana**, (*tdew*) **laumiwa**; (*tdk*) **laumika**. (Kar)

launi *nm* [i-/zi-] colour.

laurusi *nm* [i-/zi-] laurel: kind of cinnanon. (Kng)

lava *nm* [a-/wa-] (inzi) larva, leather jacket.

lavani* *nm* [i-/zi-] vanilla. (Kfa)

lawalawa *nm* [i-/zi-] bonbon, sweets.

lawama *nm* [i-/zi-] blame; censure; fault, rebuke.

lawit.i *kt* [ele] sodomize. (*tde*) **lawitia**, (*tden*)**lawitiana**, (*tdew*) **lawitiwa**; (*tdk*) **lawitika**; (*tds*)**lawitisha**.

laz.a *kt* [ele] 1 put to bed/sleep. 2 lay;

lazima

(meli) careen: ~ *upande* tilt. 3 hospitalize; admit to hospital. 4 win a game. (*tde*) **lazia**; (*tdk*)**lazika**; (*tdn*) **lazana**; (*tds*) **lazisha**; (*tdw*) **lazwa**.

lazima *nm* [i-/zi-] necessity, must; obligation: *Kuna* ~ there is a need; *Ni* ~ *kuondoka* it is necessary to leave.

lazimik.a *kt* [sie] be obliged/ compelled/forced. (*tde*) **lazimikia**.

lazimish.a *kt* [ele] oblige, compel, force; constrain; exact, impel, necessitate. (*tde*)**lazimishia**; (*tdk*) **lazimishika**; (*tdn*)**lazimishana**; (*tdw*) **lazimishwa**.

lazim.u *kt* [sie] need to/have to; *Inani*~*kuondoka* leo I must leave today. (*tdk*) **lazimika**; (*tds*) **lazimisha**.

le.a *kt* [ele] bring up a child, rear, care for. (*tde*)**lelea**, (*tdek*) **leleka**, (*tdew*) **lelewa**; (*tdn*)**leana**.

leba* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 labour. 2 labour room/ward. (Kng)

lebo* *nm* [i-/zi-] label. (Kng)

lebu* *nm* [i-/zi-] laboratory. (Kng)

legeleg.a *kt* [sie] be shaky/loose, not firmly fixed. *Jino hili lina* ~ this tooth is loose. (*tde*) **legealegea**; (*tdk*) **legekalegeka**; (*tds*)**legeshalegesha**.

lege.a *kt* [sie] 1 be loose: *Fundo lime*~ the knot is loose. 2 be soft: *Ndizi hizi zime*~ these bananas are soft. 3 be limp. (*tde*) **legelea**; (*tdk*)**legeka**; (*tds*) **legeza**.

legeni* *nm* [i-/zi-] large and heavy bread tin. (Kar)

legevu *kv* slack, loose.

legez.a *kt* [ele] loosen, slacken, relax. (*ms*) (1) ~ *kamba* be lenient; (2) ~ *mkanda* relax restrictions.

lehem.u* *kt* [ele] solder, weld. (*tde*) **lehemia**, (*tden*) **lehemiana**, (*tdew*) **lehemywa**; (*tdk*)**lehemika**; (*tds*) **lehemisha**. (Kar)

leja* *nm* [i-/zi-] ledger. (Kng)

leksikografia* *nm* [i-/zi-]

lexicography. (Kng)

lele *nm* [i-/zi-] prelude.

lelej.a *kt* [sie] talk nonsense. (*tde*)

lepe

lelejea; (*tdk*) **lelejeka**; (*tds*) **lelejasha**.

lelemama *nm* [*i-/zi-*] women's horn dance.

lem.a¹ *kt* [*ele*] exorcize evil spirits:

(*tde*) **lemea**, (*tde*) **lemeana**, (*tdew*) **lemewa**; (*tdk*) **lemeka**; (*tds*) **lemesha**.

lem.a² *kt* [*ele*] be unmanageable, be difficult. (*tde*) **lemea**; (*tdk*) **lemeka**; (*tdn*) **lemana**; (*tds*) **lemesha**; (*tdw*) **lemwa**.

lema.a *kt* [*ele*] be crippled / disabled, be deformed. (*tds*) **lemaza**.

lemaz.a *kt* [*ele*] cripple, maim, disable; scupper. (*tde*) **lemazia**; (*tdk*) **lemazika**; (*tds*) **lemazisha**; (*tdw*) **lemazwa**.

lemb.a *kt* [*ele*] take by force or by trickery. (*tde*) **lemba**; (*tdk*) **lembeka**; (*tdn*) **lembana**; (*tds*) **lembesha**; (*tdw*) **lembwa**.

lembelembe *kv* overripe; overflowing; limp.

leng.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 aim at, strive for; focus on; drive at. 2 split, slice. (*tde*) **lengea**; (*tdk*) **lengeka**; (*tdn*) **lengana**; (*tds*) **legesha**; (*tdw*) **lengwa**.

lengaleng.a *kt* [*sie*] be almost in tears, be tearful: *Machozi yanam* ~ her/his eyes are full of tears.

lengelenge *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] blister; (farasi) gall: *Toka* ~ have a blister.

lenget.a¹ *kt* [*ele*] cut equally, cut into equal parts; slice in half. (*tde*) **lengetea**; (*tdk*) **lengeteka**; (*tdn*) **lengetana**; (*tds*) **lengetesha**; (*tdw*) **lengetwa**.

lenget.a² *kt* [*ele*] hoist a beehive. (*tde*) **lengetea**; (*tdk*) **lengeteka**; (*tdn*) **lengetana**; (*tds*) **lengetesha**; (*tdw*) **lengetwa**.

lengo *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] 1 target; object. 2 objective, aim; butt.

lenzi* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] lens: ~ *mbinuko* convex lens; ~ *mbonyeo* concave lens; ~ *ya kuona mbalite* photo-lens. (Kng)

leo *nm* [*i-*] today: ~ *hii* on this day.

lepe *nm* [*li-*] drowsiness: ~ *la*

usingizi a doze, forty winks, short

leseni

sleep on the nod.

leseni* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] licence: ~ *ya kuuza vileo katika baa* on licence; ~ *ya kuuza vileo katika stoo* off-licence. (Kng)

leso *nm* [*i-/zi-*] handkerchief.

let.a *kt* [*ele*] bring, hand; fetch; generate: ~ *maombi* bring requests. (*tde*) **letea**, (*tdew*) **letewa**; (*tdk*) **leteka**; (*tdn*) **letana**; (*tdw*) **letwa**.

letu *taz* **-etu** our, ours: *Jina* ~ our name; *Tunda ni* ~ the fruit is ours.

leuk.a *kt* [*sie*] sober up. (*tde*) **leukia**; (*tdk*) **leukika**; (*tds*) **leukisha**; (*tdw*) **leukwa**.

levi *kv* bibulous, drunk.

leviathani * *nm* (Biblia) leviathan. (Keb)

levy.a *kt* [*ele*] intoxicate; go to one's head, *Bia hu* ~ beer intoxicates.

lew.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 be drunk: ~ *bangi/madawa* be stoned. 2 feel giddy (esp. at sea). (*tde*) **lewea**; (*tdk*) **leweka**; (*tds*) **lewesha**.

lewalew.a *kt* [*sie*] sway, stagger. (*tde*) **lewealewea**; (*tdk*) **lewekaleweka**; (*tds*) **leweshalewesh**.

lewesh.a *kt* [*ele*] intoxicate; fuddle; go to one's head; liquor-up; (farasi) nobble: *Pombe ina* ~ the liquor is intoxicating. (*tde*) **leweshea**; (*tdk*) **lewesheka**; (*tdn*) **leweshana**; (*tdw*) **leweshwa**.

leza *nm* [*i-/zi-*] laser: *Mionzi ya* ~ laser beams.

li.a *kt* [*ele/sie*] cry, wail, shout; pule, whine; (makinda ya ndege) cheep, peep, crackle. 2 ring, roar: *Kengele ina* ~ the bell is ringing. (*nh*) ~ *ngo* feel jealous. (*tde*) **lilia**, (*tde*) **liliana**, (*tdew*) **liliwa**; (*tds*) **liza**.

liamba *nm* [*i-/zi-*] dawn: *Tulicheza mpaka* ~ we danced till dawn.

licha *ku* ~ *ya* besides; apart from; in addition: ~ *ya hayo* apart from that, in addition; ~ *ya kuwa* besides being; ~ *ya kwamba* in spite of; even though.

lifti * *nm* [*i-/zi-*] lift, elevator. (Kng)

lig.a¹ *kt* [*ele*] poison. (*tde*) **ligia**; (*tdk*)

ligika; (*tdn*) **ligana**; (*tds*) **ligisha**;

limau

(tdw) **ligwa**.

lig.a² nm ma- [i-/zi-] poison; toxin.

ligi* nm [i-/zi-] league: ~ ya taifa national league. (Kng)

lihamu nm [i-/zi-] alloy; solder;

ointment.

lijamu nm [i-/zi-] bit; harness.

lik.a kt [sie] be worn down; be eroded: *Chuma hiki kime ~ sana* this metal is badly eroded.

liki* nm [i-/zi-] leak. (Kng)

likiz.a kt [ele] wean: ~ mtoto kunyonya wean a child.

likizo nm [i-/zi-] vacation, leave, holiday: ~ ya afueni convalescent leave; ~ ya uraufu compassionate leave; ~ ya lazima compulsory leave; ~ ya kunoa ubongo sabbatical leave; ~/ruhusa ya kutokuwepo leave of absence; ~ ya dharura emergency leave; ~ ya ugonjwa sick leave; ~ bila ruhusa (kutoroka) French leave.

lila nm [i-/zi-] (mt) ~ na fila havitangamani Good and evil are not compatible.

lilahi kl for the sake of God.

lilamu nm [i-/zi-] auction mart.

lili.a kt [ele] cry for; weep for; bewail; bemoan. (tdk) **lilika**; (tdn) **liliana**; (tdw) **liliwa**.

liliwal.a kt [ele] forget, fail to remember. (tde) **liliwalia**, (tden) **liliwaliana**, (tdew) **liliwaliwa**;

(tdk) **liliwalika**; (tds) **liliwalisha**.

lim.a¹ kt [ele] dig, farm, cultivate, plough; till; hoe. (tde) **limia**, (tden) **limiana**; (tdk) **limika**;

(tds) **limisha**; (tdw) **limwa**. **mkulima** nm.

lima² nm [i-/zi-] wedding feast/festival.

limati.a¹ kt [ele] stick on sth else, glue on: *Nta ime~ katika nguo yake* wax stuck on her clothes.

(tde) **limatilia**; (tdk) **limatika**; (tdn) **limatiana**; (tds) **limatisha**; (tdw) **limatiwa**.

limati.a² kt [sie] 1 lag behind, be late, delay. 2 linger. (tde) **limatilia**; (tdk) **limatika**; (tds) **limatisha**.

limau* nm ma- [li-/ya-] lemon.

mlimau nm . (Kre)

limb.a

limb.a¹ kt [ele] strike, hit, beat. (tde) **limbia**; (tdn) **limbana**; (tdk) **limbika**; (tds) **limbisha**; (tdw) **limbwa**.

limb.a² kt [sie] sink down, be burned. (tde) **limbia**; (tdk) **limbika**, (tds) **limbisha**.

limbik.a kt [ele] accumulate, hoard;

stockpile. (tde) **limbikia**; (tdk) **limbikika**; (tdn) **limbikana**; (tds) **limbikiza**; **limbikisha**;

(tdw) **limbikwa**. **limbikizo** nm. **mlimbiko** nm.

limbikiz.a kt [ele] accumulate; hoard. (tde) **limbikizia**; (tdk) **limbikizika**; (tdn) **limbikizana**;

(tds) **limbikizisha**; (tdw) **limbikizwa**.

limbikizo nm ma- [li-/ya-] accumulation; arrears, pile-up: ~ la mshahara salary arrears; ~ la madeni accumulation of debts.

limbu.a kt [ele/sie] eat the first-fruits of a new crop; enjoy sth for the first time. (tde) **limbulia**,

(tden) **limbiliana**, (tdew) **limbuliwa**; (tdk) **limbuka**; (tds) **limbusha**.

limbuk.a kt [ele/sie] experience sth for the first time; eat the first fruit of a new crop. (tde) **limbukia**;

(tdk) **limbukika**; (tdn) **limbukana**; (tds) **limbukisha**; (tdw) **limbukwa**.

limbukeni nm ma- [a-/wa-] novice, one who reveals the effect of first experience. (ms) ~ hana siri it is difficult for sb to hide the first experience.

limbuko nm ma- [li-/ya-] first taste/experience of sth.

limfu *nm [i-/zi-] lymph: *Giligili ya ~* lymph fluid. (Kng)

limk.a kt [sie] be wise, be educated, be clever. (tde) **limkia**; (tdk) **limkika**; (tds) **limkisha**.

limk.i kt [sie] have a defect/deficiency. (tde) **limkia**; (tdk) **limkika**; (tds) **limkisha**.

limuzini * nm [i-/zi-] limousine. (Kng)

lind.a kt [ele] protect, defend, guard, patronize, shield; keep watch.2

fend, conserve; preserve. 3 patrol:

~ zamu guard, be on sentry duty, keep watch. (tde) **lindia**; (tdk) **lindika**; (tdn) **lindana**; (tds) **lindisha**;

(tdw) **lindwa**. **mlinzi** nm

lindi nm ma- [li-/ya-] cesspool; cesspit, pit.

ling.a *kt* [ele] compare, match, harmonize: ~ *nguo* try on clothes, be measured for clothes. (*tde*) **lingia**; (*tdn*) **lingana**; (*tdk*) **lingika**; (*tds*) **lingisha**; (*tdw*) **lingwa**.

lingan.a¹ *kt* [sie] 1 be equal, be similar, match; hang together: *Ushahidi wao una~* their evidence hangs together. (*tde*) **lingania**; (*tdk*) **linganika**; (*tds*) **linganisha**. **ulinganifu** *nm*.

lingan.a² *kt* [ele] 1 seek; make a request to God/ancestors. 2 proclaim, broadcast. (*tde*) **lingania**, (*tdew*) **linganiwa**; (*tdk*) **linganika**; (*tds*) **linganisha**.

linganifu *kv* matching; corresponding; (*hesabu*) regular; symmetrical.

linganish.a *kt* [ele] compare, equate, correlate; harmonize; (*muziki*) key. (*tde*) **linganishia**; (*tdk*) **linganishika**; (*tdn*) **linganishana**; (*tdw*) **linganishwa**.

linganu.a *kt* [ele] differentiate, make a contrast; distinguish. (*tde*) **linganulia**, (*tdew*) **linganuliwa**; (*tdk*) **linganuka**; (*tdn*) **linganuana**; (*tds*) **linganusha**.

lingo *nm* [i-/zi-] pile of wood/timber for sale.

lini *kl* when: *Utakuja ~ ?* when will you come?

links *nm* [a-/wa-] lynx, wild cat. (Kng)

linotaipu *nm* [i-/zi-] linotype. (Kng)

linta *nm* [i-/zi-] lintel.

lip.a *kt* [ele] pay; compensate: ~ *deni* pay a debt; ~ *kisasi* take vengeance; ~ *mbele/kablaprepay*. (*tde*) **lipia**; (*tdk*) **lipika**; (*tdn*) **lipana**; (*tds*) **lipiza/lipisha**; (*tdw*) **lipwa**. **malipo** *nm*. **malipizi** *nm*. **mlipaji** *nm*.

lipi.a *kt* [ele] expiate, make reparation for. (*tdk*) **lipika**; (*tdn*) **lipiana**; (*tds*)

lipish.a

lipish.al; **lipisha**; (*tdw*) **lipiwa**.

lipish.a *kt* [ele] avenge; compensate; repay; settle accounts; reciprocate: ~ *kisasi* retaliate, avenge, take revenge on sb. (*tde*) **lipishia**; (*tdk*) **lipishika**; (*tdn*) **lipishana**; (*tdw*) **lipishwa**.

lipiz.a *kt* [ele] avenge; compensate; repay sb (for sth); settle accounts; reciprocate: ~ *kisasiretaliate*, avenge, take vengeance, square up (with sb). (*tde*) **lipizia**; (*tdk*) **lipizika**; (*tdn*) **lipizana**; (*tdw*) **lipizwa**.

lipu *nm* [i-] wall plaster, stucco: *Piga ~* plaster a wall.

lipu.a *kt* [ele] 1 explode, blow up. 2 (*ms*) complete a task. 3 do sth haphazardly. (*tde*) **lipulia**, (*tdew*) **lipuliwa**; (*tdk*) **lipuka**; (*tdn*) **lipuana**; (*tds*) **lipusha**.

lipuk.a *kt* [sie] 1 explode, flare up detonate, fulminate; go off. 2 (*ms*) be enraged. (*tde*) **lipukia**; (*tdk*) **lipukika**; (*tdn*) **lipukana**; (*tdw*) **lipukwa**. **mlipuko** *nm*.

lipuko *nm* [li-/ya-] flare up.

lipyoto *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 bird that soils water sources. 2 instigator.

lira *nm* [i-/zi-] lira: ~ *ya Italia* Italian Lira. (Kta)

lisani¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 tongue. 2 language.

lisani² *nm* [i-/zi-] flap, fly.

lish.a *kt* [ele] feed, nourish; maintain, support: ~ *mtoto* feed a child; ~ *sumu* poison sb; ~ *mnoo* overfeed. (*tde*) **lishia**; (*tdk*) **lishika**; (*tdn*) **lishana**; (*tdw*) **lishwa**.

lishe *nm* [i-/zi-] nutrition: ~ *bora* nutrient.

lita *nm* [i-/zi-] litre: ~ *ya maziwa* a litre of milk. (Kng)

litania *nm* [i-/zi-] litany. (Kla)

litmasi *nm* [i-/zi-] (*kemia*) litmus.

(Kng)

litografia *nm* [i-] lithography. (Kng)

litografu *nm* [i-] lithograph. (Kng)

liturjia *nm* [i-/zi-] liturgy. (Kng)

livu *nm* [i-/zi-] holiday, vacation, leave: *Yuko ~* he is on leave. (Kng) **lomba**

liwa¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] sandal-wood paste.

liwa² *nm* [i-/zi-] hedge: ~ *nzito imezunguka shamba lake* his farm is surrounded by a thick hedge.

liwa³ *nm* [i-/zi-] sorghum straw used for making bird traps.

liwali *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] local head man in charge of law cases.

liwat.a *kt* [ele] tread on; trample on sth, step on, crush. (*tde*) **liwatia**; (*tdk*) **liwatika**; (*tdn*) **liwatana**; (*tds*) **liwatisha**; (*tdw*) **liwatwa**.

liwato *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] butt: ~ *la*

bunduki rifle butt.

liwaz.a *kt* [ele] console, comfort, soothe. (*tde*)**liwazia**; (*tdk*) **liwazika**; (*tdn*) **liwazana**; (*tds*)**liwazisha**; (*tdw*) **liwazwa**. **maliwazo** *nm*.

liz.a *kt* [ele] 1 cause to cry. 2 sound or ring sth: ~ *kengele* ring a bell. (*tde*) **lizia**; (*tdk*) **lizika**; (*tdn*)**lizana**; (*tdw*) **lizwa**.

lizi^{1*} *nm* [i-/zi-] lease: *Pata ~ ya shamba* get a farm lease. (Kng)

lizi² *kv* maudlin, sentimental, weakly emotional.

lo! *ki* lo!

lo.a *kt* [ele] remove from water, fish (out). (*tde*)**loea**; (*tdk*) **loeka** (*tdn*) **loana**; (*tds*) **loesha**.

lodi^{1*} *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] lord, rich person. (Kng)

lodi² *nm* [i-/zi-] one-eyed spectacles.

lofa^{*} *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] loafer, derelict, poor person; lay-about. (Kng)

log.a *kt* [ele] bewitch: (*tde*) **logea**; (*tdk*)**logeka**; (*tdn*) **logana**; (*tds*) **logesha**; (*tdw*)**logwa**. **ulozi** *nm*. **mlozi** *nm*.

loho *nm* [i-/zi-] writing material (paper, board etc).

lokesheni^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] (*Kenya*) administrative area below district; location. (Kng)

lolom.a *kt* [ele] talk nonsense: (*tde*) **lolomea**; (*tdk*) **lolomeka**; (*tdn*) **lolomana**; (*tds*)**lolomesha**; (*tdw*) **lolomwa**.

loma *nm* [a-/wa-] badger.

lomba *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] drum beater (esp. for women dances).

long.a *kt* [ele/sie] talk, say: (*tde*) **longea**; (*tdk*)**longeka**; (*tdn*) **longana**; (*tds*) **longesha**; (*tdw*)**longwa**.

longitudo^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] longitude. (Kng)

lonjo *kv* leggy: *Ana mi~* she is leggy.

lopoo *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] offprint.

lori^{*} *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] lorry; truck (three tons onwards). (Kng)

losheni ^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] lotion. (Kng)

low.a *kt* [ele/sie] be soaked, get drenched, get wet, be damp. (*tde*) **lowea**; (*tdk*) **loweka**; (*tdn*)**lowana**; (*tds*) **lowesha**.

lowan.a *kt* [sie] get totally wet, be

water logged, be saturated, be drenched. (*tde*)**lowania**; (*tdk*) **lowanika**; (*tds*) **lowanisha**.

lowanish.a *kt* [ele] ret; wet, drench. (*tde*)**lowanishia**; (*tdk*) **lowanishika**; (*tdn*)**lowanishana**; (*tdw*) **lowanishwa**.

lowe.a *kt* [sie] settle. (*tde*) **lowelea**; (*tdk*)**loweka**; (*tds*) **lowesha**; **mlowezi** *nm*. **uloweajinm**.

lowek.a *kt* [ele] soak; steep: *Ni rahisi kufua nguo zilizolowekwa usiku kucha* it is easier to wash clothes soaked over night. (*tde*) **lowekea**; (*tdk*) **lowekeka**; (*tdn*) **lowekana**; (*tds*)**lowekesha**; (*tdw*) **lowekwa**.

lowesh.a *kt* [ele] douse/dowse, steep. (*tde*)**loweshea**; (*tdk*) **lowesheka**; (*tdn*) **loweshana**; (*tdw*) **loweshwa**. (Kar)

lozi^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] almond: ~ *ya kidani* pendant.

lubega *nm* [i-/zi-] style of wearing a piece of cloth by passing it under one armpit and tying it over the opposite shoulder.

ludo ^{*} *nm* [u-] ludo: game played by using dices. (Kng)

lufufu *kv* plenty, much, lots of: *Kuna watu ~ uwanjani* there are lots of people in the stadium.

lugh *nm* [i-/zi-] language; speech: ~ *ya kompyuta* computer language; ~ *ya kale* dead language; ~ *ya*

lung.a

kitaalamu professional language; ~ *ya kifunditechnical* language; ~ *chafu/kali* strong/bad language; ~ *ya biashara* lingua franca; ~ *ya bubu/kipofu* sign-language; ~ *ya mitaani* slang; ~ *ya wenyeji* vernacular; ~ *ya kwanza/asili* mother tongue .

lugojo *nm* [wa-] security guards.

luhudi *nm* [i-/zi-] inside chamber of a grave.

luja^{1*} *nm* [a-/wa-] thief, robber, pickpocket. (Kar)

luja² *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 deep thought: *Yupo katika ~* he is in deep thought. (Kar)

luja³ *nm* [i-/zi-] waves. (Kar)

lukuki^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] many thousands, plentiful. (Khi)

lukama* *nm* bribe taking; bribe. (Kar)

lulu* *nm* [i-/zi] pearl. (Kar)

lumb.a *kt* [sie] question, argue with, talk/speak badly about sb. (*tde*) **lumbia**; (*tdk*) **lumbika**; (*tdn*) **lumbana**; (*tds*) **lumbisha**; (*tdw*) **lumbwa.mlumbaji** *nm*. **ulumbaji** *nm*.

lumban.a *kt* [sie] argue with, wrangle, debate, contend (*tde*) **lumbania**; (*tdk*) **lumbanika**; (*tds*) **lumbanisha**. **malumbano** *nm*.

lumbwi *nm* [a-/wa-] chameleon.

lundik.a *kt* [ele] pile up, accumulate; mound. (*tde*) **lundikia**; (*tdk*) **lundikika**; (*tdn*) **lundikana**; (*tds*) **lundikisha**; (*tdw*) **lundikwa.mlundiko** *nm*.

lundikan.a *kt* [sie] be piled up; be crowded. (*tde*) **lundikania**; (*tdk*) **lundikanika**; (*tds*) **lundikanisha**. **mlundikano** *nm*.

lundo *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] pile, heap, dump, mound. ~ *la manyoya ya kondoo* fleece; ~ *la barua* avalanche of letter; ~ *la majani ya ng'omberick*.

lung.a *kt* [ele] follow (behind), come after: (*tde*) **lungia**; (*tdk*) **lungika**; (*tdn*) **lungana**; (*tds*) **lungisha**; (*tdw*) **lungwa**. **mlunguzi** *nm*.

luserini

luserini * *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] lucerne; animal grass. (Kng)

lusu *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 thief, robber. 2 cheat, malicious person, mischievous person.

luteka *nm* [i-/zi-] manoeuvre.

luteni* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] lieutenant. (Kng)

luteni kanali* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] lieutenant - colonel. (Kng)

luteni usu *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] second lieutenant.

luteni jenerali * *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] lieutenant general. (Kng)

luva¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] louver: *Madirisha yake ametia* ~ his windows are louvered. (Kfa)

luva² *nm* [i-/zi-] venetian blind.

luvea *nm* [i-/zi-] big horn.

M

maabadi* *nm* [i-/zi-] place of worship e.g. church mosque. (Kar)

maabara* *nm* [i-/zi-] laboratory.

maabudu *nm* [a-/wa-] god, God. (Kar)

maada *nm* [i-/zi-] substance, matter.

maadamu* *ku* provided, since: ~ *umefika tutaanza mkutano* since you have arrived we shall call the meeting to order. (Kar)

maadhimisho* *nm* [ya-] celebrations: ~ *ya uhuru* independence day celebrations. (Kar)

maadili* *nm* [ya-] righteous conduct, morality, impartiality in dealing with people, ideals; ethics: *Mfumo wa* ~ ethics; ~ *ya jamii au taifa* ethos. (Kar)

maafa* *nm* [ya-] 1 disaster, calamity, adversity. 2 misfortune. (Kar)

maafikiano* *nm* [ya-] agreement, compact, compromise. (Kar)

maafuu* *nm* [a-/wa-] sb deserving to be pardoned due to his/her condition e.g. a lunatic. (Kar)

maagizo *nm* [ya-] instructions, orders: ~ *rasm* standing orders.

maajabu* *nm* [ya-] wonders. (Kar)

maakuli* *nm* [ya-] food(s), victuals. (Kar)

maalumu* *kv* special, peculiar. (Kar)

maambukizo *nm* [li-/ya-] infection.

maamkio *nm* [li-/ya-] greetings, salutations.

maamkizi *nm* [li-/ya-] taz. **maamkio**.

maamuma* *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 follower (of a religious leader). 2 apprentice. 3 blockhead, fool, simpleton. (Kar)

maana* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 meaning. 2 reason: *Nieleze* ~ *ya kumpiga mwenzako* tell me the reason for beating your friend. 3 aim, purpose. 4 respect, honour, wisdom: *Huna* ~ you are useless.

(*ms*) *Asiyejua* ~ *haambiwi* ~

maasumu

don't argue with a fool. *kv* crucial, important. (Kar)

maanani *nm* [ya-] *tia* ~ keep in mind, ponder, reflect on.

maandalio *nm* [ya-] 1 preparation.

maandalizi *nm* [ya-] preparation: ~ *ya mitihanipreparation* for examinations.

maandamano *nm* [ya-] demonstration, protest march, procession: ~ *ya wanataaluma wakati wa mahafali* academic procession during the graduation ceremony; ~ *ya wapanda farasicavalcade*.

maandishi pia **maandiko** *nm*

[li-/ya-] writing(s); literature: *Lete maombi yako kwa* ~ bring your application in writing; ~ *yaliyoandikwa na mtu mwenyewe* holograph.

maanga *nm* [ya-] crack or small hole in the wall. *kv* transparent.

maangamizi *nm* [ya-] destruction, annihilation, catastrophe, doom: ~ *makuu* holocaust.

maangamizo *nm* [ya-] destruction, annihilation.

maanguko *nm* [li-/ya-] water fall.

maanish.a *kt* [ele] denote. (*tde*) **maanishia**; (*tdk*) **maanishika**; (*tdn*) **maanishana**; (*tds*) **maanishisha**; (*tdw*) **maanishwa**.

maarasi^{1*} *nm* [u-/i-] 1 yoke. 2 unit measure of two buckets. (Kar)

maarasi^{2*} *nm* [a-/wa-] simpleton, fool. (Kar)

maarifa* *nm* [ya-] 1 strategy, technique. 2 knowledge: ~ *ya kutengeneza saa* horology. (Kar)

maarubu* *nm* [ya-] 1 reason, purpose. 2 intention. (Kar)

maarufu* *kv* famous, well-known, important, eminent. (Kar)

maarusi *nm* [wa-] bridal couple.

maasi* *nm* [ya-] rebellion, revolt, mutiny: ~ *ya wanajeshi* army mutiny. (Kar)

maasia *nm* [ya-] sin.

maasumu* *kv* sinless, faultless, holy, impeccable. (Kar)

mabadiliko

mabadiliko *nm* [ya-] (uganga)

mabaka *nm* [ya-] spots, stains: *Ugonjwa wa ~ ngozini* hives.

mabaki *nm* [ya-/li-] remains, residue, left-overs, scraps; destritus: ~ *ya meli/shehena inayoelea baharini* flotsman.

mabano *nm* [li-/ya-] bracket.

mabavu *nm* [ya-] brute force: *Tumia ~* use brute force.

mabadilishano *nm* [ya-] counterchange.

mabishano *nm* [ya-] disputes wrangles, (zamani) argy-bargy, controversy.

mabruki* *kv* blessed. (Kar)

machachari *nm* [ya-] restlessness, jumpiness, hyper-activity, high spiritedness.

machafuko *nm* [ya-] disorder, confusion, catastrophe, maelstrom.

machagu *nm* [a-/wa-] dainty person.

machakura *nm* [ya-] search for things underneath sth, hyperactivity.

machapwi *nm* [li-/ya-] mumps.

machaza *nm* [ya-] cooked husked maize.

macheche *nm* [ya-; a-/wa-] restlessness. 2 restless person, hyperactive person.

machela *nm* [i-/zi-] hammock, stretcher.

macheleo *nm* [li-/ya-] place where the sun rises; east.

macheo *nm* [li-/ya-] sunrise, dawn.

machezo *nm* [ya-] 1 entertaining exhibition. 2 witchcraft magic tricks, juggling.

Machi *nm* [i-/zi-] March. (Kng)

machicha *nm* [ya-] dregs.

machinjioni *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 sharp side of a knife, edge. 2 abattoir, slaughter-house.

machorombozi *nm* [i-/zi-] reward for finding sth lost.

machubwichubwi *nm* [li-/ya-] mumps.

machungachunga *nm* [li-/ya-] uneasiness, confusion doubt.

machungani *nm* [ya-] grazing area,

madobini

pasture.

machungu *nm* [ya-] severe pain, grief.

machweo *nm* [ya-] sunset.
mada^{1*} *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 sign in Arabic scrip to show intonation. 2 insistence on sth. (Kar)
mada^{2*} *nm* [i-/zi-] topic, theme. (Kar)
madadi^{1*} *nm* [ya-] excitement: *Pandwa na ~lose one's head, get all excited.* (Kar)
madadi^{2*} *nm* [ya-] rolled-up opium. (Kar)
madadi^{3*} *nm* [ya-] assistance, support, relief. (Kar)
madaha* *nm* [ya-] 1 grace, airs, poise. 2 acts which show good manners. (Khi)
madakata *nm* [li-/ya-] fallen dry leaves.
madaraka *nm* [ya-] responsibility, power, control: *Gatua ~ decentralize.*
madende *nm* [ya-] trills/quavers in e.g. singing.
madhabahu* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 altar. 2 abattoir. (Kar)
madhali* *kv* since, because: ~ *Mkurugenzi kaamua hatuna la kufanya* since the Director has decided, there is nothing we can do. (Kar)
madhara *nm* [ya-] harm, damage. (Kar)
madhehebu* *nm* [ya-] 1 sect/denomination. 2 followers of a certain sect/denomination. 3 style of doing sth. (Kar)
madhii* *nm* [ya-] semen. (Kar)
madhila* *nm* [ya-] wretchedness. (Kar)
madhubuti* *kv* firm, reliable, efficient. (Kar)
madhumuni* *nm* [ya-] aim, purpose, intent, objective. (Kar)
madigadi* *nm* [i-/zi-] mud guard. (Kng)
madini *nm* [ya-] mineral. ~ *ya zirikoni* zircon. (Kar)
madobini *nm* [ya-] laundry, **madoido** launderette.
madoido *nm* [ya-] embellishment, frill.
madrasa* *nm* [i-/zi-] Qoranic school. (Kar)
maduhuli *nm* [ya-] revenue, income.
maegesho *nm* [ya-] 1 mooring of a vessel. 2 car park, parking place.
maelewano *nm* [ya-] consensus, understanding.
maelezo *nm* [ya-] explanation, description, statement: ~ *ya polisi* police statement; ~ *mafupicaption*, gloss.
maelfu *nm* [ya-] thousands: ~ *ya wafungwa* thousands of prisoners.
maendeleo *nm* [ya-] development, progress, advance.
maezi *nm* [zi-/i-] anchorage.
mafa *nm* [i-/zi-] cemetery, graveyard. (*nh*) *Ingia~ inherit a wife, property or children of a deceased brother.*
mafamba *nm* [ya-] 1 underhand dealings. 2 things done haphazardly.
mafanyakio *nm* [li-/ya-] achievement, accomplishments, success: ~ *ya kusifika/wazieclat.*
mafasa *nm* [a-/wa-] huge spitting snake.
maficho *nm* [ya-] covert.
mafui *nm* [ya-] *maji* ~ neap tide.
mafua *nm* [ya-] flu (influenza), chest cold, catarrh, the grippe.
mafunda *nm* [ya-] broken, scattered, ragged clouds.
mafundisho¹ *nm* [ya-] doctrine: ~ *ya Calvin* Calvinism.
mafundisho² *nm* [ya-] instructions.
mafungianyama *nm* [ya-] herds' returning time.
mafunjo *nm* [ya-] reeds.
mafunzo *nm* [ya-] training: ~ *ya kijeshi* drill; ~ *ya ualimu* teacher training instructions.
mafuriko *nm* [ya-] floods: ~ *ya maji* deluge.
mafurungu *nm* [ya-] 1 warm socks. 2 ankle bells.
mafusho *nm* [ya-] medicinal fuming
mahali
substance.
mafuta *nm* [ya-] oil. 2 animal fat, lard: ~ *ya kupikia* cooking oil; ~ *ya taa* kerosine; ~ *ya siyosafishwa* crude oil. 3 fuel.
mafutu¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] anger.

mafutu² *nm* [i-/zi-] back of a knife.
mafyongo *nm* [ya-] 1 wrong direction. 2 oblique line.
magadi *nm* [ya-] soda.
magamaga *kl* astride, astraddle: *Kwenda* ~ to walk astride.
magandi *nm* [ya-] curd.
magangao *nm* [ya-] ruins.
magendo *nm* [ya-] 1 black marketing, contraband. 2 adulterous love.
mageuzi *nm* [ya-] reform, reformation.
maghani *nm* [ya-] biographical story.
magharibi* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 west. 2 sunset. 3 Moslems' evening prayers (between 6.15 and 6.45 p.m). (Kar)
maghufira* *nm* [ya-] God's forgiveness to wrongdoers/sinners, pardon, absolution. (Kar)
maghusubu *nm* [ya-] lost.
magigimo *nm* [ya-] boastfulness.
magongo *nm* [ya-] crutches, stilts: *mpira wa* ~ hockey.
magonjwa *nm* [ya-] diseases: ~ *ya mlipuko* epidemic.
magoti *nm* [ya-] knees: *Piga* ~ kneel (down).
magowe *nm* [ya-] light clouds.
magube *nm* [ya-] trickery.
mahaba* *nm* [ya-] love, romance, friendship. (Kar)
mahabubu* *nm* [a-/wa-] lover, beloved, darling. (Kar)
mahabusu¹* *nm* [a-/wa-] remand prisoner. (Kar)
mahabusu²* *nm* [i-/zi-] remand prison. (Kar)
mahadhi* *nm* [ya-] rhythm. (Kar)
mahafali* *nm* [ya-] graduation. (Kar)
mahakama* *nm* [i-/zi-] court. (Kar)
mahali * *nm* [pa-/ku-/mu-] 1 place, **mahame**
position, location. 2 space: *Umeachilia* ~ *pakukaa* you have left a space for sitting; ~ *karibu na Ikweta ambapo kwa kawaida hakuna upepo kabisa* doldrums; ~ *panapowekwa mizinga (jeshini)* emplacement. *kv* local.
mahame* *nm* [ya-] deserted place. (Kar)
maharage *nm* [ya-] beans.
maharazi* *nm* [i-/zi-] shoemaker's awl. (Kar)
mahari* *nm* [ya-] bridewealth. (Kar)
maharimu* *nm* [a-/wa-] unmarried by consanguinity.
mahati* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 carpenter's gauge, scribe. 2 marking cord. (Kar)
mahazamu* *nm* [i-/zi-] girdless. (Kar)
mahepe *nm* [i-/zi-] witches' night dance.
mahiri* *kv* skilful, artful, tactful, skilled. 2 clever. (Kar)
mahitaji *nm* [ya-] needs, requirements, necessities, exigencies. (Kar)
mahojiano *nm* [ya-] interview.
mahoka *nm* [ya-] frenzy, delirium.
mahonyo *kv* free, gratis: *Mali ya* ~ property given free.
mahubiri* *nm* [ya-] sermon, discourse, harangue, homily. (Kar)
mahuluku* *nm* [a-/wa-] human being. (Kar)
mahuluti *kv* mixed, hybrid: *Serikali* ~ coalition government.
mahusiano *nm* [ya-] relationship: *Taratibu za* ~etiquette.
mahususi* *kv* special, particular, precise. (Kar)
mahututi* *kv* critical, ghastly, serious: *Yu mgonjwa* ~ she is critically ill; *Hospitali ya wagonjwa* ~ hospice. (Kar)
maige *nm* [a-/wa-] young locusts. (Kaj)
maikrofoni* *nm* [i-/zi-] microphone. (Kng)
maikroskopu* *nm* [i-/zi-] microscope. (Kng)
majivuno
maili* *nm* [i-/zi-] mile. (Kng)
maisha* *nm* [ya-] life. (Kar)

maiti* *nm* [a-/wa-] corpse, (tiba) cadaver: *chumba cha* ~ mortuary; *sanduku la* ~ coffin; (hadithi) *zimwi mla* ~ ghoul. (Kar)

maiz.i *kt* [sie] realize, recognize, comprehend. (*tde*) **maizia**; (*tdk*) **maizika**; (*tdn*) **maizana**; (*tds*) **maizisha**; (*tdw*) **maizwa**.

majadiliano *nm* [ya-] discussion.

majaka *kl* haphazardly, disorderly.

majaliwa *nm* [ya-] 1 endowments, natural talents, grace of God. 2 fate.

majani *nm* [ya-] grass: ~ *yaliyong'olewa naudongo wake* divot; ~ *ya mmea* foliage; ~ *ya bahari* kelp.

majaribu *nm* [ya-] temptations.

majazi *nm* [ya-] 1 God; blessings. 2 nick naming.

majeruhi *nm* [wa-] wounded, injured person.

maji *nm* [ya-] water: ~ *kame* shallow water; ~ *mafu* neap tide; ~ *ya kunde* brown skinned.

majikwezo *nm* [ya-] superiority complex.

majili *nm* [ya-] hanging room in a vessee.

majilio *nm* [ya-] Advent. 2 arrival, coming.

majimaji¹ *nm* [i-] long cross pass.

majimaji² *nm* [ya-] liquid. *kv* watery, liquid, fluid.

majilisi *nm* [ya-] council room/chamber.

majimoto *nm* [a-/wa-] red ants which make their rests in trees.

majinuni *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 simpleton, buffoon. 2 fool.

majira *nm* [ya-] 1 season. 2 time: *Utakuja ~ ya saa ngapi?* at what time will you come?

majisifu *nm* [ya-] boasting, amour-propre.

majivuno *nm* [ya-] bragging, self-lauding, amour-propre, conceit, hauteur: *Mtu mwenye* ~ jackanapes.

majojo

majojo *nm* [ya-] bundle of problems.

majonzi *nm* [ya-] grief, deep sorrow.

majungu *nm* [ya-] conspiracy, plot, denigration.

majuni *nm* [ya-] concoction of opium, sugar etc.

majununi *nm* [ya-] fabrication.

majusi *nm* [a-/wa-] astrologer, astronomer.

majuto *nm* [ya-] regret, remorse, contrition, compunction.

mak.a *kt* [sie] exclaim, express surprise. (*tde*) **makia**; (*tdk*) **makika**; (*tdn*) **makana**; (*tds*) **makisha**; (*tdw*) **makwa**.

makaa *nm* [ya-] 1 charcoal, embers: ~ *ya mawecoal*; ~ *mawe yasiyokomaa* lignite. 2 fuel.

makaburi *nm* [ya-] graveyard, cemetery.

makadara* *nm* [ya-] God's power. (Kar)

makadirio* *nm* [ya-] estimates. (Kar)

makala* *nm* [ya-] article (in a newspaper journal etc), paper for presentation (in a seminar or conference). (Kar)

makali *nm* [ya-] sharp edge, cutting edge (of knife, panga, hoe etc).

makalio *nm* [ya-] buttocks, behind.

makame *nm* [a-/wa-] (zamani) headman, traditional Pemba ruler.

makamo *nm* [ya-] mature age, middle age.

makamu *nm* [a-/wa-] vice: ~ *wa Rais* Vice President.

makani *nm* [ya-] recreational place.

makanika* *nm* [a-/wa-] mechanic. (Kng)

makao *nm* [ya-] 1 residence, domicile, abode, home, settlement. 2 quarters: ~ *makuu* headquarters; ~ *makuu ya utengenezaji filamu Marekani* Hollywood.

makari *nm* [ya-] (baharini) cleat.

makaroni* *nm* [ya-] macaroon. (Kng)

makapi *nm* [ya-] dregs.

maktabu

makataa *nm* [ya-] 1 contract: *Kazi ya* ~ contractual work. 2 final decision.

makavazi *nm* [ya-] educational collection and displaying area.

makazi *nm* [ya-] residence, home, domicile, abode, dwelling, habitat.

makeke¹ *nm* [ya-] 1 posturing, self-importance.

makeke² *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 pompous persons. **makelele** *nm* [ya-] clamour.
makemeo *nm* [ya-] harangue.
maki *nm* [ya-] thickness: ~ *ya ubao huu ni sentimeta mbili* the thickness of this piece of wood is two centimetres.
makini *nm* [ya-] 1 attention, concentration: *kwa~* attentively. 2 calmness with concentration. *kvattentive*, calm.
makinik.a *kt* [sie] be calm, concentrate. (*tde*)**makinikia**; (*tdk*) **makinikika**; (*tds*)**makinikisha**.
makiri *nm* [ya-] cleat on the side of a vessel for fastening a rope.
makisio *nm* [ya-] 1 estimates. 2 speculation.
makiwa *ki* salutation to mourners: ~ *tunayo* we have it still (if the dead is not buried yet); ~ *yamekwisha* it is finished (if the dead has been buried).
makofi *nm* [ya-] clap: *Piga* ~ clap ones' hands.
makojozi *nm* [ya-] plantain.
makomba *nm* [ya-] millet porridge mixed with malt for brewing.
makombo *nm* [ya-] 1 leftovers; crumbs. 2 scrap.
makosi *nm* [ya-] set of drawings made by a soothsayer.
makri *nm* [ya-] trickery and bizarre doings.
maksai *nm* [a-/wa-] ox, steer.
maksi* *nm* [i-/zi-] mark(s): *Mwanafunzi amepata ~ kumi* the student got ten marks. (Kng)
maktaba* *nm* [i-/zi-] library. (Kar)
maktabu* *nm* [i-/zi-] military court. (Kar)
makubadhi
makubadhi* *nm* [ya-] leather sandals. (Kar)
makucha *nm* [ya-] cruelty and oppression of a ruler or regime.
makubaliano *nm* [ya-] agreement.
makulaji *nm* [ya-] (si rasmi) food.
makumbi *nm* [ya-] ~ *ya nazi* coir.
makumbusho *nm* [ya-] museum: ~ *ya Taifa* National Museum.
makumi *nm* [ya-] tens.
makungu¹ *nm* [ya-] something done to fulfil a traditional ritual.
makungu² *nm* [ya-] signs of daybreak.
makunjubo *nm* [ya-] commotion, mess, chaos.
makurubundi *nm* [ya-] intentional commotion, tantrum.
makuruhu *nm* [ya-] disgust, abhorrence, aversion.
makusudi¹ *nm* [ya-] aim, purpose, intention.
makusudi² *kl* intentionally, purposely: *Amenipiga* ~ he beat me purposely.
makuu *nm* [ya-] ostentation, conceit.
makuzi *nm* [ya-] upbringing.
makwa *nm* [ya-] 1 notch cut in the top of an upright post to carry a cross piece. 2 pieces of timber put in the bottom of a boat to prevent the boat getting wet from the bilge.
makwao *nm* [ya-] their place, home: *Wamerudi*~ they have gone back home.
makwenu *nm* [ya-] your place/home: *Mmerudi*~ you have gone back home.
makwetu *nm* [ya-] our place/home: *Tutawakaribisha* ~ we shall invite you to our home.
malago *nm* [i-/zi-] camp, residence.
malai *nm* [ya-] cream, milk cream.
malaika *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 angel. 2 baby: ~ *mkuu* archangel.
malalamiko *nm* [ya-] jeremiad.
malale *nm* [ya-] sleeping sickness.
malaria* *nm* [ya-] malaria. (Kng)
malau *nm* [ya-] case, dispute, accusation.
malaya *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 prostitute,
malumbano
courtesan. 2 whore, strumpet, floozy/floozy, harlot.
malazi *nm* [ya-] 1 bedding. 2 boarding.
malele *nm* [ya-] orchilla weed (used to make red dye).
maleleji *nm* [ya-] changing winds in East Africa between the Monsoon and the rains (April-November).

malenga *nm* [a-/wa-] professional singer, bard, famous poet; laureate.
malengelenge *nm* [ya-] *upele wa* ~ impetigo.
maleti* *nm* [i-/zi-] mullet. (Kng)
malezi *nm* [ya-] upbringing, guidance.
malhamu* *nm* [ya-] ointment. (Kar)
mali *nm* [i-] 1 property: *Shati hili ni* ~ *yanguthis shirt is my property*. 2 wealth, riches, possession.
maliasili *nm* [i-] natural resources.
malighafi *nm* [i-] raw material.
maliki* *nm* [a-/wa-] male ruler, king. (Kar)
malimti *nm* [i-] (Waislam) food served after prayers in remembrance of the dead.
malimwengu *nm* [ya-] wordly affairs.
malindi *nm* [i-/zi-] long banana which remains green even when it is ripe.
malipo *nm* [ya-] 1 payments. 2 recompense, revenge.
malisho *nm* [ya-] fodder.
malishoni *nm* [ku-] pasture, grazing land.
maliwato *nm* [ya-] bathroom, restroom, lavatory.
maliwazo *nm* [ya-] words of comfort or condolence.
maliz.a *kt* [ele] conclude, finish, end. (*tde*)**malizia**; (*tdk*) **malizika**; (*tdn*) **malizana**; (*tds*)**malizisha**; (*tdw*) **malizwa**.
malizik.a *kt* [sie] be finished, be ended. (*tde*)**malizikia**; (*tdk*) **malizikika**.
malkia* *nm* [a-/wa-] queen. (Kar)
malumbano *nm* [ya-] verbal **maaluni** exchange, cross- questioning.
maaluni *nm* [a-/wa-] cursed person.
mama *nm* [a-/wa-] mother: ~ *mkubwa* mother's elder sister; ~ *mdogo* mother's younger sister; ~*wa kambo* step mother.
mama mkuu *nm* 1 great grandmother. 2 (katika nyumba ya watawa) abbess.
mama mkwe *nm* [a-/wa-] mother in law.
mamajusi *nm* [wa-] Magi.
mamani.a *kt* [sie/ele] be fast together, be consolidated. (*tde*) **mamanilia**; (*tdk*)**mamanika**; (*tdn*) **mamaniana**; (*tds*)**mamanisha**; (*tdw*) **mamaniwa**.
mamantilie *nm* [a-/wa-] woman who sells food at a food kiosk.
mamanu.a *kt* [ele] untangle, split open. (*tde*)**mamanulia**, (*tdew*) **mamanuliwa**; (*tdk*)**mamanuka**; (*tdn*) **mamanuana**; (*tds*)**mamanusha**.
mamba¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] crocodile, (Marekani) alligator.
mamba² *nm* [a-/wa-] black mamba.
mamba³ *nm* [ya-] fishes' scales.
mambeta *nm* [ya-] husks, bran, chaff.
mambo¹ *nm* [ya-] 1 matters, affairs, thing: ~ *ya kale* antiquities. 2 (kusalimia) ~ ! hi!
mambo² *nm* [i-/zi-] stake, peg.
mamboleo *kv* current, neo: *Ukoloni* ~ neo-colonialism.
mami.a¹ *kt* [sie] 1 intrude on a conversation, interrupt. 2 cry with a loud hiccup. (*tde*) **mamilia**; (*tdk*) **mamika**; (*tdn*) **mamiana**; (*tds*) **mamisha**; (*tdw*) **mamiwa**.
mamia² *nm* [ya-] hundreds.
mamlaka *nm* [ya-] authority, jurisdiction, mandate.
mamluki *nm* [a-/wa-] mercenary.
mamoja¹ *kl* all the same.
mamoja² *nm* [ya-] unit, digit.
manamba *nm* [a-/wa-] migrant worker.
manane *kl* *Usiku wa* ~ in the dead of night.
mani
manani *nm* [a-] The Beneficent (God).
manati *nm* [ya-] catapult, slingshot.
manawa *nm* [i-] skin disease, patch.
manda *nm* [i-/zi-] small oval rice bread.
mandakozi *nm* [i-/zi-] slave yoke.

mandalina* *nm* [i-] mandolin. (Kng)
mandari *nm* [ya-] outing, picnic.
mandhari* *nm* [ya-] scenery, appearance, view, landscape, ambience, jaunt. (Kar)
mando *nm* [ya-] red patch on the baboon's buttocks.
manemane *nm* [ya-] myrrh, scented resin.
manena *nm* [ya-] groin.
maneno *nm* [ya-] words: ~ *ya kulagha* blarnely; ~ *ya makeke* bombast; ~ *ya kunuizia uchawi* conjuration.
maneva* *nm* [ya-] manovre. (Kng)
manganga *kt* [sie] loiter, wander about idly, go about aimlessly. (*tde*) **mangangia**; (*tdk*) **mangangika**; (*tds*) **mangangisha**.
mang'amung'amu *nm* [ya-] confusion of mind.
manganja *nm* [ya-] dance of the Manganja tribe.
mangati *nm* [ya-] mirage.
mangazimbwe *nm* [ya-] illusion, dream.
mangi *nm* [a-/wa-] chief of the Chaga.
mangi meza *nm* [a-/wa-] bureaucrat.
mangili *nm* [ya-] cross piece for securing a cable, anchor of a vessel.
mangisi *nm* [a-/wa-] long legged fowl with featherless neck.
mango *nm* [ya-] hard, black, rounded stone used for pounding or smoothing.
mangrini *nm* [i-/zi-] knot tied in a rope of vessel's anchor in order to shorten it.
mangumburi *nm* [ya-] restlessness.
mangungumbaro *nm* [ya-] resistance, commotion, confusion.
mani¹ *nm* [ya-] weight measurement **mani** of about; kg.
mani² *nm* [ya-] grass.
manifesto* *nm* [i-/zi-] manifesto. (Kng)
manii* *nm* [ya-] semen, sperm. (Kar)
manispaa* *nm* [i-/zi-] municipality. (Kng)
manja *nm* [a-/wa-] Pemba white-eye (bird).
manjali *nm* [i-/zi-] front sail rope.
manjanika *nm* [i-/zi-] derrick, winch, davit.
manjano *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 yellow. 2 tumeric *Homa ya* ~ yellow fever, jaundice, hepatitis.
manjilili *nm* [ya-] local brew.
manju *nm* [a-/wa-] maestro.
manowari* *nm* [i-/zi-] man of war: *msafara wa~ ndogo* flotilla; ~ *sindikizi* frigate. (Kng)
mausuli *nm* [i-/zi-] woollen bed spread. (Kar)
mantiki *nm* [ya-] logic: *sio na* ~ illogical.
manufaa* *nm* [ya-] advantage, gain, benefit. (Kar)
manukato *nm* [ya-] perfume; anything with a sweet scent.
manukuu* *nm* [ya-] 1 quote(s). 2 transcription. (Kar)
manung'uniko *nm* [ya-] complaint(s).
many.a *kt* [ele] know, understand. (*tde*) **manyia**; (*tdk*) **manyika**; (*tdn*) **manyana**; (*tds*) **manyisha**; (*tdw*) **manywa**.
manyanga *nm* [ya-] rattle.
manyata *nm* [ya-] make-shift settlement/village.
manyazi *nm* [ya-] tardiness; hysteresis.
manyanya *nm* [ya-] shower(s), drizzle.
manyoya *nm* [ya-] feathers: ~ *ya kondoo* fleece; (*nywele ndogondogo*) fur.
manza *nm* [ya-] 1 mistake, error; offence. 2 conflict, dispute.
manzili *nm* [ya-] home, residence.
maokozi *nm* [ya-] salvation,
mapigano
 deliverance.
maombi *nm* [ya-] 1 request. 2 prayer, supplication.
maombezi *nm* [ya-] prayer.
maombolezo *nm* [ya-] 1 dirge, lamentation; mourning. 2 detailed prayer mentioning one's keen needs.

maongezi *nm* [ya-] conversation; chat.
maoni *nm* [ya-] comment(s), remark, view.
maongozi *nm* [ya-] guidelines.
maono *nm* [ya-] image.
maonyesho *nm* [ya-] exhibit, play: ~ *yenyemadoido mengi* extravaganza.
maotea *nm* [ya-] overgrowth.
mapadri *nm* [wa-] clergy.
mapambano *nm* [ya-] struggle(s), battle: ~ *ya mikuki mirefu kwa kutumia farasi* joust.
mapambazuko *nm* [ya-] sunrise; morning, dawn.
mapambo *nm* [ya-] dowry.
mapana *nm* [ya-] width: (*nh*) *Kwa ~ na marefuin* all aspects, in full; well, *Namjua kwa ~ na marefu* I know her/him well.
mapatano *nm* [ya-] agreement, (sheria) covenant, bet: ~ *baina ya watu/vikundi* league, treaty.
mapatilizano *nm* [ya-] quarrel, squabble.
mapatilizo *nm* [ya-] punishment from God, retribution.
mapato *nm* [ya-] revenue; income: *Kodi ya ~* income tax.
mapayo *nm* [ya-] expletive.
mapema *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 before time; early. 2 early morning.
mapendano *nm* [ya-] endearment; mutual love.
mapenzi *nm* [ya-] love; affection: *Fanya ~* make love, amour.
mapepe *nm* [ya-] 1 scatterbrain. 2 foolshness; silliness.
mapepeta *nm* [ya-] empty husks (of grain).
mapigano *nm* [ya-] fight; battle; clash, conflict: ~ *rasmi ya watu mapika*
wawili mbele ya mashahidi kwa bastola au panga duel; ~ *ya karibu* infighting.
mapika *nm* [ya-] card game similar to last card.
mapindi *nm* [ya-] twists and turns.
mapinduzi *nm* [ya-] 1 coup (d'etat). 2 revolution: *Baraza la ~* Revolutionary Council.
mapishi *nm* [ya-] cookery.
mapisi *nm* [ya-] history.
mapiswa *nm* [ya-] 1 idle talk, nonsense. 2 unconsciousness.
mapitio *nm* [ya-] review (of a book, writing).
mapochopocho *nm* [ya-] delicacy.
mapokeo *nm* [ya-] tradition(s): *Sarufi ya ~* traditional grammar.
mapokezi *nm* [ya-] 1 reception. 2 reception office.
maponea *nm* [ya-] subsistence food.
maponyo *nm* [ya-] cure.
maporomoko *nm* [ya-] cascade, fall.
mapumziko *nm* [ya-] 1 rest; recess, break. 2 waiting room, rest place; lounge: ~ *ni* haven.
mapurenda *nm* [ya-] epaulette.
mapute *nm* [ya-] millet /rice husks.
mapuya *nm* [ya-] grain husks brew.
mapwa *kv* *Maji ~* low/neap tide.
mara^{1*} *nm* [ya-] times, multiplied by: *Mbili ~mbili* two times two. 2 turn: ~ *mbili* twice; ~ *kwa*~ time after time, often. *kv ~ moja* instant.
mara^{2*} *kl* suddenly; immediately, as soon as: *Nipigie simu ~ utakapopata barua hii* call me as soon as you receive this letter. (Kar)
maradhi* *nm* [ya-] disease. (Kar)
maradufu* *kv* double, twofold. *kl* twice. (Kar)
marahaba! *ki* 1 response to greeting "*shikamoo*". 2 exactly! (Kar)
maraha *nm* [ya-] enjoyment, bliss, pleasure.
maramba *nm* [ya-] saw flakes.
marara *kv* spotted: *Simba ~* spotted lion.
mararururu *nm* [ya-] rags, tatters.
marufuku
marashi* *nm* [ya-] 1 rose water. 2 perfume. (Kar)
marathoni* *nm* [i-/zi-] marathon. (Kng)

mardudi *kv* rejected; refuted. (Kar)
mardufu *nm* [i-/zi-] sailcloth.
marefu *nm* [ya-] length.
marehemu *nm* [a-/wa-] (kabla ya kutaja jina) late, deceased. (Kar)
marejea *nm* [ya-] sunn hemp.
marejeo *nm* [ya-] 1 return. 2 (maandishi) reference.
marekani *nm* [i-/zi-] plain calico.
marekebisho *nm* [ya-] rectification; amendment.
marendarenda *nm* [ya-] mucus; slime.
marham* *nm* [ya-] ointment; balm. (Kar)
maridadi* *nm* [i-/zi-] smartness, fop. *kv* 1 smart. 2 attractive. (Kar)
maridhawa *kv* sufficient; satisfactory. (Kar)
maridhia* *nm* [ya-] pleasant/gentle/amiable person. (Kar)
maridhio* *nm* [ya-] agreement; satisfaction. (Kar)
maridhiano *nm* [ya-] detente.
marigedi* *nm* [ya-] large copper cooking pot(s). (Kar)
marijani* *nm* red coral. (Kar)
marimba *nm* [ya-] 1 xylophone, finger piano, vibraphone. 2 stringed gourd musical instrument: ~ *ya chuma* glockenspiel.
marinda *nm* [ya-] ~ *ya pindo* frill.
maringo *nm* [ya-] 1 airs; graces. 2 graceful gait; swagger, hauteur.
marisawa *nm* [ya-] pellet(s).
maro *nm* [ya-] free fight.
marshi *kl* quickly; hastily.
marudi *nm* [ya-] 1 punishment; correction. 2 caution.
marudio *nm* [ya-] repetition; revision.
maruerue *nm* [ya-] hallucination.
marufaa *nm* [ya-] wooden book stand, lectern.
marufuku *nm* [i-/zi-] prohibition, ban: *Piga* ~ prohibit; forbid.
marugurugu
marugurugu *nm* [ya-] insect bite swellings.
marumaru *nm* [ya-] tile; marble.
marumwirumwi *nm* [ya-] itchy swellings.
marupurupu *nm* [ya-] allowance(s).
masa¹ *nm* [ya-] evil.
masa² *nm* [ya-] court case; trial.
masafa *nm* [ya-] 1 distance. 2 radio waves: ~ *ya kati* medium wave; ~ *mafupi* short wave.
masaibu *nm* [ya-] affliction, calamity.
masakasaka *nm* [ya-] 1 poisonous medicinal mixture. 2 poisonous filth/impurities.
masala *nm* [ya-] masala; pound mixture of spices.
masalale! *ki* my God! *Du* ~ ! Oh my God.
masalkheri* *ki* good evening! (Kar)
masalo *nm* [ya-] 1 thick sauce; paste. 2 overripe crushed tomatoes.
masango *nm* [ya-] thick ornamental brass wire used for making rings, bracelets, anklets etc.
masazo *nm* [ya-] left overs.
mashairi *nm* [ya-] verses, poems: ~ *hafifudoggerel*.
mashaka* *nm* [ya-] great hardship, distress, difficult. (Kar)
mashamba *nm* [ya-] agrarian.
mashambizo *nm* [ya-] corpse washing cloths.
mashambulizi *nm* 1 attack. 2 (michezo) goal attack.
mashamushamu *nm* [ya-] excitement.
mashapo *nm* [ya-] dregs, lees, sediments.
mashariki* *nm* east. (Kar)
mashata *nm* [ya-] 1 dregs, sediments. 2 thick gravy.
mashavu *nm* [ya-] jowl.
mashendea *nm* [ya-] gruel of cooked rice.

mashindano *nm* [ya-] 1 competition, contest: ~*ya farasi* derby. 2 fray. ~ *makali* infighting.
mashine* *nm* [ya-] machine. (Kng)
masomo
mashobo *nm* [ya-] airs, graces.
mashono *nm* [ya-] 1 dress style. 2 tailoring cost.
mashtaka *nm* [ya-] charges, accusations, reproaches.
mashua* *nm* [ya-] launch, jolly-boat: ~ *kubwabarge*; ~ *ya mlingoti na tanga moja* catboat; ~ *ndogo ya fito na ngozi* coracle. (Khi)
mashudu* *nm* [ya-] oil seed cake. (Kar)
mashuhuri* *kv* famous, renowned, well-known, important. (Kar)
mashughuli *kv* active, busy.
mashamshamu* *nm* [ya-] evil occurrence; unlucky occurrence. (Kar)
masi hewa *nm* [ya-] air mass.
masia *kl enda* ~ walk.
masiala *nm* [ya-] 1 issues that need elaboration. 2 legal complications.
masihara* *nm* [ya-] joke, jest, light matter, badnace. (Kar)
masika *nm* [ya-] long rainy season.
masikilizano *nm* [ya-] 1 cordial relationship, entente. 2 agreement.
masilahi *nm* [ya-] 1 bargain: *Bei ya* ~ bargain price. 2 benefit, advantage.
masimbi *nm* [ya-] dregs, residue, lees.
masimulizi *nm* [ya-] ~ *mafupi* (hasa ya mashairi) idyll.
masinde *nm* tall reed grass.
masira *nm* [ya-] dregs, residue, lees.
masito *nm* [a-/wa-] person who is partially deaf/hard to hear.
Masiya* *nm* Messiah, Christ. (Kng)
masizi *nm* [ya-] soot, grime.
masjala* *nm* [ya-] registry. (Kar)
maskani* *nm* [ya-] dwelling place, home, settlement, abode. (Kar)
maskini* *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 poor person; beggar. 2 miserable wretched person. (Kar)
masmuma* *kv* poisonous. (Kar)
masombo *nm* [ya-] 1 girdle. 2 loin cloth worn as girdle.
masomo *nm* [ya-] lessons: *Nje ya* ~ extracurricular.
mastaajabu
mastaajabu* *nm ya-* wonders, marvels, amazement. (Kar)
mastakimu* *nm* settlement, abode. (Kar)
mastamu *nm* mast.
masua *nm ya-* giddiness, dizziness.
masumbuko *nm* [ya-] troubles, vexation: ~*makali* agony.
masumbwi *nm* [ya-] boxing.
masuo *nm* [ya-] ejected water after rising mouth.
masurufu* *nm* [ya-] 1 travel allowance, imprest. 2 provisions taken on a journey. 3 household expenses, house-keeping money. (Kar)
masurupwete *nm* [ya-] rags, tartar.
masuto *nm* [ya-] accusation, charges of wrong doing made openly against sb.
mat.a *kt* [sie] be dead: *Fulani* ~ so and so is dead. (*tde*) **matia**; (*tdk*) **matika**; (*tds*) **matisha**.
mata *nm* [i-/zi-] bow. (*ms*) *Washindwao ni waume na* ~ those defeated are armed men.
matabwatabwa *nm* [ya-] badly cooked food.
matagataga *kl* astride: *Enda* ~ straddle.
matako *nm* [ya-] bum, (Marekani) fanny.
matakwa *nm* [ya-] want(s), wish(es).
matale *nm* [ya-] granite.
matamano *nm* [ya-] desire(s), longing(s).
matamshi *nm* [ya-] pronunciation.
matamvua *nm* [ya-] 1 fringes. 2 fish gills.
matanda *nm* [ya-] composite, humus.
matandiko *nm* [ya-] (farasi) caparison.

matandu *nm* [ya-] top crust of cooked rice.
matanga *nm* [ya-] mourning period: *Weka* ~ remain in mourning; *Vunja/ondoa* ~ end mourning; ~ *ya pembe nne* (bahari) lugsail.
matiti
matanguo *nm* [ya-] annulment, cancellation.
matapishi *nm* [ya-] 1 vomit. 2 insults.
matarumbeta *nm* [ya-] trumpets: *Mshindo wa~* fanfare.
matata *nm* [ya-] trouble, disturbance, fix: *Tia mtu ~ni* get sb into a fix.
matatu *nm* [ya-] (Kenya) commuter bus.
matayarisho *nm* [ya-] preparation.
matazamio *nm* [ya-] expectations, anticipation.
matbaa* *nm* [i-/zi-] printing press. (Kar)
mate *nm* [ya-] saliva, spittle.
matege *nm* [ya-] bowlegs.
mategu *nm* [ya-] writing or printing errors.
mateka *nm* [ya-] 1 hostage(s), captive(s), booty. 2 loot.
matembele *nm* [ya-] sweet potatoes leaves used as vegetable.
matembezi *nm* [ya-] 1 stroll, walk, promenade. 2 tour, visit, excursion.
matemo *n* [ya-] bevel.
matengenezo *nm* [ya-] maintenance, repair.
materesi *nm* [ya-] carved ornaments on bows and rudder.
mateso *nm* [ya-] agony, suffering, misery, torture: ~ *kwa kutumia jeshi* dragonnate.
mathalani *kl* for instance, for example.
mathulubu *nm* [a-/wa-] caluniator, slanderer, insinuator.
matibabu *nm* [ya-] medical treatment.
matiko *nm* [ya-] hardening or tempering: *Tia kisu* ~ harden/temper a knife.
matilaba *nm* [ya-] desire, motive, wish.
matindi *nm* [ya-] green corn/maize.
matindija *nm* [i-/ya-] ugly face.
matini *nm* [ya-] text.
matiti *nm* [ya-] fast speed: *Enda* ~ trot.
matlai
matlai* *nm* [ya-] east, easterly wind, morning wind. (Kar)
matofali *nm* [ya-] adobe.
matokeo *nm* [ya-] results, outcome, consequence, corollary; effect.
matu^{1*} *nm* [ya-] perplexity mixed with fear.
matu² *nm* [ya-] lumpy in maize meal.
matuasi *nm* [ya-] cymbal.
matubwitubwi¹ *nm* [ya-] badly cooked porridge.
matubwitubwi² *nm* [ya-] mumps.
matuko *nm* [ya-] airs, graces, pleasing gait and manners.
matukulele *nm* [ya-] restlessness, distraction.
matumatu *nm* [ya-] 1 grasshoppers, young locusts not yet in flying stage. 2 tiptoe. 3 silent walk with heel high.
matumaini *nm* [ya-] hope.
matumbo *nm* [ya-] entrails, gut; intestine. *kventeric*.
matumizi¹ *nm* [ya-] 1 expenses. 2 expenditure.
matumizi² *kv* applied.
matungamavi *nm* [ya-] convex legged.
matungizi *nm* [ya-] top level of a wall or of a concrete roof.
matunguu *nm* [ya-] wild onion.
matusi *nm* [ya-] invective.
matwana *nm* [ya-] passenger lorry: ~ *farasicoach*.
maua *nm* [ya-] flowers, sile, jacana.
mauaji *nm* [ya-] murder, massacre: ~ *ya watu wengi* carnage; ~ *ya halaiki* genocide.
maudhi* *nm* [ya-] annoyance. (Kar)

maudhui* *nm* [ya-] content. (Kar)
mauguzi *nm* [ya-] patient care, medical treatment.
mauja^{1*} *nm* [ya-] danger, agitation, misfortune. (Kar)
mauja^{2*} *nm* [ya-] miracle(s), wonder(s).
mauko *nm* [ya-] departing, departure, death.
Maulana *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 the Lord, God. 2 master.
mawaidha
Maulidi *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 Prophet Mohammed's birthday. 2 Muslim gathering celebrating Prophet Mohammed's birthday. 3 celebrations to mark the Prophet Mohammed's S.A.W. birthday.
maulizo *nm* [ya-] inquiries, information.
maumau *nm* [zi-] Kenyan liberation movement.
maumbile *nm* [ya-] nature, shape, form.
maumbufu *nm* [ya-] shame.
maumivu *nm* [ya-] pain(s), ache: ~ *makaliagony*.
maundifu *kv maji* ~ high tide.
maungo *nm* [ya-] joints, organs, body.
mauti *nm* [ya-] death, demise.
maume *nm* [ya-] carved decoration in front of a vessel e.g. a boat.
mauzauza *nm* [ya-] 1 illusions. 2 magic trick(s).
mauzo *nm* [ya-] sales, marketing.
mava *nm* [ya-] grave yard, cemetery.
mavani *nm* [ya-] old and worn-out cloth.
mavazi *nm* [ya-] cloth: ~ *na vifaa* clobber.
mavi *nm* [ya-] 1 dung, faeces, shit, crap. 2 waste from minerals e.g. from iron, gold. (ms) stupid words; rubbish, nonsense: *Amekuja hapa na akatoa* ~ *yake* he came here and said nonsense. *ki* an expression of disregard.
mavu *nm* [ya-] hornet.
mavulia *nm* [ya-] used clothes, second hand thing.
mavumbo *nm* [ya-] lumps in maize meal.
mavunde *nm* [ya-] fog.
mavundevunde *nm* [ya-] (hali ya hewa) cirrus.
mavune *nm* [ya-] fatigue, strain.
mavuno *nm* [ya-] harvest, yield.
mavyaa *nm* [ya-] mother/daughter in law relations.
mawaga *nm* [ya-] drizzle.
mawaidha *nm* [ya-] advice, counsel.
mawanda
mawanda *nm* [ya-] scope, range (of thought), field of knowledge.
mawano *nm* [ya-] oath on the stick, rope incenses.
mawasiliano *nm* [ya-] communication: ~ *anganitelecommunication*; ~ *ya ndani* intercom. 2 contact.
mawazo *nm* [ya-] thought: ~ *ya ajabu*, ~ *ya kijinga* crotchet.
mawe *ki* rubbish, bullshit.
mawele *nm* [ya-] bullrush millet.
mawenge *nm* [ya-] 1 cross-eyed, squint. 2 crazy.
mawese *nm* [ya-] palm oil.
mawewa *nm* [ya-] clean water.
mawindo *nm* [ya-] prey.
mawio *nm* [ya-] sunrise, dawn.
mazalio *nm* [ya-] breeding place, hatchery.
maziara *nm* [ya-] cemetery, graveyard.
mazidadi *nm* [ya-] supplementary, increment.
maziga *nm* [ya-] casserole.
mazigazi *nm* [ya-] optical illusion, mirage.
maziko *nm* [ya-] funeral, burial, interment, exequies: *Gari la kuchukulia jeneza ni* hearse.
mazingaombwe *nm* [ya-] juggling, magic tricks, magic sleight e.g. hand hypnotism.
mazingazi *nm* [ya-] magic tricks(s), wonder.

mazingara *nm* [ya-] superstition.
mazingira *nm* [ya-] environment; surroundings, ambience.
mazishi *nm* [ya-] funeral, burial.
mazoea *nm* [ya-] experience, habit(s).
mazoezi *nm* [ya-] exercise(s). 2 practice, practical work: ~ *mwili* callisthenics.
mazonge *nm* [ya-] lack of concentration due to overwork.
mazonge *nm* [a-/wa-] person lacking of concentration due to overwork.
mazungumzo *nm* [ya-] conversation, chitchat.
mba *nm* [u-/zi-] 1 dandruff. 2 skin
mbarapi
disease causing irritation and subsequently scaling.
mbaazi *nm* [zi-] pigeon peas.
mbabe *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 brute; strongman, giant person. 2 hero, movie star.
mbacha *nm* mi- [u-/i-] old mat.
mbadiliko umbo *nm* mi- [u-/i-] accident.
mbadhirifu *nm* [a-/wa-] extravagant/wasteful person, misappropriator.
mbago *kl* *nenda* ~ disperse.
mbagombago *kl* crooked, zigzag; astray: *Mambo yake ni* ~ his/her things are off course.
mbalamwezi¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] moonlight.
mbalamwezi² *nm* [i-/zi-] white oyster.
mbalanga *nm* [i-/zi-] skin disease causing coloured patches.
mbali *nm* [i-/zi-] far, afar. *kv* not right, different, aloof: *Shati hili lina rangi~ na lile* this shirt has different colours from that one. *kl* for a long time. (*ms*) *Achilia* ~ leave it alone, it doesn't matter.
mbalimbali* *kv* various, different, assorted.
mbalungi* *nm* mi- [u-/i-] pomelo, shaddock, grapefruit tree. (Kaj)
mbamba *nm* [u-/i-] straws for making fish trap.
mbambakofi *nm* mi- [u-/i-] mahogany.
mbambangoma *nm* mi- [u-/i-] type of soft wooden tree used esp for making drums.
mbamia* *nm* mi- [u-/i-] okra plant. (Kar)
mbande *nm* [u-/i-] neap tides: *Maji ya* ~ neap tide.
mbango¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] warthog.
mbango² *nm* [i-/zi-] money, wealth.
mbanjo¹ *nm* mi- [u-/i-] breaking, cracking.
mbanjo² *nm* mi- [u-/i-] first gift to a fiancée.
mbano *nm* mi- [u-/i-] 1 squeezing. 2 cleft stick.
mbarapi *nm* [a-/wa-] sable antelope.
mbarawaji
mbarawaji *nm* [li-/ya-] long coat made of brown golden coloured silk.
mbaraza *nm* wa- [a-/wa-] sociable person, conversationalist.
mbari *nm* [i-/zi-] clan, family line, lineage.
mbarika¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] castor nuts: *Mafuta ya* ~ castor oil.
mbarika² *nm* [a-/wa-] young goat that has not had kid.
mbaroni *kl* *Tia* ~ put in custody, arrest.
mbaruti *nm* [u-/i-] Mexican poppy, annual herb with yellow flowers used as medicine.
mbashiri *nm* wa- [a-/wa-] foreteller, predictor, forecaster.
mbasi *nm* wa- [a-/wa-] friend.
mbasua* *nm* [i-/zi-] dizziness. (Kar)
mbata *nm* [i-/zi-] giddiness.
mbatata *nm* [i-/zi-] potatoes, Irish potato.
mbatizaji *nm* wa- [a-/wa-] baptizer.
mbawaa *nm* [a-/wa-] red sea fish.
mbawala *nm* [a-/wa-] bushbuck, deer.
mbawazi *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 mercy, compassion. 2 pity, sympathy.
mbayaya *nm* mi- [u-/i-] thorny clustered tall tree.
mbayumbayu* *nm* [a-/wa-] swallow(s). (Kaj)
mbega¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] colobus monkey.

mbega² *nm* [i-/zi-] colobus monkey hair.
mbege *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 finger millet. 2 finger millet brew.
mbegu *nm* [i-/zi-] seed(s). 2 germ.
mbeja *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] smart and stylish woman.
mbele¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] in front; front. *kl* 1 before: *Kati yenu nani aliyekuja* ~ amongst you who came ahead. 2 in public: *Alimtukana* ~ *ya watuhe* insulted him in public/in front of people. 3 in future: *Huna* ~ *wala nyuma* you are poor.
mbele² *nm* [i-/zi-] genitalia.
mbeleko *nm* [i-/zi-] baby carrier.
mbinuko
mbeleni¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] genitalia.
mbeleni² *kl* in front, ahead, in future.
mbelewele *nm* [i-/zi-] pollen.
mbembe *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] seducer, adulterer.
mbenuko *nm mi-* [u-/i-] convex shape, protuberance, convexity.
mberegezaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] filibuster.
mbera *nm* [i-/zi-] outrigger.
mbeuzi *nm* [u-/i-] cynic.
mbeya *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] talebearer, gossip, scandalmonger.
mbezi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] scornful person, proud/supercilious person.
mbi *kv* bad: *Mila* ~ bad customs.
mbia¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] grave, tomb.
mbia^{2*} *nm* [a-/wa-] partner. (Kar)
mbibo^{*} *nm mi-* [u-/i-] cashewnut tree. (Kre)
mbigili *nm mi-* [u-/i-] thorn seeded creeping grass.
mbili *kv* two: *Nyumba* ~ two houses.
mbilikimo^{*} *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] pygmy, dwarf. (Kar)
mbilikizi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] bugler.
mbinda^{*} *nm mi-* [u-/i-] okra, lady's finger plant. (Khi)
mbingiri *nm mi-* [u-/i-] plant whose stem is mixed with milk and egg yolk and used as vomiting substance.
mbingiriko *nm mi-* [u-/i-] rolling.
mbingu *nm* [i-/zi-] sky; heavens, firmament.
mbinguni *nm* [ku-] Heaven.
mbingusi *nm* [a-/wa-] type of giant rock-cod.
mbini^{*} *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] forger. (Kar)
mbinja *nm* [i-/zi-] whistle.
mbinu¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] double jointed curve: *Ana mikono ya* ~ she has double jointed hands.
mbinu² *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 method, strategy, tactic, device. 2 trick: ~ *ya kujihami kwa miguu na mikono* karate.
mbinuko *nm mi-* [u-/i-]
mbio
 protruberance, convex: *Lenzi* ~ convex lens.
mbio *nm* [zi-] speed: *Ongeza* ~ increase speed. *kl* quickly, fast: *Kimbia* ~ run fast; *Piga* ~ run, sprint; ~ *za kupokezana* relay race; ~ *za nyika* cross country race.
mbiombio *kl* quickly, fast.
mbirambi^{*} *nm* [zi-] condolence. (Kar)
mbirimbi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] cucumber pickle tree.
mbiringani^{*} *nm mi-* [u-/i-] ambergine, egg plant. (Kaj)
mbiru^{*} *nm* [i-/zi-] income tax. (Kaj)
mbishi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] obstinate person, argumentative person.
mbisho *nm mi-* [u-/i-] antiwind movement.
mbiu *nm* [i-] 1 buffalo horn, bugle. 2 proclamation, bugle call: *Piga* ~ sound the horn, make public announcement; ~ *ya mgambo* assembly call; *Mpiga* ~ bellman, herald.
mbiya *nm* [i-/zi-] seedling: *Tia* ~ transplant seedlings.
mbizi *nm* [i-/zi-] dive: *Piga* ~ dive; *Maji ya* ~ deep water.
mboga¹ *nm mi-* [i-/u-] pumpkin plant.

mboga² *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 vegetables. 2 relish, side dish.
mboga³ *kv* 1 weak. 2 soft, cheap.
mbogo *nm* [a-/wa-] buffalo.
mboji *nm* [i-] humus, composit.
mbojo *nm* [a-/wa-] killer in lion's skin.
mboko *nm* [i-/zi-] small gourd for drinking water or local brew.
mbokwe *nm* [u-/i-] custard apple.
mbolea *nm* [i-/zi-] manure, fertilizer: ~ *za chumvichumvi* chemical fertilizer.
mbomoko *nm* mi- [u-/i-] demolition, demolishing, debris, rubbles.
mbona *kl* 1 why. 2 how come: ~ *hukuja* how come that you didn't turn up?
mboni *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 pupil, apple of the eye. 2 special gift.
mbungu
mbono *nm* mi- [u-/i-] castor-oil plant.
mbonyeo *nm* mi- [u-/i-] concavity. *kv* concave.
mboo *nm* [i-/zi-] penis, dick.
mboza¹ *nm* mi- [u-/i-] tree with star shaped fruits and rope producing bark.
mboza² *nm* [a-/wa-] small insect that makes honey and wax.
mbu *nm* [a-/wa-] mosquito: ~ *aambukizaye malaria* anopheles.
mbuaji *kv* savage, murderous.
mbuba *nm* [u-/i-] skin disease causing sore and sole cracks.
mbubujiko *mi-* [u-/i-] bubbling up.
mbuda¹ *nm* mi- [u-/i-] fighting stick.
mbuda² *nm* [i-/zi-] money.
mbuga *nm* [i-/zi-] grassland, savannah, campaign, lea: ~ *ya wanayama* game reserve.
mbuge *kv* nibbling: *Mtu* ~ nibbler.
mbugi *nm* [i-/zi-] tinkle bells.
mbugume *nm* a-/wa- fecund cow.
mbuji *nm* a-/wa- 1 authority (in a certain field/subject). 2 elegant, well dressed person.
mbuku *nm* wa- a-wa- miser.
mbukuzi *nm* wa- a-wa- person who reveals secrets or scandals.
mbukwa *nm* i- 1 greeting said at a initiation camp: *Piga* greet formerly. 2 statement said to ask for pardon.
mbulia *nm* mi- u-/i- weed.
mbulu¹ *nm* a-/wa- insane person, feeble minded person.
mbulu² *nm* i-/zi- insanity, madness.
mbumbumbu *nm* ma- a-/wa- fool, thickheaded, ignorant.
mbunge *nm* wa- a-/wa- legislator, parliamentarian.
mbungo *nm* mi- u-/i- medlar like tree.
mbung'o *nm* a-/wa- tsetsefly.
mbungu *nm* [a-/wa-] eland.
mbuni
mbuni¹ *nm* mi- u-/i- coffee tree.
mbuni² *nm* a-/wa- ostrich.
mbura¹ *nm* mi- u-/i- yellow flowered tree bearing brown fruit.
mbura² *nm* i-/zi- small brown, edible fruit.
mburuga *nm* i- divining to find an offender: *Piga* ~ read the diving board.
mbururo *nm* mi- u-/i- 1 dragging, hauling, pulling. 2 marks made by pulling something along the ground.
mbuta *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 gift, present. 2 part of bride wealth.
mbute *nm* i-/zi- boiled and dried sweet potatoes.
mbuya *nm* a-/wa- 1 friend, comrade. 2 concubine.
mbuyo *nm* u- technique of sailing in bad weather.
mbuyu *nm* mi- u-/i- baobab tree.
mbuzi¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] goat: *dume* he goat; *mwituibex*.
mbuzi² *nm* i-/zi- - coconut grater.
mbwa *nm* [a-/wa-] dog: *koko* stray dog, cur; *wa kuwindia sungura* harrier; *mkubwa wa kuwindia* hound; *Kiongozi wa wa kuwindiahurdle*.

mbwabwajo *nm mi- u-/i-* 1 nonsensical talk. 2 bubbling out.
mbwago *nm mi- u-/i-* fall, slump.
mbwamwitu *nm a-/wa-* wolf.
mbwawa *nm [a-/wa-]* cannibal.
mbwe *nm i-/zi-* pebble, small stone.
mbwedu¹ *nm a-/wa-* foolish and careless person, disgusting person.
mbwedu² *nm [a-/wa-]* expression of contempt.
mbweha *nm a-/wa-* fox, jackal.
mbwembwe *nm [zi-]* affectation.
mbwende¹ *nm [i-/zi-]* bead apron (worn as an underdress).
mbwende² *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 type of
mchanganyo
beans: *Kula* (a) enjoy sth, (b) be in trouble.
mbweu *nm [i-/zi-]* belch, burp: *Piga* belch.
mbwiji *nm a-/wa-* jackal like animal.
mcha *nm wa- a-/wa-* sb who fears/adores: *Mungu* God fearing person.
mchachago *nm mi- u-/i-* act of washing clothes by dubbling.
mchecheto *nm mi- u-/i-* moving stealthily, sneaking movement.
mchafuzi *nm wa- a-/wa-* 1 trouble maker, troubleshooter. 2 adulterator.
mchalo *nm mi- u-/i-* headboard (of a bed).
mchaguzi *nm wa- a-/wa-* fastidious person, choosy person.
mchai *nm mi- u-/i-* tea tree, tea bush.
mchaichai *nm mi- u-/i-* lemon grass.
mchakacho *nm mi- [u-/i-]* crushing, cracking and rustling sound.
mchakamchaka *nm u-* jogging.
mchakato *nm mi- u-/i-* process.
mchambuzi *nm wa- a-/wa-* analyst.
mchana *nm [u-]* 1 daytime: *Kazi itafanywa wakati wa* the work will be done during the day. 2
afternoon: *Chakula cha* lunch.
mchanga *nm u-* sand: *Jiwe la laini la kusugulia meli* holystone.
mchangamfu *nm wa- a-/wa-* jolly person, cheerful, good humoured person.
mchangano *nm mi- u-/i-* analysis.
mchanganyiko *nm mi- u-/i-* mixture, mix, amalgam, hotchpotch; (mimea) compost: *wa vitufarrago*.
mchanganyo *nm mi- u-/i-* mix
mchango
up.
mchango¹ *nm mi- u-/i-* contribution, donation.
mchango² *nm mi- u-/i-* intestinal worm.
mchanguzo *nm mi- u-/i-* chaos, mess.
mchanjo *nm mi- u-/i-* cutting, incision.
mchanyato¹ *nm mi- u-/i-* gentle washing (of clothes).
mchanyato² *nm mi- u-/i-* dish of banana or cassava (cut into small pieces).
mchapaji *nm wa- a-/wa-* printer.
mchapishaji *nm wa- a-/wa-* publisher.
mchapo¹ *nm mi- u-/i-* whip, lash.
mchapo² *nm mi- u-/i-* exaggerated story, anecdote.
mchapuko *nm mi- u-/i-* acceleration.
mchawi *nm wa- a-/wa-* witch, sorcerer.
mche¹ *nm mi- u-/i-* seedling.
mche² *nm mi- u-/i-* prism: *wa sabuni* bar of soap.
mcheche *nm mi- u-/i-* quill (of porcupine).
mchecheto *nm u-* panic.
mcheduara *nm mi- u-/i-* cylinder.
mchegamo *nm mi- u-/i-* leaning.
mchegeleko *nm mi- u-/i-* looseness.
mcheja *nm wa- a-/wa-* father/mother in law.

mchekecheke *nm mi-* [u-/i-] type of rattle tree.
mchekecho *nm mi-* u-/i- sifting.
mchekele *nm mi-* u-/i- wild olive tree.
mchekeshaji *nm wa-* a-/wa- entertaining person, clown, comedian; buffoon, harlequin.
mchele *nm mi-* u-/i rice.
mchinjaji
mchembe *nm u-* dried slices of sweet potatoes.
mchemraba *nm mi-* u-/i- cube, square, prism.
mchemsho *nm mi-* u-/i- boiling.
mchemu *nm mi-* u-/i- crowbar, shovel, spade.
mchengo *nm mi-* u-/i- cutting of stalks (of wheat, millet or simsim).
mchenza *nm mi-* u-/i- tangerine tree.
mchepuo *nm mi-* u-/i- bias.
mcheshi *nm wa-* a-/wa- comedian, entertaining person, humourist.
mchezaji *nm wa-* a-/wa- player.
mchezo *nm mi-* u-/i- play, game, match: *wa mpira* football match; *wa kamari* craps; *wa kuchekesha sana* farce; *mwanzo wa wa sataranji* gambit; *wa Ireland* hurling; *wa Wajapani* judo, jujitsu; ~ *wa kunyiririka* gliding.
mchi *nm mi-* u-/i - pestle.
mchicha *nm mi-* u-/i- spinach like plant.
mchikichi *nm mi-* u-/i- oil palm tree.
mchikicho¹ *nm mi-* u-/i- cutting with a blunt knife, panga etc.
mchikicho² *nm mi-* u-/i- seasoning made from mixture of ground pepper, onions, salt, lemon etc.
mchimba *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] digger: *kaburi* grave digger; *makaa* colier.
mchimvi *nm wa-* a-/wa- mischievous person.
mchinja *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 butcher. 2 cruel person: *farasi* knacker.
mchinjadamu *nm mi-* u-/i- banana plant with red stem, roots and fruit.
mchinjaji *nm wa-* a-/wa- **mchinjiko**
butcher; slaughterer.
mchinjiko *nm mi-* u-/i- cord of baobab fibre fastened around breasts of a lactating mother.
mchinjo *nm mi-* u-/i- 1 slaughtering, butchering. 2 scrapping of clay during pottery.
mchipwi *nm i-* wide leaved seaweed, alga.
mchiririko *nm mi-* u-/i- streaming, trickling, flowing.
mchirizi *nm mi-* u-/i- stream, streak, channel, gutter: *wa barafu* icicle.
mchirizo *nm mi-* u-/i- curved line; curve. *wa ghafila* (*wa maji au mvuke*) *kutoka kwenye upenyo* jet.
mchobeo *nm mi-* u-/i- dance where one of each sex leaves the circle of dancers to meet the opposite sex in the ring.
mchocha *nm mi-* u-/i type of berry tree.
mchocheamvua *nm a-/wa-* honey sucker.
mchocheo *nm mi-* u-/i- stirring up/poking a fire (by adding more fuel).
mchochezi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] agitator, instigator.
mchochole *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] destitute, poor person.
mchochoni *nm mi-* [u-/i-] type of poisonous roots but edible when treated.
mchokocho *nm mi-* u-/i- poking with a sharp stick.
mchokochore *nm mi-* u-/i- tree believed by natives that when its flowers fall then it indicates the end of the rainy season.
mchokoo *nm mi-* u-/i- sharp pointed stick (for digging or for spearing fish).
mchokozi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] tease, needler, a nagging person, annoying person, belligerent.
mchungu
mchomo *nm mi-* u-/i- 1 sharp pain, pricking, stabbing. 2 burning; irritation. 3 dash, purl.
mchongaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] carver.
mchongoma *nm mi-* u-/i- madrass thorn, type of thorn shrub (often used as a hedge).
mchoo *nm mi-* u-/i- light rain season between July and October in East Africa.
mchonyoto *nm mi-* u-/i- ache.
mchopozi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] pick pocket, petty thief.
mchoraji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] artist, painter, designer, cartoonist.

mchoro *nm mi- u-/i-* sketch, drawing, diagram, cartoon; scrawl/scribble: *sanifu* a standard drawing/design, a modular drawing; *pichapictoral* drawing; *maalum* arabesque; *maandishi juu ya sanamu*, *sarafu n.k.* epigraph.

mchoroko *nm mi- u-/i-* green gram plant.

mchoto *nm mi- u-/i-* pinch, nip (of liquid or grain).

mchovyoy *nm mi- u-/i-* (metali) tempering, plating, coating.

mchoyo *nm wa- a-/wa-* miser, niggard person.

mchu *nm mi- u-/i-* thin leaved hardwood.

mchuano *nm mi- u-/i-* competition, match.

mchukuzi *nm wa- a-/wa-* transporter, porter, bearer, carrier.

mchumba *nm wa- a-/wa-* fiance(e).

mchumbururu *nm mi- a-/wa-* swird-fish.

mchumi *nm wa- a-/wa-* economist.

mchunaji *nm wa- [a-/wa-]* one who skins animals.

mchungu¹ *nm mi- u-/i-* sour tasting thin leaved plant used as **mchungu** vegetable.

mchungu² *nm wa- a-/wa-* overseer, guard: *mwari* chaperon.

mchungaji *nm wa- a-/wa-* 1 herder, herdsman, shepherd. 2 pastor, (Tibet na Mongolia) Lama.

mchunguzi *nm wa- [a-/wa-]* 1 researcher, investigator. 2 inquisitive person.

mchungwa *nm mi- u-/i-* orange tree.

mchunko *nm mi- u-/i-* cliché.

mchuuzi *nm wa- a-/wa-* - retailer, pedlar, vendor, chapman; huckster: *wa mboga/matunda mtaanicostermonger*.

mchuzi *nm mi- u-/i-* sauce, gravy: *wa nyamabroth*; *wa viungo* curry.

mchwa *nm a-/wa-* white ant, termite.

mdaa *nm mi- u-/i-* black dye producing plant used as tooth brush.

mdaawa *nm wa- a-/wa-* litigant.

mdadi *nm mi- u-/i-* excitement, willpower, drive.

mdadisi *nm wa- a-/wa-* inquisitive person, snoop, curious person.

mdahalo *nm mi- u-/i-* debate.

mdai *nm wa- [a-/wa-]* creditor, claimant.

mdaiwa *nm wa- a-/wa-* debtor.

mdakale *nm mi u-/i-* long stem of a smoking pipe.

mdakizi *nm wa- [a-/wa-]* eavesdropper, gossip-monger.

mdaku *nm wa- [a-/wa-]* snoop, slanderer, tale bearer.

mdalasini* *nm mi- [u-/i-]* cinnamon, laurel. (Kar).

mdanganyifu *nm wa- a-/wa-* cheat, fraud, liar.

mdanzi *nm mi- u-/i-* grape-fruit tree.

mdondoakupe

mdarabi* *nm mi- u-/i-* rose-apple tree. (Kaj).

mdeke* *nm mi- u-/i-* ramrod. (Kar).

mdela *nm mi- u-/i-* brass or copper coffee-pot.

mdengu *nm mi- u-/i-* lentil plant.

mdeni *nm wa- [a-/wa-]* debtor.

mderahani *nm mi- u-/i-* soft silk material.

mdhabidhabina* *nm wa- a-/wa-* liar, cheat, deceitful, two-faced person (Kar)

mdhalimu* *nm wa- [a-/wa-]* tyrant, oppressor. (Kar)

mdhamini* *nm wa- a-/wa-* guarantor, sponsor. (Kar)

mdhibiti* *nm wa- a-/wa-* controller, protector, censor. (Kar)

mdidimio *nm mi- u-/i-* act of sinking, submersion.

mdimu* *nm mi- u-/i-* lime tree. (Kih)

mdiria *nm a-/wa-* kingfisher.

mdodoki *nm mi- u-/i-* loofah plant.

mdoezi *nm wa- a-/wa-* bum.

mdogo *nm wa- a-/wa-* junior.

mdokozi *nm wa- a-/wa-* petty thief; pick pocket.

mdomo *nm mi- u-/i-* 1 lip; beak, bill. 2 mouth, (zamani) gob: *Alitia nyama ni* he put the meat in his mouth. 3 opening (e.g. bottle, sack). (*ms*)*mrefu* isolence; *Ana mchafu* he/she is abusive. (*nh*) *Tia* interrupt a discussion, interject; *Funga wako* shut your gob; *Kinanda cha* harmonica, mouth organ.

mdomwa *nm u-* dance of men and women standing in two rows and giving turn to go in the centre with a different foot from each side.

mdondoakupe *nm wa- a-/wa-* tick eating bird.

mdongea

mdongea¹ *nm [u-]* 1 shawl. 2 style of wearing a shawl round the shoulders.

mdongea² *nm mi- u-/i-* white hat made by sewing machine.

mdoriani *nm mi- u-/i-* jackfruit tree.

mdoshi *nm mi- u-/i-* treadle (of a loom).

mdoya *nm wa- [a-/wa-]* 1 spy. 2 sponger.

mduara *nm mi- u-/i-* circumference, circle.

mdubira* *nm wa- a-/wa-* unfortuante/unlucky person, failure. (Kar)

mdubiri *nm wa [a-/wa-]* superstitious person.

mdudu *nm wa- a-/wa-* insect: *wa kidoleni* whitlow.

mdukizi *nm wa- a-/wa-* eavesdropper, spy, interloper.

mdukuo *nm mi- u-/i-* contemptuous, meddler.

mdumavu *nm wa- a /-wa- wa akili* cretin.

mdumizi *nm wa- [a-/wa-]* sponger.

mdundiko *nm mi- u-/i-* Zaramo dance performed by a group of dancers running slowly along the streets.

mdundo *nm mi- u-/i-* 1 drumbeat, rumbling sound (of drum): *Piga ngoma mmoja* sound a uniform drumbeat. 2 bounce: *Daka mpira baada ya mmoja* catch a ball at first bounce. 3 pounding (esp in a mortar). 4 rhythm, melody.

mdundugo *nm mi- u-/i* anti weapon charm.

mdunzi *nm wa- a-/wa-* spy, detective, undercover, snooper.

mdurenge *nm u-* dance performed in a circle with participants holding hands.

mdwere *nm mi- u-/i-* local spinach.

memetek.a

me.a *kt sie* sprout, germinate, sprint: *Mbegu haziku* the seeds did not germinate. 2 grow, develop a new growth on the human body: *Kucha zime mno* the nails have over grown. (*nh*)*meno* be arrogant.

(*tde*) **melea**; (*tdk*) **meka**; (*tds*) **mesha**.

mechi* *nm i-/zi-* match. (Kng)

medali* *nm i-/zi-* medal. (Kng)

medani *nm i-/zi-* 1 arena, fighting ground: *ya siasa* political arena. 2 field, area of specialization.

mede* *nm i-/zi-* 1 bedstead, day bed. 2 winning post, bay of safety in certain games. (Kar)

meg.a *ele* 1 take a bit, bite off a piece, break off a piece. 2 break off as in erosion. (*tde*) **megea**; (*tdk*) **megeka**; (*tds*) **megesha**; (*tdw*) **megwa.mmegeo** *nm*.

megawati* *nm i-* megawatt. (Kng)

Mei* *nm i-* May. (Kng)

meja* *nm ma- [a-/wa-]* major: *Yeye ni kwenye jeshi lao* he is a major in their army. (Kng)

meko *nm [i-/zi-]* kitchen; hearth: fire place. (*nh*)*Kazi ya kijungu* subsistence labour.

melesi *nm i-/zi-* badger.

melezi *nm i-* anchorage, roadstead.

meli* *nm i-/zi-* ship: *ya abiria* passenger ship liner. (Kng)

melimeli* *nm [i-/zi-]* white muslin cloth, batiste. (Khi)

memba* *nm [i-/zi-]* member: (Kng)

membe *nm [a-/wa-]* whimbrel: ~ *mweusiganner*.

memsahib* *nm [a-/wa-]* respectful address to a rich woman or one's female employer. (Khi)

memetek.a *kt [sie]* glitter, sparkle, shine. (*tde*)

mende

memetekea; (*tdk*) **memetekeka**; (*tds*)**memetekesha**. **mmemeteko** *nm*.

mende *nm [a-/wa-]* 1 cockroach, beetle. 2 sodomite.

meneja* *nm ma- [a-/wa-]* manager: ~ *utumishi* personnel manager; ~ *wa kikundi cha sanaa* impresario. (Kng)

menejimenti* *nm* [i-/zi-] management. (Kng)

meny.a *kt* [ele] peel, strip away; shell. (*tde*)**menyeya**; (*tdk*) **menyeka**; (*tdn*) **menyana**; (*tds*)**menyasha**; (*tdw*) **menywa**.

menyan.a *kt* [sie] (michezo) compete, contest. (*tde*) **menyania**; (*tdk*) **menyanika**; (*tds*)**menyanisha**.

menyek.a *kt* [sie] 1 toil. 2 be peeled/shelled. (*tde*) **menyekea**; (*tdk*) **menyekeka**; (*tds*)**menyekesha**.

meremet.a *kt* [sie] sparkle, glitter, twinkle. (*tde*)**meremetea**; (*tdk*) **meremeteka**; (*tds*)**meremetesha**.

merikebu* *nm* [i-/zi-] steamship. (Kar)

mesenja* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] messenger. (Kng)

mesi *nm* [i-/zi-] mess: *Maofisa Waandamizi hawali ndani ya ~ hii* Senior Officers do not take their meals in this mess. (Kng)

metamet.a *kt* [sie] glint, glitter, twinkle, sparkle. (*tde*) **metametea**; (*tdk*) **metameteka**;

(*tds*)**metametesha**; (*tdn*) **metametwa**.

methali* *nm* [i-/zi-] proverb, aphorism. (Kar)

meya* *nm* [a-/wa-] mayor. (Kng)

meza^{1*} *nm* [i-/zi-] table: ~ *yenye sarakaescritoire*. (Kre)

mez.a² *kt* [ele] swallow (up). 2 engulf. (*tde*)**mezea**; (*tdk*) **mezeka**; (*tdn*) **mezana**; (*tds*)**mezesha**;

(*tdw*) **mezwa**.

mfaa *nm* *mi-* [u-/i-] centrepiece of a door.

mfinyanzi

mfadhaiko* *nm* *mi-* [u-/i-] depression. (Kar)

mfadhili* *nm* *wa-* [a-/wa-] benefactor, sponsor, donor. (Kar)

mfadhina *nm* *wa-* [a-/wa-] conservative person.

mfagiaji *nm* *wa-* [a-/wa-] sweeper.

mfagio *nm* *mi-* [u-/i-] broom.

mfagizi *nm* *wa-* [a-/wa-] sweeper.

mfalme *nm* *wa-* [a-/wa-] king.

mfamasia* *nm* *wa-* [a-/wa-] pharmacist, apothecary. (Kng)

mfanano *nm* *mi-* [u-/i-] resemblance, likeness.

mfano *nm* *mi-* [u-/i-] example, instance, parable: *Kwa ~* for example; ~ *halisi* epitome, classical example. 2 model; pattern.

mfanyabiashara *nm* *wa-* [a-/wa-] business person, trader.

mfanyakazi *nm* *wa-* [a-/wa-] worker, employee.

mfarakano* *nm* *mi-* [u-/i-] estrangement, conflict. (Kar)

mfariji* *nm* *wa-* [a-/wa-] consoler. (Kar)

mfarika* *nm* *mi-* [a-/wa-] heifer. (Kar)

mfarishi* *nm* *mi-* [u-/i-] quilt, eidedown, duvet maker. (Kar)

mfasiri* *nm* *wa-* [a-/wa-] translator. (Kar)

mfawidhi *nm* *wa-* [a-/wa-] (jeshini) quarter master: ~ *wa sherehe* master of ceremony.

mfenesi *nm* *mi-* [u-/i-] jackfruit tree.

mfereji* *nm* *mi-* 1 ditch, trench, conduit, channel, canal, gutter: ~ *wa Suez* Suez Canal; ~ *wa kupitishia maji kwenye kinu* flume. (Kar)

mfigili* *nm* *mi-* [u-/i-] radish plant. (Kar)

mfilisi* *nm* *wa-* [a-/wa-] liquidator. (Kar)

mfinyanzi *nm* *wa-* [a-/wa-] potter: ~ *hulia gaeni* a potter eats off a

mfinyo

potsherd i.e cannot afford to use his own wares; *udongo wa ~* clay.

mfinyo *nm* *mi-* [u-/i-] nip, pinch.

mfiraji* *nm* *wa-* [a-/wa-] sodomite. (Kar)

mfitini* *nm* *wa-* [a-/wa-] sower of discord, sneak. (Kar)

mfiwa *nm* *wa-* [a-/wa-] bereaved person: *haki ya mke* ~ dower.

mfiwi *nm* *mi-* [u-/i-] lima bean plant.

mfu *nm* *wa-* [a-/wa-] dead person.

mfuachuma *nm* *wa-* [a-/wa-] blacksmith.

mfuafedha *nm* *wa-* [a-/wa-] silversmith.

mfuanazi *nm* *wa-* [a-/wa-] one who husks coconuts.

mfuauji *nm* *wa-* [a-/wa-] coxcomb, dandy.

mfuatano *nm mi-* [u-/i-] succession; sequence.
mfugaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] herder, rancher, breeder of animals: ~ *wa kipanga* falconer.
mfujaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] waster, squanderer.
mfuko *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 bag. 2 pocket. 3 fund: ~ *mdogo wa kutia saa* fobs; ~ *wa bastola* holster.
mfutulizo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] series, consecutive: ~ *wa vitabu* book series. *kl* non stop: *Enda* ~ go non stop.
mfumaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 weaver. 2 one who stabs with a spear.
mfumbati *nm mi* [u-/i-] side piece of a bedstead.
mfumbi *nm mi* [-u-/i-] rain water drainage.
mfumko wa bei *nm-* (*mifumko ya bei*) [u-/i-] inflation: *udhibiti wa* ~ disinflation.
mfumo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] style of weaving. 2 system: ~ *wa kuhawilisha fedha/mali giro*.
mfundo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] resentment, dudgeon: ~ *mkubwa* in high
mgaagaa
dudgeon.
mfume *nm mi-* [u-/i-] white barked straight tall tree.
mfungo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] fast.
mfunguo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] (Uislamu) month: ~ *mosi, pili* .. first, second .. month.
mfungwa *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] prisoner, convict, captive: ~ *mzoevu* lag.
mfuniko *nm mi-* [u-/i-] lid, cover: ~ *wa mlangohatch*.
mfuo¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] carpenter's drill.
mfuo² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] line, strip, groove, drill.
mfuo³ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] metal forging.
mfupa *nm mi-* [u-/i-] bone.
mfuraha *nm mi-* [u-/i-] small box (for keeping lime which is chewed with betel-plant).
mfuria *nm mi-* [u-/i-] loose coat with a collar but without sleeves.
mfuru *nm mi-* [u-/i-] black berry tree .
mfurufu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] jovial/joyful person; active person.
mfurungu *nm mi-* [u-/i-]citron tree.
mfutafuta *nm mi-* [u-/i-] type of wild sionsion tree.
mfuto¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] sth plain: *Mlango wa* ~plain door without carving or ornamentation.
mfuto² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 (karata) loose five times. 2 (kamari) lose all money.
mfyatuko *nm mi-* [u-/i-] letting go of sth gripped, releasing a spring.
mfyato *nm mi-* [u-/i-] infibulation.
mfyeko *nm mi-*[u-/i-] clearance of bush, cutting of grass.
mfyonyo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] contemptuous hissing sound.
mfyosi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] rude person.
mgaagaa *nm mi-* [u-/i-] shore
mgadenia
plant: ~ *na njia* bohemian.
mgadenia *nm mi-* [u-/i-] gardenia.
mgagani *nm mi-* [u-/i-] white flowered clover leaf plant.
mgahawa *nm mi-* [u-/i-] cafe, canteen, restaurant: ~ *wenye pombe* brasserie.
mgambakangu *nm mi-* [u-/i-] tuber rooted water plant.
mgambo *nm* [u-] 1 public proclamation, call to meeting. (*ms*) *Kumbi la* ~ meeting of over fourty children who have just been circumcised. 2 [a-/wa-] guard, auxiliary police: *Jeshi la* ~ auxiliary army.
mganda¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] bundle/sheaf e.g. of rice.
mganda² *nm* [u-] type of coastal walk dance.
mganda³ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 caravan expedition. 2 horn blown to alert people of sth.
mgandisho *nm mi-*[u-/i-] coagulation, freezing.
mganga *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] medical person, doctor: ~ *Mkuu* Doctor Incharge; ~ *wa kienyeji*traditional healer, herbalist; ~ *wa farasi* farrier.
mgango *nm* [u-] binding up, splicing, mending.
mgaragazo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] rolling.
mgawaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] distributor.
mgawano *nm mi-* [u-/i-] distribution.
mgawanyiko *nm mi-* [u-/i-] division, split.

mgawanyo *nm* [u-/i-] division, partition segmentation, fission.
mgawo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] division: ~ *wa sehemu mbili/mwainisho wa mwili* dichotomy.
mgazi *nm mi* [u-/i-] oil palm tree.
mgema *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] palmwine tapper.
mgemo *nm mi-* [u-/i] method of tapping trees.
mgeni *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 stranger, foreigner, alien. 2 guest, visitor:
mgongo
~ *wa heshima* guest of honour.
mgeuko wa polepole *nm mi-* [u-/i-] gradation.
mgeuzo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] change, changing.
mghafala *nm mi-* [u-/i-]
forgetfulness.
mghani *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] singer, esp. of poems.
mgigisi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] disorderly/chaotic person.
mgiligilani *nm mi-* [u-/i-] coriander plant.
mgobo *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] quarrelsome person; fan, devotee.
mgodi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] mine.
mgogoro *nm mi-* [u-/i-] dispute.
mgogoyo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] exhortation, polema wish/will.
mgoli¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] python like water snake.
mgoli² *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] wife of a traditional ruler, e.g. chief.
mgolole *nm mi-* [u-/i-] long cloth worn by passing it over the shoulder.
mgomaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] striker.
mgomba *nm mi-* [u-/i-] banana plant.
mgombakofi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] yam producing banana like plant.
mgombea *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] candidate, contender, contestant: ~ *wa kiti cha Urais* Presidential candidate.
mgombozi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] defender.
mgomo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] strike: ~ *baridi* goslow, slowdown.
mgomvi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] quarrelsome person, brawler.
mgongaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] (si rasmi) profiteer.
mgongano *nm mi-* [u-/i-] collision, conflict, crash, clash; impact. (*ms*) ~ *wa mawazo* collision of thoughts.
mgongo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] back: *Uti wa* ~ a backbone; *Kiinua* ~ gratuity.
mgong'oto
mgong'oto¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] advice (of life).
mgong'oto² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] sound of sth being knocked.
mgoni *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] adulterer, fornicator.
mgonjwa *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] patient, sick person.
mgono *nm mi-* [u-/i-] kind of fish trap.
mgoto¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] elephantiasis.
mgoto² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] bang.
mgoza *nm mi-* [u-/i-] fire striking tree.
mgude *nm mi-* [u-/i-] white barked tall sleepery tree.
mgulabi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] type of fruit tree. (Kaj)
mgumba *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] childless person, sterile person.
mgumio *nm mi-* [u-/i-] growl, groan.
mgunda *nm mi-* [u-/i-] plantation, farm.
mgundazi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] discoverer, inventor.
mgunga *nm mi-* [u-/i-] acacia tree.
mguno *nm mi-* [u-/i-] muttering, grumbling.
mguruto *nm mi-* [u-/i-] mangling.
mgusano *nm mi-* [u-/i-] contact.
mguso *nm mi-* [u-/i-] special part of the body touched by opponent to indicate that he/she has caught his/her opponent. 2 way of touching. 3 touch: *Hotuba yake ilikuwa na ~ mkali kwangu* I was touched by his speech.

mguto *nm mi-* [u-/i-] bawling.
mgutusho *nm mi-* [u-/i-] startling.
mguu *nm mi-* [u-/i-] leg, foot.
mgwaru *nm ma-* [u-/ya-] cluster bean plant; erect herb cultivated as fodder.
mgwisho *nm mi-* [u-/i-] fly whisk.
mgwizi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] carnivore.
mharuma
mhadhara* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] lecture, public talk, discourse. (Kar)
mhadhiri* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] lecturer. (Kar)
mhaini* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] traitor.
mhajiri* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] immigrant. (Kar)
mhakiki* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] critic, reviewer: ~ *wa fasihi* literary critic. (Kar)
mhalibori *nm mi-* [u-/i-] flap, strip of lining under the ornamental silk stitching down the front of a robe. (Kar)
mhalifu* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] lawbreaker, criminal, offender, culprit. (Kar)
mhamaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] emigrant.
mhambarashi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] short thick fighting bludgeon.
mhamiaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] immigrant.
mhamuni *nm mi-* [u-/i-] white flowered creeping plant.
mhandisi* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] engineer. (Kar)
mhanga¹ *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] warthog.
mhanga² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] blood sacrifice.
mhangaiko *nm mi-* [u-/i-] fuss.
mhangi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] toothless old person.
mharabu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] vandal, destroyer.
mharage *nm mi-* [u-/i-] been plant.
mharara *nm mi-* [u-/i-] escarpment, landslide.
mharibifu* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] destructive person, vandal. (Kar)
mhariri *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] editor: ~ *wa jarida* journal editor; ~ *wa gazeti* newspaper editor.
mharita* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] soop berry tree. (Khi)
mharuma* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] coloured woolen shawl. (Kar)
mhashamu
mhashamu* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] His Eminence. (Kar)
mhashiri* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] beam of a boat to which a mast is secured. (Kar)
mhasi* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] castrated man or animal. (Kar)
mhasibu* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] accountant. (Kar)
mhazigi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-]
 healer of broken
 limbs.
mhazili* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] office secretary. (Kar)
mhemuko *nm mi-* [u-/i-] emotion, frenzy.
mhenga *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 ancestor. 2 sage, forbear, (Marekani) forebear.
mheshimiwa* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] Honourable, His/Her Excellency. (Kar)
mhifadhi* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] conservator. (Kar)
mhimili *nm mi-* [u-/i-] beam, pillar, girder, gantry, support, column, axis, prop, jamb.
mhina* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] henna plant. (Kar)
mhindi¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] maize plant, maize cob.
Mhindi² *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] Indian.
mhindu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] Hindu.
mhinzirani *nm mi-* [u-/i-] tree that resembles a bamboo.
mhisani* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] benefactor. (Kar)
mhitaji* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] needy person. (Kar)
mhitimu* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] graduate. (Kar)
mhonyoaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] person who likes free of charge food, services etc.
mhodhi* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] monopolist, hoarder. (Kar)
mhoji* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] interviewer. (Kar)

mhojiwa* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] interviewee. (Kar)

mikogo

mhopi* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] hop. (Kng)

mhoro *nm mi-* [u-/i-] sharp stake in pit for trapping game.

Mhotento* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] Hottentot. (Kng)

mhubiri* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] preacher. (Kar)

mhudumu* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] waiter, waitress, attendant, janitor: ~ *mkuu atunzaye vileo na mandalizi ya meza* butler: ~ *wa kanisa* deacon. (Kar)

mhujumu* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] saboteur: ~ *wa uchumi* economic saboteur.

mhuni *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 unmarried person. 2 idler, vagrant. 3 outcast. 4 hooligan.

mhunzi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] blacksmith, metalworker.

mhuri *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 rubber stamp, seal. 2 stamp chop. (*nh*) *piga* ~ certify; *pata* ~ be approved; ~ *wa ithibati* imprimatur.

mhusika* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 character (in a story). 2 responsible person. (Kar)

mia* *nm* [i-/zi-] hundred. (Kar)

miadi* *nm* [i-/zi-] date, promise, appointment. (Kar)

midabwada *nm* [i-] dirty rags.

midundano *nm* [i-] counterblow.

mie *kw* abbr. of **mimi** me, I.

mifugo *nm* [i-] livestock: *Boma la~* fold.

migongano *nm* [i-] corrugation.

mihirabu *nm* [i-] front part of a mosque where the imam stands as he leads the prayers.

mijikenda *nm* [i-] coastal area of Kenya where nine linguistically related tribes live.

mikiki *nm* [i-] force and arrogance, boastfulness: *Aliingia kwa* ~ he entered forcefully and arrogantly.

mikogo *nm* [i-] airs, showing off: *Pondamali hudaka mpira kwa* ~ Pondamali catches the ball with

mikwala
airs.

mikwala *nm* [i-] (si rasmi) hindrance, annoyance, disturbance: *Mwenye nyumba anamwekea* ~ the landlord is disturbing him.

mila *nm* [i-] traditions, customs.

milele *kl* forever, eternally: ~ *na* ~ forever more.

miligramu* *nm* [i-/zi-] milligram. (Kng)

milihoi *nm* [a-/wa-] evil spirit.

milik.i¹* *kt* [ele] 1 own, possess: *Mali yote ya umma ina ~wa na serikali* all public property is owned by the government. 2 reign, have authority. (*tde*) **milikia**, (*tde*) **milikiana**, (*tdew*) **milikiwa**; (*tdk*) **milikika**; (*tds*) **milikisha**. (Kar)

miliki²* *nm* [i-/zi-] possession. (Kar)

milimita* *nm* [i-/zi-] millimetre. (Kng)

milionea* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] millionaire. (Kng)

milioni* *nm* [i-/zi-] million. (Kng)

milki* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 realm, kingdom. 2 estate. (Kar)

mimba *nm* [i-/zi-] pregnancy: *Kuchukua* ~ gestation; *Tunga* ~ conceive, become pregnant; *Tia* ~ impregnate; *Toa* ~ abort.

mimbari *nm* [i-/zi-] pulpit.

mimea *nm* [i-] plants: ~ *yote ya kipindi fulani au nchi fulani* flora; ~ *ya misitu* herb.

mimi *kw* I, me.

mimin.a *kt* [ele] pour out/into. (*tde*) **miminia**, (*tde*) **miminiana**, (*tdew*) **miminiwa**; (*tdk*) **miminika**; (*tds*) **miminisha**.

minajili* *kl* because of, as a result of, in order to: *Alikuja nyumbani kwa ~ ya kumtibu mgonjwahe* came home in order to treat a patient. (Kar)

mind *nm* [a-/wa-] duiker.

mithili

minghairi* *kl* except, without. (Kar)

ming'in.y.a *kt* [ele] squeeze out. (*tde*) **ming'in.ya**; (*tdk*) **ming'in.yika**; (*tdn*) **ming'in.yana**; (*tds*) **ming'in.yisha**; (*tdw*) **ming'in.ywa**.

mini* *nm* [i-/zi-] miniskirt. (Kng)

minibasi* *nm* [i-/zi-] minibus. (Kng)
mintarafu* *ku* concerning, with regard to. (Kar)
miny.a *kt* [ele] pinch, squeeze (out). (*tde*)**minyia**; (*tdk*) **minyika**; (*tdn*) **minyana**; (*tds*)**minyisha**; (*tdw*) **minywa**.
minyoo *nm* [i-] ascarid, worm.
miondoko *nm* [i-] gait, style of walking or dancing: *Ile ~ ya MH Hammer*; the dancing style of MH Hammer.
miongoni *kl* among, amongst.
miraa *nm* [i-] type of stimulant herb.
miraba minne *kv* foursquared, square shaped: *Mtu wa ~* sturdily built person.
mirabaraba *nm* [i-] check.
mirathi* *nm* [i-] heritage, inheritance, anapage.
mirimo *nm* [i-] 1 witch's secrets. 2 trade or skill inherited from parents.
misa* *nm* [i-/zi-] mass: *Padre anasoma ~ sasathe* priest is saying Mass now. (Kng)
misale* *nm* [i-/zi-] missal. (Kng)
misheni* *nm* [i-/zi-] mission. (Kng)
miski* *nm* [i-/zi-] black powder for making ink or perfume, musk. (Kar)
mita* [i-/zi-] meter. (Kng)
mitabendi* *nm* [i-/zi-] meterband. (Kng)
mitembo *nm* [i-] elephantiasis.
miteni *nm* [i-] two hundred.
mithali *nm* [i-/zi-] byword.
mithili* *kl* like: *Ameingia ~ ya mwizi* he entered like a thief; ~
mithilish.a
ya similar to. (Kar)
mithilish.a* *kt* [sie] compare. (*tde*) **mithilishia**; (*tdk*) **mithilishika**. (Kar)
mitindo *nm* [i-] styles.
mitu *nm* [a-/wa-] small yellow and blue parrot.
miwani* *nm* [i-] pair of spectacles. (*nh*)*Amevaa ~* (a) he is drunk; (b) he pretends not to see; ~ *yenye mpini* lorgnette. (Kar)
mitishamba *nm* [i-] herbal medicine, herb.
mizani* *nm* [i-] 1 weighing machine/scales balance. 2 (ushairi) metre. 3 mental serenity: *M~Libra*. (Kar)
mizigo *nm*[i-] baggage.
mizania* *nm* [i-/zi-] balance sheet: *Karatasi ya ~* balance sheet paper. (Kar)
mizinga *nm* [i-] ~ *mikubwa* artillery.
mizungu *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 secret teachings. 2 conjuring. 3 legerdemain.
mja *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] human being.
mjadala *nm mi-* [u-/i-] discussion: ~ *usio rasmicauserie*.
mjadhambi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] blaspheme.
mjafari* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] flame tree. (Kar)
mjaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] comer, arrival (person).
mjakazi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] female slave.
mjali *nm mi-* [u-/i-] lamp's wick.
mjakaranda* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] jacaranda tree. (Kng)
mjamzito *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] pregnant woman, expectant mother.
mjane *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 widow, widower. 2 unmarried person, bachelor, spinster: ~ *wa kike mrithi* dowager.
mjango *nm mi-* [u-/i-] useless visit, fruitless trip.
mjoja
mjanja *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 cunning person, tricky person, shrewd person, sly person. 2 clever person. 3 cheat.
mjao *nm mi-* [u-/i-] volume, capacity.
mjarari* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] tiller rope. (Kar)
mjatete *nm mi-* [u-/i-] type of acacia tree.

mjeledi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] whip, lash: *Mtu anayejipiga* ~ flagellant; *wa ngozi* knout; (Misri/Uturuki) Kourbash.

mjengo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 structure, method/style of building. 2 pole for constructing a house.

mjenzi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 builder. 2 contractor.

mjesuti* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] Jesuit. (Kng)

mji¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 town: ~ *mkuu* capital; ~ *mkubwa* city. 2 homestead.

mji² *nm* [u-] 1 womb. 2 central part of a khanga.

mji³ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] trench in a grave in which the dead is put.

mjiko *nm* [u-] haemorrhoids.

mjima *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] member of a communal working team.

mjinga¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] fool, idiot, goon, booby, goof, kook. (*mt*) ~ *akierevuka, mwerevu yu mashakani*.

mjinga² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] frangipane tree.

mjio *nm mi-* [u-/i-] coming, arrival.

mjisifu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] self praising person, boaster.

mjo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] coming: *Maneno uliyotueleza ni mazuri lakini* ~ *wako unatutia wasiwasi* what you have told us is good but your coming is worrying us.

mjoho *nm mi-* [u-/i-] velvet apple-tree.

mjohoro *nm mi-* [u-/i-] iron-wood tree.

mjoja *nm mi-* [u-/i-] tree used to make canoes.

mjoli

mjoli *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] descendant of a freed slave.

mjomba^{1*} *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] maternal uncle. (Kar)

mjomba² *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] coastal person, a Swahili (called so by the people of the hinterland).

mjomba³ *nm mi-* [a-/wa-] long and slender fish of sea water.

mjombakaka *nm mi-* [a-/wa-] kind of big lizard.

mjuba *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] know all person, arrogant person.

mjukuu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] grandchild.

mjumbe *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 delegate, member, representative. 2 messenger. 3 courier.

mjume *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] skilled person in engraving or inlaying.

mjumi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] aesthete, esthete. **ujumi** *nm* [u-] aesthetics.

mjumu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 maker of knives. 2 big knife without a handle.

mjusi¹ *nm mi-* [a-/wa-] lizard.

mjusi² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] illness that causes the nose to bleed.

mjuu *nm* [u-] wind blowing from the land to the sea.

mjuvi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] impudent person.

mjuzi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] well informed person, experienced person.

mkaa¹ *nm mi-* [u-] charcoal: *Mabaki ya* ~clinker; *meli ya wachimba* ~ keel.

mkaa² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] candlenut tree.

mkaa³ *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] hunter.

mkaajabali *nm mi-* [u-/i-] shrub with silvery leaves and small pinkish white flowers.

mkabala* *nm* [u-] opposite, in front of: *Nyumba inayofuata iko* ~ *na jengo la benki* the next building is opposite the bank. 2 encounter. 3 relationship: *Juma hana* ~ *mzuri na jirani zake* Juma has no good relationship with his neighbours. 4 approach, methodology. (Kar)

mkabidhi* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] trustee,

mkamadume

administrator of property. (Kar)

mkabilishemsi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] clovelike plant used as vegetable. (Kar)

mkadamu* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] farm head, foreman. (Kar)

mkadi* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] screw pine. (Kar)

mkaguzi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] inspector, (fedha) auditor: ~ *wa ndani* internal auditor, censor.

mkahale* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] eyeliner pencil. (Kar)

mkahawa *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 coffee tree. 2 café.

mkaidi* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] stubborn person; obstinate person. (Kar)

mkaja *nm nm-* [u-/i-] 1 waistband usually worn after child birth. 2 present given to the bride's mother.

mkaka *nm mi-* [u-/i-] hard wood tree with a black pith.

mkakamo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] catalepsy.
mkakasi¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] tall soft wood tree.
mkakasi² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] cylindrical metal box (with a wooden lining inside) for keeping perfumes.
mkakati *nm mi-* [u-/zi-] plan, strategy.
mkakao* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] cocoa plant. (Kng)
mkalaminti* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] calamint. (Kng)
mkalatusi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] eucalyptus.
mkale *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 ancient person, founder of a clan; old person who knows many things of the past. 2 senior citizen. 3 conservative person.
mkaliliaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] boat weight balancer.
mkalimani *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] interpreter.
mkalio *nm mi-* [u-/i-] bride-attendants fee.
mkama *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] customary ruler in some parts of the Great Lakes.
mkamadume *nm wa-* [a-/wa-]
mkamamamba
 ancient customary leader in Pemba.
mkamamamba *nm mi-* [a-/wa-] type of a swallow.
mkamasi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] tree which bears edible slippery fruits.
mkamba *nm* [u-] 1 bronchitis, cough with sore throat and chest pain. 2 pneumonia.
mkambi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] flap of a leg while swimming.
mkamshi* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] ladle, wooden spoon. (Khi)
mkanda *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 belt. 2 conveyor belt. 3 tape: ~ *wa video* video tape; ~ *wa jeshi* shingles.
mkandaa *nm mi-* [u-/i-] red barked mangrove: *Chai ya* ~ black tea.
mkandamizaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] oppressor, dictator.
mkando *nm mi-* [u-/i-] ingot, lump or bar of cast or unwrought metal, pig iron; rough casting.
mkangaja *nm mi-* [u-/i-] type of tangerine tree.
mkanganyiko *nm mi-* [u-/i-] confusion, muddle.
mkandarasi *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] contractor.
mkangazi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] mahogany, cedar.
mkanju* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] cashew apple tree. (Khi)
mkanya *nm mi-* [u-/i-] medicinal plant bearing white flowers.
mkarafuu* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] clove tree. (Kar)
mkaragazo¹ *nm* [u-] heavy downpour.
mkaragazo² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] strong tobacco.
mkarakala *nm mi-* [u-/i-] timber-tree giving white hard wood.
mkarambati *nm mi-* [u-/i-] timber-tree giving excellent wood.
mkarara *nm mi-* [u-/i-] chorus, refrain.
mkarati *nm mi-* [u-/i-] white hard timber tree.
mkasa* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 event, happening usu bad. 2 unusual happening/event; unusual act usu
mkebe
 comic. (Kar)
mkasi* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] pair of scissors. (Kar)
mkasiri *nm mi-* [u-/i-] tree with a bark which gives black dye.
mkata *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] poor person, destitute.
mkataa *nm mi-* [u-/i-] final decision.
mkataba *nm mi-* [u-/i-] contract; agreement; indenture; treaty, charter, (sheria) covenant: ~ *wa kupangisha nyumba/shamba* lease.
mkatafungo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] tree with sturdy bark.
mkatale *nm mi-* [u-/i-] stocks; cramp. (Kar)
mkatavu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] obstinate, argumentative sullen person.
mkate *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 bread: ~ *mdogo wa mviringo* bun; *M~ mtakatifu* Host. 2 tobacco cake, plug.
makatili *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] bully.
mkato¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 cutting, incision, amputation, cut. 2 short, decisive action/speech: *Sema kwa* ~ say in brief. 3 crosscut: *Njia ya* ~ crosscut.
mkato² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] coma.
mkatoliki* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] Catholic. (Kng)

mkaumwa *nm mi-* [u-/i-] herbal plant whose roots are used as stomachache medicine.
mkawini *nm* [a-] (Waislamu) the Creator.
mkayakaya *nm mi-* [u-/i-] flamboyant tree.
mkasa *nm wa-* [u-/i-] adversity.
mkaza *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] wife of: ~ *mjomba* uncle's wife.
mkazi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] inhabitant; resident.
mkazo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 force, tension, exertion. 2 stress, emphasis.
mke *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] wife: ~ *mwenza* co-wife; ~ (*au mjane*) *wa mwana wa mfalme* duchess; *urithi wa* ~ jointure.
mkebe* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] can, canister; cigarette case. (Kar)
mkeka *nm mi-* [u-/i-] mat: ~ *wa kiwambazani* arras.
mkeketo¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] levelled height; levelled cut.
mkeketo² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 tummy cramps, sharp abdominal pains. 2 cut done by sth blunt.
mkemia* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] chemist. (Kng)
mkembe *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 toddler. 2 youth.
mkenge *nm mi-* [u-/i-] general name for Albizzia tree.
mkereketwa *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] enthusiast, zealot.
mksha¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 eve. 2 vigil, night watch. 3 clearance after rain/clouds dispersal.
mksha² *nm mi-* [a-/wa-] brown sparrow.
Mkhufti *nm mi-* [a-/wa-] Copt.
mkia *nm mi-* [u-/i-] *mkia*. (*nh*) ~ *wa mbuzi* useless person.
mkiki *nm mi-* [u-/i-] vehemence.
mkilua *nm mi-* [u-/i-] tree with sweet smelling flowers.
mkimbizi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] refugee. 2 truant, fugitive, renegade.
mkimwa *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 irate person. 2 impassive person; cold person; sullen person.
mkinda *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 type of initiation dance. 2 type of dance at traditional celebrations such as weddings and ending of funeral.
mkindu *nm mi-* [u-/i-] type of long grass used for plaiting mats.
kkingamo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] crossing, being athwart, obstructing: *njia ya* ~ cross-road.
kkingiri *nm mi-* [u-/i-] type of herb used as anti-venom.
kkingu *nm mi-* [u-/i-] hard leafless tall tree.
mkinzani *nm. wa-* [a-/wa-] opposer, obstructionist.
mkinzano *nm wa-* [u-/i-] opposition, obstruction.
mkirika *nm mi-* [u-/i-] type of hedge plant.
mkoma
mkiritimba *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] monopolist.
mkiwa *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 orphan. 2 lonely person, loner. 3 fellowless person.
mkizi *nm mi-* [a-/wa-] cuttle-fish.
mkoa¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] province, region: *Mkuu wa* ~ Provincial/Regional Commissioner.
mkoa² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] metal bar: ~ *wa shaba* copper bar.
mkoba* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 pouch, bag. 2 medicineman's bag: *Kifungua* ~ initial consultation fee. (Kar)
mkoche *nm mi-* [u-/i-] hyphaene/dwarf palm.
mkodi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] tenant, renter.
mkoi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] cousin.
mkojo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] urine: *Ugonjwa wa* ~ (tiba) diuresis.
mkoko *nm mi-* [u-/i-] red barked mangrove. (*ms*) *Ndio kwanza* ~ *u alike maua* it is just the beginning (of things).
mkokoteni *nm mi-* [u-/i-] push-cart, barrow, dray.
mkokoto *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 dragging, hauling, pulling, lug. 2 mark left on dragging, hauling or pulling. (*mt*) ~ *wa jembe si bure yao* hardwork pays.
mkokotoo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 calculation, computation.
mkola *nm mi-* [u-/i-] (mimea) cola, kola: *Matunda ya* ~ kolanuts.
mkole¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] tree with small edible fruits, fibre of which is used to produce soapy substance for washing hair etc.
mkole² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] branch of coconut palm. 2 stalk of fruits.

mkologwe *nm mi-* [u-/i-] dried banana.

mkoloni* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] colonialist, colonizer. (Kng)

mkoma¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] hypheene/dwarf palm.

mkoma² *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 lepper. 2 **mkomafi**

(*ms*) witch killer; oppressor. (*mt*) *Asiye ~ hujikoma mwenyewe* one who has no assistance should self assist.

mkomafi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 red wood tree. 2 much branched tree of about 30 ft tall bearing grape fruitlike brown fruits growing in muddy sea-shores.

mkomamanga *nm mi-* [u-/i-]

pomegranate.

mkombo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] handle of a rudder.

mkombozi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 liberator, emancipator. 2 redeemer, saviour.

mkomo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] kind of powdered charm believed to cause sb to faint.

mkomunisti* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] communist. (Kng)

mkomwe *nm mi-* [u-/i-] climbing tree with hard seeds used as counters in the game of bao.

mkondo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 current: ~ *wa hewa* air current; ~ *geu* alternating current (AC); ~ *mnyofu* direct current (DC). 2 unusual path. 3 (shule) stream. 4 drift: ~ *wa maji* water drift.

mkonga *nm mi-* [u-/i-] tusk.

mkonge¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] sisal plant: ~ *pori* agave.

mkonge² *nm mi-* [a-/wa-] type of fish with thin numerous bones in its fillet.

mkongojo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] staff: ~ *mrefualpenstock*.

mkongwe *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] extremely old person.

mkoni *nm mi-* [u-/i-] pine tree.

mkono *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 arm. 2 hand, handle. 3 branch of river, creek of sea. 4 cubit; half yard. (*ms*)

(1) *Ana* ~ he/she is a thief; (2) *Ana* ~ *mzurihe*/she has nice handwriting; he/she is dexterous; (3) *Ana* ~ *mbaya* he/she is clumsy; (4) *Ana* ~ *mzito* he/she is slow; (5) ~ *wa bahari* lough.

mkonokono *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] anti-venom expert.

mkuki

mkonzo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] hardened pointed stake or pole used as a weapon or for poking crabs etc.

mkoo *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] dirty/slovenly person.

mkopeshaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] creditor. 2 lender.

mkopi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 borrower. 2 knave.

mkopo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 credit; hire

purchase. 2 loan.

mkora *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] scoundrel, rascal, hooligan, crook.

mkorofi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] onerous person. 2 troublesome/impatient person.

mkorogo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 stirring, mashing, mixing of ingredients. 2 muddled up event. 3 local brew.

mkoromo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] snore.

mkorosho *nm mi-* [u-/i-] cashew nut tree.

mkosaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 wrongdoer, culprit. 2 failure.

mkosefu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] guilty person, offender.

mkosi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] bad omen, jinx.

mkosha *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] goad.

mkota¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] sweet stalked sorghum.

mkota² *nm mi-* [a-/wa-] strong person.

mkowa *nm mi-* [u-/i-] money belt.

mkrismasi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] flamboyant tree.

mkristo* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] christian. (Kng)

mkucha *nm mi-* [a-/wa-] golden oriole.

mkudhumani *nm mi-* [u-/i-] pomegranate tree.

mkufu *nm mi-* [u-/i-] chain, necklace.

mkufunzi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] tutor, instructor.

mkugo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] debt.

mkuki *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 spear: ~ *shoka* halberd; *Askari anayetumia* ~ *shoka* halberdier. 2 (michezo) javelin: *Kutupa* ~ javelin throw.

mkukini

mkukini *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] cockney.
mkuku *nm mi-* [u-/i-] keel of a boat or ship.
mkukuriko *nm mi-* [u-/i-] force in doing something.
mkulima *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] farmer, peasant, cultivator: ~ *tajiri* (Urusi) kulak.
mkulivu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 borer. 2 slacker, idler, lazy person.
mkulo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] coconut strainer.
mkumbi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] tree with yellow dye producing bark.
mkumbizi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 sweeper, crop sweeper.
mkumbo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] sweep, swoop, devastation, total destruction.
mkunatuu *nm mi-* [u-/i-] type of wound healing tree.
mkunazi* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] jujube tree, chinese date palm. (Kaj)
mkundaji *nm mi-* [a-/wa-] kind of fish believed to cause rashes if eaten.
mkunde *nm mi-* [u-/i-] cocopea plant.
mkundu *nm mi-* [u-/i-] anus.
mkunga¹ *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] midwife.
mkunga² *nm mi-* [a-/wa-] eel.
mkunge *nm mi-* [u-/i-] scabies.
mkungu¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] bunch of banana.
mkungu² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] Indian almond tree.
mkungu³ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] earthenware dish/utensil lid.
mkunguma *nm mi-* [u-/i-] kind of tree with long pendulous racemes of pink or yellow flowers.
mkungumanga *nm mi-* [u-/i-] nutmeg tree.
mkunguni¹ *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] lazy person, idler.
mkunguni² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] tree from which pestles are made.
mkunguru¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 acclimatization fever. 2 fear.
mkunguru² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] type of tree with excellent timber.
mkutano
mkung'uto *nm mi-* [u-/i-] shaking off.
mkunguzi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] type of creeping plant.
mkunjo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 fold, crease, wrinkle. 2 bending, folding: ~ *wa suruali* trousers curve; ~ *wa uso* grimace; ~ *wa koti kifuani* lapel.
mkuno *nm mi-* [u-/i-] scratching, scraping, grating.
mkunungu *nm mi-* [u-/i-] thorny tree with bad smelling leaves.
mkunyati *nm mi-* [u-/i-] type of tall clinging tree.
mkunyu *nm mi-* [u-/i-] forceful pull.
mkunzo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] bracelet.
mkuo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] ingot, bar.
mkupi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] type of yellow fish living in estuaries.
mkupuo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 one time. 2 instalment: *Amechukua vitu vyote kwa* ~ he/she took all things at one go.
mkupuzi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] thief, snatcher.
mkure *nm mi-* [a-/wa-] black/gray eel.
mkuruba *nm mi-* [u-/i-] neighbourhood, nearness.
mkurufunzi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] apprentice, trainee, student.
mkurugenzi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] director: ~ *mkuu* director general.
mkurungu *nm mi-* [u-/i-] type of timber tree.
mkururo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] chain of things, events etc.
mkuruti *nm mi-* [u-/i-] kind of timber tree that indicates good soil.
mkuruzo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] piece of string tape for fastening a garment.
mkusanyiko *nm mi-* [u-/i-] gathering, collection, concourse.
mkusanyo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] gathering, pile of things put together, corpus: ~ *wa sheria uliopangwa kwa mfumo maalumu* code.
mkusi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] bird tail.
mkutano *nm mi-* [u-/i-] meeting, **mkutubi** conference, gathering: ~ *wa siri wa wachawicoven*.

mkutubi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] librarian.

mkutuo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] sudden pull, jerk.

mkuu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] important person, head, incharge, top man: ~ *wa shule*. Headmaster/mistress; ~ *wa Wilaya District* Commissioner; ~ *wa chuo* Principal; ~ *wa serikali katika Shirikisho la Ujerumani* Chancellor; ~ *wa chuo kikuu* Chancellor.

mkuyati *nm mi-* [u-/i-] aphrodisiac.

mkuyu *nm mi-* [u-/i-] wild fig tree.

mkwachuro *nm mi-* [u-/i-] disease causing coconut husks to wrinkle.

mkwaju¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] tamarind tree.

mkwaju² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 stick. 2 stroke.

mkwaju³ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] (mpira) strong shoot/kick.

mkwakwa *nm mi-* [u-/i-] elephant orange tree.

mkwakwara *nm mi-* [u-/i-] kind of tree with leaves that are sometimes used as vegetables.

mkwamba *nm mi-* [u-/i-] bramble, kind of thorny bush which resembles henna bush.

mkwara *nm mi-* [u-/i-] type of tree used for firewood, and for making walking sticks. (*ms*) ~ *hauhitaji mafuta* a pretty/beautiful person needs no decorations.

mkware *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] sex maniac, lascivious, lecher.

mkwaruzano *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 friction. 2 misunderstanding, quarrel, conflict.

mkwaruzo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] scratch, mark, jar.

mkwasi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] rich/well-off, wealthy, affluent person.

mkwe *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] in-law: *Baba* ~ father in-law; *Mama* ~ mother in-law.

mkweche *nm mi-* [u-/i-] (sio rasmi) jalopy, old car/plane.

mlamba

mkweme *nm mi-* [u-/i-] climbing plant with large seeds which produce cooking oil, and the fruits (*kweme*) are used as medicine.

mkwende *nm mi-* [u-/i-] edible sword bean.

mkwepuzi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] thief, snatcher.

mkwezi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] climber.

mkwiji *nm mi-* [u-/i-] waist money bag.

mkwinini *nm mi-* [u-/i-] cinchona.

mkwiwo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] drumstick.

mla *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] eater: ~ *watu* cannibal. ~ *ni* ~ *leo* ~ *jana kalani*? who laughs last laughs best; ~ *nawe hafi nawe ila mzaliwa nawe* the one who enjoys with you is not the one who will help you during problems.

mlaanifu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] cursed person.

mladi* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] weaving stick. (*Kar*)

mlafi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] glutton, gourmand.

mlaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] consumer, good eater.

mlahaka *nm mi-* [u-/i-] reception.

mlakasa *nm mi-* [u-/i-] kind of coastal tree with large and heavy leaves used as bait for fish or for washing children.

mlakungu *nm mi-* [u-/i-] type of antineuralgic plant.

mlala *nm mi-* [u-/i-] hyphaene, dwarf palm.

mlalamikaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] complainant, plaintiff, petitioner.

mlalamishi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] complainant, complainer, malcontent.

mlalavi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] restless sleeper.

mlale *nm mi-* [u-/i-] soot.

mlama *nm mi-* [u-/i-] type of tree used as anti-venom.

mlamba¹ *nm mi-* [a-/i-] one who licks with the tongue.

mlamba² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] kind of very tall baobab tree.

mlamu

mlamu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] brother in law/sister in law.

mlambizu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] kind of bird that likes to eat worms and grubs.

mlandano *nm* [u-/i-] similarity, resemblance.

mlandege *nm mi-* [u-/i-] parasite plant often found on clove trees.

mlangamia *nm mi-* [u-/i-] type of parasitic plant.
mlangilangi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] type of tall tree with aromatic flowers.
mlango¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] door. (*nh*) ~ *wa nyumabackdoor*, bribery.
mlango² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] clan, family.
mlango³ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] chapter of a book.
mlango wa bahari *nm* [u-/i-] channel: ~ *unaopitika* fairway.
mlango wa fahamu *nm mi-* [u-/i-] sense organ.
mlanguzi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] middleman, black marketeer: ~ *wa fedha* cambiat.
mlariba *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] usurer.
mlasa *nm mi-* [u-/i-] red white pink flower.
mlaso *nm mi-* [u-/i-] dish made of blood mixed with sour milk.
mlawatu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] cannibal.
mlawiti *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] bugger, sodomite.
mlei* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] layman. (Kng)
mlele *nm mi-* [u-/i-] tail feather: ~ *wa jogoo* a cock tail feather.
mlemavu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] disabled person.
mlembe¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] sanitary napkin.
mlembe² *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] honey bird.
mlenda *nm* [u-/i-] type of sleepy vegetable.
mlenge *nm mi-* [u-/i-] game played by throwing four sticks at a target.
mleoleo *nm mi-* [u-] 1 staggering, wavering movement. 2 edge of a vessel.
mlete *nm mi-* [u-/i-] seam in a sail.
mlingoti
mlevi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] drunkard; alcoholic, drinker: ~ *wa madawa ya kulevya* junkie, junky.
mlezi¹ *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] guardian, custodian.
mlezi² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] baby's swinging cot.
mlezi³ *nm* [u-] tonsillitis, swollen neck glands.
mli *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 halyard. 2 rope tied on the stiring wheel to direct the vessel.
mlia *nm mi-* [u-/i-] stripe (band, line) of colouring: *Punda* ~ zebra.
mlifi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] payer.
mlima *nm mi-* [u-/i-] mount, mountain: ~ *Kilimanjaro* Mount Kilimanjaro; ~ *mrefu* alp.
mlimaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] cultivator, farm worker.
mlimao *nm mi-* [u-/i-] lemon tree.
mlimbiko *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 reserve, treasure, saving: ~ *wa pesa* reserve of funds. 2 turn:*tunapata maji ya* ~ we get water in turns.
mlimbomlimbo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] thorn shrub used as hedge.
mlimbuko¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 first harvest, first experience. 2 feeling from first experience.
mlimbuko² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 reward for waiting. 2 foretaste of reward, fulfilment of hope.
mlimbwende *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] stylish person, chic/smart person, dandy.
mlimi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 talkative person, wordy person, verbose speaker. 2 narrator.
mlimo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] way of clearing a field and growing crops.
mlimwengu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 human being. 2 one who knows how to live well with others.
mlinda *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] ~ *mlango* door keeper; goal keeper.
mlindaji *nm wa-* [a-/i-] guard, defender, protector.
mlingano *nm mi-* [u-/i-] symmetry, equivalence, sameness, equipose.
mlingoti *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 mast (of a **mlinzi** vessel): ~ *wa mbele* foremast; ~ *wa galmemizzen* mast; ~ *wa maji* bow sprit. 2 (*bendera*) flagpole/flagstaff.
mlinzi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] guardian, keeper, protector.
mlio¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 cry, shout. 2 clink, bang sound: ~ *wa punda* bray/heehaw; ~ *wa shangwe* hurrah; ~ *wa sarafu/njuga/funguo* jingle.
mlio² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] stick/piece of wood used for twisting the rope binding a bundle to tighten it.
mlipaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] payer.
mlipu *nm mi-* [u-/i-] type of anti-inflammatory plant.
mlipuko *nm mi-* [u-/i-] explosion, outburst: ~ *kwa ndani* implosion. 2 outbreak: ~ *wa magonjwa ya kuambukiza* outbreak of contagious diseases.

mlipwa *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] annuitant.
mlisha *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 waiter/waitress. 2 pastoralist, herdsman.
mlisho *nm mi-* [u-/i-] act of fish pecking at the bait.
mliwa* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] tree with a fragrant aromatic wood. (Kar)
mlizamu* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 funnel, duct; gutter, spout. (Kar)
mlizi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 cry baby. 2 bereaved woman.
mlo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] meal, fare: ~ *wa mchanalunch*; ~ *wa usiku*, ~ *mkuu* dinner.
mlokole *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] born again christian, revivalist christian, fanatic.
mlolongo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] queue, series, sequence:~ *wa matukio* series of events; ~ *wa wanyama/watumwa* coffle.
mlombo *nm mi-* [a-/wa-] green vegetable made from baobab leaves.
mlongama *nm mi-* [u-/i-] tree whose bark produces yellow dye.
mlonge *nm mi-* [u-/i-] drum stick tree, horse radish tree.
mmwangeluchi
mlowezi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] settler.
mlozi¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] almond tree. (Kar)
mlozi² *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] wizard, sorcerer.
mlumbaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] orator.
mlumbi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] speaker; polyglot.
mlundikano *nm mi-* [u-/i-] pile, heap; congestion.
mlungizi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] follower, next in line; junior.
mlungula *nm mi-* [u-/i-] bribe, kickback.
mluzi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] whistle.
mmaka *nm mi-* [u-/i-] frangipane-tree.
mmasihya *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] christian.
mmavimavi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] type of creeping plant whose leaves emit excrement like smell when crushed.
mmbea *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] gossip, tell-tale, scandalmonger.
mmbuji* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] elegant, well-dressed person, dandy. (Kar)
mmea *nm mi-* [u-/i-] plant: ~ *pori* heather.
mmego *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 bite, cut piece. 2 biting, cutting.
mmeng'enyoy *nm mi-* [u-/i-] digestion.
mmenyuko *nm mi-* [u-/i-] reaction.
mmeo *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] greedy/avaricious/covetous person.
mmilikaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] owner: ~ *ardhi* land lord, (Scot) laird.
mmiminiko *nm mi-* [u-/i-] inpouring, inrush.
mmomonyoko *nm mi-* [u-/i-] erosion.
mmoyomoyo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] tree whose roots are used as stomach medicine and its fruits as substitute for soap.
mmung'unye *nm mi-* [u-/i-] bottle-gourd plant whose gourds are used as water vessels when dried.
mmwaka *nm mi-* [u-/i-] taz.
mmwangeluchi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] type **mmweko** of legume plant.
mmweko *nm mi-* [u-/i-] lightning, flash.
mnaa *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] evil-minded person, brute, tyrannical person; trouble-maker.
mnada* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] auction: *Piga* ~ make an auction. (Kar)
mnadhimu* **mkuu** *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] chief of staff. (Kar)
mnadi* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 auctioneer. 2 announcer, (Uislamu) one who calls to prayers. (Kar)
mnadishaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] barker.
mnafiki* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] hypocrite, impostor, pretender. (Kar)
mnajimu* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] astrologer, astronomer. (Kar)
mnamo¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] sea vessel edge.
mnamo² *kl on*, at: ~ *saa saba mchana* at one p.m.
mnana¹ *nm mi-* [a-/wa-] golden weaver finch.
mnana² *nm [u-]* yellow dye used for staining leaf-strips for making mats.
mnanaa* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] mint. (Kar)

mnanasi* *nm mi-* [u-/vi-] pineapple plant. (Kaj)
mnandi *nm* [a-/wa-] white necked cormorant.
mnara* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] tower, lighthouse; steeple; minaret, belfry: ~ *wa saa* clock-tower; ~ *wa kengele* campanile. (Kar)
mnaraha *nm mi-* [u-/i-] wide-leaved plant used as antiathmatic.
mnasaba *nm mi-* [u-/i-] relationship; kinship.
mnaso *nm mi-* [u-/i-] holding fast, trapping; sticking together.
mnato *nm mi-* [u-/i-] adhesion.
mnavu *nm mi-* [u-/i-] type of sour tasting leave plant used as vegetable.
mnazaa* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] disgrace, scandal, shame. (Kar)
mnazi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] coconut palm.
mndewa *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] chief/ruler
mnong'ono
of the Kaguru.
mndimu *nm mi-* [u-/i-] lime tree.
mndule *nm mi-* [u-/i-] makeshift hut for transit-travellers.
mnenaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] speaker, spokesman.
mneni *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] eloquent person, professional orator.
mnepo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] flexibility, malleability, elasticity.
mneso *nm mi-* [u-/i-] suppleness, flexibility, plasticity.
mng'ao *nm mi-* [u-/i-] glitter, shine, spark, glare, gloss: *Rangi inayong'aa* gloss paint.
mngarengare *nm mi-* [a-/wa-] type of long black and wide fish.
mng'ongo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] tree whose fruit, bark and roots are used as medicine for whooping-cough.
mnguri *nm mi-* [u-/i-] shoemaker's mallet.
mngurumo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] thunder, roar, rumbling noise.
mnimbi *nm mi-* [a-/wa-] large fish found in deep sea.
mninga *nm mi-* [u-/i-] African teak, bloodwood.
mnig'inio *nm mi-* [u-/i-] hang.
mnju *nm mi-* [u-/i-] cock's comb.
mno *kl* much, too much, in excess, excessively, beyond measure: *Asali ni tamu* ~ the honey is too sweet.
mnofu *nm mi-* [u-/i-] boneless meat, steak. (*ms*) *Uking'wafua* ~ *ukumbuke na kuguguma mfupa* whenever you are in happiness remember that there are unhappy times as well; *Kipande cha* ~ escalope.
mnoga¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] dried tobacco leaf.
mnoga² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] nose-bleeding.
mnokoa *nm mi-* [u-/i-] thorn tree whose leaves emit unpleasant odour when squeezed.
mnong'ono *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 whisper, whispering. 2 rumour, secret.
mnufaishwa
mnufaishwa *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] beneficiary.
Mnukauvundo *nm mi-* [u-/I-] shrubby herb whose leaves emit unpleasant smell when rubbed in hands and it is used to bathe children with high fever.
Mnukio *nm mi-* [u-/I-] aroma, fragrance.
Mnuko *nm mi-* [u-/I-] malodor, stench, stink, fume.
Mnumanuma *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 witch, wizard. 2 troublesome person, mischievous person. 3 medicine man.
Mnuna *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] younger brother/sister.
Mnung'unikaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] grumber, discontented person, malcontent, grouch.
Mnung'uniko *nm mi-* [u-/I-] discontentment, disappointment, complaint.
Mnunguri *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] snake medicine man.
Mnuni *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] sulky person.
mnuno *nm mi-* [u-/I-] grumbling, sulkiness, discontent, complaint.
Mnunujaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] buyer, purchaser.
Mnunuzi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] buyer, purchaser, customer.
Mnururisho *nm mi-* [u-/I-] radiation.
Mnyaa *nm mi-* [u-/I-] dwarf palm whose leaves are generally used for making mats, baskets etc.
mnyakuzi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] snatcher, grabber.

Mnyama *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 animal, beast. 2 inhuman being: ~ *mwenye miguu miwili biped*; *Ngozi ya* ~ hide; *Ngozi ya* ~ *mdogo iliyotengenezwa* kip.

Mnyamavu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] quiet person, taciturn person.

mnyambuliko *nm mi-* [u-/i-] derivation.

Mnyambu *nm mi-* [u-/i-] inflexion.

mnyuso

mnyang'anyi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] robber, thief, highwayman, bandit.

mnyange *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] smart/well dressed person.

mnyanya *nm mi-* [u-/i-] tomato plant.

mnyapara *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 caravan leader. 2 foreman, headman, overseer.

mnyara *nm mi-* [u-/i-] reed used for making traps.

mnyengeo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] itching sensation, prickling, tickling, ticking.

mnyenyekeo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] humility.

mnyenyekevu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] humble/gentle/deferential person.

mnyeo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] itching sensation, prickling, ticking.

mnyimbi *nm* [a-/wa-] long cylindrical gray fish.

mnyimi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] stingy, mean person, niggard, miser.

mnyiri *nm mi-* [u-/i-] tentacle of an octopus or cuttle fish.

mnyiririko *nm mi-* [u-/i-] sliding along, crawling by.

mnyo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] tentacle of an octopus or cuttle fish.

mnyofu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] honest/upright person.

mnyonge *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 frail person. 2 humble, gentle person. 3 wretched/ neglected person.

mnyonyore *nm mi-* [u-/i-] Barbados pride.

mnyoo *nm mi* [a-/wa-] worm: ~ *bapa (katika ini la kondoo)* fluke.

mnyororo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] chain, fetters.

mnyumbuko *nm mi-* [u-/i-] elasticity.

mnyunyizo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] act of sprinkling (water or powdery stuff).

mnyuso *nm mi-* [u-/i-] chirping sound used as a sign of contempt **mnywanywa** or scorn.

mnywanywa *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] grumbler; grumpy person.

mochari* *nm* [i-/zi-] mortuary. (Kng)

modeli* *nm* [i-/zi-] model (e.g. of a car, radio television). (Kng)

modereta* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] moderator: ~ *hana budi kuwa mwadilifu* a moderator should be impartial. (Kng)

mofa *nm* [i-/zi-] small round millet bread.

mofimu* *nm* [i-/zi-] morpheme. (Kng)

moja *nm* [i-/zi-] one. (*nh*) ~ *kwa* ~ directly, straight on.

moja moja *kl* singly, separately, one after another, one by one: *Wanafunzi waliingia darasani m~ m~* the students entered the classroom singly.

mojawapo *kl* one of, either: *Chagua ~ kati ya mawili haya* choose one of these two.

mola* *nm* [a-] God, Lord. (Kar)

mom.a² *kt* [*sie*] spread everywhere. (*tde*) **momea**; (*tdk*) **momeka**; (*tds*) **momesha**.

momonyo.a *kt* [*ele*] erode, crumble, break in pieces. (*tde*) **momonyolea**, (*tdw*) **momonyolewa**; (*tdk*) **momonyoka**; (*tdn*) **momonyoana**; (*tds*) **momonyosha**.

mony.o.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 eat fast esp, soft food e.g. mango. 2 wiggle part of the body e.g. waist. (*tde*) **monyolea**, (*tdek*) **monyoleka**, (*tdes*) **monyolesha**, (*tdew*) **monyolewa**; (*tdn*) **monyoana**.

moo *nm* [u-/i-] leg, foot.

morali* *nm* [u-/i-] morale. (Kng)

moramu* *nm* [i-/zi-] murrum; paved road. (Kng)

mori¹* *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 heifer. (Kar)

mori²* *nm* [i-] tallow, fat of animals. (Kar)

mori² *nm* [u-/li-] fighting spirit, ferocity, severe anger: *Pandwa na*

mpaka

~ be fighting mad. 2 medicine for making sb ferocious.

mori³ *nm* [u-/zi-] strong desire, yearning, craving, longing for sth: *Nina ~ wa kwenda Marekani* I am craving to go to the United States of America.

morita *nm* [i-/zi-] short span, i.e. from the thumb to the fore finger.
moshi¹ *nm* [u-] 1 smoke. 2 steam: *Gari la ~* locomotive.
moshi² *nm* [u] illicit gin.
mosi *kv* first: *Mei ~* May Day.
mota* *nm* [i-/zi-] motor. (Kng)
motaboti* *nm* [i-/zi-] motor boat. (Kng)
motisha* *nm* [u-/i-] motivation. (Kng)
moto *nm* [u-/i-] 1 fire. 2 intense heat. 3 habit of having wrath/anger: *~ni inferno*; *Usifanye ~* don't be angry.
motokaa* *nm* [i-/u-] motorcar, (Marekani) automobile. (Kng)
motomoto *kv* ardent.
moyo *nm* [u-/i-] (*nyoyo/mioyo*) heart: *~ wa buaweak* heart; *~ mgumu/mzito* brave heart; *Vunja ~* demoralize/discourage/ dishearten/despirit; *~ wa kupenda* interest.
moza *nm* [u-/i-] queue, file.
mpaazo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] grinding of cereals.
mpagani *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] pagan, heathen. (Kng)
mpagao *nm m-* [u-/i-] hysteria.
mpagata *nm mi-* [u-/zi-] African teak blockwood.
mpagazi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] porter.
mpaje *nm mi-* [u-/i-] sweet millet straw.
mpaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] giver, benefactor; bestower, provider: *~ ni Mungu* God is the bestower.
mpaka¹ *kl* until, to, up to: *Hapa ~ kule* here up to there.
mpaka² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] border, boundary, frontier: *Ugomvi wa*
mpakizi
~ frontier disputes.
mpakizi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] loader.
mpako *nm mi-* [u-/i-] coating.
mpakuzi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] one who unloads.
mpalilio *nm mi-* [u-/i-] weeding.
mpalizi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] weeder.
mpamba *nm mi-* [u-/i-] cotton plant.
mpambaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] decorator.
mpambano¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] joining of things, togetherness, accumulation of events.
mpambano² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] encounter, confrontation, contest.
mpambake *nm mi-* [u-/i-] greenish-yellow flowered chromatic leaved shrub.
mpambe *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 sb decorated and sent to inform others of a festivity. 2 one who loves decorating himself/herself. 3 bridesmaid. 4 aide-decamp, bodyguard.
mpanda farasi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] cavalier: *Askari ~* hussar; *~ katika mashindano* jockey.
mpando *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 climbing, mounting, ascent.
mpangaji¹ *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] tenant, renter, lessee: *Fukuza ~* evict.
mpangaji² *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] one who arranges things in order.
mpangilio *nm mi-* [u-/i-] arrangement, order.
mpangishaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] one who lets on hire, lessor.
mpango *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 plan: *~ wa maendeleo* development plan. 2 arrangement: *~ huo wa vitabu ni mzuri* that book arrangement is good; *~ wa kazi unaotumika na askari jeshiniechelon*; *~ wa safari* itinerary.
mpanzi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] sower.
mpapai *nm mi-* [u-/i-] pawpaw tree.
mpapatiko *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 flustering, throbbing. 2 restlessness.
mpenyezo
mpapindi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] Tanga palm.
mparaganyo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] clutter.
mpapuro *nm mi-* [u-/i-] scratching, scraping.
mparachichi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] avocado tree.
mparamuzi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] very tall tree with whitish bark, usually difficult to climb.
mparuzi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] one who does not work smoothly, a bungler.

mparuzo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] scraping, bungling.
mpasi¹ *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] one who acquires things or wealth easily i.e. without problems.
mpasi² *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] enemy, antagonist.
mpasuasanda *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] nightjar.
mpasuko *nm mi-* [u-/i-] crack, split, tear. 2 cracking sound.
mpasuo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] splitting, tearing; split.
mpatanishi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] arbitrator.
mpayukaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] babbler, gossip.
mpea* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] pear tree. (Kng)
mpekecho *nm mi* [u-/i-] 1 twirling, string. 2 agitation, fomenting of discord in any way. 3 internal itching.
mpeketevu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] instigator, agitator.
mpekuzi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] snoop, inquisitive/prying person.
mpelelezi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] investigator, spy.
mpemba *nm mi-* [u-/i-] (kind of) soft cassava.
mpembuzi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] analyst.
mpendependapo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] shrub used for making love potions.
mpendwa *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] dear, sb beloved.
mpenyezo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1
mpenzi
penetration. 2 habit of passing sth secretly; bribe.
mpenzi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] beloved, lover, darling, lass/lassie: ~ *wa jambo fulani* fancier, fan.
mpepea *nm mi-* [u-/i-] rain water blown by wind.
mpepeaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] one who fans.
mpepetaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] winnower.
mpera *nm mi-*[u-/i-] guava tree.
mpesi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] tree whose bark is used to strengthen and dye fishing belt.
mpeta *nm mia-* [u-/i-] cloves which have fallen from a tree.
mpetaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] taz. **mpepetaji**.
mpigadomo *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] flibertigibbet.
mpigaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] striker, beater: ~ *ngoma* drummer. 2 soldier of low rank.
mpigambizi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] aquanaut.
mpiganaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] fighter, combatant:~ *ngumi* boxer.
mpiganavita *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] belligerent.
mpigapicha *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] photographer.
mpigataipu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] typist.
mpigazumari *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] clarinetist.
mpigo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] blow, stroke, thrust, beat.
mpiko *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 stick or pole to carry or sling loads on. 2 lever.
mpilipili *nm mi-* [u-/i-] (red or white) pepper plant: ~ *hoho* paprika/sweet pepper plant; ~ *manga* black pepper plant.
mpimaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 surveyor. 2 tester.
mpindia *nm mi-* [u-/i-] mat used to cover a dead body.
mpingamapinduzi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] counter revolutionary, reactionary.
mpingani *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] stubborn opponent; argumentative person.
mpunguo
mpingo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] ebony tree.
mpini *nm mi-* [u-/i-] handle: ~ (*hasa wa shoka*) helve.
mpinzani *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] opponent; member of the opposition, rival, dissident: ~ *wa maadiliya jamii* beatnik.
mpira *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 rubber tree. 2 rubber. 3 ball. 4 football: ~ *wa miguu* football; ~ *wa wavu* volleyball; ~ *wa pete* netball; ~ *wa maji* hose; *ulimbo wa* ~ later.
mpishi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] cook: ~ *mkuu* (katika hoteli) chef.
mpitisho *nm mi-* [u-/i-] (fizikia) conduction.
mpito *nm mi-* [u-/i-] transition: *Kipindi cha* ~ transitional period.
mpokezi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] substitute, one who replaces sb else; recipient.
mpombo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] type of plant with slippery leaves when wet or rubbed.

mpopoo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] areca palm.
mpororo¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] Indian file; series: *Simama* ~ stand in a single file
mpororo² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] line of tribal tattoo marks down the length of the nose.
Mprotestanti* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] Protestant. (Kng)
mpotevu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] wastrel, prodigal.
mpoto *nm mi-* [u-/i-] twisting of rope.
mpotovu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] pervert.
mpujufu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] foul-mouthed person.
mpumbao *nm mi-* [u-/i-] state of being dumbfounded.
mpumbavu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] fool, buffoon, cretin, dunderhead; goof, idiot, jackass.
mpunga *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 rice plant. 2 unhusked rice.
mpungate *nm mi-* [u-/i-] kind of cactus, prickly pear.
mpunguo¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] (sarufi) aspiration.
mpunguo
mpunguo² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] diminution.
Mpupu *nm mi-* [u-/i-] cowitch bean plant.
mpururo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] rubbing or stripping off; spinning out as of thread.
Mpuuzi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] fool, absurd.
Mpwa *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] niece, nephew.
Mpwamu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] lively/jolly/jovial person.
pwitompwito *nm mi-* [u-/i-] pandemonium. 2 hysteria.
Mpyaro *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 foulmouthed person. 2 one who likes exaggerations.
Mraa *nm mi-* [u-/I-] khat.
Mraba¹* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] row: *Nimemaliza kulima ~ mmoja* I have finished tilling one row. (Kar)
mraba² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] square: *Kilometa* ~square kilometre.
Mraba³* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] candy bar. (Kar)
mrabaha* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 royalty. 2 proceeds, returns, profit. (Kar)
mradi¹* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 intention: *Nimesumbuka bure sikupata ~ wangu* I laboured for nothing I did not succeed as intended. 2 project, programme. (Kar)
mradi² *ku* provided, so long as: *Si kitu ukinyamaza ~ ufike mkutanoni* it does not matter if you keep quiet provided you come to the meeting.
Mradi³ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] spindle.
Mraibu *nm mi-* [a-/wa-] addict.
mrajisi* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] registrar. (Kng)
mrama* *kl* askew, ripplingly, aslant, edgewise; astray, off-course: *Chombo kinakwenda* ~ the vessel is tossing. (Kar)
mramali* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] geomancer, astrologer. (Kar)
mrao *nm mi-* [u-/i-] harvest time; cool season.
mroho
mraruo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] ripping, tear.
mrashi* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] sprinkler, sprayer. (Kar)
mrasimu* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] bureaucrat. (Kar)
mratabu* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] sapodilla plumtree. (Kar)
mratibu* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] coordinator, organiser. (Kar)
mrau *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 gun. 2 gunpowder lighter.
mrela *nm mi-* [u-/i-] loose shirt or robe.
mrejeo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] (sarufi) opposition.
mrembe *nm mi-* [u-/i-] sharp spear.
mrembo *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] beautiful and elegant gorgeous woman .
mrengo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] (siasa) wing: ~ *wa kushoto/kulia* left/right wing: *Mwanasiasa wa ~ wa kushoto/kulia* leftist/rightist.
mrengu *nm mi-* [u-/i-] outrigger.
mrera *nm mi-* [u-/i-] red silk ornamental stitching on the neckline a woman's robe.
mriba¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] sweet potato leaves.
mriba² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] cowleg.
mrihani* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] basil. (Kar)

mrihi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] bear pod tree.
mrija *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 pipe, tube; reed. 2 exploitation.
Mrima *nm* 1 East African Coastal strip. 2 Winde/Mbwamaji area of Tanzanian coast.
mrina *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] ~*asali* honey gatherer.
mrindimo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] booming sound, roar.
Mrisho *nm* [u-] sixth month of Muslim year.
mrisi *nm* [u-] less than minimum score in a card game.
mrithi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] heir, inheritor: *mjane wa kike* ~ dowager, legatee.
mriti *nm mi-* [u-/i-] bean pod tree.
mroho *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] greedy, avaricious or cavetous person.
mronge
mronge *nm mi-* [u-/i-] horse-radish tree.
mrongo *nm mi-* [a-/wa-] initiated person.
mrujuani *nm mi-* [u-/i-] lavender.
mronjo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] stilt.
mrukaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] jumper.
mruko *nm mi-* [u-/i-] jump; flight, gambol.
mrumba *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] hunter, huntsman.
mrungi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] khat.
mrungura¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] bribe.
mrungura² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 communicative drumming. 2 mortar shaped drum.
mrututu* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] bluestone. (Kar)
msaada* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] assistance, help, aid, benefit. (Kar)
msabaka *nm mi-* [u-/i-] race.
msafa *nm mi-* [u-/i-] line, queue, file.
msafara* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] caravan, convoy; expedition, entourage: ~ *wa Rais* Presidential entourage. (Kar)
msafiri *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] traveller, voyager.
msagaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] lesbian.
msagaliwa *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 man who likes to stay with women. 2 impotent man.
msago¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] milling of grain.
msago² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] sexual act between lesbians.
msagunda *kv* haphazard, random, disorderly.
msaha* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] poker; crowbar. (Kar)
Msahafu* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] Holy Book; Quran. (Kar)
msahala¹* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] toilet, lavatory, bathroom, restroom, loo. (Kar)
msaidizi* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] assistant, helper, accessory. (Kar)
msaji* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] teak tree. (Kar)
msajili* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] registrar: ~ *wa majumba* registrar of
msaragambo
buildings; ~ *wa vyama* registrar of associations. (Kar)
msako *nm mi-* [u-/i-] hunt, search.
msala¹* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] prayer mat. (Kar)
msala²* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] toilet, lavatory, bathroom, restroom, loo. (Kar)
msalaba *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 cross. 2 Crucifix.
msaliti* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 traitor, tergiversator, betrayer. 2 trouble maker. (Kar)
msalkheri! * *ki* good evening. (Kar)
msamaha* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] forgiveness, pardon, amnesty, mercy, absolution. (Kar)
msamba *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 perineum. 2 step: *Piga* ~ *mmoja* make one step.
msambale *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 flowering weed bearing white beanlike seeds.
msambuku *nm mi-* [u-/i-] elder tree.
msambamba *nm mi-* [u-/wa-] parallelogram.
msamaria *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] good Samaritan. (Kng)
msamiati *nm mi-* [u-/i-] vocabulary, lexicon.
msamilo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] wooden headrest.
msana *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] blacksmith: ~ *majembehoe* maker.
msanaka *nm mi-* [u-/i-] screw pine.

msanapiti *nm mi-* [u-/i-] frangipane tree.
msandali* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] sandal-wood tree. (Kar)
msandarusi **nm mi-* [u-/i-] gum-copal tree. (Kar)
msani *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] craftsman, artisan.
msanifu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] designer: ~ *ujenzi* architect (of buildings).
msanii *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 artist; designer. 2 composer; writer.
msapata *nm mi-* [u-/i-] circle dance of both sexes in which dancers take turns to dance.
msaragambo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] volunteer work.
msarifu
msarifu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 bursar. 2 organized person. 3 economizer, thrifty person. (Kar)
msasa *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 black thorn, hook thorn. 2 emery paper, sandpaper.
msasi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] hunter, huntsman.
msawidi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] one who writes drafts:~ *sheria* draftsman.
mseja *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] single/unmarried person; maiden, spinster, bachelor.
msemaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] eloquent person. 2 spokesperson, spokesman /woman.
msembe *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] wide black and yellow white fish.
msemi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] speaker.
msembo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] ~ *mkali* apothegm. 2 locution, logo.
msenge *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] homosexual.
msengenyaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] gossip, tale bearer, backbiter.
msepetuko *nm mi-* [u-/i-] stagger.
mserego *nm mi-* [u-/i-] kind of celebration dance where everyone can join in.
msese *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] kind of small wader.
mseto *nm mi-* [u-/i-] dish made from mixture of grains e.g. rice and green grain. 2 mixture, coalition: *serikali ya* ~ coalition government.
msewe *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 rattle dance. 2 rattle fastened to leg to jingle when dancing. 3 kind of large drum.
mshabaha *nm mi-* [u-/i-] similarity, sameness, likeness, resemblance, ditto.
mshabiki *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] fanatic, fan, zealot, aficionado: *Juma ni* ~ *wa mpira* Juma is a football fan.
mshadhari *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 the cylindrical part of a skull-cap. 2 oblique, slanting.
mshahara *nm mi-* [u-/i-] salary, wage.
mshenzi
mshairi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] poet.
mshale *nm mi-* [u-/i-] arrow; hand of a watch: ~ *wa manzao* hooked arrow; ~ *uchungu* poisonous arrow.
mshamara *nm mi-* [u-/i-] celebration/ participation fee.
mshamba *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 rural person. 2 non-townsmen; hick; lout, rustic.
mshambakuche *nm mi-* [u-/i-] tree with long black thorns.
mshambo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] poker; crowbar.
mshangao *nm mi-* [u-/i-] amazement, bewilderment, astonishment, perplexity, surprise.
msharafu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] esteemed person, noble, honourable or respectable person.
msharasi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] awl.
mshari *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] evil person, sb who brings ruin or strife, wrangler.
msharifu¹ *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] natal pigmy kingfisher.
msharifu² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] type of thick leaved medicinal herb.
mshaufu* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] frivolous person, pretentious person. (Kar)
mshauri* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] consultant; advisor, councillor. (Kar)
mshawasha *nm mi-* [u-/i-] eagerness, desire to do sth, anxiety.
mshawishi* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] seducer, one who persuades. (Kar)
mshazari *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 skew, crosswise material. 2 cylindrical part of a skull-cap. 3 oblique, slanting.
mshelisheli *nm mi-* [u-/i-] breadfruit tree.
mshenga *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 go-between, agent, sb who arranges a betrothal on behalf of another. 2 matchmaker, intermediary.
mshenzi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 uncivilized/uncouth person, bumpkin, savage, churl, heathen. **Mshihiri**
2 lout, boor.
Mshihiri *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] person from southern Arabia.
mshika *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] sb who does sth. 2 sb who holds: ~ *kibendera* linesman; ~ *daustakeholder*.
mshikamano *nm wa-* [i-/u-] cohesion, cluster: *Matembezi ya* ~ solidarity walk.

mshikaki *nm mi-* [u-/i-] pieces of meat on spit/skewer, kebab, shish kebab.
mshiko *nm mi-* [u-/i-] hold.
mshikizo *nm mi-*[u-/i-] running stitch, tacking.
mshindani *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] competitor, opponent, contender, rival.
mshinde *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] loser.
mshindi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] winner.
mshindilio *nm mi-* [u-/i-] pushing, pressing, application of force.
mshindio¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] woof and weft; bed lacing by plaited strips.
mshindio² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] day's single meal. *Chakula cha* ~ having one meal a day.
mshindio³ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 bang, thump, burst. 2 orgasm. 3 cognizance, awareness: *Sina* ~ I am not aware.
mshindo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] bang: ~ *wa matarumbeta* fanfare.
mshipa *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 nerve; vessel: ~ *mkubwa* artery; ~ *wa damu* blood vessel; ~ *wa fahamu* nerve. 2 hydrocele of the scrotum.
mshipi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 belt. 2 fishing line. 3 cincture.
mshirika *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] partner, associate.
mshiriki *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 participant. accessory 2 associate: *Profesa* ~ Associate Professor. 3 interlocutor.
mshirikina *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] superstitious person.
mshitiri *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] customer, buyer, subscriber.
mshokishoki *nm mi-* [u-/i-]
msikilizano
 rambutan tree.
mshonde *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] enemy, adversary.
mshongo *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] hypersexual, erotic person, sex maniac.
mshona *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] sewer: ~ *viatucobbler*; ~ *sanda* shroud maker.
mshonaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] tailor.
mshoni *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] tailor, sewer: ~ *wa viatu* shoemaker.
mshono *nm mi-* [u-/i-] dress style. 2 seam. ~ *mficho* hemming stitch.
mshoro *nm mi-* [u-/i-] sth which brings misfortune, bad luck.
mshororo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] line in a stanza of a poem.
mshtaki *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] accuser, plaintiff.
mshtakiwa *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] defendant, accused.
mshtuko *nm mi-* [u-/i-] shock, sprain, act of being startled.
mshuko *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 descent, coming down, incline. 2 finishing. 3 jar.
mshumaa* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] candle. (Kar)
mshumbi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] excess amount in volume measure.
mshupavu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] bold, strong, brave.
mshushio *nm mi-* [u-/i-] sigh.
mshusho *nm mi-* [u-/i-] descent.
msi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] one who lacks: ~ *hayashameless* person.
msiba *nm mi-* [u-/i-] bereavement, sorrow, misfortune; disaster. (*ms*) *Hakuna* ~ *usiokuwa na mwezi* misfortune never comes singly; ~ *mkuucatastrophe*.
msichana *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] girl, lass/lassie; (si rasmi) gal: ~ *jeuri/mjuvi* hussy.
msiga *nm mi-* [u-/i-] tooth brush tree.
msikiaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] attentive person.
msikilizaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] listener.
msikilizano *nm mi-* [u-/i-] quiet **msikita**
 situation which enables people to hear and converse comfortably.
msikita *nm mi-* [u-/i-] dried meat.
msikiti* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] mosque. (Kaj)
msikivu *nm* [a-/wa-] attentive person.
msikundazi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] type of tree producing boat building timber.
msimamizi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] supervisor, overseer, foreman, monitor, prefect, conductor.
msimamo *nm mi-* - [u-/i-] 1 stand, standpoint, position. 2 principle.
msimbo¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 nickname. 2 code.

msimbo² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] bad behaviour.
msimbo³ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] bad mannered person.
msimo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] argot.
msimu *nm mi-* [u-/i-] season: ~ *wa embe* mango season; ~ *wa mvua* rain season.
msimulizi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] narrator, story teller.
msindi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] kind of red barked mangroove.
msindikizo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] escorting.
msindusi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] type of tree used as anti-inflammatory.
msinga *nm mi-* [u-/i-] tall tree with very light wood and roots which are used for making medicine for chest complaints.
msingaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] masseur.
msingi¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 foundation. 2 basis, origin.
msingi² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] basic, fundamental: *Kwa ~ huo* on that basis; *Shule ya ~* primary school.
msinziaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] drowsy person.
msio *nm mi-* [u-/i-] piece of soft coral stone used for massaging and rubbing perfumed ointment.
msira¹ *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] person who boycotts.
msira² *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] miser.
msiri¹ *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] confidant.
msongo
msiri² *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] slow person.
msirimbo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] ad hoc painting.
msirisha *nm mi-* [u-/i-] black dye producing plant.
msisimko *nm mi-* [u-/i-] thrill, excitement, frisson.
msitiri *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] concealer, confidant.
msitu *nm mi-* [u-/i-] forest: ~ *mdogocoppice/copse*.
msizi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] plant used for producing black dye, or black ink.
msoa *nm mi-* [u-/i-] crowd.
msobesobe *kl* 1 without notice, unplanned, haphazardly, by surprise. 2 by force.
msokoto *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 roll. 2 cigarette: ~ *wa tumbaku* tobacco roll.
msolo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] yellow flowered thorny shrub whose seeds (*solo*) are used as counters in bao games.
msoma *nm mi-* [i-/zi] type of women circle dance.
msomaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 reader. 2 reviewer.
msombo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] (kemia) fluoride.
msomeshaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] teacher, a person who helps other people how to read.
msomi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] scholar, learned person, educated person.
msondani *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] extrovert.
msondo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 large long drum. 2 girls' initiation dance.
msongamano *nm mi-* [u-/i-] crush of people, tight situation; congestion.
msongano *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 crush of people, tight situation. 2 act of women sitting in groups for plaiting their hair.
msonge *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 circular house. 2 ruling from the top: *Utawala ~* top down rule; *Mfumo ~ wa elimu* pyramidal education system; ~ *wa barafu* igloo.
msongo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 plait. 2 twisting, string, compressing, **msono** muddling.
msono *nm mi-* [u-/i-] snore .
msonobari *nm mi-* [u-/i-] pine tree, fir tree; larch: *Ubao wa ~* deal; *Samani ya ~* deal furniture; *Mbao za ~* fir; *Tunda la ~* fir-cone.
msonyo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] chirping sound.
msonzi *nm* [a-/wa-] woman hairdresser.
mstaafu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] retired person.
mstaarabu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] civilized/refined person. (Kar)
mstafeli* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] soursop. (Kaj)
mstahamilivu* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] patient person. (Kar)
mstahifu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] respectful person.
mstahiki *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] well deserving person.
mstari* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] line, row: *Panga ~* line up. 2 verse in the Bible. 3 lode. (Kar)

mstatili* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] rectangle. (Kar)
msu *nm mi-* [u-/i-] sword.
msuani* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] head dress of a woman, shroud. (Kar)
msufi* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] kapok tree. (Kar)
msugvano *nm mi-* [u-/i-] friction.
msuka¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] spike of a traditional hoe, the part of iron head which is fixed in the handle.
msuka² *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] plaiter: ~ *nywele* hair plaiter; ~ *mikeka* mat plaiter.
msukaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] mat or basket plaiter.
msuko *nm mi-* [u-/i-] style of plaiting.
msukosuko¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 turmoil. 2 pushing and shoving, fuss.
msukumano *nm mi-* [u-/i-] pushing and shoving.
msukumizi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] one who throws blames on to another.
msukumo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 pressure,
msutu
 pressing. 2 impetus, impulse, impulsion.
msukuo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] poke of a finger on someone's face or head.
msukwano* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] shaft and barrel of a drill used by carpenters. (Kar)
msuli^{1*} *nm mi-* [u-/i-] muscle. (Kar)
msuli^{2*} *nm mi-* [u-/i-] men's loin cloth. (Kar)
msuluhishi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] arbitrator, conciliator.
msuluhivu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 knowledgeable person. 2 a person who pretends to know everything.
msumari *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 nail. 2 an insect thorn, e.g. bee thorn: ~ *bapa* brad.
msumbi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] sb unruly, fidgety/ naughty kid.
msumbufu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] bothersome person, troublesome/annoying/disturbing person.
msumeno *nm mi-* [u-/i-] saw: ~ *wa mbao* wood saw; ~ *wa chuma* iron saw, bucksaw; ~ *mdogo wa kutengenezea mapambo* jigsaw.
msungo *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] uninitiated person.
msunguti¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] type of red flowered knotty thorn tree used to make dye and arrow poison.
msunguti² *kl* bitter strongly flavoured tobacco.
msununu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] sulky.
msuraki *nm mi-* [u-/i-] peg of a wooden clog.
msurupwenye *nm mi-* [u-/i-] oversize garment, overall.
msururu *nm mi-* [u-/i-] queue, row, file.
msusa *nm mi-* [a-/wa-] type of long headed flat fish.
msusumo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] taking sb/sth unwillingly.
msutaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] one who discredits openly.
msutano *nm mi-* [u-/i-] discrediting openly.
msutu *nm mi-* [u-/i-] bed screen.
msuuzo
msuuzo¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] handle used to turn upper stone when grinding grain with two stones.
msuuzo² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] final rinse.
mswada *nm mi-* [u-/i-] draft; manuscript. 2 (sheria) bill.
mswahili *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 mother tongue speaker of Swahili language. 2 crafty, tricky person.
mswaki* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 tooth brush tree. 2 tooth-brush: *Piga* ~ brush the teeth. 3 something easy to do. (Kar)
mswala *nm mi-* [u-/i-] prayer mat, prayer rug.
mswalihina *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] pious muslim.
mswano *nm mi* [u-/i-] sweet taste.
mswele *nm mi-* [a-/wa-] light yellow small sea crab.
mtaa *nm mi-* [u-/i-] town quarter; street/avenue, suburb.
mtaala* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] curriculum. (Kar)
mtaalamu* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] expert, specialist. (Kar)
mtaaradhi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] discontented person. (Kar)
mtaba *nm mi-* [u-/i-] dry banana used as tobacco leaf wrap.
mtabiri *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] forecaster, diviner. (Kar)
mtadaruki *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] person with superiority complex.

mtafara *nm mi-* [u-/i-] crupper.
mtafaruku *nm mi-* [u-/i-] conflict.
mtafiti *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] researcher.
mtafuno *nm mi-* [u-/i-] chewing.
mtago *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 laying of eggs. 2 period of laying eggs: ~ *huu kuku ameishia mayai saba tu* this season the hen had only seven eggs.
mtaguso *nm mi-* [a-/wa-] ecumenical council.
mtahini* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] examiner. (Kar)
mtahiniwa* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] examinee, candidate. (Kar)
mtai *nm mi-* [u-/i-] incision, cut.
mtaimbo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] crowbar,
mtambaapanya
jemmy: (uhandisi) ~ kemu camshaft.
mtaji *nm mi-* [u-/i-] capital. 2 counters in a type of board game.
mtaka *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] one who wants sth.
mtakadamu* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] initiator; founder; forerunner; predecessor. (Kar)
mtakasanguo *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] fuller.
mtakaso *nm mi-* [u-/i-] cleansing.
mtakata *kv* perfect, without defect.
mtakatifu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] saint, holy person.
mtakawa *nm mi-* [u-/i-] yellow tulip tree which supplies soft white timber.
mtakwimu bima *nm* [a-/wa-] actuary.
mtala *nm mi-* [a-/wa-] one of the wives in a polygamous marriage: *Ndoa ya mitala* polygamous marriage.
mtalaa *nm mi-* [u-/i-] study, reading, curriculum.
mtalaka* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] divorcee. (Kar)
mtalaleshi* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 rumour monger, backbiter. 2 prostitute, lascivious person. (Kar)
mtalawanda *nm mi-* [u-] clog.
mtale *nm mi-* [u-/i-] very sharp knife.
mtali *nm mi-* [u-/i-] bangle, anklet.
mtalii *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] tourist.
mtaliki *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] one who divorces.
mtama *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 sorghum plant. 2 sorghum seed.
mtamanifu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] ambitious person; desirous person.
mtamba *nm mi-* [a-/wa-] heifer.
mtambaachi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] reptile, snake.
mtambaajongoo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] stemmed tree used for making hoe handles.
mtambaapanya *nm mi-* [u-/i-] cross beam, pole placed along the top of the walls of a hut.
mtambaji
mtambaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 narrator. 2 boastful person, vaunter, braggart.
Mtambao *nm mi-* [u-/I-] crawling, creeping.
Mtambo¹ *nm mi-* [u-/I-] 1 machine, trap. 2 crowbar. 3 weaving board.
Mtambo² *nm mi-* [u-/I-] plain between two rivers.
Mtambu *nm mi-* [u-/I-] betel plant. (Khi)
mtambuzi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] well informed intelligent person.
mtamkaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] declarant.
Mtanabahisho* *nm mi-* [u-/I-] awareness, realization, understanding. (Kar)
mtanashati* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] smart person, coxcomb, dandy. (Kar)
mtanato *nm mi-* [u-/I-] footbridge (usu. made of tree trunk).
Mtanda *nm mi-* [u-/I-] 1 strip of flesh put out to dry in the sun or fire; (nyama) biltong. 2 weaver's loom; threads of the warp of a loom.
mtandao *nm mi* [u-/I-] network: ~ *wa mawasiliano* communication network.
Mtandio *nm mi-* [u-/I-] shawl.
Mtang'ata *nm* [u-] East African coastal strip between Machui and Kigombe.
Mtangawizi *nm mi-* [u-/I-] ginger plant.
mtangazaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] announcer, advertiser; broadcaster: ~ *wa radio* radio announcer.

Mtange *nm mi-* [u-/I-] weighing scale beam.
Mtango *nm mi-* [u-/I-] cucumber plant.
mtangulizi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] forerunner, predecessor.
Mtanguo *nm mi-* [u-/I-] annulment, revocation.
Mtani *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] person in a joking relationship.
Mtanzi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] fisherman who uses spread cloth to fish.
mtegaji
mtapa *nm mi-* [u-/i-] reed.
mtapisha *nm mi-* [u-/i-] emetic.
mtapitapi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 anxious person. 2 undecided person.
mtapo¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] type of cyead.
mtapo² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] shivering, trembling, quivering from cold/fear/illness.
mtapo³ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] ore.
mtapta *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] interpreter. (Kng)
mtaraza *nm mi-* [u-/i-] line, groove.
mtarijumani *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] interpreter.
mtaro *nm mi-* [u-/i-] trench, ditch.
mtasbihi* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] rosary bead plant. (Kar)
mtashi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] needy person, begger.
mtata *nm mi-* [u-/i-] fibrous plant usu used for making prebrands.
mtatago *nm mi-* [u-/i-] tree trunk cross over.
mtatizi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] problematic person, antagonistic.
mtatuo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] tear, split (of clothes or paper).
mtawa *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 nun, monk, hermit. 2 stay-at-home, someone in seclusion. 3 friar.
mtawafu* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] leader of prayers in a pilgrimage. (Kar)
mtawala *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] ruler, administrator: ~ *mwenye madaraka yote* despot; ~ *wa kinasabadynast*; ~ *mkuu* lord. **mtawalia** *kl* continuously.
mtawanyiko *nm mi-* [u-/i-] scattering, dispersion.
mtawanyo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] manner of scattering/dispersing sth; distribution.
mtazamaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] spectator, viewer; observer, bystander.
mtazamo *nm wa-* [u-/i-] 1 attitude, viewpoint, opinion. 2 manner of looking or gazing at sth, glance, gaze, stare.
mtegaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 dodger (esp. of work). 2 trapper.
mtego
mtego *nm mi-* [u-/I-] 1 trap, snare. 2 trick played to get sth.
mteja *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 client, customer.
Mteka nyara *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] kidnapper, highjacker, plunderer.
Mteke *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 delicate/young person. 2 coward, milksop.
Mtema *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] judge, magistrate.
Mtema kuni *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] wood cutter. (*ms*) *Utakiona cha* ~ you will suffer the consequences.
Mtemba *nm mi-* [u-/I-] smoking pipe.
Mtembezi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 walker, idler, pleasure seeker. 2 prostitute, harlot.
mtembo¹ *nm mi-* [u-/I-] shoot of coconut plant.
mtembo² *nm* [I-] 1 hymen rapture causing heavy bleeding. 2 crack in the hard skin of the soles of the feet caused by yaws and other diseases.
Mtemi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 chief, ruler. 2 tyrant, ruthless person.
mtemo *nm mi-* [u-/I-] cut, cutting.
Mtendaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] executive: *Katibu* ~Executive Secretary.
Mtende¹ *nm mi-* [u-/I-] date palm tree: *Bahati ya* ~ fantastic luck.
Mtende² *nm mi-* [u-/I-] beautiful woman or handsome man.
Mtendikani *nm mi-* [u-/I-] upper thwarts (of a boat).
mtenga *nm mi-* [u-/I-] carrying stick across the shoulders for balancing heavy loads on each side.
mtenge *nm mi-* [u-/I-] outrigger of a canoe.
Mtengeneza nywele *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] coiffeur.
Mtengenezaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 manufacturer, producer. 2 repairer, mender.
Mtengo *nm mi-* [u-/I-] separation/separating, division, dividing off.

mtego**mtengwa** *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] prophet.**mtenzi** *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 actor; one who carries on work, hard-working person. 2 composer (of music, poems etc).**mteo** *nm mi-* [u-/i-] parbeil.**mtepe** *nm mi-* [u-/i-] sailing-vessel with a long projecting prow, upright mast and a square matting sail.**mtepetevu** *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] lazy person.**mterehemeshi** *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] jovial person, delightful person.**mteremko** *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 slope, down-hill, descent, gradient. 2 (*nh*) easy time, free or cheap thing.**mtesi** *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 backbiter. 2 hostile/provocative person, persecutor.**mtetaji** *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] backbiter.**mtetea** *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] layer hen.**mtetemeko** *nm mi-* [u-/i-] trembling, quaking, shaking; jar: *wa ardhi* earth quake.**mtetemo** *nm mi-* [u-/i-] vibration.**mteteo** *nm mi-* [u-/i-] singing with a soft voice.**mtetezi** *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] defender, advocate.**mteule** *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] chosen, appointed, nominee, elected: *Rais* President elect.**mteuzi** *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] selective person, choosy person.**mti**¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] tree; wood: *wa mbao aina ya mkangazi* cedar.**mti**² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] scrofula; gangrene.**mtihani** *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 examination. 2 temptation: *wa mwisho wa elimu ya sekondaribaccalaureate*.**mtii** *nm taz.* **mtiifu**.**mtego** *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] obedient/submissive/dutiful person.**mtikisiko****mtikisiko** *nm mi-* [u-/i-] shaking, vibration.**mtikiso** *nm mi-* [u-/i-] shaking, vibrating.**mtikiti** *nm mi-* [u-/i-] water melon plant.**mtilili** *nm* [a-/wa-] kingfisher.**mtima** *nm mi-* [u-/i-] heart.**mtimaji** *nm mi-* u-/i- cape mahogany.**mtimbwiriko** *nm mi-* u-/i- festivity.**mtindi**¹ *nm mi-* u-/i- soft wood used to make some musical instruments.**mtindi**² *nm u-* buttermilk, sourmilk. 2 booze; alcohol: *Piga* booze; *mtamu* junket.**mtindikani** *nm mi-* u-/i- cross piece or thwart connecting the two gunwales and supporting the mast.**mtindo** *nm mi-* u-/i- style, fashion: *wa muda fad*.**mtini**^{1*} *nm mi-* u-/i- fig tree. (Kar)**mtini**² *nm wa-* a-/wa- clown, buffoon.**mtipitipi** *nm mi-* u-/i- poisonous ornamental climbing plant bearing red seeds with yellow spots.**mtiriri** *nm wa-* a-/wa- 1 erotic person. 2 naughty child.**mtiririko** *nm mi-* a-/wa- flow, trickle: *wa mambo* flow of events; *Zao* factor.**mtiti** *nm wa-* a-/wa- type of owl.**mtitigo** *nm mi-* u-/i- jerk (esp. of a vehicle on a rough road).**mtitio** *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 sinking, depression. 2 hollow sound.**mti**¹ *nm mi-* u-/i- river, stream: *mrefu* balster; *Mkono wa* tributary; *Mlango wa* estuary.**mtopetope****mti**² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] pillow, cushion.**mti**² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] pillow, cushion.**mtoano** *nm mi-* [u-/i-] knock out: *Mashindano ya* knock out tournament.**mtobwe** *nm mi-* [u-/i-] stick from scandent shrub capable of maintaining the shape of any bend done to it.**mtofaa*** *nm mi-* [u-/i-] apple tree. (Kar)**mtoki** *nm mi-* [u-/i-] inflamed gland, bubo.**mtokoso** *nm mi-* [u-/i-] simmering; boiling on a low fire.**mtokwe** *nm mi-* [u-/i-] wild custard-apple tree.**mtolilo** *nm mi-* [u-/i-] leaf of a sweet potato plant used as green vegetable.**mtombo** *nm mi-* [u-/i-] copulating, coitus, coition.**mtomeo** *nm mi-* [u-/i-] manner of plastering the framework of a hut by clay.**mtomo** *nm mi-* [u-/i-] reinforcing plaster work with small stones.

mtomoko *nm mi-* [u-/i-] bullock's heart tree, custard apple.
mtomondo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] malay apple-tree.
mtondo *nm* [u-/i-] three days hence, third day following.
mtondogoo *nm* [u-] four days hence, fourth day following.
mtondoo¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] jurbenardia.
mtondoo² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] old musket.
mtonesho *nm mi-* [u-/i-] condensation.
mtonga *nm mi-* [u-/i-] tree with orange-size yellow fruits containing abundant edible pulp and large seeds.
mtongonya *nm mi-* [u-/i-] type of tree found in swamps.
mtongotongo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] kind of euphorbia with poisonous sap.
mtopetope *nm mi-* [u-/i-]
mtori
sweetsop, sugar apple, custard apple.
mtori *nm mi-* u-/i- green banana soup.
mtoria *nm mi-* u-/i- large liana, East African rubber tree.
mtoriri *nm mi-* [u-/i-] tip of a fez.
mtoriro *nm mi-* u-/i- irregular sound of a flute.
mtoro *nm wa-* a-/wa- runaway, truant.
mtoto *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 child, (Kiskoti) bairn. 2 young person. 3 *wa jicho* cataract. 4 inset: *wa meza* table drawer. 5 juvenile. (*nh*) *wa watu* well-born person; *wa sungura* leveret; *wa batamaji* cygnet; *wa kike* daughter; *wa paa* fawn; *mchanga* infant; *Iba* kidnap a child; *Mwizi wachild* kidnapper; *wa paka* kitten; *Mavazi namahitaji mengine ya ~ mchanga* layette.
mtu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] person, human being, individual. (*ms*) *wa miraba minne* giant; (*hasa kijana wa kike*) brunette; *mbaya/mnyongecaitiff*; *asiye na adabu/mtu wa hasira* churl; *mwenye hasira* cross-patch; *anayejikombafunkey/flunky*; *kitu chenye mkosi* jinx; *asiyetaka kufanya kazi* lay about; *maskini mwenyeugonjwa* lazar.
mtuchi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] type of uterine tumor.
mtuhumiwa *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] suspect.
mtukufu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 the glorious; 2 exalted person, highness, majesty, excellency: *Rais His Excellency the President*.
mtukutu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] naughty person, jackanapes.
mtungule
mtukuu *nm wa-* a-/wa- great-grandchild.
mtule *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] destitute.
mtulinga *nm mi-* [u-/i-] collar bone, clavicle: *Kazi ya hard work*.
mtulivu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] calm/composed person; taciturn/silent person.
mtulwa *nm mi-* [u-/i-] wild tomato plant.
mtumba *nm mi-* [u-/i-] bundle, bale: *wa nguo* a bale of clothes. 2 used/second-hand article: *Shati la* second-hand shirt.
mtumbati *nm mi-* [u-/i-] type of hard timber tree.
mtumbwi *nm mi-* u-/i- dug out canoe, kayak.
mtume *nm mi-* [a-/wa-] apostle, disciple; prophet.
mtumiaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] consumer, user: *madawa* drug addict.
mtumishi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] servant: *wa serikalicivil* servant; *wa umma* public servant; *wa kanisani* acolyte; *wa kazi zote* factotum.
mtumwa *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] slave, helot.
mtundu *nm wa-* a-/wa- 1 rude, mischievous person: *Mtoto* spoiled, unruly child. 2 creative/innovative person.
mtunduizi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] trustee, guardian.
mtungaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 composer. 2 author.
mtungi *nm mi-* u-/i- clay water pot, crock.
mtungo *nm mi-* u-/i- string: *wa samaki* string of fish.
mtunguja *nm mi-* [u-/i-] wild tomato plant.
mtungule *nm mi-* [u-/i-] tomato plant.
mtunguo

mtunguo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 act of unstringing, taking or letting sth down. 2 ready-made garment.

mtunzi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] composer. 2 author, writer: *wa hadithi hii ni nani?* who is the author of this story?

mtupio *nm mi-* [u-/i-] casual wrap over shoulders.

mtura *nm mi-* [u-/i-] thorny wide-leaved plant bearing small round yellow fruits when ripe.

mturituri *nm mi-* [u-/i-] creeper bearing black seeds usually used as ornaments.

mtutu *nm mi-* [u-/i-] gun muzzle, barrel. (*ms*) *Kwa wa bunduki* by force of arms.

mtutumo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] low distant roar, rumbling sound (as of thunder, an earthquake, etc).

mtututu *nm mi-* [u-/i-] bridelia.

mtwa *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] benefactor, donor.

mtwana¹ *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 male slave. 2 man of low class.

mtwana² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] pole used for strengthening a mast in vessels.

mtwango *nm mi-* [u-/i-] pounding.

mtwanzi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] one who pounds grain.

mtweko *nm mi-* [u-/i-] act of hoisting up: *wa bendera* hoisting of the flag.

mtweto *nm mi-* [u-/i-] panting, gasping.

muadhama* *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] eminence: *Kadinali Pengo* His Eminence Polycarp Cardinal Pengo. (Kar)

muamala *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 one's good relations with others. 2 business relations.

muamana *nm* [u-/i-] 1 trust. 2 reliability: *Juma hana* ~ Juma is unreliable. 3 credit.

muarubaini *nm mi-* [u-/i-] margosa tree, neem tree.

muawana *nm mi-* [u-/i-] aid, help,

muhtaramu
assistance.

muchanga *nm mi-* [u-/i-] blood sacrifice made on completion of building a vessel.

muda *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 time, period/space of time, interim: *Serikali ya* ~ an interim government; *Nilikusubiri kwa* ~ *mrefu* I waited for you for a long time. 2 opportunity: *Mnashauriwa kutumia* ~ *huu vizuri* you are advised to use well this opportunity. (*ms*) ~ *si* ~ once, suddenly.

mudiri* *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 district administrative officer. 2 head of department. (Kar)

mudiria* *nm* [i-/zi-] district. (Kar)

mud.u *kt* [*ele*] manage, handle, afford. (*tde*) **mudia**, (*tde*) **mudiana**, (*tdw*) **mudiwa**; (*tdk*) **mudika**; (*tds*) **mudisha**.

muflisi *nm* [a-/wa-] bankrupt.

mufti¹* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] doctor of Islamic law. 2 professor. (Kar)

mufti² *kv* pleasing, elegant, stylish. (Kar)

muhagata *nm mi-* [u-/i-] African teak, bloodwood.

muhali¹* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] anything difficult, impossible, unreasonable, absurd: *Jumaananitafuta* ~ Juma wants me to do sth quite impossible. (Kar)

muhali²* *kv* impossible: *Jambo hili ni* ~ *kufanyika* this is an impossible task to perform. (Kar)

Muharamu* *nm* [u-/i-] fourth month of the Mohammedan calendar. (Kar)

muhibu *nm* [a-/wa-] beloved one, lover, sweetheart, darling.

muhimu *kv* important: *Jambo* ~ an important matter.

muhina *nm* [u-] nose bleeding.

muhogo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] cassava plant. 2 cassava (root).

muholelo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] calamity, sth awful/terrible.

muhtaramu* *nm* [a-/wa-]

muhtasari
eminence, honourable. (Kar)

muhtasari* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 summary, abridgement, precis; conspectus: *Kwa* ~ in a summary. 2 syllabus: ~ *wa barua*, *hati n.k.docket*. (Kar)

muhtasi* *kv* personal: *Katibu* ~ personal secretary. (Kar)

muhudi *nm* [a-] (dini) person believed to come towards the end of the world.

muhula* *nm mi-* [u-/i-] term, semester: *Tumeanza* ~ *wa kwanza* we have started the first term. (Kar)

mui *kv* bad, improper: *Mtu* ~ a bad person.

mujarabu¹* *kl* there and then, immediately: ~ *wa kumtaja akatokea* he appeared immediately after being mentioned. (Kar)

mujarabu²* *kv* right, proper: *dawa* ~ proper medicine. (Kar)

mujibu *kl* according to: *Kwa ~ wa taarifa iliyopo* according to the available information. (Kar)

mukafaa* *nm mi- [u-/i-]* bonus. (Kar)

mukhtari* *nm [a-/wa-]* god's chosen person, e.g. the prophet. (Kar)

muktadha* *nm mi- u-/i-* context. (Kar)

muku *nm i-/zi-* energizer.

mulik.a *kt ele* illuminate, light up, gleam. (*tde*)**mulikia**; (*tdk*) **mulikika**; (*tdn*) **mulikana**; (*tds*)**mulikisha**; (*tdw*) **mulikwa**.

mumbi *nm [a-/wa-]* bittern (large bird which makes a noise like a drum).

mume *nm waume a-/wa-* husband, hubby: *wa malkia* prince consort.

mumiani^{1*} *nm i-/zi* special oil used in ancient Egypt for preserving dead bodies. (Kaj)

mumiani^{2*} *nm [a-/wa-]* person killing people for blood to make

muo
medicine. (Kaj)

mumuch.a *kt ele* suck: *mua* suck (i.e. eat) a sugar cane (*tde*) **mumuchia**; (*tdk*) **mumuchika**; (*tds*) **mumuchisha**; (*tdw*) **mumuchwa**.

mumuny.a *kt ele* suck, munch. (*tde*) **mumunyia**; (*tdk*) **mumunyika**; (*tds*) **mumunyisha**; (*tdw*)**mumunywa**.

munda¹ *nm mi- u-/i-* big harpoon.

munda² *nm mi- u-/i-* piece of planking used in wooden construction, e.g. in constructing vessels.

mundu *nm mi- u-/i-* sickle, bill-hook, cutlass.

Mungu *nm a-* God, Deity, Jehovah: *Mwenyezithe* Deity. *kv* divine.

mungu *nm mi- a-/wa-* idol: *wa mashambani mwenye pembe na miguu ya mbuzi* faun; *miungu ya masanamu* fetish.

mung'uny.a *kt ele* suck. (*tde*) **mung'unyia**; (*tdk*) **mung'unyika**; (*tdn*) **mung'unyana**; (*tds*)**mung'unyisha**; (*tdw*) **mung'unywa**.

mung'unye *nm ma- li-/ya-* kind of gourd resembling a vegetable marrow, used as a vegetable.

munkari^{1*} *nm u-/i-* forbidden thing. (Kar)

munkari^{2*} *nm [a-]* one of the angels believed to interrogate the dead in graves. (Kar)

munyamuny.a *kt ele* mumble. (*tde*)**munyamunyia**; (*tdk*) **munyamunyika**; (*tds*)**munyamunyisha**; (*tdw*) **munyamunywa**.

munyu *nm u-* salt.

muo *nm mi- u-/i-* wooden stake with an iron point used to dig **muradi** holes or dig out things.

muradi *nm u-/i-* 1 aim, intention, goal, resolve: *Nimefanya kazi bure, sikupata wangu* I have worked for nothing, I did not get what I aimed for. 2 piece of wood used for embroidering.

muridi *nm a-* religious follower.

muru *nm u-/i-* black bitter stomach medicine sometimes used to soothe inflammation.

murua^{1*} *nm u-* good habit/character. (Kar)

murua^{2*} *kv* honourable, respectable; nice, pleasing, elegant: *Ni mtoto* he/she is a nice kid.

mushkili *nm mi- [u-/i-]* 1 uncertainty: *Jambo hili nina nalo* I am uncertain about this issue/I am not sure about this issue. 2 shortcoming, defect: *Mashine hii ina* this machine has a defect.

mushtara *nm i-* Mars.

mustakabali *nm u-/i-* future.

mustarehe *kl* state of rest, repose or calm: *Kaarest* at ease; *Raha* absolute repose, utter comfort.

msuli *nm mi- u-/i-* *Misuli ya mkono* biceps; *ngumu* brawn.

muswada *nm mi u-/i-* 1 manuscript. 2 legal bill.

mutlaki *kv* (agh hutumika): *Haramu* absolutely illegitimate; *Kwa Waislamu, kula nguruwe ni haramu* for Moslems eating pork is absolutely forbidden.

mutribu *nm wa- a-/wa-* singer or player of an instrument in a taarab group.

muuaji *nm wa- a-/wa-* murderer, killer.

muwa

muuguzi *nm wa- a-/wa-* nurse.

muujiza *nm mi- u-/i-* miracle.

muumba *nm a-* creator, God.

muumbi *nm mi- [u-/i-]* dwarf palm cord, usually used for tying-up loads.

muumbuaji *nm wa- a-/wa-* 1 one who disfigures, destroys, reviles. 2 one who likes criticizing everything. 3 one who likes revealing other people's secrets, slanderous person.

muumbuzi *nm wa- taz.* **muumbuaji.**

muumikaji *nm wa- a-/wa-* professional cupper.

muumini *nm wa- a-/wa-* believer, convert.

muunda *nm mi- u-/i-* supporting beam used in wooden construction.

muundi *nm mi- u-/i-* shin bone, tibia, fibula.

muundo *nm mi- u-/i-* 1 structure, shape. 2 method of construction.

muungama *nm wa- a-/wa-* penitent person.

muungabega *nm wa- a-/wa-* humerus.

muungano *nm mi- u-/i-* union, confederation: *Jamhuri ya wa Tanzania* The United Republic of Tanzania; *wa wakiritimba* cartel. 2 coalition.

muunganomji *nm mi- u-/i-* conurbation.

muungo *nm mi- u-/i-* 1 joint: *wa kufuli* dovetail joint. 2 method of joining together.

muungwana *nm wa- a-/wa-* 1 gentleman, lady. 2 free person.

muuza *nm wa- a-/wa-* salesperson, seller: *duka(la vyakula na bidhaa ndogondogo)* grocer. *ji nguo* haberdashar.

muwa *nm mi- u-/i-* sugarcane.

muwaa

muwaa *nm u-/i-* hyphaene or dwarf palm.

muwala *nm u-* balance between form and content in a poem.

muwele *nm wa- a-/wa-* sick person.

muye *nm u-* vapour.

muziki* *nm u-* music: *wa dansi la yosayosa jig.* (Kng)

mvamizi *nm wa- a-/wa-* invader.

mvange *kl* astray.

mvanila *nm mi- [u-/i-]* vanilla tree.

mvao *nm mi- [u-/i-]* 1 style of dressing. 2 frequency of wearing sth: *Shati hili nimelivaammoja tu* I have worn this shirt only once.

mvi¹ *nm [i-/zi-]* grey hair.

mvi² *nm mi- [u-/i-]* arrow.

mviga *nm mi- [u-/i-]* offering, propitiatory offering.

mviko *nm mi- u-/i-* act of performing ritualistic offering to appease ancestors.

mvimbaji *nm wa- a-/wa-* thatcher.

mvinje *nm mi- u-/i-* whistling willow; beefwood.

mvilio *nm u-* the flow of blood.

mvinyo* *nm mi- u-/i-* wine. (Kre)

mviringo *nm mi- u-/i-* cylindrical shape, circle, round.

mviru *nm mi- u-/i-* common wild medlar.

Mvita *nm* (zamani) Mombasa.

mvivu *nm wa- a-/wa-* lazy person, idler.

mviza *nm mi- u-/i-* evergreen tree used in rituals and medicine.

mvo *nm mi- u-/i-* gully.

mvua *nm i-* rain: *ya mawe* hail.

mvugulio *nm mi- u-/i-* 1

mvure

air/fluid outlet. 2 bribe.

mvuje *nm mi- u-/i-* 1 asafoetida. 2 gum of asafoetida.

mvuke *nm mi- u-/i-* vapour, steam.

mvukizo *nm mi- u-/i-* evaporation.

mvuko *nm mi- u-/i-* crossing.

mvukuto *nm mi- u-/i-* bellows.

mvulana *nm wa- a-/wa-* 1 boy. 2 bachelor. 3 boy friend: *Yohana ni wa Rose* John is Rose's boyfriend.

mvule *nm mi- u-/i-* iroko.

mvuli *nm wa- a-/wa-* boy, male youth.

mvumanyuki *nm mi- u-/i-* shrub with thorny branches, and pointed small leaves and dusters of flowers which are frequented by bees.

mvumburuko *nm mi- u-/i-* dash.

mvumbuzi *nm wa- a-/wa-* 1 discoverer. 2 inventor.

mvumilivu *nm wa- a-/wa-* patient person.

mvumo¹ *nm mi- [u-/i-]* roar, flurry.

mvumo² *nm mi- [u-/i-]* deleb palm.

mvungu *nm mi- [u-/i-]* 1 empty space: *wa kitanda* space under the bed.

mvungunya *nm mi- u-/i-* sausage tree.

mvunjiko *nm mi- u-/i-* fracture.

mvunjo *nm mi- u-/i-* act of breaking.

mvuo *nm mi- u-/i-* 1 fish catch. 2 fishing: *wa juya na wa mshipi ni tofauti* fishing with a drag net and with fishing line is different.

mvure *nm mi- u-/i-* wooden bowl.

mvurugano

mvurugano *nm mi- u-/i-* disharmony, mess, chaos.

mvurugo *nm mi- u-/i-* mixture, confusion, disorder, muddle.

mvutano *nm mi- u-/i-* tension, struggle.

mvuto *nm mi- [u-/i-]* 1 attraction. 2 pull.

mvuvi *nm wa- a-/wa-* fisher, fisherman.

mvuyazi *nm mi- a-/wa-* dam.

mvyele *nm wa- a-/wa-* 1 parent. 2 old woman.

mwachano *nm mi- u-/i-* disjunction.

mwadhamu* *nm wa- a-/wa-* eminence: *kadinali His Eminence.* (Kar)

mwadhini* *nm wa- a-/wa-* muezzin. (Kar)

mwafaka *nm mi- u-/i-* agreement, compromise, consensus, understanding. *kv* acceptable, good: *Amesema maneno* he has stated an acceptable proposal.

Mwafrika *nm wa- a-/wa-* African.

mwafulani *nm wa- a-/wa-* somebody, Mr. X, Ms X: *Siku hizi hana lake* Mr/Ms X is finished nowadays.

mwag.a *kt ele* pour out, spill. (*tdc*) **mwagia**; (*tdk*) **mwagika**; (*tdn*) **mwagana**; (*tds*) **mwagisha**; (*tdw*) **mwagwa**.

mwagik.a *kt sie* be scattered, pour out, be spilled. (*tdc*) **mwagikia**.

mwagili.a *kt ele* irrigate. (*tdk*) **mwagilika**; (*tdn*) **mwagiliana**; (*tds*) **mwagilisha**; (*tdw*) **mwagiliwa**.

mwago *nm mi- [u-/i-]* gift given by a man to his wife on the eve of marrying another wife.

mwaguzi *nm wa- [a-/wa-]* 1

mwamana

soothsayer, diviner. 2 healer.

mwairo *kv* free, gratis, without payment: *Utagawiwa na kila chako kuporwa* you will be offered free and you will be robbed everything you possessed.

mwajificho *nm [u-]* hiding game (for children).

mwajimbo *nm wa- [a-/wa-]* somebody, someone, Mr. X, Ms X.

mwajiri* *nm wa- [a-/wa-]* employer. (Kar)

mwajiriwa* *nm wa- [a-/wa-]* employee. (Kar)

mwaka *nm mi- u-/i-* year.

mwakani *nm* next year.

mwakilishi *nm wa- a-/wa-* representative, agent.

mwakisu *nm [i-/zi-]* rope bed made from dwarf palm or skin.

mwako¹ *nm mi- [u-/i-]* 1 heat. 2 flame light, blazing, burning.

mwako² *nm mi- [u-/i-]* plastering, white washing of a wall or building.

mwale¹ *nm mi- u-/i-* raffia palm.

mwale² *nm mi- u-/i-* soot.

mwale^{3*} *nm mi- u-/i-* ray, beam, flame. (Kar)

mwali *nm wa- a-/wa-* maid, girl of marriagable age.

mwaliko¹ *nm mi- [u-/i-]* invitation.

mwaliko² *nm mi- u-/i-* 1 seclusion of a sick person for treatment. 2 confining sb in a place.

mwaliko³ *nm mi- u-/i-* click, crackling sound.

mwalimu *nm wa- a-/wa-* teacher, (Kiskoti) dominie.
mwalishi *nm wa- a-/wa-* 1 sb who invites people to a function. 2 companion.
mwaloni *nm mi- [u-/i-]* holm-oak.
mwamana *nm wa- a-/wa-* trustee, guarantor.
mwamba
mwamba¹ *nm mi- u-/i-* rock, reef, cliff.
mwamba² *nm mi- u-/i-* beam, ridge pole.
mwambao *nm mi- u-/i-* coastal area, coast, coast line.
mwambata *nm wa- [a-/wa-]* attaché: *wa kijeshi wa ubalozi wa Marekani amerejea kwao* the military attaché of the American embassy has returned home.
mwambi *nm wa- a-/wa-* backbiter.
mwambo *nm mi- [u-/i-]* 1 overspreading something tightly (e.g. a skin over a drum). 2 financial straits.
mwamizi* *nm wa- a-/wa-* person who protects a farm from birds or animals. (Kar)
mwamko *nm mi- u-/i-* awakening, awareness. 2 flash.
mwamuzi *nm wa- a-/wa-* 1 arbitrator, mediator, intermediary. 2 referee, umpire.
mwana¹ *nm wa- a-/wa-* child, off spring.
mwana¹ *nm* a title before a woman's name e.g. Mwanahamisi, Mwanahawa.
mwanaabudu *nm wa-[a-/wa-]* doll.
mwanabiolojia *nm wa- [a-/wa-]* biologist.
mwanadamu *nm wa- [a-/wa-]* human being.
mwanaanga *nm wa- [a-/wa-]* astronaut, aeronaut, airman.
mwanachama *nm wa- [a-/wa-]* member: *wa Chama cha Madereva* member of the Drivers' Association; *wa chama cha siri cha kusaidiana* freemason.
mwanachuo *nm wa- [a-/wa-]* student.
mwanadiplomasia* *nm wa- [a-/wa-]* diplomat. (Kng)
mwanafalsafa *nm wa- [a-/wa-]*
mwanamke
philosopher.
mwanafarasi dume *nm [a-/wa-]* colt.
mwanafarasi/mwanapunda *nm wa- [a-/wa-]* foul.
mwanafunzi *nm wa- [a-/wa-]* pupil, student: *wa kike aliyepita chuo fulani* alumna; *wa kiume aliyepita chuo fulani* alumnus.
mwanagenzi *nm wa- [a-/wa-]* apprentice.
mwanahalali *nm wa- [a-/wa-]* child born in wedlock.
mwanaharamu *nm wa- a-/wa-* child born out of wedlock, bastard.
mwanahewa *nm wa- a-/wa-* pilot.
mwanaisimu *nm wa- a-/wa-* linguist.
mwanajeshi *nm wa- a-/wa-* soldier.
mwanajinakolojia *nm wa- a-/wa-* gynaecologist.
mwanakijiji *nm wa- a-/wa-* villager.
mwanakondoo *nm wa- a-/wa-* lamb, sheep.
mwanamaji *nm wa- a-/wa-* sailor.
mwanamapinduzi *nm wa- [a-/wa-]* revolutionary, diehard: ~ *wa Mapinduzi ya Ufaransa ya mwaka 1759* Jacobin.
mwanambee *nm wa- a-/wa-* first born.
mwambuzi *nm wa- a-/wa-* kid.
mwanamgambo *nm wa- [a-/wa-]* militia, vigilante.
mwanamchezo *nm wa- a-/wa-* sportsman/woman.
mwanamimba *nm- u-* uterine pain, ailment of the womb.
mwanamize *nm wa- a-/wa-* hermit crab.
mwanamke *nm wa- a-/wa-* woman.
mwanamkendege
mwanamkendege *nm wa- a-/wa-* harpy, (zamani) dame: ~ *mwenye danguro* bawd; ~ *asiye na maana/thamanibussy*.
mwanamkiwa *nm wa- a-/wa-* orphan: ~ *aliyetelekezwa na wazazi wake* founding.

mwanamume *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] man: ~ *aliyeoa karibuni benedick*; *mtu* ~ chap; ~*aliyekodishwa na mwanamke kucheza dansigigolo*.

mwanamuziki *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] musician.

mwanana *kv* calm, tranquil.

mwanandani *nm* [i-/zi-] enclave in a grave, small trench in a grave for placing a dead body.

mwananumbi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] kind of a large fish.

mwanapwa *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 sailor. 2 fisherman.

mwanariadha *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] athlete.

mwanasesere *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] doll: ~ *mweusigolliwog*.

mwanashanga *nm* [u-] northwest wind.

mwanasheria *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] lawyer.

mwanasiasa *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] politician: ~*mwenye msimamo wa kati* centrist.

mwanasoka *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] footballer.

mwanamwali *nm wa-* a-/wa- maid.

mwanazuoni *nm wa-* a-/wa- scholar.

mwandamano *nm mi-* u-/i- procession.

mwandamizi *kv* senior: *Afisa* ~ *wa polisi* senior police officer; *mhadhiri* ~ senior lecturer.

mwandamo *nm mi-* u-/i- sequence, act/manner of following: *mwezi* ~ new moon.

mwandani *nm wa-* a-/wa- companion, associate, intimacy,

mwanya
alterego, crony.

mwandazi *nm wa-* a-/wa- 1 waiter/waitress. 2 caterer

mwande *kl kula* ~ be disappointed.

mwandiko *nm mi-* u-/i- writing, handwriting: ~*mbaya* cacography.

mwandishi *nm wa-* a-/wa- 1 recorder, secretary. 2 writer, author: ~ *wa kitabu hiki ni nani?* who is the author of this book?

mwanga¹ *nm wa-* a-/wa- wizard.

mwanga² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] light.

mwangala *nm mi-* [u-/i-] ankle bells.

mwangalifu *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] careful person.

mwangalizi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] supervisor.

mwangamizi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] destroyer.

mwangao *nm mi-* [u-/i-] clove parasite.

mwangati *nm mi-* [u-/i-] African cedar tree.

mwangaza *nm mi-* u-/i- 1 light. 2 knowledge, knowhow.

mwangele *nm mi-* u-/i- tree that produces dye for winowing baskets: *Piga* ~ confuse sb.

mwangeni *nm mi-* u-/i- clover leafed medicinal herb used also as vegetable.

mwango¹ *nm mi-* a-/wa- bracket for hanging a lamp or other things.

mwango² *nm mi-* u-/i- much branched mango-like tree.

mwanguo *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] Senegal Bush Shrike.

mwanguzi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] person who knocks/brings down fruits e.g. coconuts.

mwangwi *nm mi-* [u-/i-] echo.

mwani *nm u-* sea weed, alga, kelp.

mwanya *nm mi-* u-/i- 1 gap in **mwanzi**
the (front) teeth. 2 small opening, cranny, gap, loophole, cleft. 3 opportunity, time: *Hakunipa* ~ *wa kutoa mawazo yangu* he did not give me an opportunity to express my views.

mwanzi *nm mi-* u-/i- 1 bamboo. 2 tube, pipe: ~ *wa pua* nostril; ~ *wa bunduki* barrel.

mwanzilishi *nm wa-* a-/wa- founder.

mwanzo *nm mi-* a-/wa- genesis, beginning, start, commencement;
inception: *Kitabu cha M*~Genesis. *kv* initial.

mwao¹ *nm mi-* u-/i- 1 state of being informed or knowledgable. 2 persistance.

mwao² *nm mi-* u-/i- plank put at the bottom of a boat to prevent wetting the cargo.

mwapuza *nm wa-* a-/wa- careless person.

Mwarabu *nm wa-* a-/wa- Arab.

mwaranda *nm mi-* u-/i- anus.

mwari¹ *nm wa- a-/wa-* 1 person in seclusion esp an initiate. 2 virgin. 3 bride or groom during honeymoon.

mwari² *nm wa- a-/wa-* pelican.

mwaridi* *nm mi- u-/i-* rose tree. (Kar)

mwarobaini *nm mi- u-/i-* margosa tree, neem tree.

mwashi *nm wa- a-/wa-* mason, brick layer.

mwasherati* *nm wa- a-/wa-* adulterer, fornicator. (Kar)

mwasho *nm wa- u-/i-* irritation.

mwasi* *nm wa- a-/wa-* rebel: *Askari* ~ insurgent. (Kar)

mwasisi *nm wa- a-/wa-* founder.

mwata *nm a-/wa-* worms (dug out on the beach and used as bait).

mwendeshaji

mwatuko *nm mi- u-/i-* crack.

mwavuli *nm mi- u-/i-* umbrella, parasol: ~ *wa kurukia* parachute.

mwayamwaya *kt [sie]* idle, roam, wander. (*tde*)**mwayamwayia**; (*tdk*) **mwayamwayika**; (*tdn*)**mwayamwayana**; (*tds*) **mwayamwayisha**.

mwayo *nm mi- u-/i-* yawn.

mwega *nm mi u-/i-* support; prop.

mwehu *nm (wehu) a-/wa-* lunatic, insane person, mentally ill person.

mwek.a *kt [ele]* twinkle; flash: (*tde*) **mwekea**; (*tdk*) **mwekeka**; (*tds*) **mwekesha**; (*tdw*)**mwekwa**.

mweka hazina *nm wa- a-/wa-* treasurer.

mwekezaji *nm wa- a-/wa-* investor.

mweledi *nm (weledi) a-/wa-* 1 knowledgeable person; intellectual. 2 skilled person.

mwelekevu *nm wa- a-/wa-* understanding person.

mwelekeo *nm mi- u-/i-* 1 direction. 2 inclination; tendency.

mweleko *nm mi- u-/i-* carrying on the back.

mwelewa *nm wa- a-/wa-* understanding person.

mwembe *nm mi- u-/i-* mango tree.

mwendambize *nm wa- a-/wa-* pelican.

mwendanguu *nm wa- a-/wa-* sb who despairs/gives up easily.

mwendawazimu *nm (wendawazimu) a-/wa-* mentally ill person; mad/insane person.

mwendeleo *nm mi- u-/i-* continuity, continuation.

mwendeshaji *nm wa- a-/wa-*

mwendesha mashtaka

administrator.

mwendesha mashtaka *nm wa- a-/wa-* prosecutor.

mwendo *nm mi- u-/i-* movement, motion.

mwenendo *nm mi- u-/i-* behaviour, conduct, manner.

mwenge *nm (mienge) u-/i-* firebrand; torch.

mwengea *nm mi- u-/i-* sausage tree.

mwengo¹ *nm mi- u-/i-* fly whisk; horse's tail.

mwengo² *nm mi- u-/i-* smell of sea animals such as crabs, oysters.

mweni *nm (weni) a-/wa-* guest, visitor, stranger.

mwenyeji *nm (wenyeji) a-/wa-* 1 indigenous person; native (of a place). 2 resident. 3 host.

mwenyekiti *nm (wenyeviti) [a-/wa-]* chairperson, chairman.

Mwenyezi *nm [a-]* Almighty: ~ *Mungu* Almighty God.

mwenzi *nm pia mwenza (wenzi) [a-/wa-]* colleague; companion, lover.

mwere *nm mi- [u-/i-]* wild kapok tree.

mwereka *nm mi- [u-/i-]* wrestling: *Shika* ~ hold in a wrestle: *Piga* ~/angusha ~ wrestle.

mwerevu *nm wa- [a-/wa-]* clever/cunning person.

mweuo¹ *nm mi- u-/i-* high tide.

mweuo² *nm* 1 Purification Day. 2 cleansing of the body.

mwewe¹ *nm a-/wa-* falcon, hawk, kite.

mwewe² *nm a-/wa-* brown black striped wide fish.

mwezekaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] thatcher.
mwezi¹ *nm mi- u-/i-* 1 moon. 2 month: ~ *kongo/mwandamano/ mchanga* new moon; ~*mkuu/mpevu* full moon.
mwezini *nm* menstrual period.
mwinuko
mwia¹ *nm wia* [a-/wa-] creditor.
mwia² *nm nyia u-/zi-* time, period.
mwiba *nm miba u-/i-* 1 thorn. 2 sharp bone. 3 prickle.
mwigaji *nm wa- a-/wa-* imitator.
mwigizaji *nm wa- a-/wa-* actor; actress.
mwigo¹ *nm mi- u-/i-* imitation.
mwigo² *nm wa- a-/wa-* large dove used for travel prediction.
mwiko¹ *nm mi- u-/i-* wooden spoon: ~ *wa mwashi* mason's trowel.
mwiko² *nm mi- u-/i-* 1 harmful thing. 2 taboo, totem.
mwiku *nm u-* leftover food.
mwili *nm mi- u-/i-* 1 body. 2 main colour of a material.
mwima¹ *nm wa- a-/wa-* sb who likes standing.
mwima² *nm wa- a-/wa-* group of women who arrange a funeral.
mwimbaji *nm wa- a-/wa-* singer.
mwimo *nm mi- u-/i-* 1 pillar. 2 door/window frame.
mwina *nm mi- u-/i-* trap hole/pit.
mwina *nm mi- u-/i-* 1 slope. 2 bending down.
mwindaji *nm wa- a-/wa-* hunter, huntsman.
mwingamo *nm mi- u-/i-* tree with yellow dye producing bark.
mwingasiafu *nm mi u-/i-* sword bean plant.
mwingilizi *nm wa- a-/wa-* inheritor of a brother's wife.
mwinkanguru *nm mi- u-/i-* water lily.
mwinjilisti* *nm wainjilisti* [a-/wa-] Evangelist. (Kng)
mwinuko *nm mi- u-/i-* high land, elevation.
mwinyi
mwinyi *nm ma- mamwinyi* [a-/wa-] 1 lord; feudal lord; landlord. 2 bourgeois; sb who likes to enjoy life without working.
Mwinyo *nm mi- [u-/I-]* tentacle, feeler.
Mwiro *nm mi- [u-/I-]* elephant trunk.
Mwisho *nm mi- [u-/I-]* end, finality, **mwishowe***kl* finally.
Mwislamu* *nm wa- a-/wa-* Moslem. (Kng)
mwitiko¹ *nm mi- [u-/I-]* response.
Mwitiko² *nm mi- [u-/I-]* roof: ~ *wa makutipalm* leaf roof; ~ *wa bati* ironsheet roof.
Mwito *nm mi- [u-/I-]* call; appeal.
Mwivu *nm wa- [a-/wa-]* 1 jealous person. 2 envious person.
mwiva *nm wa- [a-/wa-]* debtor.
mwiza *nm mi- [u-/I-]* depth enough for anchorage.
Mwizi *nm (wezi)* [a-/wa-] thief.
Mwoga *nm wa- [a-/wa-]* coward.
Mwogo *nm mi- [u-/I-]* 1 bath. 2 bath day of initiates.
Mwogofyo *nm mi- [u-/I-]* fearful/scaring condition/situation.
Mwokaji *nm wa- [a-/wa-]* baker.
Mwokozi *nm wa- [a-/wa-]* saviour, redeemer.
Mwombaji *nm wa- [a-/wa-]* 1 beggar, supplicant. 2 applicant.
Mwondoko *nm mi- [u-/I-]* 1 gait. 2 majestic walk.
Mwongo¹ *nm mi- [u-/I-]* 1 number; count. 2 tens. 3 decade.
Mwongo² *nm wa- [a-/wa-]* liar, cheat.
Mwongofu *nm wa- [a-/wa-]* guided/pious person.
mwongoleo *nm mi- [u-/I-]* burial fee.
Mwongozo *nm mi- [u-/I-]* 1 guideline. 2 direction.
Mwonjo *nm mi- [u-/I-]* 1 tasting. 2 first occurrence/experience. 3 trying experience.

Mwonzi nm mi- [u-/I-] sun ray.
Mwosha nm wa- [a-/wa-] washer: ~ maiti washer of a dead body.
mwovodhaji nm wa- [a-/wa-] diver.
mzembe
mwovu nm wa- [a-/wa-] evil person.
myegeya nm mi- u-/i- sausage tree.
myeka nm [a-/wa-] *Katibu* ~ confidential secretary.
myeyuko nm mi- [u-/i-] 1 melten thing. 2 liquid.
myeyusho nm mi- [u-/i-] melting, solution.
myombo nm mi- [u-/i-] tree whose bark is used to make cloth.
myugwa nm mi- [u-/i-] taro plant.
myungiyungi nm mi- [u-/i-] water lily.
mzabibu nm mi- [u-/i-] grape vine.
mzabuni nm wa- [a-/wa-] tenderer. 2 bidder.
mzaha* nm mi- [u-/i-] joke, ridicule, derision, fun: *Fanya* ~ make fun of. (Kar)
mzalendo nm wa- [a-/wa-] patriot, nationalist.
mzaliwa nm wa- [a-/wa-] one born at a place, native.
mzambarau nm mi- [u-/i-] java plum tree.
mzandiki nm wa- [a-/wa-] hypocrite; liar.
mzao nm mi- [u-/i-] 1 season of bearing fruit. 2 produce: *Mwembe huu ~ wake si mzuri* this mango tree does not produce well.
mzawa nm wa- [a-/wa-] indigenous person, native.
mzazi nm wa- [a-/wa-] 1 parent. 2 fertile person. 3 woman in childbirth.
mzee nm wa- [a-/wa-] 1 old person. 2 respected person. 3 honorific name for a man. 4 parent esp father.
mzega nm mi- [u-/i-] 1 yoke, pole carried across shoulders for carrying two equal things. 2 measure of two tins carried by such a pole.
mzegamzega nm mi- [u-/i-] carrying two things by using a pole across the shoulder.
mzeituni nm mi- [u-/i-] olive tree.
mzembe nm wa- [a-/wa-] 1 **mzengwe**
careless/negligent person. 2 idle/lazy person.
mzengwe nm mi- [u-/i-] secret council/meeting; plot, scheme.
mzia nm mi- [a-/wa-] kind of eel-fish.
mziavu nm wa- [a-/wa-] retarded person.
mzibo nm mi- [u-/i-] plugging.
mzigo nm mi- [u-/i-] 1 load; luggage. 2 burden, heavy responsibility.
mzikoziko nm mi- [u-/i-] ipecacuanha.
mzimu¹ nm mi- [u-/i-] spirit worship place. 2 ancestral spirit, dead person's spirit.
mzimu² nm [u-/i-] white dust/soil.
mzinduo nm mi- [u-/i-] awakening.
mzinga nm mi- [u-/i-] 1 hive: ~ *wa nyukibeehive*. 2 cannon. 3 six winnings in a card game. 4 drum frame.
mzingi nm wa- [a-/wa-] kind of small crane.
mzingifuri nm mi- [u-/i-] anatta plant.
mzingile nm mi- [u-/i-] confusion, mess; labyrinth.
mzingo1 nm mi- [u-/i-] circle, circuit; circumference.
mzingo2 nm mi- [u-/i-] bad odour.
mzinifu nm wa- [a-/wa-] adulterer; promiscuous person.
mzinzi nm wa- [a-/wa-] promiscuous person.
mzio nm mi- [u-/i-] allergy; prohibition.
mzira nm mi- [a-/wa-] baracouta.
mzishi nm wa- [a-/wa-] 1 undertaker. 2 kind friend/relative who helps others in problems.
mziwanda nm wa- [a-/wa-] last born (child).
mziwaziwa nm mi- [u-/i-] umbrella
mzizi nm mi- [u-/i-] root.
mzizimo nm mi- [u-/i-] 1 coldness, chill: *Maji ya~ cold/chilly water*. 2 shudder.
mzo nm mi- [u-/i-] measure of weight of 160 kilograms.

mzoga *nm mi-* [u-/i-] carcass, corpse, dead body.
mzomeo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] contemptuous noise.
mzozo *nm mi-* [u-/i-] argument, dispute, squabble.
mzuka *nm mi-* [u-/i-] spirit.
mzuko *nm mi-* [u-/i-] sudden appearance.
mzumai *nm mi-* [u-/i-] khus khus grass.
mzumari *nm mi-* [u-/i-] lemon grass.
mzumere* *nm mi-* [a-/wa-] long flat fish. (Kar)
mzunga *nm mi-* [u-/i-] foreskin, prepuce.
mzungu¹ *nm mi-* [u-/i-] 1 unusual thing. 2 teachings given to initiates.
mzungu² *nm mi-* [u-/i-] ingenuity, cleverness.
Mzungu³ *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 European. 2 court/face card.
mzunguko *nm mi-* [u-/i-] cycle; rotation; circuit.
mzungumzaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 speaker. 2 spokesperson.
mzungusho *nm mi-* [u-/i-] circulation.
mzururaji *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 loiterer. 2 idler.
mzushi *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] tell tale, slanderer, gossip-monger.
mzuzza *nm wa-* [a-/wa-] 1 one who can find cause of a disease by using traditional prognosis. 2 one who can seek and find witchcraft.
mzuzu *nm mi-* [u-/i-] plantain.

N

na¹ *ku* 1 and. 2 with. 3 by: *Juma ~ Maria wameondoka* Juma and Mary have left; *Juma amekwenda ~ Maria* Juma left with Mary; *Juma amepigwa ~ Maria* Juma was beaten by Mary.
na² *kt [ele]* be, is, are; have.
naam!* *ki* yes! yeah! certainly! indeed! (Kar)
nabihi* *kv* ever ready; alert. (Kar)
nabii* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] prophet. (Kar)
nachi *nm [i-/zi-]* belly dance.
nadama *nm [i-/zi-]* regret; sorrow, remorse.
nadhari* *nm [i-/zi-]* care, consideration; common sense. (*ms*) *Mtu aso ~ ng'ombe* an inconsiderate person is as good as a cow. (Kar)
nadharia* *nm [i-/zi-]* theory: *~tete* hypothesis. (Kar)
nadhifish.a *kt [ele]* clean, tidy up. (*tde*) **nadhifishia**; (*tdk*) **nadhifishika**; (*tdw*) **nadhifishwa**. (Kar)
nadhifu* *kv* tidy, clean, smart, neat. (Kar)
nadhiri* *nm [i-/zi-]* vow. (Kar)
nad.i¹ *kt [ele]* 1 announce publicly, shout, proclaim. 2 hold a sale/auction.
(*tde*) **nadia**, (*tde*) **nadiana**, (*tdew*) **nadiwa**; (*tdk*) **nadika**; (*tds*) **nadisha**. (Kar)
nadi² *nm [i-/zi-]* club house.
nadra* *nm [i-/zi-]* scarcity, rarity: *Juma huja hapa kwa ~* Juma rarely comes here. *kv* rare, scarce. (Kar)
nafaka *nm [i-/zi-]* grain, cereal.
nafasi* *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 space; chance, room. 2 time. 3 opportunity, vacancy. (Kar)
nafidh.i¹ *kt [ele]* execute; effect.
(*tde*) **nafidhia**, (*tde*) **nafidhiana**, (*tdew*) **nafidhiwa**; (*tdk*) **nafidhika**; (*tds*) **nafidhisha**. (Kar)
nafsi* *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 soul, spirit. 2 self. 3 essence. (Kar)
nafuu* *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 profit, gain;
progress; assistance. 2 convalescence,
improvement in health. ((Kar)
nambo
<
naga *nm [i-/zi-]* rugby.
nage *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 type of children's game. 2 goal.
naghama* *nm [i-/zi-]* singing voice. (Kar)
nahari *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 river. 2 daytime: *Laili wa ~* day and night, continuously. (Kar)
nahau* *nm [i-/zi-]* idiomatic expression, idiom. (Kar)
nahodha* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] captain. (Kar)

nai *nm* [i-/zi-] type of flute.
naibu* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] deputy. (Kar)
nailoni* *nm* [i-/zi-] nylon. (Kng)
naima *nm* [i-/zi-] ecstasy. (Kar)
nairuzi* *nm* [i-/zi-] Swahili new year festival. (Kaj)
najisi^{1*} *nm* [i-/zi-] contamination, impurity. (Kar)
najisi^{2*} *kt* [ele] 1 contaminate, pollute, defile. 2 rape. (*tde*) **najisia**,
(*tde*) **najisiana**, (*tdew*) **najisiwa**; (*tdk*) **najisika**; (*tds*) **najisisha**. (Kar)
nakala* *nm* [i-/zi-] copy. (Kar)
nakama* *nm* [i-/zi-] devastation, destruction. (Kar)
nakidi* *nm* [i-/zi-] payment on the spot. (Kar)
nakil.i* *kt* [ele] copy. (*tde*) **nakilia**, (*tde*) **nakiliana**, (*tdew*) **nakiliwa**; (*tdk*) **nakilika**;
(*tds*) **nakilisha**. (Kar)
nakir.i¹ *kt* [sie] deny. (*tdk*) **nakirika**.
nakiri² *nm* (Uislamu) one of the two angels who interview the dead in the grave.
nakisi^{1*} *nm* [i-/zi-] deficit; reduction. (Kar)
nakisi^{2*} *kt* [ele] reduce. (*tde*) **nakisia**, (*tdew*) **nakisiwa**; (*tdk*) **nakisika**; (*tds*) **nakisisha**. (Kar)
nakshi^{1*} *kt* [ele] decorate, embellish, engrave, carve.
(*tde*) **nakshia**, (*tde*) **nakshiana**, (*tdew*) **nakshiwa**; (*tdk*) **nakshika**. (Kar)
nakshi^{2*} *nm* [i-/zi-] ornament; engraving, decoration. (Kar)
namba* *nm* [i-/zi-] number. (Kng)
nambari* *nm* [i-/zi-] number. (Kng)
nambo! *ki* don't!
namna
<
namna* *nm* [i-/zi-] type, kind; way: ~ *kwa* ~ of various kinds. (Kaj)
namu *nm* [i-/zi-] counter (in a game).
namu.a *kt* [ele] 1 save counters (in a game). 2 disengage, dislodge. (*tde*) **namulia**,
(*tdk*) **namulika**, (*tdes*) **namulisha**, (*tdew*) **namuliwa**.
nana *nm* madam.
nanasi* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] pineapple. (Kaj)
nandu *nm* morning star.
nane *nm* eight.
nanga* *nm* [i-/zi-] anchor. (Kaj)
nang'anik.a *kt* [sie] shine as though smeared with fat, look greasy. (*tde*) **nang'anikia**;
(*tds*) **nang'anikisha**.
nani *kv* who.
nanigwanzula *nm* [a-/wa-] type of sandy coloured lizard.
nanu.a *kt* [ele] widen, force apart. (*tde*) **nanulia**, (*tdk*) **nanulika**,
(*tdes*) **nanulisha**, (*tdew*) **nanuliwa**; (*tdn*) **nanuana**.
nargisi* *nm* [i-/zi] narcissus. (Kar)
nari¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] reed.
nari^{2*} *nm* fire. (Kar)
nas.a *kt* [ele] 1 stick, get trapped, trap, snare, entrap. 2 hit. (*tde*) **nasia**; (*tdk*) **nasika**; (*tdn*) **nasana**;
(*tds*) **nasisha**; (*tdw*) **naswa**.
nasaba* *nm* [i-/zi-] relation, relationship, genealogy, lineage. (Kar)
nasaha* *nm* [i-/zi-] counsel, advice. (Kar)
Nasara *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] Christian.
nasibish.a* *kt* [ele] relate with. (*tde*) **nasibishia**; (*tdk*) **nasibishika**; (*tdn*) **nasibishana**;
(*tdw*) **nasibishwa**. (Kar)
nasibu^{1*} *nm* [i-/zi-] chance, fortune, luck: *Kwa* ~ by chance, accidentally; *Bahati* ~ lottery, raffle. (Kar)
nasib.u^{2*} *kt* [ele] trace one's lineage. (Kar)
nasih.i* *kt* [ele] counsel, advise. 2 beg
for forgiveness/pardon. (*tde*) **nasihia**, (*tde*) **nasihiana**, (*tdew*) **nasihwa**; (*tdk*) **nasihika**; (*tds*) **nasihisha**.
(Kar)
ndegechai

<

nasu.a *kt* [*ele*] set free from a trap, untrap, unhook. (*tde*) **nasulia**; (*tdk*) **nasuka**; (*tdn*) **nasuana**; (*tds*) **nasusha**; (*tdw*) **nasuliwa**.

nasuri* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] fistula. (Kar)

nat.a *kt* [*ele*] stick, adhere to. (*tde*) **natia**; (*tdk*) **natika**; (*tdn*) **natana**; (*tds*) **natisha**; (*tdw*) **natwa**.

nathari* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] prose. (Kar)

nati* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] nuts and bolts. (Kng)

natija* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] benefit, beneficial result. (Kar)

nauli* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] fare. (Kar)

nauni* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] sleep, slumber. (Kar)

naw.a *kt* [*ele*] wash (parts of the body): ~ *mikono* wash hands. (*ms*) ~ free oneself of responsibility. (*tde*) **nawia**, (*tdw*) **nawiwa**; (*tdk*) **nawika**; (*tds*) **nawisha**.

nawir.i *kt* [*sie*] look healthy, be healthy. (*tde*) **nawiria**; (*tdk*) **nawirika**; (*tds*) **nawirisha**.

nazaa *nm* [*i-/zi-*] contempt.

nazi *nm* [*i-/zi-*] coconut.

ncha *nm* [*i-/zi-*] tip, point, end. (*ms*) *Hakuna marefu yasiyo na* ~ there is an end to everything.

nchi *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 country. 2 land, ground; ~ *kavu* dry land, opposite to the sea.

nchoro *nm* [*i-/zi-*] small canoe.

ndago *nm* [*i-/zi-*] nut grass: ~ *mwitu* papyrus.

ndakaka *nm* [*i-/zi-*] long thin poles used in roof thatching.

ndakata *nm* [*a-/wa-*] type of tasty fish.

ndama *nm* [*a-/wa-*] calf.

ndani *nm* [*i-/zi-*] inside, within: *Geuza/Pindua nje* ~ turn inside out.

ndara *nm* [*i-/zi-*] plain leather sandal.

ndarama *nm* [*i-/zi-*] money.

ndaraza *nm* [*i-/zi-*] shallow water.

ndarire *nm* [*i-/zi-*] useless talk, chatter.

ndaro *nm* [*i-/zi-*] boast, brag, vaunt.

ndau *nm* [*i-/zi-*] bailer.

ndaza *nm* [*i-/zi-*] brew left to ferment.

ndege¹ *nm* [*a-/wa-*] bird.

ndege² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] aeroplane.

ndegechai *nm* [*a-/wa-*] type of crane.

ndeme

<

ndeme *nm* [*i-/zi-*] bad uncookable green gram.

ndenge *nm* [*a-/wa-*] male kid.

ndere *nm* [*i-/zi-*] powder used as a love charm or by magicians during hypnotism.

nderemo *nm* [*i-/zi-*] celebration; cheerfulness.

nderi *nm* [*a-/wa-*] large long billed black bird of prey.

ndewe *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 earlobe. 2 pierced earlobe. (*ms*) *Hanihusu* ~ *wala sikio* he/she is none of my concern.

ndezi *nm* [*a-/wa-*] kind of big rat.

ndi *kl* 1 full to the brim. 2 forcefully.

ndiga *nm* [*i-/zi-*] tuber rooted thorny shrub.

ndigana *nm* [*i-*] east-coast fever.

ndimu *nm* [*i-/zi-*] lime.

ndiyo *kl* yes, yeah.

ndiva *nm* [*i-/zi-*] gully, pool.

ndizi *nm* [*i-/zi-*] banana.

ndoa *nm* [*i-/zi-*] marriage.

ndoana *nm* [*i-/zi-*] fish hook.

ndoaro *nm* [*i-/zi-*] clubbed stick e.g. golf club.

ndobe *nm* [*a-/wa-*] type of catfish.

ndondi *nm* [*i-/zi-*] boxing.

ndonga¹ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] short club.

ndonga² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] medicineman's calabash.

ndongoa *nm* [a-/wa-] animal slaughtered at a funeral.

ndonya *nm* [i-/zi-] upper lip plug.

ndoo *nm* [i-/zi-] bucket, pail.

ndorobo *nm* [a-/wa-] tsetse fly.

ndoto *nm* [i-/zi-] dream.

ndovi *nm* [i-/zi-] cooked green plaintain.

ndovu *nm* [a-/wa-] elephant.

nduara *nm* [a-/wa-] type of fish.

ndubi *nm* [i-/zi-] strut (in a vessel).

ndude *nm* [i-/zi-] thing.

ndugu *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 kin, sibling. 2 relative. 3 close friend. 4 comrade.

ndugubizari *nm* [i-/zi-] small eyed net.

ndui *nm* [i-/zi-] smallpox.

nduli *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 two headed snake. 2 hypocrite.

nen.a

<

ndumba *nm* [i-/zi-] magic.

ndume¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] strong person.

ndume² *nm* [i-/zi-] unhusked rice.

ndumiko *nm* [i-/zi-] cupping horn.

ndumilakuwili *nm* [a-/wa-] hypocrite, double crosser, double dealer, two-faced person.

ndumo *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 inspiring call. 2 counsel.

ndundu *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 pounding sound. 2 pounder's fee.

nduni *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 wonder; novelty. 2 characteristic.

ndururu¹ *kv* small.

ndururu² *nm* [i-/zi-] coin with lowest value e.g. five cent coin.

ndusi *nm* [i-/zi-] box.

nduwari *nm* [a-/wa-] type of long trunked fish.

ndwele *nm* [i-/zi-] illness, disease, ailment.

ndweo *nm* [i-/zi-] arrogance, pride, boastfulness, conceit.

neema *nm* [i-/zi-] grace, bounty, affluence, comfort.

neemek.a *kt* [sie] live at ease, have plenty, be in comfortable circumstances; get rich, be affluent.

(*tde*) **neemekea**, (*tdw*) **neemekewa**; (*tdk*)**neemekeka**; (*tds*) **neemekesha**.

neemesh.a *kt* [ele] make affluent/rich; provide well for. (*tdw*) **neemeshwa**.

neemevu *kv* affluent, bountiful, bounteous.

neg.a *kt* [sie] make room. (*tde*) **negea**; (*tdk*)**negeka**; (*tds*) **negesha**; (*tdw*) **negwa**.

neli* *nm* [i-/zi-] tube, pipe. (Khi)

nem.a *kt* [sie] bend, yield, give way. 2 move neck gracefully. (*tde*) **nemea**; (*tdk*) **nemeka**;

(*tds*) **nemesha**; (*tdw*) **nemwa**.

nembe *nm* [a-/wa-] type of tilapia.

nembo *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 emblem, tattoo. 2 trademark.

nemedi *nm* [i-/zi-] feather rug.

nemsi* *nm* [i-/zi-] honour, good name. (Kar)

nen.a *kt* [ele] talk, say, state. (*tde*) **nenea**; (*tdk*)**neneka**; (*tds*)

nene

<

nenesha; (*tdw*) **nenwa**.

nene *kv* 1 fat. 2 thick: *sauti* ~ hoarse/thick voice.

nenep.a *kt* [sie] become fat. (*tde*) **nenepea**; (*tdk*) **nenepeka**; (*tds*) **nenepesha**.

nenepesh.a *kt* [ele] fatten. (*tde*) **nenepeshea**; (*tdk*) **nenepesheka**; (*tdn*) **nenepeshana**; (*tdw*) **nenepeshwa**.

nengu.a *kt* [ele] gyrate; limp. (*tde*) **nengulia**; (*tdw*) **nenguliwa**; (*tdk*) **nenguka**; (*tds*) **nengusha**.

nen.o *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 word. 2 advice, wisdom. 3 calamity. 4 sermon.

nep.a *kt* [sie] bend, sag. (*tde*) **nepea**; (*tdk*)**nepeka**; (*tds*) **nepesha**.

nepi* *nm* [i-/zi-] nappy, diaper. (Kng)

nepu.a *kt* [sie] bend; swing. (*tde*) **nepulia**; (*tdk*)**nepuka**; (*tds*) **nepusha**.

nes.a *kt* [*sie*] bend, sag. (*tde*) **nesea**; (*tdk*)**neseka**; (*tdn*) **nesana**; (*tds*) **nesesha**; (*tdw*)**neswa**.

nesi* *nm* [*a-/wa-*] nurse. (Kng)

neso *nm* [*i-/zi-*] muslin.

netiboli* *nm* [*i-*] netball. (Kng)

neva* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] nerve. (Kng)

nevi¹* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] navy. (Kng)

nevi²* *nm* [*a-/wa-*] naval personnel. (Kng)

ng'a.a *pia* **ng'ara** *kt* [*sie*] glitter, gleam, shine. (*tde*) **ng'alia**; (*tdk*) **ng'alika**; (*tds*) **ng'aza**.

ngabu *nm* [*i-/zi-*] gouge.

ngadu *nm* [*a-/wa-*] type of crab.

ngagu *nm* [*a-/wa-*] type of changu fish.

ng'ak.a *kt* [*sie*] snarl. (*tde*) **ng'akia**; (*tdn*)**ng'akana**; (*tds*) **ng'akisha**; (*tdw*) **ng'akwa**.

ngalawa *nm* [*i-/zi-*] canoe.

ngama¹ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] hold of vessel.

ngama² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] white clay.

ngama³ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] faeces passed in extremis.

ng'arish.a

<

ng'amba¹ *nm* [*a-/wa-*] hawk's head turtle.

ng'amba² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 shiny plate of turtle's shell. 2 film plate.

ngambi *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 agreement to prohibit sth. 2 shortage.

ng'ambo *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 other side of a river, road, etc. 2 abroad.

ngamia *nm* [*a-/wa-*] camel.

ng'anda¹ *nm* [*-/zi-*] lump.

ng'anda² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] pip of playing cards.

ng'anda³ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] handful.

ng'ang'an.a *kt* [*sie*] become stiff and dry. (*tde*)**ng'ang'aniana**, (*tden*) **ng'ang'aniana**, (*tdew*)**ng'ang'aniwa**; (*tdk*) **ng'ang'anika**; (*tds*)**ng'ang'anisha**.

ng'ang'ani *kl* persistently.

ng'ang'ani.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 beg persistently, be insistent, beseech. 2 hold firmly, cling. (*tde*)**ng'ang'anilia**, (*tdk*) **ng'ang'anilika**, (*tden*)**ng'ang'aniana**; (*tds*) **ng'ang'anilisha**; (*tdw*)**ng'ang'aniwa**.

ng'amu.a *kt* [*ele*] realize, find out, discover,

(*tde*) **ng'amulia**, (*tdew*) **ng'amuliwa**; (*tdk*)**ng'amuka**; (*tdn*) **ng'amuana**.

ngano¹ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] fable, tale, story.

ngano² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] wheat.

ngao *nm* [*i-/zi-*] shield.

ngapi *kv* how many: *Sasa ni saa ~ ?* what time is it?

ngara¹ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] male maize flowers.

ngara² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] skin worn by a chief during a ceremony.

ng'ar.a *kt* [*sie*] 1 glitter, sparkle, shine, be bright. 2 celebrate.

(*tde*) **ng'aria**; (*tdk*) **ng'arika**; (*tds*)**ng'arisha**; (*tdw*) **ng'arwa**.

ngarange *nm* [*i-/zi-*] hard centre of a tree.

ngariba *nm* [*a-/wa-*] circumciser.

ng'arish.a *kt* [*ele*] polish, shine. (*tde*)**ng'arishia**; (*tdk*)

ng'at.a

<

ng'arishika; (*tdn*) **ng'arishana**;

(*tdw*) **ng'arishwa**.

ng'at.a *kt* [*ele*] bite. (*tde*) **ng'atia**; (*tdk*)**ng'atika**; (*tdn*) **ng'atana**; (*tds*) **ng'atisha**; (*tdw*)**ng'atwa**.

ng'atuk.a *kt* [*sie*] retire; relinquish power. (*tde*)**ng'atukia**; (*tdk*) **ng'atukika**; (*tds*) **ng'atusha**.

ngawa *nm* [*a-/wa-*] civet cat.

ngawira *nm* [*i-/zi-*] booty, loot, plunder.

ngazi *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 ladder. 2 step; stairs. 3 post.

nge *nm* [*a-/wa-*] scorpion.

ngebe¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] useless talk, bitching.
ngebe² [a-/wa-] talkative person.
ngeda *nm* [a-/wa-] green locust.
ngedere *nm* [a-/wa-] small black monkey.
ngegu *nm* [i-/zi-] red ochre.
ngeja *nm* [i-/zi-] plaque.
ngeli *nm* [i-/zi-] noun class.
ngenga *nm* [i-/zi-] noise, uproar.
ngeu *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 red ochre. 2 blood. 3 wound on the head.
ngiri¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] wild-boar, wild-pig.
ngiri² *nm* [i-/zi-] hernia.
ngisha *nm* [i-/zi-] undercurrent waves.
ngisi *nm* [a-/wa-] cuttlefish.
ngizi *nm* [i-/zi-] unfermented coconut drink.
ng'o! *ki* never!
ngoa *nm* [i-/zi-] lust, desire; jealousy.
ng'o.a *kt* [ele] 1 extract, pull out. 2 dig out. (*tde*)**ng'olea**, (*tdes*) **ng'olesha**, (*tdew*) **ng'olewa**;(*tdk*)
ng'oka; (*tdn*) **ng'oana**.
ngoe *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 tree diagram. 2 hooked/forked branch or stick.
ngoek.a *kt* [ele] hook up sth. (*tde*) **ngoekea**;(*tdk*) **ngoekeka**; (*tdn*) **ngoekana**; (*tds*)**ngoekesha**;
(*tdw*) **ngoekwa**.
ngogo *nm* [a-/wa-] catfish.
ngogwe *nm* [i-/zi-] greentomato.**ngoi** *nm* [a-/wa-] lead singer.
nguchiro
<
ngoj.a *kt* [sie] wait. (*tde*) **ngojea**; (*tdk*)**ngojeka**; (*tdn*) **ngojana**; (*tds*) **ngojesha**; (*tdw*)**ngojwa**.
ngojamalika *nm* [a-/wa-] green backed heron.
ngoje.a *kt* [sie] wait for sb/sth. (*tde*) **ngojelea**; (*tdk*) **ngojeka**; (*tds*) **ngojesha**.
ng'ok.a *kt* [sie] be uprooted, be extracted. (*tde*)**ng'okea**; (*tdk*) **ng'okeka**; (*tds*) **ng'okesha**.
ngoko *nm* [i-/zi-] red spot on monkey's behind.
ngole¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] long green snake.
ngole² *nm* [i-/zi-] bow's rope.
ngoma *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 drum. 2 dance.
ng'ombe¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] cow, ox, cattle, bull, bullock
ng'ombe² *nm* [i-/zi-] exorcism, exorcising dance.
ngome *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 escarpment. 2 fort, fortress, stronghold. 3 defence (in a game).
ng'onda *nm* [a-/wa-] split dried fish.
ng'ong'.a *kt* [ele] 1 make sign of contempt behind sb's back. 2 buzz around as flies do on filth or dead
animal. (*tde*) **ng'ong'ea**; (*tdk*)**ng'ong'eka**; (*tdn*) **ng'ong'ana**; (*tds*)**ng'ong'esha**; (*tdw*) **ng'ong'wa**.
ng'ongo *nm* [i-/zi-] small roundish fruit with kernel.
ngonjera *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 poem recited by more than one person in turns. 2 argument.
ngono *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 wife's turn to sleep with a husband in a
polygamous marriage. 2 intercourse, sex.
ng'onzi *nm* [a-/wa-] sheep.
ngorombwe *nm* [a-/wa-] long horned goat, mountain goat.
ngosi *nm* [a-/wa-] wildebeest, topi, gnu.
ngoshi *nm* [i-/zi-] corner of a matted sail.
ngoto *nm* [i-/zi-] closed fist.
ngozi *nm* [i-/zi-] skin, hide, leather.
nguchiro *nm* [a-/wa-] mongoose.
ngudu
<
ngudu *kl* expression of abandoning a game.
nguli *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 hero, champion, brave man. 2 restless person. 3 adult.
ngumbi *nm* [a-/wa-] flying white ants.
ngumi *nm* [i-/zi-] fist.

ngumu *nm (ms)* *wekea* ~ deny sb sth, refuse sb sth.
ngunja *nm [i-/zi-]* red dust.
nguo *nm [i-/zi-]* clothing; cloth, fabric.
nguri *nm [i-/zi-]* shoe maker's mallet.
nguru *nm [a-/wa-]* kingfish.
ngurukia *nm [i-/zi-]* tree parasite.
ngurum.a *kt [sie]* rumble, roar, gowl. (*ms*) *A~po simba mcheza nani?* who stays around when the lion roars?
ngurumo *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 thunder. 2 roar, rumble.
ngurunga *nm [i-/zi-]* stone table/chair.
nguruwe *nm [a-/wa-]* pig, hog, swine.
nguruzi *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 scupper hole. 2 plug to stop a leak in a vessel.
nguta *nm [i-/zi-]* dried coconut.
nguu *nm [i-/zi-]* summit of a hill/mountain.
nguva *nm [a-/wa-]* mermaid, dugong, manatee.
nguvu *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 force, strength, power. 2 authority, supremacy. 3 impetus, pressure, solidity.
nguvukazi *nm [i-/zi-]* labour force.
nguyu *nm [i-/zi-]* knuckle, ankle.
nguzo *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 post, pole, buttress. 2 pillar, fundamental principle.
ngwa *ka* somebody's: *Mwana~* somebody's child; *Kiti~* somebody's chair.
ng'wafu.a *kt [ele]* bite off. (*td*) **ng'wafulia**,
(*tdew*) **ng'wafuliwa**; (*tdk*) **ng'wafuka**; (*tdn*) **ng'wafuana**; (*tds*) **ng'wafusha**.
ngwamba *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 long
niru
<
handledoe. 2 drudgery, hard labour: *Kula* ~ do the donkey-work, work like a dog.
ngwara *nm [i-/zi-]* boot, kick: *Piga* ~ boot/kick sb.
ngwe¹ *nm [i-/zi-]* farming plot allotted for a day's work.
ngwe² *nm [i-/zi-]* long twisted straw rope.
ngwena *nm [a-/wa-]* crocodile.
ngwenje *nm [i-/zi-]* coin money.
ng'weny.a *kt [ele]* bite off with front teeth.
(*td*) **ng'wenyaa**; (*tdk*) **ng'wenyeka**; (*tdn*) **ng'wenyana**; (*tds*) **ng'wenyasha**; (*tdw*) **ng'wenywa**.
ni *kt [sie]* am, is, are: *Juma na Ali ~ ndugu* Juma and Ali are brothers.
nia* *nm [i-/zi-]* intention, aim, purpose, objective. (Kar)
nibu* *nm [i-/zi-]* nib. (Kng)
niaba *nm [i-/zi-]* behalf: *kwa ~ ya* on behalf of; *Amekwenda kwa ~ yao* he went on their behalf.
nidhamu* *nm [i-/zi-]* discipline. (Kar)
nifaki *nm [i-/zi-]* hypocrisy.
nikaha *nm [i-/zi-]* marriage esp. of Moslems: *Funga* ~ get married.
nikotini* *nm [i-/zi-]* nicotine. (Kng)
nikwata *nm [a-/wa-]* house lizard.
nili* *nm [i-/zi-]* blue. (Kar)
nimonia* *nm [i-/zi-]* pneumonia. (Kng)
nina *nm [a-/wa-]* mother.
ninga *nm [a-/wa-]* green pigeon.
ning'ini.a *kt [sie]* swing, suspend, hang.
(*td*) **ning'inilia**; (*tdk*) **ning'inika**; (*tdn*) **ning'iniana**; (*tds*) **ning'iniza**.
ning'iniz.a *kt [ele]* suspend, hang.
(*td*) **ning'inizia**; (*tdk*) **ning'inizika**; (*tdn*) **ning'inizana**; (*tdw*) **ning'inizwa**.
ningu *nm [a-/wa-]* broad, spiked fresh water fish.
nini *kw* what?
nira *nm [i-/zi-]* animal yoke.
niru *nm [i-/zi-]* oxygen residue.
nisha
<

nisha* *nm* [i-/zi-] starch. (Kar)
nishai* *nm* [i-/zi-] drunkenness. (Kar)
nishani* *nm* [i-/zi-] medal, decoration. (Kar)
nishati* *nm* [i-/zi-] energy: ~ *ya umeme* electrical energy. (Kar)
nitrojeni* *nm* [i-/zi-] nitrogen. (Kng)
njaa *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 hunger. 2 famine, starvation: *Mwaka huu kutakuwa na* ~ there will be famine this year.
njama *nm* [i-/zi-] conspiracy, plot.
njana *nm* [a-/wa-] type of red snapper.
njano *nm* [i-/zi-] yellow.
nje *nm* [i-/zi-], *ku* outside. **njegere** *nm* [i-/zi-] pea.
njeku *nm* [a-/wa-] bull.
njeli *nm* [i-/zi-] bow.
njemba *nm* [a-/wa-] giant.
njia *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 path, road, way: ~ *ya relirailway/railroad*. 2 method, means.
njiti¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] matchstick.
njiti² *nm* [a-/wa-] premature baby.
njiwa *nm* [a-/wa-] pigeon, dove: ~ *mangadomesticated* pigeon.
njongwanjongwa *kl* (kutembea) softly with stealthy steps as if following sb secretly.
njoo! *ki* come!
njorinjori *nm* [a-/wa-] long legged person.
njozi *nm* [i-/zi-] dream: *Mfalme* ~
 diviner, forecaster.
njuga *nm* [i-/zi-] ankle bells. (*nh*) *Valia mtu* ~pursue sb/sth persistently.
njugu *nm* [i-/zi-] peanut plant, groundnut plant: ~ *mawe* bambara nut.
njumu *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 silver nails. 2 shoe cleats.
njuti* *nm* [i-/zi-] leather boat. (Khi)
nkindiza *nm* [i-/zi-] low tide.
nne *nm* [i-/zi-] four.
no.a¹ *kt* [*ele*] sharpen. (*tde*) **nolea**; (*tdk*)**noleka**; (*tdn*) **noana** (*tds*); **nolesha**; (*tdw*)**nolewa**.
nongwa
 <
no.a² *kt* [*sie*] fail to get, err, be mistaken.
 (*tde*)**nolea**, (*tdek*) **noleka**; (*tdes*) **nolesha**, (*tdew*)**nolewa**; (*tdn*) **noana**.
noba *nm* [i-/zi-] turn, turn taking.
nobe! *ki* fool!
noeli *nm* [i-/zi-] Christmas.
nog.a *kt* [*sie*] be delicious; be pleasing, be satisfying.
 (*tde*) **nogea**, (*tdew*) **nogewa**; (*tdk*)**nogeka**; (*tdn*) **nogana**; (*tds*) **nogesha**.
nokoa* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 assistant field supervisor. 2 farm guard. (Kaj)
noma¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] work chit (as a proof that one was working)
noma² *nm* [i-/zi-] obstacle, objection: *Sina* ~ *mie* I have no objection.
nomi *kl* in abundance: *Machungwa yamejaa* ~oranges are in abundance.
nomino *nm* [i-/zi-] noun.
nondo¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] moth.
nondo² *nm* [a-/wa-] enormously long and big snake (about one metre long).
nondo³ *nm* [i-/zi-] steel bar: ~ *za dirisha* steel window bars.
non.a *kt* [*sie*] get fat. (*tde*) **nonea**; (*tdk*)**noneka**; (*tds*) **nonesha**.
nong.a *kt* [*ele*] make angry, annoy, exasperate. (*tde*) **nongea**; (*tdk*)
nongeka; (*tdn*) **nongana**; (*tds*) **nongesha**; (*tdw*) **nongwa**.
nongo *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 body dirt. 2 bad luck.
nong'on.a *kt* [*sie*] 1 whisper. 2 murmur, speak in a low tone.
 (*tde*) **nong'onea**; (*tdk*) **nong'oneka**; (*tdn*) **nong'onana**; (*tds*) **nong'oneza**; (*tdw*)**nong'onwa**.
nong'onez.a *kt* [*ele*] whisper to.
 (*tde*)**nong'onezea**; (*tdk*) **nong'onezeka**; (*tdn*)**nong'onezana**; (*tdw*) **nong'onezwa**.
nong'onong'o [zi-] rumour, gossip.
nongwa *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 grudge, spite. 2 **nono**

<

disagreement, trouble causing act. 3 act that causes sb to be fed up with sth.

nono *kv* fatty: *Siku hizi mwala vi~* nowadays you are leading a prosperous life.

noti^{1*} *nm* [i-/zi-] bank note, note. (Kng)

noti^{2*} *nm* [i-/zi-] music note. (Kng)

notisi* *nm* [i-/zi-] notice. (Kng)

Novemba* *nm* [i-/zi-] November. (Kng)

nso *nm* [i-/zi-] kidney.

nswi *nm* [a-/wa-] fish.

nta *nm* [i-/zi-] wax.

nti *nm* [i-/zi-] ear ornament.

ntimbi *nm* [i-/zi-] waterless shore (when there is low tide).

ntwe *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 stigma. 2 horrendous event/act.

nufaik.a* *kt* [sie] gain, get profit, prosper, benefit. (*tde*) **nufaikia**; (*tdk*) **nufaikika**; (*tds*) **nufaikisha**. (Kar)

nufaish.a* *kt* [ele] profit sb, make sb prosper.

(*tde*) **nufaishia**; (*tdk*) **nufaishika**; (*tdn*) **nufaishana**; (*tdw*) **nufaishwa**. (Kar)

nuhusi* *nm* [i-/zi-] bad omen, misfortune. (Kar)

nui *nm* [i-/zi-] type, kind: *Alitunga mashairi ya kila ~* he/she composed poems of different types.

nui.a* *kt* [sie] intend, resolve. (*tde*) **nuilia**, (*tdek*) **nuilika**; (*tdn*) **nuiana**; (*tds*) **nuiza**; (*tdw*) **nuiwa**.

nuio* *nm* [i-/zi-] intention, resolution, objective, purpose. (Kar)

nuiz.a* *kt* [ele] make a wish, pray. (*tde*) **nuizia**; (*tdk*) **nuizika**; (*tdw*) **nuizwa**.

nujumu* *nm* [i-/zi-] fortune, luck. (Kar)

nuk.a *kt* [sie] smell, stink. (*tde*) **nukia**; (*tdk*) **nukika**; (*tds*) **nukisha**.

nuki.a *kt* [sie] smell nice. (*tde*) **nukilia**; (*tdk*) **nukika**; (*tdn*) **nukiana**; (*tds*) **nukisha**; (*tdw*)

nunuz.a

nukiwa.

nuksani *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 deflation. 2 quarrel, mischievous action.

nukta *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 full stop, point. 2 second (of time).

nuku.u *kt* [ele] 1 transliterate, transcribe. 2 quote.

(*tde*) **nukulia**, (*tdek*) **nukulika**, (*tden*) **nukuliana**, (*tdes*) **nukulisha**, (*tdew*) **nukuliwa**.

numbi *nm* [a-/wa-] blue lined round short fish.

nun.a *kt* [sie] sulk, be sullen. (*tde*) **nunia**; (*tdk*) **nunika**; (*tds*) **nunisha**.

nunda *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 semi-wild cat. 2 big and strong person. (*ms*) ~ *mila watu* man eater.

nundu¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] hump.

nundu² *nm* [a-/wa-] bat.

nune *nm* [a-/wa-] type of tsetsefly.

nunge¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] 1. leper settlement. 2 finger stumps.

nunge² *nm* [i-/zi-] zero, nil: *Wamefungwa magoli matatu kwa ~* they conceded three goals to nil.

nungu¹, **nungunungu** *nm* [a-/wa-] porcupine.

nungu² *nm* [a-/wa-] sweet red fish.

nungu³ *nm* [a-/wa-] ruffled feathered hen.

nung'unik.a *kt* [sie] grumble, complain. (*tde*) **nung'unikia**;

(*tdk*) **nung'unikika**;

(*tdn*) **nung'unikana**;

(*tds*) **nung'unikisha**.

nung'uniko *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] grumbling, complaint .

nunu *nm* [a-/wa-] madam, mistress, lady.

nunu.a *kt* [ele] buy, purchase.

(*tde*) **nunulia**, (*tdek*) **nunulika**, (*tdes*) **nunulisha**,

(*tdew*) **nunuliwa**; (*tdn*) **nunuana**.

nunuz.a *kt* [ele] help a child to teethe by rubbing gum.

(*tde*) **nunuzia**; (*tdk*) **nunuzika**; (*tdn*) **nunuzana**; (*tds*) **nunuzisha**; (*tdw*) **nunuzwa**.

nuru

nuru* *nm* [i-/zi-] light, brightness, illumination. (*nh*) *Tia ~* brighten. (Kar)

nururish.a* *kt [ele]* radiate; lighten: *Aliki~ chumba kizima kwa mwanga wa kandili yake* he lightened the whole room with the light of his lantern.

(*tde*) **nururishia**; (*tdk*) **nururishika**; (*tdn*) **nururishana**; (*tdw*) **nururishwa**. (Kar)

nus.a *kt [ele]* smell, sniff. (*tde*) **nusia**; (*tdk*) **nusika**; (*tdn*) **nusana**; (*tds*) **nusisha**; (*tdw*) **nuswa**.

nuskha *nm [i-/zi-]* copy.

nusra* *kl* 1 almost, nearly, just about. 2 valueless, poor in quality. (Kar)

nusu *nm [i-/zi-]* half.

nusukaputi *nm [i-/zi-]* sedative, anaesthetic.

nusukipenyo *nm [i-/zi-]* radius.

nusurik.a* *kt [sie]* escape narrowly. (*tde*) **nusurikia**; (*tdk*) **nusurikika**. (Kar)

nusur.u* *kt [ele]* help, assist, save, defend.

(*tde*) **nusuria**, (*tdew*) **nusuriwa**; (*tdk*) **nusurika**; (*tds*) **nusurisha**. (Kar)

nususi¹ *kv* fierce, intense.

nususi² *nm [i-/zi-]* fact, reality:

Haya ni katika ~ ya mambo this is the reality.

ny.a *kt [sie]* 1 shit. 2 rain. (*tde*) **nyea**; (*tdk*) **nyeka**; (*tds*) **nyesha**; (*tdw*) **nyewa**.

nya.a *kt [sie]* wither, shrivel. (*tde*) **nyaia**; (*tdk*) **nyaika**; (*tds*) **nyaisha**.

nyafu.a *kt [ele]* strip off flesh from the bone.

(*tde*) **nyafulia**; (*tdk*) **nyafuka**; (*tdn*) **nyafuana**; (*tds*) **nyafusha**.

nyago *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 legs, thighs. 2 pace, step, stride: *Humwezi kwa mwendo, ~ zake ndefu* you can't beat him, he has long strides.

nyak.a¹ *kt [ele]* catch, snatch. (*tde*) **nyakia**; (*tdk*) **nyakika**; (*tdn*) **nyakana** (*tds*) **nyakisha**; (*tdw*) **nyakwa**.
nyana

<

nyak.a² *kt [ele]* beat, slap, box sb's

ears. (*tde*) **nyakia**; (*tdk*) **nyakika**; (*tdn*) **nyakana**; (*tds*) **nyakisha**; (*tdw*) **nyakwa**.

nyakanga *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] chief instructor in initiation.

nyakanyaka *kl* in shambles.

nyakur.a *kt [ele]* snatch.

(*tde*) **nyakuria**, (*tdew*) **nyakuriwa**; (*tdk*) **nyakurika**; (*tdn*) **nyakurana**; (*tds*) **nyakurisha**.

nyama *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 meat. 2 flesh. (*ms*) ~ *ya ulimi* sweet words.

nyamafu *nm [i-/zi-]* carcass, dead animal.

nyamaume *nm [a-/wa-]* hero, brave person.

nyamavu *kv* silent, reserved, quiet.

nyamaz.a *kt [sie]* shut up, be silent, keep quiet. (*tde*) **nyamazia**; (*tdk*) **nyamazika**; (*tds*) **nyamazisha**.

nyamazish.a *kt [ele]* silence sb: *Ni vigumu kum~ mtoto anayelia kwa njaa* it is difficult to silence a hungry baby. (*tde*) **nyamazishia**; (*tdk*) **nyamazishika**; (*tdn*) **nyamazishana**; (*tdw*) **nyamazishwa**.

nyambizi *nm [i-/zi-]* submarine.

nyambu.a¹ *kt [ele]* 1 stretch. 2 conjugate, derive. (*tde*) **nyambulia**, (*tdew*) **nyambuliwa**;

(*tdk*) **nyambuka**; (*tds*) **nyambusha**.

nyambu.a² *kt [ele]* insult, outrage, slander sb.

(*tde*) **nyambulia**; (*tdk*) **nyambulika**; (*tds*) **nyambulisha**; (*tdn*) **nyambuana**; (*tdw*) **nyambuliwa**.

nyambulish.a *kt [ele]* 1 pull, stretch. 2 (isimu) derive. (*tde*) **nyambulishia**; (*tdk*) **nyambulishika**;

(*tdw*) **nyambulishwa**.

nyambu *nm [a-/wa-]* kind of sardine.

nyamizi *nm [a-/wa-]* kind of hermit crab.

nyana *nm [i-/zi-]* arrow's or spear's head.

nyanda

<

nyanda *nm [zi-]* plains: ~ *za juu* highlands.

nyang'anya *kt [ele]* take by force, snatch, rob.

(*tde*) **nyang'anyia**; (*tdk*) **nyang'anyika**; (*tds*) **nyang'anyisha**; (*tdn*) **nyang'a-nyana**; (*tdw*) **nyang'a-nywa**.

nyangarika *nm [i-/zi-]* worthless/ valueless thing/person.

nyang'au *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] (dharau) dirty dog; bloody brute.

nyange¹ *nm [i-/zi-]* noise.

nyange² *nm [a-/wa-]* fool, moron.

nyangumi *nm* [a-/wa-] whale.
nyani *nm* ma- [a-/wa-] baboon.
nyanya¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] tomato.
nyanya² *nm* [a-/wa-] grandmother.
nyanyapa.a *kt* [sie] recoil in disgust. (*tde*)**nyanyapalia**, (*tdek*) **nyanyapalika**, (*tdes*)**nyanya-palisha**; (*tdn*) **nyanyapana**.
nyanyu.a¹ *kt* [ele] get sth by trickery.
(*tde*)**nyanyulia**, (*tdew*) **nyanyuliwa**; (*tdk*)**nyanyuka**; (*tds*) **nyanyusha**; (*tdn*) **nyanyuana**.
nyanyu.a² *kt* [ele] lift, raise. (*tde*) **nyanyulia**, (*tdek*) **nyanyulika**, (*tds*) **nyanyulisha**, (*tdew*)**nyanyuliwa**;
(*tdn*) **nyanyuana**.
nyanyu.a³ *kt* [ele] tear.
(*tde*) **nyanyulia**, (*tdew*)**nyanyuliwa**; (*tdk*) **nyanyuka**; (*tdn*)**nyanyuana**; (*tds*) **nyanyusha**.
nyanyuk.a *kt* [sie] rise up, get up, stand up. (*tde*) **nyanyukia**; (*tds*) **nyanyukisha**.
nyanza *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] lake.
nyap.a *kt* [sie] sneak along, stalk, move stealthily.
(*tde*) **nyapia**; (*tdk*) **nyapika**; (*tds*)**nyapisha**; (*tdw*) **nyapwa**.
nyara¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 captive, booty, spoil. 2 trophy: ~ *za serikali* government trophies.
nyara² *kl* cheap; free.
nyaraf.u *kt* [sie] avoid contact with a person because of his filthiness/
disgusting habits. (*tde*) **nyarafia**,
nyemi
<
(*tden*) **nyarafiana**, (*tdew*) **nyarafiwa**; (*tdk*)**nyarafika**; (*tds*) **nyarafisha**.
nyaraka *nm* [zi-] archives: ~ *za Taifa* National Archives.
nyarubanja *nm* [i-/zi-] feudalism.
nyasi *nm* [zi-] grass.
nyat.a *kt* [sie] sneak along, stalk. (*tde*) **nyatia**,
(*tden*) **nyatiana**; (*tdk*) **nyatika**; (*tds*) **nyatisha**; (*tdw*) **nyatwa**.
nyati *nm* [a-/wa-] buffalo.
nyato *nm* [i-/zi-] nipple.
nyatu.a *nm* [sie] stagger,
totter. (*tde*) **nyatulia**, (*tdew*) **nyatuliwa**; (*tdk*) **nyatuka**; (*tdn*)**nyatuana**; (*tds*) **nyatusha**.
nyatunyatu *kl* in a tiptoe movement, stealthily.
nyau¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] cat.
nyau² [i-/zi-] cat's voice.
nyaufu *kv* (matunda au majani) withered, dried up.
nyauk.a *kt* [sie] dry up, wither, shrivel. (*tde*)**nyaukia**; (*tdk*) **nyaukika**; (*tds*) **nyaukisha**.
nyayo¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] foot prints, sole; footsteps: *Fuata* ~ follow in footsteps of.
nyayo² *nm* (Kenya) philosophy that emphasizes peace, love and unity.
nye.a¹ *kt* [sie] itch, tickle. (*tde*) **nyelea**; (*tdk*)**nyeka**; (*tdn*) **nyeana**; (*tds*) **nyesha**; (*tdw*)**nyewa**.
nye.a² *kt* [sie] vanish, disappear. (*tde*) **nyelea**; (*tdk*) **nyeka**; (*tds*) **nyesha**; (*tdw*) **nyewa**.
nyege *nm* [i-/zi-] erotic stimulation, lust, sexual desire: *Tia* ~ stimulate sexually.
nyegere *nm* [a-/wa-] honey badger.
nyek.a *kt* [sie] shine, glisten. (*tde*) **nyekea**; (*tdk*) **nyekeka**; (*tdw*) **nyekwa**.
nyemele.a *kt* [ele] creep up to, sneak along, stalk. (*tdk*) **nyemeleka**; (*tds*) **nyemelesha**; (*tdn*) **nyeme-leana**; (*tdw*) **nyemelewa**.
nyemi *nm* [i-/zi-] happiness, joy:
<<
Sina ~ *naye* I don't like him/her.
nyende *nm* [i-/zi-] chirp.
nyeng.a¹ *kt* [ele] 1 cheat, hoodwink sb. 2 persecute, tyrannize, swindle, short change.
(*tde*)**nyengea**; (*tdk*) **nyengeka**; (*tds*) **nyengesha**; (*tdn*) **nyengeana**; (*tdw*) **nyengwa**.
nyenga² *nm* [a-/wa-] kind of large of scaleless flat fish.
nyengeresh.a *kt* [ele] tickle, stimulate sexually. (*tde*) **nyengereshea**; (*tdk*) **nyengere-sheka**; (*tdn*) **nyengereshana**; (*tdw*) **nyengereshwa**.
nyenje *nm* [a-/wa-] cricket.

nyenyeke.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 be humble. 2 be respectful. (*tdn*) **nyenyekeana**; (*tds*)**nyenyekesha**; (*tdw*) **nyenyekewa**.

nyenyekevu *kv* humble, servile.

nyenyere *nm* [*a-/wa-*] tiny black ant.

nyenyerek.a *kt* [*sie*] confuse by talking too much. (*tde*) **nyenyerekea**; (*tds*)**nyenyerekesha**.

nyer.a *kt* [*ele*] joke, make fun of.

(*tde*) **nyerea**; (*tdk*) **nyereka**; (*tdn*) **nyerana**; (*tds*) **nyeresha**; (*tdw*) **nyerwa**.

nyerere *nm* [*i-/zi-*] copper/brass bangle.

nyererez.a *kt* [*ele*] camouflage. (*tde*)**nyererezea**; (*tdk*) **nyererezeka**; (*tdn*)**nyererezana**; (*tds*) **nyererezesha**; (*tdw*)**nyererezwa**.

nyerezi *kv* beautiful, good, picturesque.

nyes.a *kt* [*sie*] be wet, moisten. (*tde*) **nyesea**; (*tdk*) **nyeseka**; (*tds*) **nyesesha**.

nyesh.a *kt* [*sie*] rain. (*tde*) **nyeshea**, (*tdew*)**nyeshewa**; (*tdk*) **nyesheka**.

nyet.a *kt* [*sie*] demand attention. (*tde*) **nyetea**; (*tdk*) **nyeteka**; (*tds*) **nyetesha/nyeteza**; (*tdw*)**nyetwa**.

nyeti *kv* 1 crucial. 2 sensitive.

-nyevu *kv* moist, wet, damp, humid.

nyie *ku* (kifupisho cha nyinyi) you all.

nyonda

<

nyigu *nm* [*a-/wa-*] wasp, hornet. (*ms*) *Kiuno cha ~* a small waistline.

nyika *nm* [*i-/zi-*]

prairies, wilderness, land with scattered trees and high grass. (*ms*) *Alikwenda msitu na ~* he had a long journey; *mbio za ~* marathon.

nyim.a *kt* [*sie*] keep back (from), withhold (from), deny.

(*tde*) **nyimia**; (*tdk*) **nyimika**; (*tds*)**nyimisha**; (*tdn*) **nyimana**; (*tdw*) **nyimwa**.

nyiminyimi *kl* meanly, tightfistedly, ungenerously. *kv* niggardly, miserly.

nyimivu *kv* mean, tightfisted, stingy. miser, ungenerous.

nyinyi *kw* (wingi) you.

nyinyirik.a *kt* [*sie*] glister, glide, glide along. (*tde*) **nyinyirikia**; (*tdk*) **nyinyirikika**; (*tds*)**nyinyirikisha**; (*tdw*) **nyinyirikwa**.

nyinyoro *nm* [*u-/zi-*] red flowered bulbous plant.

nyiririk.a [*sie*] glide, slide along. (*tde*)**nyiririkia**; (*tdk*) **nyiririkika**; (*tds*) **nyiririkisha**; (*tdw*) **nyiririkwa**.

nyiza *nm* [*i-/zi-*] coloured palm leaf plaited strips.

nyo.a *kt* [*ele*] shave. (*tde*) **nyolea**, (*tdek*)**nyoleka**, (*tdes*) **nyolesha**; (*tdw*) **nyolewa**; (*tdn*)**nyoana**.

nyofo.a *kt* [*ele*] pick pieces from sth, nibble. (*tde*) **nyofolea**,

(*tdew*) **nyofolewa**; (*tdk*)**nyofoka**; (*tdn*) **nyofoana**; (*tds*) **nyofosha**.

nyofu *kv* 1 straight. 2 honest, trustworthy: *Ana tabia ~* she/he is honest.

nyoka *nm* [*a-/wa-*] 1 snake. 2 worm.

nyoko *nm* [*a-/wa-*] your mother.

nyoko.a *kt* [*ele*] pick with finger. (*tde*)**nyokolea**, (*tdew*) **nyokolewa**; (*tdk*) **nyokoka**; (*tds*) **nyokosha**.

nyomvi *nm* [*a-/wa-*] night jar.

nyonda¹ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] love, affection.

nyonda

<

nyonda² *nm* [*a-/wa-*] lover, sweetheart, beloved.

nyondenyonde *nm* [*i-/zi-*] chronic disease/illness.

nyonga¹ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] hip.

nyonga² *kt* [*ele*] 1 strangle, hang. 2 kill by hanging. 3 twist, wriggle.

(*tde*) **nyongea**; (*tdk*)**nyongeka**; (*tdn*) **nyongana**; (*tds*) **nyongesha**; (*tdw*) **nyongwa**.

nyonge *kv* weak, oppressed, degraded, servile, feeble, frail.

nyongea¹ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] marasmus.

nyonge² *kt* [*sie*] feel oppressed, feel wretched. (*tdk*) **nyongeka**; (*tds*) **nyongesha**.

nyongeza *nm* [*i-/zi-*] addition, supplement, increment.

nyongo¹ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] bile.

nyongo² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] salt water.

nyongo.a *kt* [*sie*] straighten out twists. (*tde*)**nyongolea**; (*tdk*)

nyongoka; (*tdn*) **nyongoana;** (*tds*) **nyongosha.**

nyong'ony.a *kt* [*sie*] be weary/weak: *Miguu inani*~ my legs are weak. (*tde*) **nyong'onyea;**(*tdk*) **nyong'o-nyeka;** (*tds*) **nyong'onyesha;**(*tdw*) **nyong'onywa.**

nyong'onye.a¹ *kt* [*sie*] 1 be weak/ languish/weary. 2 be uncomfortable. (*tde*)**nyong'o-nyelea;** (*tdk*) **nyong'onyeaka;** (*tdn*)**nyong'onyeana;** (*tds*) **nyong'o-nyesha.**

nyono *nm* [*i-/zi-*] snore.

nyony.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 suck, feed at breast. 2 exploit sb. (*tde*) **nyonyea;** (*tdk*) **nyonyeka;** (*tdn*)**nyonyana;** (*tds*) **nyonyesha;** (*tdw*) **nyonywa.**

nyonyesh.a *kt* [*ele*] suckle; breast feed.

(*tde*)**nyonyeshea;** (*tdk*) **nyonyesheka;** (*tdn*)**nyonyeshana;** (*tdw*) **nyonyeshwa.**

nyonyo¹ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] castor nut.

nyonyo² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] teat, nipple.

nyonyo.a *kt* [*ele*] pluck feathers or hair. (*tde*)**nyonyolea;** (*tdk*)

nyuku.a

nyonyoka; (*tdn*) **nyonyoana;** (*tds*) **nyonyosha;**(*tdw*) **nyonyolewa.**

nyonyor.a *kt* [*ele*] take a pinch of, pick off a bit. (*tde*) **nyonyorea;** (*tdk*) **nyonyoreka;** (*tdn*)**nyonyorana;** (*tds*) **nyonyoresha;** (*tdw*)**nyonyorwa.**

nyonyota¹ *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] drizzle, light rain.

nyonyot.a² *kt* [*sie*] drizzle. (*tde*) **nyonyotea;**(*tdk*) **nyonyoteka;** (*tds*) **nyonyotesha;** (*tdw*)**nyonyotwa.**

nyoo! *ki* expression of disgust/contempt.

nyook.a *kt* [*sie*] 1 be straight, ligned. 2 be straight, be honest. (*tde*) **nyookea;** (*tdk*)**nyookeka;** (*tds*) **nyookesha.**

nyoosh.a *kt* [*ele*] straighten, align;

make even.(*tde*) **nyooshea;** (*tdk*) **nyoosheka;** (*tdn*) **nyooshana;** (*tdw*) **nyooshwa.**

nyopo.a *kt* [*ele*] cut a piece from main

body.(*tde*) **nyopolea,** (*tdew*) **nyopolewa;** (*tdk*)**nyopoka;** (*tdn*) **nyopoana;** (*tds*) **nyoposha.**

nyoror.a *kt* [*sie*] become thin and loose. (*tde*)**nyororea;** (*tdk*) **nyororeka;** (*tds*) **nyororesha.**

nyota¹ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 star. 2 fortune, luck, fate.

nyota² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] thirst.

nyoto.a *kt* [*ele*] take a pinch of.

(*tde*) **nyotolea,**(*tdew*) **nyotolewa;** (*tdk*) **nyotoka;** (*tds*)**nyotosha;** (*tdn*) **nyotoana.**

nyowe *nm* [*a-/wa-*] long multi-coloured grasshopper.

nyuk.a *kt* [*ele*] hit hard, beat hard, thrash:

(*tde*)**nyukia;** (*tdk*) **nyukika;** (*tdn*) **nyukana;** (*tds*)**nyukisha;** (*tdw*) **nyukwa.**

nyuki *nm* [*a-/wa-*] bee.

nyuklia* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] nuclear: *Silaha*

za ~ nuclear weapons. (Kng)

nyuku.a *kt* [*ele*] pinch, pluck. (*tde*) **nyukulia,**(*tdew*) **nyukuliwa;** (*tdk*) **nyukuka;** (*tdn*)**nyukuana.**

nyuma

<

nyuma *nm* [*i-/zi-*]1 behind. 2 past, former.

nyumba *nm* [*i-/zi-*] house.

nyumbani *nm* home, at home.

nyumbu *nm* [*a-/wa-*] 1 mule. 2 hartebeest.

nyumbu.a *kt* [*ele*] extend, stretch. (*tde*)**nyumbulia,** (*tdew*) **nyumbuliwa;** (*tdk*)**nyumbuka;**

(*tdn*) **nyumbuana;** (*tds*)**nyumbusha.**

nyumbulik.a *kt* [*sie*] be extended/ stretched. (*tde*) **nyumbu-likia;** (*tdk*) **nyumbulikika;**

(*tds*)**nyumbulikisha.**

nyundo *nm* [*i-/zi-*] hammer.

nyungu¹ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] clay pot. (*ms*) *Fukiza* ~have a vapour bath.

nyungu² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] days of fasting during Ramadhan: ~ *mosi* the first day of Ramadhan; ~ *tatu* the third day of Ramadhan.

nyungunyungu *nm* [*a-/wa-*] kind of a worm. 2 athlete's foot.

nyungwa! *ki* attention please, may I call for your attention.

nyuni *nm* [*a-/wa-*] bird.

nyuny.a *kt* [sie] drizzle, rain gently. (*tde*)**nyunyia**; (*tdk*) **nyunyika**; (*tds*) **nyunyiza**.

nyunyiz.a *kt* [ele] sprinkle, spray,

dust or powder sth. (*tde*)

nyunyizia; (*tdk*) **nyunyizika**; (*tdn*)

nyunyizana; (*tds*) **nyunyisha**;

<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<

nzumari

<

(*tdw*) **nyunyizwa**.

nyunyizi.a *kt* [ele] sprinkle on, spray on, apply dust or powder to sth.

(*tde*) **nyunyizilia**; (*tdk*)**nyunyizika**; (*tdn*) **nyunyiziana**; (*tds*)**nyunyizisha**; (*tdw*) **nyunyiziwa**.

nyunyu *nm* *ma-* [li-/ma-] drizzle, light rain.

nyuti *kl* slowly, carefully.

nyuzijoto *nm* [i-/zi] measurement of temperature; degree.

nyw.a *kt* [ele] drink, gulp; absorb. (*tde*) **nywea**, (*tden*) **nyweana**, (*tdw*) **nywewa**;

(*tdk*) **nyweka**; (*tds*) **nywesh**.

nywe.a *kt* [sie] 1 dry up, shrivel up, shrink. 2 be hunched up. 3 lose strength, become weak.

(*tde*)**nywelea**, (*tdek*) **nyweleka**; (*tds*) **nywesh**.

nywesh.a *kt* [ele] 1 irrigate, water. 2 give sb a drink.

(*tde*) **nyweshea**; (*tdk*) **nywesheka**; (*tds*)**nyweshesha**; (*tdn*) **nyweshana**; (*tdw*)**nyweshwa**.

nzaiko *nm* [i-/zi-] kind of powder causing memory loss.

nzao *nm* [a-/wa-] ox, bull.

nzi *nm* [a-/wa-] fly.

nzige *nm* [a-/wa-] locust.

nzio *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 big clay jar. 2 clay water pot.

nzumari *nm* [i-/zi-] clarinet.

O

o.a *kt* [ele] marry a woman. (*tde*) **olea**, (*tdew*)**olewa**; (*tdk*) **oleka**; (*tds*) **oza**; (*tdn*)**oana**.

oam.a *kt* [sie] be drenched, be saturated in water. (*tde*) **oamia**; (*tdk*) **oamika**; (*tds*)**oamisha**.

oan.a *kt* [sie] 1 be married. 2 be compatible, be in harmony: *Mawazo yake yame~ na yangu* her views are in harmony with mine. (*tde*) **oania**; (*tdk*) **oanika**; (*tds*) **oanisha**.

oanish.a *kt* [ele] associate, relate two things. (*tde*) **oanishia**; (*tdk*) **oani-shika**; (*tdn*)**oanishana**; (*tdw*) **oanishwa**.

oda* *nm* [i-/zi-] order. (Kng)

ofisa* *nm* [a-/wa-] officer: ~ *tawala* administrative officer. (Kng)

ofisi* *nm* [i-/zi-] office: ~*ya Waziri Mkuu* Prime Minister's Office.

og.a¹ *kt* [sie/ele] bath, take a bath/shower. (*tde*)**ogea**; (*tdk*) **ogeka**; (*tds*) **ogesha**.

-oga² *kv* coward, timid.

ogele.a *kt* [sie] swim. (*tdk*) **ogeleka**; (*tds*)**ogelesha**.

ogofy.a *kt* [ele] frighten, terrify. (*tde*) **ogofy**; (*tdk*) **ogofyeka**; (*tdn*) **ogofyana**; (*tds*)**ogofyesh**; (*tdw*) **ogofywa**.

ogop.a *kt* [sie] 1 fear, be afraid/ fearful. 2 obey: ~ *Mwenyezi Mungu* obey the Almighty God.

(*tde*) **ogopea**; (*tdk*) **ogopeka**; (*tds*) **ogopesha**; (*tdn*) **ogopana**; (*tdw*) **ogopwa**.

ogopesh.a *kt* [ele] frighten, scare. (*tde*)**ogopeshea**; (*tdk*) **ogopesheka**; (*tdn*)**ogopeshana**; (*tdw*) **ogopeshwa**.

oili* *nm* [i-/zi-] oil. (Kng)

ok.a *kt* [ele] bake. (*tde*) **okea**; (*tdk*) **okeka**; (*tds*) **okesha**; (*tdw*) **okwa**.

oko.a *kt* [ele] rescue; save; redeem. (*tde*)**okolea**, (*tdew*) **okolewa**, (*tdek*) **okoleka**; (*tdn*)**okoana**.

okok.a *kt* [sie] 1 be rescued. 2 (dini) be saved. (*tde*) **okokea**; (*tdk*) **okokeka**.

okot.a *kt* [ele] 1 pick up. 2 find. (*tde*)

okotea; (*tdk*) **okoteka**; (*tdn*) **okotana**; (*tds*)**okoteza**; (*tdw*) **okotwa**.

okotez.a *kt* [ele] fumble, bungle.

(*tde*) **kotezea**; (*tdk*) **okotezeka**; (*tdn*) **okotezana**; (*tds*) **okotezesh**a; (*tdw*) **okotezwa**.

oksijeni* *nm* [i-] oxygen. (Kng)

Oktoba* *nm* [i-] October. (Kng)

ol.a *kt* [ele] 1 look at, watch. 2 see. (*tde*) **olea**; (*tdk*) **oleka**; (*tds*) **olesha**; (*tdn*) **olana**; (*tdw*) **olwa**.

ole! *ki* woe! pity!: ~ *wangu* woe is me!

olimpiki* *nm* [i-] olympic. (Kng)

omb.a *kt* [ele] beg for, ask for, petition, request; pray for. (*tde*) **ombea**; (*tdk*) **ombeka**; (*tdn*) **ombana**; (*tds*) **ombesha**; (*tdw*) **ombwa**.

ombaomba *nm* [a-/wa-] beggar.

ombe *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 edge, rim, brim. 2 uncertain wavering movement.

ombe.a *kt* [ele] pray for, intercede for. 2 ask on behalf of: *Naku~ ruhusa* I am asking for permission on your behalf. (*tdk*) **ombeka**.

ombi *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] request; prayer.

omboje.a *kt* [sie] be too soft, become too soft. (*tdk*) **ombojeka**; (*tds*) **ombojesh**a; (*tdw*) **ombojewa**.

ombolekez.a *kt* [ele] recite words during oath taking/offering. (*tde*) **ombolekezea**; (*tdk*) **ombole-kezeka**; (*tds*) **ombolekezesha**; (*tdn*) **ombolekezana**; (*tdw*) **ombo-lekezwa**.

ombolez.a *kt* [ele] mourn, bewail, lament. (*tde*) **ombolezea**; (*tdk*) **ombolezeka**; (*tdn*) **ombolezana**; (*tds*) **ombolezesha**; (*tdw*) **ombo-lezwa**.

ombwe *nm* [i-/zi-] vacuum.

omek.a *kt* [ele] 1 pile up, stack sth up. 2 compress, press; fill. (*tde*) **omekea**; (*tdk*) **omekeka**; (*tds*) **omekesh**a; (*tdn*) **omekana**; (*tdw*) **omekwa**.

omo *nm* [i-/zi-] bows, prow.

omo.a *kt* [ele] (udongo) dig up/out

break up. (*tde*) **omolea**, (*tdew*) **omolewa**; (*tdk*) **omoleka**; (*tds*) **omosha**.

on.a

on.a *kt* [ele] 1 see: *Kusikia si ku~* hearing is not the same as seeing. 2 feel: *Na~ njaa* I am feeling hungry. (*tde*) **onea**; (*tdk*) **oneka**; (*tdn*) **onana**; (*tds*) **onesha**; (*tdw*) **onwa**.

onan.a *kt* [sie] meet, see: *Ali~ na rafiki yake jana* he met his friend yesterday. (*tde*) **onania**; (*tdk*) **onanika**; (*tds*) **onanisha**.

ondo *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 knee. 2 leg, foot.

ondo.a *kt* [ele] remove, take away. (*tde*) **ondolea**, (*tdew*) **ondolewa**; (*tdk*) **ondoka**; (*tdn*) **ondoana**; (*tds*) **ondosha**.

ondok.a *kt* [sie] leave, depart, go away. (*tde*) **ondokea**, (*tdew*) **ondokewa**; (*tdk*) **ondokeka**; (*tds*) **ondokesh**a.

ondokan.a *kt* [sie] ~ *na* get rid of sth, escape from, be delivered from, emerge from: *Ame~ na tabia ya ombaomba* he has been delivered from beggary.

ondoke.a *kt* [sie] 1 feel better, be feeling better. 2 prosper, do well: *Mtoto ana~ vizuri* the child is prospering well.

ondoleo *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] remission, removal: ~ *la dhambi* remission of sins.

one.a *kt* [ele] bully, illtreat, harass, belittle. (*tde*) **onelea**; (*tdk*) **oneka** (*tdn*) **oneana**; (*tdw*) **onewa**.

onekan.a *kt* [sie] 1 be seen, be visible, be apparent. 2 appear like/as if: *Ina~ mvua itanyesha* it appears as if it will rain. (*tde*) **onekania**; (*tdk*) **onekanika**; (*tds*) **onekanisha**.

onele.a *kt* [sie] feel, think, consider: *Nili~ bora nirudi nyumbani* I felt it's best I returned home.

onevu *kv* 1 tyrannous, bully, opp-ressive. 2 transparent; obser-vable.

onge.a¹ *kt* [ele] talk, chat. (*tde*)

ongelea, (*tdek*) **ongeleka**, (*tdes*)

ongelesha, (*tdew*) **ongelewa**. **onge.a**² [ele] increase. (*tdw*) **ongewa**.

ongele.a *kt* [ele] talk about/over sth. (*tdk*) **ongeleka**; (*tdn*) **ongeleana**; (*tds*) **ongelesha**; (*tdw*) **ongelewa**.

ongez.a *kt* [ele] add, increase, augment.

(*tde*) **ongezea**; (*tdk*) **ongezeka**; (*tdn*) **ongezana**; (*tdw*) **ongezwa**.

ongeze.a *kt* [ele] add to/for, increase: *Nitaku~ mshahara wako* I shall increase your salary.

ongezeko *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] increment, surplus: ~ *la misha-hara* salary increment.

ongo.a *kt* [ele] 1 reform, convert, set right. 2 soothe a child by soft songs. (*tde*) **ongolea**, (*tdw*) **ongolewa**; (*tdk*) **ongoleka**; (*tdn*) **ongoana**.

ongofu *kv* converted, reformed.

ongong.a *kt* [sie] cause to vomit. (*tde*) **ongongea**; (*tdk*) **ongongeka**; (*tds*) **ongongesha**.

ongop.a *kt* [sie] lie, deceive, cheat. (*tde*) **ongopea**, (*tden*) **ongopeana**, (*tdew*) **ongopewa**; (*tdk*) **ongopeka**; (*tds*) **ongopesha**.

ongoz.a *kt* [ele] 1 lead, guide, show the way. 2 direct, conduct. (*tde*) **ongozea**; (*tdk*) **ongozeka**; (*tdn*) **ongozana**; (*tdw*) **ongozwa**.

ongozan.a *kt* [sie] 1 go along together, follow one another. 2 guide one another. (*tde*) **ongozania**; (*tdk*) **ongozanika**; (*tds*) **ongozanisha**.

onj.a *kt* [ele] taste. (*tde*) **onjea**; (*tdk*) **onjeka**; (*tdn*) **onjana**; (*tds*) **onjesh**; (*tdw*) **onjwa**.

onjesh.a *kt* [ele] give to taste, offer to taste. (*tde*) **onjeshea**; (*tdk*) **onjesheka**; (*tdn*) **onjeshana**; (*tdw*) **onjeshwa**.

ony.a *kt* [ele] 1 warn, admonish. 2 forbid, prevent. (*tde*) **onyea**; (*tdk*) **onyeka**; (*tdn*) **onyana**; (*tds*) **onyesha**; (*tdw*) **onywa**.

onyesh.a *kt* [ele] show, exhibit, demonstrate. (*tde*) **onyeshea**; (*tdk*)

onyesheka; (*tdn*) **onyeshana**;

(*tdw*) **onyeshwa**.

onyesho *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 scene (in a play). 2 exhibition, show: *Ma~ ya vitabu* book exhibition/fair.

onyo *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] warning.

operesheni* *nm* [i-/zi-] operation. (Kng)

opereta* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] operator. (Kng)

opo.a *kt* [ele] 1 draw out, remove, take off/out: ~ *ndoo kisimani* fish a bucket **orodha**

out of a well. 2 save, rescue, deliver; remove a magic spell. (*tde*) **opolea**, (*tdew*) **opolewa**; (*tdk*) **opoka**; (*tds*) **oposha**; (*tdn*) **opoana**.

orodha* *nm* [i-/zi-] list, inventory, catalogue. (Kar)

orodhesh.a* *kt* [ele] list, catalogue, compile an inventory. (*tde*) **oro-dheshea**; (*tdk*) **orodhesheka**; (*tdn*) **orodheshana**; (*tdw*) **orodheshwa** (Kar)

-ororo *kv* soft, smooth: *Ngozi ny~* smooth skin; *Muziki mw~* soft music.

osh.a *kt* [ele] wash: ~ *vyombo vya kulia* wash the utensils. (*tde*) **oshea**; (*tdk*) **osheka**; (*tdn*) **oshana**; (*tdw*) **oshwa**.

ot.a¹ *kt* [ele/sie] germinate, grow, sprout, spring up: *Mtama ume~* the sorghum has sprout up; ~ *meno* cut teeth. (*tde*) **otea**; (*tdk*) **oteka**; (*tds*) **otesha**.

ot.a² *kt* [ele] dream. (*tde*) **otea**; (*tdk*) **oteka**; (*tdn*) **otana**; (*tds*) **otesha**; (*tdw*) **otwa**.

ot.a³ *kt* [sie] bend when drying up. (*tde*) **otea**; (*tdk*) **oteka**; (*tds*) **otesha**; (*tdw*) **otwa**.

ot.a⁴ *kt* [ele] get warm: ~ *jua* bask

in the sun. (*tde*) **otea**; (*tdk*) **oteka**;

(*tds*) **otesha**; (*tdw*) **otwa**.

otam.a *kt* [sie] squat. (*tde*) **otamia**; (*tdk*) **otamika**; (*tds*) **otamisha**.

-o-ote *kl* any: *Una kitabu chochote?* do you have any book?

-ote *kv* all, whole, entire: *Watu w~* all people; *Vitabu vy~* all books; *shule ya~* the entire school.

ote.a¹ *kt* [sie] 1 lie in ambush,

waylay, lurk. 2 (mchezo wa mpira) be off side. (*tdn*) **oteana**; (*tdw*) **otewa**.

otea² *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] lurking place, ambush area.

ovaroli* *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] overalls.

(Kng)

ovataimu* *nm* [i-/zi-] overtime: *Kazi ya ~* overtime work. (Kng)

ovodh.a *kt* [sie] swim in order to guard the drag-net. (*tde*) **ovodhea**; (*tdk*) **ovodheka**; (*tds*) **ovodhesha**.

-ovu *kv* evil, vile, wicked: *Yu mw~* he is wicked.

ovy *kl* 1 carelessly, haphazardly. 2 uselessly.

oya¹ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] handful (of sth): ~ *ya mchele* a handful of rice.

oy.a² *kt* [sie] be calm/settled; rest, be comforted. (*tde*) **oyea**; (*tdk*) **oyeka**; (*tds*) **oyesha**.

oyee! *ki* hurrah!

oz.a¹ *kt* [sie] rot, go bad, putrefy; stink; (nyama) be high. (*tde*) **ozea**; (*tdk*) **ozeka**; (*tds*) **ozesha**.

oz.a² *kt* [sie] marry off sb: *Jirani yetu atamw~ binti yake juma lijalo* our neighbour will marry off his daughter next week. (*tde*) **ozea**; (*tdk*)**ozeka**. (*tds*) **ozesha**; (*tdn*) **ozana**; (*tdw*) **ozwa**.
ozi *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] eye.

P

p.a *kt* [ele] give: *Ameni~ pesa* she has given me some money. (*tde*) **pea**, (*tde*) **peana**, (*tdew*)**pewa**.
pa.a¹ *kt* [ele] crape (off/up): ~ *samaki* scrape off fish scales. (*tde*) **palia**, (*tdk*) **palika**, (*tdes*)**palisha**, (*tdew*) **paliwa**.
pa.a² *kt* [sie] rise, ascend: *Sauti imeni~* I have lost my voice; I cannot speak louder; *Sikukuu ya Ku~ Bwana* the Ascension. (*tde*) **palia**, (*tdk*)**palika**; (*tds*) **paza**.
pa.a³ *kt* [ele] ~ *moto* transfer embers, convey fire by getting a live ember on a sherd. (*nh*) *Palia makaa* (a) cover with embers, (b) endanger. (*tde*) **palia**, (*tdk*) **palika**, (*tdes*) **palisha**, (*tdew*) **paliwa**.
paa⁴ *nm* [a-/wa-] gazelle.
paa⁵ *nm ma* [li-/ya-] roof.
paaz.a *kt* [ele] (nafaka) grind, pound (with a pestle or mortar). (*tde*) **paazia**; (*tdk*) **paazika**; (*tds*) **paa-zisha**; (*tdw*) **paazwa**.
pacha *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] twin: ~ *fanani* identical twins. *kv* adherent, clustered, compatible, sticking together: *Ndizi* ~ banana clusters.
pachik.a *kt* [ele] 1 insert, stick (in), fix: ~ *kisu mshipini* stick a knife into the girdle. 2 give sth to sb who does not deserve it: *Ameji~ ukubwa* he has given himself leadership position which he does not deserve. (*tde*) **pachikia**; (*tdk*)**pachikika**; (*tds*) **pachikisha**; (*tdn*) **pachikana**; (*tdw*) **pachikwa**.
pachipachi *nm* [i-/zi-] space in between two thighs: *Ameificha katika* ~ *ya*

pak.a

mapaja she has hidden it between her thighs.

padri* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] priest, clergyman. (Kre)

pafu *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] lung.

paga.a¹ *kt* [ele] carry (e.g. a load) on head or shoulders. (*tds*) **pagaza**.

paga.a² *kt* [sie] be possessed by an evil spirit. (*tde*) **pagalia**; (*tds*) **pagaza**; (*tdw*) **pagawa**.

pagao *nm* [i-/zi-] charm against evil spirit; talisman.

pagaro¹ *nm* [i-/zi] belly band/girdle.

pagaro² *nm* [i-/zi-] firestick.

pagio *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] tree cuts for climbing.

pagu.a *kt* [ele] change route to avoid sth. (*tde*)**pagulia**, (*tdew*) **paguliwa**; (*tdk*) **paguka**; (*tds*)**pagusha**.

paguo *nm* [i-/zi-] diversion, detour.

pagwa *nm* [i-/zi-] tip of a pole used as a rafter in constructing roofs of native houses.

paipu *nm* [i-/zi-] siren, horn.

paja *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] thigh.

pajama* *nm ma-* li-/ya-] pyjamas. (Khi)

paje *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] sugarless straw of sorghum or maize.

paji *nm ma* [li-/ya-] forehead.

paka¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] cat: ~ *shume* wild cat.

pak.a² *kt* [ele] smear, spread; apply: ~ *rangipaint*; ~ *dawa* napply ointment. (*nh*) ~ *mafuta kwa mgongo wa chupa* flatter; ~ *matopedefame*, sling mud at sb.

(*tde*) **pakia**; (*tdk*)**pakika**; (*tdn*) **pakana**; (*tds*) **pakisha**; (*tdw*)**pakacha**

pakwa.

pakacha¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] palm leaf basket.

pakacha² *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] liar.

pakan.a *kt* [sie] have a common border, share a border. (*tde*) **pa-kania**; (*tdk*) **pakatika**; (*tds*)**pakatika**.

pakanga¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 massaging lotion. 2 rue; wormwood.

pakanga² *nm* [i-/zi-] labour pains.

pakas.a *kt* [ele] plait. (*tde*) **pakasia**; (*tdk*)**pakasika**; (*tdn*) **pakasana**; (*tds*) **pakasisha**; (*tdw*) **pakaswa**.

pakat.a *kt* [ele] hold sth in the lap.

(*tde*)**pakatia**; (*tdk*) **pakatika**; (*tdn*) **pakatana**; (*tds*)**pakatisha**; (*tdw*) **pakatwa**.

pakawa! *ki* conventional reply to a story teller's call: *Paukwa!* ~!

pakaz.a *kt* [ele] apply, smear. (*tde*)
pakazia; (*tdk*) **pakazika**; (*tdn*) **pakazana**; (*tds*) **pakazisha**; (*tdw*) **pakazwa**.
pak.i* *kt* [ele] park. (*tde*) **pakia**; (*tdk*) **pakika**; (*tds*) **pakisha**; (*tdw*) **pakiwa**. (Kng).
paki.a *kt* [ele] load, load on to; embark.
(*tde*) **pakilia**, (*tden*) **pakiana**, (*tdes*) **pakiza**, (*tdew*) **pakiwa**; (*tdk*) **pakika**.
pakiti* *nm* [i-/zi-] packet. (Kng)
paku *nm* [i-/zi-] spot.
paku.a *kt* [ele] 1 unload. 2 dish out, serve food.
(*tde*) **pakulia**, (*tdek*) **pakulika**, (*tdes*) **pakulisha**, (*tdew*) **pakuliwa**.
pali.a¹ *kl* [ele] choke, gag on sth. (*tds*) **paliza**; (*tdw*) **paliwa**.

pambanu.a

pali.a² *kt* [ele] weed. (*tde*) **palilia**; (*tdk*) **palilika**; (*tdn*) **paliliana**; (*tdw*) **paliliwa**.
palili.a *kt* [ele] weed.
palizi *mn* [i-/zi-] weeding.
pama *nm* [i-/zi-] wide brimmed hat.
pamba¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] cotton.
pamba² *nm* [i-/zi-] packed meal for a travelling.
pamb.a³ *kt* [ele] 1 adorn; decorate. 2 arrange; prepare: ~ *maiti* prepare a corpse for burial.
(*tde*) **pambia**; (*tdk*) **pambika**; (*tdn*) **pambana**; (*tds*) **pambisha**; (*tdw*) **pambwa**.
pamb.a⁴ *kt* [ele] cover; spread. (*tde*) **pambia**; (*tdk*) **pambika**; (*tdn*) **pambana**;
(*tds*) **pambisha**; (*tdw*) **pambwa**.
pambaja *nm* [i-/zi-] embrace, hug: *Piga* ~ give a hug, embrace.
pambajio *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] waiting room.
pamb.a moto *kt* [ele] be rampant, intensify.
pamban.a *kt* [sie] 1 contest. 2 collide, knock against one another. (*tde*) **pambania**; (*tdk*)
pambanika; (*tds*) **pambanisha**;
(*tdw*) **pambanwa**.
pambaniz.a *kt* [sie] prevaricate. (*tde*) **pambanizia**; (*tdk*) **pamba-nizika**;
(*tdn*) **pambanizana**; (*tds*) **pambanizisha**; (*tdw*) **pambanizwa**.
pambano *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] contest; encounter.
pambanu.a *kl* [ele] distinguish; explain, clear up. (*tde*) **pambanulia**; (*tdek*) **pambanulika**,
(*tdes*) **pambanulisha**, (*tdew*) **pa-mbanuliwa**.
pambany.a

pambany.a *kt* [sie] prevaricate. (*tde*)
pambanyia; (*tdk*) **pambanyika**; (*tdn*) **pambanyana**; (*tds*) **pamba-nyisha**; (*tdw*) **pambanywa**.
pambazuk.a *kl* [sie] 1 become light, get clear, be daylight. 2 dawn. (*tde*) **pambazukia**;
(*tdk*) **pambazukika**; (*tds*) **pambazukisha**.
pambazuko *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] dawn.
pambik.a *kl* [ele] adorn with feathers. (*tde*) **pambikia**; (*tdw*) **pambikwa**.
pambizo *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 margin. 2 outside usual residence/home: *Yupo* ~ *ni* she/he is not home.
pambo *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] decoration, adornment, ornament.
pambu.a *kt* [ele] remove adorn-ment; disfigure, tarnish.
(*tde*) **pambulia**, (*tdew*) **pambuliwa**; (*tdk*) **pambuka**; (*tdn*) **pambuana**; (*tds*) **pambusha**.
pani.a *kt* [ele] bang; collide. (*tdk*) **panika**; (*tdn*) **paniana**; (*tdw*) **paniwa**.
pamoja *kl* together: ~ *na yote uliyomweleza hakuamini* despite all you told him he did not believe it.
pampu* *nm* [i-/zi-] pump. (Kng)
pamvu *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 betrothal. 2 money paid at betrothal.
pamwe *kl* together.
pana *kv* wide, broad.
pancha* *nm* [i-/zi-] puncture. (Kng)
panchi¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] punch; punch press. (Kng)
panchi² *nm* [i-/zi-] punch; punching bag. (Kng)
panda¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] split, parting,
fork: *Njia* ~ cross roads. 2 catapult.

panda² *nm* [i-/zi-] bugle.
panda³ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] forehead.
pand.a⁴ *kt* [ele] 1 climb, ascend, mount. 2 rise. 3 get upon, ride upon. (*tde*)**pandia**; (*tdk*) **pandika**; (*tdn*) **pandana**; (*tds*)**pandisha**; (*tdw*) **pandwa**.
pand.a⁵ *kt* [ele] 1 plant, sow. 2 bid. (*tde*)**pandia**; (*tdk*) **pandika**; (*tdn*) **pandana**; (*tds*)**pandisha**; (*tdw*) **pandwa**.
pande¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] disassociation: *Piga* ~disassociate with, stand aside.
pande² *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] block, large piece: ~ *la mtu* giant.
pandi.a *kt* [ele] sponge. (*tde*) **pandilia**; (*tdk*)**pandika**; (*tdn*) **pandiana**; (*tds*) **pandisha**; (*tdw*)**pandiwa**.
pandikiz.a *kt* [ele] transplant; graft. (*tde*)**pandikizia**; (*tdk*) **pandi-kizika**; (*tdn*)**pandikizana**; (*tds*) **pandikizisha**; (*tdw*)**pandikizwa**.
pandikizi *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] giant; big piece: ~ *la mtu* giant.
pandish.a *kt* [ele] 1 mount, hoist, raise. 2 inseminate. (*tde*) **pandishia**; (*tdk*) **pandishika**; (*tdn*) **pandishana**; (*tdw*) **pandishwa**.
pandu *nm* [a-/wa-] type of large silvery fish.
paneli* *nm* [i-/zi-] panel. (Kng)
pang.a¹ *kt* [ele] arrange. (*tde*) **pangia**; (*tdk*)**pangika**; (*tdn*) **pa-ngana**; (*tds*) **pangisha**; (*tdw*)**pa-ngwa**.
pang.a² *kt* [ele] rent: *Nyumba ya ku~* rented house; house for rent. (*tde*) **pangia**; (*tdk*) **pangika**; (*tds*) **pang.a**

pangisha; (*tdw*) **pangwa**.
pang.a³ *kt* [ele] arrange brother-hood/sisterhood. (*tde*) **pangia**; (*tdk*) **pangika**; (*tds*) **pangisha**; (*tdw*) **pangwa**.
pang.a⁴ *kt* [sie] co-habit. (*tde*) **pangia**; (*tdk*)**pangika**; (*tds*) **pangisha**.
panga⁵ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] matchet, panga.
panga⁶ *nm* [i-/zi-] worship lace.
pangaboi *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] ceiling fan.
pangan.a *kt* [sie] queue. (*tde*) **pangania**; (*tdk*)**panganika**; (*tds*) **panganisha**.
pange *nm* [a-/wa-] tsetse fly.
pangish.a *kt* [ele] let, hire. (*tde*) **pangishia**; (*tdk*) **pangishika**; (*tdn*) **pangishana**; (*tdw*)**pangishwa**.
pango¹ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] cave.
pango² *nm* [i-/zi-] rent.
pangu.a [ele] disarrange. (*tde*) **pangulia**, (*tdes*)**pangulisha**, (*tdew*) **panguliwa**; (*tdk*) **panguka**; (*tdn*) **panguana**.
pangus.a¹ *kt* [ele] dust. (*tde*) **pangusia**; (*tdk*)**pangusika**; (*tdn*) **pangusana**; (*tds*)**pangusisha**; (*tdw*) **panguswa**.
pangusa² *nm* [i-/zi-] syphilis.
pani.a *kt* [ele] 1 double up, turn up, fasten up. 2 insist on. (*tdk*) **panika**; (*tds*) **panisha**; (*tdw*) **paniwa**.
panja *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 forehead. 2 one sided hair cut.
panji *nm* [a-/wa-] type of yello-wish brown kingfish.
pauka *nm* [i-/zi-] fan.

pantoni *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] ferry-boat.
panu.a *kt* [ele] broaden, widen, stretch. (*tde*)**panulia**, (*tdes*) **panulisha**, (*tdew*) **panuliwa**; (*tdk*) **panuka**; (*tdn*) **panuana**.
panya *nm* [a-/wa-] rat.
panza *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 coconut left in the shell after grating. 2 piece of soap left after use.
panzi¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] grasshopper.
panzi² *nm* [a-/wa-] flying fish.
papa¹ *kl* ~ *hapa* right here.

papa² *nm* [a-/wa-] shark.
pap.a³ *kt* [sie] palpitate, throb, flutter. (*tde*)**papia**; (*tdk*) **papika**; (*tds*) **papisha**.
Papa⁴ *nm* [a-/wa-] Pope.
papachi *nm* [i-/zi-] teeth which have grown into one another.
papai *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] pawpaw.
papara *kl* carelessly; hastily.
paparik.a *kt* [sie] prevaricate, plutter. (*tde*)**paparikia**; (*tdk*) **pa-parikika**; (*tds*)**paparikisha**.
papas.a *kt* [ele] 1 feel, touch gently, stroke. 2 grope about, feel one's way in the dark.
(*tde*)**papasia**; (*tdk*) **papasika**; (*tdn*) **papasana**; (*tds*)**papasisha**; (*tdw*) **papaswa**.
papasi *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 tick. 2 feeler.
papat.a *kt* [ele] slap. (*tde*) **papatia**; (*tdk*)**papatika**; (*tdn*) **papatana**; (*tds*) **papatisha**; (*tdw*) **papatwa**.
papatik.a *kt* [sie] 1 flutter, flap wings wildly. 2 be agitated/ anxious.
(*tde*) **papatikia**; (*tdk*)**papatikika**; (*tds*) **papatikisha**.
papatu.a *kt* [ele] 1 remove forcefully; peel shell. 2 open. (*tde*) **papatulia**, (*tdw*) **papatuliwa**;
(*tdk*) **papatuka**;
papi

(*tdn*) **papatuana**; (*tds*) **papatusha**.
papi *nm* [i-/zi-] gusset; strip of wood/metal.
papi.a *kt* [ele] eat/take something greedily: *Kula kwake ni kwa ku~* he/she eats greedily.
(*tde*)**papilia**, (*tdek*) **papilika**; (*tds*) **papisha**; (*tdw*)**papiwa**.
papo¹ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] palpitation, throb.
papo² *kl* ~ *hapo* right there; there
and then.
papu.a *kt* [ele] enlarge, widen. (*tde*) **papulia**, (*tdek*) **papulika**, (*tdes*) **papulisha**, (*tdew*)**papuliwa**.
papur.a *kt* [ele] claw, rend, scratch. (*tde*)**papuria**; (*tdk*)
papurika; (*tdn*) **papurana**; (*tds*) **papurisha**; (*tdw*) **papurwa**.
papuri* *nm* [i-/zi-] as afoetida; flavoured thin cake. (Khi)
para¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] simsim cake.
par.a *kt* [sie] make up. (*tde*) **paria**; (*tdk*)**parika**; (*tds*) **parisha**.
parachichi *nm* [li-/ya-] avocado.
parachuti* *nm* [i-/zi-] parachute. (Kng)
parade *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] (ubaharia)
thick rope.
paradiso* *nm* paradise. (Kng)
parafujo* *nm* [i-/zi-] screw. (Kre)
parag.a *kt* [ele] swarm up a tree, climb by grasping with arms and legs. (*tde*) **paragia**;
(*tdk*)**paragika**; (*tdn*) **paragana**; (*tds*) **paragisha**; (*tdw*) **paragwa**.
paragany.a *kt* [ele] disarrange, mix up. (*tde*)**paraganyia**; (*tdk*) **para-ganyika**; (*tdn*)**paraganyana**;
(*tds*) **paraganyisha**; (*tdw*)**paraganywa**.

paraz.a

parakacha *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 rustle, sound of crushed dry leaves. 2 sudden movement, dash.
parakachu.a *kt* [ele] remove forcefully and suddenly. (*tde*) **parakachulia**, (*tdew*) **paraka-chuliwa**;
(*tdk*) **parakachuka**; (*tds*)**parakachusha**.
parakas.a *kt* [sie] dash, rush. (*tde*) **parakasia**; (*tdk*) **parakasika**; (*tds*) **parakasisha**.
param.a *kt* [sie] be lacking/ wanting; be sterile/barren: *Mnazi ume~* the coconut tree is barren; *Uso wake ume~* he/she does not show any feeling. (*tde*) **paramia**; (*tdk*) **paramika**; (*tds*) **paramisha**.
paramamba *nm* [a-/wa-] type of multi-coloured fish.
parami.a *kt* [ele] 1 climb on, mount. 2 interrupt in speech. (*tdk*) **paramika**;
(*tds*) **paramisha**; (*tdw*) **paramiwa**.
parandesi *nm* [i-/zi-] bracket.
parange *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] matchet,
panga.
parapanda *nm* [i-/zi-] last trump;
trumpet.

parapi *nm* [i-/zi-] outrigger float.
parar.a *kt* [sie] fade. (tde) **pararia**; (tdk)**pararika**; (tds) **pararisha**.
parare *nm* [a-/wa-] large barbed
legged grasshopper.
parari *nm* [i-/zi-] war horn, war bugle.
paraz.a¹ *kt* [sie] 1 work unskillfully/carelessly. 2 grind coarsely, mess
up.(tde) **parazia**; (tdk)**parazika**; (tds) **parazisha**.
paraz.a² *kt* [ele] weave, plait. (tde)
paredi

parazia; (tdk) **parazika**; (tdn) **parazana**; (tds)**parazisha**; (tdw) **parazwa**.
paredi* *nm* [i-/zi-] parade. (Kng)
pareto *nm* [i-/zi-] pyrethrum.
pari.a *kt* [ele] clean up at a betting game. (tde)**parilia**; (tdk) **parika**; (tdn) **pariana**; (tds)**parisha**;
(tdw) **pariwa**.
parishi* *nm* [i-/zi-] parish. (Kng)
parokia* *nm* [i-/zi-] parish. (Kng)
paroko *nm* ma- [a-/wa-] priest incharge of a parish.
paru *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] sugary harshish.
paru.a *kt* [ele] scrape, graze. (tde)
parulia; (tdk) **paruka**; (tdn) **pa-ruana**; (tds)**paruzia**.
parur.a *kt* [ele] scratch, scrape.
(tde) **paruria**;(tdk) **parurika**; (tdn) **parurana**; (tds) **paruriza**;(tdw) **parurwa**.
paruwanya *kl* 1 just like that, in the same way. 2 clearly.
paruz.a *kt* [ele] 1 scrape. 2 scratch.
(tde)**paruzia**; (tdk) **paruzika**; (tdn) **paruzana**; (tds)**paruzisha**; (tdw) **paruzwa**.
pas.a *kt* [sie, ele] be obliged, be compelled. (tde) **pasia**; (tdk) **pasika**;
(tdn) **pasana**; (tds)**pasisha**. (tdw) **paswa**.
Pasaka* *nm* [i-/zi-] Easter. (Keb)
pasha¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] red chested grey bird.
pash.a² *kt* [ele] 1 inform, tell: ~ *habari* inform. 2 cause to have/get sth: ~ *moto* warm up. 3 be properly
coloured: *Hina niliyopaka ime*~ henna that I applied is

pat.a

properly coloured. (tde) **pashia**; (tdk) **pashika**;(tdn) **pashana**; (tdw) **pashwa**.
pashi.a *kt* [ele] join, connect. (tde) **pashilia**;(tdk) **pashika**; (tdn) **pashiana**; (tdw) **pashiwa**.
pasi¹ *ku* without: *Amenipiga ~ na sababu* he beat me without any reason.
pasi²* *nm* [i-/zi-] pass: *Toa ~ give a pass*.
pas.i³ * *kt* [ele] pass: *Alipopata mpira hakuu~ kwa mwenzake* when he got the ball he did not pass it to his
team mate. (tde) **pasia**; (tdk)**pasika**; (tdn) **pasiana**. (tds) **pasisha**; (tdw)**pasiwa**. (Kng)
pasi⁴ *nm* [i-/zi-] iron.
pasi⁵* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 pass. 2 pass-port, permit. (Kng)
Pasifiki* *nm* [i-] Pacific. (Kng)
pasipoti* *nm* [i-/zi-] passport. (Kng)
pasish.a *kt* [ele] 1 cause to pass. 2 verify, certify.
(tde) **pasishia**; (tdk) **pasishika**; (tdn)**pasishana**; (tdw) **pasishwa**.
pasu.a *kt* [ele] 1 split, open. 2
tear: ~ *karatasi* tear a piece of paper. 3 ake way:~ *njia* make a path.
(tde) **pasulia**; (tdk) **pasuka**;(tdn) **pasuana**; (tds) **pasusha**; (tdw) **pasuliwa**.
pasuk.a *kt* [sie] burst, be torn, be lit, be open, be broken into pieces.
(tde) **pasukia**, (tdew)**pasukiwa**; (tdk) **pasukika**; (tds) **pasukisha**.
pat.a *kt* [ele] 1 obtain. 2 get. 3 happen to: *Nili~ kufanya kazi hapa* I happened to work here. (nh) ~
jiko get married. (tde) **patia**; (tdk)**patan.a**

patika; (tdn) **patana**; (tds) **patisha**; (tdw)**patwa**.
patan.a *kt* [sie] come to terms,

agree; be reconciled. (*tde*) **patania**; (*tdk*)**patanika**; (*tds*) **patanisha**.

patanish.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 reconcile, pacify. 2 bring to agreement. (*tde*) **patanishia**; (*tdk*) **patanishika**; (*tdn*) **patanishana**; (*tdw*) **patanishwa**.

patapotea *nm* [*i-*] gamble, pure luck: *Biashara hii ni ~ sijaiona faida yake* this business is a gamble I have not realized its profit.

patashika *nm* [*i-/zi-*] commotion.

patasi¹ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] chisel.

patasi² *nm* [*i-*] medicinal salt used as cure for stomach ache/headache.

Pate *nm* [*i-*] East African island north of Kenya.

patena* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] paten. (Kfa)

patikan.a *kt* [*sie*] be found, be available: *Siku hizi TV zina~* nowadays TVs are available. (*ms*) ~ be in hot soup. (*tde*) **patikania**; (*tdk*)**patikanika**.

patiliz.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 take sb seriously. 2 wrap round the body. 3 give trouble to sb.

(*tde*)**patilizia**; (*tdk*) **patilizika**; (*tdn*) **patilizana**; (*tds*)**patilizisha**; (*tdw*) **patilizwa**.

patisi *nm* [*i-/zi-*] wrap stockings.

pato *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] income.

pau¹ *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] rafter.

pau² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] clubs in playing cards.

pau³ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] loaf of bread.

pau.a¹ *kt* [*ele*] put up rafters. (*tde*)

Paulia; (*tdk*) **pauka**; (*tds*) **pausha**.

pau.a² *kt* [*ele*] fade. (*tde*) **Paulia**; (*tdk*) **pauka**; (*tds*) **pausha**.

pefu

pauk.a *kt* [*sie*] 1 fade: *Sare yake ya shule ime~* his school uniform is faded. 2 wither.

(*tde*)**paukia**; (*tdk*) **paukika**; (*tds*) **paukisha**.

paukwa! *ki* story! a word used to introduce a story.

pauni* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] pound. (Kng)

paya *nm* [*i-/zi-*] goats' leg soup.

payapay.a *kt* [*sie*] 1 talk non-sense, talk foolishly. 2 become restless.

(*tde*) **payapayia**; (*tdk*) **payapayika**; (*tds*) **payapayisha**.

payaya *nm* [*i-/zi-*] wild peanut.

payo *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 foolish talk, chatter, blabbering. 2 adulterous behaviour.

payuk.a *kt* [*sie*] talk foolishly, talk nonsense. (*tde*) **payukia**; (*tdk*) **payukika**; (*tds*)**payukisha**.

paz.a *kt* [*ele*] ~ *sauti* raise voice, shout. (*tde*)**pazia**; (*tdk*) **pazika**; (*tds*) **pazisha**.

pazi *nm* [*a-/wa-*] Zaramo ruler's rank.

pazia *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] curtain. (Kaj)

pe *kl* *eupe* ~ completely white; *Shati jeupe* ~ a completely white shirt.

pe.a¹ *kt* [*sie*] mature, be ripe. (*tde*) **pelea**; (*tdk*)**peka**; (*tds*) **pesha**.

pe.a² *kt* [*ele*] sweep. (*tde*) **pelea**; (*tdk*) **peka**; (*tdn*) **peana**; (*tds*) **pesha**; (*tdw*) **pewa**.

pea³ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] pair. (Kng)

peasi* *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] pear. (Kng)

pech.a *kt* [*sie*] walk lamely. (*tde*) **pechea**; (*tdk*)**pecheka**; (*tds*) **pe-chesha**.

pedeli* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] pedal. (Kng)

pefu *nm* *ma-* [*li-/zi-*] side fin of a fish.

pegi

pegi* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] peg. (Kng)

peke *kl* alone: *Amekaa ~ yake* he is sitting alone.

pekech.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 drill. 2 bore.

(*tde*)**pekechea**; (*tdk*) **pekecheka**; (*tdn*) **pekechana**; (*tds*) **pekechesha**; (*tdw*) **pekechwa**.

pekecho *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] 1 drill. 2 drilling.

pekechu.a *kt* [*ele*] look up sth, search diligently. (*tde*) **pekechulia**; (*tdk*) **pekechuka**; (*tdn*)**pekechuana**; (*tds*) **pekechusha**.

pekee *kl* unique, sole, lone.

pekenyu.a *kt* [*ele*] disconnect,

separate so as to find way. (*tde*) **pekenyulia**; (*tdk*) **pekenyuka**; (*tdn*) **pekenyuana**; (*tds*) **pekenyusha**.
pekepeke *nm* [i-/zi-] snooping, prying.
peketek.a *kt* [*sie*] be out of order, be destroyed. (*tde*) **peketekea**; (*tdk*) **peketekeka**; (*tds*) **peketekesha**.
peku *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] old worn out winnowing basket.
peku.a *kt* [*sie*] 1 scratch up. 2 brouse, scratch about. 3 walk bare footed.
(*tde*) **pekulia**; (*tdk*) **pekuka**; (*tds*) **pekusha**.
pekupeku¹ *kl* barefooted.
pekupeku² *nm* [a-/wa-] telltale.
pele.a *kt* [*ele*] prune. (*tde*) **pelelea**;
(*tdk*) **peleka**; (*tds*) **pelesha**.
pelek.a *kt* [*ele*] send, take. (*tde*) **pelekea**; (*tdk*) **pelekeka**; (*tdn*)
pelekana; (*tds*) **pelekesha**; (*tdw*) **pelekwa**.
pelele *nm* [a-/wa-] hyrax.
pelelez.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 spy on, pry into. 2 investigate. (*tde*) **pelelezea**; (*tdk*)

pembetatu sawa

pelelezeka; (*tdn*) **pelelezana**; (*tdw*) **pelelezwa**.
pelezi *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] indentation in a knife or axe.
pelelezi *kv* investigative.
Pemba *nm* [i-] East African island North of Zanzibar and near Tanga.
pemb.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 deceive, outwit, flatter with fine words. 2 investigate, pry, snoop. (*tde*) **pem-
bea**; (*tdk*) **pembeka**; (*tdn*) **pembana**; (*tds*) **pembesha**; (*tdw*) **pembwa**.
pembe¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 horn. 2 trumpet.
pembe² *nm* [i-/zi-] angle, corner. (*ms*) ~ *za chaki* secret place.
pembe.a¹ *pia* **bembea** *kt* [*sie*] sway, swing. (*tde*) **pembelea**; (*tdk*) **pembeka**; (*tds*) **pembeza**.
pembea² *nm* [i-/zi-] swing, oscillation.
pembebutu *nm* [i-/zi-] obtuse angle.
pembej.a *kt* [*ele*] flatter, deceive. (*tde*) **pembejea**; (*tdk*) **pembejeka**; (*tdn*) **pembejana**; (*tds*) **pembe-
jesha**; (*tdw*) **pembejwa**.
pembejeo *nm* [i-/zi-] agricultural inputs.
pembejo *nm* [i-/zi-] outer part of a thigh.
pembekali *nm* [i-/zi-] acute angle.
pembemraba *nm* [i-/zi] right angle.
pembeni *kl* aside, in a corner.
pembenne *nm* [i-/zi-] rectangle.
pembetatu *nm* [i-/zi-] triangle.
pembetatu mraba *nm* [i-/zi-] right angled triangle.
pembetatu pacha *nm* [i-/zi-] congruent triangle.
pembetatu sawa *nm* [i-/zi-]
pembezoni

equilateral triangle.

pembezoni *kl* at the edge.
pembu.a *kt* [*ele*] sift, sort out, select, winnow. (*tde*) **pembulia**,
(*tdw*) **pembuliwa**; (*tdk*) **pembuka**; (*tdn*) **pembuana**; (*tds*) **pembusha**.
pen.a *kt* [*ele*] row round. (*tde*) **penea**; (*tdk*) **peneka**; (*tdn*) **penana**; (*tds*) **penesha**; (*tdw*) **penwa**.
pend.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 love, like. 2 will: *Amefanya kwa ku~ kwake* he did on his own will. (*ms*) *M~e
akupendae* love thy who loves thou.
(*tde*) **pendea**; (*tdk*) **pendeka**; (*tdn*) **pendana**; (*tds*) **pendeza**; (*tdw*) **pendwa**.
pende.a *kt* [*ele*] be loveable, be liked. (*tdk*) **pendeka**; (*tdn*)
pendeana; (*tds*) **pendesha**; (*tdw*) **pendewa**.
pendekez.a *kt* [*ele*] suggest, propose, recommend. (*tde*) **pendekezera**; (*tdk*) **pendekezeka**; (*tdn*) **pende-
kezana**; (*tds*) **pendekezeshi**; (*tdw*) **pendekezwa**.
pendekezo *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] proposal, suggestion.
pendele.a *kt* [*ele*] prefer, be in favour of. (*tdk*) **pendeleka**; (*tdn*) **pendeleana**;
(*tds*) **pendelesha**; (*tdw*) **pendelewa**.

pendez.a *kt* [ele/sie] be attractive; be loveable, be charming. (*tde*) **pendekezeza**; (*tdk*)**pendezeka**; (*tdn*) **pendezana**; (*tds*)**pendezesha**; (*tdw*) **pendezwa**.
pendo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] love.
penelti* *nm* [i-/zi-] penalty. (Kng)
peng.a *kt* [ele] blow one's nose. (*tde*) **pengea**;(tdk) **pengeka**; (*tds*)

pepe.a

pengesha; (*tdw*) **pengwa**.
pengine *kl* 1 perhaps. 2 somewhere else: *Hapa hawauzi mafuta jaribu* ~ they do not sell oil here, try somewhere else.
pengo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] gap, notch, vacant place: *Kifo chake kimeacha* ~ *kubwa* his death has left a big gap.
peni^{1*} *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 penny. 2 silver coin. (Kng)
peni² *nm* [i-/zi-] pen, fountain pen. (Kng)
peninsula* *nm* [i-/zi-] peninsula. (Kng)
penseli* *nm* [i-/zi-] pencil. (Kng) **pensheni*** *nm*[i-/zi-] pension. (Kng)
pentekoste* *nm* [i-] 1 pentecost. 2 pentecostal sect. (Kng)
penu.a *kt* [ele] separate, open a little. (*tde*)**penulia**; (*tdk*) **penuka**; (*tds*) **penusha**.
peny.a *kt* [ele] 1 penetrate. 2 pierce. (*tde*)**penyezea**; (*tdk*) **penyezeka**; (*tds*) **penyezana**;(tdw) **penyezwa**.
penzi *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] love.
pep.a¹ *kt* [sie] stagger, sway. (*tde*)
pepea; (*tdk*) **pepeka**; (*tds*)
pepesha.
pepa² *ki* expression of thanks giving/ gratitude.
pepe¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] chaff, husk.
pepe² *kl* astray, off course: *Enda* ~ go astray.
pepe.a¹ *kt* [ele] 1 fan. 2 blow, wave: ~ *bendera* wave on flag.
(*tde*) **pepelea**; (*tdk*) **pepeka**; (*tds*)**pepesha**; (*tdn*) **pepeana**; (*tdw*) **pepewa**.
pepe.a² *kt* [sie] fail to develop fully. (*tde*)**pepelea**; (*tdk*) **pepeka**; (*tds*) **pepesha**.
pepe.a³ *kt* [ele] ripen fruits artificially. (*tde*)**pepelea**; (*tdk*) **pepeka**; (*tdn*) **pepeana**; (*tds*)**pepesha**;
(*tdw*) **pepewa**.
peperuk.a *kt* [sie] be blown away, be wafted, fly off. *Nguo ili~ kwa upepo* the cloth was carried away by the wind. (*tde*) **peperukia**; (*tdk*)**peperukika**; (*tds*) **peperukisha**.
peperush.a *kt* [ele] 1 blow away, waft. 2 air news/information. 3 sway a vehicle.
(*tde*)**peperushia**; (*tdk*) **peperushika**; (*tds*) **peperu-shana**; (*tdw*) **peperushwa**.
pepes.a *kt* [ele] blink, wink.
(*tde*) **pepesea**;(tdk) **pepeseka**; (*tdn*) **pepesana**; (*tds*)**pepesesha**; (*tdw*) **pepeswa**.
pepesu.a *kt* [ele] cause sth to fly away.
(*tde*)**pepesulia**; (*tdk*) **pepesuka**; (*tds*) **pepesusha**;(tdn) **pepesuana**; (*tdw*) **pepesuliwa**.
pepeta¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] unripe pounded rice.
pepet.a² *kt* [ele] winnow grain. (*tde*) **pepetea**;(tdk) **pepeteka**; (*tds*) **pepetesha**; (*tdw*)**pepetwa**.
pepezi *nm* [i-/zi-] breeze.
pepo¹ *mn* [a-/wa-] demon, spirit.
pepo² *mn* [a-/wa-] paradise.
pepopunda *nm* [i-/zi-] tetanus.
pepu.a *kt* [ele] winnow, sift. (*tde*)
pepulia, (*tdew*) **pepuliwa**; (*tdk*) **pepuka**; (*tdn*)**pepuana**; (*tds*) **pepusha**.
pera* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] guava. (Kre)
perege *nm* [a-/wa-] tilapia fish.

pevu

perema *nm* [i-/zi-] mumps.
peremb.a *kt* [ele] 1 aim at a target. 2 walk carefully. (*tde*) **perembea**; (*tdk*) **perembeka**;(tdn) **pere-
mbana**; (*tds*) **perembesha**; (*tdw*)**perembwa**.
perembe *nm* [i-/zi-] bamboo flute, whistle.

peremende* *nm* [i-/zi-] sweet, peppermint. (Kng)
perepes.a *kt* [sie] look about, look here and there, look to your left and right as you cross the road. (tde) **perepesea**; (tdk) **perepeseka**; (tds) **perepesesa**.
pesa^{1*} *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 pice, the indian quarter anna. 2 three pie piece. (Khi)
pesa^{2*} [i-/zi-] money. (Khi)
pesheeni* *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] passion fruit. (Kng)
pet.a¹ *kt* [ele] winnow grain. (tde) **petea**; (tdk) **peteka**; (tdn) **petana**; (tds) **petesha**; (tdw) **petwa**.
pet.a² *kt* [ele] fold, bend. (tde) **petea**; (tdk) **peteka**; (tds) **petesha**; (tdw) **petwa**.
peta³ *nm* [i-/zi-] flower bud of a clove.
pete *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 ring. 2 earhole. 3 ornamental earplug.
peteo *nm* [i-/zi-] kind of roundish utensil like a winnowing basket.
petroli* *nm* [i-/zi-] petrol. (Kng) **petu.a** *kt* [ele] 1 turn upside down, overturn. 2 inside out (e.g. shirt or cloth). (tde) **petulia**, (tdek) **petulika**, (tdew) **petuliwa**; (tdn) **petuana**; (tds) **petusha**.
pevu *kv* mature, grown up: *Mtoto* **pevu.a**
wake amekuwa m~ her child has grown up. 2 be ripe: *Embe ~* a ripe mango.
pevu.a *kt* [ele] force to mature: (tde) **pevulia**, (tdew) **pevuliwa**; (tdk) **pevuka**; (tds) **pevusha**.
pewa *kl* astray, sideways, off course: *Enda ~* go sideways, go astray/off course.
pezi *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] fin.
pi *kl* word emphasizing blackness of sb or sth: *Cheusi ~* it is pitch black.
pia¹ *kv* & *kl* also, likewise; too.
pia² *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 top. 2 cone, kneecap.
piano* *nm* [i-/zi-] piano. (Kng)
piapi.a *kt* [sie] wander here and here. (tde) **piapilia**, (tdek) **piapilika**, (tdes) **piapilisha**; (tdw) **piapiwa**.
picha* *nm* [i-/zi-] picture, photo-graph: *Piga ~* take photographs; *Chora ~* draw a picture. (Kng)
pig.a *kt* [ele] hit, beat: ~ *ngumi* give a blow; ~ *magoti* kneel; ~ *tarumbeta* blow a trumpet. (nh) 1 ~ *mbio* run, sprint, speed of; (2) ~ *pasi* iron clothes; (3) ~ *chafya* sneeze; (4) ~ *falaki* divine; (b) take time to think about something; (4) ~ *hodi* ask for entrance, knock at the door; (5) ~ *jeki* assist/help somebody; (6) ~ *mafungu* divide; (7) ~ *maji* drink alcohol; (8) ~ *miayo* yawn; (9) ~ *mbiu* blow a bugle; (10) ~ *mbizi* dive; (11) ~ *mstari* (a) underline; (b) cancel; (12) ~ *kura* vote, cast lots; (12) ~ *marufuku* ban, prohibit. (tde) **pigia**; (tdk) **pigika**; (tds) **pigisha**;

pilipili

(tde) **pigana**; (tdw) **pigwa**.
pigana.a *kt* [sie] fight: (tde) **pigania**; (tdk) **pigatika**; (tds) **pigania**; (tdw) **pigana**.
pigani.a *kt* [ele] fight for/over: *Ana~ maslahi ya wakulima* he/she is fighting for farmers' benefits. 2 fight at/in: *Wali~ kule mjini* they fought each other in town. (tdk) **pigatika**;
(tdn) **pigania**; (tds) **pigania**; (tdw) **piganiwa**.
pigji *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 small piece of medicinal stick. 2 piece of wood used for knocking down fruits.
pigji.a *kt* [ele] hit with; hit because of sth; hit/beat on behalf of sb.
pigili.a *kt* [ele] pound into, stamp down, hammer into.
(tdk) **pigilika**; (tds) **pigilisha**; (tdn) **pigiliana**; (tdw) **pigiliwa**.
pigo *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] beating, blow, shock.
pik.a *kt* [ele] cook. (nh) ~ *majungu* hatch a plot. (tde) **pikia**, (tdn) **pikiana**; (tdk) **pikika**;
(tds) **pikisha**; (tdw) **pikwa**.
pikipiki *nm* [i-/zi-] motorcycle, motorbike.
pik.u *kt* [sie] 1 win a trick at cards. 2 be on top, excell.
(tde) **pikulika**, (tdek) **pikulika**, (tdew) **pikuliwa**; (tdn) **pikuana**.
pilau* *nm* [i-/zi-] pilaf. (Kaj)
pili¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] adder.
pili² *kv* second, next.
pilikapilika *nm* [i-/zi-] rush, hustle and bustle.
pilipili* *nm* [i-/zi-] pepper, chilli: ~ *hoho* sweet pepper; ~ *manga/ mtama* black pepper. (Kaj)
piliz.a

piliz.a *kt* [ele] care of: *nitai~ barua kwa Ali* I will send you a letter care of Ali. (*tde*) **pilizia**, (*tdew*) **puliziwa**; (*tdk*) **pilizika**; (*tdn*) **pilizana**; (*tdw*) **pilizwa**.

pima¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] measure of length from one finger to the other when the arms are outstretched.

pim.a² *kt* [ele] 1 measure, weigh. 2 test, examine, assess: ~ *choo* examine stool; *Alikuja akani-eleza maneno yake lakini niliya~ nikaona hayana maana* he came and told me what he had, when I weighed them I realised that they were meaningless. (*tde*) **pimia**; (*tdk*) **pimika**; (*tdn*) **pimana**; (*tdw*) **pimwa**.

pimajoto *nm* [i-/zi-] thermometer.

pimaji *nm* [i-/zi-] water/spirit level.

pinda *kt* [ele] 1 fold, bend. 2 sew a hem:

(*tde*) **pindia**; (*tdk*) **pindika**; (*tds*) **pindisha**; (*tdn*) **pindana**; (*tdw*) **pindwa**.

pindan.a *kt* [sie] make an effort, be zealous. (*tde*) **pindania**; (*tdk*) **pindanika**; (*tds*) **pindanisha**.

pindi¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] piece of sth cut from sth: ~ *ya mua* a piece of sugarcane; ~ *ya mkono* part cut from an arm.

pindi² *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 time, moment:

~ *alipoingia* the moment he

entered; ~ *alipo-ondoka walifika* the moment he left they arrived. 2

even through: *Tutaonana ~ mwakani* we will meet next year.

pindik.a *kt* [sie] be bent, be curved. (*tde*) **pindikia**; (*tdk*) **pindikika**; (*tds*) **pindikisha**.

pingo

pindo *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] hem: ~ *jembamba* a slim hem; ~ *nene* a big hem.

pindu¹ *kl* word used to emphasize the overturn: *Pinduka* ~ over-turn completely.

pindu² *kv* overturnable, turnable.

pindu.a *kt* [ele] 1 overturn, change sides: ~ *gario* overturn a car; ~ *kikombe* turn the cup upsidedown. 2 overthrow: ~ *serikali* overthrow a government. (*tde*) **pindulia**,

(*tdew*) **pinduliwa**; (*tdk*) **pinduka**; (*tdn*) **pinduana**; (*tds*) **pindusha**.

pinduk.a *kt* [sie] be overturned/ changed. (*tde*) **pindukia**; (*tdk*) **pindukika**;

(*tds*) **pindikisha**. **pindukia** *kl* out-and-out, over and above normal: *Jamaa huyu amekunywa pombe ku~* this person has taken a lot of alcohol.

pinduliw.a *kt* [sie] 1 be overthrown: *Serikali ime~* the government is overthrown. 2 (sio rasmi) be cuckolded.

ping.a *kt* [ele] 1 block, bar, obstruct. 2 oppose, contradict. 3 bet. (*tde*) **pingia**; (*tdk*) **pingika**; (*tdn*) **pingana**; (*tdw*) **pingwa**.

pingamizi *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] obstacle, obstruction, (sheria) injunction.

pingili *nm* [i-/zi-] plant cutting, ring

marking a knot or joint in a plant: ~ *ya muwasugarcane* joint.

pingiti *nm* *ma-* [i-/zi-] body: ~ *la*

binadamu a giant.

pingo¹ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] earplug (worn by women).

pingo² *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] barrier,

pingu

obstruction bar e.g. a door bar.

pingu *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 handcuff, fetter. 2 loop/noose used when

climbing a tree especially a palm tree. (*ms*) ~ *za maisha* marriage bonds.

pingu.a *kt* [ele] give up, surrender. (*tde*) **pingulia**, (*tdes*) **pingulisha**, (*tdew*) **pinguliwa**; (*tdk*) **pinguka**; (*tdn*) **pinguana**.

pinguo *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] surrendering, giving up.

pingusi *nm* [a-/wa-] kind of shark.

pingwa *nm* [i-/zi-] interlock.

pini* *nm* [i-/zi-] pin. (Kng)

pinki* *kv* pink. (Kng)

pipa* *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] barrel, drum. (Khi)

pipi *nm* [i-/zi-] sweet, peppermint.

piramidi* *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] pyramid. (Kng)

pirikan.a *kt* [ele] make an effort: *Mfuniko wa pipa ulikuwa mgumu lakini nili-nao mpaka nikaufungua* the barrel cover was hard to open but I used force to open it. (*tde*) **pirikania**; (*tdk*)**pirikanika**; (*tds*) **pirikanisha**; (*tdw*) **pirikanwa**.

piru *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] turkey.

pis.a *kt* [ele] cause mental disturbance, cause madness/insanity. (*tde*) **pisia**; (*tdk*) **pisika**; (*tdn*) **pisana**; (*tdw*) **piswa**.

pish.a¹ *kt* [ele] let sth/sb pass, give way: (*tde*)**pishia**; (*tdk*) **pishika**; (*tdn*) **pishana**; (*tdw*)**pishwa**.

pish.a² *kt* [ele] 1 sharpen. 2 mark with a hot iron. (*tde*) **pishia**; (*tdk*) **pishika**; (*tdn*) **pishana**; (*tds*) **pishiza**; (*tdw*) **pishwa**.

plasta

pishi *nm* [i-/zi-] measure of 5 kilos used for measuring grain.

pisho *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] scar or mark caused by hot piece of iron.

pishori* *nm* [i-/zi-] long grained rice. (Khi)

pit.a *kt* [sie] 1 pass: ~ *kulia* turn right. 2 be out of date. 3 be temporary. 4 surpass, excell. (*tde*)**pitia**; (*tdk*) **pitika**; (*tdn*) **pitana**; (*tds*) **pitisha**; (*tdw*) **pitwa**.

pite *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] fool, stupid person, simpleton.

piti.a *kt* [ele] 1 pass by/at/near. 2 make a brief visit. (*tde*) **pitilia**; (*tdk*) **pitika**; (*tdn*) **pitiana**; (*tds*) **pitisha**; (*tdw*) **pitiwa**.

pitiliz.a *kt* [sie] 1 surpass, pass over. 2 pass over the station. (*tde*) **patilizia**; (*tdk*) **patilizika**; (*tdn*)**patilizana**; (*tdw*) **patilizwa**.

pitio *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] critical review.

pitish.a *kt* [ele] pass something, handover something, authorize: ~ *azimio* pass a resolution; ~ *hoja* pass a motion; ~ *muda/wakati* pass the time; ~ *sheria* pass a law. (*tde*) **pitishia**; (*tdk*)**pitishika**; (*tdn*) **pitishana**; (*tdw*) **pitishwa**.

pitiw.a *kt* [sie] forget something, overlook.

pitu.a *kt* [ele] 1 turn inside out.

overturn. (*tde*) **pitulia**; (*tdk*) **pi-tuka**; (*tdn*)**pitwana**; (*tds*) **pitusha**.

piwa *nm* [i-/zi-] illicit liquor.

plagi* *nm* [i-/zi-] plug. (Kng)

plani* *nm* [i-/zi-] plan. (Kng)

plasta* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 plaster. 2 Plaster of Paris (POP). 3 plaster for sores/ ulcers. (Kng)

plastiki

plastiki* *nm* [i-/zi-] plastic. (Kng)

plau* *nm* [i-/zi-] plough. (Kng)

po! *ki* (watoto) word used to express scorn/contempt.

po.a¹ *kt* [sie] 1 cool: *Maji yame~*

the water is cooled. 2 be quiet

and calm. (*tde*) **polea**, (*tdek*) **poleka**; (*tds*)**poza**.

po.a² *kt* [sie] recover, get well, be cured. (*tde*)**polea**, (*tdek*) **poleka**; (*tds*) **poza**.

pochi¹* *nm* [i-/zi-] purse, wallet, pouch. (Kng)

pochi²* *ma-* [li-/ya-] wide bangle/ bracelet. (Kaj)

poda* *nm* [i-] powder. (Kng)

podo *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] quiver.

podo.a *kt* [ele] put on cosmetics, make- up. (*tde*) **podolea**; (*tdk*) **podoleka**; (*tdn*) **podoana**; (*tds*) **podolesha**; (*tdw*) **podolewa**.

pofu¹ *kv* blind.

pofu² *nm* [a-/wa-] eland.

pofu³ *kv* seedless: *Iliki* ~ seedless cardamon.

pofu.a *kt* [ele] 1 cause blindness. 2 bleed. (*tde*)**pofulia**, (*tdew*) **pofuliwa**; (*tdk*) **pofuka**; (*tdn*)**pofuana**; (*tds*) **pofusha**.

pofuk.a *kt* [sie] become blind. (*tde*) **pofukia**.

pofush.a *kt* [ele] cause blindness.

(*tde*) **pofushia**; (*tdk*) **pofushika**; (*tdn*)**pofushana**; (*tdw*) **pofushwa**.

pogo.a *kt* [ele] prune. (*tde*) **pogolea**, (*tdek*)**pogoleka**, (*tdes*) **pogolesha**, (*tdew*) **pogolewa**; (*tdk*) **pogoka**; (*tdn*) **pogoana**.

pogoo *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] tree branch.

pointi* *nm* [i-/zi-] point. (Kng)

pomo.a

poja.a *kt* [ele] deflate; shrink. (*tde*) **pojalia**, (*tdek*) **pojalika**; (*tds*) **pojaza**; (*tdw*) **pojawa**.

pojo *nm* [i-/zi-] green gram.

pok.a *kt* [ele] snatch, grab; rob. (*tde*) **pokea**; (*tdk*) **pokeka**; (*tdn*) **pokana**; (*tds*) **pokesha**; (*tdw*) **pokwa**.

poke.a *kt* [ele] 1 receive. 2 meet/ welcome somebody: *Alitu~ kwa furaha* she welcomed us happily.

(*tde*) **pokelea**, (*tdek*) **pokeleka**, (*tdew*)**pokelewa**; (*tdn*) **pokeana**; (*tds*) **pokesha**.

poko! *ki* expression of contempt.

pokony.a *kt* [ele] snatch; rob,

grab. (*tde*) **pokonyea**; (*tdk*) **poko-nyeka**; (*tdn*)**pokonyana**; (*tds*) **pokonyesha**; (*tdw*)**pokonywa**.

pole¹ *kv* gentle.

pole² *kl* my sympathy! sorry! take it easy!

pole.a *kt* [sie] work as a casual labour. (*tdk*)**poleka**; (*tds*) **polesha**.

polio* [i-] polio. (Kng)

polisi^{1*} *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] police: *Askari* policeman/policewoman. (Kng)

polisi² *nm* [i-/zi-] police department: *Kituo cha ~* police station.

pombe *nm* [i-/zi-] local brew, beer.

pombo *nm* [i-/zi-] type of slippery vegetable.

pomboo *nm* [a-/wa-] dolphin.

pomo.a *kt* [ele] 1 calm, placate: *Alikuwa na hasira nyingi lakini nimem~* he was very angry but I have calmed him. 2 knock down a pile of things. (*tde*) **pomolea**, (*tdes*) **pomolesha**, (*tdew*)**pomolewa**;

(*tdk*) **pomoka**; (*tdn*) **pomoana**.

pomoni

pomoni *kl* brimful.

pon.a *kt* [sie] 1 recover, get well, be cured: *Amekwisha~* she has recovered. 2 escape: *Basi lili-pinduka lakini abiria wote wali~* the bus overturned, but all passengers escaped unhurt. (*ms*) *~ea chupuchupu* be saved by the skin of one's teeth. (*tde*) **ponea**; (*tdk*) **poneka**.

pond.a *kt* [sie] pound, crush, mash; smash, crash. (*nh*) *~ mali* squander money, waste resources.

(*tde*) **pondea**; (*tdk*) **pondeka**; (*tdn*)**pondana**; (*tds*) **pondesha**; (*tdw*) **pondwa**.

pondea *nm* [i-/zi-] shoemaker's hammer.

pondek.a *kt* [sie] be crushed, be dented, be smashed; be mashed: (*tde*) **pondekea**; (*tdk*)**ponge.a**

pondekeka; (*tds*) **pondekesha**.

ponge.a *kt* [sie] recover e.g. from illness, dangerous undertaking etc. (*tdk*) **pongeka**; (*tds*)**pongesha**.

pongez.a *kt* [ele] congratulate.

(*tde*) **pongezea**; (*tdk*) **pongezeka**; (*tdn*)**pongezana**; (*tds*) **ponge-zesha**; (*tdw*)**pongezwa**.

pongezi *nm* [i-/zi-] congratu- lations.

pongono *nm* [i-/zi-] quiver.

pongoo *nm* [i-/zi-] wide beaded bracelet.

poni* *nm* [i-/zi-] pawn. (Kng)

pono *nm* [a-/wa-] type of fish said to be often in a torpid state.

pono.a *kt* [ele] bark. (*tde*) **ponolea**, (*tdek*)**ponoleka**, (*tdes*) **ponolesha**, (*tdew*) **ponolewa**; (*tdn*) **ponoana**.

ponuo *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] stripping off.

popot.a

ponya¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] cure, remedy.

pony.a² *kt* [ele] heal, cure. (*tde*)

ponyeya; (*tdk*) **ponyeka**; (*tdn*) **ponyana**; (*tds*)**ponyesha**; (*tdw*) **ponywa**.

ponyok.a *kt* [sie] 1 slip: *Kikombe kimeni~* the cup slipped out of my hands. 2 escape: *Mtuhumiwa amem~ askari* the suspect has escaped from police

custody. (*tde*) **ponyokea**; (*tdk*)**ponyokeka**; (*tdn*) **ponyokana**; (*tds*)**ponyokesha**; (*tdw*) **ponyokwa**.

ponz.a¹ *kt* [ele] endanger, put at risk, jeopardize.

(*tde*) **ponzea**; (*tdk*) **ponzeka**; (*tdn*) **ponzana**; (*tds*) **ponzesh**a; (*tdw*) **ponzwa**.

ponza² *nm* [i-/zi-] sth that endangers/jeopardizes sb.

pooz.a¹ *kt* [sie] 1 paralyze. 2 (tunda) be withered and taste-less.

(*tde*) **poozea**; (*tdk*) **poozeka**; (*tds*) **poozesh**a ; (*tdw*) **poozwa**.

pooza² *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] something withered or arrested in growth (esp of fruits).

pop.a *kt* [ele] tie up firmly. (*tde*) **popa**; (*tdk*) **popoka**; (*tdn*) **po-pana**; (*tds*) **popeza**; (*tdw*) **popwa**.

popo *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 bat. 2 moth,

butterfly.

popo.a *kt* [ele] 1 knock down a fruit with a stone or a stick. 2 throw sth e.g. a stone with an aim of hurting sb. (*tde*) **popolea**, (*tdek*) **popoleka**, (*tdes*) **popolesha**, (*tdew*) **popolewa**; (*tdn*) **popoana**.

popoo *nm* [i-/zi-] areca nut.

popot.a *kt* [ele] beat/hit hard. (*tde*) **popotea**; (*tdk*) **popoteka**; (*tdn*)

por.a

popotana; (*tds*) **popotesha**; (*tdw*) **popotwa**.

por.a¹ *kt* [ele] rob; snatch, grab. (*tde*) **pora**; (*tdk*) **poroka**; (*tdn*) **porana**; (*tds*) **poresha**; (*tdw*) **porwa**.

pora² *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] cockerel.

porapora *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] striped skunk-like animal that eats bees.

pori* *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] bushland, wilderness, scrubland, steppe. (Kar)

poroja *kv* waterly: *Wali* ~ watery rice.

porojo *nm* [i-/zi-] chitchat, light

conversation, idle chatter, small talk.

poromo.a *kt* [ele] knock down in a mass. (*tde*) **poromolea**, (*tdew*) **poromolewa**; (*tdk*) **poromoka**;

(*tdn*) **poromoana**; (*tds*) **poro-mosha**.

poromok.a *kt* [sie] glide or slip down in a mass, cascade. (*tde*) **poro-mokea**;

(*tdk*) **poromokeka**; (*tdn*) **poromokana**; (*tds*) **poromokesh**a.

poromoko *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] shower/ fall of land, stones, water etc: *Ma~ ya ardhi* landslide; *Ma~ ya mto* cataracts, rapids; *Ma~ ya maji* water falls; ~ *la theluji na mawe* avalanche.

pos.a¹ *kt* [ele] ask in marriage, propose a marriage. (*tde*) **posea**; (*tdk*) **poseka**;

(*tdn*) **posana**; (*tds*) **posesha**; (*tdw*) **poswa**.

posa² *nm* [i-/zi-] engagement, proposal.

posho *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 allowance: ~ *ya jamala* entertainment allowance; ~ *ya kujikimu* subsistence allowance;

potok.a

~ *ya majukumu* responsibility allowance; ~ *ya takrima* hospitality allowance; ~ *ya usumbufu* disturbance allowance. 2 food, ration.

posta* *nm* [i-/zi-] post office. (Kng)

post.i* *kt* [ele] post letters or parcels. (*tde*) **postia**, (*tden*) **postiana**,

(*tdew*) **postiwa**; (*tdk*) **postika**; (*tds*) **postisha**. (Kng)

pot.a *kt* [ele] twist. (*tde*) **potea**; (*tdk*) **poteka**; (*tdn*) **potana**; (*tds*) **potesha**; (*tdw*) **potwa**.

pote *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] group of people; movement, school (of thought).

pote.a *kt* [sie] 1 be lost: *Kalamu yangu ime~* my pen is lost. 2 be wrong, err. (*nh*) *potelea mbali* to hell. (*tde*) **potelea**, (*tdek*) **poteleka**, (*tdew*) **potelewa**; (*tdn*) **poteana**; (*tds*) **poteza**.

potevu *kv* stray: *Mwanam~* stray child.

potez.a *kt* [ele] lose sth: *Ame~ kitabu chake* he has lost his book; ~ *fahamu* lose consciousness, be unconscious. (*tde*) **potezea**; (*tdk*) **potezeka**; (*tdn*) **potezana**; (*tds*) **potezesh**a; (*tdw*) **potezwa**.

pot.o.a *kt* [ele] 1 twist, make crooked/curved/slanting. 2 ruin, pervert, spoil: *Mipango yetu amei~* he has spoiled our plans. (*tde*) **potolea**, (*tdew*) **potolewa**; (*tdk*) **potoka**; (*tdn*) **potoana**; (*tds*) **potosha**.

potok.a *kt* [sie] go astray, be misguided. (*tde*) **potokea**; (*tdk*) **potokeka**; (*tds*) **potokesh**a.

potosh.a

potosh.a *kt* [ele] lead astray, pervert, mislead. (*tde*) **potoshea**; (*tdk*) **potosheka**; (*tdn*) **potoshana**; (*tdw*) **potoshwa**.

potovu *kv* 1 stray; misleading. 2 spoiled.

povu *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] foam, scum, froth, lather:~ *la sabuni* soap lather.
poza¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] payment to cool sb's bitterness.
poz.a² *kt* [ele] 1 make cool, cool. 2 comfort, soothe. (*tde*) **pozea**; (*tdk*) **pozeka**; (*tdn*)**pozana**;
(*tds*) **pozesh**a; (*tdw*) **pozwa**.
pozi *nm* [i-/zi-] airs, showing off.
presha* *nm* [i-/zi-] pressure. (Kng)
profesa* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-]
professor. (Kng)
programu* *nm* [i-/zi-] programme. (Kng)
projekta* *nm* [i-/zi-] projector. (Kng)
propaganda* *nm* [i-/zi-] propa-ganda. (Kng)
propela* *nm* [i-/zi-] propeller. (Kng)
protestanti* *nm* [a-/wa-] protestant. (Kng)
protini* *nm* [i-/zi-] protein. (Kng)
protokali* *nm* [i-/zi-] protocol. (Kng)
pu! *ki* sound made when a heavy
object falls.
pua¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] nose: *Semea ~ni* speak with a nasal voice.
pua² *nm* [i-/zi-] part of a cell that can be folded, reef cringle in matting sail.
pu.a³ *kt* [ele] apply: ~ *dawa* apply ointment. (*tde*) **pulia**,
(*tdek*) **pulika**, (*tdes*) **pulisha**, (*tdew*) **puliwa**; (*tdn*) **puana**.

pukus.a

pu.a⁴ *kt* [ele] finish completely, finish everything: *Ame~ wali* he has finished all the rice. (*tde*)**pulia**;
(*tdek*) **pulika**, (*tdes*) **pulisha**, (*tdew*)**puliwa**; (*tdn*) **puana**.
pudini* *nm* [i-/zi-] pudding. (Kng)
pufya *nm* [i-/zi-] energizing medicine.
pugi *nm* [a-/wa-] wood-dove.
puju *nm* [a-/wa-] unicorn fish.
puju.a *kt* [ele] 1 degrade,
denigrate. 2 deface, render valuelessly.
(*tde*)**pujulia**, (*tdew*) **pujuliwa**; (*tdk*) **pujuka**; (*tdn*)**pujuana**; (*tds*) **pujusha**.
pukachaka! *ki* expression of contempt.
puku *nm* [a-/wa-] field rat/mouse.
pukuchu.a *kt* [ele] strip grains off a cob of maize. (*tde*) **pukuchulia**, (*tdew*) **pukuchuliwa**; (*tdk*) **puku-**
chuka; (*tdn*) **pukuchuana**; (*tds*)**pukuchusha**.
pukupuku *kl* 1 plentifully, in (large) quantity: *Kilipoingia kipindupindu watu walikufa* ~when cholera
erupted many people died. 2 jointly, together: *Alitikisa mchungwa na machungwa yaka-anguka* ~ he
shook the orange tree and the oranges fell together.
pukusa¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] gift given to nubile girl.
pukus.a² *kt* [ele] reward sb for his good deeds; dispense gifts.
(*tde*) **pukusia**; (*tdk*) **pukusika**; (*tdn*) **pukusana**; (*tds*) **pukushisha**; (*tdw*)**pukuswa**.
pukus.a³ *kt* [ele] cause to fall in showers, cause to shower down in **pukus.a**
quantities. (*tde*) **pukusia**; (*tdk*) **pukusika**; (*tdn*)**pukusana**; (*tds*) **pukusisha**; (*tdw*) **pukuswa**.
pukus.a⁴ *kt* [ele] bore. (*tde*) **pukusia**; (*tdk*)**pukusika**; (*tdn*) **pukusana**; (*tds*) **pukusisha**; (*tdw*) **pukuswa**.
pukut.a *kt* [ele] shake off; strip off.
(*tde*)**pukutia**; (*tdk*) **pukutika**; (*tdn*) **pukutana**; (*tds*)**pukutisha**; (*tdw*) **pukutwa**.
pukute *nm* [i-/zi-] rice cooked by pouring out the water to prevent it from sticking together.
pukutik.a *kt* [sie] fall off, drop down. (*tde*)**pukutikia**.
pukutish.a *kt* [ele] drop off, let
fall. (*tde*) **pukutishia**; (*tdk*) **puku-tishika**; (*tdn*)**pukutishana**; (*tdw*) **pukutishwa**.
puleki* *nm* [i-/zi] sequins, tinsel. (Kaj)
pulik.a *kt* [sie] listen. (*tde*) **pulikia**; (*tdk*)**pulikika**; (*tdn*) **pulikana** (*tds*) **pulikiza**; (*tdw*)**pulikwa**.
puliz.a *kt* [ele] 1 blow, pump. 2 spray: ~ *kiuadudu* spray, insecticide. 3 pay out a rope.

pulizi.a *kt* [ele] blow into, blow sth up; spray on.

(*tde*) **pulizilia**; (*tdk*) **pulizika**; (*tdn*) **puliziana**; (*tds*) **pulizisha** (*tdw*) **puliziwa**.

pulizo *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] balloon.

pum.a *kt* [sie] 1 exhale; pant, gasp. 2 throb, pulsate.

pumba *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 chaff of grain, husk, bran. 2 excretion under the foreskin. 3 food stuck in the teeth.

pumba.a *kt* [sie] 1 be foolish/ silly/weak-minded. 2 be speechless

punda

with astonishment, be dumb founded (*tde*)**pumbalia**; (*tds*) **pumbaza**.

pumbao *nm* [i-/zi-] astoundment.

pumbavu *kv* foolish, stupid.

pumbaz.a *kt* [ele] 1 astound. 2 make a fool of.

(*tde*) **pumbazia**; (*tdk*) **pumbazika**; (*tdn*)**pumbazana**; (*tds*) **pumbazisha**; (*tdw*) **pu-mbazwa**.

pumbu *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 scrotum, testicle. 2 hernia, hydrocele.

Pumbuji *nm* ancient town South of Bagamoyo.

pumu *nm* [i-/zi-] asthma.

pumu.a¹ *kt* [ele] 1 breathe. 2 find relief, rest. (*tde*) **pumulia**, (*tdek*) **pumulika**, (*tden*)**pumuliana**,

(*tdes*) **pumulisha**, (*tdew*) **pumu-liwa**; (*tdk*) **pumuka**; (*tds*) **pu-musha**.

pumu.a² *kt* [sie] punish because of non- payment of fees in schools. (*tde*) **pumulia**, (*tdek*)**pumulika**, (*tdes*) **pumulisha**.

pumzi *nm* [i-/zi-] breath, respiration.

pumzik.a *kt* [sie] rest; get relief. (*tde*) **pumzikia**; (*tdk*) **pumzikika**; (*tds*) **pumzikisha**.

pumzish.a *kt* [ele] 1 give leave/

vacation, give time-off. 2 rest machines etc. (*tde*)**pumzishia**; (*tdk*) **pumzishika**; (*tdn*) **pumzi-shana**; (*tdw*) **pumzishwa**.

pumziko *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] pause; half-time, interval, break, recess.

pun.a *kt* [ele] 1 wipe off perspiration. 2 remove husk; brush.

(*tde*) **punia**; (*tdk*) **punika**; (*tdn*)**punana**; (*tds*) **punisha**; (*tdw*) **punwa**.

punda¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] donkey: ~ *milia* **punda**

zebra.

punda² *nm* [i-/zi-] (zamani) anklet worn during enthronment of an Akida.

punde *kl* soon, in a short while, shortly. (*ms*) ~ *si* ~ suddenly.

punga¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] male flower of maize/grass.

pung.a² *nm* [ele] wave; swing sway. (*tde*)**pungia**; (*tdk*) **pungika**; (*tdn*) **pungana**; (*tds*)**pung.a**

pungisha; (*tdw*) **pungwa**.

pung.a³ *kt* [ele] ~ *upepo/hewa* go out for a rest. (*tde*) **pungia**; (*tdk*) **pungika**;

(*tds*) **pungisha**; (*tdw*) **pungwa**.

pung.a⁴ *kt* [ele] exorcize. (*tde*) **pungia**; (*tdk*)**pungika**; (*tdn*) **pungana**; (*tds*) **pungisha**; (*tdw*)**pungwa**.

pung.a⁵ *kt* [sie] decrease in heat esp. the sun. (*tde*) **pungia**; (*tdk*) **pungika**; (*tds*) **pungisha**.

pungu¹ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] float of a fishing net.

pungu² *nm* [a-/wa-] type of skate.

pungu³ *nm* [a-/wa-] type of eagle.

pungu.a *kt* [sie] 1 be less/

incomplete. 2 decrease, fall short of, diminish; abate. (*tde*)

pungulia; (*tdk*) **punguka**; (*tds*) **punguza**.

punguani *nm* [a-/wa-] mentally deficient person; idiot, imbecile.

pungufu *kv* deficient, wanting, less.

punguk.a *kt* [sie] diminish, get less/ smaller. (*tde*) **pungukia**; (*tdk*) **pungukika**; (*tds*) **pungukisha**.

punguz.a *kt* [ele] reduce, shorten, diminish. (*tde*)**punguzia**; (*tdk*)

purukush.a

punguzika; (*tdn*) **punguzana**; (*tds*) **punguzisha**; (*tdw*) **punguzwa**.

pungwa *nm* [i-/zi-] exorcizing dance.

punj.a *kt* [ele] cheat/swindle by giving short measure or less than what is due.

(*tde*) **punjia**; (*tdk*) **punjika**; (*tdn*) **punjana**; (*tds*) **punjisha**; (*tdw*) **punjwa**.

punje¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] grain.
punje² *nm* [i-/zi-] ringworn.
punju *nm* [i-/zi-] poison made from the head of a black snake, lizard and chameleon entrails.
punta *nm* [i-/zi-] running stitch.
punye *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] ringworn on the head.
punyeto *nm* [i-/zi-] masturbation.
puo *nm* [i-/zi-] foolish talk.
pupa *nm* [i-/zi-] haste; eagerness; greediness, greed.
pupu.a *kt* [ele] strip off leaves by pulling.
(tde) **pupulia**, *(tdek)* **pupulika**, *(tdes)* **pupulisha**, *(tdew)* **pupuliwa**; *(tdn)* **pupuana**.
pupus.a *kt* [ele] set sail by pulling the mainsail rope.
(tde) **pupusia**; *(tdk)* **pupusika**; *(tdn)* **pupusana**; *(tds)* **pupusisha**; *(tdw)* **pupuswa**.
pur.a *kt* [ele] strip leaves by pulling. 2 rub cloth. 3 knock down sth.
(tde) **puria**; *(tdk)* **purika**; *(tdn)* **purana**; *(tds)* **purisha**; *(tdw)* **purwa**.
pure *nm* [i-/zi-] dish of boiled maize grains and beans.
puru *nm* [i-/zi-] piles, haemorrhoids.
puruk.a *kt* [sie] fly. *(tde)* **purukia**; *(tdk)* **purukika**; *(tds)* **purukisha**.
purukush.a *kt* [ele] 1 slight, treat with contempt, make light of, **purukushani**

ignore, disdain, neglect. 2 distract, divert. *(tde)* **purukushia**; *(tdk)* **purukushika**; *(tdn)* **purukushana**; *(tdw)* **purukushwa**.
purukushani *nm* [i-/zi-] negligence; superficial treatment, carelessness.
purur.a *kt* [ele] 1 pull leaves. 2 pull in through the mouth. *(tde)* **pururia**; *(tdk)* **pururika**; *(tdn)* **pururana**; *(tds)* **pururisha**; *(tdw)* **pururwa**.
purutangi *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] big balloon.
pus.a *kt* [sie] cease to rain. *(tde)* **pusia**; *(tdk)* **pusika**; *(tds)* **pusisha**.
put.a *kt* [ele] 1 remove grain from pods. 2 thrash, beat thoroughly. *(tde)* **putia**; *(tdk)* **putika**; *(tdw)* **putwa**.
puto *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] balloon.
puuk.a *kt* [sie] get thin. *(tde)* **puukia**; *(tdk)* **puukika**; *(tds)* **puukisha**.
puuz.a *kt* [ele] disregard, ignore, snub.
(tde) **puuzia**; *(tdk)* **puuzika**; *(tdn)* **puuzana**; *(tds)* **puuzisha**; *(tdw)* **puuzwa**.
puya¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] thick sugar solution used in brewing.
puya² *nm* [i-/zi-] rolled tobacco.
puya³ *nm* [i-/zi-] lies.
pw.a *kt* [sie] go out (of the tide), dry up, ebb. *(tde)* **pwia**; *(tdk)* **pwika**; *(tds)* **pwisha**.
pwaa *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 foreshore. 2 shore, coast.
pwag.a *kt* [ele] polish grain. *(tde)* **pwagia**; *(tdk)* **pwagika**; *(tdn)* **pwagana**; *(tds)* **pwagisha**; *(tdw)* **pwagwa**.
pwezu.a

pwagu *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] cheat.
pwaguzi *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] skilled cheat.
pwaji¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] foreshore.
pwaji² *nm* [i-/zi-] idle chatter.
pwaju *nm* [a-/wa-] nightjar.
pwani *nm* [i-/zi-] coast, shore.
pway.a¹ *kt* [sie] be loosefitting. *(tde)* **pwayia**; *(tdk)* **pwayika**; *(tds)* **pwayisha**.
pway.a² *kt* [ele] pound. *(tde)* **pwayia**; *(tdk)* **pwayika**; *(tdn)* **pwayana**; *(tds)* **pwayisha**; *(tdw)* **pwayiwa**.
pwaz.a *kt* [ele] boil piece of cassava etc.
(tde) **pwazia**; *(tdk)* **pwazika**; *(tdn)* **pwazana**; *(tds)* **pwazisha**; *(tdw)* **pwazwa**.
pwe.a *kt* [sie] subside, go down. *tde* **pwelea**; *(tdek)* **pweleka**, *(tdes)* **pwelesha**.
pweke *kl* alone.
pwele.a¹ *kt* [sie] be hoarse/dried up. *(tdk)* **pweleka**; *(tdn)* **pweleana**; *(tds)* **pwelesha**.
pwele.a² *kt* [ele] run aground, be grounded. *(tdk)* **pweleka**; *(tdn)* **pweleana**; *(tds)* **pwelesha**; *(tdw)* **pwelewa**.

pwet.a *kt [sie]* be ashamed, be abashed; be humiliated. (*tde*) **pwetea**; (*tdk*) **pweteka**; (*tds*)**pwetesha**.
pwete *kl* carelessly.
pwetek.a *kt [sie]* be thrown down carelessly. (*tde*) **pwetekea**; (*tdk*) **pwetekeka**; (*tds*)**pwetekesha**.
pwetepwete *kl* loosely.
pweza *nm [a-/wa-]* cuttle fish; octopus.
pwezu.a *kt [ele]* put ashore. (*tde*)
pwit.a

pwezulia, (*tdew*) **pwezuliwa**; (*tdk*) **pwezuka**; (*tdn*) **pwezuana**; (*tds*) **pwezusha**.
pwit.a *kt [sie]* throb, pulse. (*tde*) **pwitia**; (*tdk*)**pwitika**; (*tdn*) **pwitana**; (*tds*) **pwitisha**; (*tdw*)**pwitwa**.

-pya *kv* 1 new, recent, modern. 2 novel, strange.

pyor.a *kt [sie]* insult. (*tde*) **pyorea**; (*tdk*)**pyoreka**; (*tds*) **pyoresha**.

R

raba* *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 training shoes, sports shoes, sneakers, plimsolls. 2 rubber, raser. (Kng)
rabana* *kl* necked. (Kar)
Rabi* *nm [a-]* Lord, God. (Kar)
rabsha* *nm [i-/zi-]* brawl, commotion, confusion. (Kar)
rada¹* *nm [i-/zi-]* God's punish-ment. (Kar)
rada²* *nm [i-/zi-]* radar. (Kng)
radhi* *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 contentment, satisfaction. 2 pardon, apology: *Niwie* ~ pardon me, I apologize. (Kar)
radi* *nm [i-/zi-]* clap of thunder, thunderbolt. (Kar)
radid.i* *kt [sie]* repeat. (*tde*) **radidia**; (*tdk*)**radidika**; (*tds*) **radidisha**; (*tdw*) **radidiwa**; (Kar)
rafadha *nm [i-/zi-]* propeller.
rafi *kv* fixed: *Bei* ~ fixed price; *Kipimo* ~ fixed measure.
rafiki* *nm ma [a-/wa-]* friend; comrade. (Kar)
rafu¹* *nm [i-/zi-]* shelf. (Kar)
rafu²* *nm [i-/zi-]* rough: *Cheza* ~ play rough. (Kng)
raghba* *nm [i-/zi-]* interest. (Kar)
raghb.u* *kt [sie]* have an interest; be interested in sth. (*tde*) **raghbia**; (*tdk*) **raghbika**; (*tds*)**raghbisha**.
raha* *nm [i-/zi-]* bliss, comfort, repose. (*ms*) ~ *mustarehe* absolute bliss/ comfort/repose. (Kar)
rahani¹* *nm [i-/zi-]* pawn, security, mortgage: *Weka* ~ place in pawn, mortgage. (Kar)
rahani² *nm [i-/zi-]* store.
rahimu* *kv* 1 (Uislamu) *R*~ God the Merciful. 2 kind, gentle, meek. (Kar)
rahis.i¹* *kt [sie]* debase, make cheap, cheapen. (*tde*) **rahisia**; (*tdk*) **rahisika**; (*tds*) **rahisisha**. (Kar)
rahis.i²* *kv* 1 cheap. 2 easy, simple:
Hesabu hizi ni ~ sana these
sums are very easy. (Kar)
rahisish.a *kt [ele]* simplify. (*tde*) **rahisishia**; (*tdk*) **rahisishika**; (*tdn*) **rahisishana**; (*tdw*)**rahisishwa**.

rambaz.a

(Kar)

ra.i¹* *kt [ele]* 1 coax. 2 feed sb (as a sign of affection). (*tde*) **raia**, (*tden*) **raiana**, (*tdew*)**raiwa**;
(*tdk*) **raika**; (*tds*) **raisha**. (Kar)

rai²* *nm [i-/zi-]* view, opinion. (Kar)

rai³* *nm [i-/zi-]* health: *Sina* ~ I am not in good health. (Kar)

raia* *nm [a-/wa-]* citizen. 2 civilian. (Kar)

rais* *nm [a-/wa-]* president. (Kar)

Rajabu* *nm [i-]* seventh month of the Moslem calendar.

rajamu* *nm [i-/zi-]* trade-mark. (Kar)

rajimi* *kv* that which is beaten: *Shetani*~ beaten Satan. (Kar)

rajua¹* *nm [i-/zi-]* expectation, hope. (Kar)

raju.a² *kt [sie]* expect, hope. (Kar)

rakaa* *nm [i-/zi-]* (Waislam) bow. (Kar)

rakaatani* *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 two bows. 2 small events that last for a short while.

rakadha *nm [i-/zi-]* adamancy, insistence. (Kar)

rakamu* *nm* [i-/zi-] figure, number. (Kar)
raketi* *nm* [i-/zi-] racket. (Kng)
rakib.u *kt* [ele] mount, ride (a horse). (*tde*) **rakibia**, (*tde*) **rakibiana**, (*tdew*) **rakibiwa**; (*tdk*) **rakibika**; (*tds*) **rakibisha**. (Kar)
rala* *nm* [i-/zi-] harbour. (Kar)
Ramadhani* *nm* [i-] Ramadhan. (Kar)
ramani* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 map. 2 plan. (Kar)
ramba¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] grass skirt.
ramba² *nm* [i-/zi-] curved knife.
ramb.a³ *kt* [ele] lick. (*nh*) ~ *kisogo* disregard what sb said by symbolism as a person goes away. (*tde*) **rambia**; (*tdk*) **rambika**; (*tdn*) **rambana**; (*tds*) **rambisha**; (*tdw*) **rambwa**.
rambaz.a *kt* [sie] fish with a line from a moving vessel. (*tde*) **rambazia**; (*tdk*) **rambazika**; (*tdn*) **rambazana**; (*tds*) **rambazisha**; (*tdw*) **rambazwa**.
rambirambi
rambirambi* *nm* [zi-] condolences: *Peleka* ~send condolences. (Kar)
rambit.a *kt* [sie] have a desire for food. (*tde*) **rambitia**; (*tdk*) **rambitika**; (*tdn*) **rambitana**; (*tds*) **rambitisha**; (*tdw*) **rambitwa**.
rambuza *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] woman impersonator.
ramia* *nm* [i-/zi-] clip of cartridges. (Kar)
ramis.i* *kt* [sie] enjoy oneself. (*tde*) **ramisia**; (*tdk*) **ramisika**; (*tds*) **ramisisha**. (Kaj)
ramli *nm* [i-/zi-] divination, sooth saying: *Piga* ~read the divining board, divine.
ramramu *nm* [i-/zi-] procession.
ramsa* *nm* [i-/zi-] celebration, merriment. (Kaj)
ranchi* *nm* [i-/zi-] ranch. (Kng)
randa¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] carpenter's plane. *Piga* ~plane. (Kaj)
rand.a² *kt* [ele] plane. (*tde*) **randia**; (*tdk*) **randika**; (*tdn*) **randana**; (*tds*) **randisha**; (*tdw*) **randwa**.
rand.a³ *kt* [sie] move around boasting. 2 loiter, wander, walk around aimlessly. (*tde*) **randia**; (*tdk*) **randika**; (*tds*) **randisha**.
randarand.a *kt* [sie] loiter, walk round aimlessly. (*tde*) **randia-randia**; (*tdk*) **randikarandika**; (*tds*) **randisharandisha**.
rangaito *nm* [i-/zi-] chaos, confusion, disturbance, mess.
rangi* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 colour: ~ *nyeupe* white; ~ *ya kijani* green; ~ *ya kijivu* grey. 2 chemical (white, black, red etc) applied on surface to make it look different from the original: *Paka* ~ paint; *Ubaguzi wa* ~ colour bar, apartheid. (Kaj)
raru.a *kt* [ele] tear apart, rip. (*tde*) **rarulia**; (*tdk*) **raruka**; (*tdn*) **raruana**; (*tds*) **rarusha**.
raruk.a *kt* [sie] get torn, be torn, be tattered. (*tde*) **rarukia**; (*tdk*) **rarukika**, (*tds*) **rarukisha**.
rashi.a* *kt* [ele] 1 sprinkle. 2 do sth superficially. (*tde*) **rashilia**; (*tdk*)

refuk.a

rashika; (*tdn*) **rashiana**; (*tdw*) **rashiwa**. (Kar)
rasharasha* *nm* [i-/zi-] light rain, shower. (Kar)
rasi¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] promontory, cape. (Kar)
rasi² *nm* [i-/zi-] head. (Kar)
rasilimali* *nm* [i-/zi-] assets, capital. (Kar)
rasim.u¹ *kt* [ele] 1 draft. 2 plan, organize work. (*tde*) **rasimia**; (*tdk*) **rasimika**; (*tds*) **rasimisha**.
rasimu² *nm* [i-/zi-] draft. (Kar)
rasmi* *kv* official, formal: *Vazi* ~ official dress; *Barua* ~ official letter. (Kar)
rasta* *nm* [i-/zi-] rasta. (Kng)
rasuli* *nm* [a-/wa-] prophet, apostle. (Kar)
ratiba* *nm* [i-/zi-] timetable, schedule. (Kar)
ratib.u* *kt* [ele] coordinate, arrange. (*tde*) **ratibia**, (*tdew*) **ratibiwa**; (*tdk*) **ratibika**; (*tds*) **ratibisha**.
ratil.i¹ *kt* [sie] 1 read accurately. 2 weigh, measure. (*tde*) **ratilia**; (*tdk*) **ratilika**; (*tds*) **ratilisha**. (Kar)
ratili² *nm* [i-/zi-] pound. (Kar)

raufu* *kv* gentle. (Kar)
rauk.a *kt* [*sie*] wake up early. (*tde*) **raukia**; (*tdk*) **raukika**; (*tds*) **raukisha**.
raundi* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] round. (Kng)
raun.i *kt* [*sie*] walk about aimlessly, wander, loiter. (*tde*) **raunia**; (*tdk*) **raunika**; (*tds*) **raunisha**.
raus.i* *kt* [*ele*] trim sail, straighten a sail. (*tde*) **rausia**; (*tdk*) **rausika**; (*tds*) **rausisha**. (Kar)
razini *kv* stable minded, capable of thinking.
re.a *kt* [*sie*] be angry, be enraged.
(*tde*) **relea**; (*tdk*) **reka**; (*tds*) **resha**.
redio* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] radio. (Kng)
redio kaseti* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] radio cassette. (Kng)
ree* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] ace. (Kre)
refa* *nm* [*a-/wa-*] referee. (Kng)
refu *kv* 1 long, tall. 2 lasting.
refuk.a *kt* [*sie*] be lengthened, be elongated, grow tall. (*tde*) **refukia**; **refush.a** (*tdk*) **refukika**; (*tds*) **refukisha**.
refush.a *kt* [*ele*] lengthen, elongate. (*tde*) **refushia**; (*tdk*) **refushika**; (*tdn*) **refushana**; (*tdw*) **refushwa**.
rehani* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] red and brown striped silk cloth.
rehema* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] compassion, mercy, pity. (Kar)
rehem.u* *kt* [*ele*] have mercy on, pity. (*tde*) **rehemia**, (*tden*) **rehe-miana**; (*tdew*) **rehemiswa**; (*tdk*) **rehemika**; (*tds*) **rehemisha**. (Kar)
rejareja* *kl* retail: *Duka la* ~ a retail shop. (Kar)
reje.a *kt* [*sie*] 1 return. 2 refer to. (*tde*) **rejelea**; (*tdk*) **rejeka**; (*tdn*) **rejeana**; (*tds*) **rejesha**; (*tdw*) **rejewa**. (Kar)
rejesh.a* *kt* [*ele*] send back, return, reinstate. (*tde*) **rejeshea**; (*tdk*) **rejesheka**; (*tdn*) **rejeshana**; (*tdw*) **rejeshwa**. (Kar)
rejesta^{1*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] register. (Kng)
rejesta^{2*} *kt* [*ele*] register. (Kng)
rekebish.a *kt* [*ele*] adjust, amend. (*tde*) **rekebishia**; (*tdk*) **rekebi-shika**; (*tdn*) **rekebishana**; (*tdw*) **rekebishwa**.
rekebisho *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] adjustment, amendment.
reki* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] rake. (Kng)
rekodi^{1*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] (muziki) record. (Kng)
rekodi^{2*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] (michezo)
record: ~ *ya mbio za nyika* marathon record. (*nh*) *vunja* ~ break a record. (Kng)
rekod.i^{3*} *kt* [*ele*] record. (*tde*) **rekodia**; (*tdk*) **rekodika**; (*tds*) **rekodisha**; (*tdw*) **rekodiwa**. (Kng)
rekodiplea* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] record player. (Kng)
reli* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] rail. (Kng)
remb.a *kt* [*ele*] beautify, decorate. (*tde*) **rembea**; (*tdk*) **rembeka**; (*tdn*) **rembana**; (*tds*) **rembesha**; (*tdw*) **rembwa**.
rembesh.a *kt* [*ele*] beautify, decorate. (*tde*) **rembeshea**; (*tdk*) **rembesheka**; (*tdn*) **rembeshana**;
(*tdw*) **rembeshwa**.
rembo *kv* beautiful, pretty, gorgeous: *Msichana m~* a pretty girl.
rembu.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 make eyes at. 2 disfigure, spoil the beauty. (*tde*) **rembulia**, (*tden*) **rembuliana**; (*tdk*) **rembuka**; (*tds*) **rembusha**.
reng.a *kt* [*ele*] cheat, make a fool of. (*tde*) **rengoa**; (*tdk*) **rengoka**; (*tdn*) **rengana**; (*tds*) **rengesha**; (*tdw*) **rengwa**.
reng¹ *nm* *ma-* [*a-/wa-*] fool.
reng² *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] youths' dance performed in a circle.
rerej.a *kt* [*sie*] talk nonsense. (*tde*) **rerejea**; (*tdk*) **rerejeka**; (*tds*) **rerejesha**.
reresh.a *kt* [*sie*] 1 be adulterous, have indecent behaviour. 2 loiter, wander. (*tde*) **rereshoa**; (*tdk*) **rereshoka**.

rewa *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 large signal drum. 2 special beat of a drum for calling people.
reza *nm* [i-/zi-] door ring through which an iron fastener is fixed to fasten doors.
ria *nm* [i-/zi-] doing sth for self esteem.
riadha *nm* [i-/zi-] athletics.
riahi* *nm* [i-/zi-] gas in the stomach. (Kar)
riale* *nm* [i-/zi-] rial. (Kar)
riari.a *kt* [sie] fret. (*tde*) **riarilia**; (*tdk*) **riarika**; (*tdn*) **riariana**; (*tds*) **riarisha**; (*tdw*) **riariwa**.
riba* *nm* [i-/zi-] interest, usury: *Kula* ~ practice usury. (Kar)
ribiz.a *kt* [ele] insert a vowel between consonants to form a syllable. (*tde*) **ribizia**; (*tdk*) **ribizika**; (*tdn*) **ribizana**; (*tds*) **ribizisha**; (*tdw*) **ribizwa**.
riboni* *nm* [i-/zi-] ribbon. (Kng)
riboribo *nm* [i-/zi-] shout of joy, shouts of festivity.
ridhaa* *nm* [i-/zi-] endorsement, satisfaction. (Kar)
ridh.i* *kt* [ele] agree, be pleased. (*tde*) **ridhia**, (*tdw*) **ridhiwa**; (*tdk*) **ridhika**; (*tdn*) **ridhiana**; (*tds*) **ridhisha**. (Kar)
ridhi.a* *kt* [sie] approve, agree, accept. (*tde*) **ridhilia**; (*tdk*) **ridhika**; (*tdn*) **ridhiana**; (*tds*) **ridhisha**; (*tdw*) **ridhiwa**. (Kar)
ridhik.a* *kt* [sie] be satisfied, be contented. (*tde*) **ridhikia**; (*tdk*) **ridhikika**; (*tdn*) **ridhikana**; (*tds*) **ridhikisha**. (Kar)
ridhish.a* *kt* [ele] cause to be contented, cause to be satisfied. (*tde*) **ridhishia**; (*tdk*) **ridhishika**; (*tdn*) **ridhishana**; (*tdw*) **ridhishwa**. (Kar)
rihani* *nm* [i-/zi-] basil flower. (Kar)
rihi* *nm* [i-/zi-] smell, scent. (Kar)
rijali* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] man with sexual powers. (Kar)
rika¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] small long drum with skin stretched over one side and metal stuck on the edges.
rika² *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] age mate: *Mimi na Maria ni* ~ *moja* Maria and I are age mates.
rikabu *nm* [a-/wa-] beast of burden.
rikoriko *nm* [i-/zi-] side dish.
riksho *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] push cart.
rilab.a *kt* [ele] deny, refute, negate. (*tde*) **rilabia**, (*tde*) **rilabiana**, (*tdew*) **rilabiwa**; (*tdk*) **rilabika**; (*tds*) **rilabisha**.
rima *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] pit trap.
rimbwata *nm* [i-/zi-] love medicine.
rin.a *kt* [ele] harvest honey. (*tde*)
rinia; (*tdk*) **rinika**; (*tds*) **rinisha**; (*tdw*) **rinwa**.
rinda *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 pleat. 2 dress, gown.
rindim.a *kt* [sie] rumble. (*tde*) **rindimia**; (*tdk*) **rindimika**; (*tds*) **rindimisha**.
ring.a¹ *kt* [sie] 1 show off, put on airs. 2 boast. (*tde*) **ringia**; (*tdk*) **ringika**; (*tds*) **ringisha**.
ring.a² *kt* [ele] impregnate. (*tde*) **ringia**; (*tdk*) **ringika**; (*tdn*) **ringana**; (*tds*) **ringisha**; (*tdw*) **ringwa**.
ripe.a* *kt* [ele] repair, mend. (*tde*)
ripelea; (*tdk*) **ripeka**; (*tds*) **ripesha**; (*tdw*) **ripewa**. (Kng)
ripoti¹* *nm* [i-/zi-] report. (Kng)
ripot.i²* *kt* [ele] report. (*tde*) **ripotia**, (*tde*) **ripotiana**, (*tdew*) **ripotiwa**; (*tdk*) **ripotika**; (*tds*) **ripotisha**. (Kng)
ripuripu! *ki* hip hip!
risala* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 message. 2 speech. (Kar)
risasi* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 bullet: *Piga* ~ shoot. 2 solder, lead. (Kar)
rishafu* *nm* [i-/zi] carbon paper. (Kar)
risha.i* *kt* [ele] 1 exude moisture, sprinkle. 2 be drenched, moist, cool. (*tde*) **rishaia**, (*tdew*) **rishaiwa**; (*tdk*) **rishaika**; (*tdn*) **rishaana**; (*tds*) **rishaisha**. (Kar)
risimu *nm* [i-/zi-] base/reserve price.
risiti* *nm* [i-/zi-] receipt. (Kng)
ritad.i* *kt* [sie] backslide. (*tde*)
ritadia; (*tdk*) **ritadika**; (*tds*) **ritadisha**. (Kar)

rith.i* *kt* [ele] inherit. (*tde*) **rithia**, (*tde*)**rithiana**, (*tdew*) **rithiwa** (*tdk*) **rithika**; (*tds*)**rithisha**. (Kar)
riwaya^{1*} *nm* [i-/zi-] novel. (Kar)
riwaya^{2*} *nm* [i-/zi-] school of thought. (Kar)
rizavu* *nm* [a-/wa-] reserve. (Kng)
riziki* *nm* [i-/zi-] God's blessings, God's providence. (*ms*) *Mtoto si* ~ the child is dead. 2 sustenance, daily needs. (*nh*) ~ *na maji imekuwa si* ~ time of death has come. (Kar)
robo* *nm* [i-/zi-] quarter: ~ *tatu* three quarters. (Kar)
robota* *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] bale: ~ *la pambacotton* bale; ~ *la katani* sisal bale. (Kar)
roda* *nm* [i-/zi-] pulley. (Kre)
rodi *nm* [i-/zi-] monocle.
rog.a *kt* [ele] bewitch sb. (*tde*) **rogea**; (*tdk*)**rogeka**; (*tdn*) **rogana**; (*tds*) **rogesha**; (*tdw*)**rogwa**.
rogony.a *kt* [ele] (uganga) mumble aloud, gabble. (*tde*) **rogonyea**; (*tdk*) **rogonyeka**; (*tdn*)**rogonyana**; (*tds*) **rogonyesha**; (*tdw*)**rogonywa**.
roho* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 soul, spirit: ~
rojo
Mtakatifu The Holy Spirit. 2 kindness: *Fulani hana* ~ *nzuri* so and so is unkind. 3 essential thing. (*nh*) *Kata* ~ die; *Kaza* ~ tolerate, persevere; ~ *mkononi* be worried. **mroho** nmgreedy. (Kar)
rojo *nm* [i-/zi-] thick gravy.
rojorojo *kv* pasty, thick, viscous.
roketi* *nm* [i-/zi-] rocket. (Kng)
rombez.a *kt* [sie] wait around for handout, sponge. (*tde*) **rombezea**; (*tdk*) **rombezeka**; (*tdw*) **rombezwa**.
ronda *nm* [a-/wa-] type of sardine.
ronde.a *kt* [ele/sie] 1 snoop around, search around for sth. 2 wait around for handout, sponge. (*tde*) **rondelea**; (*tdk*) **rondeka**; (*tdn*)**rondeana**; (*tds*) **rondesha**; (*tdw*) **rondewa**.
rondo *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] (mnyama) leg.
rongera *nm* [li-] unfermented beer/brew.
rongo *kv* untrue, false.
ropok.a *kt* [ele] talk nonsense, blether, blab. (*tde*) **ropokea**; (*tdk*) **ropokeka**; (*tds*) **ropokesha**; (*tdw*) **ropokwa**.
roromo.a *kt* [ele] expand sth. (*tde*) **roromolea**, (*tdew*) **roromolewa**; (*tdk*) **roromoka**; (*tdn*)**roromoana**; (*tds*) **roromosha**.
roshani* *nm* [i-/zi-] balcony. (Kaj)
rovu *nm* [i-/zi-] goitre.
rovyo *kv* soft, squishy.
row.a *kt* [ele] get wet, be drenched, be soaked. (*tde*) **rowea**; (*tdk*) **roweka**; (*tdn*) **rowana**; (*tds*)**rowesha**.
rozari* *nm* [i-/zi-] rosary. (Kng)
ruba *nm* [a-/wa-] leech.
rubaa* *nm* [i-/zi-] team, league. (Kar)
rubani* *nm* [a-/wa-] pilot, captain. (Kar)
rubega *nm* [i-/zi-] man's open sided cloak.
rubun.i^{1*} *kt* [ele] swindle, cheat, lure. (*tde*)**rubunia**, (*tdn*) **rubu- niana**, (*tdw*) **rubuniwa**; (*tdk*) **rubunika**; (*tds*) **rubunisha**. (Kar)

ruhus.u

rubuni² *nm* [i-/zi-] advance payment.
rud.i^{1*} *kt* [sie] return, reverse: *Ame~ jana kutoka Tanga* he/she returned yesterday from Tanga. (*tde*) **rudia**, (*tde*) **rudiana**, (*tdew*)**rudiswa**; (*tdk*) **rudika**; (*tds*) **rudisha**. (Kar)
rud.i² *kt* [ele] repay. (*tde*) **rudia**, (*tde*)**rudiana**, (*tdew*) **rudiswa**; (*tdk*) **rudika**; (*tds*)**rudisha**.
rud.i^{3*} *kt* [ele] discipline, punish, reform sb. (*tde*) **rudia**, (*tde*) **rudiana**, (*tdew*)**rudiswa**; (*tdk*) **rudika**; (*tds*) **rudisha**. (Kar)
rud.i⁴ *kt* [sie] (nguo) shrink. (*tde*) **rudia**; (*tdk*)**rudika**; (*tds*) **rudisha**.
rudia.a *kt* [ele] repeat, revise, return to. (*tdk*)**rudika**; (*tdn*) **rudiana**; (*tds*) **rudisha**; (*tdw*)**rudiswa**.
rudian.a *kt* [sie] 1 reunite. 2 have a return match, replay. (*tde*) **ru-diania**; (*tdk*) **rudianika**; (*tds*)**rudianisha**.
rudish.a *kt* [ele] return sth. 2 refund. (*ms*) ~*mlango* close the door. (*tde*) **rudishia**; (*tdk*)**rudishika**; (*tdn*) **rudishana**; (*tdw*) **rudishwa**.
rudishi.a *kt* [ele] replace. (*tdk*)

rudishika; (*tdn*) **rudishiana**; (*tdw*) **rudishiwa**.
ruduf.u* *kt* [*ele*] 1 double: *Alizi~ nyuzi* she doubled the threads. 2 duplicate. (*tde*) **rudufia**, (*tdew*) **rudufiwa**; (*tdk*) **rudufika**; (*tds*)**rudufisha**. (Kar)
rufaa *nm* [*i-/zi-*] appeal: *Kata ~* lodge an appeal. (Kar)
rufa.i *kt* [*ele*] ascend. (*tde*) **rufaia**, (*tdew*)**rufaiwa**; (*tdk*) **fufaika**; (*tds*) **rufaisha**.
rugaruga* *nm* *ma-* [*a-/wa-*] vigilante, chief's messenger. (Kar)
ruhani* *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] kind of jinn.
ruhusa *nm* [*i-/zi-*] permission: *Pa ~* give permission; *Omba ~* ask permission.
ruhus.u *kt* [*ele*] permit, allow, authorize. (*tde*)**ruhusia**, (*tden*) **ruhusiana**, (*tdew*) **ruhusiwa**; (*tdk*) **ruhusika**.
ru
ru *nm* *ma-* [*a-/wa-*] cheat, liar, fraud.
rujum.u* *kt* [*sie*] stone. (*tde*) **rujumia**, (*tden*)**rujumiana**, (*tdew*) **rujumiwa**; (*tdk*) **rujumika**; (*tds*) **rujumisha**.
ruk.a¹ *kt* [*ele*] 1 fly. 2 jump, hop: *Alikuja akani~* He came and jumped over. (*nh*) *rukwa na akili* lose one's mind, become mentally ill, be insane. (*tde*) **rukia**; (*tdk*) **rukika**; (*tdn*) **rukana**; (*tds*) **rukisha**; (*tdw*) **rukwa**. **mrukaji** *nm*.
ruk.a² *kt* [*sie*] deny, denounce, disown. (*tde*)**rukia**; (*tdk*) **rukika**; (*tds*) **rukisha**.
ruk.a³ *kt* [*sie*] (nguo) shrink. (*tde*)
rukia; (*tdk*) **rukika**; (*tds*) **rukisha**.
ruki.a *kt* [*sie*] 1 fly over, jump over. 2 jump on to. 2 interrupt. **mrukiaji** *nm*.
ruku.u* *kt* [*sie*] bow during prayer. (*tde*)**rukuia**; (*tdk*) **rukuika**; (*tds*) **rukuisha**.
rukwama *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] push
cart, hand cart.
rula* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] ruler. (Kng)
rumada* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] fastening of the rudder. (Kre)
rumande *nm* [*i-/zi-*] remand. (Kng)
rumani *nm* [*i-/zi-*] young girl's teat.
rumba *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] rumba. (Kng)
rumbi *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] large water pot.
rumenya *nm* [*i-/zi-*] cohabitation at a woman's home. (*nh*) *Wekwa ~* be kept at a woman's place.
rund.a *kt* [*ele*] be stunted. (*tde*) **rundia**; (*tdk*)**rundika**; (*tdn*) **rundana**; (*tds*) **rundisha**; (*tdw*) **rundwa**.
rundik.a *kt* [*ele*] pile up, accumu-late. (*tde*)**rundikia**; (*tdk*) **rundikika**; (*tdn*) **rundikana**; (*tds*) **rundikisha**; (*tdw*) **rundikwa**.
rundo *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] pile, heap: *~ la karatasia* pile of papers; *~ la takataka* a pile of garbage.
rungu *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] club, knobkerrie.
rupia* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] rupee. (*ms*) *~ kwa ya pili* exactly the same, very similar. (Khi)
rus.a *kt* [*ele*] seduce a woman. (*tde*) **rusia**; (*tdk*) **rusika**; (*tdn*) **rusana**; (*tds*) **rusisha**; (*tdw*)**ruswa**.
rush.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 toss up, throw. 2 deny to pay. (*tde*) **rushia**; (*tdk*) **rushika**; (*tdn*) **rushana**; (*tdw*) **rushwa**.
rushwa *nm* [*i-/zi-*] bribe, corruption, kickback: *Kula ~* demand a bribe; *toa ~* offer a bribe.
rusu¹* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] layer, tier. (Kar)
rus.u²* *kt* [*ele*] pile, arrange in layers/tiers. (*tde*)**rusia**; (*tdk*) **rusika** (*tdn*) **rusana**; (*tds*) **rusisha**; (*tdw*) **ruswa**.
rutuba* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] fertility. (Kar)
rutubik.a *kt* [*sie*] be fertile. (*tde*)
rutubikia; (*tdk*) **rutubikika**; (*tds*) **rutubikisha**.
rutubish.a *kt* [*ele*] apply nutrients.
tde) **rutubishia**; (*tdk*) **rutubishika**; (*tdn*)**rutubishana**; (*tdw*) **rutu-bishwa**. **rutubisho** *nm*.
ruwaza* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] pattern. (Kar)
ruya* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] vision, dream. (Kar)
ruz.u* *kt* [*sie*] be bankrupt, run
short of money. (*tde*) **ruzia**; (*tdk*) **ruzika**; (*tds*)**ruzisha**. (Kar)
ruzuk.u¹* *kt* [*sie*] bestow blessings. (*tde*)**ruzukia**; (*tdk*) **ruzukika**; (*tds*) **ruzukisha**. (Kar)
ruzuku²* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] subsidy. (Kar)

ruzuna* *nm* [i-/zi-] herbal cure for cough/madness. (Kar).

S

saa¹* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 hour: *Tulisafiri kwa ~ mojawe* travelled for one hour. 2 watch, clock: ~ *ya mkono* wrist watch; ~ *ya ukutani* wall clock. (Kar)

saa²* *ki* word expressing wonder, impatience or vexation: *Sema ~!* speak will you! (Kar)

saada* *nm* [i-/zi-] luck.

saba* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 seven. 2 week: ~ *mbili* two weeks. 3 honeymoon.

sababish.a* *kt* [ele] cause. (*tde*) **sababishia**; (*tdw*) **sababishwa**. (Kar)

sababu* *nm* [i-/zi-] reason, cause, motive: *Hebu nieleze ~ ya mwalimu kukuadhibu* tell me the reason why the teacher punished you; *Nimekuja hapa kwa ~ yako* I came here because of you. (Kar)

sabalkheri!* *ki* Good morning! (Kar)

sabasaba *nm* [i-] 1 day in which TANU party was founded on 7.7. 1954. 2 Trade Fair Day in Tanzania observed on 7th July of every year.

sabasi* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] sneak, sower of discord. (Kar)

sabatashara* *nm* [i-/zi-] seventeen. (Kar)

sabatele *nm* [i-/zi-] abject rice seed.

sabato* *nm* [i-/zi-] Sabbath. (Kng)

sabih.i *kt* [ele] glorify the name of God. (*tde*) **sabihia**; (*tdk*) **sabihika**; (*tdn*) **sabihiana**; (*tds*) **sabihisha**; (*tdw*) **sabihiwa**.

sabik.i* *kt* [sie] lead the way, go before. (*tde*) **sabikia**; (*tdk*) **sabikika**; (*tds*) **sabikisha**. (Kar)

sabili* *kl* in the name of God; freely. (*nh*) *Toa ~(a)* give in the name of God, (b) give freely. (Kar)

sabini* *nm* [i-/zi-] seventy. (Kar)

sabmarini* *nm* [i-/zi-] sub-marine. (Kng)

sabuni* *nm* [i-/zi-] soap: *Mche wa ~* bar of soap; ~ *ya kufulia* laundry soap; ~ *ya kuogeabath* soap. (Kar)

sachi¹* *nm* [i-/zi-] search. (Kng)

sach.i²* *kt* [ele] search. (*tde*) **sachia**,

(*tden*) **sachiana**, (*tdew*) **sachiwa**; (*tdk*) **sachika**; (*tds*) **sachisha**. (Kng)

sadaka* *nm* [i-/zi-] offering, sacrifice; alms. (Kar)

sadfa* *nm* [i-/zi-] simultaneous

sag.a

happening of two events. (Kar)

sadif.u¹* *kt* [sie] happen simul-taneously. (*tde*) **sadifia**; (*tdk*) **sadifika**. (Kar)

sadifu²* *kv* appropriate, right: *Teknolojia ~* appropriate technology. (Kar)

sadik.i* *kt* [ele] believe, accept as truthful; trust. (*tde*) **sadikia**; (*tdk*) **sadikika**;

(*tds*) **sadikisha**; (*tdw*) **sadikiwa**.

sadikik.a* *kt* [sie] be credible. (Kar)

sadikifu* *kv* true; credible, credulous, trustworthy. (Kar)

sadiri* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 chest. 2 heart. (Kar)

safa *nm* [i-/zi-] big and deep trough used for bathing.

safari* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 safari, journey, trip. 2 time, turn, instance: ~ *hii* this time. (Kar)

safi* *kv* 1 clean, clear, pure: *Shati ~* clean shirt. 2 honest, sincere: *Nimesema hili kwa moyo ~* I said this in good spirit. 3 correct, in order: *Maelezo yako ni ~* your statement is correct/ in order. (Kar)

safihi¹* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] impudent/ rude/ stubborn person. (Kar)

safih.i²* *kt* [ele] 1 abuse, treat scornfully. 2 remain quiet when asked sth. (*tde*) **safihia**;

(*tdk*) **safihika**; (*tdn*) **safihiana**; (*tds*) **safihisha**; (*tdw*) **safihiswa**. (Kar)

safina* *nm* [i-/zi-] Noah's ark. (Kar)

safir.i * *kt* [sie] travel, go on a safari, journey. (*tde*) **safiria**; (*tdk*) **safirika**. (Kar)

safirish.a* *kt* [ele] send off, dispatch by motor vehicle, ship, aeroplane, etc. (*tde*) **safirishia**;

(*tdk*) **safirishika**; (*tdn*) **safirishana**; (*tdw*) **safirishwa**. (Kar)

safish.a* *kt* [ele] clean; refine; purify. (*tde*) **safishia**; (*tdk*) **safishika**; (*tdn*) **safishana**; (*tdw*) **safishwa**. (Kar)

safu* *nm* [i-/zi-] line, row, queue, range: ~ *ya miti* row of trees; ~ *ya milima* mountain ranges. 2 pile, stratum, layer. (Kar)

safura* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 disease caused by hookworms. 2 hookworms.

sag.a

sag.a *kt* [ele] 1 grind, pulverise, mince, crush to bits. 2 wear sth out. 3 have sex (for lesbians). (*tde*) **sagia**; (*tdk*) **sagika**; (*tdn*) **sagana**; (*tds*) **sagisha**; (*tdw*) **sagwa**.

sagai¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] javelin, short spear.

sagai² *nm* [i-/zi-] festivities bringing together paternal sides following the acceptance of marriage gifts.

sagamba *nm* [i-/zi-] callus.

saghiri* *kv* small, little. (Kar)

sagik.a *kt* [sie] be ground, be milled. (*tde*) **sagikia**; (*tdk*) **sagikika**.

sago *nm* [i-/zi-] dry banana leaf, slipper. (*ms*) *Kula* ~ enjoy dancing.

sagu.a *kt* [ele] ridicule, make fun of, mock, joke with. (*tde*) **sagulia**; (*tdk*) **sagulika**; (*tdn*) **saguana**; (*tds*) **sagulisha**; (*tdw*) **saguliwa**.

saguo *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] joke, ridicule.

sahaba* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] close followers of Prophet Mohammed. (Kar)

sahali* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 lightness. 2 easiness. (Kar)

sahani* [i-/zi-] 1 plate, dish. 2 gramophone record. (Kar)

sahari *nm* [i-/zi-] turban cloth.

sahau* *kt* [ele] forget; overlook. (*tde*) **sahaulia**; (*tdk*) **sahulika**; (*tdn*) **sahauliana**; (*tds*) **sahaulisha**; (*tdw*) **sahauliwa**. (Kar)

sahaulifu* *kv* forgetful, inattentive, absent-minded. (Kar)

sahibu* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] friend, companion. (Kar)

sahifa* *nm* [i-/zi-] page/leaf of a book. (Kar)

sahih¹* *nm* [i-/zi-] attestation, guarantee; signature: *Tia*~ sign, put your signature.

sahih²* *kv* correct, accurate. (Kar)

sahih³* *kl* correctly, accurately.

(Kar)

sahihish.a *kt* [ele] 1 correct, make corrections; mark: ~*mtihani* mark an examination. 2 adjust, amend.

(*tde*) **sahishia**; (*tdk*) **sahishika**; (*tdn*) **sahishana**; (*tdw*) **sahishwa**. (Kar)

sahisho* *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] correction,

amendment, adjust-ment. (Kar)

sahili¹* *kv* 1 light. 2 simple. (Kar)

sakam.a

sahil.i²* *kt* [ele] make light; simplify. (*tde*) **sahilia**; (*tdk*) **sahilika**; (*tds*) **sahilisha**; (*tdw*) **sahiliwa**. (Kar)

sakat.a¹

sa.i* *kt* [ele] 1 provoke, tease. 2 invite sb to compete. (*tde*) **saia**; (*tdk*) **saika**;

(*tdn*) **saiana**; (*tds*) **saisha**; (*tdw*) **saiwa**. (Kar)

saidi.a* *kt* [ele] help, assist, support. (*tdk*) **saidika**; (*tdn*) **saidiana**; (*tds*) **saidisha**; (*tdw*) **saidiwa**. (Kar)

saikolojia* *nm* [i-] psychology. (Kng)

sail.i* *kt* [ele] interview, interrogate, question. (*tde*) **sailia**; (*tdk*) **sailika**; (*tds*) **sailisha**; (*tdn*) **sailiana**; (*tdw*) **sailiwa**. (Kar)

saini¹* *nm* [i-/zi-] signature; attestation: *Tia* ~put your signature, sign. (Kar)

sain.i²* *kt* [ele] sign, attest. (*tde*) **sainia**; (*tdk*) **sainika**; (*tdn*) **sainiana**; (*tds*) **sainisha**; (*tdw*) **sainiwa**. (Kng)

sair.i¹ *kt* [ele] coax, allure, entice; flatter. (*tde*) **sairia**; (*tdk*) **sairika**; (*tdn*) **sairiana**;

(*tds*) **sairisha**; (*tdw*) **sairiwa**.

sair.i²* *kt* [ele/sie] 1 coast, hug the shore in a vessel. 2 pound sth in mortar by hitting the pestle on the sides of the mortar. (*tde*) **sairia**; (*tdk*) **sairika**; (*tds*) **sairisha**; (*tdn*) **sairiana**; (*tdw*) **sairiwa**. (Kar)

sairi³ *nm* [i-/zi-] (Uislamu) one of the doomsday fires.

saisi* *nm* [a-/wa-] groom. (Kar)

saizi* *nm* [i-/zi-] size. (Kng)

sajil.i* *kt* [ele] register. (*tde*) **sajilia**; (*tdk*) **sajilika**; (*tdn*) **sajiliana**; (*tds*) **sajilisha**; (*tdw*) **sajiliwa**. (Kar)

sajini* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] sergeant. (Kng)

sak.a *kt* [ele] hunt down: ~ *mhalifu* hunt down a criminal. (*tde*) **sakia**; (*tdk*) **sakika**;

(*tdn*) **sakana**; (*tds*) **sakisha**; (*tdw*) **sakwa**.

sakafu* *nm* [i-/zi-] floor. (Kar)

sakafi.a* *kt* [ele] cement. (*tde*) **sakafia**; (*tdk*) **sakafika**; (*tdn*) **sakafiana**; (*tds*) **sakafisha**; (*tdw*) **sakafiwa**. (Kar)

sakam.a¹ *kt* [ele] pester, hound. (*tde*) **sakamia**; (*tdk*) **sakamika**; (*tdn*) **sakam.a**

sakamana; (*tds*) **sakamiza;** (*tdw*) **sakamwa.**

sakam.a² *kt* [*sie*] be stuck/ caught. (*tde*) **sakamia;** (*tdk*) **sakamika;** (*tds*) **sakamiza.**

sakarani *kv* stupid from drink.

sakat.a¹ *kt* [*ele*] hit, go at sth: *Anali~ rumbashe* is pounding out a dance; *Ameu~ wali wotehe* has eaten all the

rice; ~ *ngumi* punch sb hard. (*tde*) **sakatia;** (*tdk*) **sakatika;** (*tds*) **sakatisha;** (*tdn*) **sakatana;** (*tdw*) **sakatwa.**

sakata² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] pushing and shoving during a commotion, fracas, chaos.

sak.i^{*} *kt* [*ele*] be tight, be stuck: *Kizibo kime~* the cork is tight. (*tde*) **sakia;** (*tdk*) **sakika;**

(*tdn*) **sakiana;** (*tds*) **sakiza;** (*tdw*) **sakiwa.** (Kar)

sakim.u^{*} *kt* [*sie*] be ill/sick. (*tde*) **sakimia;** (*tdk*) **sakimika.** (Kar)

sakin.i^{*} *kt* [*sie*] reside, live, dwell. (*tde*) **sakinia;** (*tdk*) **sakinika;** (*tds*) **sakinisha.** (Kar)

sakramenti^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] sacrament. (Kng)

saksafoni^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] saxophone. (Kng)

sakubimbi *nm* *ma-* [*a-/wa-*] sneak, lying gossip.

sala^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] prayer. (Kar)

saladi^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] salad: ~ *ya matunda* fruit salad. (Kng)

salalaa! *ki* God help us!

salama^{*} *nm* [*i-*] security, safety, peace: *Akitaka ~ akae kimya* if he wants peace he should keep quiet. (Kar)

salamati *nm* [*i-/zi-*] topmast rope in a vessel.

salamu^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 greeting: *Juma amekuletea* ~ your greetings from Juma. 2 message: *Rais amepokea ~ maalum kutoka kwa Mfalme* the President has received a special message from His Majesty the King; ~ *aleikummay* peace be with you! (Kar)

salata^{*} *nm* *ma-* [*a-/wa-*] sower of discord. (Kar)

sal.i^{*} *kt* [*sie*] pray, recite prayers. (*tde*) **salia;** (*tdk*) **salika;** (*tds*) **salisha;** (*tdw*)

samba.a

saliwa. (Kar)

sali.a *kt* [*sie*] be extra/left over.

salili *nm* [*a-/wa-*] kind of pigmy goose.

salimi.a^{*} *kt* [*ele*] greet, give regards to sb. (*tdk*) **salimika;** (*tdn*) **salimiana;** (*tds*) **salimisha;** (*tdw*) **salimiwa.** (Kar)

salimik.a^{*} *kt* [*sie*] be saved/ rescued, be safe and sound. (*tde*) **salimikia.** (Kar)

salimini^{*} *kl* safely, in safety: *Wanafunzi waliwasili salama* ~ the students arrived safely. (Kar)

salim.u^{*} *kt* [*ele*] greet: *Kaka yako anaku~* your brother greets you. (*nh*) ~ *amri* surrender. (*tde*) **salimia;** (*tdk*) **salimika;** (*tdn*) **salimiana;** (*tds*) **salimisha;** (*tdw*) **salimiwa.** (Kar)

salio *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] remains, remnants, leftovers, balance.

salish.a^{*} *kt* [*ele*] conduct prayers. (*tde*) **salishia;** (*tdk*) **salishika;** (*tdn*) **salishana;** (*tdw*) **salishwa.** (Kar)

salit.i^{*} *kt* [*ele*] 1 betray: *Hawa ndio askari waliotu~* these are the soldiers who betrayed us. 2 mix: ~ *unga na sukari* mix flour and sugar. (*tde*) **salitia;** (*tdk*) **salitika;** (*tdn*) **salitiana;** (*tds*) **salitisha;** (*tdw*) **salitiwa.** (Kar)

salitik.a^{*} *kt* [*sie*] be enamoured of, be captivated by. (*tde*) **salitikia.** (Kar)

salua *nm* [*i-/zi-*] history; ancient times.

saluti^{*} [*i-/zi-*] salute: *Pokea* ~ take

the salute. (Kng)

samadari^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] Zanzibar bed. (Khi)

samadi^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] manure (of animal dung). (Kar)

samahani! ^{1*} *ki* excuse me! sorry! (Kar)

samahani^{2*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] forgiveness: *Omba* ~ ask for forgiveness. (Kar)

samai *nm* [*i-/zi-*] instrumental religious music.

samaki *nm* [*a-/wa-*] fish.

samani^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] furniture. (Kaj)

samawari *nm* [*i-/zi-*] kind of charcoal urn, charcoal heater.

samawati^{*} *nm* [*i-*] sky blue, azure. (Kar)

samba.a *kt* [*sie*] spread, be scattered **sambamba**

about. (*tde*) **sambalia;** (*tdk*) **sa-mbalika;** (*tds*) **sambaza.**

sambamba *kl* parallel; alongside, abreast, side by side.

sambaratik.a *kt* [sie] be in disarray. (*tde*)**sambaratikia**.
sambaratish.a *kt* [ele] scatter, confuse. (*tde*)**sambaratishia**; (*tdk*) **samba-ratishika**;
(*tdn*)**sambaratishana**; (*tdw*) **sambaratishwa**.
sambasamb.a *kt* [sie] move about anxiously; lack composure/calm. (*tde*) **sambasambia**; (*tdk*)**samba-**
sambika; (*tds*) **sambasambisha**.
sambik.a *kt* [ele] force to do sth. (*tde*)**sambikia**; (*tdk*) **sambikika**; (*tdn*) **sambikana**,
(*tds*) **sambikisha**; (*tde*) **sambikwa**.
sambiz.a *kt* [ele] rinse a corpse. (*tde*) **sambizia**; (*tdk*) **sambizika**; (*tds*) **sambizisha**; (*tdw*)**sambizwa**.
sambo *nm* [i-/zi-] sailing vessel.
sambusa* *nm* [i-/zi-]samosa . (Kaj)
sameh.e* *kt* [ele] 1 pardon, forgive, remit. 2 pass over. (*tde*) **samehea**; (*tdk*) **sameheka**; (*tdn*) **sameheana**;
(*tdw*) **samehewa**.
samesame^{1*} *nm* [i-/zi-]1 red bead. 2 small fruit. (Kar)
samesame^{2*} *nm* [a-/wa-] red ant. (Kar)
samli* *nm* [i-/zi-] ghee. (Kar)
sampuli* *nm* [i-/zi-]1 sample. 2 new fashion. (Kng)
sana^{1*} *kl* very; at the most. (Kar)
san.a² *kt* [ele] forge. (*tde*) **sania** (*tdk*) **sanika**;(tds) **sanisha**; (*tdw*) **saniwa**.
sanaa* *nm* [i-/zi-] art, work of art, skilled handicraft: *Kazi ya ~* handcraft, craftwork; *~ za*
maonyesho theatre arts. (Kar)
sanamaki* *nm* [i-/zi-] senna. (Kar)
sanamu* *nm* [i-/zi-] idol, statue. (Kar)
sanda* *nm* [i-/zi-] shroud, burial cloth. (Kar)
sandali* *nm* [i-/zi-]1 sandal-wood. 2 perfume made from sandal-wood. (Kar)
sandarusi* *nm* [i-/zi-] gum copal; resin; plastic. (Kar)
sanduku* *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] box, case; suitcase, trunk. (Kar)

saratani

sangara¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] small red ant.
sangara² *nm* [a-/wa-] Nile perch.
sanid.i *kt* [ele] manufacture, make. (*tde*)**sanidia**; (*tdk*) **sanidika**; (*tds*) **sani-disha**; (*tdw*)**sanidiwa**.
sanifish.a *kt* [ele] standardize. (*tde*) **sanifishia**;(tdk) **sanifishika**; (*tdw*) **sanifishwa**.
sanif.u^{1*} *kt* [ele] 1 work skillfully, compose, invent. 2 design. (*tde*) **sanifia**; (*tdk*) **sanifika**;(tds) **sani-**
fisha; (*tdw*) **sanifiwa**. (Kar)
sanifu^{2*} *kv* 1 skilled, attractive. 2
standard: *Lugha ~* standard language. (Kar)
sani.i *kt* [ele] produce an art work; make skillfully, invent. (*tde*) **sanilia**; (*tdk*) **sanilika**; (*tds*) **sansha**;
(*tdw*) **saniwa**.
sanjari* *nm* [i-/zi-] convoy; unbroken line. (Kar)
sansuri* *nm* [a-/wa-]1 baracouta. 2 brown flying fish. (Kar)
santuri* *nm* [i-/zi-] gramophone, musical box:*Sahani ya ~* gramophone disc. (Kar)
sanzu.a *kt* [ele] remove without permission. (*tde*) **sanzulia**; (*tdk*) **sanzulika**; (*tds*)**sanzulisha**;
(*tdw*) **sanzuliwa**.
sanzuk.a *kt* [sie] leave. (*tde*) **sanzukia**; (*tdk*)**sanzukika**; (*tds*) **sanzukisha**.
sap.a¹ *kt* [ele] take everything, remove completely; declare bankrupt, make insolvent.
(*tde*) **sapia**; (*tdk*) **sapika**; (*tds*) **sapisha**; (*tdw*)**sapwa**.
sapa² *nm* [i-/zi-] worn out thing.
sapatu¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] slipper. (Kre)
sapatu² *nm* [i-/zi-] reed rope used in making baskets/mats.
sar.a *kt* [ele] smear completely. (*tde*) **saria**;(tdk) **sarika**; (*tdn*) **sarana**; (*tds*) **sarisha**; (*tdw*)**sarwa**.
sarabi* *nm* [i-/zi-] mirage. (Kar)
sarafu* *nm* [i-/zi-] coin, specie. 2 copper ornamental band worn on the head/neck. (Kar)
sarahangi *nm* [i-/zi-] chest drawer.
sarakasi* *nm* [i-/zi-] circus. (Kng)
sarara* *nm* [i-/zi-] sirloin steak. (Kar)
saratani* *nm* [i-/zi-] cancer. (Kar)
sare

sare *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 uniform. 2 draw: *Toka* ~ draw, tie (in a game).

sarif.u* *kt* [ele] 1 use words grammatically/with style. 2 use economically/thriftly. 3 take good care of sth. (*tde*) **sarifia**; (*tdk*) **sarifika**; (*tds*) **sarifisha**; (*tdw*) **sarifiwa**. (Kar)

sarufi* *nm* [i-/zi] grammar. (Kar)

saruji¹* *nm* [i-/zi-] cement, concrete. (Kar)

saruji²* *nm* [i-/zi-] saddle. (Kar)

saruni *nm* [i-/zi-] sarong.

sasa¹* *kl* now: ~ *hivi* right now. (Kar)

sasa² *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] bird's nest.

sasa³ *nm* [i-/zi-] type of spinach.

sasamlanda *nm* [i-/zi-] type of green vegetable which has to be pounded before cooking.

satalaiti* *nm* [i-/zi-] satellite. (Kng)

sataranji¹* *nm* [i-/zi-] chess. (Kar)

sataranji²* *nm* [i-/zi-] type of sleeping mat. (Kar)

satini* *nm* [i-/zi-] satin. (Kar)

sato *nm* [a-/wa-] grey tilapia.

satua *nm* [i-/zi-] capability, ability.

saumu¹* *nm* [i-] fast, fasting. (Kar)

saumu²* *nm* [i-/zi-] garlic. (Kar)

sauti* *nm* [i-/zi-] sound, voice: *Kwa* ~ *moja* in unison, in total agreement; *Kuwa na* ~ have voice, be responsible for, have authority. (Kar)

savana* *nm* [i-/zi-] savannah. (Kng)

sawa* *kv* same, equal. (Kar)

sawasawa* *kl* right, okay, all right; equal. (Kar)

sawazish.a *kt* [ele] 1 rectify. 2 equalize, level, make level. (*tde*) **sawazishia**; (*tdk*) **sawazishika**; (*tdn*) **sawazishana**; (*tdw*) **sawazishwa**.

sawia* *kl* simultaneously, con-currently, at the same time. (Kar)

sawid.i¹* *kt* [ele] draft. (*tde*) **sawidia**; (*tdk*) **sawidika**; (*tds*) **sawidisha**; (*tdw*) **sawidiwa**. (Kar)

sawid.i² *kt* [ele] put to shame, disgrace, dishonour. (*tde*) **sawidia**; (*tdk*) **sawidika**; (*tds*) **sawidisha**; (*tdn*) **sawidiana**; (*tdw*) **sawidiwa**.

sawijik.a* *kt* [sie] be emaciated/ disfigured/marred because of disease, famine etc. (*tde*) **sawijikia**; (*tds*) **sawijisha**. (Kar)

sawir.i* *kt* [ele] draw, form, design. (*tde*) **sawiria**; (*tdk*) **sawirika**; (*tds*) **sawirisha**; (*tdw*) **sawiriwa**. (Kar)

sayansi* *nm* [i-/zi-] science. (Kng)

sayansi kimu *nm* [i-/zi-] domestic science.

sayari* *nm* [i-/zi-] planet. (Kar)

sayidi* *nm* [a-/wa-] lord, master, sir. (Kar)

saz.a *kt* [ele] leave over, leave unfinished, cause to remain. (*tde*) **sazia**; (*tdk*) **sazika**; (*tds*) **sazisha**; (*tdw*) **sazwa**.

sazo *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya] remains, leftovers.

sebeh.a *kt* [sie] eat breakfast, break fast in the morning. (*tde*) **sebehea**; (*tdk*) **sebeheka**; (*tds*) **sebehesha**.

sebule* *nm* [i-/zi-] living room, sitting room, lounge. (Kar)

sedek.a* *kt* [ele] be ill for a long time. (*tde*) **sedekkea**; (*tdk*) **sedekeka**; (*tdw*) **sedekwa**. (Kar)

sefu¹* *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] safe. (Kng)

sefu² *nm* [i-/zi-] matchet.

sefule* *nm* [a-/wa-] low fellow, vile **sega** person. (Kar)

sega¹ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] honeycomb.

seg.a² *kt* [ele] double up clothes to the knee. (*tde*) **segea**; (*tdk*) **segeka**; (*tdn*) **segana**; (*tds*) **segesha**; (*tdw*) **segwa**.

segemnege *kl* carelessly, haphazardly, disorderly.

sehemu* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 fraction, section, part, portion. 2 side, direction: *Anakaa* ~ *ya mashariki ya mji* he lives in the east side of the town. (Kar)

sekenek.a *kt* [sie] be syphilized, be infected by syphilis. (*tde*) **sekenekkea**; (*tdk*) **sekenekeka**; (*tds*) **sekenekesha**.

sekeneko *nm* [i-/zi-] syphilis.

sekenene *nm* [i-/zi-] eyelid pimple.
sekini *nm* [i-/zi-] hair tuft.
sekondari* *nm* [i-/zi-] secondary (school). (Kng)
sekta* *nm* [i-/zi-] sector. (Kng)
seku.a *kt* [ele] uproot, shove. (*tde*) **sekulia**; (*tdk*) **sekulika**; (*tdn*) **sekuana**; (*tds*) **sekulisha**; (*tdw*) **seku-sekunde**
kuliwa.
sekunde* *nm* [i-/zi-] second. (Kng)
selele.a *kt* [sie] settle, remain in a place. (*tdk*)**seleleka**; (*tdw*) **selelewa**.
seli¹* *nm* [i-/zi-] sale. (Kng)
seli²* *nm* [i-/zi-] cell. (Kng)
selo* *nm* [i-/zi-] signal of the arrival/ departure of a ship/ train. (Kng)
sem.a *kt* [ele] 1 speak, say. 2 scold, speak against; advise, counsel. 3 backbite, badmouth. (*tde*) **semea**;
(*tdk*) **semeka**; (*tdn*) **semana**; (*tds*) **semesha**; (*tdw*) **semwa**.
semansi* *nm* [i-/zi-] summons. (Kng)
sembe *nm* [i-/zi-] corn flour, maize flour.
sembuse *kl* let alone, not to mention.
semekan.a *kt* [sie] be purported, be claimed.
sementi* *nm* [i-/zi-] cement. (Kng)
semezan.a *kt* [sie] 1 converse, wrangle. 2 (*nh*) be in good relations, speak to each other. (*tde*)**semezania**;
(*tdk*) **semazanika**; (*tds*)**semezanisha**.
seminari* *nm* [i-/zi-] seminary.
(Kng)
sena *kv* beautiful.
sene.a *kt* [sie] become blunt. (*tdk*) **seneka**; (*tds*) **seneza**
senene¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] green grasshopper.
senene² *nm* [i-/zi-] long illness.
seneta* *nm* ma- [a-/wa-] senator. (Kng)
seng.a *kt* [ele] incise, cut. (*tde*) **sengea**; (*tdk*)**sengeka**; (*tdn*) **sengana**; (*tds*) **sengesha**; (*tdw*)**sengwa**.
seng'enge *nm* [i-/zi-] barbed wire; iron wire; fencing wire.
sengeny.a *kt* [ele] backbite, badmouth, culluminate. (*tde*) **sengenyeya**; (*tdk*)**sengenyeka**; (*tdn*) **sengenyana**;
(*tds*)**sengenyeshya**; (*tdw*) **sengenywa**.
sensa* *nm* [i-/zi-] census. (Kng)
sentafoadi* *nm* [a-/wa-] centreforward. (Kng)
sentensi* *nm* [i-/zi-] sentence. (Kng)
senti* *nm* [i-/zi-] cent, one cent piece; coin. (Kng)
sentigramu* *nm* [i-/zi-] centigramme. (Kng)
sentimita* *nm* [i-/zi-] centimetre. (Kng)
sepetu* *nm* [i-/zi-] shovel, spade. (Kng)
sepetuk.a *kt* [sie] reel to and fro,

shabaha

stagger, toffer. (*tde*) **sepetukia**; (*tdk*) **sepetu-kika**; (*tds*) **sepetukisha**.
Septemba* *nm* [i-/zi-] September. (Kng)
sera¹* *nm* [i-/zi-] fortress, fort. (Kar)
sera² *nm* [i-/zi-] beeswax.
sera³ *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 policy: ~ *ya kilimo* agricultural policy. 2 deportment, behaviour, bearing: *Anafuata ~ nzuri za babake* she follows her father's good behaviour.
seraji *nm* ma- [li/ya-] lantern, lamp.
seredani *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 charcoal stove, urn.
seremala* *nm* ma- [a-/wa-] carpenter. (Kar)
serena *nm* [i-/zi-] white/ red quick ripening millet.
sererek.a *kt* [sie] skid, slide, glide. (*tde*)**sererekea**; (*tdk*) **sererekeka**; (*tds*)**sererekesha**.

serikali* *nm* [i-/zi-] government: ~ *kuu* central government; ~ *ya kijeshi* military government; ~ *ya mtaa* local government; ~ *ya mseto* coalition government; ~ *ya muda* interim government. (Kaj)

sesa *nm* [i-] non-terrace farming.

set.a *kt* [ele] 1 crush, squash, mash. 2 jostle, press. (*tde*) **setea**; (*tdk*) **seteka**; (*tds*) **setesha**; (*tdw*) **setwa**.

setek.a *kt* [sie] be dented, be pressed in. (*tde*)**setekea**; (*tds*) **setekesha**.

seti^{1*} *nm* [i-/zi-] sevens (in a pack of playing cards). (Kfa)

seti^{2*} *nm* [i-/zi-] set: ~ *ya vyombo vya kuliadinner* set. (Kng)

setla* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] settler. (Kng)

seuze *pia sembuse* *ki* let alone, much less, to say nothing of.

sez.a *kt* [ele] smooth wood with adze. (*tde*)**sezea**; (*tdk*) **sezeka**; (*tdw*) **sezwa**.

Shaaban* *nm* [i-/zi-] month pro-ceeding Ramadhan; eighth month in the Moslem calendar. (Kar)

shaba* *nm* [i-/zi-] brass; copper. (Kar)

shababi* *nm* [a-/wa-] youth. (Kar)

shabaha* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 target, aim, objective. 2 ambition, intention. 3 **shabaki** ability to aim at a target. (Kar)

shabaki* *nm* [a-/wa-] quarrelsome person. (Kar)

shabashi! * *ki* wonderful! wow! (Kar)

shabih.i* *kt* [ele] look like; correspond to; resemble. (*tde*) **shabihia**; (*tdk*) **shabihika**; (*tdn*)**shabihiana**; (*tds*) **shabihisha**; (*tdw*) **shabihwa**. (Kar)

shahada^{1*} *nm* [i-/zi-] degree. (Kar)

shahada^{2*} *nm* Moslem creed, confession of faith: *Kidole cha* ~ forefinger; *Maji ya* ~ (a) water used ceremonially at a funeral; (b) water to wash the dead; *Kupiga* ~ to recite the Moslem creed. (Kar)

shahamu* *nm* [i-] lard, grease, animal fat. (Kar)

shahawa* *nm* [i-/zi-] semen, sperm. (Kar)

shahidi* *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 witness. 2 martyr. (Kar)

shahiri* *kl* openly, unashamedly. (*ms*) *Dhahiri* ~clearly. (Kar)

shaibu* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] very old man. (Kar)

shairi* *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] poem, verse. (Kar)

shaj.a *kt* [sie] wander aimlessly, roam about, stray. (*tde*) **shajia**; (*tdk*) **shajika**; (*tds*) **shajisha**.

shajara* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 diary. 2 kinship, lineage, genealogy. (Kar)

shajish.a *kt* [ele] incite, instigate, provoke; taunt, activate.

shaka^{1*} *nm* [i-/zi-] doubt, worry, uncertainty: *Tia* ~ give rise to doubt; *Bila ya* ~ undoubtedly; *Usiwe na* ~ don't worry. (Kar)

shak.a² *kt* [ele] chase away, drive off. (*tde*)**shakia**; (*tdk*) **shakika**; (*tdn*) **shakana**; (*tds*)**shakisha**; (*tdw*) **shakwa**.

shakawa *nm* [i-] distress, misery, heartache, suffering.

shake (*nh*) *Ingiwa na* ~ (1) cry, sob; (2) cry silently, grieve.

shakevale *nm* [a-/wa-] African harrier-hawk.

shakil.i *kt* [sie] repair, restore, mend. (*tde*)**shakilia**; (*tdk*) **shakilika**; (*tds*) **shakilisha**; (*tdw*) **shakiliwa**.
shamrashamra

shakir.i^{1*} *kt* [sie] be satisfied, be satiated (esp with food). (*tde*) **shakiria**; (*tdk*) **shakirika**; (*tds*) **shakirisha**; (*tdw*) **shakiriwa**. (Kar)

shakiri² *kv* 1 courageous. 2 mannerless, destructive, ruinous.

shakiz.a *kt* [ele] order sth to pursue sth. (*tde*) **shakizia**; (*tdk*) **shakizika**; (*tds*)**shakizisha**; (*tdw*) **shakizwa**.

shakwe *nm* [a-/wa-] bird of the tern/gull family.

shalaka* *nm* [i-/zi-] hole in the gunwale of a boat for securing the loop of rope used as rowlock. (Kar)

shalaka * *nm* [i-/zi-] shawl . (Kng)

shalik.i^{1*} *kt* [ele] 1 bind lightly/ loosely; fix on/in loosely. 2 repair, maintain. (*tde*) **shalikia**; (*tdk*)**shalikika**; (*tds*) **shalikisha**; (*tdw*) **shalikiwa**. (Kar)

shalik.i^{2*} *kt* [ele] row (a boat). (*tde*) **shalikia**; (*tdk*) **shalikika**; (*tdw*) **shalikiwa**. (Kar)

shamba *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 farm, field, plot for cultivation; plantation, estate. 2 country side.

shambiro^{1*} *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] brothel, whorehouse. (Kar)

shambiro^{2*} *kl* disorderly, aimlessly. (Kar)

shambuli.a *kt* [ele] 1 attack, pounce on sb, assault, raid. (*tdk*) **shambulika**; (*tdn*)**shambuliana**; (*tdw*) **shambuliwa**.

shambulio *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] attack, assault, raid.

shamili* *nm* [i-] earring. (Kar)

shamir.i¹ *kt* [sie] be widespread, rife, be common knowledge. (*tde*) **shamiria**; (*tdk*)**shamirika**; (*tds*) **shamirisha**; (*tdw*) **shamiriwa**.

shamir.i^{2*} *kt* [ele] 1 load gun. 2 pound/ hammer into; put together, assemble.

(*tde*) **shamiria**; (*tdk*) **shamirika**; (*tdn*) **shamiriana**; (*tds*)**shamirisha**; (*tdw*) **shamiriwa**. (Kar)

shamirisho *nm* [li-] (sarufi) complement.

shamla *nm* [i-] assembly, meeting.

shamrashamra *nm* [i-/zi-] celebrations, merrymaking, gaiety.

Shamu

Shamu* *nm* [i-] Syria: *Bahari ya* ~ Red Sea. (Kar)

shanga.a *kt* [sie] be amazed/ surprised, be dumbfounded (with wonder or horror). (*tde*)**shangalia**; (*tdk*) **sha-ngalika**; (*tdn*)**shangaana**; (*tds*) **shangaza**; (*tdw*)

shangawa.

shangama *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 loose short-sleeved shirt with unstitched sides. 2 house with ridge roof.

shangaz.a *kt* [ele] astonish, amaze. (*tde*)**shangazia**; (*tdk*) **shangazika**; (*tdn*)**shangazana**; (*tdw*) **shangazwa**.

shangazi *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] paternal aunt.

shangili.a *kt* [ele] rejoice, cheer, acclaim.

shangingi¹ *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] (*ms*) ~ experienced hooker.

shangingi² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] big luxurious four wheel drive car.

shangwe *nm* [i-/zi-] rejoicing, festivity, demonstration of joy.

shani *nm* [i-/zi-] novelty, curiosity, adventure; fluke.

shanta* *nm* [i-/zi-] rucksack, backpack, haversack, knapsack. (Kar)

shanuo¹ *nm ma-*[li-/ya-] comb.

shanuo² *nm* [a-/wa-] round fish with straight narrow fins on the back.

sharabu^{1*} *nm* [i-] intoxicating drink, alcohol. (Kar)

sharab.u^{2*} *kt* [ele] absorb, drink up, saturate. (*tde*) **sharabia**; (*tdk*) **sha-rabika**; (*tdw*)**sharabiwa**. (Kar)

sharafa* *nm ma-*[li-/ya-] sideburns. (Kar)

shari* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 anger, adversity. 2 trouble, malice, evil: *Taka* ~ look for trouble. (Kar)

sharid.i *kt* [sie] run. (*tde*) **sharidia**; (*tdk*)**sharidika**; (*tds*) **sharidisha**.

sharifu^{1*} *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 descendant of Prophet Mohammed. 2 esteemed person. (Kar)

sharif.u^{2*} *kt* [ele] honour, esteem. (*tde*)**sharifia**; (*tdk*) **sharifika**, (*tdn*) **sharifiana**, (*tdew*) **sharifiwa**; (*tds*) **sharifisha**. (Kar)

sharti^{1*} *nm*[i-/zi-] rope for tightening a mast on a vessel. (Kar)

shawish.i

sharti^{2*} *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] condition, statute, stipulation. (Kar)

sharti^{3*} must, obligation: *Ukitaka kuishi ni ~ ufanye kazi* if you want to live you must work.

sharubati* *nm* [i-] sherbet. (Kar)

sharubu* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] moustache. (Kar)

shashi* *nm* [i-/zi-] thin muslin material; very thin light paper. (Kar)

shashimamishi *nm* [a-/wa-]

useless/hopeless person; rogue.

shata *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] lees, oil-cake.

shatashata *kv* juicy, thick, rich food: *Ndizi zimetwa tui* ~ the bananas are rich in coconut milk.

shati* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] shirt. (Kng)

shatoruma *nm* [i-/zi-] shawl usu worn round the waist as a belt.

shau.a *kt* [ele] 1 praise/glorify sb, exalt; flatter. 2 show off, be proud/arrogant; be conceited. (*tde*)**shaulia**; (*tdk*) **shaulika**; (*tdn*) **shauana**; (*tds*)**shaulisha**; (*tdw*) **shauliwa**.

shaufu* *kv* showy, pretentious, given to frivolity. (Kar)

shauku* *nm* [i-/zi-] anxiety; craving, yen, eagerness. (Kar)

shaunge *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] long big flower of the frangipane family with strong odour.

shauri^{1*} *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 issue; problem; predicament: ~ *yako* it's your own fault/problem. 2 advice, counsel: *Alikupa ~ gani?* what advice did he offer you? (*nh*) (1) *Kata* ~ decide; (2) *Sina* ~ I have no say in this. (Kar)

shauri¹* *kt* [ele] advice, counsel. (*tde*) **shauria**; (*tdk*) **shaurika**; (*tdn*) **shauriana**; (*tdw*) **shauriwa**. (Kar)
shaurian.a* *kt* [sie] make consultations. (*tde*) **shauriana**. (Kar)
shavu *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] cheek: ~ *la samaki* gill.
Shawali* *nm* [u-] tenth month in the Moslem calendar. (Kar)
shawish.i* *kt* [ele] 1 tempt, persuade. 2 coax, entice. (*tde*) **shawishia**, (*tden*) **shawishik.a**
shawishiana, (*tdew*) **shawishiwa**; (*tdk*) **shawishika**. (Kar)
shawishik.a *kt* [sie] be tempted, be persuaded. (*tde*) **shawishikia**.
shayiri* *nm* [i-] barley. (Kar)
shazasi* *nm* [i-] sal ammoniac. (Kar)
shazia* *nm* [i-/zi-] long needle (used in making mats, sewing sacks etc.), bodkin, sailmaker's needle.
(Kar)
shegele *nm* [i-/zi-] beaded loinbelt.
sheha* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] headman, chief, councillor. 2 old person, village head, party head. 3 (Zanzibar)
ward executive officer. (Kar)
shehe¹* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] sheikh. (Kar)
shehe²* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] wise old man. (Kar)
shehena* *nm* [i-/zi-] cargo, shipment; freight. (Kar)
sheheneza.a* *kt* [ele] load cargo, possess a lot of things. (*tde*) **shehenezea**; (*tdk*) **shehenezeka**;
(*tdn*) **shehenezana**; (*tdw*) **shehenezwa**. (Kar)
shehen.i* *kt* [ele] load cargo. (*tde*) **shehenia**; (*tdew*) **sheheniwa**; (*tdk*) **shehenika**; (*tds*) **shehenisha**. (Kar)
shela¹* *nm* [i-/zi-] veil. (Kar)
shela²* *nm* [i-/zi-] sword dance. (Kar)
shelabela* *kl* carelessly, hopelessly, untidily; haphazardly. (Kar)
shelisheli *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] bread fruit.
shemasi* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] deacon. (Kar)
shemeji *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 (wanaume) sister/brother in law. 2 wife/husband's friend.
shemere *nm* [i-/zi-] nose ring (of an ox). (*nh*) *Tia mtu* ~ subdue sb.
shenez.a *kt* [ele] load cargo. (*tde*) **shenezea**; (*tdk*) **shenezeka**; (*tdn*) **shenezana**; (*tds*) **shenezesha**;
(*tdw*) **shenezwa**.
shenzi* *kv* uncouth, barbarous, uncivilized. (Kaj)
sherasi *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] dance leader.
shere* *nm* [i-/zi-] ridicule, derision, joke: *Chezea* ~ play a joke on, make a fool of. (Kar)
sherehe¹* *nm* [i-/zi-] celebration,
festival. (Kar)
sherehe²* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 glossary. 2 blurb. (Kar)

shikaman.a

sheria* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 law, statute, code. 2 decree, order, ordinance. 3 regulations, obligation. (Kar)
sherisi* *nm* [i-] carpenter's glue. (Kar)
sheshe *kv* beautiful, good, nice: *Kitu* ~ a beautiful thing.
sheshi *nm* [i-/zi-] light muslin material; thin tissue paper.
shetani* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 satan, devil, demon. 2 wicked person. (Kar)
shetashet.a *kt* [sie] limp with a stick. (*tde*) **shetashetea**; (*tdk*) **sheta-sheteka**; (*tds*) **shetasheteka**.
shetri* *nm* [i-] stern (of a vessel), poop of a dhow. (Kar)
shib.a* *kt* [sie] be satisfied, be satiated. 2 be in very close contact with sb; have a soft spot for sb.
(*tde*) **shibia**, (*tdew*) **shibiwa**; (*tdk*) **shibika**, (*tdn*) **shibana**; (*tds*) **shibisha**. (Kar)
shibe* *nm* [i-/zi-] satiety, fulness, satisfaction. *Nilikula* ~ *yangu* I ate to my satisfaction. (Kar)
shibish.a* *kt* [ele] satisfy sb; give enough to eat: *Chakula hiki kinashibisha* this food is filling.
(*tde*) **shibishia**; (*tdw*) **shibishwa**. (Kar)
shibli *nm* [a-/wa-] lion cub.
shida* *nm* [i-/zi-] hardship, distress, problem, difficulty; want: *Hakuna* ~ there is no problem; *Kuna* ~ *ya maji* there is scarcity of water. (Kar)
shifta *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] (Kenya)
pirate, brigand, highway robber.
shifti¹* *nm* [i-/zi-] shift: *Mshono*
wa ~ shift style. (Kng)
shifti²* *nm* [i-/zi-] shift: *Wafanya-kazi wa* ~ *ya usiku* night shift workers. (Kng)

shik.a *kt* [ele] 1 hold, catch; apprehend, arrest: ~ *kalamu hii* hold this pen; *Polisi walim~ mwizithe* the police arrested a thief. 2 stick, adhere, cling. (*nh*) (1) ~ *adabu* be polite; (2) ~ *maneno* be cautious. (3) ~ *njia* (a) go. (b) follow the way/footsteps of sb; (4) ~ *sikio* give sound warning/ advice. (*tde*) **shikia**; (*tdk*) **shikika**; (*tdn*) **shikana**; (*tds*) **shikisha**; (*tdw*) **shikwa**.

shikaman.a *kt* [sie] hold on together, **shikamoo** be consolidated. (*tde*) **shikamania**; (*tdk*) **shikamanika**; (*tds*) **shikamanisha**.

shikamoo! *ki* respectful greeting to an elder.

shikan.a *kt* [sie] 1 be in co-operation with, be together in all aspects. 2 be at grips with sb. (*tde*) **shikania**; (*tdk*) **shikanika**; (*tds*) **shikanisha**.

shikili.a [ele] 1 hold on tight, clutch, cling to. 2 insist on, persist.

(*tdk*) **shikilika**; (*tdn*) **shikiliana**; (*tdw*) **shikiliwa**.

shikio *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 handle, sth to hold by. 2 rudder.

shikiz.a *kt* [ele] use/do sth temporarily: *Anaji~ na gari hili bovu* he is temporarily using this broken car.

(*tde*) **shikizia**; (*tdk*) **shikizika**; (*tdn*) **shikizana**; (*tdw*) **shikizwa**.

shilamu* *nm* [i-/zi-] water pipe's stem. (Khi)

shilanga *nm* [i-/zi-] long handled hoe.

shilingi* *nm* [i-/zi-] shilling. (Kng)

shimali *nm* 1 north; the direction of Mecca. 2 left side.

shime* *nm* [i-] call or appeal to increase effort. (Kar)

shimizi* *nm* [i-/zi-] chemise, petticoat. (Kfa)

shimo *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] hole, pit, cavity: *Sahani ya ~* hollow plate.

shina¹ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] stem, tree trunk.

shina² *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] (siasa) cell: *Kiongozi wa ~ wa CCM* CCM cell leader.

shind.a¹ *kt* [ele] 1 win, succeed: *Hakuna timu iliyo~* there was no winning team. 2 surpass, excel, be the best: *Alim~ rafiki yake kwa*

pointi mbili he surpassed his friend by two points. 3 overcome, conquer, subdue: *Jeshi liliwa~*

wavamizi the army conquered the invaders. (*tde*) **shindia**; (*tdk*) **shindika**; (*tds*) **shindisha**; (*tdn*) **shindana**; (*tdw*) **shindwa**.

shind.a² *kt* [sie] spend a whole day: *Leo nime~ mjini* I spent the day in **shinda**

town. (*tde*) **shindia**; (*tdk*) **shindika**; (*tds*) **shindisha**.

shinda³ *kv* half full, semi-full.

shirik.i

shindan.a *kt* [sie] compete; strive, struggle. (*tde*) **shindania**; (*tds*) **shi-ndanisha**.

shindani *kv* competitive; antago-nistic, opposing, argumentative: *Huyu ni m~ sana* he is very argumentative.

shinde *kv* 1 defeated, unsuccessful, conquered, overcome. 2 competing.

shindik.a *kt* [ele] close, shut (door, window): *Hebu ~ huo mlango* please close the door.

(*tde*) **shindikia**; (*tdk*) **shindikika**; (*tds*) **shindikisha**; (*tdw*) **shindikwa**.

shindili.a *kt* [ele] press, compress, ram in, force into: ~ *bunduki* load a gun; ~ *chakula kinywanistuff* food into the mouth; ~ *pamba ndani ya gunia* press cotton in a sack. (*tdk*) **shindilika**;

(*tdn*) **shindiliana**; (*tdw*) **shindiliwa**.

shingo *nm* [i-/zi-] neck: ~ *ya chupa* neck of a bottle. (*ms*) *Kwa ~ upande* reluctantly.

shinikiz.a *kt* [ele] 1 pressurize, press, compel. 2 be firm over sth. (*tde*) **shinikizia**; (*tdk*) **shinikizika**;

(*tdn*) **shinikizana**; (*tdw*) **shinikizwa**.

shinikizo *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 pressure: ~ *la*

damu blood pressure; *Aliondolewa kazini kwa ~* pressure was used to remove him from work. 2 force.

shira *nm* [i-] syrup.

shiraa *nm* [i-/zi-] women's opaque face veil.

shirika¹ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 corporation, organization, congrega-tion: ~ *la Afya Duniani*

World Health Organization; ~ *la Nyumba la Taifa* National Housing Corporation; ~ *la Roho*

Mtakatifu The Congregation of the Holy Ghost Fathers; ~ *la Fedha la Dunia* International Monetary

Fund; *Shirika la umma* parastatal organization. 2 partnership, communion, common interest. (Kar)

shirika² *kv* corporate, of common

interest. (Kar)

shirik.i¹ *kt* [ele] 1 cooperate, participate, share in, take part in. 2 be intimately devoted to, be addicted to.

shirik.i

(*tde*) **shirikia**; (*tdk*) **shirikika**; (*tdn*) **shirikiana**; (*tds*) **shirikisha**; (*tdw*) **shirikiwa**. (Kar)
shirik.i^{2*} *kt* [*ele*] (Ukristo) receive Holy Communion. (Kar)
shirikian.a^{*} *kt* [*sie*] cooperate with. (*tde*)**shirikiania**; (*tdk*) **shirikianika**; (*tds*)**shirikianisha**. (Kar)
shirikish.a^{*} *kt* [*ele*] co-opt, incorporate; include; involve; be composed/ comprised of. (*tde*) **shirikishia**;
(*tdk*) **shirikishika**; (*tdn*)**shirikishana**; (*tdw*) **shirikishwa**. (Kar)
shirikisho^{*} *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] federation, union, corporation, confederation. (Kar)
shisha^{*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] hourglass. (Kar)
shitad.i *kt* [*sie*] 1 persist, persevere, endure. 2 continue non-stop. (*tde*) **shitadia**; (*tdk*)**shitadika**;
(*tds*) **shitadisha**.
shiti^{*} *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] bed sheet. (Kng)
shizi *nm* [*i-/zi-*] alcohol made from coconut palm, bamboo or cashew apple.
shoga *nm ma-* [*a-/wa-*] 1 woman's female friend. 2 homosexual, gay.
shogi^{*} *nm* [*i-*] pit inside a vessel where slaves were hidden. (Kar)
shoka *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] axe: ~ *la bapa* adze.
shokishoki *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] fruit of the rambutan tree (usu. grown in Zanzibar).
shokoa^{1*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] forced labour. (Kaj)
shokoa² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] abandoned farmland.
shombe *nm ma-* [*a-/wa-*] halfcaste person, mulatto, mixed blood, coloured.
shombo *nm* [*i-*] fish smell.
shomoro *nm* [*a-/wa-*] sparrow; weaver finch.
shon.a *kt* [*ele*] sew; mend by sewing: ~ *upindohem*. (*tde*) **shonea**; (*tdk*) **shoneka**;
(*tdn*)**shonana**; (*tds*) **shonesha**; (*tdw*) **shonwa**.
shonan.a *kt* [*sie*] be packed full, be congested. (*tde*) **shonania**; (*tdk*) **shonanika**;(tds) **shonanisha**.
shonde¹ *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] heap of human/animal dung; dried cake of

shuduza

dung.

shonde² *nm* [*i-*] grudge, animosity: *Wekea* ~hold a grudge against sb.

shonga *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 curse. 2 madness, lunacy.

shono.a *kt* [*ele*] unsew, undo sewing. (*tde*)**shonolea**, (*tdek*) **shonoleka**, (*tdew*)**shonolewa**.

shore¹ *nm* [*a-/wa-*] black-capped bulbul: ~*kishungi* paradise fly-catcher; ~ *wanda* grey headed sparrow.

shore² *nm* [*i-*] tuft.

shoro *kl* unsuccessfully; awkwardly; crookedly.

shoti^{1*} *kl* hurriedly, fast; quickly: *Farasi aliondoka* ~ the horse galloped. (*nh*) *Enda/Toka* ~ gallop. (Kar)

shoti² *nm* [*i-*] loss: *ingia* ~ make a loss. (Kng)

shoto¹ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] left handedness, left hand.

shoto² *kl* astray; askew: *Mambo yanakwenda* ~things are going astray.

shtaka^{*} *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] complaint, accusation, charge; case. (Kar)

shtak.i^{*} *kt* [*ele*] accuse, charge. (*tde*) **shtakia**, (*tde*) **shtakiana**; (*tdew*) **shtakiwa**; (*tdk*)**shtakika**. (Kar)

shtu.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 startle, scare; shock, surprise. 2 sprain, dislocate: *Alipoanguka ali~ goti lake* he sprained his knee when he fell down. (*tde*)**shtulia**, (*tdew*) **shtuliwa**; (*tdk*) **shtuka**; (*tds*)**shtusha**, (*tdn*) **shtuana**.

shtush.a *kt* [*ele*] shock; startle: *Maneno yake yalim* ~ her words shocked him. (*tde*) **shtushia**;
(*tdk*) **shtushika**; (*tdn*) **shtushana**; (*tdw*)**shtushwa**.

shu.a *kt* [*ele*] lower a boat/ship into the water; lower down. (*tde*) **shulia**, (*tdek*) **shulika**, (*tdew*)**shuliwa**;
(*tds*) **shusha**.

shubaka^{*}*nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] niche, alcove. (Kar)

shubiri¹ [*i-/zi-*] measure between tips of the thumb and the middle finger.

shubiri² *nm* [*i-*] bitter aloe.

shuduza *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*]coconut palm's **shufaa** *nm* [*i-*] 1 forgiveness, pardon, mercy, absolution. 2 partial recovery, improvement, relief: *Leo amepata* ~ she is feeling better today.

shufaka^{*} *nm* [*i-*] compassion, mercy, kindness, tenderness. (Kar)

shuf.u^{*} *kt* [*ele*] see, look at. (*tde*) **shufia**; (*tdk*)**shufika**; (*tds*) **shufisha**; (*tdn*) **shufana**; (*tdw*)**shufwa**.

shufwa* *nm* [i-] even number: *Mbili,nne na sita ni namba* ~ two, four and six are even numbers. (Kar)

shughuli* *nm* [i-/zi-] business, occupation, activity, engagement: *Hana ~ nyingi leo* he is not busy today. (Kar)

shughulik.a¹* *kt* [sie] be busy/engaged/occupied; attend to business. (*td*)**shughulikia.** (Kar)

shughulika!² *ki* (kijeshi) be in a straight line!

shughuliki.a* *kt* [ele] attend to, be busy with; be responsible for. (*tdw*) **shughulikiwa.** (Kar)

shughulish.a* *kt* [ele] occupy sb, keep sb busy. (*td*) **shughulishia;** (*tdn*)**shughulishana;** (*tdw*) **shughulishwa.** (Kar)

shuhudi.a* *kt* [ele] witness. (*tdn*) **shuhudiana;** (*tdw*) **shuhudiwa.** (Kar)

shuhudiani *nm* [i-] witness fee (usu. being a portion of what was witnessed).

shujaa *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] hero, warrior, brave person: ~ *wa vita vikuu vya kwanza* first world war hero.

shuk.a¹ *kt* [sie] 1 debark, disembark, alight, descend, go down: ~ *pwani* land on the beach, go down to the beach; ~ *kwenye gari* alight from the car. 2 fall: *Bei ya mchele ime~* the price of rice has fallen. (*td*) **shukia;** (*tdk*) **shukika;** (*tds*)**shukisha.**

shuka² *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] bed sheet, loin cloth.

shuke pia suke *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] ear of various plants.

shuki.a *kt* [ele] get off at; land at.

shukrani* pia **shukurani** *nm* [i-/zi-] gratitude, thanks; acknow-ledge: *Toa ~* give thanks. (Kar)

shur.u

shuk.u* *kt* [ele] suspect, doubt, feel scruples. (*td*) **shukia;** (*tdk*) **shukika;** (*tden*) **shukiana;** (*tdew*) **shukiwa;** (*tds*) **shukisha;** (Kar)

shukurani* *nm* taz **shukrani.** (Kar)

shule* *nm* [i-/zi-] school: ~ *ya msingi* primary school; ~ *ya chekechea* kindergarten/nursery school; ~ *ya bweni* boarding school. (Kje)

shuli *nm* [i-] backyard.

shumari *nm* [i-] aniseed.

shumbi* *nm* [i-]1 deep water; depth. 2 heap of sand. (Kar)

shumburere* *nm* [i-/zi-] sombrero. (Kre)

shume* *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 *paka* ~ wild cat, large male cat.2 evil person. (Kar)

shumndwa *nm* [a-/wa-] hyena.

shundi *nm* [a-/wa-] stripped coucal.

shung.a *kt* [ele] drive off/ away fowls/birds, show off. (*td*) **shungia;** (*tdk*)**shungika;** (*tdn*) **shungana;** (*tds*) **shungisha;** (*tdw*) **shungwa.**

shuo *nm* [i-] ableness, ability, deftness.

shupa.a *kt* [sie]1 be hard, be tough, be firm, be well set, be dry. 2 be obstinate, be defiant, be stiff, be unyielding. (*td*) **shupalia;** (*tdk*)**shupalika,** (*tdew*) **shupaliwa;** (*tds*) **shupaza.**

shupali.a *kt* [ele] insist, affirm with urgency. (*td*) **shupalilia;** (*tdk*) **shupalika;** (*tdn*) **shupaliana;** (*tds*) **shupalisha;** (*tdw*) **shupaliwa.**

shupatu *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] narrow strip of plaited palm leaves for lacing bedsteads.

shupavu *kl* 1 dry, firm, tough, strong, hard.2 obstinate, pertinent: *Mtoto ~ sana* a very obstinate child.

shupaza¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] spades in playing cards.

shupaz.a² *kt* [ele] harden, render tough, make obstinate. (*td*) **shupazia;** (*tdk*) **shupazika;**(*tds*)**shupazisha;** (*tdn*) **shupazana;** (*tdw*) **shupazwa.**

shupu *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] straw basket.

shura* *nm* [i-] saltpetre. (Kaj)

shuru¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] embroidery stitch.

shur.u² *kt* [sie] tack (clothes): (*td*)

shuruti

shuria; (*tdew*) **shuriwa;** (*tdk*) **shurika,** (*tds*)**shurisha.**

shuruti* *kl* by force, obligatory, compulsorily. (Kar)

shurutish.a* *kt* [ele] force, compel, oblige. (*td*)**shurutishia;** (*tdk*) **shurutishika;** (*tdn*)**shurutishana;** (*tdw*) **shurutishwa.** (Kar)

shush.a *kt* [ele] 1 lower, bring down, demote: ~ *daraja* demote; ~ *pumzi* exhale; ~ *mzigo* lower down the load. 2 ejaculate. (*td*) **shushia;** (*tdk*)**shushika;** (*tdw*) **shushwa.**

shushu *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] husk, peel, skin (of a fruit), rind: ~ *la ndizi* banana skin; ~ *la mpungarice* husk.

shushushu *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] (si rasmi) intelligence officer.

shut.a *kt* [sie] fart, break wind. (*tde*) **shutia**; (*tdk*) **shutika**; (*tds*) **shutisha**.
shuti* *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] (mpira) kick, shot. (Kng)
shutuma* *nm* [i-/zi-] accusation, blame, criticism, insinuation. (Kar)
shutum.u* *kt* [ele] accuse, tell off, reprove. (*tde*)**shutumia**, (*tde*) **shutumiana**; (*tdw*)**shutumiwa**;
(*tdk*) **shutumika**; (*tds*)**shutumisha**. (Kar)
shuu *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] foamy sea waves.
shuzi *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] fart.
shwari* *kv* calm, tranquil. (Kar)
si *kt* [sie] is/are not: *Yeye ~ mtumwa* she is not a slave; *Wao ~ wanafunzi* they are not students.
si.a¹ *kt* [ele] sow seeds. (*tde*) **silia**, (*tdek*)**silika**; (*tdes*) **silisha**; (*tdew*) **siliwa**.
si.a² *kt* [ele] drive away ants with fire. (*tde*)**silia**, (*tdek*) **silika**, (*tdes*) **silisha**, (*tdew*) **siliwa**.
siafu *nm* [a-/wa-] red brown ants, safari ants.
siagi* *nm* [i-] butter. (Kar)
siahi *nm* [i-] scream.
siasa* *nm* [i-/zi-] politics: *Elimu ya ~* political education. (Kar)
sibab.i* *kt* [ele] heap abuse on sb; overwhelm with abuse; slander. (*tde*) **sibabia**, (*tde*)**sibabiana**,
(*tdew*) **sibabiwa**; (*tdk*) **sibabika**, (*tds*) **sibabisha**. (Kar)
siborio* *nm* [i-/zi-] ciborium. (Kla)

sihir.i

sib.u* *kt* [ele] 1 foretell an event
which later happens. 2 be confronted with, be bombarded, be attacked: *Maradhi yamem~* he has been
attacked by disease. (Kar)
sidiria* *nm* [i-/zi-] brassiere. (Kar)
sifa¹* *nm* [ya-] fish oil (shark etc) used to caulk vessels. (Kar)
sifa²* *nm* [i-/zi-] praise, reputation; qualifications, credentials; trait: *Hana ~ nzuri* he has a bad reputation.
(Kar)
sifi.a* *kt* [ele] praise sb, glorify, honour sb. (*tdn*)**sifiana**; (*tdw*) **sifiwa**. (Kar)
sifik.a* *kt* [sie] be exalted, be renowned for sth, be praiseworthy: *Mchezaji anaye~* a renowned player.
(*tde*) **sifikia**; (*tdk*) **sifikika**; (*tds*) **sifikisha**. (Kar)
sifongo* *nm* [i-/zi-] sponge. (Kar)
sif.u* *kt* [ele] commend, praise; flatter: *ji~* boast, brag. (*tde*) **sifia**; (*tdew*) **sifiwa**; (*tdk*) **sifika**. (Kar)
sifuri¹* *nm* [i-] brass. (Kar)
sifuri²* *nm* [i-/zi-] zero, nought, nil. (Kar)
sig.a¹ *kt* [ele] change colour due to dirt/filth. (*tde*) **sigia**; (*tdk*) **sigika**; (*tds*) **sigisha**; (*tdn*)**sigana**;
(*tdw*) **sigwa**.
sig.a² *kt* [sie] contradict, differ:
Mawazo yetu yanasigana our opinions differ. (*tde*) **sigia**; (*tdk*) **sigika**; (*tds*) **sigisha**; (*tdw*)**sigwa**.
sigara* *nm* [i-/zi-] cigarette: *Vuta ~* smoke a cigarette. (Kng)
sigi *nm* [a-/wa-] small short-tailed brown bird with striped chest and red beak.
siha* *nm* [i-] health, strength: *Hana ~ nzuri* he is not healthy. (Kar)
sih.i¹* *kt* [ele] beg humbly, beseech, intreat, supplicate. (*tde*) **sihia**, (*tde*) **sihiana**, (*tdew*)**sihiwa**;
(*tdk*) **sihika**; (*tds*) **sihisha**. (Kar)
sih.i²* *kt* [ele] be confirmed to be correct or true, be agreeable, conform, comply. (*tde*) **sihia**,
(*tdew*) **sihiwa**; (*tdk*) **sihika**; (*tds*) **sihisha**. (Kar)
sihir.i¹* *kt* [ele] bewitch, throw a spell **sihiri**
over sb/sth. (*tde*) **sihiria**, (*tde*) **sihiriana**, (*tdew*) **sihiriwa**; (*tdk*) **sihirika**, (*tds*) **sihirisha**. (Kar)
sihiri²* *nm* [i-] witchcraft, magic. (Kar)
sijafu* *nm* [i-/zi-] wristband. (Kaj)
sijambo *kl* I'm fine, I'm much better.
sijida* *nm* [i-/zi-] coloured spot on the forehead. (Kar)
sijiko *nm* [li-] grief, sadness.
siki* *nm* [i-] vinegar. (Kaj)
siki.a *kt* [ele] 1 hear: *Unam~ ?* do you hear him? 2 obey, pay attention: *Hasikii aambiwaloh*e pays no
attention to what he is told. 3 feel, sense: *~ baridi* feel cold; *ji~ vibaya* feel unwell; *ji~ nyumbani* feel at
home; *~ njaa* feel hungry. (*tdk*) **sikika**; (*tdn*) **sikiana**; (*tds*) **sikiza**; (*tdw*)**sikiwa**.
sikik.a *kt* [sie] (sauti) be audible, be heard.

sikilizan.a *kt* [sie] get along well, come to an understanding, agree to each other. (*tde*)**sikilizania**;
(*tdk*) **sikili-zanika**; (*tds*)**sikilizanisha**.
sikini *nm* [i-] hair cut that leaves a tuft on the forehead.
sikio *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] ear.
sikitik.a *kt* [sie] be sorry, be sad, be disappointed. (*tde*) **sikitikia**; (*tden*) **sikitikiana**; (*tdew*) **sikitikiwa**;
(*tdk*) **sikitikika**, (*tds*)**sikitikisha**.
sikitiko *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] grief, sadness, sorrow; disappointment; regret.
sikitikish.a *kt* [ele] disappoint; sadden. (*tde*)**sikitikishia**; (*tdk*) **sikitishika**; (*tdn*)**sikitikishana**;
(*tdw*) **sikitikishwa**.
sikivu *kv* obedient; attentive.
siku *nm* [i-/zi-] day: ~ *hadi* ~ day to day; ~ *zote* always; ~ *za usoni* near future; ~ *kwa* ~ day after day.
sikukuu *nm* [i-/zi-] holiday, festival: ~ *ya kuzaliwa* birthday.
sila* *nm* [i-/zi-] scoop/ bucket/pail for bailing water out of a boat. (Kaj)
silabasi* *nm* [i-/zi-] syllabus. (Kng)
silabi* *nm* [i-/zi-] syllable. (Kng)
silaha* *nm* [i-/zi-] weapon, arms: *Twaa* ~ take up arms.
silesi* *nm* [i-/zi-] slice of bread. (Kng)
sili.a *kt* [ele] entrust sth to sb while away. (*tde*)**sililia**; (*tdk*) **silika**; (*tdn*)

simbik.a

siliana; (*tds*) **silisha**; (*tdw*) **siliwa**.
silika* *nm* [i-] instinct, disposition, character: *Ana ~ za mnyama* he has animal instincts. (Kar)
silimu *kt* [sie] be converted to Islam. (*tde*)**silimia**; (*tdk*) **silimika**; (*tds*) **silimisha**.
silinda* *nm* [i-/zi-] cylinder. (Kng)
silingi* *nm* [i-/zi-] sling. (Kng)
silisili* *nm* [i-/zi-] chain, shackles, fetter. (Kar)
sima *nm* [i-] stiff-porridge.
simam.a *kt* [sie] 1 stand, rise up: ~ *dede* stand uncertainly; ~ *tisti* stand firm. 2 stop, be stationary, come to a standstill. 3 be erect, be elevated, be upright/straight. (*tde*) **simamia**; (*tden*) **simamiana**,
(*tdew*) **simamiwa**, (*tdk*)**simamika**; (*tds*) **simamisha**.
simami.a *kt* [ele] preside; supervise, administer.
simamish.a *kt* [ele] 1 stop, obstruct, thwart, terminate: ~ *ajira* terminate employment; ~ *ujenzi* stop construction. 2 erect, set up, cause to stand. 3 uphold a candidate, select/confirm a candidate.
(*tde*) **simamishia**; (*tdk*)**simamishika**; (*tdn*) **simamishana**; (*tdw*)**simamishwa**.
simang.a *kt*. [ele] sneer, jeer at, reproach. (*tde*)**simangia**; (*tdk*) **simangika**; (*tdn*) **simangana**;
(*tds*) **simangisha**; (*tdw*) **simangwa**.
simango *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] jeers, sneers, reproach.
simanzi *nm* [li-] grief, depression, deep sorrow.
simba¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] lion: *Mtoto wa* ~ lion cub; (unajimu) Leo.
simb.a² *kt* [ele] code a language.
(*tde*) **simbia**; (*tdk*) **simbika**; (*tds*) **simbisha**; (*tdw*) **simbwa**.
simbamarara *nm* [a-/wa-] large spotted hyena.
simbi *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] small cowry shell (used for playing certain games and formerly used as currency).
simbik.a *kt* [ele] entangle thread on a fishing hook.
(*tde*) **simbikia**; (*tdk*) **simbikika**; (*tds*)**simbikiza**; (*tdw*) **simbiko**
simbikwa.
simbiko *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] entangle-ment.
simbo* *nm* [i-/zi-] thimble. (Kng)
simbu.a *kt* [ele] (lugha) decode. (*tde*) **simbulia**, (*tdk*) **simbulika**, (*tdes*) **simbulisha**, (*tdew*)**simbuliwa**.
simbuli.a *kt* [ele] reproach. (*tde*) **simbulilia**; (*tdk*) **simbulika**; (*tdn*) **simbuliana**;
(*tds*)**simbulisha**; (*tdw*) **simbuliwa**.
simbulio *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] reproachment.
sime *nm* [i-/zi-] long double-edged knife.
simik.a¹ *kt* [ele] erect, set up. (*tde*) **simikia**; (*tdk*) **simikika**; (*tdw*) **simikwa**.
simik.a² *kt* [ele] install in office, appoint. (*tde*)**simikia**; (*tdn*) **simikana**; (*tdk*) **simikika**; (*tdw*)**simikwa**.
simile *ki* step aside! make way!
out of the way!

simo¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] jargon; argot, patois.

simo² *ki* count me out! it doesn't concern me!

simsim *nm* [i-] sesame.

simu¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 telephone: *kibanda cha* ~telephone booth; *Kitabu cha* ~ telephone directory; *piga* ~ make a call, phone. 2 telephone message: ~ *ya mdomo* (phone) call; ~ *ya upepotelegraph*.

simu² *nm* [a-/wa-] type of sardine
or sprat.

simuli.a* *kt* [ele] narrate, recount. (*tdk*)**simulika**; (*tdn*) **simuliana**; (*tdw*) **simuliwa**. (Kar)

simulizi* *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] story, tale, narrative: *Fasihi* ~ oral literature. (Kar)

sinasin.a *kt* [sie] be on the verge of tears, breathe hard. (*tde*) **sinasinia**, (*tdk*) **sinasinika**, (*tds*) **sinasinisha**.

sindano *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 needle: ~ *ya kushona nguo* sewing needle. 2 injection: *Choma* ~ give injection; *Nunua* ~ *mbili na mabomba mawilibuy* two needles and two syringes. 3 kind of thin rice. 4

sinzi.a

small long mango.

sindik.a¹ *kt* [ele] extract: ~ *mafuta* extract oil. (*tde*) **sindikia**; (*tdk*) **sindikika**; (*tds*)**sindikisha**; (*tdw*) **sindikwa**.

sindik.a² *kt* [ele] shut, close, set ajar: ~ *mlangoshut* the door (do not lock). (*tde*) **sindikia**; (*tdk*)**sindikika**; (*tds*) **sindikisha**; (*tdw*) **sindikwa**.

sindikiz.a *kt* [ele] escort;

(*tde*) **sindikizia**; (*tdn*)**sindikizana**; (*tdk*) **sindikizika**; (*tds*)**sindikizisha**; (*tdw*) **sindikizwa**.

sinema* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 cinema hall. 2 movie, film. (Kng)

sing.a¹ *kt* [ele] massage, rub with oil/perfume.

(*tde*) **singia**; (*tdn*) **singana**; (*tdk*) **singika**; (*tds*)**singisha**; (*tdw*) **singwa**.

singa² *nm* [zi-] long straight hair.

singe *nm* [i-/zi-] bayonet.

singizi.a *kt* [ele] slander, insinuate, calumniate: *ji~* pre-

tend. (*tde*) **singizilia**; (*tdk*) **singizika**; (*tdn*) **singiziana**; (*tds*) **singizisha**; (*tdw*)**singiziwa**.

sini¹* *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] gum of the teeth. (Kar)

sini²* *nm* [i-/zi-] feature, complexion; shape. (Kar)

sini³ *nm* [i-] porcelain, chinaware.

sini⁴ *kl* never, not at all.

sinia* *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] platter. (Kar)

siniguse *nm* fragile glass beads.

sinki* *nm* ma- [li-/ya-] sink. (Kng)

sinodi* *nm* [i-/zi-] synod. (Kng)

sinu.a *kt* [ele] push aside, bend over, tilt. (*tde*)**sinulia**,

(*tdes*) **sinulisha**, (*tdew*) **sinuliwa**; (*tdk*)**sinuka**, (*tdn*) **sinuana**.

siny.a *kt* [ele] hate, despise, scorn. (*tde*) **sinyia**; (*tdk*) **sinyika**; (*tdn*) **sinyana**; (*tds*) **sinyisha**; (*tdw*) **sinywa**.

sinya.a *kt* [sie] wither away, shrivel; pine away, waste away. (*tde*) **sinyalia**, (*tdek*) **sinyalika**,

(*tdew*) **sinyaliwa**; (*tds*) **sinyaza**.

sinzi.a¹ *kt* [sie] doze, be drowsy. (*tde*) **sinzilia**, (*tdek*) **sinzilisha**; (*tdw*) **sinzi.a**

sinziwa.

sinzia² *nm* [a-/wa-] pickpocket.

sio *nm* [i-/zi-] broken pot.

sipo *ki* I'm not here, I'm not involved.

siraji* *nm* [i-/zi-] lamp, torch. (Kar)

sirati* *nm* [i-] (Uislamu) heavenly path. (Kar)

siri¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] secret, secrecy. *kv* confidential; clandestine, covert: *Barua ya* ~ confidential letter. (Kar)

sir.i²* *kt* [sie] evolve; change drastically, turn out to be the opposite. (*tde*) **siria**; (*tdk*) **sirika**; (*tds*)**sirisha**. (Kar)

sirib.a *kt* [ele] 1 plaster, smooth over a surface (wall, floor, ceiling etc) by wet soil/cement. 2 spread liquid stuff on another surface. (*tde*)**siribia**; (*tdk*) **siribika**; (*tdn*) **siribana**; (*tds*)**siribisha**; (*tdw*) **siribwa**.

siridado *nm* [a-/wa-] moth which destroys clothes and paper.

sirim.a* *kt* [sie] lose patience through being kept waiting for a long time.

(*tde*) **sirimia**; (*tdk*)**sirimika**; (*tds*) **sirimisha**. (Kar)

sirinji* *nm* [i-/zi-] syringe. (Kng)

sisi *kw* we, us: ~ *ni wanafunzi* we are students; *Tupatie (~) kazi hiyo* give us that work.

sisimizi *nm* [a-/wa-] small black

ant.

sisimk.a *kt* [sie] tingle with fear/cold/excitement, cause the blood to run cold, raise hairs. (*tde*) **sisimkia**; (*tdw*) **sisimkwa**.

sisimu.a *kt* [ele] thrill, excite, stir up the passions. (*tde*) **sisimulia**; (*tdk*) **sisimuka**; (*tdn*) **sisimuana**; (*tds*) **sisimusha**; (*tdw*) **sisimuliwa**.

sisisi *kl* fully packed, closely knit together: *Ukumbi ulijaa watu ~* the hall was fully packed.

kv literal: *Tafsiri ~* literal

translation.

sisitiz.a *kt* [ele] emphasize, insist, stress. (*tde*) **sisitizia**; (*tdk*) **sisitizika**; (*tdn*) **sisitizana**; (*tdw*) **sisitizwa**.

sista* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 nun, sister.

sofa

2 senior hospital nurse. (Kng)

sita¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] six. (Kar)

sit.a² *kt* [sie] hesitate, pause, falter, vacillate. (*tde*) **sitia**; (*tdk*) **sitika**; (*tds*) **sitisha**.

sitaha* *nm* [i-/zi-] deck (of a vessel). (Kar)

sitara* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 hiding/concealing sth. which is shameful. 2 hiding place, private place. (Kar)

sitaw.i *kt* [sie] prosper, flourish,

be in good condition. (*tde*) **sitawia**; (*tdk*) **sitawika**; (*tds*) **sitawisha**.

sitawish.a *kt* [ele] 1 promote growth, cultivate. 2 develop, embellish, enhance. (*tde*) **sitawishia**;

(*tdk*) **sitawishika**; (*tdn*) **sitawishana**; (*tdw*) **sitawishwa**.

siti* *nm* [a-/wa-] madam, lady. (Kar)

sitiari* *nm* [i-/zi-] metaphor. (Kar)

sitini* *nm* [i-/zi-] sixty. (Kar)

sitir.i *kt* [ele] 1 disguise, conceal, camouflage, cover up. 2 protect, safeguard, shelter from.

(*tde*) **sitiria**; (*tdk*) **sitirika**; (*tdn*) **siti-riana**; (*tds*) **sitirisha**; (*tdw*)

sitiriwa.

sivyo?¹ *ki* ain't that so! isn't that so!

sivyo!² *ki* not that way!

siyo *ki* no, not so.

siwa* *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 wooden/ivory horn used as a trumpet. 2 mace. (Kar)

skauti* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] boy scout. (Kng)

skeli* *nm* [i-/zi-] scale. (Kng)

sketi* *nm* [i-/zi-] skirt. (Kng)

skonzi* *nm* [i-/zi-] scones, roll, bun. (Kng)

skrubu* *nm* [i-/zi-] screw. (Kng)

skuli* *nm* [i-/zi-] school. (Kng)

skuta* *nm* [i-/zi-] scooter. (Kng)

sleti* *nm* [i-/zi-] slate. (Kng)

sob.a *kt* [sie] be weak, be slack. (*tde*) **sobea**; (*tdk*) **sobeka**; (*tds*) **sobesha**.

soda* *nm* [i-/zi-] soda. (Kng)

sodai *nm* [a-/wa-] arrogant person, proud person.

sodo *nm* [i-/zi-] sanitary pad/napkin.

sofa* *nm* [i-/zi-] sofa. (Kng)

soga

soga *nm* [i-/zi-] chat, light conversation, small talk: *Piga ~* have a chat.

soge.a *kt* [sie] move: ~ *mbele* move forward; ~ *karibu* move nearer; ~ *mbali zaidi* move further away.

(*tde*) **sogelea**, (*tdek*) **sogeleka**, (*tden*) **soge-**

leana, (*tdew*) **sogelewa**; (*tds*) **sogeza**.

sogi *nm* [i-/zi-] saddle-bag, pannier.

sogo.a *kt* [sie] (si rasmi) have a chat. (*tde*) **sogolea**; (*tdes*) **sogolesha**.

sogon.a *kt* [sie] clean/wipe oneself with grass/leaves after defecating. (*tde*) **sogonea**; (*tdk*) **sogoneka**; (*tds*) **sogonesha**.

sogora *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 dance leader. 2 expert.

soka* *nm* [i-] soccer. (Kng)
soketi* *nm* [i-/zi-] socket. (Kng)
soko *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] market, mart, business centre: *Idara ya ma-* marketing department; *Meneja ma-* marketing manager; ~ *la kimataifa* international market; ~ *la ndani* internal market; ~ *la nje* external market.
soko.a *kt* [ele] untwine sth from inside, unwind from sth.
(tde) **sokolea**; *(tdek)* **sokoleka**; *(tdes)* **sokolesha**; *(tdew)* **sokolewa**.
sokomez.a *kt* [ele] push into a small space, force into a limited space.
(tde) **sokomezewa**; *(tdk)* **sokomezeka**; *(tdn)* **sokomezana**; *(tds)* **soko-mezesha**; *(tdw)* **sokomezwa**.
sokomoko *nm* [li-] hullabaloo, confusion, turmoil.
sokondo *nm* [i-/zi-] cold chisel; diamond chisel.
sokot.a¹ *kt* [ele] 1 twist, twine: ~ *kamba* twine the rope. 2 roll, spin: ~ *sigara* roll a cigarette.
(tde) **sokotea**; *(tdk)* **sokoteka**; *(tdn)* **sokotana**; *(tds)* **sokotesha**; *(tdw)* **sokotwa**.
sokot.a² *kt* [ele] have stomach cramps: *tumbo linani*~ I have stomach cramps. *(tde)* **sokotea**;
(tdk) **sokoteka**; *(tdn)* **sokotana**; *(tds)* **sokotesha**; *(tdw)* **sokotwa**.
soksi* *nm* [i-/zi-] sock. (Kng)

somesh.a

sokwe *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] ape.
sokwemtu *nm* [a-/wa-] chimpanzee, gorilla.
sol^{1*} *nm* [i-/zi-] sole of a shoe.
(Kng)
sol^{2*} *nm* [a-/wa-] sergeant major. (Ktu)
solo¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] round hard seeds used in the game of bao.
solo² *nm ma* [li-/ya-] terrace dug on a cotton farm to prevent loss of water.
solo³ *nm* [i-/zi-] matrix.
som.a *kt* [ele] 1 read. 2 study, receive teaching; attend school; be educated. 3 observe sb. *(tde)* **somea**;
(tdk) **someka**; *(tdn)* **somana**; *(tds)* **somesha**; *(tdw)* **somewa**.
somb.a¹ *kt* [ele] carry to and fro;
collect: *Siku nzima ana~ maji* she's been carrying water the whole day. *(tde)* **sombea**; *(tdk)*
sombeka; *(tds)* **sombesha**; *(tdw)* **sombwa**.
somba² *nm* [a-/wa-] fish.
somber.a *kt* [sie] move by means of clasping and grasping with hands as when climbing a tree.
(tde) **somberea**; *(tdk)* **sombereka**; *(tds)* **somberesha**; *(tdw)* **somberwa**.
sombogo.a *kt* [ele] twist the body, wriggle. *(tde)* **sombogolea**; *(tdk)*
sombogoleka; *(tden)* **sombo-goana**; *(tdes)* **sombogolesha**; *(tdew)* **sombogolewa**.
sombombi *nm* [a-/wa-] trouble-some person, bothersome person.
some.a *kt* [ele] 1 read to/for. 2 study, take a subject: *Ana~ nini?* what subject is he studying? *Ana~ udaktari* he is studying doctor of medicine. *(tdk)* **someka**; *(tds)* **somesha**.
somek.a *kt* [sie] be readable, be decipherable: *Hati yake haiso-meki* his handwriting is unintelligible.
(tde) **someka**; *(tds)* **somekesha**.
somesh.a *kt* [ele] 1 teach: *Ana~ watoto wadogo kusoma* he teaches small children to read. 2 send to
somo
school, educate: *Ana~ watoto wake ng'ambohe* is educating his children overseas. *(tde)* **someshea**;
(tdk) **somesheka**; *(tdw)* **someshwa**.
somo^{1*} *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 subject. 2 lesson. (Kar)
somo² [a-/wa-] 1 namesake. 2 friend.
somo³ *ma-* [a-/wa-] initiation
instructor.
son.a *kt* [sie] relax, rest (in order to get a cool breeze). *(tde)* **sonea**; *(tdk)* **soneka**; *(tds)* **sonesha**.
sonara* *nm* [a-/wa-] jeweller, goldsmith, silversmith. (Khi)
sondo *pia* **sondomti** *nm* [a-/wa-]
woodborer.
song.a¹ *kt* [ele] 1 press. *(nh)* ~ *mbele* go forward; ~ *ugali*
prepare stiff porridge. 2 fit tight. *(tde)* **songea**; *(tdk)* **songeka**; *(tdn)* **songana**;
(tds) **songesha**; *(tdw)* **songwa**.

song.a² kt [ele] squeeze, twist. (*tde*) **songea**; (*tdk*) **songeka**; (*tdn*) **songana**; (*tds*) **songesha**; (*tdw*) **songwa**.

songaman.a kt [sie] be jammed together. (*tde*) **songamania**; (*tdk*) **songamanika**; (*tds*) **songamanisha**.

songo.a kt [ele] wring, squeeze out, press together. (*tde*) **songolea**, (*tdew*) **songolewa**, (*tdk*) **songoka**, (*tdn*) **songoana**; (*tds*) **songosha**.

songofu kv squeezed out.

songonyo.a kt [ele] squeeze together, tight, twist hand, wring out. (*tde*) **songonyolea**, (*tdew*) **songonyolewa**; (*tdk*) **songonyoka**; (*tdn*) **songo-nyoana**; (*tds*) **songonyosha**.

songoro nm [a-/wa-] long grey short finned fish.

songosongo kv twisted, not straight.

soni nm [i-/zi-] shyness, shame: *Ona* ~ feel shy, be shamed.

sono.a kt [ele] hurt, grieve, pain. (*tde*) **sonolea**; (*tdew*) **sonolewa**; (*tdk*) **sonoka**; (*tdn*) **sonoana**; (*tds*) **sonosha**.

sonon.a¹ kt [ele] make well done. (*tde*) **sononea**; (*tdk*) **sononeka**; (*tdn*) **sononana**; (*tds*) **sononesha**; (*tdw*) **sononwa**.

sonon.a² kt [sie] be sorry, grieve,

spekta

regret. (*tde*) **sononea**; (*tdk*) **sononeka**; (*tds*) **sononesha**.

sononek.a kt [sie] be grieved, be vexed, feel hurt. (*tde*) **sononekea**; (*tds*) **sononekesha**.

sononeko nm [i-/zi-] feeling grieved, grief.

sony.a pia fyonya kt [ele] whistle in contempt. (*tde*) **sonyeya**; (*tdk*) **so-nyeka**; (*tdn*) **sonyana**; (*tds*) **sonyeshya**; (*tdw*) **sonywa**.

sor.a kt [ele] cohabit. (*tde*) **sorea**;

(*tdk*) **soreka**; (*tdn*) **sorana**; (*tds*) **soresha**; (*tdw*) **sorwa**.

soro nm [i-/zi-] bridegroom's dish.

soroveya* nm [a-/wa-] surveyor. (Kng)

soseji* nm [i-/zi-] sausage. (Kng)

sosholojia* nm [i-] sociology. (Kng)

soson.a kt [sie] clean oneself after defecation. (*tde*) **sosonea**; (*tdk*) **sosoneka**; (*tds*) **sosonesha**; (*tdw*) **sosonwa**.

sot.a kt [sie] 1 crawl along. 2 have a rough time. (*tde*) **sotea**; (*tdk*) **soteka**; (*tds*) **sotesha**.

sotoka nm [i-] rinderpest.

sower.a kt [sie] dance gracefully. (*tde*) **sowerea**; (*tdk*) **sowereka**; (*tds*) **soweresha**.

soz.a¹ kt [ele] bring ashore. (*tde*) **sozea**; (*tdk*) **sozeka**; (*tdn*) **sozana**; (*tds*) **sozeshya**; (*tdw*) **sozwa**.

soz.a² kt [ele] lose, squander. (*tde*) **sozea**; (*tdk*) **sozeka**; (*tdn*) **sozana**; (*tds*) **sozeshya**; (*tdw*) **sozwa**.

soz.a³ kt [ele] collect and move in a group. (*tde*) **sozea**; (*tdk*) **sozeka**; (*tdn*) **sozana**; (*tds*) **sozeshya**; (*tdw*) **sozwa**.

spaki* nm [i-/zi-] spark. (Kng)

spana* nm [i-/zi-] spanner. (Kng)

spanaboi* nm [a-/wa-] mechanic's assistant. (Kng)

spea* nm [i-/zi-] sparepart. (Kng)

speksheni¹* nm [i-/zi-] inspection: *Fanya* ~inspect. (Kng)

speksheni.i²* kt [ele] inspect. (*tde*) **spekshenia**; (*tdew*) **speksheniwa**; (Kng) (*tdk*) **spekshenika**; (*tden*) **speksheniana**; (*tds*) **spekshenisha**.

spekta* nm ma- [a-/wa-] inspector. (Kng)

spidi

spidi* nm [i-/zi-] speed. (Kng)

spika* nm ma- [a-/wa-] speaker. (Kng)

spinachi* nm [i-/zi-] spinach. (Kng)

spiriti* nm [i-/zi-] spirit. (Kng)

sponji* nm [i-/zi-] sponge. (Kng)

spoti¹* nm ma- [a-/wa-] sport. (Kng)

spoti²* nm [i-/zi-] sport. (Kng)

springi* nm [i-/zi-] spring. (Kng)

staaf.u* kt [sie] retire. (*tde*) **staafia**;

(*tdk*) **staafika**; (*tds*) **staafisha**; (*tdn*)**staafishana**; (*tdw*) **staafishwa**. (Kar)
stajabi.a* *kt* [*ele*] be astonished, be amazed, be astounded. (*tde*) **staajabilia**; (*tdk*)**staajabika**;
(*tdn*) **staajabiana**; (*tds*)**staajabisha**; (*tdw*) **staajabishwa**. (Kar)
staarabik.a* *kt* [*sie*] be civilized. (*tde*)**staarabikia**; (*tdk*) **staarabikika**. (Kar)
staarabish.a* *kt* [*ele*] civilize. (*tde*)**staarabishia**; (*tdk*) **staarabishika**;
(*tdn*) **staarabishana**; (*tdw*) **staara-bishwa**.
staarabu* *kv* civilized: *Mtu huyu ni m~* this person is civilized. (Kar)
stadi* *nm* [*a-/wa-*] skillful person, expert. (Kar)
stafeli* *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] soursop fruit. (Khi)
staftahi^{1*} *nm* [*i-*] breakfast. (Kar)
staftah.i^{2*} *kt* [*sie*] breakfast. (*tde*) **staftahia**; (*tdk*) **staftahika**; (*tds*) **staftahisha**. (Kar)
staha* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] respect, honour, reverence. (Kaj)
stahab.u* *kt* [*ele*] prefer, be pleased with, like: *Na~ kukaa na njaa* I prefer staying hungry. (*tde*) **stahabia**;
(*tdk*) **stahabika**; (*tdn*)**stahabiana**; (*tds*) **stahabisha**; (*tdw*) **stahabiwa**. (Kar)
stahamil.i* *pia stahimili* *kt* [*ele*] endure, persevere, be patient. (*tde*) **stahamilia**; (*tdk*)**stahamilika**;
(*tdn*) **stahamiliana**; (*tds*)**stahamilisha**; (*tdw*) **stahamiliwa**. (Kar)
stah.i* *kt* [*ele*] respect, honour. (*tde*) **stahia**; (*tdk*) **stahika**; (*tdn*) **stahiana**; (*tds*) **stahisha**; (*tdw*) **stahiwa**.
(Kar)
stahifu* *kv* honourable, respectful. (Kar)
stahik.i* *kt* [*ele*] deserve, be worthy,

stihizai

be duty bound. (*tde*) **stahikia**; (*tdk*) **stahikika**; (*tdn*) **stahikiana**; (*tds*) **stahikisha**; (*tdw*)**stahikiwa**.
(Kar)
stahil.i^{1*} *kt* [*ele*] deserve, merit. (*tde*) **stahilia**; (*tdk*) **stahilika**; (*tdn*)
stahiliana; (*tds*) **stahilisha**; (*tdw*) **stahiliwa**. (Kar)
stahili^{2*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] merit. (Kar)
stahimilivu* *kv* patient, enduring. (Kar)
staili* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] style. (Kng)
stajiri* *kt* [*ele*] beg. (*tde*) **stajiria**, (*tden*)**stajiriana**, (*tdew*) **stajiriwa**; (*tdk*) **stajirika**; (*tds*) **stajirisha**.
(Kar)
staka* [*i-/zi-*] leather sandal. (Kar)
stakabadhi^{1*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] receipt. (Kar)
stakabadh.i^{2*} *kt* [*ele*] entrust to,
hand over. (*tde*) **stakabadhia**, (*tden*)**stakabadhiana**, (*tdew*) **stakaba-dhiwa**; (*tdk*)**stakabadhika**;
(*tds*) **stakabadhisha**. (Kar)
stakimu* *kt* [*sie*] 1 reside, dwell. 2 prosper. 3 be proved, be confirmed. (*tde*) **stakimia**; (*tdk*)**stakimika** ;
(*tds*) **stakimisha**; (*tdw*) **stakimiwa**. (Kar)
stakir.i* *kt* [*sie*] be calm; concentrate; rest: *Baada ya kufanya kazi nina~* after working I rest.
(*tde*) **stakiria**; (*tdk*) **stakirika**; (*tds*)**stakirisha**. (Kar)
stala *nm* [*i-/zi-*] sash (worn by priests).
stareh.e^{1*} *kt* [*sie*] 1 be comfortable. 2 have a luxury life. (*tde*) **stareheshea**;
(*tdk*) **stareheka**; (*tds*) **starehesha**. (Kar)
starehe^{2*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 comfort, repose. 2 luxurious life. (Kar)
stahhada* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] diploma. (Kar)
stata* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] starter. (Kng)
stawi* *kt* [*sie*] prosper, thrive. (*tde*) **stawia**; (*tdk*) **staawika**; (*tds*) **sta-wisha**. (Kar)
steki* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] steak. (Kng)
stempu* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] stamp. (Kng)
stendi* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] stand. (Kng)
stesheni* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] station. (Kng)
steshenimasta* *nm* [*a-/wa-*] station-master. (Kng)
stihizai^{1*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] disgrace. (Kar)
stihizai
stihizai^{2*} *kt* [*ele*] insult, dishonour, disgrace. (*tde*) **stahizaia**; (*tdk*)
stahizaika; (*tdn*) **stahizaiana**; (*tds*)**stahizaisha**; (*tdw*) **stahizaiwa**. (Kar)
stima^{1*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] steamer. (Kng)

stima^{2*} *nm* [i-/zi-] gas cooker. (Kng)
stimu *nm* [i-/zi-] spark, electricity.
stoo* *nm* [i-/zi-] store, warehouse, godown, storeroom, storehouse. (Kng)
stova *nm* [i-/zi-] gas cooker.
stovu* *nm* [i-/zi-] stove. (Kng)
stu.a pia shtua *kt* [ele] 1 startle. 2 sprain. (*tde*)**stulia**,_ (*tdew*) **stuliwa**; (*tdk*) **stuka**; (*tdn*)**stuana**;
(*tds*) **stusha**.
studio* *nm* [i-/zi-] studio. (Kng)
stuli* *nm* [i-/zi-] stool. (Kng)
su.a *kt* [ele] spit, eject water from the mouth. (*tde*) **sulia**; (*tdk*) **suka**; (*tdn*) **suana**; (*tds*)**susha**;
(*tdw*) **suliwa**.
suala* *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] issue, question. (Kar)
subira* *nm* [i-/zi-] patience, endurance, patient waiting. (Kar)
subir.i* *kt* [ele] wait. (*tde*) **subiria**, (*tden*)**subiriana**, (*tdew*) **subiriwa**; (*tdk*) **subirika**;*(tds) subirisha*.
(Kar)
subu^{1*} *nm* [i-/zi-] mould. (Kar)
sub.u^{2*} *kt* [ele] cast, mould. (*tde*) **subia**, (*tdew*)**subiwa**; (*tdk*) **subika**; (*tds*) **subisha**. (Kar)
subuku.a *kt* [ele] poke. (*tde*) **subu-kulia**; (*tdk*)**subukuka**; (*tdn*) **subukuana**; (*tds*) **subukusha**.
sudi* *nm* [i-/zi-] luck: *Huyu ana ~ sana* he is very lucky. (Kar)
sudusi* *nm* [i-/zi-] sixth. (Kar)
suezi *nm* [i-/zi-] soft steel.
sufi* *nm* [i-/zi-] kapok. (Kar)
sufii* *nm* [a-/wa-] hermit, dervish, mystic, monk. (Kar)
sufu* *nm* [i-/zi-] wool. (Kar)
sufufu *kl* in large amounts: *Ana pesa ~* he has large amounts of money.
sufuria* *nm* [i-/zi-] metal pot/pan. (Kar)
sugu *nm* [i-/zi-] callosity, wart. *kv* callous, hardened: *Jambazi ~* hardened criminal. 2 chronic,
habitual; constant.
sugu.a *kt* [ele] scrub, rub, scour, clean by rubbing. (*tde*) **sugulia**, (*tdk*)

sukut.u

sugulika, (*tdes*) **sugulisha**,
(*tdew*) **suguliwa**; (*tdn*) **suguana**.
suheli* *nm* [i-/zi-] south. (Kar)
suhuba* *nm* [i-/zi-] friendship. (Kar)
suhubian.a* *kt* [sie] befriend one another: *Huyo si mtu wa ku~ naye* she is not a person to befriend.
(*tde*) **suhubiana**, (*tdk*) **suhubianika**, (*tds*) **suhubianisha**. (Kar)
sui* *nm* [a-/wa-] patient person.
(Kar)
suitafahamu* *nm* [i-/zi-] misunder-standing. (Kar)
sujudi.a* *kt* [ele] 1 bow to, bow before. 2 adore. (*tde*) **sujudilia**; (*tdk*) **sujudika**; (*tdn*)**sujudiana**;
(*tds*) **sujudisha**; (*tdw*) **sujudiliwa**. (Kar)
sujud.u* *kt* [ele] bow in reverence. (*tde*)**sujudia**, (*tden*) **sujudiana**, (*tdew*) **sujudiwa**; (*tdk*) **sujudika**;
(*tds*) **sujudisha**. (Kar)
suk.a¹ *kt* [ele] *plait hair, weave a mat*. (*tde*) **sukia**; (*tdk*) **sukika**; (*tdn*) **sukana**; (*tds*)**sukisha**;
(*tdw*) **sukwa**.
suk.a² *kt* [ele] shake, wag. (*tde*) **sukia**; (*tdk*)**sukika**; (*tdn*) **sukana**; (*tds*) **sukisha**; (*tdw*)**sukwa**.
sukari* *nm* [i-/zi-] sugar: ~ *guru* brown sugar. (Kaj)
sukasuk.a *kt* [ele] shake. (*tde*) **sukasukia**; (*tdk*) **sukasukika**; (*tds*) **sukasukisha**; (*tdn*)**sukasukana**;
(*tdw*) **sukasukwa**.
suke *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] corn/grain ear.
suko *nm* [i-/zi-] whetstone, grindstone.
suku.a *kt* [ele] break apart. (*tde*) **sukulia**; (*tdk*)**sukuka**; (*tdn*) **sukuana**; (*tds*) **sukusha**; (*tdw*)**sukuwa**.
sukum.a *kt* [ele] push.
(*tde*) **sukumia**; (*tdk*)**sukumika**; (*tdn*) **sukumana**; (*tds*) **sukumiza**;*(tdw) sukumwa*.
sukumawiki *nm* [i-/zi-] rape plant, kale.
sukumiz.a *kt* [ele] push, shove.

(*tde*) **sukumizia**; (*tdk*) **suku- mizika**; (*tdn*)**sukumizana**;

(*tdw*) **sukumizwa**.

sukut.u *kt* [*sie*] keep quiet, be silent, shut up. (*tde*) **sukutia**; (*tdk*) **sukutika**; (*tds*) **sukutisha**.

sukutu.a

sukutu.a *kt* [*ele*] gargle, rinse month. (*tde*)**sukutulia**; (*tdk*) **sukutuka**; (*tds*) **sukutusha**;(*tdw*) **sukutuwa**.

suli *nm* [*i-/zi-*] crimson cloth.

sulik.a *kt* [*sie*] feel dizzy. (*tde*) **sulikia**; (*tdk*)**sulikika**; (*tds*) **sulikisha**.

sulisuli *nm* [*a-/wa-*] type of kingfish.

sultani* *nm* *ma-* [*a-/wa-*] sultan. (Kar)

sulu *kl* *piga* ~ polish.

sulubish.a* *kt* [*ele*] torture, crucify. (*tde*)**sulubishia**; (*tdk*) **sulubishika**; (*tdn*)**sulubishana**; (*tdw*) **sulubishwa**. (Kar)

sulub.u* *kt* [*ele*] crucify, torture. (*tde*) **sulubia**, (*tden*) **sulubiana**,

(*tdew*) **sulubiwa**; (*tdk*)**sulubika**; (*tds*) **sulubisha**. (Kar)

sulubu* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] hard labour. (Kar)

suluhi.a *kt* [*sie*] behave according to norms.

(*tde*) **suluhilia**; (*tdk*) **suluhika**; (*tds*) **suluhisha**;(*tdw*) **suluhiwa**.

suluhish.a* *kt* [*ele*] reconcile, mediate, conciliate. (*tde*) **suluhishia**; (*tdk*) **suluhishika**;(*tdn*) **suluhishana**; (*tdw*) **suluhishwa**. (Kar)

suluhisho* *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] 1 reconciliation, mediation, arbi-tration. 2 solution. (Kar)

suluhu¹* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] compromise, reconciliation. (Kar)

suluhu²* *kl* draw: *Toka* ~ draw; *mchezo ulikuwa* ~ the match was a draw. (Kar)

sumaku *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 magnet. 2 loadstone.

sumb.a¹ *kt* [*sie*] 1 worry. 2 be confused. (*tde*)**sumbia**; (*tdk*) **sumbika**; (*tds*) **sumbisha**; (*tdw*)**sumbwa**.

sumb.a² *kt* [*ele*] sell at a give

away price, sell sth off. (*tde*)

sumbia; (*tdk*) **sumbika**; (*tds*) **sumbisha**; (*tdw*)**sumbwa**.

sumba³ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 enclosed tip of a banana plant. 2 coconut shell fibres.

sumbu.a *kt* [*ele*] bother, vex, disturb, annoy. (*tde*) **sumbulia**, (*tdew*) **sumbuliwa**; (*tdk*) **su-**

sura

mbuka; (*tdn*) **sumbuana**; (*tds*) **sumbusha**.

sumbuk.a *kt* [*sie*] waste time; be disturbed. (*tde*) **sumbukia**; (*tdk*) **sumbukika**; (*tds*)**sumbukisha**.

sumbufu *kv* disturbing, annoying.

sumbwi *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] fist.

sumsuma *kv* energetic: *Kijana* ~ energetic youth.

sumu* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] poison, toxin. (Kar)

sum.u *kt* [*ele*] poison.(*tde*) **sumia**; (*tdk*)**sumika**; (*tdn*) **sumiana**; (*tds*) **sumisha**.

sun.a *nm* [*i-*] commendable deed, meritorious deed. (*ms*) *Tia* ~ circumcise.

sundusi *nm* [*i-/zi-*] high quality silk.

sungu.a *kt* [*ele*] gather chaff (when winnowing). (*tde*) **sungulia**, (*tdek*) **sungulika**, (*tdew*)**sunguliwa**; (*tds*) **sungusha**.

sungura *nm* [*a-/wa-*] rabbit, hare.

sungusungu¹ *nm* [*a-/wa-*] black ant.

sungusungu² *nm* [*a-/wa-*] 1 vigilante, militia. 2 home guard.

sun.i *kv* of sunnite sect: *Yeye ni* ~ he belongs to the sunnite sect.

sunz.a¹ *kt* [*ele*] give sth relu-ctantly.

(*tde*)**sunzia**; (*tdk*) **sunzika**; (*tdn*) **sunzana**; (*tds*)**sunzisha**; (*tdw*) **sunzwa**.

sunz.a² *kt* [*sie*] feel around, grope about. (*tde*)**sunzia**; (*tdk*) **su-nzika**; (*tds*) **sunzisha**.

sunz.a³ *kt* [*ele*] 1 throw with a sling. 2 move the hand forward and backward.

(*tde*) **sunzia**; (*tdk*)**sunzika**; (*tdn*) **sunzana**; (*tds*) **sunzisha**; (*tdw*)**sunzwa**.

sunz.a⁴ *kt* [*ele*] tease, provoke, annoy, irk.

(*tde*)**sunzia**; (*tdk*) **sunzika**; (*tdn*) **sunzana**; (*tds*)**sunzisha**; (*tdw*) **sunzwa**.

sunzu *nm* [*i-/zi-*] tuft of hair on the fore head.

supamaketi* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] super-market. (Kng)

supu* *nm* [*i-*] soup. (Kng)

sura¹* *nm* 1 appearance, face. 2 feature. 3 look.(Kar)

sura

sura^{2*} *nm* chapter. (Kar)

sur.a* *kt* [*sie*] fart. (*tde*) **suria**; (*tdk*) **surika**; (*tds*) **surisha**. (Kar)

suri *nm* [*i-/zi-*] nut crackers.

suria* *nm* [*a-/wa-*] concubine. (Kar)

suriamama* *nm* [*a-/wa-*] halfcaste, mixed blood, coloured. (Kar)

surua* *nm* [*i-*] measles. (Kaj)

suruali* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] trousers. (Kar)

surupwenye *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] 1 wide loose trousers. 2 overall, overcoat.

sururu¹ *nm* [*a-/wa-*] type of sword fish.

sururu² *nm* [*a-/wa-*] curlew.

sururu³ *nm* [*a-/wa-*] palm boring beetle.

sururu⁴ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] pickaxe

surwa *nm* [*i-*] additional broth.

sus.a¹ *kt* [*sie*] 1 boycott. 2 abandon. (*tde*) **susia**; (*tdk*) **susika**; (*tdn*) **susana**; (*tds*) **susisha**; (*tdw*) **suswa**.

sus.a² *kt* [*ele*] shake. (*tde*) **susia**; (*tdk*) **susika**; (*tdn*) **susana**; (*tds*) **susisha**; (*tdw*) **suswa**.

susa³ *nm* [*a-/wa-*] jigger.

susa^{4*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] tartar. (Kar)

susa⁵ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] unsweet tip of a sugarcane.

susi *nm* [*i-/zi-*] liquorice.

susi.a *kt* [*ele*] boycott. (*tde*) **susilia**; (*tdk*) **susika**; (*tdn*) **susiana**; (*tds*) **susisha**; (*tdw*) **susiwa**.

susu *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 hammock. 2

hanging bed. 3 round pad (placed under a pot to support and raise it up from the ground).

susum.a *kt* [*sie*] carry large quantities of things.

(*tde*) **susumia**; (*tdk*) **susumika**; (*tds*) **susumisha**; (*tdw*) **susumwa**.

swila

susurik.a *kt* [*sie*] loiter, roam about, go about aimlessly. (*tde*) **susu-rikia**; (*tdk*) **susurikika**; (*tds*) **susurikisha**; (*tdw*) **susurikwa**.

susuwa.a *kt* [*sie*] 1 become dry

and hard. 2 become ashamed, be abashed, be humiliated. (*tde*) **susuwalia**; (*tdk*) **susuwalika**; (*tds*) **susuwaza**.

sut.a¹ *kt* [*ele*] confront/charge one publicly for spreading lies/ rumours. (*tde*) **sutia**; (*tdk*) **sutika**; (*tdn*) **sutana**; (*tds*) **sutisha**; (*tdw*) **sutwa**.

suta² *nm* [*a-/wa-*] bankrupt person.

suti* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] suit. (Kng)

suto *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] public charge for wrong doing/spreading rumours.

suuz.a *kt* [*ele*] rinse, swill. (*tde*) **suuzia**; (*tdk*) **suuzika**; (*tdn*) **suuzana**; (*tds*) **suuzisha**; (*tdw*) **suuzwa**.

swag.a *kt* [*ele*] drive (animals) along fast. (*tde*) **swagia**; (*tdk*) **swagika**; (*tds*) **swagisha**; (*tdw*) **swagwa**.

swala^{1*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] prayer. (Kar)

swala² *nm* [*a-/wa-*] gazelle.

swahibu* *nm* [*a-/wa-*] friend. (Kar)

swali^{1*} *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] question. (Kar)

swal.i* *kt* [*sie*] pray. (*tde*) **swalia**, (*tdew*) **swaliwa**; (*tdk*) **swalika**; (*tds*) **swalisha**. (Kar)

sweta* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] sweater. (Kng)

swi *nm* [*a-/wa-*] fish.

swichi* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] switch. (Kng)

swila *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 hammock. 2 *nm*

[*a-/wa-*] spitting cobra.

T

t.a¹ *kt* [*sie*] hit, beat. (*tde*) **tia**; (*tdk*) **tika**; (*tds*) **tisha**.

t.a² *kt* [*ele*] lay eggs. (*tde*) **tia**; (*tdk*) **tika**; (*tds*) **tisha**; (*tdw*) **twa**.

taa^{1*} *nm* [*i-/zi-*] lamp, lantern. (Kar)

taa² *nm* [*a-/wa-*] large flat fish, skate.

taa³ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] discipline, obedience.

taa^{4*} *kv* exalted. (Kar)

taabani* *kl* in distress, in serious straits: *Hali yangu* ~ I'm in distress. (Kar)

taabik.a* *kt [sie]* be in distress, be in a crisis, struggle. (*tde*) **taabikia**; (*tdk*) **taabikika**; (*tds*)**taabikisha**. (Kar)

taabini *nm [i-/zi-]* narration of remembrance of a deceased (usually delivered forty days after the death of the deceased): *Jana tulimfanyia* ~ *mwenzetu* yesterday we performed narration of remembrance to our deceased colleague.

taadab.u* *kt [sie]* be polite, behave with courtesy. (*tde*) **taadabia**; (*tdk*) **taadabika**; (*tds*)**taadabisha**. (Kar).

taadhima* *nm [i-/zi-]* honour, glory, respect. (Kar)

taadhim.u* *kt [sie]* honour, respect. (*tde*)**taadhimia**; (*tdk*) **taadhimika**; (*tds*)**taadhimisha**.

taahar.i* *kt [sie]* be late, delay. (*tde*) **taahiria**; (*tdk*) **taaharika**; (*tds*) **taaharisha**. (Kar)

taahira^{1*} *nm [a-/wa-]* mentally retarded person. (Kar)

taahira^{2*} *nm [i-/zi-]* delay. (Kar)

taala* *kv* exalted: *Allah* ~ God is exalted.

taalak.i* *kt [sie]* be connected with, be affiliated to. (*tde*) **taalakia**; (*tdk*) **taalakika**; (*tds*)**taalakisha**. (Kar)

taalamik.a* *kt [sie]* be know-ledgeable. (*tde*)**taalamikia**; (*tdk*) **taalamikika**; (*tds*)**taalamikisha**. (Kar)

taal.i* *kt [sie]* come. (*tde*) **taalia**; (*tdk*) **taalika**; (*tds*) **taalisha**. (Kar)

taalimu* *nm [i-/zi-]* education. (Kar)

taamal.i* *kt [sie]* think, comp-rehend. (Kar)

taamuli* *nm [i-/zi-]* thought, meditation. (Kar)

taanis.i* *kt [sie]* please, give pleasure to, entertain. (*tde*) **taanisia**; (*tdk*) **taanisika**; (*tds*)**taanisisha**. (Kar)

taanusi* *kv* enjoyable, loveable, attractive. (Kar)

taarabu* *nm [i-/zi-]* Arabian/Indian melody. (Kar)

taaradh.i* *kt [sie]* inquire, investi-gate. (*tde*)**taaradhia**; (*tdk*) **taara-dhika**; (*tdn*)**taaradhiana**; (*tds*) **ta-aradhisha**; (*tds*)**taaradhiwa**. (Kar)

taarifa* *nm [i-/zi-]* information, report. (Kar)

taarif.u* *kt [ele]* inform, report. (*tde*) **taarifia**, (*tden*) **taarifiana**; (*tdk*) **taarifika**; (*tds*)**taarifisha**; (*tdw*) **taarifiwa**. (Kar)

taashira* *nm [i-/zi-]* sign, symbol, indication. (Kar)

taasisi* *nm [i-/zi-]* institute. (Kar)

taata.a* *kt [sie]* be worried, fret, be confused. (*tde*) **taatalia**; (*tdk*) **taatalika**; (*tds*) **taatalisha**. (Kar)

taathira* *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 scar. 2 defect.

tabahar.i

3 influence. (Kar)

tabahar.i* *kt [sie]* become expert, specialize. (*tde*) **taabaharia**; (*tdk*) **taabaharika**; (*tds*)**taabaharisha**. (Kar)

tabaini* *nm [i-/zi-]* antithesis. (Kar)

tabaka* *nm ma- [li-/ya-]* 1 layer, stratum. 2 social class, class: ~ *tawala* ruling class. (Kar)

tabakero* *nm [i-/zi-]* snuff box, tobacco case. (Kre)

taban.a *kt [sie]* gabble a spell. (*tde*) **tabania**; (*tdk*) **tabanika**; (*tds*) **ta-banisha**; (*tdw*)**tabanwa**.

tabang.a *kt [ele]* adulterate, spoil. (*tde*)**tabangia**; (*tdk*) **tabangika**; (*tds*) **tabangisha**; (*tdn*) **tabangana**; (*tdw*) **tabanganwa**.

tabano *nm [i-/zi-]* special words said to wish a sick person well.

tabarad.i* *kt [sie]* be calm, become cool. (*tde*)**tabaradia**; (*tdk*) **tabaradika**; (*tds*)**tabaradisha**. (Kar)

tabaruku* *kt [ele]* bless, join together in prayer/conversation. (*tde*) **tabarukia**; (*tdk*)**tabarukika**; (*tds*) **tabarukisha**; (*tdw*) **taba-rukiwa**. (Kar)

tabasam.u^{1*} *kt [sie]* smile. (*tde*) **tabasamia**; (*tdk*) **tabasamika**; (*tdn*) **tabasamiana**; (*tds*)**tabasa-misha**; (*tdw*) **tabasamiwa**. (Kar)

tabasamu^{2*} *nm [i-/zi-]* smile. (Kar)

tabasur.i* *kt [sie]* become wise, become prudent. (*tde*) **tabasuria**; (*tdk*) **tabasurika**; (*tds*) **tabasu-risha**.

tabawal.i* *kt [sie]* urinate. (*tde*) **tabawalia**; (*tdk*) **tabawalika**; (*tds*) **tabawalisha**; (*tdw*)**tabawaliwa**.
tafadhalish.a

tabenakulo* *nm [i-/zi-]* tabernacle. (Kng)

tabia* *nm [i-/zi-]* habit, character. (Kar)

tabibu* *nm* [a-/wa-] clinical officer, doctor; healer. (Kar)

tabi.i *kt* [ele] imitate. (*tde*) **tabilia**; (*tdk*) **tabika**; (*tdn*) **tabiana**; (*tds*) **tabisha**; (*tdw*) **tabiwa**.

tabik.i* *kt* [sie] be equal to. (*tde*) **tabikia**; (*tdk*) **tabikika**; (*tds*) **tabi-kisha**. (Kar)

tabir.i* *kt* [ele] forecast, prophesy; interpret dreams. (*tde*) **tabiria**; (*tdk*) **tabirika**; (*tds*) **tabirisha**; (*tdw*) **tabiriwa**. (Kar)

tabu *nm* [i-/zi-] distress, difficult circumstances, misery.

tabu.a *kt* [sie] beat a sisal leaf till the fibres can be seen. (*tde*) **tabulia**; (*tdk*) **tabuka**; (*tds*) **tabusha**.

taburu* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 parade. 2 drill. (Kar)

tabwatik.a *kt* [ele] soften, be soft; be loose.

tabwatabwa *kv* soft.

tadarak.i* *kt* [sie] undertake, take responsibility. (*tde*) **tadarakia**; (*tdk*) **tadarakika**; (*tds*) **tadara-kisha**. (Kar)

tad.i¹* *kt* [sie] transgress, offend, be rude. (*tde*) **tadia**; (*tdk*) **tadika**; (*tds*) **tadisa**. (Kar)

tadi²* *nm* [i-/zi-] transgression, offence, rudeness.

tadibiri *nm* [i-/zi-] good management.

tafadhali* *kl* please. (Kar)

tafadhalish.a* *kt* [ele] request kindly. (*tde*) **tafadhalishia**; (*tdk*) **tafadhalishika**; (*tdn*) **tafadhali-tafakar.i** shana; (*tdw*) **tafadhalishwa**. (Kar)

tafakar.i* *kt* [ele] think (over carefully), meditate (upon), ponder. (*tde*) **tafakaria**; (*tdk*) **tafakarika**; (*tds*) **tafakarisha**. (Kar)

tafakuri* *nm* [i-/zi-] thought, meditation. (Kar)

tafir.i* *kt* [ele] disrupt, trouble, bother, disturb. (*tde*) **tafiria**; (*tdk*) **tafirika**; (*tds*) **tafirisha**; (*tdn*) **tafiriana**; (*tdw*) **tafiriwa**. (Kar)

tafish.i *kt* [ele] vex, bother, disturb. (*tde*) **tafishia**; (*tdk*) **tafishika**; (*tdn*) **tafishiana**; (*tdw*) **tafishwa**. (Kar)

tafit.i* *kt* [ele] 1 research. 2 investigate. (*tde*) **tafitia**; (*tdk*) **tafitika**; (*tdn*) **tafitiana**; (*tds*) **tafitisha**; (*tdw*) **tafitiwa**. (Kar)

taflisi *nm* [i-/zi-] confiscation.

tafrani* *nm* [i-/zi-] bother, disturbance, trouble, fuss. (Kar)

tafrija* *nm* [i-/zi-] party, reception. (Kar)

tafsir.i¹* *kt* [ele] translate. (*tde*) **tafsiria**; (*tdk*) **tafsirika**; (*tdn*) **taf-siriana**; (*tds*) **tafsirisha**; (*tdw*) **tafsiriwa**. (Kar)

tafsiri²* *nm* [i-/zi-] translation. (Kar)

tafu *nm* [i-/zi-] muscle.

tafun.a *kt* [ele] chew, nibble, gnaw. (*tde*) **tafunia**; (*tdk*) **tafunika**; (*tdn*) **tafunana**; (*tds*) **tafunisha**; (*tdw*) **tafunwa**.

tafut.a *kt* [ele] search, look for, search out, find, obtain. (*tde*) **tafutia**; (*tdk*) **tafutika**; (*tdn*) **tafu-tana**; (*tds*) **tafutisha**; (*tdw*) **tafutwa**.

tag.a¹ *kt* [ele] lay eggs.

taga² *nm* [i-/zi-] bifurcated branch.

taga.a¹ *kt* straddle. (*tde*) **tagalia**; (*tdk*) **tagalika**; (*tds*) **tagalisha**.

taga.a² *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] branch.

taghayar.i *kt* [sie] decompose. (*tde*) **taghayaria**; (*tdk*) **taghayarika**; (*tds*) **taghayarisha**; (*tdw*) **taghayariwa**.

tahabibu *nm* [i-/zi-] speed (of a dagger when shaken).

tahadhar.i* *kt* [sie] be wary, be cautious. (*tde*) **tahadharria**; (*tdk*) **tahadharika**; (*tds*) **tahadharisha**. (Kar)

tahadhari* *nm* [i-/zi-] precaution. (Kar)

tahafifu* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 betterment, improvement. 2 low, insignificant: *Mgonjwa amepata* ~ the patient is feeling better; *Bei ya nyama ni* ~ the price of meat is very affordable. (Kar)

tahajia* *nm* [i-/zi-] spelling, orthography. (Kar)

tahakiki* *nm* [i-/zi-] review, critique. (Kar)

tahalili* *nm* [i-/zi-] dirge. (Kar)

tahamak.i* *kt* [sie] take a quick notice, observe. (*tde*) **tahamakia**; (*tdk*) **tahamakika**; (*tds*) **tahamakisha**. (Kar)

tahanani *kv* irreparable.

tahania *nm* [i-/zi-] congratulation.

taharak.i* *kt* [sie] be upset, be confused. (*tde*)**taharakia**; (*tdk*) **taharakika**; (*tds*)**taharakisha**. (Kar)

tahariri* *nm* [i-/zi-] editorial co-ments. (Kar)

taharizi* *nm* [i-/zi-] side pieces of a rob. (Kar)

taharuki

taharuki* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 excitement, disquiet. 2 anxiety. (Kar)

tahayari* *kt* [sie] feel ashamed, feel shy. (*tde*)**tahayaria**; (*tdk*) **tahaya-rika**; (*tds*)**tahayarisha**. (Kar)

tahayuri* *nm* [i-/zi-] shame. (Kar)

tahin.i* *kt* [ele] test, examine. (*tde*) **tahinia**; (*tdk*) **tahinika**; (*tds*) **tahinisha**; (*tdw*) **tahiniwa**. (Kar)

tahir.i* *kt* [ele] circumcize. (*tde*) **tahiria**; (*tdk*)**tahirika**; (*tds*) **tahi-risha**; (*tdw*) **tahiriwa**. (Kar)

tahiyatu* *nm* [i-/zi-] (Uislamu) 1 recitation after second or last bow. 2 style of sitting when praying. (*nh*) *Kaa* ~ be ready to leave. (Kar)

tai¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] eagle.

tai^{2*} *nm* [i-/zi-] tie, necktie. (Kng)

taibu^{1*} *ki* good! certainly! very well! (as a rejoinder of approval).

taibu^{2*} *kv* good. (Kar)

taifa* *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] nation. (Kar)

taifish.a* *kt* [ele] nationalize. (*tde*) **taifishia**; (*tdk*) **taifishika**; (*tdw*) **taifishiwa**. (Kar)

taifodi* *nm* [i-/zi-] typhoid. (Kng)

taip.u^{1*} *kt* [ele] type. (*tde*) **taipia**, (*tden*)**taipiana**, (*tdew*) **taipiwa**; (*tdk*) **taipika**; (*tds*)**taipisha**. (Kng)

taipu^{2*} *pia* **taipureta*** *nm* [i-/zi-] typewriter. (Kng)

taire *ki* 1 attention (word used by a magician to call for attention). 2 exactly, okay (an expression of agreement with what the magician has said).

tairi* *nm* [i-/zi-] tyre. (Kng)

taiti* *nm* [i-/zi-] skin-tight clothes.

(Kng)

taj.a *kt* [ele] mention. (*tde*) **tajia**;

takadam.u

(*tdk*) **tajika**; (*tdn*) **tajana**; (*tds*) **tajisha**; (*tdw*)**tajwa**.

tajamala* *nm* [i-/zi-] favour. (Kar)

tajamal.i* *kt* [sie] favour, do a favour. (*tde*)**tajamalia**; (*tdk*) **tajamalika**; (*tds*) **tajamalisha**;

(*tdw*) **tajamaliwa**. (Kar)

taji* *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 crown, diadem. 2 championship. (Kar)

tajiri* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 rich/ wealthy person. 2 business-man/woman. 3 employer. *kv* rich, wealthy. (Kar)

tajiriba* *nm* [i-/zi-] experience. (Kar)

tajirik.a* *kt* [sie] become rich. (*tde*) **tajirikia**; (*tds*) **tajirisha**. (Kar)

tajuwidi* *nm* [i-/zi-] good reading of the Koran. (Kar)

taka¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] dirt, filth, rubbish.

tak.a² *kt* [ele] wish, want, need. (*tde*) **takia**; (*tdk*) **takika**; (*tdn*) **takana**; (*tds*) **takisha**; (*tdw*)**ta-kwa**.

tak.a³ *kt* [sie] be on the verge of, be inclined, have a desire for: *Mtoto ali~ kuanguka* the child almost fell down. (*tde*) **takia**; (*tdk*) **takika**; (*tds*)**takisha**.

takabal.i* *kt* [sie] assent/accept a prayer/request (used only in reference to God): *Dua yako ime~wa* your prayer has been accepted. (*tde*) **takabalia**; (*tdk*) **takabalika**; (*tdw*) **takabaliwa**. (Kar)

takabar.i* *kt* [sie] be proud, put on airs. (*tde*)**takabaria**; (*tdk*) **taka-barika**; (*tds*)**takabarisha**. (Kar)

takadam.u* *kt* [sie] precede, start, go before, lead the way. (*tde*)

takariri

takadamia; (*tdk*) **takadamika**; (*tds*)**takadamisa**. (Kar)

takariri* *nm* [i-/zi-] repetition. (Kar)

takas.a *kt* [ele] cleanse, purify. (*tde*) **takasia**; (*tdk*) **takasika**; (*tdn*) **takasana**; (*tds*) **takasisha**; (*tdw*) **takaswa**.

takat.a¹ *kt* [sie] be clean: *Nguo zime~* clothes are clean. (*tde*) **takatia**; (*tdk*) **takatika**; (*tds*)**takatisha**.

takat.a² *kt* [sie] spread on playing board ready to play (after your counters have been taken by an opponent). (*tde*) **takatia**; (*tdk*) **takatika**; (*tds*) **takatisha**; (*tdw*) **takatwa**.

takataka *nm* [i-/zi-] rubbish, filth, dirt.

takatifu *kv* holy, sacred: *Roho M~* Holy Ghost/Spirit.
takbira* *nm* [i-/zi-] expression of glorifying God (in Islam). (Kar)
takdiri* *nm* [i-/zi-] God's power, grace of God. (Kar)
taki *nm* [i-/zi-] coconut dregs.
takia* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] cushion. (Kar)
takikan.a *kt* [sie] be needed, be wanted. (*tde*)**takikania**; (*tdk*) **takikanika**; (*tds*)**takikanisha**.
takilifu* *nm* [i-/zi-] discomfort, annoyance, trouble. (Kar)
tako *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 buttock, behind, rump. 2 butt, base (of something).
takribani* *kl* almost, about: *Ilikuwa ~ saa tatu*it was about 9.00 hours. (Kar)
takrima* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 reception, hospitality, feast. 2 festive enter-

tamaa

tainment. (Kar)
takriri* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 repetition. 2 chorus. (Kar)
taksiri* *nm* [i-/zi-] defect, fault; deficit. (Kar)
takua *nm* [i-/zi-] piety, devoutness.
takwimu* *nm* [i-/zi-] statistics. (Kar)
talaka* *nm* [i-/zi-] divorce. (Kar)
talasimu* *nm* [i-/zi-] charm, talisman. (Kar)
talibisi* *nm* [i-/zi-] matting bulwark aboard a vessel. (Kar)
tali.i¹* *kt* [ele] peruse. (*tde*) **taliia**; (*tdk*) **taliika**; (*tds*) **taliisha**; (*tdw*) **taliwa**. (Kar)
tali.i²* *kt* [sie] tour. (*tde*) **talia**; (*tdk*) **talika**; (*tds*) **talisha**; (*tdw*) **taliwa**. (Kar)
talik.i¹* *kt* [ele] divorce. (*tde*) **talikia**; (*tdk*)**talikika**; (*tdn*) **tali-kiana**; (*tds*) **talikisha**; (*tdw*)**talikiwa**. (Kar)
taliki² *nm* [i-/zi-] rope used to lift the foot of a sail or cargo.
taliz.a *kt* [ele] plaster sth with mortar to make smooth.
(*tde*) **talizia**; (*tdk*) **talizika**; (*tds*)**talizisha**; (*tdw*) **talizwa**.
talkini* *nm* [i-/zi-] reading performed after burial according to Islamic traditions. (Kar)
talo *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 stick throwing game. 2 six inch long stick used in a stick throwing game.
tama¹ *kl* really, truly, truthfully.
tama²* *nm* [i-/zi-] conclusion, end. (Kar)
tama³ *nm* cheek: *Shika ~* rest the cheek on the hand; *Piga ~* fill mouth with fluid.
tamaa* *nm* 1 lust, longing. 2 **tamakan.i**
expectation, ambition.
tamakan.i *kt* [sie] settle. (*tde*) **tamakania**; (*tdk*)**tamakanika**; (*tds*) **tamakanisha**.
tamalak.i* *kt* [ele] rule, exercise authority.
(*tde*)**tamalakia**; (*tdk*) **tamalakika**; (*tdn*)**tamalakiana**; (*tds*) **tamalakisha**; (*tdw*) **tama-lakiwa**. (Kar)
taman.i* *kt* [ele] desire, want, long for, covet, like, crave.
(*tde*) **tamania**; (*tdk*) **tamanika**; (*tdn*) **tamaniana**; (*tds*) **tamanisha**; (*tdw*)**tamaniwa**. (Kar)
tamathali* *nm* [i-/zi-] figure of speech. (Kar)
tamasha* *nm* [i-/zi-] show, spectacle, pageant, festivity, carnival. (Kar)
tamati* *kt* [i-/zi-] end, conclusion. (Kar)
tamauk.a* *kt* [sie] despair, lose hope. (*tde*)**tamaukia**; (*tdk*) **tamaukika**; (*tds*) **tamaukisha**. (Kar)
tamb.a¹ *kt* [sie] walk in a conceited way, strut proudly. (*tde*) **tambia**; (*tdk*) **tambika**; (*tds*)**tambisha**.
tamb.a² *kt* [ele] narrate. (*tde*) **tambia**; (*tdk*)**tambika**; (*tdn*) **tambiana**; (*tds*) **tambisha**; (*tdw*) **tambiwa**.
tamba.a¹ *kt* [sie] crawl, creep. (*tde*) **tambalia**; (*tdk*) **tambalika**; (*tds*) **tambalisha**.
tambaa² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] rag, threadbare clothes.
tambara *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] rag, threadbare clothes.
tambarajik.a *kt* [sie] become weak/slack. (*tde*)**tambarajikia**;

tami.a

(*tdk*) **tambarajikika**; (*tds*) **tamba-rajikisha**.
tambarare *nm* [i-/zi-] flat land.
tambavu *nm* [i-/zi-] thread/rope or belt hung on the shoulders or over the chest.
tambaz.a *kt* [ele] drawl.
(*tde*) **tambazia**; (*tdk*)**tambazika**; (*tdn*) **tambazana**; (*tds*)**tambazisha**; (*tdw*) **tambazwa**.
tambazi *nm* [i-/zi-] extensive swelling of the whole body.
tambi *nm* [i-/zi-] vermicelli, noodles; pasta.

tambik.a *kt* [*ele*] perform rituals to appease the dead.
 (*tde*) **tambikia**; (*tdk*) **tambikika**; (*tds*)**tambikisha**; (*tdw*) **tambikiwa**.
tambiko *nm* [*i-/zi-*] offering made to propitiate the spirits of the dead.
tambo¹ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] puzzle, cryptic saying.
tambo² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] size, amplitude.
tambu.a *kt* [*ele*] recall, recognize, realize. (*tde*)**tambulia**; (*tdk*) **tambulika**; (*tdn*) **tambuana**;
 (*tds*) **tambulisha**; (*tdw*) **tambuliwa**.
tambuk.a *kt* [*sie*] pass over, surmount.
 (*tde*)**tambukia**; (*tdk*) **tambukika**; (*tds*) **tambukisha**;(tdw) **tambukwa**.
tambu* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 betel leaf. 2 chewing betel leaf mix. (Kaj/Khi)
tambuz.a *kt* [*ele*] weld. (*tde*) **tambuzia**; (*tdk*)**tambuzika**; (*tds*) **tambuzisha**; (*tdw*) **tambuzwa**.
tambuzi *kv* intelligent, shrewd, clever: *Ana akili* ~ he is intelligent.
tami.a *kt* [*sie*] be charming, be pleasing, be attractive, be
tamka
 delightful. (*tde*) **tamilia**; (*tdk*) **tamika**; (*tds*)**tamisha**.
tamk.a *kt* [*ele*] pronounce, state. (*tde*) **tamkia**; (*tdk*) **tamkika**; (*tds*) **tamkisha**; (*tdw*) **tamkwa**.
tamko *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] pro-nouncement, statement, proclamation.
tamrini* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 mental exercise, exercise:~ *za sarufi* grammatical exercises. 2 tradition, practice.
 (Kar)
tamshi *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] pronunciation.
tamthilia* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] drama, play. (Kar)
tamu* *kv* 1 sweet. 2 delicious. (Kar)
tamviri *nm* [*i-/zi-*] branch.
tamw.a *kt* [*sie*] enjoy, profit from, feel happy. (*tde*) **tamwia**; (*tdk*) **tamwika**; (*tds*) **tamwisha**.
tanabah.i* *kt* [*sie*] become aware/ conscious, realize, remember.
 (*tde*) **tanabahia**; (*tdk*)**tanabahika**; (*tds*) **tanabahisha**. (Kar)
tanabahish.a* *kt* [*ele*] 1 alert sb, caution sb. 2 remind. (*tde*) **tana-bahishia**; (*tdk*)**tanabahishika**;
 (*tdn*) **tanabahishana**; (*tdw*)**tana-bahishwa**. (Kar)
tanadhar.i* *kt* [*sie*] beware, take care, be discreet. (*tde*) **tana-**
dharia; (*tdk*) **tanadharika**;(tds) **tanadharisha**. (Kar)
tanasar.i* *kt* [*sie*] convert from Islam to Christianity.(*tde*) **tana-saria**; (*tdk*) **tanasarika**;
 (*tds*) **tanasarisha**.
tanbihi* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] footnote, notabene, note. (Kar)
tand.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 extend, spread, lay

tanga

out. 2 overcast, spread over. 3 catch fish by spreading net or large calico in water. (*tde*)**tandia**;
 (*tdk*) **tandika**; (*tds*) **tandisha/tandaza**; (*tdw*) **tandwa**.
tandabelua* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] uproar, commotion. (Khi)
tandabui *nm* [*i-/zi-*] spider's web.
tandala *nm* [*a-/wa-*] greater kudu.
tandam.a *kt* [*sie*] spread out, lie stretched out. (*tde*) **tandamia**; (*tdk*) **tandamika**; (*tds*)**tandamisha**.
tandatu *nm* [*i-/zi-*] six.
tandawa.a *kt* [*sie*] be stretched out. (*tde*)**tandawalia**; (*tdk*) **tanda-walika**; (*tds*)**tandawalisha**.
tandaz.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 spread out. 2 reveal. (*tde*)**tandazia**; (*tdk*) **tandazika**; (*tdn*) **tandazana**;
 (*tds*) **tandazisha**; (*tdw*) **tandazwa**.
tandik.a¹ *kt* [*sie*] lay a cover, spread out: ~ *meza* lay a table; ~ *kitanda* make a bed. (*tde*)**tandikia**;
 (*tdk*) **tandikika**; (*tds*) **tandikisha**; (*tdw*) **tandikwa**.
tandik.a² *kt* [*sie*] beat, hit: ~ *viboko*, whip. (*tde*)**tandikia**; (*tdk*) **tandikika**; (*tds*) **tandikisha**;
 (*tdw*) **tandikwa**.
tandiko *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] bedding, mattress.
tando *nm* [*i-/zi-*] fish trap.
tandu *nm* [*a-/wa-*] centipede.
tandu.a *kt* [*ele*] take off, remove what is laid on, spread out or displayed).
 (*tde*) **tandulia**; (*tdk*)**tanduka**; (*tdn*) **tanduana**; (*tds*)**tanduza/tandulisha**; (*tdw*) **tanduliwa**.
tanga¹ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] sail: *Tweka* ~ hoist sail; *tua* ~lower sail.
tanga

tanga² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] formal mourning period.
tang.a³ *kt [sie]* loiter, wander, stroll about. (*tde*)**tangia**; (*tdk*) **tangika**; (*tds*) **tangisha**.
tanga.a *kt [sie]* 1 be spread. 2 become known, be famous. (*tde*) **tangalia**; (*tdk*) **tangalika**; (*tds*)**tangaza**.
tangalachi *nm [i-/zi-]* burial mat.
tangaman.a *kt [sie]* 1 mix, be together. 2 be in agreement with, be in harmony with. (*tde*) **tanga-maniana**; (*tdk*) **tangamanika**; (*tds*)**tangamanisha**.
tangamano *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 togetherness. 2 harmony.
tangawizi *nm [i-/zi-]* ginger.
tangaz.a *kt [ele]* advertise, announce. (*tde*)**tangazia**; (*tdk*) **tangazika**; (*tdn*) **tangaziana**; (*tds*) **tangazisha**; (*tdw*) **tangazwa**.
tangazo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] advertisement, announcement.
tange *nm [i-/zi-]* cleared forest for farming.
tangi* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] tank, cistern. (Kng)
tango¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] cucumber.
tango² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] loitering, wanderings.
tangu *kl* since: ~ *lini?* since when?
tangu.a *kt [ele]* annul, revoke, rescind. (*tde*)**tangulia**; (*tdk*) **tanguka**; (*tdn*) **tanguana**; (*tds*)**tanguza**; (*tdw*) **tanguliwa**.
tanguli.a *kt [sie]* take the lead, precede, go ahead. (*tde*) **tangulilia**; (*tdk*) **tangulika**; (*tdn*)**tanguliana**; (*tds*) **tanguliza**; (*tdw*) **tanguliwa**.
tani^{1*} *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 ton. 2 size

tanzu.a

(in strength): *Huwezi kupigana naye huyo si ~ yako* you cannot fight him, he is not your size. (Kng)
tani² *kl* on the back: *Lala ~* sleep on the back.
tani.a* *kt [ele]* joke, chaff. (*tdk*) **tanika**; (*tdn*)**taniana**; (*tds*) **tanisha**; (*tdw*) **taniwa**. (Kar)
taniboi* *nm [a-/wa-]* lad, turnboy. (Kng)
tanji *nm [i-/zi-]* act of impounding sb's property (in order to recover an unpaid loan): *Piga ~*impound.
tano *nm [i-/zi-]* five.
tanu *nm [i-/zi-]* fire wood heap.
tanu.a *kt [ele]* 1 widen, expand. 2 stretch apart, open wide. (*tde*) **tanulia**; (*tdk*) **tanuka**; (*tdn*)**tanuana**; (*tds*) **tanusha**; (*tdw*) **tanuliwa**.
tanuk.a *kt [sie]* be expanded, be stretched apart, be wide open. (*tde*) **tanukia**; (*tdk*)**tanukika**; (*tds*) **tanusha**.
tanuri* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] kiln, furnace. (Kar)
tanz.a *kt [ele]* complicate. (*tde*) **tanzia**; (*tdk*)**tanzika**; (*tdn*) **tanzana**; (*tds*) **tanzisha**; (*tdw*)**tanzwa**.
tanzi *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] noose, loop.
tanzia* *nm [i-/zi-]* 1 obituary, death announcement. 2 (tamthiliya) tragedy. (Kar)
tanzu *nm [i-/zi-]* branch. *kv* subsidiary: *JV Group ina makampuni ~ mengi* The JV Group has many subsidiary companies.
tanzu.a *kt [ele]* 1 solve a puzzle. 2 clarify, elaborate. (*tde*) **tanzulia**; **tanzuk.a** (*tdk*) **tanzuka**; (*tdn*) **tanzuana**; (*tds*) **tanzusha**; (*tdw*) **tanzuliwa**.
tanzuk.a *kt [sie]* 1 be clarified. 2 be clear weather. (*tde*) **tanzukia**; (*tdk*) **tanzukika**; (*tds*)**tanzukisha**.
tao *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] arch, curve.
tapa¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] leaf of a Deleb palm.
tapa² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] dried banana stem.
tapaka.a *kt [sie]* be spread all over, be scattered. (*tde*) **tapakalia**; (*tdk*) **tapakalika**; (*tds*) **tapakaza**.
tapany.a *kt [ele]* squander, scatter. (*tde*)**tapanyia**; (*tdk*) **tapanyika**; (*tds*) **tapanyisha**; (*tdw*) **tapanywa**. **tapatap.a** *kt [sie]* fret, be worried, be upset, be confused. (*tde*) **tapa-tapia**; (*tdk*) **tapatapia**; (*tds*) **tapa-tapisha**.
tapeli *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] swindler, conman, trickster.
tapi.a *kt [ele]* strive for, pursue, be avid for. (*tde*) **tapilia**; (*tdk*) **tapika**; (*tds*) **tapisa**; (*tdw*)**tapiwa**.
tapik.a *kt [ele]* vomit. (*tde*) **tapikia**; (*tdk*)**tapikika**; (*tds*) **tapisha**; (*tdw*) **tapikwa**.
tapish.a¹ *kt [ele]* give final initiation teachings to young girls. (*tde*) **tapishia**; (*tdk*) **tapishika**; (*tdw*) **tapishwa**.
tapish.a² *kt [ele]* 1 flush toilet (to get rid of dirt). 2 cause to vomit. (*tde*) **tapishia**; (*tdk*)**tapishika**; (*tdn*) **ta-pishana**; (*tdw*) **tapishwa**.

tapisho¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] initiation rites fee (for girls).
tapisho² *nm* [i-/zi-] emetic.
tapo^{1*} *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] troupe, group of people. (Ktu)

tarakany.a

tapo² *nm* [i-/zi-] areca nut-like fruit whose flour is used to make porridge.
tapo³ *nm* [i-/zi-] net of a dwarf-palm leaf used to join two strings of a dragnet.
tara *nm* [i-/zi-] bizarre behaviour, harassment.
taraa *ku* if, in case: ~ *ukimwona daktari mwambie aje* In case you see a doctor tell him to come.
tarabe* *nm* door of two halves.
(Kar)
tarabizuna *nm* [i-] perfume made from pot-pourri.
tarabushi *nm* [i-/zi-] fez.
taradad.i *kt* [sie] wander about, hesitate. (*tde*)**taradiadia**; (*tdk*) **taradadika**; (*tds*)**taradadisha**; (*tdw*) **taradadiwa**.
taradhi.a *kt* [sie] beg, ask for remission. (*tde*)**taradhilia**; (*tdk*)
taradhilika; (*tds*) **taradhilisha**.
tarafa* *nm* [i-/zi-] division. (Kar)
taraghani *nm* [i-/zi-] boast: *Siku hizi ana~ sana*. He is boasting these days.
taraj.i* *kt* [sie] hope, intend. (*tde*) **tarajia**; (*tdk*)**tarajika**; (*tds*) **tarajisha**. (Kar)
taraji.a* *kt* [sie] expect, hope. (*tde*) **tarajilia**; (*tdk*) **tarajika**; (*tds*) **tarajisha**. (Kar)
tarajio* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] expectation, hope. (Kar)
tarakany.a* *kt* [sie] 1 interrupt and disrupt discussion. 2 speak quickly and in a confused manner; talk senselessly. (*tde*) **tarakanyia**; (*tdk*)**tarakanyika**; (*tds*) **tarakanyisha**. (Kar)
tarakimu
tarakimu* *nm* [i-/zi-] numeral, digit. (Kar)
tarare *nm* [i-/zi-] weed.
taratibu^{1*} *nm* [i-/zi-] procedure, formality. (Kar)
taratibu^{2*} *kl* carefully, orderly, slowly. (Kar)
tarawanda *nm mi-* [u-/i-] wooden sandal.
tarawehi* *nm* [i-] long optional prayer during Ramadhan. (Kar)
taraza* *nm* [i-/zi-] embroidered hem. (Kar)
tarazak.i* *kt* [sie] earn a living. (*tde*) **tarazakia**; (*tdk*) **tarazakika**; (*tds*) **tarazakisha**. (Kar)
tarazia* *nm* [i-] coastal dance in which men and women take turns to dance in a circle. (Kar)
tarazo* *nm* [i-/zi-] terrazzo. (Kng)
tarehe* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 date. 2 history. (Kar)
tari* *nm m-* [i-/zi-] 1 small drum. 2 drum used in exorcising spirits. 3 male stick dance. (Kaj)
tarijama *nm* [i-/zi-] autobiography.
tarika *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 creed. 2 brotherhood.
tariki* *nm* [i-/zi-] way: *Shika ~ wende zako* Go away. (Kar)
tarishi* *nm* [a-/wa-] messenger, courier. (Kar)
tariz.i* *kt* [ele] 1 embroider; weave a border. 2 roll thread on a spindle. (*tde*) **tarizia**; (*tdk*) **tarizika**; (*tdn*) **tarizana**; (*tds*) **tarizisha**; (*tdw*) **tariziwa**. (Kar)
tarjumi¹ *kt* [ele] translate. (*tde*) **tarjumia**; (*tdk*)**tarjumika**; (*tds*) **tarjumisha**; (*tdw*) **tarjumiwa**.
tarjum.i² *nm* [i-/zi-] translation.

tasilit.i

taruma* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 rib, frame (of a boat). 2 railway sleeper. 3 incision, tattoo. (Kar)
tarumbeta* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] trumpet. (Kng)
tasa¹ *adj* sterile, barren.
tasa² *odd*: *Namba ~ Odd* number.
tasa³ *num* [i-/zi-] 1 metal bowl for washing. 2 silver gong used in music.
tas.a⁴ *kt* [ele] complicate, perplex. (*tde*) **tasia**; (*tdk*) **tasika**; (*tdn*) **tasana**; (*tds*) **tasisha**; (*tdw*)**taswa**.
tasauafi *nm* [i-/zi-] religious education.
tasawar.i *kt* [sie] 1 be reliable, credible. 2 seem to be good, seem to succeed. (*tde*) **tasawaria**; (*tdk*) **tasawarika**; (*tds*) **tasawarisha**.
tasbihi* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 prayer beads. 2 rosary. (Kar)

tashbihi* *nm* [i-/zi-] simile. (Kar)
tashdidi* *nm* [i-/zi-] stress. (Kar)
tashihisi* *nm* [i-/zi-] personification. (Kar)
tashkota *nm* [i-/zi-] mandolin.
tashtiti¹* *nm* [i-/zi-] satire.
tashtiti²* *nm* [i-/zi-] instigation, provocation. (Kar)
tashwishi* *nm* [i-/zi-] uncertainty, doubt. (Kar)
tasi¹ *nm* [i-] oil for cleaning rope/belt which strengthens them.
tasi² *nm* [a-/wa-] broad black sea fish.
tasihili *kl* quickly, hurriedly.
tasinifu* *nm* [i-/zi-] thesis, disser-tation. (Kar)
taslimu* *nm* [i-/zi-] cash. (Kar)
tasilit.i* *kt* [ele] make mischief, tattle on. (*tde*)**tasilitia**, (*tden*) **tasilitiana**; **tasliti** (*tdk*) **tasilitika**; (*tds*) **tasilitisha**; (*tdw*)**tasilitiwa**. (Kar)
tasliti *nm* [i-] wanting desperately.
tasnia* *nm* [i-/zi-] industry:~*ya utalii* tourist industry. (Kar)
tasu.a *kt* [ele] 1 solve. 2 clarify, elaborate. (*tde*)**tasulia**; (*tdk*) **tasuka**; (*tds*) **tasusha**; (*tdw*)**tasuliwa**.
taswira* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 image, picture, imagery. 2 diagram. (Kar)
tat.a¹ *kt* [sie] be tangled, be complicated. (*tde*)**tatia**; (*tdk*) **tatika**; (*tds*) **tatiza**.
tata² *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 tangle. 2 compli-cation. *kv*compound, complex.
tatag.a *kt* [sie] cross by holding on to sth. (*tde*)**tatagia**; (*tdk*) **tatagika**; (*tds*) **tatagisha**.
tatanish.a *kt* [ele] be perplexing, complicate. (*tde*) **tatanishia**; (*tdk*) **tatanishika**; (*tdn*)**tatanishana**; (*tdw*) **tatanishwa**.
tatanisho *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] perplexity, complication.
tatanu.a *kt* [ele] expand, widen. (*tde*) **tatanulia**; (*tdk*) **tatanuka**; (*tdn*) **tatanuana**; (*tds*)**tatanusha**; (*tdw*) **tatanuliwa**.
tatarik.a *kt* [sie] 1 rattle, crackle. 2 chatter, gabble. (*tde*) **tatarikia**; (*tdk*) **tatarikika**; (*tds*)**tathmin.i**
tathmin.i* *kt* [ele] evaluate. (*tde*) **tathminia**; (*tdk*) **tathminika**; (*tdn*) **tathminiana**; (*tds*)**tathminisha**; (*tdw*) **tathminiwa**. (Kar)
tatiz.a *kt* [ele] complicate, perplex, puzzle. (*tde*)**tatizia**; (*tdk*) **tatizika**; (*tdn*) **tatizana**; (*tds*)**tatizisha**; (*tdw*) **tatizwa**.
tatu *nm* [i-/zi-] **three**.

tawasali

tatu.a *kt* [ele] 1 solve. 2 disentangle. (*tde*)**tatulia**; (*tdk*) **tatulika**; (*tdw*) **tatuliwa**.
taufiki* *nm* [i-/zi-] grace of God. (Kar)
taulo* *nm* [i-/zi-] towel. (Kng)
taumu* *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] prop, support. (Kar)
tauni* *nm* [i-/zi-] bubonic plague. (Kar)
tausi* *nm* [a-/wa-] peacock, peahen. (Kar)
taw.a¹ *kt* [sie] 1 live in seclusion. 2 lead a devout life. (*tde*) **tawia**; (*tdk*) **tawika**; (*tds*) **tawisha**.
tawa² *nm* metal frying pan. (Kar)
tawadh.a* *kt* [sie] 1 wash after toilet. 2 make ablutions before prayers. (*tde*) **tawadhia**; (*tdk*)**ta-wadhika**; (*tds*) **tawadhisha**. (Kar)
tawaf.u* *kt* [sie] die with honour. (*tde*) **tawafia**; (*tdk*) **tawafika**; (*tds*) **tawafisha**. (Kar)
tawakal.i* *kt* [sie] trust in God. (*tde*)**tawakalia**; (*tdk*) **tawakalika**; (*tds*)**tawakalisha**. (Kar)
tawal.a* *kt* [ele] 1 govern, administer, rule. 2 control. (*tde*) **tawalia**; (*tdk*) **tawalika**; (*tdn*)**tawalana**; (*tds*) **tawalisha**; (*tdw*) **tawaliwa**.(Kar)
tawanyik.a *kt* [sie] disperse, be scattered. (*tde*)**tawanyikia**; (*tdk*) **tawanyikika**; (*tds*)**tawanyikisha**.
tawany.a *kt* [ele] spread, scatter, disperse. (*tde*)**tawanyia**; (*tdk*) **tawanyika**; (*tdn*) **tawanyana**; (*tds*) **tawanyisha**; (*tdw*) **tawanywa**.
tawasali.i* *kt* [ele] pray to God in collaboration with a religious leader. (*tde*) **tawasalia**; (*tdk*)
tawasifu
tawasalika; (*tds*) **tawasalisha**; (*tdw*)**tawasaliwa**. (Kar)
tawasifu* *nm* [i-/zi-] autobio-graphy. (Kar)
tawaz.a* *kt* [ele] install in office, enthrone. (*tde*)**tawazia**; (*tdk*) **ta-wazika**; (*tds*) **tawazisha**; (*tdw*) **tawazwa**. (Kar)

tawi *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] branch.
tawili* *kv* long: *Umri* ~ long life. (Kar)
taya¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] jaw.
taya² *nm* [i-/zi-] piece of sail cloth.
tay.a *kt* [ele] reproach, rebuke. (*tde*) **tayia**; (*tdk*) **tayika**; (*tdn*) **tayana**; (*tds*) **tayisha**.
tayari* *kl* ready, already. (Kar)
tayo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] insult, abuse.
tayu *nm* [i-/zi-] scales, balance, weighing machine.
tazam.a *kt* [ele] 1 look at, watch. 2 help, aid. 3 be wary/cautious. (*tde*) **tazamia**; (*tdk*) **tazamika**;
(*tdn*) **tazamana**; (*tds*) **tazamisha**; (*tdw*) **tazamwa**.
tazami.a *kt* [ele] 1 divine. 2 expect, intend, hope.
tebo* *nm* [i-/zi-] table. (Kng)
tebwere¹ *kv* soft, loose.
tebwere² *ki* expression of empha-sizing softness (of sth).
tebwerek.a *kt* [sie] be soft. (*tde*) **tebwerekea**; (*tdk*) **tebwerekeka**; (*tds*) **tebwereksha**.
tefufu *kv* soft.
teg.a *kt* [ele] set a trap, entrap: ~ *mtego* set a trap. (nh) (1) ~ *sikio* listen attentively. (2) ~ *kazishirk* work.
(*tde*) **tegea**; (*tdk*) **tegeka**; (*tdn*) **tegeana**; (*tds*) **tegesha**; (*tdw*) **tegwa**.

teke

tege *kv* bow legged, bandy legged.
tege.a *kt* [ele] 1 lay trap for. 2 shirk work. (*tdk*) **tegeka**; (*tdn*) **tegeana**; (*tds*) **tegesha**; (*tdw*) **tegewa**.
tegeme.a *kt* [ele] 1 depend on, rely on. 2 anticipate, expect. (*tdn*) **tegemeana**; (*tdw*) **tegemewa**.
tegemeo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] support, hope, expectation.
tegemezi *kv* dependent.
tego¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] sexual ailment believed to be caused by running with sb's wife.
tego² *nm* [i-/zi-] a circumciser's board.
tegu *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] tapeworm.
tegu.a *kt* [ele] 1 disassemble a trap. 2 remove (a pot) from a stove/ cooker. 3 sprain, dislocate.
(*tde*) **tegulia**; (*tdk*) **teguka**; (*tdn*) **teguana**; (*tds*) **tegusha**; (*tdw*) **teguliwa**.
teguh.a *kt* [sie] be sprained. (*tde*) **teguhika**; (*tdk*) **teguhika**; (*tds*) **teguhika**.
tehem.u *kt* [ele] 1 disgrace, belittle. 2 feel ashamed. (*tde*) **tehemia**; (*tdk*) **tehemika**; (*tdn*) **tehemiana**;
(*tds*) **tehemisha**; (*tdw*) **tehemwa**.
teitei *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] loose pants.
teka¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] mini-sitting room.
tek.a² *kt* [ele] scoop up, fetch. (*tde*) **tekea**; (*tdk*) **tekeka**; (*tdn*) **tekana**; (*tds*) **tekesha**; (*tdw*) **tekwa**.
tek.a³ *kt* [ele] capture, kidnap, hijack, seize. (nh) ~ *nyara* kidnap, hijack. (*tde*) **tekea**; (*tdk*) **tekeka**;
(*tdn*) **tekana**; (*tds*) **tekesha**; (*tdw*) **tekwa**.
teke¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] kick. (nh) *Piga teke*
~ separate, expel, abandon.
teke² *kv* tender, soft.
tekelez.a *kt* [ele] implement, execute. (*tde*) **tekelezea**; (*tdk*) **te-kelezeka**; (*tds*) **tekelezsha**;
(*tdw*) **tekelezwa**.
tekelezo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] imple-mentation, execution.
teketez.a *kt* [ele] destroy, burn, ravage. (*tde*) **teketezea**; (*tdk*) **teketezeka**; (*tds*) **teketezsha**;
(*tdw*) **teketezwa**.
tekeny.a¹ *kt* [ele] tickle. (*tde*) **tekenyeya**; (*tdk*) **tekenyeka**; (*tdn*) **tekenyana**; (*tds*) **tekenysha**;
(*tdw*) **tekenywa**.
tekenya² *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] jigger, flea.
tekete.a *kt* [sie] 1 be burned down, be ravaged. 2 perish. (*tde*) **teketelea**; (*tdk*) **teketekeka**; (*tds*) **teketeza**.
teketeke *kv* soft, squishy.
tekew.a *kt* [sie] be helpless. (*tde*) **tekewea**; (*tdk*) **tekeweka**; (*tds*) **tekewesha**.
teknolojia* *nm* [i-/zi-] technology. (Kng)
teksi* *nm* [i-/zi-] taxi. (Kng)
teku.a *kt* [ele] 1 push down. 2 uproot forcefully. (*tde*) **tekulia**; (*tdk*) **tekuka**; (*tdn*) **tekuana**;
(*tds*) **tekulisha**; (*tdw*) **tekuliwa**.
tele *kv* plenty, full. *kl* fully.

telegramu* *nm* [i-/zi-] telegram. (Kng)

telek.a *kt* [ele] set pot on a stove. (*tde*)**telekeka**; (*tdk*) **telekeka**; (*tdw*) **telekwa**.

teleka *nm* [a-/wa-] swallow.

telekevu *kv* obedient.

tembo

telekez.a *kt* [ele] abandon. (*tde*) **telekezea**; (*tdk*) **telekezeka**; (*tdn*) **telekezana**; (*tdw*)**telekezwa**.

teleksi* *nm* [i-/zi-] telex. (Kng)

televisheni* *nm* [i-/zi-] television. (Kng)

telez.a *kt* [sie] 1 slip; be slippery: *Usipite hapa pana* ~ don't pass here, it is slippery. 2 slide. 3 glide. 4 make a slight mistake un-knowingly. (*tde*)**telezea**; (*tdk*) **telezeka**; (*tds*) **telezesh**.

teli* *nm* [i-/zi-] gold or silver thread. (Kaj)

telki* *nm* [i-/zi-] horse's quick trot: *Enda* ~ run, trot. (Khi)

tem.a¹ *kt* [ele] cut: ~ *kuni* cut firewood. (*tde*)**temea**; (*tdk*) **temeka**; (*tdn*) **temana**; (*tds*)**temesha**; (*tdw*) **temwa**.

tem.a² *kt* [ele] spit (out): ~*mate* spit (out) spittle. (*tde*) **temea**; (*tdk*) **temeka**; (*tds*) **temesha**; (*tdw*) **temwa**.

tembe¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] pullet, young hen.

tembe² *nm* [li-/ya-] flat-roofed house.

tembe³ *nm* [i-/zi-] pill, tablet: ~*ya aspirini* aspirin tablet.

tembe.a *kt* [sie] 1 walk, move around, travel around. 2 fornicate. (*tde*) **tembelea**; (*tdk*)**tembeleka**; (*tds*) **tembeza**; (*tdw*) **tembelewa**.

tembele.a *kt* [ele] 1 visit. 2 walk with: ~ *mkongojo* walk with a stick. (*tde*) **tembelea**; (*tdk*) **tembeleka**; (*tdn*) **tembeleana**; (*tdw*)**tembelewa**.

tembez.a *kt* [ele] take sb around; show around; hawk.

tembo¹ *nm* [a-/wa-] elephant: *Mkono tembo*

wa ~ a type of big and long plantain.

tembo² *nm* [i-/zi-] coconut palm wine.

tembo³ *nm* [a-/wa-] changu-like fish.

teme.a *kt* [ele] spit at/on. (*tde*) **temelea**; (*tdk*)**temeka**; (*tdn*) **temeana**; (*tds*) **temesha**; (*tdw*)**temwa**.

temsi* *nm* [i-/zi-] filigree.

temu.a *kt* [ele] hollow out a log. (*tde*) **temulia**, (*tdew*) **temuliwa**; (*tdk*) **temuka**; (*tdn*)**temuana**; (*tds*) **temusha**.

tena *ku, kl* again.

tend.a¹ *kt* [sie] 1 do, act, treat: ~ *vizuri* perform well. 2 treat sb badly. (*tde*) **tendea**; (*tdk*)**tendeka**; (*tds*) **tendesha**.

tenda^{2*} *nm* [i-/zi-] tender, bid. (Kng).

tende¹ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] elephantiasis.

tende² *nm* [i-/zi-] date.

tendegu *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] bed's leg.

tendek.a *kt* [sie] be over and done, be accomplished. (*tde*) **tendekeka**; (*tdk*)**tendekeka**; (*tds*) **tendekeza**.

tendes.a *kt* [sie] over do: (*tde*) **tendesea**; (*tdk*)**tendeseka**; (*tds*) **tendesesha**.

tendeti *nm* [li-/ya-] pastry/doughnut.

tendo *ma-* [li-/ya-] act, action, deed.

tendwa *nm* [i-/zi-] cure, treatment, therapy, corrective measure.

teng.a¹ *kt* [ele] separate, isolate, ostracize. (*tde*)**tengea**; (*tdk*) **tengeka**; (*tds*) **tengesha**; (*tdn*)**tengana**; (*tdw*) **tengwa**.

tenga² *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] bamboo basket.

tenga³ *nm* [a-/wa-] type of ray fish.

terebesha

tenga⁴ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] animal/bird trap.

tengan.a *kt* [sie] 1 be separated. 2 be estranged. (*tde*) **tengania**; (*tdk*) **tenganika**; (*tds*)**tenganisha**.

tenge¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] disorder, chaos. *kl* crooked, out of line: *Mambo yamekwenda* ~ things have gone to the dogs.

tenge² *nm* [i-/zi-] trapezium.

tenge.a *kt* [sie] be back to normal, be settled down. (*tdk*) **tengeka**; (*tds*) **tengeza**.

tengenez.a *kt* [ele] 1 manufacture, assemble, prepare. 2 repair, fix, mend, correct. (*tde*)**tengeneza**; (*tdk*) **tengenezeka**; (*tds*) **tenge-nezesh**; (*tdn*) **tengenezana**; (*tdw*)**tengenezwa**.

tengu.a *kt* [ele] 1 annul. 2 sprain, twist, wrench. (*tde*) **tengulia**; (*tdk*)

tenguka; (*tds*) **tengusha;** (*tdn*) **tenguana;** (*tdw*) **tenguliwa.**
tenisi* *nm* [i-/zi-] tennis: *Kiwanja cha* ~ tennis court. (Kng).
teo *nm* [i-/zi-] sling.
tepe* *nm* [i-/zi-] braid, tape. (Kng)
tepete.a *kt* [*sie*] be weak, be listless. (*tdk*)**tepeteka;** (*tds*) **tepetesha.**
tepetepe¹ *kv* soft, smooth, tender.
tepetepe² *kl* too much: *Ana maneno* ~ he talks too much.
tepetevu *kv* loose, weak, limp.
tepo *nm* [i-/zi-] pride, conceit, showing off.
tepu* *nm* [i-/zi-] tape. (Kng).
tepu.a *kt* [*sie*] enervate, make weary. (*tde*)**tepulia;** (*tdk*) **tepuka;** (*tds*) **tepusha.**
terebesha *nm* [i-/zi-] edge of sth e.g. a table, dhow, boat.
terem.a *kt* [*sie*] be at ease, be happy. (*tde*)**teremea;** (*tdk*) **teremeka;** (*tds*) **teremesha.**
teremk.a *kt* [*sie*] descend; get off; alight. (*tde*)**teremkia;** (*tdk*) **tere-mkika;** (*tds*) **teremsha.**
teremki.a *kt* [*ele*] get off at, alight at, disembark at.
teremsh.a *kt* [*ele*] lower; discharge; let off. (*tde*)**teremshia;** (*tdk*) **teremshika;** (*tdn*)**teremshana;** (*tdw*) **teremshwa.**
tes.a *kt* [*ele*] torture, persecute. (*tde*) **tesea;** (*tdk*) **teseka;** (*tds*) **tesesha;** (*tdn*) **tesena;** (*tdw*) **teswa.**
tesek.a *kt* [*sie*] suffer, be tortured; be persecuted.
tet.a *kt* [*ele*] backbite, speak against.
tete¹ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] reed.
tete² *kl* unsteadily, with a stagger: *Enda* ~ walk unsteadily.
tete³ *nm* [i-/zi-] slag, dross.
tete.a¹ *kt* [*sie*] cackle.
tete.a *kt* [*ele*] speak up for, defend. (*tde*)**tetelea;** (*tdk*) **teteka;** (*tdn*) **teteana;** (*tdw*)**tetewa.**
tetekuwanga *nm* [i-/zi-] chickenpox.
tetem.a *kt* [*sie*] tremble, shake, vibrate. (*tde*)**tetemelea;** (*tdk*) **tete-meka;** (*tds*) **tetemesha.**
tetemek.a *kt* [*sie*] tremble, shake, vibrate, quake, quiver, shiver: (*tde*) **tetemekea;** (*tdk*)**teteme-keka;** (*tds*) **tetemekesha;** (*tdw*)**tetemekewa.**
tetemeko *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] tremble, quake. ~ *la ardhi* earthquake.
tetere *nm* [a-/wa-] ring-necked dove.
teterek.a *kt* [*sie*] 1 stagger, wobble. 2 budge.
tetesi *nm* [i-/zi-] rumour.

theluji

teu.a *kt* [*ele*] select, appoint, designate, choose. (*tde*) **teulia;** (*tdk*) **teulika;** (*tdn*) **teuana;** (*tds*)**teulisha;** (*tdw*) **teuliwa.**
teuk.a *kt* [*sie*] belch; burp. (*tde*) **teukia;** (*tdk*)**teukika;** (*tds*) **teu-sha.**
teule *kv* chosen, elect.
teushi *nm* [i-/zi-] stinking belch.
tezi¹ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] stern, poop of a ship. (Kaj).
tezi² *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 gland. 2 tumour, glandular, goitre, wen.
tezo *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] adze.
thabiti* *kv* 1 firm, rigid, undoubted. 2 truth, with no doubt: *Kauli yake* ~ what he says is the truth. (Kar)
thakili* *nm* [i-/zi-] condition that causes trouble, hardship, distress. *kv* distressing, troublesome, hardship. (Kar)
thakilish.a* *kt* [*ele*] distress, disturb, trouble. (Kar)
thama* *ku* except for, likewise. (Kar).
thamani* *nm* [i-/zi-] value. (Kar)
thamanini* *nm* [i-/zi-] light cotton cloth. (Kar)
thamin.i* *kt* [*ele*] 1 value, appraise. 2 respect, value sb. (*tde*) **tha-minia;** (*tdk*) **thaminika;** (*tds*)**thaminisha;** (*tdn*) **thaminiana;** (*tdw*)**thaminiwa.** (Kar)
thamra* *nm* [i-/zi-] young cloves beginning to form. (Kar)
thaura* *nm* [a-/ya-] revolution. (Kar)
thawabu* *nm* [i-/zi-] spiritual reward, gift. (Kar)
thelathini* *nm* [i-/zi-] thirty. (Kar)
theluji* *nm* [i-/zi-] snow. (Kar)

theluthi* *nm* [i-/zi-] one third. (Kar)
themanini* *nm* [i-/zi-] eighty. (Kar)
themometa* *nm* [i-/zi-] thermo-meter. (Kng)
thenashara* *nm* [i-/zi-] twelve. (Kar)
theolojia* *nm* [i-/zi-] theology. (Kng).
thibit.i* *kt* be true/authentic. (*tde*) **thibitia**; (*tdk*)**thibitika**; (*tdn*) **thibitiana**; (*tds*) **thibitisha**; (*tdw*) **thibitishwa**. (Kar)
thibitik.a* *kt* [*sie*] be proven. (*tde*) **thibitikia**; (*tdk*) **thibitikika**; (*tdn*) **thibitikana**. (Kar)
thibitish.a* *kt* [*ele*] confirm, ratify, prove. (*tde*)**thibitishia**; (*tdk*) **thi-bitishika**; (*tdw*)**thibitishwa**. (Kar)
thibitisho* *nm* [li-/ya-] proof, confirmation. (Kar)
thori* *nm* [a-/wa-] impotent. (Kar)
thubutu¹* *kt* [*sie*] dare, have courage to do sth. (Kar)
thubutu²* *ki* cannot dare! *Je anaweza kunipiga? ~!* can he fight me? he cannot dare! (Kar)
thubutu³* *kt* [*sie*] come true. (Kar)
thumni* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 one eighth of sth. 2 fifty-cent coin. (Kar)
thurea* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 chandelier. 2 pleiades. (Kar)
ti kl total black, completely: *mweusi* ~completely black.
ti.a¹ *kt* [*ele*] 1 put sth into, pour into. 2 bring about, cause: ~ *kisu makali* sharpen the knife. (*ms*) (1) ~ *adabu* punish. (2) ~ *aibu* bring/cause shame, disgrace. (3) ~ *hofu* frighten. (4) ~ *mbaroni* put under custody. (5) ~ *hatianiconvict*. (6) ~ *moyo* encourage. (7) ~ *nanga* cast anchor. (8) ~ *saini* sign, accept. (*nh*) (1) ~ *jeki* assist, help. (2) ~ *shonga* inspire sb to do sth wrong. (3) ~ *lia maanani* consider seriously. (4) ~ *lia mkazo* emphasize. (5) ~ *lia pondo* assist/help to get sth. (*tde*) **tilia**, (*tde*)**tiliana**, (*tdek*) **tilika**; (*tds*) **tilisha**, (*tdew*) **tiliwa**.
tia² *nm* [i-/zi-] kind of traditional dance.
tiabu* *nm* [i-/zi-] stick throwing game. (Kar)
tiara¹* *nm* [i-/zi-] kite. (Kar)
tiara²* *nm* [li-/ya-] crown. (Kar)
tiba nm [i-/zi-] medical treatment, medicine.
tib.u¹ *kt* [*ele*] cure, treat, heal. (*tde*) **tibia**, (*tde*)**tibiana**; (*tdk*) **tibika**; (*tdw*) **tibiwa**.
tibu² *nm* [i-/zi] scented ointment.
tibu.a kt [*ele*] stir up, unsettle. (*ms*) ~ *mambointrude* other peoples' affairs. (*tde*) **tibulia**, (*tde*) **tibuliana**; (*tdk*) **tibuka**; (*tdn*) **tibuana**; (*tds*) **tibulisha**; (*tdw*) **tibuliwa**.
tibwirik.a kt [*sie*] 1 be shaky as if one is dancing. 2 be weak, be loose. 3 do sth with anxiety: (*tde*) **tibwirikia**; (*tdk*) **tibwirikika**; (*tds*)**tibwirikisha**.
tifu.a kt [*ele*] loosen soil, make soil soft. (*tde*)**tifulia**; (*tdk*) **tifuka**; (*tds*) **tifusha**; (*tdw*)**tifuliwa**.
tifutifu nm [li-/ya-] loose soil/sand.
tig.a kt [*ele*] pound, crash, mash sth by using hands or feet. (*tde*) **tigia**; (*tdk*) **tigika**; (*tds*)**tigisha**; (*tdn*) **tigana**; (*tdw*) **tigwa**.
ti.i kt [*ele*] obey, conform, be
tiifu
submissive. (*tde*) **tiia**; (*tdk*) **tiika**; (*tds*) **tiisha**; (*tdn*) **tiiana**; (*tdw*) **tiwa**.
tiifu kv obedient, submissive.
tija nm [i-/zi-] 1 productivity. 2 expertise.
tijara nm [i-/zi-] profit, surplus.
tik.a kt [*sie*] roll, swing. (*tde*) **tikia**; (*tdk*)**tikika**; (*tds*) **tikisha**.
tiketi* *nm* [i-/zi-] ticket. (Kng)
tiki kl completely: *nimechoka* ~ I am completely tired.
tikinyik.a kt [*sie*] laugh stupidly while shaking the body. (*tde*) **tikinykia**; (*tdk*) **tikinyikika**; (*tds*) **tikinyikisha**.
tikis.a kt [*ele*] shake, wave sth: (*tde*) **tikisia**; (*tdk*) **tikisika**; (*tdn*) **tikisana**; (*tds*) **tikisisha**; (*tdw*) **tikiswa**.
tikisik.a kt [*sie*] be shaky, unsteady. (*tde*)**tikisikia**; (*tdk*) **tikisikika**; (*tds*) **tikisikisha**.
tikit.a kt [*ele*] enjoy: ~ *usingizi* enjoy sleep. (*tde*) **tikitia**; (*tdk*) **tikitika**; (*tdn*) **tikitana**; (*tds*)**tikitisha**; (*tdw*) **tikitwa**.
tikiti nm *ma-* [li-/ya-] watermelon.

tikitiki *kl* completely flat/damaged.

tilifik.a *kt* [*sie*] perish, be destroyed. (*tde*)**tilifikia**; (*tdk*) **tilifikisha**; (*tds*) **tilifikisha**.

timamu* *kv* complete, mature: *Akili* ~ mature mind; sanity. (Kar)

timazi* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] mason's plumb-line. (Kar)

timb.a¹ *kt* [*ele*] 1 step on sth e.g. mud or dung. 2 use sth extra-vagantly. (*tde*) **timbia**; (*tdk*)**timbika**; (*tdn*) **timbana**; (*tds*) **timbisha**; (*tdw*)**timbwa**.

tindi

timba² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] string of sth e.g. beads.

timba³ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] malt.

timbe *nm* [*i-/zi-*] lump of cast or unwrought metal.

timbi *nm* [*i-/zi-*] bracelet, armlet, bangle.

timi.a* *kt* [*ele*] 1 be completed, be realized, 2 come to term, be concluded. (*tde*) **timilia**; (*tdk*)**timilika**; (*tds*) **timiza**, (*tdsw*) **timizwa**. (Kar)

timiry.a *kt* [*ele*] assist, help, be useful. (*tde*)**timiryia**; (*tdk*) **timiryika**; (*tds*) **timiryisha**; (*tdn*)**timiryana**; (*tdw*) **timirywa**.

timiz.a* *kt* [*ele*] complete, fulfil: ~ *ahadi* fulfil a promise. (*tde*) **timizia**; (*tdk*) **timizika**; (*tds*)**timizisha**; (*tdn*) **timizana**; (*tdw*) **timizwa**. (Kar)

timilifu* *kv* perfect. (Kar)

timk.a *kt* [*sie*] 1 run off, trot away, dash. 2 be ruffled. (*tde*) **timkia**; (*tdk*) **timkika**; (*tdn*)**timkana**; (*tds*) **timkisha**; (*tdw*) **timkwa**.

timtimu *kv* ruffled: *Amekuja hapa nywele* ~ he came here with ruffled hair.

timu* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] team. (Kng)

timu.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 run away, dash, speed off. 2 disarrange, make ruffle: ~ *nywele* ruffle the hair. (*tde*) **timulia**; (*tdk*) **timulika**; (*tds*) **timulisha**; (*tdn*) **timuana**; (*tdw*) **timuliwa**.

tind.a *kt* [*ele*] shape eyebrows or hairline: (*tde*)**tindia**; (*tdk*) **ti-ndika**; (*tds*) **tindisha**; (*tdn*) **ti-ndana**; (*tdw*) **tindwa**.

tindi¹ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] joint.

tindi

tindi² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] spoke.

tindi.a *kt* [*ele*] have pains after falling down. (*tde*) **tindilia**; (*tdk*) **tindika**; (*tdn*) **tindiana**; (*tds*) **tindisha**; (*tdw*) **tindiwa**.

tindiga *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] marshgrass.

tindikali* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] acid. (Kar)

tindikiw.a *kt* [*sie*] run short of, be lacking.

tindo *nm* [*i-/zi-*] cold chisel, punch.

ting.a¹ *kt* [*sie*] swing. (*tde*) **tingia**; (*tdk*)**tingika**; (*tds*) **tingisha**.

ting.a² *kt* [*sie*] encircle, hem in, entwine. (*tde*)**tingia**; (*tdk*) **tingika**; (*tds*) **tingisha**.

ting.a³ *kt* [*ele*] get to the net/goal: *Mpira ume~ golini* the ball got into the goal.

tingatinga¹ *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] 1 bridge made of timber. 2 marsh area.

tingatinga² *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] bulldozer.

tinge *nm* [*i-/zi-*] competition in leaping.

tingi *nm* [*i-/zi-*] strope used in changing sail.

tingish.a *kt* [*sie/ele*] shake, shake up. (*tde*)**tingishia**; (*tdk*) **tingishika**; (*tdn*) **tingishana**; (*tdw*) **tingishwa**.

tini* *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] fig. (Kar)

tiny.a *kt* [*ele*] cut a small piece e.g. of meat. (*tde*) **tinyia**; (*tdk*) **tinyika**; (*tds*) **tinyisha**; (*tdn*)**tinyana**; (*tdw*) **tinywa**.

tipitipi *nm* [*a-/wa-*] white-browed caocal.

tipwatipwa *kv* soft and plump.

tirir.i *kt* [*ele*] annoy sb by repeating the same mistake. (*tde*) **tiriria**; (*tdk*) **tiririka**; (*tdn*)**tiririana** (*tds*) **tiririsha**; (*tdw*) **titiriwa**.

tiririk.a *kt* [*sie*] trickle, flow, drip. (*tde*)**tiririkia**; (*tdk*) **tiririkika**; (*tds*) **tiririsha**.

tisa* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] nine. (Kar)

tish.a *kt* [*ele*] frighten, terrify, threaten. (*tde*)**tishia**; (*tdk*) **tishika**; (*tdn*) **tishana**; (*tdw*)**tishwa**.

tishali* *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] lighter, barge. (Kar)

tiva

tishi.a *kt* [*ele*] threaten: ~*uhai wa mtu* threaten the life of sb. (*tdk*) **tishika**; (*tdn*) **tishiana**; (*tdw*)**tishiwa**.
tishik.a *kt* [*sie*] be terrified, be threatened. (*tde*)**tishikia**; (*tdk*) **tishikika**.
tishio *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] threat, scare.
tisini* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] ninety. (Kar)
tisti* *kl* firm, unwavering: *Simama* ~ stand firm. (Kar)
titi *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] teat, breast.
titi.a *kt* [*sie*] sink. (*tde*) **titilia**; (*tdk*) **titika**; (*tds*)**titisha**.
titig.a *kt* [*ele*] hit/beat severely. (*tde*) **titigia**; (*tdk*) **titigika**; (*tdn*) **titigana**; (*tds*) **titigisha**; (*tdw*) **titigwa**.
titik.a *kt* [*sie*] carrying a heavy load. (*tde*)**titikia**; (*tds*) **titikisha/ti-tikiza**.
titim.a¹ *kt* [*sie*] rumble, roll. (*tde*) **titimia**; (*tdk*)**titimika**; (*tds*) **titimisha/titimiza**.
titim.a² *kt* [*sie*] sink (of land). (*tde*) **titimia**; (*tdk*) **titimika**; (*tds*) **titimisha/titimiza**.
titimu.a *kt* [*ele*] squander, misap-propriate. (*tde*)**titimulia**; (*tdk*) **titimulika**; (*tdn*) **titimuana**; (*tds*) **titimulisha**; (*tdw*) **titimuliwa**.
tiva *nm* [*a-/wa-*] Zanzibar bou-
to.a
bou/puffback.
to.a *kt* 1 put out, remove: ~ *uwanjani* remove from the ground. 2 publish, produce, generate: ~ *mfano* give an example; ~ *harufu* produce bad smell; ~ *habari* report, give information; ~ *sauti* produce sound. 3 offer sth to someone. 4 subtract, reduce: (1) ~ *moyoni* forget. (2) ~ *sabili/mhanga* sacrifice. (*tde*) **tolea**; (*tdk*)**toleka**; (*tdn*) **toleana**; (*tds*) **tolesha**; (*tdw*)**tolewa**.
toasi *n ma-* [*li-/ya-*] cymbal, large castanet.
toba *n* [*i-/zi-*] repentance.
tobo *n ma-* [*li-/ya-*] hole.
tobo.a *kt* [*sie/ele*] 1 drill, bore, puncture. 2 speak out, reveal. (*tde*) **tobolea**; (*tdk*) **toboleka**; (*tdn*) **toboana**; (*tds*) **tobolesha**; (*tdw*) **tobolewa**.
tobok.a *kt* [*sie*] be holed, be punctured. (*tde*)**tobokea**; (*tdk*) **tobokeka**; (*tds*) **tobokesha**.
tobosha *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] sweet fritter made of flour with sugar or honey.
tobwe *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] hole.
tochi* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] torch, flashlight. (Kng)
tofali* *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] brick. (Kar)
tofauti¹ *nm* [*i-/zi-*] difference. (Kar)
tofauti² *kl* differently. *kv* different. (Kar)
tofautian.a* *kt* [*sie*] differ. (*tde*) **tofautiania**; (*tdk*) **tofautianika**; (*tds*) **tofautianisha**. (Kar)
tofautish.a* *kt* [*sie*] differentiate. (*tde*)**tofautishia**; (*tdk*) **tofau-tishika**. (Kar)
tofy.a *kt* [*sie*] press gently. (*tde*)

tokeo

tofyea; (*tdk*) **tofyeka**; (*tdn*) **to-fyana**; (*tds*)**tofyesha**; (*tdw*) **to-fywa**.
tog.a *kt* [*ele*] pierce ears/nose/lips. (*tde*) **togea**; (*tdk*) **togeka**; (*tdn*) **to-gana**; (*tds*) **togesha**; (*tdw*) **togwa**.
togwa *nm* [*li-/ya-*] sweet malt drink.
tohara* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] clean, purity; circumcision. (Kar)
toharik.a* *kt* [*sie*] be pure/clean. (*tde*)**toharikia**. (Kar)
toharisha* *kt* [*ele*] cleanse, purify. (*tde*)**toharishia**; (*tdk*) **tohari-shika**; (*tdn*)**toharishana**; (*tdw*) **toharishwa**. (Kar)
tohe *nm* [*a-/wa-*] reedbuck.
toho.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 dilute. 2 adapt/ modify. (*tde*)**toholea**; (*tdk*) **toho-leka**; (*tdn*) **tohoana**; (*tds*)**toho-lesha**; (*tdw*) **toholewa**.
toj.a *kt* [*ele*] incise, scarify, tattoo. (*tde*) **tojea**; (*tdk*) **tojeka**; (*tdn*) **tojana**; (*tds*) **tojeshia**; (*tdw*)**tojwa**.
tojo *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] tattoo, incision.
toka¹ *kl* from.
tok.a² *kt* [*sie*] get out, go out/leave, exit: ~ *damubleed*; ~ *jasho* sweat; ~ *machози* weep; ~ *moshiemit* smoke; ~ *jichoni* no more love. (*tde*)**tokea**; (*tdk*) **tokeka**; (*tds*) **tokesha**.
tokan.a *kt* [*sie*] result from, stem from; be caused by: *Umasikini wake ume~ na ulevihis/her* poverty is a result of heavy drinking. (*tde*)**tokania**; (*tdk*) **to-kanika**; (*tds*) **tokanisha**.
toke.a *kt* [*sie*] appear, occur, happen, emerge. (*tdk*) **tokeka**; (*tds*) **tokeza**.
tokeo *nm ma-* [*li-/ya-*] result,

tokez.a

outcome.

tokez.a *kt* [*sie*] protrude, be prominent. (*tde*)**tokezea**; (*tdk*) **tokezeka**; (*tds*) **tokezesha**.

tokeze.a *kt* [*sie*] appear at, emerge at. (*tdk*)**tokezeka**; (*tds*) **toke-zesha**.

tokome.a *kt* [*sie*] vanish, disappear. (*tde*)**tokomelea**; (*tdk*) **toko-meleka**; (*tds*)**tokomeza**.

tokomeze.a *kt* [*ele*] annihilate. (*tdk*)**tokomezeka**; (*tds*) **tokomezesha**.

tokomire *nm* [*i-/zi-*] kind of Zaramo dance.

tokoni *nm* [*u-*] pelvic joint.

tokos.a *kt* [*sie*] boil. (*tde*) **tokosea**; (*tdk*)**tokoseka**; (*tds*) **tokosesha**.

tokot.a *kt* [*sie*] boil. (*tde*) **tokotea**; (*tdk*)**tokoteka**; (*tds*) **tokotesha**.

tokw.a *kt* [*sie*] shed, gush out: ~ *na machozished* tears, weep.

tola* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] weight of about half an ounce used for weighing silver, gold, oil and perfumes. (Khi)

tolatola *nm* [*i-/zi-*] various. different types.

toleo *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] 1 issue. 2 offering. 3 edition.

tom.a *kt* [*sie*] burst into, rush into. (*tde*) **tomea**; (*tdk*) **tomeka**; (*tdn*) **tomana**; (*tds*) **tomesha**; (*tdw*) **tomwa**.

tomas.a* *kt* [*ele*] press gently. (*tde*) **tomasia**; (*tdk*) **tomasika**; (*tdn*) **tomasana**; (*tds*)**tomasisha**; (*tdw*) **tomaswa**. (Kar)

tomb.a *kt* [*sie*] fuck, have sex, copulate. (*tde*)**tombea**; (*tdk*) **tombeka**; (*tdn*) **tombana**; (*tds*)**tombesha**; (*tdw*) **tombwa**.

tombo¹ *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] human

tongo

breast.

tombo² *nm* [*li-/ya-*] quail.

tombola* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] lottery, to-mbola. (Kje)

tombovu *nm* [*i-/zi-*] 1 stinking belch. 2 abusive words.

tome.a *kt* [*ele*] 1 apply final touches of mason's work, do retouching. 2 write dictionary entries. 3 press grains in a sack to fill to the top. (*tde*)**tomelea**; (*tdk*) **tomeka**; (*tds*) **tomesha**; (*tdw*)**tomewa**.

tomo *nm* [*li-/ya-*] smoothing stone.

tomoko *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] custard–apple.

tomondo *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] malay apple.

ton.a *kt* [*sie*] leak, drip. (*tde*) **tonea**; (*tdk*)**toneka**; (*tdn*) **tonana**; (*tds*) **tonesha**; (*tdw*)**tonwa**.

tondo *nm* [*a-/wa-*] kind of snail.

tondo *nm* [*i-/zi-*] thimble.

tone¹ *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] drop, drip.

tone² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] bad effect.

tone.a *kt* [*ele*] plait hair for the first time. (*tde*)**tonelea**; (*tdk*) **toneleka**; (*tdn*) **toneana**; (*tds*)**tonesha**; (*tdw*) **tonewa**.

tonesh.a *kt* [*ele*] re-open a sore. (*tde*)**toneshea**; (*tdk*) **tonesheka**; (*tdn*) **toneshana**; (*tdw*) **toneshwa**.

tonesho *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] act of re-opening a sore.

tonga¹ *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] kind of fruit resembling a coconut.

tonga² *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] type of medlar.

tonge *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] lump/ball of food.

tongo¹ *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] discharge from eye(s).

tongo

tongo² *nm* [*li-/ya-*] flock of small

birds.

tongo³ *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] deserted place.

tongo.a *kt* [*sie*] speak out, explain clearly. (*tde*)**tongolea**; (*tdk*) **tongoleka**; (*tds*) **tongonya tongo-lesha/tongoleza**; (*tdw*) **tongolewa**.

tongonya *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] type of wild banana.

tongoz.a *kt* [*ele*] seduce. (*tde*) **tongozea**; (*tdk*)**tongozeka**; (*tdn*) **tongozana**; (*tds*) **tongozesha**; (*tdw*) **tongozwa**.

toni* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] tone. (Kng)

tononok.a *kt* [*sie*] be in fine shape. (*tde*)**tononokea**; (*tdk*) **tono-nokeka**; (*tds*)**tononosha**.

tope *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] mud, mire.

tope.a *kt* [sie] 1 sink, be immersed. 2 be expert, specialize. (*tdk*) **to-peka**; (*tds*) **topeza**.
topetope *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] custard-apple fruit.
topi^{1*} *nm* [i-/zi-] tophat. (Kng)
topi² *nm* [a-/wa-] hartebeest.
topito* *nm* [i-/zi-] torpedo. (Kng)
topo.a¹ *kt* [sie] remove from, pull out, rescue from, remove a magic spell. (*tde*) **topolea**; (*tdk*) **topoleka**;
(*tdn*) **topoana**; (*tds*) **topolesha**; (*tdw*) **topolewa**.
topo.a² *kt* [ele] mark boundaries. (*tde*) **topolea**; (*tdk*) **topoleka**; (*tdn*) **topoana**; (*tds*) **topolesha**;
(*tdw*) **topolewa**.
topozi *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] medicine, medicament.
topu* *ki* full to the brim, completely: *Kisima kimejaa* ~ the well is full to the brim. *Amelewa* ~he is
toto.a
completely drunk. (Kng)
tora* *nm* [i-/zi-] small spear. (Kar)
torati* *nm* [i-/zi-] the Torah. (Keb)
torok.a *kt* [sie] escape, disappear, abscond. (*tde*) **torokea**; (*tdk*) **torokeka**; (*tdn*) **torokana**; (*tds*) **torosha**;
(*tdw*) **torokwa**.
torosh.a *kt* [ele] 1 elope, assist to run away. 2 assist a prisoner to run away. (*tde*) **toroshea**; (*tdn*) **toro-**
shana; (*tdw*) **toroshwa**.
toroli* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] trolley. (Kng)
tos.a¹ *kt* [sie] dip, immerse, plunge into. (*tde*) **tosea**; (*tdk*) **toseka**; (*tds*) **tosesha**; (*tdn*) **tosana**; (*tdw*) **toswa**.
tosa² *kl* nearly ripe: *Embe* ~ a mango nearly ripe.
tosh.a *kt* [sie] be enough, be sufficient: *Chakula hiki hakija*~ this food is not enough; *Nguo hii inam*~ this
cloth fits her: (*tde*) **toshea**; (*tdk*) **tosheka**; (*tdn*) **toshana**; (*tds*) **tosheza**; (*tdw*) **toshwa**.
toshek.a *kt* [sie] be satisfied, be satiated: *Nime*~ I have had enough. (*tde*) **toshekea**; (*tdk*) **to-shekeka**.
toshelez.a *kt* [sie] be adequate, be sufficient, satisfy. (*tde*) **toshe-** **lezea**; (*tdk*) **toshelezeka**; (*tdn*) **to-**
shelezana; (*tdw*) **toshelezwa**.
tosi* *nm* [i-/zi-] toast. (Kng)
tot.a *kt* [sie] be drenched: ~ sink in water. (*tde*) **totea**; (*tdk*) **toteka**; (*tds*) **totesha**.
totam.a *kt* [ele] squat. (*tde*) **totamia**; (*tdk*) **totamika**; (*tds*) **totamisha**; (*tdw*) **totamwa**.
toto.a *kt* [ele] hatch out. (*tde*)
totoro
(*tdk*) **totoleka**; (*tds*) **totolesha**; (*tdw*) **totolewa**.
totoro *kl* completely: *Giza* ~ complete darkness.
totov.a *kt* [sie] be speechless, be dumbfounded. (*tde*) **totovia**; (*tdk*) **totovika**; (*tds*) **totovisha**.
totovu *nm* [a-/wa-] swelling fish.
tovi *nm* [a-/wa-] breeding bull.
tovu¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] navel like ornament.
tovu² *kl* mannerless: *M~ wa adabu* he/she is mannerless, he/she is indisciplined.
towashi* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] eunuch. (Kaj)
towe.a *kt* [ele] use as a relish. (*tde*) **towelea**, (*tdek*) **toweleka**, (*tdes*) **toweleza**, (*tdew*) **towelewa**.
towek.a *kt* [sie] disappear, vanish. (*tde*) **towekea**; (*tdk*) **towekeka**;
(*tds*) **towekeza**.
toz.a¹ *kt* [ele] fine. (*tde*) **tozea**; (*tdk*) **tozeka**; (*tdn*) **tozana**; (*tds*) **tozesha**; (*tdw*) **tozwa**.
toza² *nm* [i-/zi-] tobacco pipe.
trafiki* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] traffic. (Kng)
transfoma* *nm* [i-/zi-] transformer. (Kng)
trekta* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] tractor. (Kng)
trela* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] trailer. (Kng)
treni* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] train. (Kng)
tropiki* *nm* [i-/zi-] tropic. (Kng)
tu *kl* only, just: *Alikuja mtu mmoja* ~ only one person came; *Sawa* ~ it is okay.
tu.a¹ *kt* [sie] 1 stop at, stop over, camp. 2 set, land on/at: *Jua lime*~ the sun has set. 3 put down:~
tukan.a
mzigo set the luggage down.

tu.a² *kt* [sie] 1 be calm, be settled. 2 be understood: *Kama methali hiyo imeku~basi umeupata ujumbe wangu.* if you understood that proverb you got my message.

tua³ *nm* [i-/zi-] disgrace, shame.

tuam.a *kt* [sie] be nice, calm; precipitate. (*tde*)**tuamia**; (*tdk*) **tu-amika**; (*tds*) **tuamisha**; (*tdw*)**tuamwa**.

tubi.a *kt* [sie] repent. (*tdk*) **tubika**; (*tds*)**tubisha**.

tub.u *kt* [ele] repent, be penitent, confess. (*tde*)**tubia**; (*tdk*) **tubika**; (*tds*) **tubisha**; (*tdw*) **tubiwa**.

tubwiki.a *kt* [sie] tumble into water, plunge into water: (*tde*) **tubwi-kilia**; (*tdk*) **tubwikika**; (*tds*)**tubwikisha**.

tufaha *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] apple.

tufani* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] hurricane, tempest, typhoon, storm. (Kar)

tufe *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] globe.

tuf.u *kt* [sie] visit a Holy place.

tuguu *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] grain-drying mat.

tuhuma *nm* [i-/zi-] suspicion; accusation.

tuhum.u *kt* [ele] suspect, accuse. (*tde*) **tuhumia**, (*tde*) **tuhumiana**; (*tdk*) **tuhumika**; (*tds*)**tuhumisha**; (*tdw*) **tuhumiwa**.

tui *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] coconut milk.

tuil.i* *kt* [sie] take long time to complete a task. (*tde*) **tuilia**; (*tdk*) **tuilika**; (*tds*) **tuilisha**.

tuka¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] verandah post.

tuka² *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 bunch of seedlings. 2 dry land.

tukan.a *kt* [ele] abuse, insult, call **tukano** bad names. (*tde*) **tukania**; (*tdk*) **tukanika**; (*tdn*)**tukanana**; (*tds*) **tukanisha**; (*tdw*) **tukanwa**.

tukano *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] insult, abuse.

tuki.a *kt* [sie] happen, occur. (*tde*) **tukilia**; (*tdk*)**tukika**; (*tds*) **tukiza**; (*tdw*) **tukiwa**.

tukio *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] event, happening, occurrence.

tukizi *nm* [i-/zi-] rarity, scarcity.

tuku *nm* [a-/wa-] kind of poisonous diodon fish.

tukufu *kv* glorious, exalted.

tuku.ka *kt* [sie] be exalted/revered. (*tde*)**tukukia**; (*tds*) **tukukisha**.

tukut.a¹ *kt* [ele] shake, be petulant. (*tde*)**tukutia**; (*tdk*) **tukutika**; (*tdn*) **tukutana**; (*tds*)**tukutisha**; (*tdw*) **tukutwa**.

tukut.a² *kt* [sie] be jumpy/uptight. (*tde*) **tukutia**; (*tdk*) **tukutika**; (*tds*) **tukutisha**.

tukutiko *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] tremor, tremulous movement, nervous excitement. (*ms*) ~ *la moyo* fluttering of the heart, excited feeling.

tukuto *nm ma-* see **tukutiko**.

tukutu *kv* mischievous, naughty.

tukwa *nm ma-* [i-/zi-] tonsil.

tule* *kv* 1 unpleasant: *Tabia* ~ unpleasant behaviour. 2 weak, poor. (Kar)

tuli *kl* calm, tranquil, serene. (*ms*) *Ametulia* ~ *kama maji mtungini* he is calm.

tuli.a *kt* [sie] be calm, be settled, be quiet: *Upepo ume~* the wind is calm. (*tdk*) **tulika**; (*tds*) **tuliza**.

tulivu *kl* quiet, peaceful: *Mtoto m~*

tumbo

a quiet child.

tuliz.a *kt* [ele] 1 calm sb/sth. 2

placate. (*tde*) **tulizia**; (*tdk*) **tuli-zika**; (*tdn*)**tulizana**; (*tds*) **tuli-zisha**; (*tdw*) **tulizwa**.

tulizan.a *kt* [sie] comfort one another, be calm, be quiet. (*tde*) **tulizania**; (*tdk*) **tulizanika**; (*tds*)**tulizanisha**.

tulizo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] consolation, comfort.

tum.a *kt* [ele/sie] send e.g. a letter, a message. (*tde*) **tumia**; (*tdk*) **tumika**; (*tdn*) **tumana**; (*tds*)**tumisha**; (*tdw*) **tumwa**.

tumain.i¹ *kt* [sie] hope, expect, trust. (*tde*)**tumainia**; (*tdk*) **tumainika**; (*tdn*) **tumainiana**; (*tds*) **tumainisha**; (*tdw*) **tumainiwa**.

tumaini² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] expectation, hope.

tumba¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] pod.

tumba² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] bud.

tumba³ *nm* [i-/zi-] moon's halo.

tumba⁴ *nm* [i-/zi-] type of small long drum.

tumba⁵ *nm mi-* [i-/zi-] bale, large bundle.

tumbaku* *nm* [i-/zi-] tobacco. (Kng)

tumbawe *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] soft coral/rag.

tumbi¹ *nm mi-* [i-/zi-] basket used for carrying fish.

tumbi² *kl* a lot, many: *Ameniletea maembe ~ nzima* he brought me a lot of mangoes.

tumbo¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 stomach. 2 belly, abdomen. 3 womb: *Wamezaliwa ~ moja* they are born from the same mother; *~la kuharadiarrhoea*.

tumbo

tumbo² *nm* [i-/zi-] literary work e.g. poetry, songs etc.

tumbu.a *kt* [ele] disembowel, rip open. (*ms*) ~ *macho* gaze at. (*tde*) **tumbulia**; (*tdk*)**tumbulika**; (*tdn*) **tumbuana**; (*tdw*) **tumbuliwa**.

tumbuiz.a *kt* [ele] entertain with music or songs. (*tde*) **tumbuizia**; (*tdk*) **tumbuizika**; (*tdn*)**tumbu-izana**; (*tdw*) **tumbuizwa**.

tumbuizo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] crooning, humming, a lullaby, a soothing melody, entertainment.

tumbuki.a *kt* [sie] 1 fall into. 2 get into trouble. (*tdk*) **tumbukika**; (*tds*) **tumbukiza**.

tumbukiz.a *kt* [ele] 1 drop into, throw into, push into. 2 cause sb get into trouble. (*tde*) **tumbukizia**; (*tdk*)**tumbukizika**; (*tdn*) **tumbu-kizana**; (*tds*)**tumbukizisha**; (*tdw*) **tumbukizwa**.

tumbuli.a *kt* [ele] stare at (eyes wide open), gaze.

tumburujik.a *kt* [sie] be deco-mposed, decay, rot. (*tde*) **tumbu-rujikia**; (*tdk*) **tumburujikika**; (*tds*) **tumburujikisha**.

tumbu *nm* [i-/zi-] iron door lock.

tume¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] commission: ~ *ya bei* price commission; ~ *ya kudumu* permanent commission; ~ *ya uchaguzi* election commission.

tume² *nm* [i-/zi-] restless condition.

tumi.a *kt* [ele] use, utilize, apply: (*tdk*) **tumika**; (*tdn*) **tumiana**; (*tds*) **tumisha**; (*tdw*) **tumiwa**.

tumiki.a *kt* [ele] serve, be at the service

of. (*tdk*)**tumikika**; (*tdn*) **tumikiana**; (*tds*) **tumikisha**; (*tdw*) **tumikiwa**.

tungaman.a

tumikish.a *kt* [ele] make sb work for you. (*tde*)**tumikishia**; (*tdk*) **tumikishika**; (*tdn*)**tumikishana**; (*tdw*) **tumikishwa**.

tun.a *kt* [sie] 1 swell, inflate. 2 show anger.

(*tde*)**tunia**; (*tdk*) **tunika**; (*tdn*) **tunana**; (*tds*) **tunisha**; (*tdw*) **tunwa**.

tund.a¹ *kt* [ele] pick/pluck fruits. (*tde*) **tundia**; (*tdk*) **tundika**; (*tds*) **tundisha**; (*tdw*) **tundiwa**.

tunda² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] fruit.

tundik.a *kt* [ele] hang. (*tde*) **tundikia**; (*tdk*)**tundikika**; (*tdn*) **tundikana**; (*tdw*) **tundikwa**.

tundu¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] hole, hollow.

tundu² *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] nest, den.

tundui.a *kt* [sie] keep an eye on, watch out for. (*tde*) **tunduilia**; (*tdk*) **tunduika**; (*tds*) **tunduiza**.

tunduizi *kl* watchful.

tunduwa.a *kt* [sie] be flabbergasted, be dumbfounded. (*tde*) **tundu-**

walia; (*tdk*)**tunduwalika**; (*tdn*) **tunduwana**; (*tds*)**tunduwalisha**; (*tdw*) **tunduwaliwa**.

tung.a¹ *kt* [ele] string. (*tde*) **tungia**; (*tdk*)**tungika**; (*tdn*) **tungana**; (*tds*)

tungisha; (*tdw*) **tungwa**.

tung.a² *kt* [ele] form matter, suppurate: ~ *mimba* get pregnant; ~ *usaha* suppurate.

(*tde*)**tungia**; (*tdk*) **tungika**; (*tdn*) **tungana**; (*tds*)**tungisha**; (*tdw*) **tungwa**.

tung.a³ *kt* [ele] compose: ~ *hadithi* compose a story; ~ *hotuba* write a speech; ~ *shairi* compose a poem.

(*tde*) **tungia**; (*tdk*) **tungika**; (*tdn*) **tungana**; (*tds*) **tungisha**; (*tdw*) **tungwa**.

tungaman.a *kt* [sie] tie together,

tungat.a

glue together, stick together. (*tde*) **tungamania**; (*tdk*) **tungamanika**; (*tds*) **tungamanisha**.

tungat.a *kt* [ele] pick up, carry on the shoulder:

(*tde*) **tungatia**; (*tdk*) **tungatika**; (*tdn*)**tungatana**; (*tds*) **tungatisha**; (*tdw*) **tungatwa**.

tungi *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] lamp.

tungo *nm* [i-/zi-] composition e.g. of poems, songs etc.
tungu.a *kt* [ele] 1 take down sth which was hanged. 2 knock/shoot down. (*tde*) **tungulia**; (*tdk*) **tunguka**; (*tdn*) **tunguana**; (*tds*) **tungulisha**; (*tdw*) **tunguliwa**.
tunguja *nm* [i-/zi-] small roundish tomato.
tungule *nm* *ma-* [i-/zi-] cherry tomato.
tunguri *nm* [i-/zi-] magical man's gourd.
tunguridi *nm* [a-/wa-] weaver finch.
tuni *nm* [i-/zi-] tune.
tunu *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 gift/valuable fit. 2 rarity: ~ *ya maisha* the precious gift of life; *Maembe yamekuwa ~ siku hizi* mangoes are rare nowadays.
tunuk.a *kt* [ele] 1 set one's heart on, value sth. 2 award. (*tde*) **tunukia**, (*tden*) **tunukana**; (*tdk*) **tunukika**; (*tds*) **tunukisha**; (*tdw*) **tunukwa**.
tunuki.a *kt* [ele] award. (*tde*) **tunukilia**; (*tdk*) **tunukika**; (*tdn*) **tunukiana**; (*tds*) **tunukisha**; (*tdw*) **tunukiwa**.
tunuk.u *kt* [ele] award. (*tde*) **tunukia**; (*tdk*) **tunukika**; (*tdn*) **tunukiana**; (*tds*) **tunukisha**; (*tdw*) **tunukwa**.
tunutu *nm* [a-/wa-] locust larvae.

tusi

tunz.a¹ *kt* [ele] care for, take care of look after, maintain, preserve, conserve, provide for. (*tde*) **tunzia**; (*tdk*) **tunzika**; (*tdn*) **tunzana**; (*tds*) **tunzisha**; (*tdw*) **tunzwa**.
tunz.a² *kt* [ele] award, reward. (*tde*) **tunzia**; (*tdk*) **tunzika**; (*tdn*) **tunzana**; (*tds*) **tunzisha**; (*tdw*) **tunzwa**.
tunzo *nm* [li-/ya-] reward, award.
tup.a¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] rasp.
tup.a² *kt* [ele] 1 throw, throw away. 2 abandon. (*tde*) **tupia**; (*tdk*) **tupika**; (*tdn*) **tupiana**; (*tds*) **tupisha**; (*tdw*) **tupwa**.
tupu¹ *kl* 1 empty: *Chupa* ~ an empty bottle. 2 unmixed, mere: *Waliohudhuria walikuwa wana-wake wa ~* women only attended.
tupu² *kl* naked: *Amekaa* ~ he is naked.
tupu³ *nm* [i-/zi-] sex organ: ~ *ya mbele* penis or vagina; ~ *ya nyuma* the anus.
tura *nm* [i-/zi-] wild tomato.
turubai* *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] canvas, tarpaulin. (Kar)
turufu* *nm* [i-/zi-] trumps in cards: *Kura ya ~veto*. (Kar)
turuhani¹* *nm* [i-/zi-] tare. (Kaj)
turuhani²* *nm* [i-/zi-] prestige, respect: *Toa* ~damage a good name. (Kaj)
turusi *nm* [i-/zi-] wooden chisel.
turuturu *nm* [i-/zi-] pimple, acne.
tusi¹ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] insult, abusive remark, bad word.
tus.i² *kt* [ele] insult, abuse. (*tde*) **tusia**; (*tdk*) **tusika**; (*tdn*) **tusiana**; (*tds*) **tusisha**; (*tdw*) **tusiwa**.
tusi³ *nm* [i-/zi-] coffin, bier.
tuta
tuta¹ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] terrace, hillock, dune, bump: *Piga* ~ prepare terrace.
tuta² *kt* [ele] 1 carry heavy loads. 2 pick/take things without any arrangement. (*tde*) **tutia**; (*tdk*) **tutika**; (*tdn*) **tutana**; (*tds*) **tutisha**; (*tdw*) **tutwa**.
tut.a³ *kt* [sie] grope. (*tde*) **tutia**; (*tdk*) **tutika**; (*tdn*) **tutana**; (*tds*) **tutisha**; (*tdw*) **tutwa**.
tuta⁴ *nm* [a-/wa-] scavenger beetle.
tuti.a *kt* [ele] fill up a pit or hole with rubbish, level a road. (*tdk*) **tutika**; (*tdn*) **tutiana**; (*tds*) **tutisha**; (*tdw*) **tutiwa**.
tutik.a *kt* [ele] put/pile many things together. (*tde*) **tutikia**; (*tdk*) **tuti-kika**; (*tdn*) **tutikana**; (*tds*) **tutikisha**; (*tdw*) **tutikwa**.
tutu¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] pimple.
tutu² *nm* [a-/wa-] small dove like bird.
tutu³ *nm* [i-/zi-] dish of cow peas and maize or millet and coconut milk.
tutuk.a *kt* [sie] form small swellings. (*tde*) **tutukia**; (*tdk*) **tutukika**; (*tdn*) **tutukana**; (*tds*) **tutukisha**; (*tdw*) **tutukwa**.
tutum.a *kt* [sie] swell up; bubble up, boil up with anger. (*tde*) **tutumia**; (*tdk*) **tutumika**; (*tdn*) **tutumana**; (*tds*) **tutumisha**; (*tdw*) **tutumwa**.

tutumu.a *kt* [*sie*] swell, brag, boast. (*tde*)**tutumulia**; (*tdk*) **tutumuka**; (*tds*) **tutumusha**.
tutumvi *nm* [*i-/zi-*] insect bite, grass rash.
tutuo *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] avidity,
burning desire, a passion for

twek.a

something.

tutus.a¹ *kt* [*sie*] beat, throb as of the heart.

(*tde*)**tutusia**; (*tdk*) **tutusika**; (*tdn*) **tutusana**; (*tds*)**tutusisha**; (*tdw*) **tutuswa**.

tutus.a² *kt* [*sie*] grope about in the dark, looking for something or way:

(*tde*) **tutusia**; (*tdk*)**tutusika**; (*tdn*) **tutusana**; (*tds*) **tutusisha**;

(*tdw*) **tutuswa**.

tutwe *kl* quietly. *Kaa* ~ stay without saying anything, keep mum.

tuwazi *nm* [*u-/i-*] copper platter used in music.

tuzo *nm* [*i-/zi-*] prize, reward.

tuzu.a *kt* [*ele*] ashamed, disgrace. (*tde*) **tuzuia**; (*tdk*) **tuzuka**; (*tdn*) **tuzuana**; (*tds*) **tuzusha**; (*tdw*) **tuzuwa**.

twa.a *kt* [*ele*] take, pick up, take over, capture, occupy.

(*tde*) **twalia**; (*tdk*) **twalika**; (*tdn*)**twaana**; (*tds*) **twaisha**; (*tdw*) **twawa**.

twaibu *kt* yes!, it is true, exactly.

twang.a *kt* [*ele*] pound. (*tde*) **twangia**; (*tdk*)**twangika**; (*tdn*) **twangana**; (*tds*) **twangisha**; (*tdw*) **twangwa**.

twali.a *kt* [*ele*] take up for sb; take over for, seize from.

twaz.a *kt* [*ele*] vaunt, be proud/arrogant.

(*tde*)**twazia**; (*tdk*) **twazika**; (*tdn*) **twazana**; (*tds*)**twazisha**; (*tdw*) **twazwa**.

twek.a¹ *kt* [*ele*] hoist e.g. a flag, a sail of a boat, a load on the

shoulder. (*tde*) **twekea**; (*tdk*)**twekeka**; (*tdn*) **twekana**; (*tds*)

twekesha; (*tdw*) **twekwa**.

tweka² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] load.

twesh.a¹ *kt* [*sie*] 1 greet elders e.g. father, mother. 2 (mitara) pay unscheduled visit to a co-wife.

twesha² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] load.

twet.a *kt* [*sie*] gasp, pant for

breath. (*tde*)**twetea**; (*tdk*) **tweteka**; (*tdn*) **twetana**; (*tds*)**twetsha**; (*tdw*) **twetwa**.

twez.a *kt* [*ele*] humiliate, belittle, degrade. (*tde*)**twezea**; (*tdk*) **twe-zeka**; (*tdn*) **twezana**; (*tds*)**twezesha**; (*tdw*) **twezwa**.

twiga *nm* [*a-/wa-*] giraffe.

twik.a *kt* [*ele*] lift a load, put on a head-load.

(*tde*) **twikia**; (*tdk*) **twikika**; (*tdn*) **twikana**; (*tds*)**twikisha**; (*tdw*) **twikwa**.

twinga *nm* [*i-/zi-*] kind of a big kite.

twish.a *kt* [*ele*] hoist, shoulder a

load, place a head-load. (*tde*) **twishia**; (*tdk*)**twishika**; (*tdn*) **twishana**; (*tdw*) **twishwa**.

tyubu* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] tube. (Kng)

U

ua¹ *nm* *ma-* [*li-/ya-*] flower. (*nh*) *Hana*

ma~ he/she has nothing, he/she is of

no use.

ua² *nm* (*nyua*) [*u-/zi-*] fence, court yard, hedged yard.

u.a³ *kt* [*ele*] kill, murder. (*tde*) **ulia**, (*tdek*) **ulika**, (*tdes*) **ulisha**, (*tdew*) **uliwa**; (*tdn*) **uana**.

uadhimishaji* *nm* [*u-*] celebrations, ceremony:~ *wa sikukuu ya Taifa* national day celebrations. (Kar)

uadilifu* *nm* [*u-*] integrity. (Kar)

uadui *nm* [*u-*] enmity.

uagizaji *nm* [*u-*] ordering: ~ *wao sio mzuri* their way of ordering is not proper.

uaguzi *nm* [*u-*] 1 prediction, divination. 2 medical treatment. 3 removal of a spell.

uaili* *nm* [*u-*] blame, guilt. (Kar)

uainisho *nm* [*u-*] classification.

uajenti* *nm* [*u-*] agency. (Kng)

uajiri *nm* [*u-*] employment.

uajuza *nm* [*u-*] (wanawake) old age.

uakiaji *nm* [*u-*] swallowing of sth.
uakida *nm* [*u-*] 1 leadership, command. 2 assistantship to the District Commander during colonial era. 3 cultural leadership position of the Swahili community.
uakuwaji *nm* [*u-*] grabbing, snatching.
ualikaji¹ *nm* [*u-*] clicking, snapping, clapping, quacking.
ualikaji² *nm* [*u-*] invitation.
ualimu *nm* [*u-*] teaching profession.
ualisaji *nm* [*u-*] nursing.
uamana *nm* [*u-*] trusteeship.
uambaji *nm* [*u-*] speaking.
uambuaji *nm* [*u-*] peeling, debar-king, stripping (of bark, leaves, etc.)
uambukizaji *nm* [*u-*] contagion, infection.
uamiaji *nm* [*u-*] protection of plantation.

uangavu

uaminifu *nm* [*u-*] honesty, reliability.
uamili *nm* [*u-*] command, leadership.
uamuaji *nm* [*u-*] arbitration, mediation, judgement, ruling.
uamuzi *nm* [*u-*] judgement, decision.
uana *nm* [*u-*] sex.
uanadamu *nm* [*u-*] humanity.
uanaanga *nm* [*u-*] astronomy.
uanachama *nm* [*u-*] membership.
uanafunzi *nm* [*u-*] studentship.
uanagenzi *nm* [*u-*] apprenticeship.
uanahalali *nm* [*u-*] legitimacy of a child.
uanaharamu *nm* [*u-*] 1 illegitimacy of a child. 2 buffoonery.
uanahewa *nm* [*u-*] 1 aeronautics. 2 astronautics.
uanamaji *nm* [*u-*] 1 navigation. 2 seamanship. 3 marine activity.
uanamapinduzi *nm* [*u-*] revolutionary spirit.
uananchi *nm* [*u-*] citizenship.
uanapwa *nm* [*u-*] 1 navigation. 2 seamanship. 3 marine activity.
uanasheria *nm* [*u-*] 1 law. 2 legal profession.
uanauke *nm* [*u-*] womanhood.
uanaume *nm* [*u-*] manhood.
uanazuoni *nm* [*u-*] scholarship.
uandaaji *nm* [*u-*] preparation.
uandamaji *nm* [*u-*] procession, following.
uandazi *nm* [*u-*] table setting.
uandikaji *nm* [*u-*] writing, pen-manship.
uandikishaji *nm* [*u-*] registration.
uandishi *nm* [*u-*] writing, authorship.
uanga *nm* [*u-*] witchery, wizardry.
uangaliaji *nm* [*u-*] watching.
uangalifu *nm* [*u-*] care, attention.
uangalizi *nm* [*u-*] care, supervision.
uangamizaji *nm* [*u-*] distraction.
uangavu *nm* [*u-*] transparency, clarity.
uani *nm* [*u-*] 1 back yard. 2 toilet, restroom. (*nh*) *Enda* ~ go to the toilet.
uanzishaji *nm* [*u-*] commencement, establishment.
uapaji *nm* [*u-*] swearing, oath taking.
uasherati *nm* [*u-*] promiscuity, lewdness.
uashi *nm* [*u-*] masonry.
uasi* *nm* [*u-*] rebellion. (Kar)
uaskari *nm* [*u-*] military profession.
uati *nm* (*mbati*) [*u-/zi-*] main beam.
uatilifu *nm* [*u-*] physical handicap.

uayari *nm* [u-] cheating, deception, trickery.
ubadhilifu *nm* [u-] misappropriation, embezzlement.
ubadilifu *nm* [u-] change; mutation, permutation, modification, variation.
ubadilikaji *nm* [u-] changing, mutating, permutation.
ubaguzi *nm* [u-] 1 discrimination. 2 separatism: ~ *wa rangi* apartheid, racism, colour prejudice.
ubahaimu *nm* [u-] brutality, barbarity.
ubahalulu *nm* [u-] foolishness, stupidity.
ubaharia *nm* [u-] navigation, seamanship.
ubahau *nm* [u-] 1 brutality, barbarity. 2 foolishness.
ubahili *nm* [u-] avarice, miserliness.
ubainifu *nm* [u-] 1 clarification. 2 understanding.
ubale *nm* (*mbale*) [u-/zi-] 1 slice. 2 middle bunch of dwarf palm.
ubalighishaji *nm* [u-] conveyance, deliverance.
ubalozi *nm* [u-] embassy, consulate, ambassadorial rank.
ubamba *nm* [u-] flake of sth.
ubambanyaji *nm* [u-] 1 rectification. 2 confusing.
ubambikaji *nm* [u-] dipping.
ubambo *nm* [u-] wingborne.
ubanangaji *nm* [u-] destruction.
ubango *nm* (*bango*) [u-/zi-] 1 leathery sheath of a betel nut. 2 kind of reed.
ubani* *nm* [u-] 1 incense, frankincense. 2 customary fee. 3 money for condolence. (*nh*) (1)*Tia* ~ pray for the dead person. (2) *Wangu wa* ~my lover. (Kar)
ubano *nm* (*mbano*) [u-/zi-] clip.
ubao *nm* (*mbao*) [u-/zi-] 1 wood, board, plank. 2 bench. 3 chalk board. (*ms*) ~ *wa miliki* keen's lead. (*nh*) *Piga* ~ float in water.
ubapa *nm* (*bapa*) [u-/zi-] flat blade (of a knife etc.), flat surface.
ubaradhuli* *nm* [u-] impertinence, rudeness. (Kar)
ubaramaki *nm* [u-] silliness, foolishness.
ubaridi *nm* [u-] 1 coldness, cool-ness. 2 indifference. 3 gentleness.
ubarubaru *nm* [u-] puberty.
ubasha* *nm* [u-] sodomy. (Kar)
ubashasha* *nm* [u-] cheerfulness. (Kar)
ubashiri* *nm* [u-] prediction, foretelling, divination. (Kar)
ubati¹ *nm* (*mbati*) [u-/zi-] small long room in a house.
ubati² *nm* (*mbati*) [u-/zi-] small whip.
ubatilifu *nm* [u-] vanity, emptiness, futility, abolition, cancellation. (Kar)
ubatizaji* *nm* [u-] baptising. (Kng)
ubatizo* *nm* [u-] baptism. (Kng)
ubavu *nm* (*mbavu*) [u-/zi-] 1 rib, flank. 2 the side: *Lala* ~ lie on the side; *Mashua imelala* ~the boat lies on its side.
ubawa *nm* (*mbawa*) [u-/zi-] wing: ~ *wa eroplenia* aeroplane wing.
ubawabu* *nm* [u-] work of a doorman.
ubaya
(Kar)
ubaya *nm* [u-] evil, badness.
ubazazi *nm* [u-] dishonesty, cheating.
ubeberu *nm* [u-] imperialism.
ubedui *nm* [u-] barbarity.
ubele *nm* [u-] feather.
ubeleko *nm* (*mbeleko*) [u-/zi-] baby's sling.
ubembe *nm* [u-] 1 coaxing, wheedling, allurements. 2 prosti-tution, seduction.
ubepari *nm* [u-] capitalism.
uberu *nm* (*mberu*) [u-/zi-] small cloth in a dhow or boat.
ubeti *nm* (*beti*) [u-/zi-] stanza, verse.
ubia¹ *nm* (*mbia*) [u-/zi-] pot used to fry rice fritters.
ubia² *nm* [u-] partnership, joint-venture.

ubichi *nm* [u-] 1 unripeness, greenness; rawness, immaturity. 2 wetness, moistness.
ubigoubigo *nm* (*mbigombigo*) [u-/zi-] rim, verge, edge.
ubikira *nm* [u-] virginity.
ubinadamu *nm* [u-] humane.
ubinafsi *nm* [u-] individualism, self-centredness, egotism.
ubinafsishaji *nm* [u-] privatisation.
ubinda *nm* (*mbinda*) [u-/zi-] 1 girdled loin-cloth tucked between legs. 2 napkin.
ubingwa *nm* [u-] 1 championship. 2 expertise.
ubini *nm* [u-] being son of.
ubishi *nm* [u-] argument, dispute.
ubivu *nm* [u-] ripeness.
uboho *nm* [u-] 1 bone marrow. 2 brain.
uboi *nm* [u-] house-boy work.
ubongo *nm* (*mbongo*) [u-/zi-] brain, intelligence.
ubora *nm* [u-] 1 quality, excellence. 2

uchakavu

feeling of superiority.

uborongaji *nm* [u-] lowering the standards, destruction, harm.
ubovu *nm* [u-] rottenness, unfortunate aspect of sth, fault, defect.
uboji *nm* [u-] ignorance, inexperience, foolishness, stupidity.
ubua *nm* (*mabua*) [u-/ya-] straw, stubble.
ububu¹ *nm* [u-] dumbness.
ububu² *nm* [u-] small black beads.
ubuge *nm* [u-] frequent nibbling.
ubugu *nm* (*mbugu*) [u-/zi-] kind of ropelike plant.
ubukuzi¹ *nm* [u-] studious reading.
ubukuzi² *nm* [u-] discovery.
ubunge *nm* [u-] parliamentarianship.
ubutu *nm* [u-] bluntness.
ubuyu *nm* [u-] baobab nut/pith.
ubwabwa *nm* [u-] rice gruel porridge.
ubwana *nm* [u-] overload, over bearing, tyranny.
ubwanyenye *nm* [u-] bourgeoisie.
ubwege *nm* [u-] stupidity, foolishness.
ubwete *nm* [u-] laziness, idleness.
ucha *nm* [u-] reverential fear, awe, reverence.
uchache *nm* [u-] scarcity, paucity.
uchachu *nm* [u-] sourness.
uchafu *nm* [u-] dirt, filth.
uchaga *nm* (*chaga*) [u-/zi-] rack stage.
uchago *nm* (*chago*) [u-/zi-] headboard side.
uchaguzi *nm* (*chaguzi*) [u-/zi-] 1 selection. election: ~*mkuu* general election.
uchaji *nm* [u-] reverential fear, awe, reverence.
uchakavu *nm* [u-] deterioration, depreciation, wear and tear.
uchakubimbi
uchakubimbi *nm* [u-] gossipy.
uchale¹ *nm* (*chale*) [u-/zi-] cut, gash, incision: *Chanja*~ make a cut on the body. 2 mutual incision for making eternal friendship.
uchongeaji
uchale² *nm* [u-] sense of humour.
uchama *nm* [u-] dirt, filth.
uchambuzi *nm* [u-] analysis, critique.
uchane *nm* (*chane*) [u-/zi-] bunch of sugar cane/bananas; palm leaf.
uchanga *nm* [u-] immaturity, un-ripeness.
uchangamfu *nm* [u-] cheerfulness.
uchango *nm* (*chango*) [u-/zi-] small intestine.

uchanjaa *nm* [*u-*] ground, field.
uchapaji¹ *nm* [*u-*] printing.
uchapaji^{2*} *nm* [*u-*] hitting, beating. (Khi)
uchapasi *nm* [*u-*] dexterity, adroitness.
uchapishaji *nm* [*u-*] publishing.
uchavushaji *nm* [*u-*] pollination.
uchawi *nm* [*u-*] witchcraft, sorcery.
uchechea *nm* [*u-*] lightness.
uchechefu *nm* [*u-*] shortage, scarcity.
uchekaji *nm* [*u-*] laughing, humour.
uchekechea *nm* [*u-*] collection of small things.
uchengelele *nm* [*u-*] small intestines.
uchepe *nm* [*u-*] vagrancy, vaga-bondage.
uchepechepe *nm* [*u-*] wetness, moisture.
ucheshi *nm* [*u-*] cheerfulness, gaiety; humour.
ucheu *nm* [*u-*] ploughed land sowing.
uchezaji *nm* [*u-*] style of playing.
uchi *nm* (*nyuchi*) [*u-/zi-*] 1 nakedness, nudity. 2 sex organ: *Amekaa* ~ he/she is naked. (*ms*) ~ *wa mnyama* stark naked. *kl* naked, nude.

uchunguzi

uchikichi *nm* [*u-*] curve in a vessel's prow.
uchikichia *nm* [*u-*] collection of very tiny things.
uchimvi *nm* [*u-*] bad omen.
uchinjo *nm* [*u-*] slaughterer's fee.
uchochezi *nm* [*u-*] agitation, incitement.
uchochole *nm* [*u-*] abject poverty, penury.
uchochoro *nm* (*chochoro*) [*u-/zi-*] 1 alley. 2 narrow path.
uchokozi *nm* [*u-*] provocation.
uchomozi *nm* [*u-*] removal of magic/ witchcraft/spell.
uchonganishi *nm* [*u-*] agitation, incitement.
uchongeaji *nm* [*u-*] slandering, false accusation.
uchongezi *nm* [*u-*] slander, false accusation.
uchoraji *nm* [*u-*] drawing, painting, designing.
uchovu *nm* [*u-*] fatigue.
uchoyo *nm* [*u-*] avarice, meanness, miserliness.
uchu *nm* [*u-*] desire, craving, passion.
uchuku *nm* [*u-*] lie.
uchukuzi *nm* [*u-*] transportation.
uchumba *nm* [*u-*] courtship.
uchumi *nm* [*u-*] 1 economy. 2 economics.
uchungu *nm* [*u-*] 1 pain, sadness. 2 labour, pain. 3 bitterness, anguish.
uchunguzi *nm* [*u-*] 1 search, test, examination, observation, investigation: ~ *wa maabara* laboratory test; ~ *wa afya* medical examination; *Niko chini ya* ~ I am under investigation. 2 research.
uchuro
uchuro *nm* [*u-*] bad omen.
uchusa *nm* [*u-*] sulkiness.
uchuuzi *nm* [*u-*] retail business, hawking.
uchwara *kv* worthless, pitiable, insignifcant, petty: *Ubwanyenye* ~ petty bourgeoisie.
udadisi *nm* [*u-*] investigation, search, curiosity, inquiry.
udaha *nm* [*u-*] cayenne pepper.
udakizi *nm* [*u-*] interruption.
udaktari *nm* [*u-*] 1 medical profession. 2 doctorate, doctoral degree: *Ana shahada ya* ~ *wa falsafa katika uchumi* he/ she has a doctorate in economics.
udaku *nm* [*u-*] blabbering.
udakuzi *nm* [*u-*] interruption.
udalali *nm* [*u-*] auctioneering, brokerage.

udamisi *nm* [*u-*] humour, amusement, joviality, light-heartedness.
udanganyifu *nm* [*u-*] cheating, deception, trickery.
udekani *nm* [*u-*] deaconship.
udekuaji *nm* [*u-*] 1 act of felling sb/sth by a blow. 2 shooting or knocking down sth. 3 turning abruptly.
udenda *nm* [*u-*] drool, spittle.
udenguaji *nm* [*u-*] boasting, pomposity, swagger.
uderere *nm* [*u-*] drool, spittle.
udererezi *nm* [*u-*] trickling.
udevu *nm* (*ndevu*) [*u-/zi-*] beard.
udhahania *nm* [*u-*] abstraction.
udhaifu *nm* [*u-*] weakness, infirmity.
udhalili *nm* [*u-*] abjection, lowliness.
udhalimu *nm* [*u-*] oppression, tyranny.
udhamini *nm* [*u-*] sponsorship.
udhanifu *nm* [*u-*] idealism.
udh.i *kt* [*ele*] disturb, annoy, vex. (*tde*)

uenezi

udhia; (*tdk*) **udhika**; (*tdn*) **udhiana**; (*tds*) **udhisha**; (*tdw*) **udhiwa**. (Kar)
udhia *nm* [*u-*] annoyance, disturbance, vexation.
udhibiti *nm* [*u-*] control.
udhik.a *kt* [*sie*] be annoyed. (*tde*) **udhikia**; (*tdk*) **udhikika**.
udhu* *nm* [*u-*] (Uislamu) ablution. (Kar)
udhuru* *nm* [*u-*] excuse, pretext, apology. (Kar)
udi¹ *nm* [*u-*] incense of aloe wood. (*nh*) *kwa ~ na uvumba* by all means, by hooks and crooks.
udi^{2*} *nm* (*nyudi*) [*u-/zi-*] lute. (Kar)
udiwani* *nm* [*u-*] councillorship. (Kar)
udobi* *nm* [*u-*] laundering. (Khi)
udodi *nm* (*dodi*) [*u-/zi-*] wire bracelet.
udodosaji *nm* [*u-*] inquiry, investigation. (Kar)
udogo *nm* [*u-*] 1 smallness, minuteness. 2 scarcity.
udohoudoho *nm* [*u-*] bites, snacks.
udokozi *nm* [*u-*] pilfering.
udondoshaji *nm* [*u-*] deletion.
udole *nm* [*u-*] energy, power to do sth. (*ms*) *Hana ~ he is weak*.
udongo *nm* [*u-*] soil.
udugu *nm* [*u-*] kinship, relationship.
uduvi *nm* [*u-*] shrimp.
uegeshaji *nm* [*u-*] parking.
uele *nm* (*ndwele*) [*u-/zi-*] disease, sickness, illness.
uelekeo *nm* [*u-*] direction, tendency.
uelewano *nm* [*u-*] understanding, harmony.
uendelezaji *nm* [*u-*] 1 continuation, development. 2 spelling.
uendeshaji *nm* [*u-*] administration.
uenyekiti
uenyekiti
 2 publicity: ~ *wa habari* information dissemination.
uenyekiti *nm* [*u-*] chairmanship, chair.
ufa *nm* (*nyufa*) [*u-/zi-*] crack, cleft.
ufafanuzi *nm* [*u-*] elaboration, clarification.
ufagizi *nm* [*u-*] sweeping, cleaning job.
ufahamu *nm* [*u-*] comprehension, consciousness.
ufahari* *nm* [*u-*] pride, loftiness, pomposity. (Kar)
ufalme *nm* [*u-*] kingship, the crown.
ufanifu *nm* [*u-*] success.
ufanisi *nm* [*u-*] efficiency.
ufarisi *nm* [*u-*] expertise, credential, acumen.

ufasaha *nm* [*u-*] eloquence, diction.
ufashisti* *nm* [*u-*] fascism. (Kng)
ufasiki *nm* [*u-*] prostitution, repro-bation, degeneracy.
ufedhuli *nm* [*u-*] contempt.
ufifi *nm* [*u-*] awareness, hint.
ufifilizi *nm* [*u-*] weakening, diminishing.
ufinga *nm* (*finga*) [*u-*] the act of sitting in front of a house for reception of visitors.
ufinyanzi *nm* [*u-*] ceramics.
ufisadi *nm* [*u-*] corruption, adultery.
ufite *nm* [*u-*] long narrow cloth.
ufito *nm* (*fito*) [*u-/zi-*] lath/pole for building.
ufizi *nm* (*fizi*) [*u-*] gum.
ufu¹ *nm* [*u-*] death, demise.
ufu² *nm* [*u-/zi-*] grated coconut.
ufuasi *nm* [*u-*] following, accompaning.
ufufuo *nm* [*u-*] resurrection.
ufugaji *nm* [*u-*] animal husbandry: ~ *boralivestock* management.
ufukara *nm* [*u-*] abject poverty.

uga

ufuko *nm* (*fuko*) [*u-/zi-*] shoreline, beach; coast.
ufukufuku *nm* [*u-*] provocation.
ufukwe *nm* [*u-*] shoreline, beach; coast.
ufumbuzi *nm* [*u-*] 1 clarification, explanation. 2 solution.
ufumwele *nm* (*fumwele*) [*u-/zi-*] fibre.
ufundi *nm* [*u-*] craftsmanship, technical know how: ~ *magari* motor mechanics; ~ *mchundo* basic technology; ~ *sadifu* qualified technology; ~ *stadi* expert workmanship.
ufundishaji *nm* [*u-*] teaching.
ufungu *nm* (*fungu*) [*u-/zi-*] clan, lineage.
ufunguo¹ *nm* (*funguo*) [*u-/zi-*] key.
ufunguo² *nm* [*u-*] map key.
ufunguzi *nm* [*u-*] inauguration, opening.
Ufunuo *nm* [*u-*] Revelation.
ufuo *nm* (*fuo*) [*u-/zi-*] drainage, channel.
ufupi *nm* [*u-*] shallowness, brevity, shortness: *kwa* ~ in brief.
ufurufuru* *nm* [*u-*] 1 anger, ire. 2 cloudness. (Kar)
ufusio* *nm* [*u-*] escape of wind, breaking of wind without noise. (Kar)
ufuska *nm* [*u-*] prostitution, fornication.
ufuta *nm* [*u-*] sesame seed/oil, simsim.
ufyambo *nm* (*mafyambo*) [*u-/ya-*] sanitary napkin.
ufyefye¹ *nm* [*u-*] wind, reed toy.
ufyefye² *nm* [*u-*] leanness, emaciation.
ufyosi *nm* [*u-*] absurdity, jest, josh.
uga¹ *nm* (*nyuga*) [*u-/zi-*] court yard, ground.
ugaga
(tdk) **ugika**; *(tds)* **ugisha**; *(tdw)* **ugwa**.
ugaga *nm* [*u-*] tartar.
ugaidi *nm* [*u-*] terrorism.
ugale *nm* (*gale*) [*u-/zi-*] core, pith.
ugali *nm* [*u-*] stiff porridge.
ugandamizaji *nm* [*u-*] compression.
uganga *nm* [*u-*] 1 medical treatment, medical profession. 2 traditional healing practice.
ugavi *nm* [*u-*] distribution, supply: ~ *wa umeme* electrical supply: ~ *na utashi* supply and demand.
ugavu¹ *nm* (*ngavu*) [*u-/zi-*] fish/animal net.
ugavu² *nm* [*u-*] tartar.
ugawaji *nm* [*u-*] distribution.
ugea *nm* [*u-*] dish of shark/ray fish fillet.

ugege *nm* [u-] grating, dry feeling on teeth caused by acid fruits, acid taste.
ugemaji *nm* [u-] tapping.
ugemi *nm* [u-] taz. **ugemaji**.
ugeni *nm* [u-] 1 strangeness, newness, foreignness. 2 visitor(s), official visitor(s). 3 visitation.
ugenini *kl* in a foreign place.
ugeuzi *nm* [u-] changing, change, turning around, reform.
ughaibuni* *kl* abroad, overseas, foreign place. (Kar)
ughushi *nm* [u-] 1 artificiality, production of synthetics. 2 for-gery: ~ *wa hundi za benki* bank cheque forgery.
ugimbi *nm* [u-] brew, alcohol, liquor.
ugingisi *nm* [u-] exasperation of a co-wife.
ugoe *nm* (*ngoe*) [u-/zi-] 1 hooking of opponent's leg in wrestling. 2 hooked stick.
ugogo *nm* [u-] provocation.

uhafifu

ugoigoi *nm* [u-] laziness, idleness.
ugomba *nm* [u-] friendship among youth.
ugombezi *nm* [u-] defending another person's rights.
ugombo *nm* [u-] type of banjo.
ugomvi *nm* [u-] quarrel, dispute, fight.
ugonezi *nm* [u-] divination by dream analysis.
ugoni *nm* [u-] 1 act of surprising one committing adultery. 2 fine for committing adultery.
ugonjwa *nm* [u-] illness, disease, sickness. (*ms*)~ *ni suna kufa faradhi* illness is optional but death is inevitable; ~ *wa zinaa* sexually transmitted disease.
ugoro *nm* [u-] 1 snuff. 2 nonsense.
ugozi *nm* [u-] small piece of hide/skin.
ugoya *nm* (*ngoya*) [u-/zi-] feather, quill.
ugu.a *kt* [*sie*] be ill, be ailing, be sick: ~ *pole* get well. (*ms*) *Ku~ si kufa* being ill is not death. (*tde*)**ugulia**, (*tdek*) **ugulika**; (*tdn*) **ugwana**; (*tds*)**uguz**.
ugumba *nm* [u-] sterility, infertility, childlessness, barrenness.
ugumu *nm* [u-] 1 hardness, difficulty. 3 miserliness.
ugundi *nm* [u-] coconut husk balm.
ugunduzi *nm* [u-] discovery, innovation, invention.
uguz.a *kt* [*ele*] nurse the sick. (*tde*) **uguzia**; (*tdk*)**uguzika**; (*tdn*) **uguzana**; (*tdw*) **uguzwa**.
ugwadu *nm* [u-] sour taste.
ugwe *nm* (*nyugwe*) [u-/zi-] rope.
uhaba *nm* [u-] shortage, scarcity.
uhafifu *nm* [u-] triviality, weakness.
uhaini
uhai* *nm* [u-] life. (Kar)
uhaini* *nm* [u-] treason. (Kar)
uhaji* *nm* [u-] (*nh*) *Ingia* ~ (a) convert to the Moslem faith. (b) be circumcised as a condition of converting to Islam. (Kar)
uhakiki* *nm* [u-] 1 verification. 2 literary criticism. (Kar)
uhakimu* *nm* [u-] judgeship. (Kar)
uhalali* *nm* [u-] legality, legitimacy. (Kar)
uhalifu* *nm* [u-] lawlessness. (Kar)
uhamaji *nm* [u-] migration.
uhamiaji *nm* [u-] immigration.
uhamisho *nm* [u-] transfer.
uhandisi *nm* [u-] engineering: ~ *mitambomechanical* engineering ; ~ *ujenzi* civil engineering.
uhanithi *nm* [u-] impotence. (*ms*) ~! nonsense!
uharibifu* *nm* [u-] destruction, harm. (Kar)
uhariri* *nm* [u-] editing, editorial work. (Kar)
uharo *nm* [u-] soft faeces, running stool, purgation.
uhasama* *nm* [u-] hostility, antagonism. (Kar)
uhasibu* *nm* [u-] accountancy. (Kar)

uhasidi* *nm* [u-] envy. (Kar)
uhawara *nm* [u-] concubinage.
uhayawani* *nm* [u-] beastliness, shamelessness, brutality, hooliganism. (Kar)
uhazigi *nm* [u-] cure of a fracture or a dislocation.
uheke *nm* [u-] gossip; hypocrisy.
uhenga *nm* [u-] antiquarianism, antiquity.
uhitaji *nm* [u-] want, requirement,

ujanja

desire, need; indigence.

uhodari *nm* [u-] bravery, courage.
uhondo *nm* [u-] fist, generous entertainment.
uhonyoaji *nm* [u-] extravagance.
uhuni *nm* [u-] 1 vagrancy, hooliganism. 2 bachelorhood.
uhunzi *nm* [u-] metal work, work of a blacksmith.
uhuru *nm* [u-] independence, freedom, liberty.
uhusiano *nm* [u-] relationship.
uigaji *nm* [u-] imitation, copying.
uimara *nm* [u-] firmness, strength, stability.
uimarishaji *nm* [u-] stabilisation, strengthening.
uingizaji *nm* [u-] importation: ~ *wa bia* importation of beer.
uingiaji *nm* [u-] penetration.
Uislamu* *nm* [u-] Islam. (Kar)
uja *nm* [u-] humanity, human nature.
ujahili¹* *nm* [u-] mercilessness, brutality, cruelty. (Kar)
ujahili²* *nm* [u-] foolishness, imbecility, ignorance. (Kar)
ujaji¹ *nm* [u-] coming; approxi-mation.
ujaji²* *nm* [u-] judgeship. (Kng)
ujaka¹ *nm* [u-] kind of spinach.
ujaka² *nm* [u-] odour, bad smell, stink.
ujalidi* *nm* [u-] bookbinding. (Kar)
ujamaa* *nm* [u-] 1 family ties/ relationships. 2 socialism. (Kar)
ujambazi *nm* [u-] armed robbery, gangsterism; racketeering.
ujana *nm* [u-] youth, adolescence.
ujane *nm* [u-] widowhood, widower-hood.
ujangili *nm* [u-] poaching.
ujapojapo
 deceit, cunning, cleverness.
ujapojapo *nm* (*japojapo*) [u-/zi-] narrow path.
ujapongo *nm* [u-] enormous appetite, craving for food (after an illness).
ujari* *nm* (*njari*) [u-/zi-] tiller-rope, rudder tackle. (Kar)
ujasiri* *nm* [u-] bravery; audacity, daring. (Kar)
ujasusi* *nm* [u-] espionage, spying. (Kar)
ujauzito *nm* [u-] pregnancy, gestation.
uzazi *nm* [u-] prosperity, abundance.
ujazo *nm* [u-] volume, capacity.
ujengaji *nm* [u-] building, construction.
ujenzi *nm* [u-] building, construction.
ujeuri* *nm* [u-] arrogance, insolence. (Kar)
uji *nm* [u-] porridge, gruel. (*ms*) *Mfua* ~ smart person.
ujima *nm* [u-] communalism; subsistence economy; communal work: *Lima* ~ cultivate communally.
ujinga *nm* [u-] ignorance.
ujio *nm* [u-] coming, arrival, advent.
ujira* *nm* [u-] wage, pay. (Kar)
ujirani* *nm* [u-] neighbourliness, neighbourhood. (Kar)
ujiti *nm* (*njiti*) [u-/zi-] twig.

ujoli *nm* [*u-*] free slave lineage/ descent.
ujomba *nm* [*u-*] relationship between a child and a maternal uncle.
ujombani *nm* [*u-*] 1 (zamani) Swahili region. 2 the maternal side.
ujuaji *nm* [*u-*] impudence, impertinence, sauciness, precocity.
ujuba* *nm* [*u-*] fearlessness and insolence. (Kar)
ujukuti *nm* (*njukuti*) [*u-/zi-*] 1 palm leaf midriff. 2 bicycle spoke.

ukaimu

ujumbe *nm* [*u-*] 1 message. 2 delegation: ~ *wa Kenya unao-ngozwa na Waziri wa Elimu* the Kenyan delegation is led by the Minister of Education.
ujumi *nm* [*u-*] aesthetics.
ujusi* *nm* [*u-*] 1 post-natal defilement. 2 post-natal odour. (Kar)
ujuvi *nm* [*u-*] impudence, impertinence, sauciness, precocity; indiscretion, curiosity.
ujuzi *nm* [*u-*] skill, know-how, experience, expertise.
uk.a¹ *kt* [*sie*] go. (*tde*) **ukia**; (*tdk*) **ukika**; (*tds*) **ukisha**.
uk.a² *kt* [*ele*] hate, abhor, dislike. (*tde*) **ukia**; (*tdk*) **ukika**; (*tdw*) **ukwa**.
ukaaji *nm* [*u-*] 1 mode of sitting. 2 mode of living.
ukaango *nm* [*u-*] 1 coconut flower stem sheath. 2 large cooking pot.
ukabaila *nm* [*a-*] feudalism.
ukabidhi^{1*} *nm* [*u-*] trusteeship. (Kar)
ukabidhi^{2*} *nm* [*u-*] economy. (Kar)
ukabila *nm* [*u-*] tribalism.
ukachero *nm* [*u-*] detective work.
ukadamu* *nm* [*u-*] work of a foreman, foremanship. (Kar)
ukadhi* *nm* [*u-*] Islamic judgeship. (Kar)
ukafiri* *nm* [*u-*] blasphemy, apostasy, sacrilege. (Kar)
ukafu¹ *nm* [*u-*] foam, froth.
ukafu² *nm* [*u-*] dryness of teeth after eating unripe acid fruits, acid taste.
ukaguzi *nm* [*u-*] inspection; audit.
ukahaba* *nm* [*u-*] prostitution. (Kar)
ukaidi* *nm* [*u-*] stubbornness,
ukaimu^{2*} *nm* [*u-*] act of exorcising spirits. (Kar)
ukakafu *nm* [*u-*] acid taste.
ukakamavu *nm* [*u-*] determination; endurance.
ukakasi *nm* [*u-*] acid taste.
ukale *nm* [*u-*] distant past.
ukali *nm* [*u-*] 1 fury, severity. 2 keenness, intensity.
ukalifu* *nm* [*u-*] bother, annoyance. (Kar)
ukalili *nm* [*u-*] scarcity, dearth, rarity.
ukambaa *nm* [*u-*] cord of plaited leaf-strips.
ukambi *nm* [*u-*] measles.
ukame *nm* [*u-*] drought, dry spell.
ukamilifu *nm* [*u-*] perfection, completeness.
ukamilisho *nm* [*u-*] satisfactory completion of sth, perfection.
ukamio *nm* [*u-*] squeezer.
ukamvu *nm* [*u-*] acid taste.
ukanda *nm* [*u-/zi*] (*kanda*) 1 belt: ~ *wa tropikitropical* belt. 2 zone: ~ *wa vita* war zone.
ukandamizaji *nm* [*u-*] oppression, suppression.
ukano *nm* [*u-*] sinew, tendon.
ukapera *nm* [*u-*] bachelorhood.
ukarabati *nm* [*u-*] rehabilitation, renovation.
ukarafati *nm* [*u-*] preventive maintenance.
ukarani *nm* [*u-*] office/clerical work.
ukaramshi *nm* [*u-*] craftiness mixed with shamelessness.
ukarara *nm* [*u-*] very large cooking pot.
ukaria *nm* [*u-*] ochre.
ukarimu* *nm* [*u-*] hospitality, generosity. (Kar)

- ukasi** *nm* (*kasi*) [*u-/zi-*] coconut-shell ladle.
- ukasisi*** *nm* [*u-*] priesthood, chaplaincy. (Kar)
- ukata** *nm* [*u-*] poverty.
- ukataji** *nm* [*u-*] 1 cutting. 2 buying of cloth materials and sewing them.
- ukatibu*** *nm* [*u-*] secretariat. (Kar)
- ukatili*** *nm* [*u-*] cruelty, brutality, barbarity, savagery. (Kar)
- ukavu¹** *nm* [*u-*] dryness.
- ukavu²** *nm* [*u-*] imperturbability: ~ *wa machou* unconcerned/fearless, unabashed look or character.
- ukaya** *nm* (*kaya*) [*u-/zi-*] veil.
- uke** *nm* [*u-*] 1 vagina. 2 womanhood.
- ukelele** *nm* [*u-*] cry, scream, shout; grousing.
- ukembe** *nm* [*u-*] infancy.
- ukembwa** *nm* [*u-*] 1 soft matter. 2 immaturity.
- ukemi** *nm* [*u-*] 1 scream, shout, cry, call. 2 reproof, scolding.
- ukengee** *nm* [*u-*] handless knife/ machete.
- uketo¹** *nm* [*u-*] depth.
- uketo²** *nm* [*u-*] popcorn.
- ukewenza** *nm* [*u-*] co-wifehood.
- uki** *nm* [*u-*] honey.
- ukigo** *nm* (*kigo*) [*u-/zi-*] fence, hedge.
- ukili** *nm* (*kili*) [*u-/zi-*] strip of plaited palm leaf.
- ukili.a** *kt* [*sie*] intend, determine.
- ukimwa¹** *nm* [*u-*] boredom.
- ukimwa²** *nm* [*u-*] sulkiness, gloom, despondency, dumps.
- UKIMWI** *nm* [*u-*] AIDS.
- ukinaifu** *nm* [*u-*] monotony, satiety.
- ukindu** *nm* (*kindu*) [*u-/zi-*] wild-date-palm leaf.
- ukingo**
- ukingo** *nm* (*kingo*) [*u-/zi-*] edge, brink, rim, verge.
- ukinzani** *nm* [*u-*] antagonism; opposition.
- ukiri.i** *kt* [*sie*] deny, refute. (*tde*) **ukiria**; (*tdk*) **ukirika**; (*tds*) **ukirisha**.
- ukiritimba** *nm* [*u-*] monopoly.
- ukiwa** *nm* [*u-*] solitude, loneliness.
- ukoga** *nm* [*u-*] 1 tartar (on the teeth). 2 scum (on water).
- ukogo** *nm* (*kogo*) [*u-/zi-*] waist beads.
- ukoja** *nm* (*koja*) [*u-/zi-*] bead necklace.
- ukoka** *nm* [*u-*] creeping grass. (*ms*) *Vika kilemba cha* ~ flatter sb.
- ukoko** *nm* [*u-*] 1 bottom food crust. 2 scurf.
- ukoloni*** *nm* [*u-*] colonialism: ~ *mamboleo* neo-colonialism. (Kng)
- ukoma** *nm* [*u-*] leprosy.
- ukomba** *nm* [*u-*] young coconut with soft kernel.
- ukombati** *nm* (*kombati*) [*u-/zi-*] 1 small lath/pole for building. 2 tall thin tree.
- ukombe** *nm* (*kombe*) [*u-/zi-*] 1 hollowing tool. 2 clay or wooden spoon.
- ukombozi** *nm* [*u-*] liberation, emancipation.
- ukomo** *nm* [*u-*] end, limit: ~ *wa njia* end of the road.
- ukomunisti*** *nm* [*u-*] communism. (Kng)
- ukomwe** *nm* (*komwe*) [*u-/zi-*] cowry.
- ukonavi** *nm* [*u-*] virgin wife's present.
- ukongo** *nm* [*u-*] illness, sickness, ailment, disease.
- ukongonyani** *nm* [*u-*] hard cord of the centre of the sugar cane leaf.
- ukongwe** *nm* [*u-*] old age.
- ukonyezo** *nm* [*u-*] winking.
- ukonyoaji** *nm* [*u-*] plucking.

ukonzo *nm* (*konzo*) [*u-/zi-*] hunting /fishing spear.

ukoo¹ *nm* (*koo*) [u-/zi-] clan, kinship, family: *Jina la* ~ family name.
ukoo² *nm* [u-] filth, dirt.
ukope *nm* (*kope*) [u-/zi-] 1 eyelid. 2 eye lash. (*ms*) *Anadaiwa kope si zake* he has many debts.
ukopi *nm* [u-] borrowing.
ukora *nm* [u-] vagrancy.
ukorofi *nm* [u-] destructiveness, antipathy, malignity; nuisance.
ukosefu *nm* [u-] lack/ deficiency of sth.
ukosi *nm* (*kosi*) [u-/zi-] collar.
ukozi *nm* [u-] fixed forestay in a vessel.
Ukristo* *nm* [u-] Christianity. (Kng)
ukuaji *nm* [u-] growth, develop-ment.
ukuba^{1*} *nm* [u-] bad omen, misfortune, evil fortune: *Usinitie* ~ don't bring me ill luck. (Kar)
ukuba^{2*} *nm* [u-] bad smell, odour, stink. (Kar)
ukubalifu *nm* [u-] acceptability.
ukubwa *nm* [u-] seniority; size, magnitude, volume, capacity.
ukucha *nm* (*kucha*) [u-/zi-] nail, claw.
ukufi *nm* (*kufi*) [u-/zi-] handful.
ukukwi *nm* (*kukwi*) [a-/wa-] kind of green harmless snake (usu. found in trees).
ukulima *nm* [u-] farming.
ukumbi *nm* (*kumbi*) [u-/zi-] 1 parlour. 2 hall: *~wa mikutano* conference hall.
ukumbiri *nm* [u-] coconut matting for building purposes.
ukumbizo¹ *nm* [u-] outside verandah.
ukumbizo² *nm* [u-] dump.
ukumbusho
ukumbusho *nm* [u-] comme-moration, memorial, reme-mbrance.
ukumbuu *nm* [u-] sash, belt.
ukumvi *nm* (*kumvi*) [u-/zi-] husk, bran, chaff.
ukunde *nm* [u-] bud of runner bean.
ukunga *nm* [u-] 1 obstetrics. 2 midwifery.
ukungu¹ *nm* [u-] 1 fog, mist. 2 dampness.
ukungu² *nm* [u-] fungus.
ukungu³ *nm* [u-] conception.
ukunguni *nm* [u-] laziness, idleness.
ukungwi *nm* [u-] initiator's ope-ration/work.
ukuni *nm* (*kuni*) [u-/zi-] firewood, fuelwood.
ukunjo *nm* [u-] folding; bend, fold.
ukunjufu *nm* [u-] cheerfulness.
ukupe *nm* [u-] exploitation.
ukura¹ *nm* [u-] wicker trap's cover.
ukura² *nm* [u-] kind of millet.
ukurasa *nm* (*kurasa*) [u-/zi-] page.
ukurugenzi *nm* [u-] directorship.
ukurutu *nm* [u-] skin rash, prickly heat, eczema.
ukusanyaji *nm* [u-] collection, gathering.
ukuta *nm* (*kuta*) [u-/zi-] wall.
ukuti *nm* (*kuti*) [u-/zi-] 1 coconut leaf. 2 children's circling game.
ukuu *nm* [u-] greatness, seniority.
ukuukuu *nm* [u-] state of being worn out/old from old age; deterio-ration, depreciation.
ukwaju *nm* (*kwaju*) [u-/zi-] tamarind fruit.
ukware *nm* [u-] lascivious love, uncontrolled carnal lust, hyper- sexual drive, nymphomania.
ukwasi *nm* [u-] liquidity, opulence,

wealth, riches.

ukwasu *nm* [u-] itchy rashes.

ukwato *nm* (*kwato*) [u-/zi-] hoof.

ukwe *nm* [u-] kinship by marriage.

ukweli *nm* [u-] truth, truthfulness, truism, reality.
ukwenje *nm* (*kwenje*) [u-/zi-] rebuke, reproof; cry, shout.
ukwezi *nm* [u-] 1 climbing, mounting. 2 coconut trees climbing.
ulaanifu *nm* [u-] cursing.
ulafi *nm* [u-] gluttony.
ulaini *nm* [u-] 1 fineness. 2 smoothness, softness, tenderness.
ulaiti *nm* [u-] light cotton material.
ulaji *nm* [u-] eating: ~ *rushwa* corruption, bribery.
ulaka *nm* [u-] cashew apple wine.
ulalamishi *nm* [u-] querulousness, complaint, discontent.
ulalo¹ *nm* [u-] diagonal.
ulalo² *nm* [u-] camping place.
ulama *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] 1 expert, specialist. 2 scholar.
ulanga *nm* [u-] mica.
ulanguzi *nm* [u-] 1 black - marketing. 2 profiteering.
ulanzi *nm* [u-] bamboo wine.
uledi *nm* [a-/wa-] cabin boy.
ulegevu *nm* [u-] 1 weakness, slackness. 2 laziness.
ulemavu *nm* [u-] disability.
uleoleo *nm* [u-] state of swaying/ staggering.
ulevi *nm* [u-] 1 intoxicant. 2 drunkenness, alcoholism.
ulezi¹ *nm* *ma-* [u-/ya-] upbringing.
ulezi² *nm* [u-] finger/bullrush millet.
ulifi *nm* [u-] payment, paying.
ulili *nm* [u-] 1 stretcher. 2 kind of a
ulimaji
platform.
ulimaji [u-] cultivating.
ulimbo *nm* [u-] birdlime, glue.
ulimbwende *nm* [u-] beauty, adornment.
ulimi *nm* (*ndimi*) [u-/zi-] 1 tongue. 2 tongue-like object. 3 tongue of flame.
ulimwengu *nm* [u-] 1 world, universe. 2 worldly matters/ affairs/things: *Mambo ya* ~ the pleasures of life.
ulindaji *nm* [u-] security, surveillance; protection.
ulindi *nm* [u-] piece of stick with a hole used specifically for making fire.
ulinganifu *nm* [u-] analogy, harmony, correspondence.
ulingano *nm* [u-] likeness, analogy, harmony.
ulingo *nm* [u-] 1 (shambani) observation platform. 2 boxing ring, wrestling mat.
ulinzi *nm* [u-] 1 defence. 2 manner of defending; security, surveillance.
ulipaji *nm* [u-] payment, paying.
ulitima* *nm* [u-] poverty, severe economic hardship, distressful circumstances. (*ms*) *Shika* ~fight for the last winning card. (Kar)
uliwali* *nm* [u-] headmanship (in a Muslim community). (Kar)
uliz.a *kt* [*ele*] ask, question, interrogate inquire. (*tde*) **ulizia**; (*tdk*) **ulizika**; (*tdn*) **ulizana**; (*tds*)**ulizisha**; (*tdw*) **ulizwa**.
ulizi.a *kt* [*ele*] ask for, enquire. (*tdn*) **uliziana**; (*tdw*) **uliziwa**.
ulizo *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 question. 2 question mark.
ulodi* *nm* [u-] pomposity, swagger. (Kng)
ulokole *nm* [u-] revivalism, born again
belief.
uloo *nm* [u-] type of fish-hook.
ulozi *nm* [u-] witchcraft.
ulumbi *nm* [u-] eloquency.
uma¹ *nm* (*nyuma*) [u-/zi-] fork.

um.a² *kt [ele]* bite, sting. (*tde*) **umia**; (*tdk*)**umika**; (*tdn*) **umana**; (*tds*) **umiza**; (*tdw*) **umwa**.

um.a³ *kt [sie]* ache, hurt, pain. (*tde*) **umia**; (*tdk*)**umika**; (*tdw*) **umwa**.

umaarufu* *nm [u-]* fame, popularity, prominence. (Kar)

umahiri* *nm [u-]* skill, ingenuity, finesse. (Kar)

umajimaji *nm [u-]* dampness, moisture.

umajinuni* *nm [u-]* imbecility, stupidity. (Kar)

umaksisti* *nm [u-]* Marxism. (Kng)

umalaya* *nm [u-]* prostitution. (Kar)

umale *nm [u-]* sea depth.

umamluki *nm [u-]* mercenariness.

umande *nm [u-]* dew.

umaridadi *nm [u-]* fashion, chic, style.

umashuhuri *nm [u-]* fame, popularity, prominence.

umaskini* *nm [u-]* poverty. (Kar)

umati* *nm [u-]* crowd, throng. (Kar)

umayamaya *nm [u-]* multitude of people.

umb.a *kt [ele]* 1 create, shape, fashion. 2 make pottery. (*tde*) **umbia**; (*tdk*) **umbika**; (*tds*)**umbisha**; (*tdw*) **umbwa**.

umbali *nm [u-]* distance.

umbeja *nm [u-]* fashion, chic, style.

umbeya *nm [u-]* gossip, tale-bearing.

umbi.a *kt [sie]* soar about, glide round. (*tde*)**umbilia**, (*tdek*) **umbilika**; (*tds*) **umbisha**.

umbijani *nm [u-]* chlorophyll. **umbik.a** *kt [sie]* be created/shaped. (*tde*)**umbikia**; (*tdk*) **umbikika**; (*tds*) **umbikisha**.

umbile *nm ma- [li-/ya-]* nature, natural state/condition.

umbo *nm ma- [li-/ya-]* shape, form, morphology, structure.

umbu *nm ma- [a-/wa-]* sister or brother.

umbu.a *kt [ele]* 1 depreciate, devulge, degrade; shame sb, ruin someone's reputation. 2 disfigure, deform, deface. (*tde*)**umbulia**, (*tdes*) **umbulisha**, (*tdew*) **umbuliwa**; (*tdk*) **umbuka**; (*tdn*) **umbuana**.

umbuji *nm [u-]* grace, elegance.

umbuya *nm [u-]* genuine friendship.

umeme *nm [u-]* 1 lightning. 2 electricity.

umero *nm [u-]* gluttony, greediness.

umi.a *kt [ele]* be injured/hurt. (*tde*) **umilia**, (*tdek*) **umilika**; (*tds*) **umiza**.

umik.a *kt [ele]* cup blood. (*tde*) **umikia**; (*tdk*)**umikika**; (*tdn*) **umikana**; (*tds*) **umikisha**; (*tdw*)**umikwa**.

umio *nm ma- [li-/ya-]* throat, oesophagus.

umito *nm [u-]* 1 oedema. 2 heaviness/idleness of a man whose wife is pregnant (thought to be caused by his wife's condition).

umma *nm [u-]* the public, mass, the populace: *Mali ya* ~ public property; *Kazi ya* ~ public work; *Jeshi la* ~ people's army.

umoja *nm [u-]* 1 unity, fellowship. 2 singularity; (*sarufi*) singular.

Umoja wa Mataifa *nm [u-]* the United Nations Organization.

Umoja wa Nchi Huru za Afrika *nm [u-]* the Organization of African Unity.

umri* *nm [u-]* age. (Kar)

umu.a¹ *kt [ele]* leaven dough. (*tde*) **umulia**, (*tdew*) **umuliwa**; (*tdk*) **umuka**; (*tds*) **umusha**.

umu.a² *kt [ele]* 1 take (by craft) sb's wife. 2 deprive bees of their honey. (*tde*) **umulia**, (*tdek*)**umulika**, (*tdes*) **umulisha**, (*tdew*) **umuliwa**.

umu.a³ *kt [ele]* cast metal in a mould. (*tde*)**umulia**, (*tdk*) **umulika**, (*tdes*) **umulisha**, (*tdew*)**umuliwa**.

umuhimu *nm [u-]* importance, significance.

umuk.a *kt [sie]* be leavened/raised. (*tde*)**umukia**; (*tdk*) **umukika**.

umw.a *kt [sie]* be in pain, ache: ~ *kichwa* have a headache.

umwagaji *nm [u-]* pouring, spilling: ~ *damu* bloodshed.

umwagiliaji *nm [u-]* irrigation, watering.

una *nm [a-/wa-]* type of tuna fish.

unaa *nm* [u-] stirring up mischief.
unabii* *nm* [u-] prophecy. (Kar)
unadhifu* *nm* [u-] smartness. (Kar)
unafiki* *nm* [u-] hypocrisy. (Kar)
unafuu* *nm* [u-] amelioration, betterment, improvement. (Kar)
unahodha* *nm* [u-] captaincy (e.g.) of a vessel. (Kar)
unaibu* *nm* [u-] deputyship. (Kar)
unajimu* *nm* [u-] 1 astronomy. 2 astrology. (Kar)
unajisi* *nm* [u-] 1 uncleanness, impurity, defilement. 2 rape. (Kar)
unamuzi *nm* [u-] freeing sth/sb out of a trap.
unane¹ *nm* [u-] bicycle spoke.
unane² *nm* [u-] slenderness and weakness of a person.
und.a¹ *kt* [ele] 1 construct, make, assemble. 2 (*nh*) (*gari*) run over sth/sb. (*tde*) **undia**; (*tdk*)**undika**; (*tdn*) **undana**; (*tds*) **undisha**; (*tdw*)**undwa**.
und.a² *kt* [ele] gather honey. (*tde*) **undia**; (*tdk*)**undika**; (*tds*) **undi-sha**; (*tdw*) **undwa**.
undam.a *kt* [ele] have sex. (*tde*) **undamia**. (*tdk*)**undamika**. (*tds*) **undamisha**, (*tdw*) **undamwa**.
undani¹ *nm* [u-] grudge: *Hatutaki ~ hapa* we do not need grudges here.
undani² *nm* [u-] core/heart of the matter.
undu *nm* (*nyundu*) [u-/zi-] comb of a cock.
undugu *nm* [u-] relationship, kinship.
uneemevu *nm* [u-] state of being blessed/prosperous/bounteous.
unenaji *nm* [u-] speaking, stating.
unene *nm* [u-] (mtu) obesity; thickness.
uneni *nm* [u-] speaking badly to sb, backbiting.
unga¹ *nm* [u-] flour, meal: ~ *wa mahindi* corn meal; ~ *wa mbao* sawdust.
ung.a² *kt* [ele] join, unite, combine. (*tde*) **ungia**; (*tdk*) **ungika**; (*tdn*) **ungana**; (*tds*) **ungisha**; (*tdw*) **ungwa**.
ung.a³ *kt* [ele] season, spice. (*tde*) **ungia**; (*tdk*)**ungika**; (*tds*) **ungisha**; (*tdw*) **ungwa**.
ungam.a *kt* [ele] confess, admit. (*tde*) **ungamia**; (*tdk*) **ungamika**; (*tds*) **ungamisha**; (*tdw*)**ungamwa**.
ungami.a *kt* [ele] confess to. (*tde*) **ungamilia**, (*tde*) **ungamilisha**, (*tdew*) **ungamiliwa**.
ungamish.a *kt* [ele] hear a confession,

unyakuzi

persuade to confess. (*tde*) **ungamishia**; (*tdk*)**ungamishika**; (*tdn*) **ungamishana**; (*tdw*) **unga-mishwa**.
ungamo¹ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 confession. 2 manner of confession.
ungamo² *nm* [u-] yellow plant colour.
ungan.a *kt* [sie] unite, be united/ joined. (*tde*)**ungania**; (*tdk*) **unganika**; (*tds*) **unganisha**.
unganish.a *kt* [ele] connect, merge, join, amalgamate. (*tde*) **unganishia**; (*tdk*)**unganishika**; (*tdw*) **unganishwa**.
ungo¹ *nm* (*nyungo*) [u-/zi-] winno-wing basket.
ungo² *nm* [u-] crab's scale.
ung'ongo *nm* (*ng'ongo*) [u-/zi-] strip of palm-leaf.
ungu.a *kt* [sie] burn. (*tde*) **ungulia**, (*tdek*)**ungulika**.
Unguja *nm* [i-] Zanzibar (Island) and town.
unguz.a *kt* [ele] burn, char, scorch. (*tde*)**unguzia**, (*tdk*) **unguzika**; (*tdn*) **unguzana**; (*tdw*)**unguzwa**.
unju *nm* [a-/wa-] very tall person: *Yu mrefu kama ~* he is very tall.
unono *nm* [u-] comfort, luxury. (*ms*) *lala ~* may you sleep comfortably.
ununu *nm* [u-] inner coconut leaf fibre: *Puna ~* strip the fibre.
ununuaji *nm* [u-] purchasing, buying.
ununuzi *nm* [u-] purchasing, buying.
unyaa *nm* [u-] nausea, disgust.
unyanguzi *nm* [u-] kwashiorkor.
unyago *nm* [u-] 1 girls' initiation. 2 dancing and other activities connected with the initiation ceremony.
unyakuzi *nm* [u-] 1 snatching,
unyama
grabbing. 2 habit of stealing; theft.
unyama *nm* [u-] inhumanity, savagery, brutality.
unyamavu *nm* [u-] quiet, silence, repose, taciturnity.

unyambi *nm* [u-] 1 dog-in-the-manger attitude, covetousness. 2 bravery of doing things unconcerned with you.
unyang'anyi *nm* [u-] usurpation, seizure; robbery.
unyange *nm* [u-] cry, shout, scream (for help), wail, ululation.
unyanya *nm* [u-] 1 nausea, disgust. 2 disdain.
unyarafu *nm* [u] disgust, nausea; disdain, aloofness/pride/superiority felt by a person over another who is dirty.
unyarubanja *nm* [u-] feudalism.
unyasi *nm* (*nyasi*) [u-/zi-] grass.
unyaufu *nm* [u-] condition of being dried up/shrivelled.
unyayo *nm* (*nyayo*) [u-/zi-] footprint.
unyegezi *nm* [u-] 1 condition of being dazzled. 2 dazzle.
unyeleo *nm* (*nyeleo*) [u-/zi-] skin pore.
unyende *nm* (*nyende*) [u-/zi-] scream; ululation.
unyenyekero *nm* [u-] feeling of a chill or tickle.
unyenyekerevu *nm* [u-] humility, self-abasement, servility.
unyenyenzi *nm* [u-] feeling of a thrill or tickle.
unyeo *nm* (*nyeo*) [u-/zi-] skin pore.
unyeti *nm* [u-] sensitivity.
unyevu *nm* [u-] dampness, humidity; fog, mist.
unyofu *nm* [u-] uprightness, honesty.
unyogovu *nm* [u-] weariness, slackness.
unyonge *nm* [i-] weakness.

upakuzi

unyonge *nm* [i-] weariness, slackness.
unyang'onyo *nm* [i-] weariness, slackness.
unyonyaji *nm* [u-] exploitation.
unyounyo *kl* closely: *Fuata* ~ follow sb very closely.
unyoya *nm* *ma-* [u-/ya-] feather, quill.
unyumba *nm* [u-] marital life. 2 sex as a marital right.
unyusi *nm* (*nyusi*) [u-/zi-] hair of the eyebrow.
unywaji *nm* [u-] drinking/absorbing.
unywanywa *nm* [u-] nausea, disgust.
unywele *nm* (*nywele*) [u-/zi-] hair.
uo *nm* (*nyuo*) [u-/zi-] sheath, scabbard.
uogopaji *nm* [u-] fearing; reverential fear, reverence, awe.
uokovu *nm* [u-] salvation.
uombaji *nm* [u-] begging; praying.
uonevu *nm* [u-] spite.
uongo *nm* [u-] lie, falsity, falsehood.
uongozi *nm* [u-] leadership, management.
uongofo *nm* [u-] righteousness, uprightness.
uovu *nm* [u-] evil, wickedness.
uoto *nm* [u-] vegetation.
uowevu *nm* [u-] liquid.
uoza *nm* [u-] corruption; rot.
uozi *nm* [u-] act of marrying.
uozo *nm* [u-] rot, rottenness, decay.
upadiri *nm* [u-] priesthood, chaplaincy.
upagazi *nm* [u-] portership.
upaji¹ *nm* [u-] talent, endowment.
upaji *nm* [u-] offering, giving.
upakizaji *nm* [u-] loading.
upakizi *nm* [u-] loading.
upakuaji *nm* [u-] unloading.
upakuzi *nm* [u-] unloading.

upamba

dressing.

upamba² *nm* (*pamba*) [*u-/zi-*] small handleless knife.

upamba³ *nm* (*pamba*) [*u-/zi-*] tusk of a boar.

upambaji *nm* [*u-*] decorating, decoration.

upambanuzi *nm* [*u-*] differentiation, distinguishing.

upana *nm* [*u-*] width, breadth.

upandaji *nm* [*u-*] 1 planting. 2 climbing.

upande *nm* (*pande*) [*u-/zi-*] 1 direction. 2 piece, portion, certain part. (*ms*) *mambo yamekwenda*~ things have gone all wrong.

upanga *nm* (*panga*) [*u-/zi-*] 1 sword. (*ms*) ~ *wa jogoo* comb of a cock. 2 long wooden knife used in weaving.

upangaji *nm* [*u-*] arranging, setting in order; rental, renting.

upanuzi *nm* [*u-*] expansion, broaden-ing, spreading, extension.

upanzi *nm* [*u-*] planting.

upapasa *nm* [*u-*] cassava bread.

upapi *nm* (*papi*) [*u-/zi-*] strip, gusset.

upara *nm* [*u-*] baldness.

uparara *nm* [*u-*] (*zamani*) short spear.

upasi *nm* [*u-*] enmity.

upasuaji *nm* [*u-*] 1 surgery. 2 splitting.

upatanishaji *nm* [*u-*] reconciling.

upatanisho *nm* [*u-*] reconciliation.

upati *nm* (*pati*) [*u-/zi-*] 1 wearing a loin cloth by tucking it up between the legs. 2 sanitary napkin.

upatiara *nm* [*u-*] trickery.

upatikanaji *nm* [*u-*] availability.

upatilivu *nm* [*u-*] reproach, blame.

upatu* *nm* (*patu*) [*u-/zi-*] 1 gong. 2 plate for collecting gifts at a celebration. 3 gifts collected and
upenyezi

presented at a celebration. 4 arrangement of contributing money to group members in turns. (*Khi*)

upau *nm* (*pau*) [*u-/zi-*] pole.

upawa *nm* (*pawa*) [*u-/zi-*] shallow ladle.

upayukaji *nm* [*u-*] ranting, blustering, chattering.

upekecho¹ *nm* (*pekecho*) [*u-/zi-*] twirling, stirring.

upekecho² *nm* [*u-*] drilling, boring.

upekepeke *nm* [*u-*] prying, gossip, eavesdropping.

upeketevu *nm* [*u-*] contempt, arro-gance, provocation.

upekuzi *nm* [*u-*] searching; investigation.

upele *nm* [*u-*] scabies.

upelekaji *nm* [*u-*] 1 sending, transmitting. 2 delivery.

upelelezi *nm* [*u-*] 1 investigation. 2 searching; curiosity.

upembe *nm* (*pembe*) [*u-/zi-*] 1 horn. 2 upper corner of a sail.

upembo *nm* (*pembo*) [*u-/zi-*] hook (for pulling down fruits from a tree).

upendano *nm* [*u-*] mutual love.

upendeleo *nm* [*u-*] partiality, prejudice, preference, predilection, favouritism.

upendezaji *nm* [*u-*] pleasantness.

upendezi *nm* [*u-*] pleasantness.

upendo *nm* [*u-*] love.

upenu *nm* (*penu*) [*u-/zi-*] 1 eaves, overhang of roof. 2 appendage to house.

upenyenye *nm* (*penyenye*) [*u-/zi-*] 1 rumour, gossip. 2 small opening through which sth is passed.

upenyezaji *nm* [*u-*] penetration.

upenyezi *nm* [*u-*] underhand illicit

upenyo

action; bribery.

upenyo *nm* (*penyo*) [*u-/zi-*] 1 penetration. 2 aperture.

upenyu *nm* (*penyu*) [*u-/zi-*] aperture; gap in the teeth.
upeo *nm* [*u-*] climax, limit, horizon.
upepe *nm* (*pepe*) [*u-/zi-*] bean's coating.
upepea *nm* [*u-*] rain that passes through the windows due to wind, light breeze.
upepeaji *nm* [*u-*] fanning; waving.
upepeo *nm* (*pepeo*) [*u-/zi-*] fan, punkah.
upepezi *nm* [*u-*] fanning.
upepo *nm* (*pepo*) [*u-/zi-*] wind, breeze.
upera *nm* [*u-*] type of fine fibre producing plant.
upesi *kl* quickly, hurriedly.
upeto *nm* (*peto*) [*u-/zi-*] bend.
upevu *nm* [*u-*] maturity.
upiganaji *nm* [*u-*] battling, fighting.
upimaji *nm* [*u-*] measurement, assessment.
upinda *kl* naturally: *Kufa* ~ die a natural death.
upinde *nm* (*pinde*) [*u-/zi-*] bow. (*ms*) ~ *wa mvua* rainbow.
upindo *nm* (*pinde*) [*u-/zi-*] 1 hem. 2 wrapper, folding cloth.
upinzani *nm* [*u-*] 1 opposing; contrariness; antagonism. 2 opposition.
upishi *nm* [*u-*] cookery.
upo *nm* (*nyupo*) [*u-/zi-*] dipper.
upofu *nm* [*u-*] blindness.
upogo *kl* awry, zigzag: *Mambo yamekwenda* ~things have gone awry.
upokaji *nm* [*u-*] plundering, robbery.
upokeaji *u nm* [*u-*] reception.
upokonyaji *nm* [*u-*] seizure.
upole *nm* [*u-*] gentleness, humbleness,

urafiki

humility.

upondo *nm* (*pondo*) [*u-/zi-*] 1 punting pole. 2 pole for vaulting.
upongoo *nm* (*pongoo*) [*u-/zi-*] 1 central rib of a coconut leaf. 2 weaving rib.
upoozaji *nm* [*u-*] paralysis.
uporo *nm* [*u-*] leftovers.
uposaji *nm* [*u-*] proposing.
upote *nm* (*pote*) [*u-/zi-*] thong, bowstring.
upoteaji *nm* [*u-*] loss.
upotevu *nm* [*u-*] 1 waste, prodigality. 2 loss.
upotovu *nm* [*u-*] depravity, perversion.
upuga *nm* (*puga*) [*u-/zi-*] young fruitage.
upumba *nm* (*pumba*) [*u-/zi-*] curved-at-the-tip knife; thin curved broad-bladed knife.
upumbavu *nm* [*u-*] 1 foolishness, stupidity. 2 senselessness.
upumuo *nm* [*u-*] breathing.
upungufu *nm* [*u-*] deficiency, shortage, scarcity.
upupu *nm* [*u-*] 1 cow-itch plant. 2 stinging rash from grain dust.
upurukushani *nm* [*u-*] contempt, disdain.
upuuzi *nm* [*u-*] nonsense, absurdity.
upwa¹ *nm* (*pwaa*) [*u-/zi-*] coast.
upwa² *nm* [*u-*] niecehood.
upwamu *nm* [*u-*] shameless roguery.
upweke *nm* [*u-*] loneliness, solitude, isolation.
upya *nm* [*u-*] novelty; newness.
uradi* *nm* (*nyiradi*) [*u-/zi-*] recitation after main prayer: *Vuta* ~ *kwa tasbihi* recite by using prayer beads.
(Kar)
urafiki* *nm* [*u-*] friendship,
urahisi
comradeship. (Kar)
urahisi* *nm* [*u-*] 1 ease, simplicity. 2 cheapness. (Kar)

uraia* *nm* [u-] 1 citizenship. 2 civics. (Kar)
uraibu* *nm* [u-] addiction, habit, enjoyment. (Kar)
urais* *nm* [u-] presidency. (Kar)
uramali* *nm* [u-] black magic, black art. (Kar)
uramberambe *nm* [u-] coconut kernel.
urari* *nm* [u-] balance: ~ *wa hesabu* balance of accounts. (Kar)
urasimu* *nm* [u-] bureaucracy. (Kar)
uratibu* *nm* [u-] coordination. (Kar)
uraufu* *nm* [u-] compassion, gentleness. (Kar)
urazini *nm* [u-] rationale.
ureda *nm* [u-] happiness, comfort, luxury.
urefu *nm* [u-] 1 distance, length: ~ *wa barabara* the road's length. 2 height.
urekebishaji *nm* [u-] adjustment, reformation.
urembo *nm* [u-] 1 decoration. 2 beauty. 3 fashion, chic, style.
urithi* *nm* [u-] 1 inheritance. 2 heritage. (Kar)
uroho *nm* [u-] greediness, gluttony.
uru¹* *nm* [i-/zi-] (karata) diamond. (Kre)
uru² *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] monitor lizard.
uruhanga *nm* (*ruhanga*) [i-/zi-] wild banana seed.
urujuani* *nm* [i-/zi-] violet. (Kaj)
urukususu* *nm* [i-/zi-] cough medicine. (Kar)
urumo* *nm* [u-] poverty, indigence, need, straitened circumstances: *Pigwa na* ~ be indigent; be in need, be financially strained, be poor. (Kar)

usanifu

urushaji *nm* [u-] (bei) overcharging.
urusi *nm* (*rusi*) [a-/wa-] one-month-old calf.
usa *nm* [u-] cord, rope.
usafi* *nm* [u-] cleanliness, hygiene, sanitation: ~*ni tabia* hygiene is an in-born habit. (Kaj)
usafidi* *nm* [u-] euphemism. (Kaj)
usafihi* *nm* [u-] insolence, arrogance. (Kar)
usafiri* *nm* [u-] transport. (Kar)
usafirishaji* *nm* [u-] transportation. (Kar)
usafishaji* *nm* [u-] cleaning, cleansing, refining. (Kaj)
usaha* *nm* [u-] pus. (Kar)
usahaulifu* *nm* [u-] forgetfulness. (Kar)
usahibu* *nm* [u-] friendship, confidence. (Kar)
usahihi* *nm* [u-] accuracy, correctness, rightness. (Kar)
usaili* *nm* [u-] interview. (Kar)
usajili* *nm* [u-] registration. (Kar)
usakumbimbi *nm* [u-] tale-bearing, tale-telling, gossip.
usalama* *nm* [u-] 1 safety, security: *Baraza la*~ Security Council. 2 work of security officers. (Kar)
usalata *nm* [u-] leakage of information; prying, gossip.
usaliti* *nm* [u-] betrayal. (Kar)
usambazaji *nm* [u-] dissemination, distribution.
usambiko *nm* [u-] habit of forcing people to do sth, coercion.
usani* *nm* [u-] metal work, smithery. (Kar)
usanifu* *nm* [u-] 1 composing. 2 standardization. (Kar)
usanii
usanii* *nm* [u-] art, artistry. (Kar)
usasi *nm* [u-] hunting.
usawa* *nm* [u-] equality: ~ *wa binadamu* equality of human beings; level: ~ *wa bahari* sea-level. (Kar)
useja¹ *nm* [u-] bachelorhood, celibacy.
useja² *nm* (*seja*) [u-/zi-] collar of beads.
usemaji *nm* [u-] style of speaking; eloquence, rhetoric.
usemi *nm* (*semi*) [u-/zi-] 1 style of speaking. 2 expression, statement, saying. 3 language; dialect.

usena¹ *nm* [*u-*] bee sting.
usena² *nm* [*u-*] friendship, comrade-ship; confidence.
usengenyaji *nm* [*u-*] backbiting.
useremala *nm* [*u-*] carpentry.
ush.a *kt* [*ele*] foam and roar like a wave. (*tde*)**ushia**; (*tdk*) **ushika**; (*tds*) **ushisha**; (*tdw*)**ushwa**.
ushababi *nm* [*u-*] youth, youth-fulness. (Kar)
ushabaki* *nm* [*u-*] cunning, stratagem, trickery. (Kar)
ushabiki *nm* [*u-*] devotion, fanaticism.
ushahidi* *nm* [*u-*] evidence, testimony. (Kar)
ushaibu* *nm* [*u-*] old age. (Kar)
ushairi* *nm* [*u-*] poetry, verse. (Kar)
ushakii¹* *nm* [*u-*] bravery, courage. (Kar)
ushakii²* *nm* [*u-*] evil, wickedness. (Kar)
ushanga *nm* (*shanga*) [*u-/zi-*] bead.
ushari *nm* [*u-*] provocation, quarrelsomeness.
usharifu* *nm* [*u-*] nobility, respectability, excellence. (Kar)
usharika *nm* (*sharika*) [*u-/zi-*] parish.
ushaufu* *nm* [*u-*] frivolity, flirting.

ushuhuda

(Kar)
ushauri *nm* [*u-*] 1 advice. 2 consultancy.
usheha¹* *nm* [*u-*] councillorship; headmanship. (Kar)
usheha²* *nm* [*u-*] big crowd of people. (Kar)
ushei *kl* and a bit, plus a bit: *Amenipa shilingi mia na* ~ she has given me one hundred plus shillings.
ushemasi* *nm* [*u-*] deaconship. (Kar)
ushenzi* *nm* [*u-*] savagery, barbarity. (Kaj)
ushimba *nm* [*a-/wa-*] shrimp.
ushindani *nm* [*u-*] competition, rivalry.
ushinde *nm* [*u-*] defeat.
ushindi *nm* [*u-*] 1 victory, conquest, success. 2 point of dispute, cause of contention.
ushiri *nm* [*u-*] tenth.
ushirika¹* *nm* [*u-*] union, co-operative: *Duka la~* co-operative shop. (Kar)
ushirika²* *nm* [*u-*] communion: ~ *Mtakatifu* Holy Communion. (Kar)
ushirikiano* *nm* [*u-*] co-operation. (Kar)
ushirikina* *nm* [*u-*] superstition. (Kar)
ushirikishaji* *nm* [*u-*] mobilization. (Kar)
ushoga¹* *nm* [*u-*] friendship between women. (Kar)
ushoga²* *nm* [*u-*] gayness, homo-sexuality. (Kar)
ushoni *nm* [*u-*] 1 sewing. 2 tailor's wage. 3 style of sewing.
ushoroba *nm* [*u-*] alleyway, passageway.
ushuhuda* *nm* [*u-*] testimony, evidence, proof. (Kar)
ushujaa
ushujaa* *nm* [*u-*] bravery, valour, heroism. (Kar)
ushumbi *nm* [*u-*] makeshift sail.
ushungi¹ *nm* [*u-*] 1 veil. 2 comb of a cock. 3 crest feathers.
ushungi² *nm* [*u-*] prepuce.
ushupavu *nm* [*u-*] 1 firmness. 2 obstinancy.
ushuru* *nm* [*u-*] customs duty. (Kar)
ushuzi *nm* [*u-*] farting, flatulation.
ushwa *nm* [*u-*] husk, bran.
usi *nm* [*u-*] grass bearing cotton-like flowers.
usia¹ *nm* [*u-*] will; testament. (Kar)
usi.a² *kt* [*ele*] make a will, will to, express dying wishes; advise. (*tdk*) **usika**; (*tdn*) **usiana**; (*tds*)**usisha**; (*tdw*) **usiwa**. (Kar)
usichana *nm* [*u-*] girlhood.

usikivu *nm* [u-] attentiveness.
usiku *nm* [u-] night.
usimamizi *nm* [u-] supervision, management.
usindikaji *nm* [u-] extraction: ~ *wa mafuta* oil pressing/milling.
usinga¹ *nm* (*singa*) [u-/zi-] 1 horse's or hartebeest's hair. 2 flywhisk.
usinga² *nm* [u-] kind of magic cast on adulterers.
usingizi *nm* [u-] sleep.
usira *nm* [u-] powder made from an animal's burnt skin, used as a protective charm against that particular animal.
usiri* *nm* [u-] delay, lagging. (Kar)
usisi *nm* [a-/wa-] type of black bird.
usita *nm* [u-] alley, narrow passage, path.
usito *nm* [u-] deafness.
usitu *nm* (*situ*) [u-/zi-] split wild date

usuluhishi

palm leaf.
uso *nm* [u-] face, surface: ~ *wa ardhi* earth's surface.
usodai *nm* [u-] pride, disdain, arrogance.
usogora *nm* [u-] 1 pushiness, bossy attitude. 2 valour, courage, resolve, determination.
usongombwingo *nm* [u-] hypocrisy.
usono *nm* [u-] resting.
usoshalisti* *nm* [u-] socialism. (Kng)
ustaarabu* *nm* [u-] civilisation. (Kar)
ustadi* *nm* [u-] skill, mastery, expertise, aptitude. (Kaj)
ustahamilivu* *nm* [u-] patience, perseverance, endurance, forbearance. (Kar)
ustahiki* *nm* [u-] entitlement. (Kar)
ustawi *nm* [u-] welfare, prosperity: ~ *wa jamiisocial* welfare.
ustawishaji *nm* [u-] growth, development: *Mamlaka ya ~ wa Makao Makuu* Capital Development Authority.
usu! *kl* hush! silence!
usubi *nm* [a-/wa-] gnat, midge, sandfly.
usufi* *nm* (*sufi*) [u-/zi-] kapok. (Kar)
usufii* *nm* [u-] holiness. (Kar)
usufu* *nm* (*sufu*) [u-/zi-] wool. (Kar)
usugu *nm* [u-] callousness.
usuhuba* *nm* [u-] friendship. (Kar)
usukani* *nm* (*sukani*) [u-/zi-] 1 rudder; steering wheel. 2 (ms) leadership. (Kar)
usultani* *nm* [u-] sultanship. (Kar)
usulubu* *nm* [u-] hard work. (Kar)
usuluhishi* *nm* [u-] mediation, arbitration, reconciliation, pacification. (Kar)
usumaku
usumaku *nm* [u-] magnetism.
usumba *nm* [u-] coconut fibre, coir.
usumbi *nm* [u-] mischievousness, petulance, naughtiness.
usumbufu *nm* [u-] nuisance, bother, disturbance.
usungo *nm* [u-] naivety in sexual matters.
usununu *nm* [u-] arrogance, insolence.
usuria* *nm* [u-] concubinage. (Kar)
ususi *nm* [u-] plaiting.
ususu *nm* [u-] corridor.
ususuani *nm* [u-] firmness (to temptations).
uswahili* *nm* [u-] 1 Swahili norms. 2 eloquence in Swahili. (Kar)
uta *nm* (*nyuta*) [u-/zi-] bow (for arrows).
utaa *nm* (*taa*) [u-/zi-] storage.
utaabishaji *nm* [u-] affliction, persecution.

utaalamu* *nm* [u-] expertise, professionalism. (Kar)
utaba *nm* [u-] fearing breaking/ plucking off.
utabibu* *nm* [u-] medical pro- fession. (Kar)
utabiri* *nm* [u-] 1 forecast, pro- phecy. 2 prediction, divination, foretelling. (Kar)
utabwa *nm* [u-] softness.
utadi *nm* [u-] rudeness.
utafiti *nm* [u-] research, investiga- tion. (Kar)
utagaa *nm* [u-] branch.
utago *nm* [u-] broom grass.
utaifa* *nm* [u-] nationalism, nationality, nationhood. (Kar)
utaiti* *nm* [u-] abject poverty. (Kar)
utaji* *nm* [u-] head gear/scarf. (Kar)
utajiri* *nm* [u-] wealth, richness. (Kar)
utakaso *nm* [u-] purification,

utanzu

sanctification.

utako *nm* [u-] keel.
utaleleshi* [u-] prostitution. (Kar)
utalii* *nm* [u-] tourism. (Kar)
utamaduni* *nm* [u-] culture. (Kar)
utamaradi* *nm* [u-] cosmetics. (Kar)
utambaa *nm* [u-] rag.
utambazi *nm* [u-] creeping, craw- ling.
utambi¹ *nm* (*tambi*) [u-/zi-] 1 wick. 2 medicated cotton wool for curing abscesses/ulcers.
utambi² *nm* (*tambi*) [u-/zi-] intestinal wall.
utambo *nm* (*tambo*) [u-/zi-] swi- nging handle (e.g. of a pail/iron pot etc).
utamboni *nm* [u-] presence of war, state of being at war.
utambuzi *nm* [u-] perception, consciousness, realization.
utamu *nm* [u-] sweetness; deli- ciousness.
utamviri *nm* (*tamviri*) [u-/zi-] branch.
utanashati* *nm* [u-] neatness, smartness. (Kar)
utandabui *nm* [u-] spider’s web.
utando *nm* [u-] 1 spider’s web. 2 coating, film, membrane: ~ *wa maziwa* milk cream.
utanga *nm* [u-] top or bottom of a wicker trap.
utangazaji *nm* [u-] 1 broadcasting. 2 advertizing, publicity.
utango *nm* [u-] (mtumbwi, dau) seat.
utangule *nm* (*tangule*) [u-/zi-] coconut fibre rope.
utangulizi *nm* (*tangulizi*) [u-/zi-] 1 preceding. 2 introduction.
utani *nm* [u-] 1 joking relationship. 2 joke, friendly teasing.
utanzu *nm* (*tanzu*) [u-/zi-] branch.
utapiamlo
utapiamlo *nm* [u-] malnutrition.
utapishi¹ *nm* [u-] finalization of the initiation right.
utapishi² *nm* [u-] vomiting.
utaratibu* *nm* (*taratibu*) [u-/zi-] procedure. (Kar)
utari* *nm* (*tari*) [u-/zi-] 1 ship hauling cable. 2 string, cord, rope. (Kar)
utasa *nm* [u-] sterility, barrenness.
utashi *nm* [u-] will power, determi- nation, desire.
utasi *nm* [u-] inability to speak, speech impediment, being tongue-tied.
utata¹ *nm* (*tata*) [u-/zi-] complexity, complication.
utata² *nm* (*tata*) [u-/zi-] lisp; speech impediment.
utatu *nm* [u-] trinity: ~ *Mtakatifu* The Holy Trinity.
utatuzi¹ *nm* [u-] frequent tearing of clothes.
utatuzi² *nm* [u-] solution; disenta- nglement.
utawa *nm* [u-] 1 monasticism. 2 seclusion.

- utawala*** *nm* [u-] 1 administration. 2 rule, reign. (Kar)
- utaya** *nm* (*taya*) [u-/zi-] jaw, jaw-bone.
- utazamaji** *nm* [u-] looking, watching, spectatorship.
- ute** *nm* (*nyute*) [u-/zi-] mucus, slime, exudate: ~*wa yai* egg white.
- utegaji¹** *nm* [u-] trapping.
- utegaji²** *nm* [u-] shirking.
- utekelezaji** *nm* [u-] implementation.
- utelezi** *nm* [u-] 1 slipperiness. 2 slippery place.
- utembezi** *nm* [u-] 1 walking about (for pleasure). 2 adultery, inde-cency.
- utembo** *nm* [u-] fibre.
- utendaji** *nm* [u-] performance, execution.
- utendi** *nm* (*tendi*) [u-/zi-] epic poem.
- utengaji** *nm* [u-] separation/
exclusion.
- utengano** *nm* [u-] separation, exclusion.
- utengemano** *nm* [u-] tranquility, settling down after an upheaval.
- utengenezaji** *nm* [u-] 1 repairing. 2 manufacturing, assemblage.
- utenguo** *nm* [u-] annulment.
- utenguzi** *nm* [u-] turning aside; distortion.
- utenzi¹** *nm* [u-] action, activity, operation.
- utenzi²** *nm* (*tenzi*) [u-/zi-] epic poem.
- uteo** *nm* (*teo*) [u-/zi-] winnowing basket.
- utepe** *nm* (*tepe*) [u-/zi-] 1 ribbon, band. 2 tape.
- utepetevu** *nm* [u-] laziness.
- uteremkaji** *nm* [u-] descending, disembarkation.
- utesaji** *nm* [u-] persecution, moles-tation, torturing, abuse.
- utesi** *nm* [u-] rumour.
- utete** *nm* *ma-* [u-/ya-] reed.
- utetezi** *nm* [u-] defence.
- uteule** *nm* [u-] state of being elected/appointed/nominated.
- uteuzi** *nm* [u-] appointment, nomination.
- uthabiti*** *nm* [u-] stability, firmness. (Kar)
- uthibitisho*** *nm* [u-] confirmation, verification. (Kar)
- uti** *nm* (*nyuti*) [u-/zi-] 1 tree trunk. 2 backbone, spine: ~ *wa mgongo* spinal cord.
- utii**
- utii*** *nm* [u-] obedience; discipline.
(Kar)
- utiifu*** *nm* [u-] obedience, discipline.
- utiko** *nm* [u-/i-] roof ridge.
- utimbakwira** *nm* [u-] betrayal.
- utimbi** *nm* [u-] execration, menace.
- utimilifu*** *nm* [u-] perfection, completion. (Kar)
- utimizaji*** *nm* [u-] completion, fulfilment. (Kar)
- utingo** *nm* [u-] 1 porter. 2 portering.
- utiriri** *nm* [u-] 1 dripping. 2 flow of people/things. 3 constant coming of people. 4 elusiveness.
- utisho** *nm* [u-] frightening, terrifying, scaring.
- utitiri** *nm* [u-] 1 chicken lice. 2 abundance, plenty.
- uto** *nm* [u-] 1 vegetable oil. 2 any oily substance/secretion. 3 extract.
- utobwe** *nm* [u-] inexpertness, incompetence in 'bao' game.
- utokazi** *nm* [u-] kind of white wax.
- utokezo** *nm* [u-] protrusion.
- utoko** *nm* (*toko*) [u-/li-] vaginal mucus.
- utomondo** *nm* [u-] type of strong fibre used in string instruments.
- utomvu** *nm* [u-] plant sap.
- utondoti¹** *nm* (*tondoti*) [u-/zi-] big silver pendant.

utondoti² *nm* (*tondoti*) [*u-/zi-*] repetition; long explanation.
utoneo *nm* [*u-*] dripping.
utongo¹ *nm* (*tongo*) [*u-/zi-*] eye discharge.
utongo² *nm* [*a-/wa-*] type of blackbird.
utongozaji *nm* [*u-*] 1 seduction. 2 allurement.
utoro *nm* [*u-*] absenteeism, truancy.
utosi *nm* [*u-*] head, crown.

utupu

utoto *nm* [*u-*] childhood.
utotole *nm* [*u-*] lost property reward.
utovu *nm* [*u-*] lack : ~ *wa nidhamu* lack of discipline, indiscipline.
utu *nm* [*u-*] humanity, human nature.
utu uzima *nm* [*u-*] adulthood, maturity.
utukufu *nm* [*u-*] glory, magnificence.
utukutu *nm* [*u-*] mischievousness, petulance, naughtiness, mischief.
utulivu *nm* [*u-*] serenity, equanimity, calmness.
utumbo *nm* [*u-*] intestine, gut.
utumbuizo *nm* (*tumbuizo*) [*u-/zi-*] 1 singing a lullaby. 2 soothing by singing, soothing melody. 3 long stanza/verse.
utume¹ *nm* [*u-*] state of being authorized to do sth; service.
utume² *nm* [*u-*] apostolate, prophecy.
utumiaji *nm* [*u-*] use, usage, employment.
utumishi *nm* [*u-*] 1 civil service department. 2 service, employment; establishment.
utumwa *nm* [*u-*] slavery.
utunda *nm* (*tunda*) [*u-/zi-*] waist beads.
utundu *nm* [*u-*] mischief, jumpiness, naughtiness.
utunduivu *nm* [*u-*] watchfulness; care.
utunduizi *nm* [*u-*] care; watchfulness.
utungaji *nm* [*u-*] composition, essay.
utungisho *nm* [*u-*] (*wanyama*) fertilization, insemination.
utungo *nm* [*u-*] 1 composition, sth composed. 2 literary composition.
utunzaji *nm* [*u-*] care.
utupa *nm* [*u-*] type of fish-killing poisonous plant.
utupu *nm* [*u-*] 1 nakedness, nudity. 2
uturi
emptiness.
uturi* *nm* [*u-*] perfume, attar. (Kar)
utusitusi *nm* [*u-*] mist, semi-darkness.
utuvu *nm* [*u-*] serenity, equanimity, calmness.
utwalio *nm* (*twalio*) [*u-/zi-*] tip of a calico.
utwana *nm* [*u-*] serfdom.
utweshi *nm* [*u-*] greeting.
uuaji *nm* *ma-* [*u-/ya-*] murder.
uuguzi *nm* [*u-*] nursing the sick.
uume *nm* [*u-*] 1 manhood. 2 penis.
uumikaji *nm* [*u-*] cupping.
uumizi *nm* [*u-*] cupping.
uundaji *nm* [*u-*] formation, making, manufacturing, shaping: ~ *wa istilahi* terminology coinage/formation.
uungamaji *nm* [*u-*] confession.
uungu *nm* [*u-*] divinity.
uungwana *nm* [*u-*] civility, gentility.
uunzi *nm* [*u-*] formation.
uuzaji *nm* [*u-*] selling, salesmanship.
uvamizi *nm* [*u-*] invasion.

uvati *nm* [*u-*] gunwale or rubbing strake surrounding top of hull.
uvimbe *nm* [*u-*] swelling.
uviringo *nm* [*u-*] roundness.
uvivu *nm* [*u-*] laziness.
uwoo *nm* [*u-*] ivory/bead bracelet.
uvuguvugu *nm* [*u-*] 1 lukewarmness, tepidity. 2 excitement.
uvulana *nm* [*u-*] bachelorhood, boyhood.
uvuli¹ *nm* [*u-*] manhood.
uvuli² *nm* [*u-*] shade.
uvumba *nm* [*u-*] incense.
uvumbi *nm* [*u-*] dust.
uvumbuaji *nm* [*u-*] discovery.
uvumbuzi *nm* [*u-*] 1 discovery. 2 founding.
uvumi¹ *nm* [*u-*] rumour.

uwanja

uvumi² *nm* [*u-*] rumbling sound.
uvumilivu *nm* [*u-*] patience, tolerance, perseverance.
uvundivu *nm* [*u-*] state of being high; stinking.
uvundo *nm* [*u-*] stink, stench.
uvunjaji *nm* [*u-*] breaking.
uvurungu *nm* [*u-*] hollowed-out object e.g. a tree, stone, etc.
uvushi *nm* [*u-*] ferrying, carrying across.
uvusho *nm* [*u-*] crossing.
uvutano *nm* [*u-*] gravitation, attraction, tug of war.
uvutaji *nm* [*u-*] 1 smoking. 2 affinity. 3 pulling. 4 attraction.
uvuvi *nm* [*u-*] fishing.
uvuvio *nm* [*u-*] blowing.
uwajibikaji *nm* [*u-*] accountability.
uwakili* *nm* [*u-*] attorneyship, advocacy. (Kar)
uwakilishi* *nm* [*u-*] representation: ~ *wa wakulima hauna budi kuimarishwa* the peasants' representation must be strengthened. (Kar)
uwalii* *nm* [*u-*] monasticism, sainthood. (Kar)
uwalio¹ *nm* (*nyalio*) [*u-/zi-*] river-mouth fish trap.
uwalio² *nm* (*nyalio*) [*u-/zi-*] traditional coronation seat.
uwambo *nm* (*mawambo*) [*u-/ya-*] stretching over.
uwanafunzi *nm* [*u-*] studentship.
uwanda *nm* (*nyanda*) [*u-/zi-*] 1 open space. 2 plain, plateau. 3 research field.
uwanga *nm* (*wanga*) [*u-/zi-*] arrowroot.
uwanja *nm* (*nyanja*) [*u-/zi-*] 1 court, field; plot. 2 field of study.
uwasa
uwasa *nm* (*nyasa*) [*u-/zi-*] stick/lathe/rod for strengthening walls of native houses.
uwasii* *nm* [*u-*] trustee appointment. (Kar)
uwati¹ *nm* (*mbati*) [*u-/zi-*] rubbing strake, wash strake.
uwati² *nm* (*mbati*) [*u-/zi-*] skin eruption, rash.
uwatu *nm* [*u-*] fenugreek, kind of herb
 whose fruits are used for flavouring curries.
uwayo *nm* (*nyayo*) [*u-/zi-*] sole, footstep, footprint.
uwazi *nm* [*u-*] emptiness; openness; open space; vacuum.
uwaziri* *nm* [*u-*] ministerial portfolio. (Kar)
uwele *nm* (*mawele*) [*u-/ya-*] bullrush millet.
uweza *nm* [*u-*] ability, power: ~ *wa Mungu* the power/omnipotence of God.
uwezo *nm* [*u-*] 1 ability, capability, power. 2 authority.
uwi *nm* [*u-*] evil, wickedness, badness.
uwiano *nm* [*u-*] correlation; proportion, ratio.
uwindaji *nm* [*u-*] hunting.
uwingu *nm* (*mbingu*) [*u-/zi-*] sky.

uwinja *nm* (*mbinja*) [*u-/zi-*] whistling noise, whistle.
uy.a *ktsie*] return, come back, go back. (*tde*)**uyia**; (*tdk*) **uyika**; (*tds*) **uyisha**.
uyabisi^{1*} *nm* [*u-*] 1 dryness, hardness, stiffness. 2 scurf; dandruff. (Kar)
uyabisi^{2*} *nm* [*u-*] rheumatism. (Kar)
uyoga *nm* [*u-*] mushroom.
u.za *ktele*] sell. (*tde*) **uzia**; (*tdk*) **uzika**; (*tdn*)**uzana**; (*tds*) **uzisha**; (*tdw*) **uzwa**.
uzalendo *nm* [*u-*] patriotism,

uzohali

nationalism.

uzalio *nm* [*u-*] birth place, breeding place.
uzalishaji *nm* [*u-*] production; breeding.
uzamili *nm* [*u-*] postgraduate studies: *Kurugenzi ya* ~ Directorate of Postgraduate Studies.
uzandiki* *nm* [*u-*] hypocrisy, deceit. (Kar)
uzani *nm* [*u-*] weight.
uzao *nm* [*u-*] offspring, progeny.
uzawa *nm* [*u-*] 1 offspring, progeny. 2 indigenusness, indigenization.
uzazi *nm* [*u-*] 1 birth, childbearing: ~ *wa majira* birth control. 2 offspring, progeny.
uzee *nm* [*u-*] old age.
uzembe *nm* [*u-*] negligence.
uzi *nm* (*nyuzi*) [*u-/zi-*] thread, string.
uzima *nm* [*u-*] health; wellbeing; life.
uzimbezimbe *nm* [*u-*] condition of being withered/slack; laziness.
uzinduzi *nm* [*u-*] inauguration, official opening.
uzinge *nm* [*u-*] encirclement.
uzingo *nm* [*u-*] 1 roundness. 2 encirclement.
uzinifu *nm* [*u-*] adultery, fornication, lewdness, debauchery.
uzinzi *nm* [*u-*] adultery, fornication, lewdness, debauchery.
uzio *nm* (*nyuzio*) [*u-/zi-*] 1 fence-like fish trap. 2 fence, hedge.
uzito *nm* [*u-*] 1 weight. 2 serious-ness, importance. 3 difficulty.
uziwi *nm* [*u-*] deafness.
uzoefu *nm* [*u-*] experience, familiarity.
uzohali *nm* [*u-*] slowness in doing sth; delay, lagging, procrastination.
uzu.a
uzu.a *ktele/sie*] resign, retire, dismiss. (*tde*)**uzulia**, (*tdek*) **uzulika**, (*tdes*) **uzulisha**, (*tdew*)**uzuliwa**.
uzuiliaji *nm* [*u-*] prevention.
uzuio *nm* [*u-*] hindrance, prevention, obstruction.
uzuizi *nm* [*u-*] hindrance, obstruction, prevention, stoppage.
uzuka *nm* [*u-*] period a widow lives in seclusion after her husband's death.
uzul.u *kt* [*ele*] dismiss, fire, retire; resign. (*tde*)**uzulia**, (*tdew*) **uzuliwa**;
uzuri *nm* [*u-*] 1 beauty. 2
(*tdk*) **uzulika**; (*tds*) **uzulisha**.
uzulufu *nm* [*u-*] losing memory due to old age.cosmetic/perfume. 3 right.
uzururaji *nm* [*u-*] wandering, loitering, vagrancy, roaming.
uzushi *nm* [*u-*] speculation, heresy, rumour.
uzuzi *nm* [*u-*] searching for sth hidden.
uzuzu *nm* [*u-*] 1 inexperience. 2 foolishness, imbecility, stupidity.

V

va.a¹ *kt* [*ele*] dress, wear, put on: ~ *saa* put on a watch; ~ *mkufu* wear a necklace. (*tde*) **valia**, (*tdek*) **valika**, (*tdes*) **valisha**, (*tdew*) **valiwa**; (*tdn*) **vaana**.
vaa² *nm* [*i-/zi-*] peg, yard brace.
vaan.a *kt* [*sie*] embrace in a fight. (*tde*) **vaania**; (*tdk*) **vaanika**; (*tds*) **vaanisha**.
vali* *nm* [*i-/zi-*] valve. (Kng)
vali.a *kt* [*sie*] dress up. (*tdk*) **valika**; (*tds*)**valisha**.

valish.a *kt* [ele] 1 assist to dress. 2 buy clothes for sb. (*tde*) **valishia**; (*tdk*) **valishika**; (*tdn*) **valishana**; (*tdw*) **valishwa**.
vam.a *kt* [sie] drown/sink completely: *Mahaba yamem~* he/she is engrossed in love, he/she is head over heels in love with sb. (*tde*) **vamia**; (*tdk*) **vamika**; (*tds*) **vamisha**.
vami.a *kt* [ele] 1 rush: *Hili jambo ameli~ tu hana ujuzi nalo* he/she has rushed into this matter, but he/she does not have the experience on it. 2 attack, ambush, raid. (*tde*) **vamilia**; (*tdk*) **vamika**; (*tds*) **vamisha**; (*tdn*) **vamiana**; (*tdw*) **vamiwa**.
vang.a *kt* [sie] be restless, move about; be troubled. (*tde*) **vangia**; (*tdk*) **vangika**; (*tds*) **vangisha**; (*tdw*) **vangwa**.
vangavang.a *kt* [sie] diddle; garble, wrest the meaning: *Tulipomwuliza alibaki ku~* when we asked him/her, she/ he just garbled. (*tde*) **vangiavangia**; (*tdk*) **vangika-vangika**; (*tds*) **vangishavangisha**;
vanila* *nm* [i-/zi-] vanilla. (Kng)
varanda* *nm* [i-/zi-] veranda. (Khi)
varanga¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] interrupt rudely; hurly-burly.
vavaga.a *kt* [sie] spread, be common knowledge: *Habari ime~ kila mahali* the news is common knowledge. (*tde*) **vavagalia**, (*tdek*) **vavagalika**, (*tdes*) **vavagalisha**.
vazi *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] clothing, dress:

vingirik.a

~ *la taifa* national dress.
veli* *nm* [i-/zi-] veil. (Kng)
vena* *nm* [i-/zi-] vein. (Kng)
veto* *nm* [i-/zi-] veto. (Kng)
vi.a *kt* [sie] be stunted/ underdeveloped: *Mtoto huyu ame~ mno* this child is too stunted. (*tde*) **vilia**; (*tdek*) **vilika**; (*tds*) **viza**.
vibaya *kl* bad, wrong: *Leo nina homa, najisikia ~* I have fever today, I am not feeling well; *Umefanya ~ kumtukana* You were wrong to abuse him/her.
video* *nm* [i-/zi-] video. (Kng)
vifijo *nm* [vi-] applause, cheer, noises of joy.
vigavig.a¹ *kt* [sie] worry, harass, dragoon. (*tde*) **vigiavigia**; (*tdk*) **vigikavigika**; (*tds*) **vigisha-vigisha**.
vigaviga² *kl* not easy, difficult: *Ni ~ kwangu kutenda mambo kama hayo* It is not easy for me to do so.
vikapu *nm* [vi-] *mchezo wa ~* basketball.
vikorokoro *nm* [vi-] bags and baggage, clutter.
vilevile *kl* also, too, in addition.
vili.a *kt* [sie] stanch, stop flowing, stagnate. (*tde*) **vililia**; (*tdk*) **vilika**; (*tds*) **vilisha**.
vimb.a¹ *kt* [ele] 1 expand, swell: *Uso wangu ume~* my face is swollen. 2 frown, bristle up. 3 become too fat, be bloated. (*tde*) **vimbia**; (*tdk*) **vimbika**; (*tdn*) **vimbana**; (*tds*) **vimbisha**; (*tdw*) **vimbwa**.
vimb.a² *kt* [ele] roof, thatch. (*tde*) **vimbia**; (*tdk*) **vimbika**; (*tds*) **vimbisha**; (*tdw*) **vimbwa**.
vimbiw.a *kt* [ele] be bloated, have indigestion: *Alikula mpaka aka~* he/she overate.
vimbizi *nm* [i-/zi-] pain from overeating or from eating greedily.
vinginevyo *kl* otherwise, if not, or else.
vinginy.a *kt* [ele] wriggle, twist. (*tde*) **vinginyia**; (*tdk*) **vinginyika**; (*tdn*) **vinginyana**; (*tds*) **vinginyisha**; (*tdw*) **vinginywa**.
vingirik.a *kt* [sie] roll. (*tde*) **vingi-**
vinjar.i

rikia; (*tdk*) **vingirikika**; (*tds*) **vingirikisha**.
vinjar.i* *kt* [sie] 1 scout. 2 loiter. (*tde*) **vinjaria**; (*tdk*) **vinjarika**; (*tds*) **vinjarisha**. (Kar)
viny.a *kt* [ele] 1 dandle. 2 tremble, twitch; waggle: *Ali-kuwa amekasirika sana, mdomo ukawa unam~* he was so angry that his mouth twitched. (*tde*) **vinyia**; (*tdk*) **vinyika**; (*tds*) **vinyisha**; (*tdw*) **vinywa**.
vinyoya *nm* *mchezo wa ~* badminton.
vipi *kl* how: *Unasafiri ~* how do you travel.
virigiz.a *kt* [sie] disturb, bother. (*tde*) **virigizia**; (*tdk*) **virigizika**; (*tds*) **virigingisha**.
vinging.a *kt* [ele] round; coil: ~ *tonge* make a ball of food. (*tde*) **vingingia**; (*tdk*) **vingingika**; (*tdn*) **vingingana**; (*tds*) **vingingisha**; (*tdw*) **vingingwa**.

viringan.a *kt* [sie] coil; become round. (*ms*)Ame~ he is well built. (*tde*) **viringania**; (*tdk*) **viranganika**; (*tds*) **viringanisha**.

viringe *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 round. 2 small round mango.

viringik.a *kt* [sie] 1 roll. 2 make a circle. (*tde*)**viringikia**; (*tdk*) **viringikika**; (*tds*)**viringikisha**.

viringish.a *kt* [ele] roll, rollover, circle around, wrap

up. (*tde*) **viringishia**; (*tdk*) **viringishika**; (*tdn*) **viringishana**; (*tdw*) **vir-ngishwa**.

viru *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] type of custard apple.

vish.a *kt* [ele] assist to wear, dress sb. (*tde*)**vishia**; (*tdk*) **vishika**;

(*tdn*) **vishana**; (*tdw*) **vishwa**.

visivyo *kl* erroneously, not in the

right way: *Umenielewa* ~ you have misunderstood me; *Ume-kwenda* ~ you have taken the wrong route/direction.

visuguru *nm* [vi-] corn.

vita *nm* [vi-] war: ~ *vya Pili vya Dunia Second World War*; ~ *vya*

vu.a

wenyewe kwa wenyewe civil war; ~ *vya msituniguerrila* war; *ndege za* ~ war/military aircraft. ~ *vya msituni* guerrilla war.

vitamini* *nm* [i-/zi-] vitamin. (Kng)

vitimbi *nm* [vi-] unusual actions, bizarre acts; odd/peculiar behaviour.

vivi *kl* ~ *hivi* just like that: *Aliondoka* ~ *hivi bila viatu* he/she left barefooted.

vivizi.a *kt* [ele] blow with a mouth/pump

etc. (*tde*) **vivizilia**, (*tdek*) **vivizilika**; (*tdn*) **viviziana**; (*tds*) **vivizisha**; (*tdw*) **viviziwa**.

vivu *kv* idle, lazy: *Mtu huyu ni m~ sana* this person is very lazy.

vivyo *kl* just so, exactly.

viz.a¹ *kt* [ele] 1 stunt, stanch, under-develop, retard, cut short, keep back. 2 curse, destroy: *Mungu akuvize* may God curse you. (*tde*) **vizia**; (*tdk*) **vizika**; (*tdn*) **vizana**; (*tds*) **vizisha**; (*tdw*) **vizwa**.

viza² *kv* (yai) bad: *Mayai* ~ bad eggs.

viza^{3*} *nm* [i-/zi-] visa. (Kng)

vizi.a *kt* [ele] waylay, ambush. (*tdk*) **vizika**; (*tdn*) **viziana**; (*tds*) **vizisha**; (*tdw*) **viziwa**.

vizuri *kl* good, well, okay: *Mambo yote yamekwenda* ~ everything went well.

vocha* *nm* [i-/zi-] voucher. (Kng)

vogome.a *kt* [sie] go away, disappear, vanish. (*tde*) **vogo-melea**; (*tdk*) **vogomeka**; (*tds*) **vogomeza**.

vokali* *nm* [i-/zi-] vowel. (Kla)

volkano* *nm* [i-/zi-] volcano. (Kng)

vonge.a *kt* [sie] eat greedily. (*tde*)

vongelea; (*tdk*) **vongeka**; (*tds*) **vongesha**.

vono *nm* *kitanda cha* ~ spring bed.

vot.a *kt* [ele] win. (*tde*) **votea**; (*tdk*) **voteka**; (*tds*) **votesha**; (*tdw*) **votwa**.

vu.a¹ *kt* [ele] 1 undress. 2 save: (*tde*) **vulia**, (*tdew*) **vuliwa**, (*tdk*) **vuka**; (*tdn*) **vuana**, (*tds*) **vusha**.

vu.a² *kt* [ele] fish. (*tde*) **vulia**, (*tdew*)

vuliwa; (*tdk*) **vuka**, (*tdn*) **vuana**, (*tds*) **vusha**.

vuat.a *kt* [ele] 1 put between the teeth and the

lower lip. 2 blot. (*nh*) ~ *ulimi* keep quiet. (*tde*) **vuatia**; (*tdk*) **vuatika**; (*tds*) **vuatisha**; (*tdw*) **vuatwa**.

vuaz.a *kt* [ele] 1 cut, slash. 2 hurt: *Maneno yako yameni* ~ I am hurt by your

statement. (*tde*) **vuazia**; (*tdk*) **vuazika**; (*tdn*) **vuazana**; (*tds*) **vuazisha**; (*tdw*) **vuazwa**.

vue *nm* *ma-li-* thicket of long grass.

vugaz.a *kt* [ele] shut. (*tde*) **vugazia**; (*tdk*) **vugazika**; (*tds*) **vugazisha**; (*tdw*) **vugazwa**.

vugo *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 women's horn-dance. 2 horn used in the dance.

vugu.a *kt* [sie] cross, peer out, break through the

forest/clouds. (*tde*) **vugulia**, (*tdek*) **vugulika**, (*tdes*) **vugulisha**.

vuguvugu¹ *kv* warm, tepid, lukewarm, mild: *Maji* ~ warm water, lukewarm water.

vuguvugu² *nm* [i-/zi-] movement, activity: ~ *la siasa* political activity; ~ *la mapinduzi* revolutionary movement.

vuj.a *kt* [sie] leak, ooze out, seep: *Paa la nyumba lina* ~ the roof is

leaking. (*tde*) **vujia**, (*tdew*) **vujiwa**; (*tdk*) **vujika**, (*tds*) **vujisha**.

vuk.a *kt* [ele] cross (over): ~ *mtu* cross a river; ~ *barabara* cross a road. (*nh*) ~ *mpaka* go too

far. (*tde*) **vukia**; (*tdk*) **vukika**; (*tdn*) **vukana**; (*tds*) **vukisha**; (*tdw*) **vukwa**.

vuli *nm* [i-/zi-] short rainy season: *Mvua za ~* short rains.
vulio *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 used clothes. 2 slough; snake's cast skin.
vum.a *kt* [sie/ele] 1 roar, growl. 2 spread: *Habari hizi zime~ mji mzima* the news has spread all over the town. 3 jeer. 4 blow. (*tde*) **vumia**; (*tdk*) **vumika**; (*tds*) **vumisha**.
vumaik.a *kt* [sie] strive, toil, slave,

vung.a

exert oneself. (*tde*) **vumaikia**; (*tdk*) **vumaikika**; (*tds*) **vumaikisha**.
vumatiti *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 bittern. 2 owl.
vumba *nm* [i-/zi-] fish smell.
vumbik.a *kt* [ele] cover fruit to ripen. (*tde*) **vumbikia**; (*tdk*) **vumbikika**; (*tds*) **vumbikisha**; (*tdw*) **vumbikwa**.
vumbo *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] flour lump.
vumbu.a *kt* [ele] 1 discover. 2 find. (*tde*) **vumbulia**, (*tdek*) **vumbulika**, (*tdes*) **vumbulisha**, (*tdew*) **vumbuliwa**.
vumburuk.a *kt* [sie] be startled/ roused; dash, run off. (*tde*) **vumburukia**; (*tdk*) **vumburukika**; (*tds*) **vumburukisha**.
vumi *nm* [i-/zi-] one sided drum.
vumili.a *kt* [ele] endure, bear, persevere. (*tdk*) **vumilika**; (*tdn*) **vumiliana**; (*tds*) **vumilisha**; (*tdw*) **vumiliwa**.
vumo *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] fruit of deleb palm.
vun.a *kt* [ele] reap, harvest. (*tde*) **vunia**; (*tdk*) **vunika**; (*tds*) **vunisha**; (*tdw*) **vunwa**.
vunan.a¹ *kt* [sie] be at the best condition: *Ndizi zimesha~* the bananas are good for eating. (*tde*) **vunania**; (*tdk*) **vunanika**; (*tds*) **vunanisha**.
vunana² *nm* [i-/zi-] food which is ready for eating but not yet well cooked.
vund.a *kt* [sie] go bad, become stale, rot, ferment. (*tde*) **vundia**; (*tdk*) **vundika**; (*tds*) **vundisha**.
vundevunde *nm* [i-/zi-] mist, fog.
vundo *nm* [i-/zi-] bad smell, stink, stench.
vunga¹ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] thick crop of hair: *Mtoto huyu anapenda sana kuweka ~* this child likes to keep a thick crop of hair.
vung.a² *kt* [ele] deceive, lie, cheat. (*tde*) **vungia**; (*tdk*) **vungika**; (*tdn*) **vungana**; (*tds*) **vungisha**; (*tdw*) **vungwa**.
vung.a³ *kt* [ele] tie. (*tde*) **vungia**;
vunganyiz.a
(*tdk*) **vungika**; (*tds*) **vungisha**; (*tdw*) **vungwa**.
vunganyiz.a *kt* [ele] work carelessly, be careless. (*tde*) **vunganyizia**; (*tdk*) **vunganyizika**; (*tdw*) **vunganyizwa**.
vungumiz.a *kt* [ele] hurl, throw forcefully. (*tde*) **vungumizia**; (*tdk*) **vungumizika**; (*tdn*) **vungumizana**; (*tds*) **vungu-mizisha**; (*tdw*) **vungumizwa**.
vungunya *um* *ma-* [li-/ya-] sausage-tree fruit.
vungwi *nm* [a-/wa-] type of rock-cod.
vunj.a *kt* [ele] 1 break, damage. 2 annul. (*nh*) *~baraza* adjourn a meeting; *~ mkataba* annul a contract; *~ mwiko* break a taboo; *~ rekodibreak* a record; *~ ndoa* annul a marriage; *~ pesachange* (money); *~ mgongo* tire; *~ moyo* disco-urage, dishearten; *~ ungo* reach menarche, have the first menstruation. (*tde*) **vunjia**; (*tdk*) **vunjika**; (*tds*) **vunjisha**; (*tdw*) **vunjana**; (*tdw*) **vunjwa**.
vunjang.a *kt* [ele] devastate; do sth carelessly. (*tde*) **vunjangia**; (*tdk*) **vunjangika**; (*tdn*) **vunjangana**; (*tds*) **vunjangisha**; (*tdw*) **vunjangwa**.
vunjik.a *kt* [ele] 1 be broken/ wrecked. 2 stop: *~ moyo* lose hope. (*tde*) **vunjikia**; (*tdk*) **vunjikika**; (*tds*) **vunjikisha**.
vunju *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] sediment: *Maji yana ~* the water is muddy.
vu *nm* [i-/zi-] medicinal steam.
vura *nm* [i-/zi-] kind of spirit.
vorug.a *kt* [ele] 1 mix, stir. 2 disarrange: *~ mambo* disrupt; *~ akili* disturb mentally, confuse. (*tde*) **vorugia**; (*tdk*) **vorugika**; (*tds*) **vorugisha**; (*tdw*) **vorugwa**.

vurugik.a *kt* [sie] be in disarray disorder, be mixed up. (*tde*)
vurugikia; (*tdn*) **vurugikana.**
vurugu *nm* [i-/zi-] confusion; medley, disturbance; riot: ~ *za kisiasa* political riots.
vuruju.a *kt* [ele] soften; crumble. (*tde*)**vurujulia,** (*tdek*) **vuruju-
lika,** (*tdew*) **vurujuliwa;** (*tdes*) **vurujulisha,**(*tdn*) **vurujuana.**
vurumai *nm* [i-/zi-] confusion, medley.
vurumiz.a *kt* [ele] throw forcefully, hurl. (*tde*)**vurumizia;** (*tdk*) **vuru-mizika;** (*tdn*)**vurumizana;**
(*tds*) **vurumizisha;** (*tdw*)**vurumizwa.**
vush.a *kt* [ele] 1 assist to cross, ferry. 2 transport
illegally. (*tde*) **vushia;** (*tdk*) **vushika;**(*tdn*) **vushana;** (*tdw*) **vushwa.**
vut.a *kt* [ele] 1 pull, draw, drag; stretch. 2 attract, charm, entice, tempt, allure. (*nh*) ~ *sigarasmoke* a
cigarette; ~ *pumzi* inhale; *vutia roho*struggle for
breath. (*tde*) **vutia;** (*tdk*) **vutika;**(*tdn*) **vutana;** (*tds*) **vutisha;** (*tdw*) **vutwa.**
vuti.a *kt* [sie] be attractive/ appealing. (*tde*)**vutilia;** (*tdk*) **vutika;** (*tds*) **vutisha.**
vutik.a *kt* [sie] be attracted/ interested. (*tde*)**vutikia;** (*tdk*) **vutikika;** (*tds*) **vutikisha.**
vuu *kl* suddenly: *Ajali ilitokea* ~ the accident happened suddenly.
vuvi *nm* [a-/wa-] big greyish poisonous snake.
vuvi.a *kt* [ele] blow with a mouth or bellows: ~ *moto* blow the fire; ~ *kiriba* blow the bellows.
(*tde*) **vuvilia;** (*tdek*) **vuvilika;** (*tdes*) **vuvilisha**(*tdew*) **vuviliwa;** (*tdn*) **vuviana.**
vuvumu.a *kt* [ele] enlarge; magnify, increase: ~ *mambo* blow matters out of pro-portion.(*tde*)**vuvu-
mulia,** (*tdek*) **vuvumulika,** (*tdew*)**vuvumuliwa;** (*tdn*) **vuvu-muana;** (*tds*)**vuvumusha.vurugikia;** (*tdn*)
vurugikana.*kt* [sie] grow/develop fast; swell.(*tde*) **vuvumkia;** (*tdk*) **vuvumkika;** (*tds*)**vuvumkisha.**
vuvuwa.a *kt* [sie] 1 warm up. 2 be absent minded. (*tde*) **vuvuwalia;** (*tdk*) **vuvuwalika;**(*tds*) **vuvuwa-
lisha.**
vuzi *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] armpit/genital
vyema
hair.
vyema *kl* good, well, okay.
vyero *nm* [i-/zi-] fish trap.
vyog.a *kt* [ele] step on, tread upon;
crush. (*tde*)**vyogea;** (*tdk*) **vyogeka;** (*tdn*) **vyogana;** (*tds*)**vyogesha;** (*tdw*) **vyogwa.**
vyovyote *kl* anyhow, by whatever means.

W

w.a *kt* [sie] be; become: *Ameku~ mwembambashe*/he has become thin. (*nh*) (1) *ku~ na mkono mrefu* be a
thief. (2) *ku~ na mkono mzito* be slow. (*tde*) **wia.**
wa.a¹ *kt* [sie] 1 (nuru) spread; brighten. 2 flame.(*tdk*) **waka;** (*tds*) **washa.**
waa² *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] spot, mark; stain.
waadhi* *nm* *nyaadhi* [u-/zi-] sermon. (Kar)
waaidha* *ku* moreover, besides, in addition. (Kar)
waama* *ku* in fact, actually: ~ *jambo hili limenikasirisha sana* actually I am furious about this issue.
(Kar)
waba *nm* [u-/zi-] cholera.
wabaadu* *ku* furthermore, there-after: *Salamu nyingi ~ naku-arifu kuwa hali yangu ni njemamany*
greetings, further-more I would like to inform you that I am well. (Kar)
wadeni* *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] warden. (Kng)
wadhifa *nm* *nyadhifa* [u-/zi-] post, rank, position: *Sasa ana~ mzuri* nowadays she/he has a good post.
wadhiha *kl* openly: *Anajifanyia mambo ya aibu* ~ he/she does disgraceful things openly.
wadi¹* *nm* [a-/wa-] son of: ~ *Ali* son of *Ali*. (Kar)
wadi² *nm* [i-/zi-] ladle, dipper, scoop.
wadi³* *nm* [i-/zi-] (hospitali) ward. (Kng)
wadi.a *kt* [sie] be time for; arrive: *Msimu wa kupanda ume~* the sowing season is here.
(*tde*)**wadilia;** (*tdk*) **wadika;** (*tds*) **wadisha.**
wadinasi *nm* [a-/wa-] son of a noble, blue blooded son.
wafik.i *kt* [ele] 1 agree. 2 fit, concur, be fitting, correspond to. 3 be same
as. (*tde*) **wafikia;**(*tdk*) **wafikika;** (*tdn*) **wafikiana;** (*tdw*)**wafikiwa.**

wafikian.a *kt* [*sie*] bring to terms, reconcile. (*tde*) **wafikiania**; (*tdk*) **wafikianika**; (*tds*) **wafikianisha**.
wage *nm* [*u-/zi-*] itchy plant hairs.
wagivu *nm* [*u-*] attractiveness, beauty: *Asha akivaa suruali zinamletea* ~ Asha looks attractive in trousers.
wahaka* *nm* [*u-*] worry, anxiety, restlessness, nerves: *Usiwe na* ~ don't worry. (Kar)
wahedi* *nm* [*i-*] one. *kv* first. (Kar)
wah.i* *kt* [*sie*] 1 arrive on time, be in time. 2 venture, undertake: *Haja~ kuja mjini* he/she has never been to town; *Ume--kugombea ubunge?* have you ever contested for a seat in the parliament? (*tde*) **wahia**; (*tdk*) **wahika**; (*tdn*) **wahiana**; (*tds*) **wahisha**; (*tdw*) **wahiwa**. (Kar)
wahshi* *kv* wash-out, useless: *Mtu yule ni* ~he/she is a wash-out. (Kng)
wahyi* *nm* [*u-*] revelation. (Kar)
waidh.i* *kt* [*ele*] give a sermon. (*tde*) **waidhia**; (*tdk*) **waidhika**; (*tds*) **waidhisha**; (*tdw*) **waidhiwa**. (Kar)
wajibik.a* *kt* [*sie*] be responsible for, act responsibly. (*tde*) **waji-bikia**; (*tdk*) **wajibikika**; (*tds*) **wajibisha**. (Kar)
wajibu* *nm* [*u-*] responsibility, obligation, duty: *Ni ~ wa kila mzazi kumlea mtoto wake* it is each parent's responsibility to bring up his/her child. (Kar)
wajih.i¹* *kt* [*sie*] meet, meet face to face. (*tde*) **wajihia**; (*tdk*) **wajihika**; (*tds*) **wajihisha**. (Kar)
wajih.i²* *nm* [*u-*] face, appearance. (Kar)
wak.a¹ *kt* [*sie*] 1 blaze, burn brightly, fame: *Jua lina*~ the sun is bright. 2 (machine) start, be on, work: *Gari lime*~ the car has started. (*tde*) **wakia**; (*tdk*) **wakika**; (*tds*) **washa**.
wakaa* *nm nyakaa* [*u-/zi-*] time, single time, period of time: ~ *tatu za chakula* the three meals. (Kar)
wakala* *nm ma-* [*a-/wa-*] agent; agency. (Kar)
wakatabahu
wakatabahu* *nm* (barua) yours. (Kar)
wakati* *nm nyakati* [*u-/zi-*] time, period of time, point of time; season; opportunity: *Sina* ~ I don't have time. (Kar)
wakfu* *nm* [*u-*] consecration: *Weka* ~consecrate. (Kar)
wakia* *nm* [*u-/zi-*] ounce. (Kar)
wakif.u¹* *kt* [*sie*] 1 satisfy. 2 price. (Kar). (*tde*) **wakifia**; (*tdk*) **waki-fika**; (*tds*) **wakifisha**.
wakif.u² *nm* [*u-*] 1 satisfaction. 2 value: *Nyumba hii shilingi elfu hamsini si* ~ wake the value of this house is not fifty thousand shillings.
wakili *nm ma-* [*a-/wa-*] 1 advocate, counsel; attorney: ~ *mkuu wa serikali* the Attorney General. 2 agent, representative, commissioner.
wakilish.a *kt* [*ele*] represent. (*tde*) **wakilishia**; (*tdk*) **wakilishika**; (*tdn*) **wakilishana**; (*tdw*) **wakilishwa**.
wala* *ku* nor: *Si mrefu ~ si mfupi* he/she is neither tall nor short. (Kar)
waladi* *nm auladi* [*u-/zi-*] son. (Kar)
walakini* *nm* [*u-*] defect; blemish, fault. (Kar)
wali *nm nyali* [*u-/zi-*] cooked rice; cooked grain e.g. millet, husked maize.
wali.a¹ *kt* [*sie*] enthrone. (*tde*) **walilia**; (*tdk*) **walika**; (*tds*) **wali-sha**.
wali.a² *kt* [*sie*] invite to work; invite to celebrate. (*tde*) **walilia**; (*tdk*) **walika**; (*tds*) **walisha**.
walii* *nm ma-* [*a-/wa-*] holy person, saint, dervish, calender, monk. (Kar)
walio¹ *nm nyalio* [*u-/zi-*] (agh. hutumika kwa wingi) bits of sticks put at the bottom of a cooking pot to prevent food from sticking to the pot.
walio² *nm* [*u-*] wattle fence for trapping fish.
wallahi! *ki* in God's name.
wamb.a¹ *kt* [*ele*] overlay, stretch over, be overcast. (*tde*) **wambia**; (*tdk*) **wambika**; (*tdn*) **wambana**; (*tds*) **wambisha**; (*tdw*) **wambwa**.
wamb.a² *kt* [*sie*] be hard up; have no money. (*tde*) **wambia**; (*tdk*) **wambika**; (*tds*) **wambisha**.
wamb.a³ *kt* [*sie*] spread; be widespread. (*tde*) **wambia**; (*tdk*) **wambika**; (*tds*) **wambisha**.
wan.a *kt* [*sie*] fight. (*tde*) **wania**; (*tdk*) **wanika**; (*tds*) **wanisha**.
wanda¹ *nm nyanda* [*u-/zi-*] finger width.
wand.a² *kt* [*sie*] get/become fat, become stout; look healthy. (*tde*) **wandia**; (*tdk*) **wandika**; (*tds*) **wandisha**.
wando *nm* [*u-*] web.
wang.a¹ *kt* [*sie*] pain, ache: *Kichwa kinani*~ I have a headache. (*tde*) **wangia**; (*tdk*) **wangika**; (*tds*) **wangisha**.

wang.a² *kt [ele]* count. (*tde*) **wangia**; (*tdk*)**wangika**; (*tdn*) **wangana**; (*tds*) **wangisha**; (*tdw*)**wangwa**.

wang.a³ *kt [sie]* practise witchcraft at night. (*tde*)**wangia**; (*tdk*) **wa-ngika**; (*tds*) **wangisha**.

wanga⁴ *nm [u-]* starch: *Vyakula vya ~*carbohydrates.

wango *nm ma- [u-/ya-]* compu-tation, counting.

wanguwangu *kl* hastily, apace, fast, quickly:*Mara tukamwona anakuja ~* we suddenly saw him coming hastily.

wangwa *nm nyangwa [u-/zi-]* beach; mangrove swamp.

wani.a *kt [sie]* cotest, compete; fight for, strive for: *Timu za daraja la kwanza zina~ ubi-ngwa wa taifa* first division teams are competing for the national championship.

wanja *nm nyanja [u-/zi-]* kohl; eye liner.

wano¹ *nm ma- [u-/ya-]* arrow shaft.

wano² *nm ma- [u-/ya-]* magic stick.

wanzuki *nm [u-]* honey beer.

waragi *nm [u-]* type of distilled alcohol.

waraka

waraka^{1*} *nm nyaraka [u-/zi-]* 1 letter; circular, epistle. 2 document. 3 invoice, bill of sale. (Kar)

waraka^{2*} *nm nyaraka [u-/zi-]* cigarette paper. (Kar)

waranti* *nmi-/zi-* warrant. (Kng)

wari *nm [u-]* yard. (Kaj)

waria *nm ma- [a-/wa-]* skilled person.

waridi *nm ma- [li-/ya-]* rose.

warsha* *nm [i-/zi-]* workshop: *~ ya uandishi*writers' workshop. (Kar)

was* *nm [u-]* gap filler between wall frame and roof. (Kar)

wasaa* *nm [u-]* opportunity, free time, leisure time for doing sth: *Sina ~ wa kufanya jambo jingine lolote* I have no time for any thing else. (Kar)

wash.a¹ *kt [ele]* itch, irritate: *Mwili una~* the body is itching. (*tde*) **washia**; (*tdk*) **washika**;(tdn) **washana**; (*tdw*) **washwa**.

wash.a² *kt [ele]* ignite, kindle, light. (*tde*)**washia**; (*tdk*) **washika**; (*tdn*) **washana**; (*tdw*)**washwa**.

wasia* *nm [u-]* last directions; will. (Kar)

wasifu* *nm [u-]* biography: *~ wa Siti binti Saad*the biography of Siti daughter of Saad. (Kar)

wasil.i* *kt [sie]* arrive. (*tde*) **wasilia**; (*tdk*)**wasilika**; (*tds*) **wasilisha**. (Kar)

wasilian.a *kt [sie]* communicate. (*tde*)**wasiliania**; (*tdk*) **wasili-anika**; (*tds*)**wasilianisha**.

wasilish.a *kt [ele]* deliver; send. (*tde*)**wasilishia**; (*tdk*) **wa-silishika**; (*tdn*)**wasilishana**; (*tdw*) **wasilishwa**.

wasionacho *nm (wa-)* the poor, the have nots.

wasiwasi* *nm [u-]* 1 worry, anxiety. 2 doubt, perplexity: *Fanya ~* worry: *Tia ~* con-fuse. (Kar)

wasta *nm [a-/wa-]* moderate neutral person. (Kar)

wastani^{1*} *nm [u-/zi-]* average, mean: *Kwa ~ thamani ya nyumba hii ni shilingi milioni mbili* the value of this house is approximately two million shillings. (Kar)

wastani^{2*} *nm [u-]* origin: *Mji huu ndiyo ~ wetu*this is our home town. (Kar)

wavu *nm nyavu [u-/zi-]* net: *~ wa samaki* fish net.

waw.a *kt [sie]* itch, irritate: *Mwili mzima unani~*my whole body is itching.(*tde*) **wawia**; (*tdk*)**wawika**; (*tds*) **wawisha**.

wawe *nm nyawe [u-/zi-]* song sung by a group of people when cultivating a farm.

waya^{1*} *nm nyaya [u-/zi-]* earthen baking dish. (Kar)

waya^{2*} *nm nyaya [u-/zi-]* wire (Kng)

wayaway.a *kt [sie]* stagger, totter, reel. (*tde*)**wayiawayia**; (*tdk*) **wayiawayika**; (*tds*)**wayiawa-yisha**.

wayo¹ *nm nyayo [u-/zi-]* 1 sole. 2 footprint.

wayo² *nm [a-/wa-]* type of butterfly fish.

wayowayo *nm [u-]* worry.

waz.a *kt [ele]* think. (*tde*) **wazia**; (*tdk*) **wazika**;(tdn) **wazana**;(tds) **wazisha**; (*tdw*) **wazwa**.

wazi *kl* 1 open: *Aliacha mlango ~* she/he left the door open. 2 openly, evidently: *Anafanya maovu ~* he/she does bad things openly.

waziwazi *kl* openly, clearly.

wazimu *nm [u-]* madness. (*ms*) *Fanya ~* be mad.

waziri* *nm [a-/wa-]* minister: *~ mkuu* prime minister.

wazo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] idea, opinion, thought.
wazu.a *kt [sie]* think deeply. (*ms*) *Waza na ku~* think deeply.
wee! *ki* hey!, you!
wehu *nm [u-]* madness.
wehu.a *kt [ele]* madden, drive mad. (*tde*) **wehulia**; (*tdk*) **wehuka**; (*tdn*) **wehuana**; (*tds*) **wehusha**; (*tdw*) **wehuliwa**.
wek.a *kt [ele]* 1 put, place; set: ~ *kitabu mezaniput* a book on the table; ~ *silaha chini* lay down arms. 2 put aside; leave to increase or ripen. (*ms*) (1) ~ *msingi* lay a foundation for, start something; (2) ~ *wakfu* consecrate; (3) ~ *chini ya ulinzi* arrest. (*tde*) **wekea**; (*tdk*) **wekeka**; (*tdn*) **wekana**; (*tds*) **weke-sha**; (*tdw*) **wekwa**.
wekez.a *kt [ele]* invest. (*tde*) **wekezea**; (*tdk*) **wekezeka**; (*tdn*) **wekezana**; (*tds*) **wekezesha**; (*tdw*) **wekezwa**.
wekundu *nm [u-]* redness.
weledi* *nm [u-]* skill. (Kar)
welekeo *nm [u-]* 1 direction. 2 attitude.
welekevu *nm [u-]* 1 understanding; capability of understanding. 2 aptness.
welewa *nm [u-]* understanding.
wema *nm [u-]* goodness, kind-ness; excellence.
wembamba *nm [u-]* state of being thin/ slim/slender; narrowness.
wembe *nm nyembe [u-/zi-]* razor blade. (*ms*) *Ukali wa ~* extreme sharpness.
wembembe *nm [a-/wa-]* wild bee.
wembezi *nm [u-]* dented chest because of a hunchback.
wendo *nm nyendo [u-/zi-]* move-ment; process, step.
weng.a *kt [ele]* get an allergic rash. (*tde*) **wengea**; (*tdk*) **wengeka**; (*tdn*) **wengana**, (*tds*) **wengesha**; (*tdw*) **wengwa**.
wengo *nm [u-]* curved knife.
wengu *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] spleen.
weni *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] stinging plant used as cure for sores.
wenzi *nm [u-]* friendship, comradeship, companionship.
wenzo *nm nyenzo [u-/zi-]* 1 lever, roller. 2 appliance.
wepesi *nm [u-]* 1 easiness, ease. 2 lightness, levity, agility, supple-ness.
werevu *nm [u-]* intelligence, cleverness, shrewdness, cunning.
weu *nm nyeu [u-/zi-]* cultivated land.
weupe *nm [u-]* 1 brightness; light. 2 whiteness.
weusi *nm [u-]* 1 darkness. 2 black-ness.
wewe *kw [u-]* (*nafsi ya pili umoja*) you: ~ *ndiwe uliyelitwa* you are the one who was called.
wewesek.a *kt [sie]* talk in sleep, talk in delirium or uncsciously. (*tde*) **wewesekaa**; (*tdk*) **wewesekaka**; (*tds*) **wewesekesha**.
wez.a *kt [ele]* be capable, be able; have strength, have means, be in control: *Ni mtu anayejiji~* she/he is well-off/affluent. (*tde*) **wezea**; (*tdk*) **wezeka**; (*tdn*) **wezana**; (*tds*) **wezeshia**; (*tdw*) **wezwa**.
wezekan.a *kt [sie]* be possible. (*tde*) **wezekania**; (*tdk*) **wezekanika**; (*tds*) **wezekanisha**.
wi *kv* bad; useless: *Kitendo ulichofanya niki~* what you did was bad.
wi.a¹ *kt [ele]* warm up: *Maziwa yana~* the milk is warming up. (*tde*) **wilia**; (*tdk*) **wika**; (*tdn*) **wiana**; (*tds*) **wisha**; (*tdw*) **wiwa**.
wi.a² *kt [ele]* owe: *Niwie radhi* I beg your pardon. (*tde*) **wilia**; (*tdk*) **wika**; (*tdn*) **wiana**; (*tdw*) **wiwa**.
wibari¹ *nm [i-/zi-]* man's clean robe esp. the one worn at prayers.
wibari² *nm [a-/wa-]* hyrax, rock
wiche *nm [i-/zi-]* infectiousness, contagious: *Tia ~ infect*; *Pata wifii* ~ be infected.
wifi *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] sister-in-law.
wigi* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] wig. (Kng)
wigo *nm [u-]* fence, hedge, enclosure. (*ms*) *Panua ~* seek new avenues/sources.
wik.a *kt [sie]* 1 crow; 2 triumph; reign; outshine. (*tde*) **wikia**; (*tdk*) **wikika**; (*tds*) **wikisha**.
wiki* *nm [i-/zi-]* week. (Kng)
wilaya* *nm [i-/zi-]* district. (Kar)
-wili *kv* two: *Watu wa~* two people; *Miti mi~* two trees.
wima *kl* erect, upright. (*ms*) *Simama*

~ stand upright.

wimbi¹ *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 wave. 2 sound wave; light wave. 3 tilde. 4 escalation.

wimbi² *nm* [u-] bulrush millet, eleusine.

wimbo *nm* *nyimbo* [u-/zi-] song.

wimbombo *nm* [u-] piece of stick twirled in a hole in another stick (ulindi) in order to produce fire.

winchi* *nm* [i-/zi-] winch, crane, derrick. (Kng)

winda¹ *nm* [u-] girdled loin-cloth tucked between legs.

wind.a² *kt* [ele] hunt; pursue a foe or a

fugitive. (*tde*) **windia**; (*tdk*) **windika**; (*tdn*) **windana**; (*tds*) **windisha**.

windo *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] booty, pray.

wing.a *kt* [ele] drive away, chase

witiri^{1*} *nm* [i-/zi-] odd number.

away, repel. (*tde*) **wingia**; (*tdk*)

wingika; (*tdn*) **wingana**; (*tds*) **wingisha**; (*tdw*) **wingwa**.

wingi^{1*} *nm* [u-] wing side. (Kng)

wingi^{2*} *nm* [u-] 1 abundance, plenty. 2 plurality; (sarufi) plural.

wingu *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] cloud: *Ma~ yametanda* the sky is overcast; ~ *la mvua* rain cloud.

wino *nm* [u-] ink: *Kidau cha ~* ink holder/pot, ink well.

wishwa¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] roller.

wishwa² *nm* [u-] chaff, bran, husk.

(Kar)

witiri² *nm* (Uislamu) special prayer after the last prayer of the day.

wito¹ *nm* [u-] infectiousness, infection, contagion.

wito² *nm* [u-] casting.

wito³ *nm* [u-] call, vocation.

wivu *nm* [u-] 1 jealousy. 2 envy.

wizara* *nm* [i-/zi-] ministry. (Kar)

wizi *nm* [u-] theft, robbery, thieving.

wodi* *nm* [i-/zi-] ward. (Kng)

woga *nm* [u-] fear, cowardice, timidity.

wokovu *nm* [u-] salvation, deli-verance, rescue, redemption; liberation.

wongofu *nm* [u-] virtuousness, virtue, righteousness.

wororo *nm* [u-] softness, smooth-ness, tenderness.

woya *nm* *nyoya* [u-/zi-] handful.

Y

ya.a *kt* [sie] sleep, doze. (*tde*) **yalia**; (*tdk*) **yalika**; (*tds*) **yaza**.

yaani *ku* that is: *Mtu mwenyewe ni mrefu sana, ~ anafikia futi sita au zaidi* the person is very tall, that is, he is six feet plus.

yabisi *kv* dry: *Baridi ~* rheumatism.

yabisik.a *kt* [sie] become dry. (*tde*) **yabisikia**; (*tdk*) **yabisikika**; (*tds*) **yabisikisha**.

yadi* *nm* [i-/zi-] yard. (Kng)

yahe *nm* [a-/wa-] 1 friend, comrade. 2 commoner.

yahom! *ki* 1 expression of joy on the arrival of a vessel. 2 straight ahead!

yai *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 egg. 2 ovum. 3 zero, nil: *Ma~ ya chawa* lice eggs; *Walifungwa goli moja kwa ~* they were beaten by one goal to nil.

yakini^{1*} *nm* [i-] truth, sureness, proof, assurance, certainty: *Jambo hili sijalipatia ~ yake* I don't know the truth of this thing/matter yet. (Kar)

yakin.i^{2*} *kt* [sie] be sure, get the fact, know/establish the truth, be certain. (*tde*) **yakinia**; (*tdk*) **yakinika**; (*tds*) **yakinisha**. (Kar)

yakini.a *kt* [sie] resolve to. (*tde*) **yakinilia**; (*tdk*) **yakinika**; (*tds*) **yakinisha**. (Kar)

yakinifu *kv* 1 true. 2 empirical.

yakuti* *nm* [i-/zi-] ruby, sapphire. (Kar)

yaliyomo *nm* [ya-] contents.

yamini* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 right hand. 2 oath. (Kar)
yamkini* *pia yumkini kl* possibly, probably. (Kar)
yangeyange *nm* [a-/wa-] little egret, white reef heron.
yasini* *nm* [i-] 36th chapter of the Quran. (Kar)
yasmini* *nm* [i-/zi-] jasmine, jas-mine flower. (Kar)
yatima* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] orphan. (Kar) **yavuyavu** *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 lung. 2 sponge.
yaya* *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] ayah, child's nurse, babysitter. (Khi)
yegeya *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] sausage fruit.
yeye *kw* he, she.
yeyuk.a *kt* [sie] melt; dissolve. (*tde*) **yeyukia**; (*tdk*) **yeyukika**; (*tds*) **yeyukisha**.
yeyush.a *kt* [ele] melt; dissolve. (*tde*) **yeyushia**; (*tdk*) **yeyushika**; (*tdn*) **yeyushana**; (*tdw*) **yeyushwa**.
yomboyombi *nm* [a-/wa-] grossbeak weaver.
yong.a *kt* [sie] sway, stagger: *Mwendo wake ni wa ku~* she sways as she walks. (*tde*) **yongea**;
(*tdk*) **yongeka**; (*tds*) **yongesha**.
yongo.a *kt* [sie] carry shoulder high. (*tde*) **yongoea**; (*tdk*) **yongoeka**; (*tds*) **yongoesha**.
yosayosa *kl* rapidly and roughly.
yowe *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] shout, cry, scream: *Acha kupiga ma~* don't shout; *Piga ~* shout for help.
yoyom.a *kt* [sie] disappear, go away. (*tde*) **yoyomea**; (*tdk*) **yoyomeka**; (*tds*) **yoyomesha**.
yugayug.a *kt* [sie] worry, be confused. (*tde*) **yugiyugia**; (*tdk*) **yugika-yugika**; (*tds*) **yugishayugisha**.
yugwa *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] type of white yam.
yumb.a *kt* [sie] 1 sway, wave to and fro; stagger. 2 have no stand, be unstable, become infirm. (*tde*) **yumbia**; (*tdk*) **yumbika**; (*tds*) **yu-mbisha**.
yumkini* *kl taz* yamkini. (Kar)
yungiyungi *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] water lily.
yunifomu * *nm* [i-/zi-] uniform: ~ *za shuleschool* uniform; ~ *za wanajeshi* army uniform. (Kar)

Z

za.a *kt* [ele] bear, give birth, reproduce. (*tde*) **zalia**, (*tdek*) **zalika**, (*tdes*) **zalisha**, (*tdew*) **zaliwa**;
(*tdn*) **zaana**.
zaan.a *kt* [sie] reproduce, breed, multiply. (*tde*) **zaania**; (*tdk*) **zaanika**; (*tds*) **zaanisha**.
zaatari *nm* [i-/zi-] aromatic leaf used in drinks.
zab.a *kt* [ele] slap: *Nitaku~ kofi* I will slap you. (*tde*) **zabia**; (*tdk*) **zabika**; (*tdn*) **zabana**; (*tds*) **zabisha**;
(*tdw*) **zabwa**.
zabadi *nm* [i-/zi-] civet, musk.
zabarijadi *nm* [i-/zi-] type of ruby/sapphire.
zabibu* *nm* [i-/zi-] grape, raisin. (Kar)
zabun.i¹* *kt* [ele] 1 tender; auction, bid. 2 value, assess. (*tde*) **zabunia**; (*tdew*) **zabuniwa**; (*tdk*) **zabunika**;
(*tds*) **zabunisha**. (Kar)
zabun.i²* *nm* [i-/zi-] tender, bid. (Kar)
zaburi¹* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 Psalter. 2 Psalms, Book of Psalms. (Kar)
zaburi² *kl* tastelessly.
zafa* *nm* [i-/zi-] (Uislamu) procession. (Kar)
zafarani* *nm* [i-/zi-] saffron. (Kar)
zafe* *nm* [i-/zi-] slime, slipperiness; sticky mud. (Kar)
zaga.a *kt* [sie] spread. (*tde*) **zagalia**, (*tdek*) **zagalika**; (*tds*) **zagaza**.
zaha *nm* [i-/zi-] lava.
zahama* *nm* [i-/zi-] hustle, jostle, throng; confusion, chaos, riot. (Kar)
zahanati* *nm* [i-/zi-] dispensary. (Kar)
zaidi* *kl* more, beyond: *Shati hili ni kubwa* ~this shirt is bigger; ~ *ya matarajio* beyond expectation.
(Kar)
zain.i* *kt* [ele] 1 coax, entice, tempt, lure: *Shetani alim~* Satan tempted him. 2 adore, decorate, embellish. (*tde*) **zainia**, (*tden*) **zainiana**, (*tdew*) **zainiwa**; (*tdk*) **zainika**; (*tds*) **za inisha**. (Kar)
zaituni* *nm* [i-/zi-] olive. (Kar)
zalish.a *kt* [ele] 1 aid/assist at childbirth. 2 produce, manufacture. (*tde*) **zalishia**; (*tdk*) **zalishika**;
(*tdn*) **zalishana**; (*tdw*) **zalishwa**.

zaka* *nm* [i-/zi-] tithe. (Kar)

zam.a¹ *kt* [sie] 1 sink, submerge, immerse. 2 set: *Jua hu~ saa kumi na mbili jioni* the sun sets at six in the evening. (*tde*) **zamia**; (*tdk*) **zamika**; (*tds*) **zamisha**.

zama² *nm* [i-/zi-] time, period: ~ *zetu* during our times; ~ *za kale* Old Age; ~ *za kati* Middle Age.

zamani* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 ancient times, long ago, antiquity. 2 given time, duration: ~ *za leo/ ~ hizinowadays*; ~ *zijazo* in future. (Kar)

zambarau *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 damson. 2 purple.

zamda* *nm* [i-/zi-] type of cure for stomach ache. (Kar)

zamu *nm* [i-/zi-] turn, round: *Shika ~ take one's turn*.

zana¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] tool, apparatus, implement: ~ *za vita* arms, weapons; ~ *za kilimo* agri-cultural/ farm implements.

zana² *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] honey- comb.

zani *nm* [i-/zi-] calamity, disaster, catastrophe: *Bwaga ~ cause a calamity*.

zao *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 crop. 2 product, harvest, proceeds.

zarambo *nm* [i-/zi-] distilled palm wine.

zari *nm* [i-/zi-] golden embroidery thread.

zarniki* *nm* [i-] arsenic. (Kar)

zatiti *kt* [sie] prepare, put ready: *Ameji~ he/she is well pre-pared*. (*tde*) **zatitia**; (*tdk*) **zatitika**; (*tds*) **zatitisha**.

zawadi* *nm* [i-/zi-] present; gift; reward. (Kar)

zazi *kv* fruitful, productive, fecund: *Kuku huyu ni m~ this hen is productive*.

zebaki* *nm* [i-/zi-] mercury. (Kar)

zebe *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] fool, idiot, blockhead, imbecile.

zebu *nm* [a-/wa-] zebu, big long-horned cow.

zeek.a *kt* [sie] 1 get old. 2 wear out. (*tde*) **zeekea**; (*tdk*) **zeekeka**; (*tds*) **zeekesha**.

zege *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] concrete.

zela *nm* [i-/zi-] bucket.

zembe *kv* slack, idle, remiss, negligent, lazy.

zembe.a *kt* [ele] neglect, act with dereliction. (*tde*) **zembelea**, (*tdek*) **zembeleka**; (*tdn*) **zembeana**; (*tds*) **zembesha**; (*tdw*) **zembewa**.

zenge.a *kt* [ele] follow or come near sb/sth usually with an aim of getting sth or committing a crime. (*tde*) **zengelea**, (*tdek*) **zengeleka**; (*tdn*) **zengeana**; (*tdw*) **zengewa**.

zeri *nm* [i-/zi-] balm.

zeriba *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] cowshed, stable, byre.

zeruzeru *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] albino.

zeze *nm* [i-/zi-] banjo.

zezeta *nm* *ma-* [a-/wa-] fool, idiot, imbecile.

zi.a *kt* [ele] abstain, refrain (esp. on health reasons). (*tde*) **zilia**, (*tdek*) **zilika**, (*tdes*) **zilisha**, (*tdew*) **ziliwa**.

ziada* *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 excess, supple-ment. 2 surplus; balance. (Kar)

ziaka *nm* [i-/zi-] quiver.

ziara¹ *nm* [i-/zi-] visit, tour.

ziara² *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 sacred place. 2 grave, tomb.

zib.a *kt* [ele] 1 fill; plug. 2 cover. (*tde*) **zibia**; (*tdk*) **zibika**; (*tdn*) **zibana**; (*tds*) **zibisha**; (*tdw*) **zibwa**.

zibu.a *kt* [ele] unplug, uncork; clean a hole/aperture. (*tde*) **zibulia**, (*tdes*) **zibulisha**, (*tdew*) **zibuliwa**; (*tdk*) **zibuka**; (*tdn*) **zibuana**.

zid.i* *kt* [sie] 1 go beyond, surpass: *Haya mambo yameni~ kimo* these affairs are beyond my capability. 2 increase, multiply, grow. (*tde*) **zidia**, (*tden*) **zidiana**, (*tdew*) **zidiwa**; (*tdk*) **zidika**; (*tds*) **zidisha**. (Kar)

zidish.a *kt* [ele] multiply: *Mbili uki~ kwa nneutapata nane* if you multiply two by four you get eight. (*tde*) **zidishia**; (*tdk*) **zidishika**;

zimi.a

(*tdn*) **zidishana**; (*tdw*) **zidishwa**.

zidishi.a *kt* [ele] give more than necessary, give excessively. (*tde*) **zidishilia**, (*tdek*) **zidishilika**; (*tdn*) **zidishiana**, (*tdw*) **zidishiwa**.

zidiw.a *kt* [sie] 1 be overwhelmed. 2 (mgonjwa) become worse.

zidu.a *kt* [ele] extract, draw out. (*tde*) **zidulia**, (*tdek*) **zidulika**, (*tdew*) **ziduliwa**; (*tdn*) **ziduana**; (*tds*) **zidusha**.

ziga *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] incense burner.

zigi.a *kt* [sie] delay; slack off. (*tde*) **zigilia**; (*tdek*) **zigilika**, (*tdes*) **zigilisha**.

zigizaga* *nm* [i-/zi-] zigzag. *kl* crookedly, awry: *Mambo yangu yanakwenda* ~ my affairs are going awry. (Kng)

zihi *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 exertion: *Unene wake ni bure hana* ~ *hata kidogo* he is fat for nothing, he cannot exert himself. 2 energy.

zii! *ki* boo! (*nh*) *Pigwa* ~ be scorned, thumb down.

zik.a *kt* [ele] 1 bury. 2 (si rasmi) defraud. (*tde*) **zikia**; (*tdk*) **zikika**; (*tdn*) **zikana**; (*tds*) **zikisha**; (*tdw*) **zikwa**.

ziki *nm* [i-/zi-] extra stitching at neckline, embroidery.

ziku.a *kt* [ele] uncover, unearth; expose. (*tde*) **zikulia**, (*tdek*) **zi-kulika**, (*tdes*) **zikulisha**, (*tdew*) **zikuliwa**; (*tdn*) **zikuana**.

zila *nm* [i-/zi-] bailing scoop.

zilizala* *nm* [i-/zi-] earthquake. (Kar)

zima¹ *kv* 1 whole, complete. (*nh*)

mtu m~ adult. 2 healthy; without defect.

zim.a² *kt* [ele] 1 extinguish, put

out. 2 repress, quell, suppress. (*tde*) **zimia**; (*tdk*) **zimika**; (*tds*) **zimisha**; (*tdw*) **zimwa**.

zimamu *nm* [i-/zi-] bridle.

zimba.a *kt* [sie] be speechless; be dumbfounded. (*tde*) **zimbalia**, (*tdek*) **zimbalika**, (*tdes*) **zimba-lisha**.

zimi.a *kt* [sie] faint, lose

zimik.a

consciousness, be unconscious.

(*tde*) **zimilia**, (*tdek*) **zimilika**; (*tds*) **zimisha**.

zimik.a *kt* [sie] go out; be extinguished. (*tde*) **zimikia**; (*tds*) **zimikisha**.

zimu.a *kt* [ele] 1 dilute; cool. 2 warm up sth cold. (*tde*) **zimulia**, (*tdew*) **zimuliwa**;

(*tdk*) **zimuka**, (*tds*) **zimusha**.

zimwe *kv* 1 quenched, extinguished; lifeless: *Makaa* ~ dead coals, burnt out embers. 2 hollow coconut: *Nazi* ~ hollow coconut, one without kernel nor milk.

zimwi *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] ghost; ghoulish.

zinaa* *nm* [i-/zi-] adultery, fornication: *Ugonjwa wa* ~ venereal disease. (Kar)

zinara* *nm* [i-/zi-] plimsoll line, waterline. (Kar)

zind.a *kt* [sie] stand firmly; brave, dare, hold out. (*tde*) **zindia**; (*tdk*) **zindika**; (*tds*) **zindisha**.

zindik.a *kt* [ele] fortify/protect by charm. (*tde*) **zindikia**; (*tdk*) **zindikika**; (*tdn*) **zindikana**;

(*tds*) **zindikisha**; (*tdw*) **zindikwa**.

zindiko *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] protection/ fortification charm.

zindu.a *kt* [ele] 1 set free from a spell, disenchant. 2 wake up from a deep sleep; draw attention; awaken.

3 inaugurate, open, launch. (*tde*) **zindulia**; (*tdek*) **zindulika**; (*tdn*) **zinduana**; (*tds*) **zindusha**.

zinduk.a *kt* [sie] wakeup; gain consciousness; come to sense. (*tde*) **zindukia**; (*tdk*) **zindukika**;

(*tds*) **zindukisha**; (*tdw*) **zindukwa**.

zinduna* [i-/zi-] fossil gum-copal. (Kar)

zinduo *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] awakening, realization.

zing.a *kt* [sie] 1 move about, roam. 2 turn the other way. 3 prostitute.

(*tde*) **zingia**; (*tdk*) **zingika**; (*tds*) **zingisha**.

zingati.a *kt* [ele] consider, observe, think of, take note, take into

account: *Haya ninayokueleza yazingatie sanata* take note of what I am telling you. (*tde*) **zingatilia**,

(*tdek*) **zingatilika**; (*tdn*) **zinga-tiana**; (*tds*) **zingatisha**; (*tdw*) **zingatiwa**.

zingatio *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] consideration, observation.

zingi.a¹ *kt* [sie] fade, lose colour, be faint; look unwell, be pale: *Labda Juma ana shida kwani uso wake*

ume ~ may be Juma is in trouble as his face looks pale; *Shati langu jekundu lime* ~ my red shirt has faded.

(*tde*) **zingilia**; (*tdk*) **zingika**; (*tds*) **zingisha**.

zingi.a² *kt* [ele] round up, enclose, surround. (*tde*) **zingilia**; (*tdk*) **zingika**; (*tdn*) **zingiana**; (*tds*) **zingisha**;

(*tdw*) **zingiwa**.

zingifuri* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] 1 cinnabar. 2 annatta fruit. (Kar)

zingio *nm* [i-/zi-] fading.

zingir.a *kt* [ele] round up, enclose, surround. (tde) **zingiria**; (tdk) **zingirika**; (tdn) **zingirana**; (tds) **zingirisha**; (tdw) **zingirwa**.

zingizi *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 menstrual/ postpartum pains. 2 umbilical cord. 3 placenta, afterbirth.

zingu.a *kt* [ele] get rid of amalign influence. (tde) **zingulia**, (tdek)

zingulika, (tdes) **zingulisha**, (tdew) **zinguliwa**; (tdn) **zinguana**.

zinguo *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] riddance

of a malign influence.

zin.i* *kt* [sie] commit adultery, fornicate. (tde) **zinia**; (tdk) **zinika**; (tds) **zinisha**. (Kar)

zinifu *kv* lewd, adulterous.

zinz.a *kt* [ele] 1 display goods for sale. 2 place a patient on a special diet. 3 display a thief or miscreant.

(nh) ~ *kichwa* be stubborn. (tde) **zinzia**; (tdk) **zinzika**; (tds) **zi-nzisha**; (tdw) **zinzwa**.

zio *nm* [i-/zi-] post, pole.

zir.a *kt* [ele] 1 hate, detest, abhor. 2 abstain. (tde) **ziria**; (tdk) **zirika**; (tdn) **zirana**; (tds) **zirisha**;

(tdw) **zirwa**.

i

zira.i* *kt* [sie] faint, be unco-nsconscious; lose consciousness. (tde) **ziraia**; (tdk) **ziraika**; (tds) **ziraisha**. (Kar)

ziro* *nm* [i-/zi-] zero. (Kng)

zito *kv* heavy: *Chuma hiki ni ki~* this piece of metal is heavy.

ziwa¹ *ma-* [li-/ya-] lake.

ziwa² *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] breast.

zizi *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] pen, paddock, fold, stable, byre, cowshed.

zizim.a *kt* [sie] cool, get cold: *Mwili unam~* she/he is feel-ing cold; *maji yana~* the water is very cold.

(tde) **zizimia**; (tdk) **zizimika**; (tds) **zizimisha**.

zo.a *kt* [ele] collect, gather up: ~ *takatakacollect* garbage. (tde) **zolea**, (tdek) **zoleka**; (tdes) **zolesha**,

(tdew) **zolewa**; (tdn) **zoana**.

zoe.a *kt* [ele] become used to, be acquainted with, get accustomed to. (tde) **zoelea**, (tdek) **zoeleka**,

(tdew) **zoelewa**; (tdn) **zoeana**, (tds) **zoeza**.

zoelek.a *kt* [sie] be familiar, become habitual/customary. (tde) **zoelekea**; (tdk) **zoelekeka**.

(tds) **zoeleksha**.

zoesh.a *pia* **zoez.a** *kt* [ele] accustom, train. (tde) **zoeshea**; (tdk) **zoeshaka**; (tdn) **zoeshana**; (tdw) **zoeshwa**.

zoevu *kv* experienced, accustomed.

zoezi *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] exercise, practice, assignment.

zogo *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] confusion, commotion, misunderstanding.

Zohali^{1*} *nm* [i-] Saturn. (Kar)

zohali² *nm* [i-] delay, procrastination; lowness, dilatoriness, laziness.

zoloto *nm* [i-/zi-] larynx, Adam's apple.

zome.a *kt* [ele] mock, groan aloud in derision, jeer. (tde) **zomelea**; (tdk) **zomeka**; (tdn) **zomeana**;

(tds) **zomesha**; (tdw) **zomewa**.

zong.a *kt* [sie] overwhelm, overpower: *Kazi zimem~* Work has overwhelmed him. (tde) **zo-**

ngea; (tdk) **zongeka**; (tdn) **zo-ngana**; (tds) **zongesha**; (tdw) **zongwa**.

zongapindu *nm* [a-/wa-] sea slug.

zongo *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] stomach swelling believed to be caused by jealousy/witchcraft.

zongo.a *kt* [ele] unwind: ~ *uzi* unwind thread. (tde) **zongolea**, (tdek) **zongoleka**, (tdes) **zongo-lesha**,

(tdew) **zongolewa**; (tdn) **zongoana**.

zongomez.a *kt* [ele] twist around, coil. (tde) **zongomezlea**; (tdk) **zongomezeka**; (tdn) **zongo-mezana**;

(tds) **zongomezsha**; (tdw) **zongomezwa**.

zongomo *nm* *ma-* [li-/ya-] spring.

zoni* [i-/zi-] zone. (Kng)

zorot.a *kt* [sie] slouch, lag, dally, dawdle. (tde) **zorotea**; (tdk) **zoroteka**; (tds) **zorotesha**.

zoz.a *kt* [sie] nag, quarrel, argue. (tde) **zozea**; (tdk) **zozeka**; (tds) **zozesha**.

zu.a *kt* [ele] 1 fabricate, invent, compose: *Maneno hayo ameya~*

she has fabricated the story. 2 start sth bad. 3 unearth. (tde) **zulia**, (tdek) **zulika**, (tdew) **zuliwa**;

(tdn) **zuana**, (tds) **zusha**.

zuakulu *nm* [a-/wa-] black ru-mped barbet.

zui.a

zuba.a *kt* [sie] 1 be dumb-founded/nonplussed. 2 be dull/ dispirited. (*tde*) **zubalia**, (*tdek*)**zubalika**; (*tds*) **zubaza**.

zubu* *nm* [i-/zi-] penis. (Kar)

zug.a *kt* [ele] dupe, deceive, hoodwink. (*tde*)**zugia**; (*tdk*) **zugika**; (*tdn*) **zugana**; (*tds*)**zugisha**; (*tdw*) **zugwa**.

zege *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] dupe, puppet.

Zuhura* *nm* [i-] Venus. (Kar)

zui.a *kt* [ele] 1 stop, restrain, prevent, obstruct: *Daktari ame-m~ asinywe pombe* the doctor has prevented him from having alcoholic drinks. 2 support: *Kiguzo hiki ndicho kinacho~ dari* this pole supports the ceiling. (*tde*) **zuilia**, (*tdek*) **zuilika**, (*tdes*) **zuilisha**; (*tdn*)**zuiana**; (*tdw*) **zuiwa**.

zuk.a *kt* [sie] appear, emerge, pop up. (*tde*)**zukia**; (*tdk*) **zukika**; (*tds*) **zukisha**.

zulia* *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] carpet. (Kar)

zul.u¹ *kt* [sie] 1 feel dizzy. 2 lose memory. (*tde*)**zulia**; (*tdk*) **zulika**; (*tds*) **zulisha**.

zulu² *nm* [i-/zi-] flageolet, clarinet. (Kar)

zumaridi* *nm* [i-/zi-] emerald. (Kaj)

zumbu.a *kt* [sie] 1 subsist, maintain. 2 start: *Amesha~ balaa jingine* he has started another trouble. (*tde*) **zumbulia**, (*tdek*) **zumbulika**; (*tds*)**zumbusha**.

zumbukuku *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] fool, idiot, imbecile, simpleton.

zumburu *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] type of mud fish.

zunga¹ *nm ma-* [li-/ya-] foreskin, prepuce.

zunga² [a-/wa-] uncircumcised man.

zunguk.a *kt* [ele] 1 go round, surround, revolve. 2 wander about, loiter, stroll. (*tde*) **zungukia**; (*tdk*) **zungukika**; (*tdn*) **zungukana**; (*tds*)**zungukisha**; (*tdw*) **zungukwa**.

zungumz.a *kt* [ele] talk, speak, discourse. (*tde*)**zungumzia**; (*tdk*) **zungumzika**; (*tdn*)**zungumzana**; (*tds*) **zungumzisha**; (*tdw*) **zungu-mzwa**.

zungumzi.a *kt* [ele] discuss about, talk about. (*tde*) **zungumzilia**; (*tdk*) **zungumzika**; (*tdn*)**zungumziana**; (*tds*) **zungumzisha**; (*tdw*) **zungu-mziwa**.

zungush.a *kt* [ele] 1 circulate. 2 take round. (*tde*) **zungushia**; (*tdk*) **zungushika**; (*tdn*)**zungushana**; (*tdw*) **zungushwa**.

zungushi.a *kt* [ele] enclose, surround, encircle. (*tde*) **zungu-shilia**; (*tdk*) **zungushika**; (*tdn*)**zungushiana**; (*tdw*) **zungushiwa**.

zuri¹ *kv* beautiful, pretty, gorgeous; good: *Mtu m~* good person.

zuri^{2*} *nm* [i-/zi-] 1 false evidence; perjury. 2 false swearing. (Kar)

zuru* *kt* [sie] visit, tour. (*tde*) **zuria**; (*tdk*)**zurika**; (*tds*) **zurisha**. (Kar)

zurur.a *kt* [sie] loiter, wander. (*tde*) **zururia**; (*tdk*) **zururika**; (*tds*) **zururisha**.

zush.a *kt* [ele] 1 start up. 2 fabricate. (*tde*)**zushia**, (*tdw*) **zushiwa**; (*tdk*) **zushika**, (*tdn*)**zushana**.

zuum.u *kt* [sie] resolve. (*tde*) **zuumia**; (*tdk*)**zuumika**; (*tds*) **zuumisha**.

zuzu *nm ma-* [a-/wa-] imbecile, fool, idiot, blockhead, simp-leton.

zuzu.a *kt* [sie] 1 disturb, derange. 2 infatuate, craze: *ji~* vaunt, flatter oneself. (*tde*) **zuzulia**; (*tdk*) **zuzuka**; (*tdn*) **zuzuana**; (*tde*) **zuzusha**, (*tdw*) **zuzuliwa**.

zuzuk.a *kt* [sie] vaunt/fool/flatter oneself. (*tde*)**zuzukia**; (*tdk*) **zuzukika**; (*tds*) **zuzukisha**.

zuzuwa.a *kt* [sie] sink into oblivion, be foolish/stupid. (*tde*) **zuzuwalia**, (*tdek*)**zuzuwalika**, (*tdes*) **zuzuwalisha**.